

**Maneuver Center of Excellence (MCoE) Libraries  
HQ Donovan Research Library  
Armor Research Library  
Fort Benning, Georgia**

**Report date:** 1-31 August 1951

**Title:** United States Army 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Regiment Command Report,  
1-31 August 1951

**Abstract:** U.S. Army 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry Regiment Command Report, August 1951 in Korea while assigned to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Infantry Division, includes battalion journals, heavy mortar company journals and tank company journals

**Number of pages:** 1577

**Notes:** From the MCoE HQ Donovan Research Library, Fort Benning, GA.  
Microfilm collection #: DS 9 Item no. 11

**Classification:** Unclassified; Approved for public release

302-INF(38)  
Master

**SECRET**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**



Command Report - 38th Inf Regt, 2d Inf Div

**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

Aug 1961

AGO MICROFILM  
ITEM NO: 11  
*(cont)*

**SECRET**

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT CSHIS-5(R1)  
CSGPO-28

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

SECTION I.

- A. Table of Contents
- B. Narrative Summary
- C. Personnel (S-1)
- D. Intelligence (S-2)
- E. Operations (S-3)
- F. Logistics (S-4)
- G. Evaluation & Recommendations
- H. Staff

SECRET

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT (CSHIC-5(21))  
(OSGPO-28)

38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT

for

1 thru 31 August 51

Assigned to: 2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 US Army

Approved by:

*Frank T. Mildren*

FRANK T. MILDREN  
Lt Col Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

A T T E N T I O N

The material contained in this report is classified "SECRET" in accordance with the provisions of AE 380-5 and par #8, SR 345-105-1, dated 3 February 1949.

The following is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"Discrimination of Classified matter: No person is entitled by virtue of his grade or position to knowledge or possession of classified matter. Such matter is entrusted only to those individuals whose official duties require such knowledge or possession." (Par #11 AR 380-5)

-----

Total number of copies prepared:

Narrative Summary - 7 Copies

Supporting Documents - Duplicate

Copy number #1, and #2, with supporting documents, and Copy numbers 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, forwarded to the Commanding General, 2d Infantry Division, for ultimate distribution as follows:

- (1) Copy #1 (w/supporting documents), Copy #3 and Copy #4, to the Department of the Army.
- (2) Copy #5, to Commander in Chief, Far East Command.
- (3) Copy #2, w/supporting documents, (duplicate), to the Commanding General, Eight United States Army, FEC.
- (4) Copy #6, to Commanding General, 2d Infantry Division.
- (5) Copy #7, retained in files of this headquarters.

SECRET



SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

August 1951

SECTION I. COMMAND REPORT

- A. Table of Contents
- B. Narrative Summary
- C. Personnel (S-1)
- D. Intelligence (S-2)
- E. Operations (S-3)
- F. Logistics (S-4)
- G. Evaluation & Recommendations
- H. Staff

SECTION II. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (Appendices)

- A. Personnel
  - 1. S-1 Journals
  - 2. PDS Reports
  - 3. General Orders
  - 4. Miscellaneous Personnel Data
- B. Intelligence
  - 1. S-2 Journals
  - 2. Periodic Intelligence Reports
  - 3. Overlays (Patrol
- C. Operations
  - 1. S-3 Journals
  - 2. Periodic Operations Reports
  - 3. Operation Orders
  - 4. Maps
  - 5. Miscellaneous Operations Data
- D. Logistics
  - 1. S-4 Journals

SECRET

SECRET

(SECTION II. TABLE OF CONTENTS JULY 51)

- E. 1st Battalion
  - 1. S-1 Journals
  - 2. S-2 Journals
  - 3. S-3 Journals
- F. 2nd Battalion
  - 1. S-1 Journals
  - 2. S-2 Journals
  - 3. S-3 Journals
- G. 3rd Battalion
  - 1. S-1 Journals
  - 2. S-2 Journals
  - 3. S-3 Journals
- ~~H. Service Company (Journals) *wpc*~~
- I. Heavy Mortar Company (Journals)
- J. Tank Company (Journals)
- K. Netherlands Detachment (Journals)

SECRET





SECRET

CSG 70-28

Command Report  
38th Infantry  
1-31 August 51

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

for

period of 1 thru 31 August 1951

Occupying regimental objectives secured late in July, the 38th Infantry began the month of August in relative quiet.

Besides organic units, the RCT had attached to it, Company "C", 82nd AAA; the 109th Korean Regiment; Company "C", 72nd Tank Battalion; and the 54th Counter-fire Platoon, the last unit being attached effective 021200K August. Company "C", 2nd Engineers was in direct support.

One squad-sized reconnaissance patrol from each battalion was dispatched on 1 August all with negative results.

Enemy artillery continued to fall on the regiment's positions with 3rd Battalion receiving an estimated 81 rounds of 76MM artillery on 1 August.

On 2 August, the 38th RCT CP moved from its previous location to the vicinity of DT164255. Heavy Mortar Company moved to DT164255 and Tank Company moved to a new location in the vicinity of DT168253.

Second and Third Battalions and the Netherlands Detachment were ordered to dispatch strong reconnaissance patrols in the regimental sector.

A squad-sized reconnaissance patrol from the 3rd Battalion observed 5 new, well constructed enemy bunkers unoccupied in the vicinity DT174367. They observed a bridge at DT163359 and returned with no contact. A 1st Battalion patrol observed four enemy bunkers, also unoccupied, but returned without contact. 2nd Battalion and Netherlands Detachment patrols returned with negative reports.

Prisoners taken on August 2, 3 and 4 by "G" Company stated that morale was high and units had plenty of food and ammunition. They identified the 2nd and 5th NK Corps and the 27th and 12th Divisions. Prisoners reported mortar positions and Regimental CP locations in villages behind the lines.

On 4 August, 1st Battalion was ordered to prepare for relief of the Netherlands Detachment on 6 August and all battalions were ordered to dispatch strong reconnaissance patrols.

1. C-2 POR #196 041500K August 51
2. C-2 POR #194 021500 August 51
3. C-2 POR #196 041500 August 51

SECRET

**SECRET**

All reconnaissance and ambush patrols throughout the regimental sector continued to return without enemy contact and the reports for the nights of 4 to 5 August were negative. An air drop was successfully completed at 041735 August.

A platoon-size patrol from 2nd Battalion departing at 050545 August, moved without contact to the vicinity of DT157337 and observed 2 enemy in a bunker. Splitting into two elements, the patrol made an unsuccessful attempt to capture them. The patrol set off six enemy booby traps causing 2 friendly WIA.

They then observed six enemy in a draw to the left of their position and began receiving machine gun fire from the vicinity of DT154336. With one additional WIA, they called artillery and withdrew. The patrol returned at 051600 with no further contact.<sup>1</sup>

A squad-size patrol from 3rd Battalion left at 050815 hours, advanced to DT172355 and returned at 051715 hours with no enemy contact.

An air strike called on the reverse slopes of Hill 983 was completed by 052020 hours with unknown results.

A 1st Battalion patrol departed at 060830 hours, reached their objective at DT218353 at 1250 hours, and returned at 1640 hours with no enemy contact.<sup>2</sup>

Reinforced platoon patrols were dispatched from 2nd and 3rd Battalions on 6 August. Departing at 0830 hours, the 3rd Battalion combat patrol progressed to DT164364 where it received long range machine gun and mortar fire from an undetermined position. It moved on to DT161358 and at 1340 hours was still receiving mortar fire.

At 1600 hours, the patrol called artillery in on suspected enemy positions. It continued to its objective, Hill 703, and secured it by 1720 hours with no enemy contact. The patrol returned at 061830 hours with no further enemy contact.

The 2nd Battalion combat patrol, dispatched at 060600, proceeded to DT160344 where it observed an unknown number of enemy in the vicinity DT155306. At 1045 hours, it received 10 rounds of mortar fire and discovered that it was under direct observation from dug-in enemy in the vicinity of DT15306. Friendly artillery and mortar was called in with unknown results.

1. C-2 POR #197 061500 August 51

2. C-2 POR #197 061500K August 51

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

At 1245 hours, the patrol received 15 rounds of 122 mortar fire from the vicinity of ST150340. Small arms fire was received from the vicinity of DT-155343. Friendly mortar was called with unknown results. At 1720 hours, the patrol was located at 160342 and was receiving small arms fire from the vicinity of DT155343. The patrol withdrew and returned at 061930 August.<sup>1</sup>

Heavy artillery and mortar fire continued to fall on the regimental sector. The 2nd Engineers cleared the road to Pia-Ri of mines on 6 August. On 7 August, a 2nd Engineers' truck struck a mine in the vicinity of DT163318. The enemy had probably remined the road during the night of 6 to 7 August.<sup>2</sup>

Relief of the Netherlands Detachment by 1st Battalion was accomplished by 061100 August and the Netherlands Detachment reverted to division control.

An "E" Company platoon moved to DT173338 and set up a blocking position.

On 7 August, 1st Battalion was ordered to send out 3 squad-size reconnaissance patrols, 2nd Battalion one platoon-size reconnaissance patrol and 3rd Battalion 2 squad-size and one platoon-size patrol. One of 1st Battalion's patrols received machine gun fire holding it up but it later moved on with no further contact. The other two patrols made no enemy contact.

2nd Battalion's platoon-size patrol departed 070600 August. Near DT162348 it received machine gun fire. In attempts to move north and west, it again encountered the enemy. The patrol withdrew and placed mortar and artillery fire on the enemy as they attempted to follow the patrol. After receiving light mortar fire, the patrol continued toward Hill 773 but were held up by small arms fire from an estimated 25 enemy located in the vicinity of DT158335. At 1945 hours, the patrol broke contact and returned to its position.<sup>3</sup>

3rd Battalion squad-size patrol had no enemy contact but its platoon-size patrol, dispatched at 070620, received small arms fire from undetermined enemy positions. After gaining their objective at 1400, their communications went out. They entered the village of Pia-Ri (DT164351) and found the road impassable to traffic. Cutting a North Korean communication line, the patrol returned to its battalion area by 1830 hours with no further contact.

1. C-2 PCR #198 071500 August 51
2. B-2 PIR #161 071500 August 51
3. C-2 PCR #199 081500 August 51

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

Four patrols were dispatched on 8 August. Two squad-size reconnaissance patrols from 1st Battalion and a platoon-size patrol from 3rd Battalion had no enemy contact.

"C" Company, reinforced for combat activity, departed friendly lines at 080640 hours and almost immediately thereafter engaged an enemy platoon. Artillery, tank and mortar fire dispersed the enemy. Near Hill 773 they received mortar and automatic weapons fire. At 1100 hours, the patrol observed an estimated enemy company dug-in on Hill 773, in the vicinity of DT158354, and placed mortar and artillery on them. At 1230 hours, one platoon left the company to move north toward the village of Pia-Ri while the rest of the company moved up the slopes of Hill 773. Encountering numerous mines and booby traps, the company suffered 5 WIA.<sup>1</sup>

The company's maneuvering platoon observed an enemy company digging in at DT158354; called artillery in on them and swung southwest to DT159349. It observed an enemy company advancing toward them from Hill 703 and another estimated enemy company approaching from the direction of Hill 773. It withdrew and placed artillery on the enemy with estimated 90 to 100 enemy killed. An estimated 20 enemy had infiltrated to the platoon's rear and engaged them as they attempted to withdraw further. The platoon broke through killing approximately 12 enemy.<sup>2</sup> The company returned to friendly lines by 082110 hours. The platoon that had gone north had lost radio contact and had returned forming a perimeter for the night outside "B" Company's lines. It closed into "I" Company's area at 091340 August.

On 9 August, one platoon-size and 5 squad-size patrols were dispatched. The squad-size patrols had no enemy contact but the platoon-size patrol from 3rd Battalion engaged an estimated enemy platoon at 1115 hours in the vicinity of DT-168365. They withdrew 150 yards and continued the engagement for one and a half hours. Artillery could not be called in due to communication failure. The enemy withdrew with an estimated 4 casualties. The patrol continued on its

1. C-2 POR #200 091500 August 51
2. C-2 POR #200 091500K August 51

**SECRET**

mission with no further contact.<sup>1</sup>

**SECRET**

Five patrols were dispatched on 10 August. 2nd Battalion patrol number 21 called artillery fire onto suspected enemy positions with estimated 5 enemy KIA. All 4 squad-size patrols returned without direct enemy contact. A 3rd Battalion platoon-size patrol engaged an estimated 3 enemy but reported no casualties. No further enemy contact was reported.

At 102145 August, 1st Battalion reported a small probing attack but flares and defensive mortar fire dispersed the enemy.

An engineer mine laying detachment reported a five minute fire fight after which the enemy withdrew.<sup>2</sup>

A 2nd Battalion squad-size patrol on 11 August received small arms fire in the vicinity of DT158335. They could not employ artillery successfully because of communication failure and poor visibility.<sup>3</sup> Other patrols had no enemy contact and ambush points set up in the regimental sector returned with negative results.

Of the six patrols dispatched on 12 August (see 12 August Patrol Plan dated 11 August) four returned without contact. A squad-size patrol from 2nd Battalion located 8 to 10 enemy in the vicinity of DT159338. Artillery and mortar fire were placed with excellent results and the patrol returned to base.

Another squad-size patrol from 2nd Battalion received light machine gun fire near DT164353 at 120940 August. Moving on toward Hill 703, it again received small arms fire from an estimated 10 or 15 enemy. The patrol withdrew into the town of Pia-Ri (DT161352) and returned at 1920 hours after pin-pointing other enemy bunkers near Hill 703.<sup>4</sup>

Patrols for 13 August followed the same pattern of previous days. One squad-size patrol from 2nd Battalion progressed to the south slopes of Hill 773 and received small arms and automatic weapons fire. The patrol heard machine gun fire being directed at friendly planes making runs for an air strike on Hill 900. Artillery was not delivered due to friendly planes flying over the target area.

**SECRET**

1. B-2 PIR #164 101500 August 51
2. C-2 POR #202 111500K August 51
3. C-2 POR #203 121500 August 51
4. C-2 POR #204 131500 August 51

**SECRET**

At 131350 August, an air strike was called on a mule train moving south from Hill 1243 with unknown results.<sup>1</sup>

On 14 August, two of the eight patrols dispatched made contact with the enemy. Observation posts reported several instances of small enemy groups moving south; some moving on a road in the vicinity of DT153408.<sup>2</sup>

A 2nd Battalion squad-size patrol on 15 August received fire near a road at DT163324. After 4.2 inch mortar fire failed to neutralize the enemy a reinforced squad was dispatched to assist the patrol. At 1530 hours, the patrol was in the vicinity of DT165335. As the patrol advanced all enemy firing ceased and the patrol completed its mission with no further enemy contact or observation.

Other patrols and ambush points had negative reports.<sup>3</sup>

At 161700 August, three patrols received heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire from enemy positions on Hill 703 (DT156355). The patrols called in artillery fire with unknown results and returned to their battalion area. Another patrol reported an estimated enemy company on Hill 894 (DT1437) and determined location of five enemy Self Propelled guns at DT165388.

On 16 August, an operation order was issued ordering a limited attack to seize an advance patrol base in the vicinity of Hill 983 (DT1333). 1st Battalion was ordered to relieve 2nd Battalion prior to 171000 August, with the mission of defending the Kansas Line and providing logistical support to other battalions. 3rd Battalion was ordered to take over 1st Battalion's previous positions and the 2nd Battalion was ordered to move to a forward assembly area in the vicinity of DT169351. Time of attack was set at 180600 August. A maximum effort to take prisoners of war was ordered.<sup>4</sup>

Three patrols were sent out on 17 August. A reinforced platoon patrol from 3rd Battalion had the mission of setting up blocking positions on Hill 1179 and an unnumbered hill at DT157368. Moving to the second blocking position, elements of the patrol received heavy automatic weapons and small arms fire from an enemy company. The patrol withdrew to Hill 754 and called in artillery.<sup>5</sup>

1. C-2 POR #205 141500 August 51
2. B-2 PIR #169 151500 August 51
3. C-2 POR #207 161500 August 51
4. C-3 Opr Order #38 161700 August 51
5. B-2 PIR #171 171500 August 51

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

They returned to the first blocking position and spent the night without further enemy contact.

At 180400 August, the 2nd Battalion departed its forward assembly area and passed through elements of the 3rd Battalion to attack and seize two close-in objectives. By 0745 hours, "F" Company had seized Objective X, "G" Company remained on the objective while "E" Company advanced toward Objective W. It was seized at 181210 August.<sup>1</sup>

At 181526 August, "E" Company received machine gun fire from the vicinity of DT173375. Artillery was called for twice and the machine gun fire stopped after the second concentration. Again at 1715 hours, "E" Company received machine gun fire. Artillery was called in with unknown results.<sup>2</sup>

Three patrols dispatched on 18 August returned without contact and three patrols were sent out on 19 August. The enemy was engaged near DT2036. Artillery was employed with unknown results. All other patrols and ambush points returned without contact. There was a noticeable decrease in enemy artillery and mortar fire falling in the regimental sector.

On 20 August, a patrol destroyed seven enemy bunkers and set up trip flares along a ridge on Hill 1059. They reported that trip flares previously set by the 23rd Infantry had been picked up by the enemy.

A prisoner of war captured by "E" Company in the vicinity of DT150365, identified the 2nd Company, 2nd Battalion, 14th Regiment, 27th North Korean Division.

On 20 August, "E" Company received 57MM recoilless rifle fire from west slope of Hill 702. At 1500 hours, it observed enemy groups up to 30 men each moving south on Hill 703. Artillery was placed with unknown results.

At 210350 August, "E" Company received a probing attack from an estimated 20 to 25 enemy. Although the enemy was able to get close to friendly positions under concealment of underbrush, they were repelled by 0430 hours.<sup>3</sup>

One squad-size patrol was dispatched from 3rd Battalion on 21 August to reconnoiter Hill 1059. The patrol accomplished its mission with no enemy contact.

A platoon of "E" Company in blocking position (vicinity DT167364) remained

1. C-2 PCR #210 191500 August 51
2. C-2 PCR #210 191500 August 51
3. B-2 PIR #175 211500 August 51

**SECRET**



SECRET

in position until 271230 August with no enemy contact.

A roving patrol sent forward from "G" Company to DT165371 reported no enemy contact. One squad of "G" Company dispatched to maintain a security outpost at a bridge at DT165367, remained through 26 August with no enemy contact.

Between 1835 and 1900 hours 21 August, "F" Company was attacked by an unknown number of enemy employing 76MM artillery and small arms fire. "F" Company casualties were 3 KIA and 13 WIA. The enemy withdrew and friendly artillery was placed on suspected enemy positions.<sup>1</sup>

On 23 August, "F" Company received two small probing attacks; one at 0330 and one at 0500 hours. A CTC carrying party delivering supplies to "F" and "G" Companies' positions was dispersed on its return trip by friendly artillery overages from the 9th Infantry sector. All patrols dispatched returned with negative results.

Extensive patrolling was carried out in the regimental sector on 24 August. A 2nd Battalion squad-size patrol received small arms fire in the vicinity of DT-158373. It employed artillery and reported two enemy KIA and four WIA.

A squad-size patrol from 3rd Battalion was attacked by 25 to 30 enemy on its objective at DT196374. The patrol withdrew with one KIA and two WIA, closing into friendly lines at 241910 August. No estimate of enemy casualties was given.

Other patrols and a CTC carrying party had no enemy contact.<sup>2</sup>

At 250930 August, 2nd Battalion's GP moved to the vicinity of DT167331. Four patrols dispatched on 25 August returned by 2025 hours with negative reports. Platoon-size roving patrols continued to go out from "G" Company each day but reported no enemy contact.

A 2nd Battalion Platoon of 81MM mortars which had been attached to 1st Battalion was released to parent unit control effective 251800 August. It relocated at DT167338. One platoon of Heavy Mortar Company moved from DT163303 to DT164328.<sup>3</sup>

On 26 August, one patrol received small arms fire from Hill 1059, another was fired on in the vicinity of DT162377. A platoon-size patrol received small

1. C-2 POR #213 221500 August 51
2. C-2 POR #216 251500 August 51
3. C-2 POR #217 261500 August 51

SECRET

SECRET

arms fire in the vicinity of DT204379. In each case, artillery was employed with unknown results. Other patrols had negative reports.

Enemy probing attacks became more frequent and mortar and artillery fire increased throughout the regimental sector. At 2622Z August, the 2nd Battalion forward CP received machine gun fire from Hill 773 (vicinity DT1533). At one hour later were receiving a small probing attack. At 270030 hours, "I" Company was engaged with an estimated enemy company approaching from the North. Forty minutes later the enemy broke contact.

"G" Company was now quiet but at 0055 hours, "F" Company received small arms fire from their right flank. At 0105 hours, two green flares were sighted over "F" and "G" Companies' positions. At 0140 hours, the 2nd Battalion CP observed two orange flares followed by two green flares, followed by another green flare a minute later and shortly thereafter by still another orange flare.

By 0200 hours, "G" Company was engaged in a heavy fire fight. "F" Company was attacked on its right flank at 0245.

Meanwhile, 2nd Battalion's 81MM Mortar Platoon received light fire from the vicinity of DT165336. At 0515 hours, the 3rd Battalion CP was still engaged in a fire fight and "I" Company received another small probing attack. At 0530 the enemy broke contact in the 3rd Battalion sector but by 0620, after observing two green flares to the east in the "Punch Bowl", "I" Company was again engaged with an estimated enemy company.

At 0635, the I & R Platoon was engaged with an unknown number of enemy on three sides of their positions on Hill 1001. A platoon from "A" Company was sent to their aid. "F" Company was still engaged and a forward platoon of "E" Company reported a two hour attack by an estimated enemy platoon, causing two friendly KIA and three WIA.

The enemy had moved between 3rd Battalion on Hill 1179 and the I & R Platoon on Hill 1001 and also between Hill 1001 and the 3rd Battalion's CP. 3rd Battalion's 81MM Mortar Platoon was engaged in a fire fight.

"G" Company suffered 4 KIA and 3 WIA from intense mortar fire, but at 270910 August moved forward with "F" Company to engage an estimated enemy platoon. Finding that the enemy was in battalion strength, they withdrew to better defensive positions. Later, they received heavy mortar and artillery fire and

9  
SECRET

**SECRET**

were engaged with an unknown number of enemy.

"J" Company was forced to withdraw after a penetration of its right flank. "E" Company moved forward to relieve "G" Company and "G" Company pulled back into battalion reserve.<sup>1</sup>

At 1243 hours, "E" Company reported an unknown number of enemy had infiltrated to the front of its positions.

With enemy attacks continuing, the 2nd Battalion CP moved from DT164343 to DT174320, closing into new location at 271300 August. At 1251, 3rd Battalion's forward CP moved to the vicinity of Hill 1148. By 1400 hours, "E" Company was in better defensive positions south of the village of Pia-Ri and "F" and "G" Companies were deployed across the road south of Pia-Ri.

By verbal order of the Commanding General, the 35th and 36th Korean Regiments and "G" Company of the 23rd Infantry were attached to the 38th Infantry.<sup>2</sup>

The 2nd Battalion, 35th Korean Regiment was employed to plug the gap between "E" Company's left flank and Hill 773. Two tanks were sent to support 2nd Battalion, 38th Infantry. Three more tank platoons went forward to support action in the vicinity of Hill 773 and Pia-Ri.<sup>3</sup>

At 280230 August, it was learned that the 36th Korean Regiment had vacated their positions on Hill 773.

Probing attacks were received between "K" and "L" Companies and by "I" Company. Three patrols dispatched from 3rd Battalion were recalled to enable firing of artillery.

By 281215 August, an estimated enemy battalion was engaging all friendly units along the entire ridge line from DT204355 to DT215332. The I & R Platoon and a "K" Company platoon were heavily engaged at DT205350 and a "G" Company platoon was forced back to the company positions from Hill 1001.<sup>4</sup>

By 1400 hours, the 35th Korean Regiment had occupied Hill 773. An "F" Company platoon relieved an "H" Company platoon on Hill 530. "G" Company, 23rd Infantry and positions on Hill 1001 were attacked at 1625 hours. "K" Company was under general attack.

**SECRET**

1. C-2 POR #218 271500 August 51
2. C-2 POR #219 281500 August 51
3. C-2 POR #219 281500 August 51
4. C-2 POR #220 291500 August 51

**SECRET**

The 36th Korean Regiment reverted to control of its parent unit and the entire 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 23rd Infantry were attached to the 38th RCT. "E" and "F" Companies, 23rd Infantry, tied in with their "G" Company positions and the 3rd Battalion 23rd Infantry moved into the 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry area.

Probing attacks decreased all along the sector and by 290305, all unit reports were negative. Light probing attacks were received the next morning by "I" Company increasing to about 2 enemy platoons by 291100 August. The enemy withdrew by 1300 hours.<sup>1</sup>

At 1502 hours, "B" Company was engaged in a small arms fire fight in the vicinity of DT218330 and later withdrew to place artillery on enemy employing heavy-automatic weapons fire. "B" Company repelled further attacks and broke contact at 1055 hours.

"K" Company and the I & R Platoon were attacked at 300530 August. The enemy was repulsed by 0645 with no estimate of casualties.

Five air strikes were placed on enemy troop concentrations on 30 August with excellent results. "C" Company, 23rd Infantry, received an attack and after breaking contact with the enemy were relieved by "A" Company, 38th RCT. "C" Company moved to relieve "E" and "F" Companies of the 23rd Infantry.

At 1620 hours, 3rd Battalion observed enemy digging in on Hill 1245 (DT-2040) and placed artillery with good results. After dark, light signals were observed on Hills 1243 and 1059 and a flare was seen over Hill 900.

Operation orders were issued to attack to the north with 1st Battalion attacking at 0600 to seize the first objective.<sup>2</sup>

At 311030 August, "C" Company was engaged with an estimated 150 enemy employing 5 machine guns north of Hill 992. Artillery was placed with unknown results.<sup>3</sup> At the close of the month's reporting period, the attack was in progress.

1. C-2 POR #220 291500 August 51
2. C-3 Opr Order #39 301500 August 51
3. B-2 PIR #185 301500 August 51

**SECRET**

T H E E N D



HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

19 September 1951

SUBJECT: S-1 Evaluation for period of 1 thru 31 August 1951

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry

SECTION I REPLACEMENTS

The transition from the "Months in Korea" to the "Constructive Months Service" System of rotation necessitated a slow down in the rotation of Enlisted Men during the latter half of August. This retardation resulted in a rapid growth of personnel strength within the regiment due to the influx of 618 replacements and the rotation of only 35 Enlisted Men during this period. It was the opinion of interviewing officers that these newly arrived enlisted men were of a high caliber. Since many of the men had not zeroed in their weapons a three-day training program which included range firing was held for the replacements in the Service Company Area. The appearance of even the few Non-Commissioned Officers among recent replacements was a most welcome sight. The lack of trained medical aidmen and dispensary technicians continues to be the most glaring weakness in the present replacement picture. The Medical Company had to be supplied with personnel whose medical training was nil. This resulted in undue loss of life during the month's fighting. It proved to be impossible to train medical personnel during the battle to handle even the simplest type of wounds. Besides the unwarranted loss of life it had an adverse effect on morale. It is therefore strongly recommended that the percentage of infantry Non-Commissioned Officers continue to grow with each group of replacements and that the Medical Department accelerate its shipment of trained personnel to this theatre.

SECTION II AWARDS AND DECORATIONS

EUSAK Circular 128 dated 19 August 1951, subject Awards and Decorations outlines the procedure for processing awards. This circular is complete in every detail and will inevitably aid the Awards and Decorations Sections of all units.

SUBJECT: S-1 Evaluation for Aug 51, Cont'd

However awards submitted prior to the issuance of subject Circular are being returned for compliance with this circular. This has resulted not only in a backlog of awards to be further processed but has placed a large administrative block in the path of processing new awards. This will cause a lag in the preparation and presentation of newly won honors which will have a detrimental effect on morale. It is recommended that the stipulations set forth in circular 128 be effective as of 31 August and that awards processed before that date be validated. It is further recommended that the undue amount of red tape be eliminated. The inclusion of sketches and sworn statements should be limited to awards of the Distinguished Service Cross and higher.

*Thomas A. O'Brien*

THOMAS A. O'BRIEN  
Captain, Infantry  
Adjutant

Intelligence  
(S-2)



S-2 EVALUATION FOR AUGUST 1951

The month of August opened with the 38th Infantry occupying positions along the HAYS LINE. As was the case in the previous month the regiment was in contact with elements of the II, III, and V North-Korean Corps.

The greater part of the month was utilized in determining the extent and locations of the enemy dispositions by dispatching aggressive reconnaissance patrols north of the HAYS LINE. Due to the wet weather radio communication was very poor. Accordingly, all patrols were instructed to keep their radios covered when not in use. However this did not remedy the situation and consequently, each patrol was ordered to lay wire as the patrol advanced to insure that radio communications would be maintained. Although the laying of wire entails more work and slows down the progress of the patrols it is felt that constant contact must be maintained in order to assure any degree of success with patrols.

Patrols leaders, in general, had difficulty in reporting their location. As a consequence, friendly artillery was unable to fire on known targets for fear of hitting patrols.

Enemy AP mines continued to hamper movement of our patrols but as was the case in previous months, AP mines were easily detected and in most cases were disarmed or blown up.

During the latter part of the month the enemy made numerous attacks to retake Hill 1179. On 27 August 1951, 80 enemy attacked our positions with SA and AW fire and after approaching within 30 yards of our positions were practically annihilated. On the following day an enemy company, under cover of fog, again attacked Hill 1179 and as before was driven off, this time but fourteen of the attacking company were able to return to their lines. On the morning of 29 August one company attacked and again the attack was beaten off with terrific losses. The stubbornness of the enemy was clearly brought to light during these attacks. Even though he was taking enormous casualties with no success he continued to attack along the same route of approach. On the 30th two battalions were committed to retake the hill but as on previous days the attacks were beaten off with the enemy suffering enormous casualties. A point of interest noted during one of these attacks was that

(2)

the enemy in an effort to gain added mobility threw away their individual weapons and attacked our positions with hand grenades.

AT mines encountered during the period were effective only after the road was well traveled, confirming POW reports that enemy AT mines are laid approximately 1 1/2 feet below road level making our present mine detectors ineffective.

Interrogation reports from POW indicated that the morale of the enemy to our front had reached a low ebb. This was due to the lack of food and the heavy casualties inflicted by friendly artillery and mortar fire.

*John Valentine*  
JOHN VALENTINE  
Captain, Infantry  
S-2, 38th Inf



HEADQUARTERS, 33TH INFANTRY  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

13 September 1951

SUBJECT: 3-3 Evaluation for period 1-31 August 1951

TO: Commanding Officer  
33th Infantry Regiment  
APO 243

1. The period 1 Aug thru 19 Aug was primarily spent in extensive patrol action and the improvement of defensive positions. Great difficulties in radio communication were encountered. The SCR300 performed efficiently except during rainy periods. At this time a rotation of radio sets was initiated in order to allow SCR300s' sufficient time to become thoroughly dry before operating them again. The SCR536 failed consistently to be an effective means of communications due primarily to the great number of "black-out" areas caused by the terrain in the vicinity of patrol routes. One battalion recommended the inclusion of the SCR300 in the rifle platoon table of equipment to alleviate this condition. Also extensive use of L-Planes was employed to assist patrol activities as well as to confirm their actual locations.

2. The period 18 Aug through 19 Aug was devoted to an attack by the 2d Bn in conjunction with an attack of the 36th BOK Regt for Hills 773, DT1533; 940, DT1433; and 943, DT1333 as objectives. The use of a resault wire during this phase improved communications between company and battalion, so hand posts and between these and organic supporting units. One platoon of Artg was assigned to the FO line in lieu of being able to accurately control the rolling barrage used. Further, during the period of reconnaissance following the capture of an objective, it had complete use of the platoon. The use of white phosphorus rifle grenades proved of exceptional value during the assault, although the grenades themselves did not cause the desired conditions that the fragmentation type did; it did cause the enemy to move and disclose their positions allowing our small arms fire to be more effective.

3. The period of 23 Aug through 27 Aug was devoted to improving defensive positions of the 2d Bn on Hills 603, DT1236 and 754, DT1236. This time was also utilized to prepare the 1st Bn for an attack on Hill 1142. At 1400 hrs 27 Sept, tactical and logistical, were directed to the 1st Bn. The patrol action of the

21 Bn was practically suspended, and under cover of darkness and poor visibility, the enemy moved to take defensive positions within 200 to 300 yards of our lines. This points to the tactical necessity of maintaining patrols, outposts, and ambush points. Weather, especially, should be established in order. It proved again the exceptional ability of the NW troops in using darkness and poor visibility during the attack to obscure the means of approach to our positions.

22. The period 27 Aug through 29 Aug was spent in repelling a vigorous attack launched by the enemy against the 21 and 22 Bns. The 22 Bn had the time to set up complete machine gun, mortar, and heavy weapons and trip flares. This defensive work was outstanding in repelling the attack. The 21 Bn was forced to withdraw to the ridge to their rear where they set up new defensive positions. Difficulties on our part were caused primarily by communication failures, which prevented us from setting up a coordinated defense.

23. On 31 Aug the 21 Bn moved through the positions of the 21 Bn to the ridge above Hill 1012. The fire of our machine guns and mortar fire of the 21 Bn was set up by the 21 Bn. The 21 Bn set up their machine guns, mortars, and heavy weapons in positions which were difficult to hit. During the initial phase of the attack our fire was quite effective in increasing the efficiency of our machine guns. Initially, the mortar fire was placed at too great a range from the target area; the supporting fire was scattered, the mortar fire was not coordinated, and the mortar fire was not used. It was considered that during our attack to support the other units during our attack of greater support, later than the 21 Bn. The 21 Bn was able to maintain a constant fire on the ridge.

24. Other units were able to maintain a constant fire on the ridge. This was achieved by the use of other supporting fire units. The method used between the cessation of the fire and the cessation of other supporting fire was the enemy's success in the recovery of our positions. It has been suggested that upon completion of the attack, the other units should be able to maintain a constant fire on the ridge. It is suggested that other supporting fire units should be used in the attack. The other units should be able to maintain a constant fire on the ridge. The other units should be able to maintain a constant fire on the ridge.

Hq 30th Inf  
C-3 Evaluation for period 1-31 Aug 51

possibility of that unit receiving the strike in the case where the round cannot  
be seen.

*Albert E. Milloy*  
ALBERT E. MILLOY  
Lt Col, Infantry  
C-3

Logistics  
(S-4)

HEADQUARTERS 38th INFANTRY  
Office of the Supply Officer  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

18 September 1951

SUBJECT: Evaluation

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248  
ATTN: S-2

1. The opening of the month of August found the entire Regiment committed along a portion of the Kansas line and in some cases well to the front of the Kansas line. Roads still were unavailable to effect re-supply and the majority of supplies were hand-carried by members of the Korean Service Corps to the front line units over very difficult terrain.
2. The efficiency of these units, very low at first, continued to rise as they became more organized under stronger Korean commanders and as this unit learned the mechanics of dealing with the service troops.
3. A labor officer was appointed in each Battalion to work under the supervision of the Regimental labor officer in assisting the Koreans in re-organizing their units and procuring the necessary food and equipment for operation. The performance of the KSC's reached a peak when, later in the month, an ambitious operation considering the terrain, involved employment of the entire Regiment well beyond the Main Line of Resistance with the only method of resupply being carrying parties. This resupply was possible only through the tireless work of the Regimental and Battalion labor officers and the use of all American troops not actually engaged in the fighting or involved in other necessary duties as supervisors of carrying parties and as carriers themselves.
4. The wheeled vehicles were not hard put to move the necessary equipment for resupply to the Regimental truckhead so as a result the bulk of their effort was exerted for Division in hauling artillery ammunition to forward ammunition supply points.



BASIC: Ltr. Hq 38th Inf. Regt, Office of the Supply Officer, dtd 18 September 1951, subj: Evaluation

5. The normal problems in drawing rations for troops on the front lines so that they might receive one hot meal each day were encountered. It was recommended to Division Quartermaster that some system of ration requisitioning be established to allow front line units to draw rations by meal rather than by day. An attempt was made to obtain authorization to draw certain extra food items for baking with which to supplement the emergency ration of the troops. This request was disapproved by Headquarters Eighth Army.

6. All showers on hand were used to the maximum which resulted in servicing the troops on an average of every seven (7) days. A clothing exchange was available at the shower points, but in some instances, clean clothes were issued directly to Battalions in bulk to effect a change of clothing on the front lines. The other shower authorized this unit and on requisition, if received, would greatly aid the efficiency of our shower and clothing exchange system.

7. The Graves Registration office received and sent 56 bodies to the 2nd Infantry Division Grave Registration section.

8. Tools, wheel cylinders, windshields and radiators still remain in critical supply.

9. Items lost in combat during the period of this report are listed on the attached sheet. A definite attempt to hold down this type of loss is underway in this Regiment and many of the items listed as battlefield losses have since been recovered and turned in as battlefield recovery.

*William P. De Brocke*  
WILLIAM P De BROCKE  
Capt                    Inf  
S-4

HEADQUARTERS 38th INFANTRY  
Office of the Supply Officer  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

18 September 1951

The following items of T/O & E equipment were lost during the month of August 1951:

Quartermaster

Panel Sets, AP-50	ea	6
Foncho	ea	200
Shovel, tool intrenching	ea	100
Tent, shelter-half, new type	ea	75

Signal

Antenna AN-130	ea	3
Antenna, AN-131	ea	4
Antenna, AN-131A	ea	4
Handset, TS-10	ea	12
Handset, TS-15	ea	7
Radio Set, SCR-300	ea	7
Radio Set, SCR-536	ea	24
Telephone, EE-8	ea	4

Ordnance

Bayonet-knife, M-4	ea	14
Binoculars, M3A1	ea	8
Gun, Machine Cal. 30, M1919A6	ea	11
Holster, Cal. 45 (Hip)	ea	47
Launcher, grenade, M7A1	ea	19
Launcher, Rocket 3.5" M-20	ea	2
Magazine assy., Pistol	ea	36
Magazine, Carbine	ea	42
Mortar, 60MM, Complete	ea	6
Mount, tripod, Cal. 30, M-2	ea	8
Pistol, Auto., Cal.45, M1911A1	ea	12
Rifle, Auto., Cal. 30, M1918A2	ea	24
Rifle, U.S. Cal. 30, M1-C (Sniper)	ea	4
Rifle, 57MM, M-18	ea	3
Watch, wrist, 7 or more jewels	ea	3



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

24 September 1951

SUBJECT: Commander's Evaluation for period of 1 thru 31 August 1951

TO: Commanding General  
2nd Infantry Division

The appended critique of the Battle for Hill 1243 is submitted as the Commander's evaluation for the month of August. Although more lengthy than the usual report rendered, it is believed that the longer report gives the background material which is essential to an understanding of the fighting during the period.

All points covered in the staff evaluations which deserve emphasis are mentioned in the critique except the S-1's recommendation that the administration required for awards be greatly reduced and simplified. The excessive burden of administration causes an undue delay in making prompt awards, thereby nullifying the value to esprit de corps and individual morale which could be gained from prompt recognition for merit.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER

*E. L. Rowny*  
EDWARD L. ROWNY  
Lt Col      Inf  
Exec        Off

SECRET

*Restricted*

CRITIQUE OF BATTLE FOR HILL 1243

The capture of Hill 1243 on 3 September 1951 represents the high watermark of achievement in offensive action by the 38th Infantry—the proud "Rock of the Marne" Regiment. Battle veterans of more than a year's hard fighting in Korea, an enumeration of good and bad points in this, their finest hour, should prove of interest to all who seek to improve combat technique.

For this battle was one of technique rather than tactics. The tactics were rudimentary and straightforward, made simple by the necessity of capturing the dominant terrain feature at the north-west corner of a ridge of mountains. These mountains encircle a flat plain making the terrain feature commonly referred to as the "Punch Bowl". Having previously captured Hill 1179—"Pool Mountain" which lies about one third the distance along the western lip of the bowl, this attack was merely a continuation of the advance to the end of the ridge. From Hill 1179 to the final objective Hill 1243 is over 5000 yards. The ridge is a serrated one consisting of successive hills --1059-1100-1181-1200 and 1234—all with deep valleys in between. These heights are in meters, and from one hill to the next the straight-line distance also entails a vertical drop of 500 to 600 feet and a similar climb up again.

This battle is an especially interesting one to analyze since it reduced to a minimum the usual advantages which the American soldier enjoys over the Communist. More than anywhere else in the experience of this Regiment it pitted man against man. The great advantages accruing from our superior mobility (and this includes the use of tanks) were absent. To get to the line of departure you dismount from a vehicle at the near side of the mountain ridge, climb steadily for 2 hours to a height of 1148 meters, and then for 2 more hours climb up and down the rough-rocky trail to Hill 1179. Upon arriving at the line of departure you are sure that you have done a good day's work, and indeed you have. For a man has to be in good physical shape to make it at all. Yet every round of ammunition, every ration, and every casualty had to be transported over this same rough and tortuous foot path. That it takes another 4 hours of climbing to cover the remaining 5000 yards straight-line distance to the objective makes it clear that this was a battle requiring great physical exertion. In this respect the fact that the men had seen 40 days of continuous fighting up to this point had its advantages. It is also at once obvious that supply was the governing criterion. To compound the difficulty this was a battle in which the North Korean resisted stubbornly: at times fanatically. In most cases he had to be killed in his cave which he had hewn out of solid rock.

In what follows, no attempt will be made to adhere either to a strict chronology nor even to a description of the attack. Rather, certain features will be mentioned from which it is believed a lesson might be inferred, either a lesson of what to do or what not to do.

The attack was carefully and painstakingly planned. A special blow-up map of the area was prepared at Regiment and reproduced at higher headquarters. Air bombardment and artillery preparatory fires were stepped up. Most important of all, requirements were tabulated and resources enumerated so that the maximum fire-power and man-power available to the Regiment could be employed.

*Restricted*

*Restricted*

Since terrain prohibited the employment of tanks in the fight, the tanks were immobilized and the tankers used both as supervisors over the Korean carriers and as pack-carriers themselves. To further help meet the carrying deficit the attached AA battery was employed the same way, as were all available personnel from Service and Headquarters companies. The Medical Company could not be tapped, predictions were that it would have its hands full. Neither was the Mortar Company levied upon. Desirous of employing to the maximum fire power possible the Mortar Company was allowed to do its own hand-carrying of ammunition in order to supply the largest number of mortars it could thus support. This turned out to be one mortar, which incidentally, delivered over 300 rounds every day. It goes without saying that the best FO and the best gunners were used. The mortar-men-carriers saw to it that every round of ammunition scored against the enemy.

At the very outset a serious error was made by the lead company. It had failed to clear paths through the mine-field surrounding its defensive position. This meant that much of the effect of the heavy preparation was wasted. When the unit did go through the field, however, it did the job well. It cleared multiple lanes on a broad front, thereby preventing the enemy from stopping our advance by bringing fire to bear on a single point.

Perhaps the most outstanding single feature of the attack was the full utilization of all available weapons. While the "half-minute" of fire as shown at Fort Benning could not-for logistical reasons--be approached, no opportunity was overlooked for bringing well-aimed fire of every available weapon to bear. The supporting fires within the companies and by the battalions were exceptionally well handled. Water-cooled machine-guns were used, as were both the 60 and 81 MM mortar. While some effect was realized from the 57 MM recoilless rifle it was the 75 MM recoilless rifle which proved to be more effective in destroying bunkers. Initial attempts to use the flame thrower were soon abandoned: it was simply too heavy and of too short a range to do much good. Rifle grenades were used with good results in one of the companies; other companies who had not trained in marksmanship with the rifle grenade disclaimed that they were of much value. The lack of training probably accounted for the difference in opinion.

One battalion pre-planned a resupply system which proved to be most effective. Each man advancing up the trail carried 3 rounds of 60 MM mortar or one round of 75 recoilless ammunition. When approaching the spot where he left the trail to go into the line he simply dropped his round to be picked up by the ammunition bearers later on.

The supporting artillery fire left little to be desired. This was due primarily to two reasons: good forward observers and accurate shooting. The forward observers with lead companies were each allowed to control two guns of the battery directly, and in this way "walked the fire" ahead of them during the movement of the infantry. By far the best feature of infantry-artillery coordination was the close support by the artillery, allowing the infantry to "lean into it". When heavy small arm fire was received from the enemy company commanders quickly backed off from the scene and put heavy concentration of HE and VT on the area, and charged back again. It worked.

*Restricted*

*Restricted*

Air support played a negligible role in this attack. As usual, in this type of terrain, it was found that strafing was of practically no value, rocketing of limited value, and again the only really effective weapon. But even here, the mortar drops were quite inaccurate. Several major defects in technique were revealed; defects which need correcting before we can get maximum use from air support. First, the mortar dominated the control of the air by telling it when and where to strike. Granted that an air observer may occasionally spot a target of opportunity which is of greater value than that seen by the ground commander, the latter undoubtedly knows best what is holding up his advance and should in the majority of cases be allowed to influence the conduct of his battle. Another serious defect lies in the lack of close timing between the fires of the air and the artillery. Upon learning that air was due, or in the vicinity, the artillery immediately suspended its firing so as not to endanger the aircraft. And then again for minutes and sometimes hours after the strike was finished the artillery liaison officer could not ascertain whether or not the air attack was indeed finished. At one crucial time during the attack no artillery was available for 2 1/2 hours: 15 minutes of which were actually consumed by an air strike. The need for better coordination is obvious. The methods for achieving them appear easy enough once the three interested parties--ground, air and artillery commanders resolve to solve the problem together.

Great improvement was noted in the common failing of bunching-up. Where men did bunch up they soon found the enemy mortars paying attention to them. Another great improvement was noted over previous engagements. The men all fired their weapons, and most of them shot only aimed fire at known or suspected locations. Much of this was acquired rapidly through imitation of the enemy. Once our men saw that he held this fire until we were within short distance of him and that he then opened up with short bursts of accurate fire--our men began doing likewise. This is perhaps not the last time that "learn from your enemies" will be the dictum.

The old precepts "speed not haste" and "fire and movement" proved to be sound ones. An opportunity presented itself during this attack to witness the closest possible substitute to a controlled laboratory experiment. Hills almost identical in shape and in degree of defense were attacked on alternate days by different battalions. One battalion jumped aggressively into the attack but became disorganized under mortar fire. Men huddled in groups where some concealment but no cover was offered, and only by a great display of courage by 5 or 6 men who did most of the firing and carried the brunt of the attack, was the hill finally assaulted. The charge was not successful and the men dug in to the side of the hill to await the following day when by similar actions the hill was taken, but not before a dozen were killed and three times that number were wounded. The succeeding battalion planned its attack more deliberately. The battalion commander took his company commanders forward on reconnaissance and they in turn oriented their platoon leaders. The preparatory fires did not differ materially from that of the preceding day but immediately afterwards men began advancing as skirmishers on a broad front. Their fire was continuous, and well aimed. Mortar fire claimed several casualties but hit only one or two, since there were no concentrated groups of men. Squads and platoons picked bunkers to advance upon and moved up on them steadily. When pinned-down close to their objective several men shouted "Banzai", and ran forward throwing grenades into the bunkers. Others simultaneously closed in, delivering marching fire as they came.

*Restricted*

*Restricted*

Enemy who were not killed or wounded came running out, their hands high in the air. Our casualties: one killed and five wounded.

The new replacements reacted fairly true to pattern: a few performed very well but the majority would have to learn by experience before the bravery that was in them would be demonstrated. Outstanding deficiencies which need more emphasis in training were their unfamiliarity with the sound of friendly supporting fire, (small arms and recoilless as well as mortar and artillery), ignorance of the basic principles of first-aid, unfamiliarity with the automatic rifle and the hand grenade. As a general rule they were in poor physical condition. Although there were some losses from mines and booby traps, it is the writer's opinion after long searching for the key to minimizing casualties from this cause that not much can be done in training which will help the unit making an attack. Patrol members can be helped considerably by teaching them to disarm mines and booby traps, but mine clearing where the minefield is defended appears to be a problem which needs to be tackled by basic research.

The handling of prisoners of war, while satisfactory, could have been improved. In some instances prisoners were forwarded to the Regimental enclosure without having been tagged and in some cases where tags were used the information was in error.

"Shell Reports" submitted during this action were practically nil. This is a serious deficiency which needs more emphasis in training. Our troops were subjected to long periods of shelling. It must be stressed that enemy guns could probably be silenced by our artillery were there sufficient data available.

A decided lack of telephone and radio security was noted throughout the action. In many instances reports of friendly dispositions and planned operations, including anticipated routes of approach, were given in the clear over metallic lines. Sufficient evidence was gathered to prove that wire-tapping was practiced. The uncanny accuracy with which the enemy used his troops and artillery during the time units were being relieved indicates that there were strong security leaks in our system.

Signal Communications worked well. This was due in large part to the tenaciousness and high sense of responsibility on the part of the wire crews. Also, these crews had been augmented prior to the attack by two crews from Division and by two more from the Mortar Company. The SCR 536, as usual, proved to be of little worth. The performance of the SCR 300 was spotty, due in part to its poor design against wet weather conditions and in larger part to the poor quality of batteries supplied.

The battalion surgeons and company aid men handled medical evacuation in a superb manner. But among the men in ranks too little knowledge of first-aid was displayed. In two instances men bled to death who might not have otherwise died had their comrades known where and how to apply tourniquets. Another serious error developed: riflemen of one company went to the aid of the wounded in such large numbers that at one time over half the company was engaged in carrying or assisting wounded to the rear. More training is required to indoctrinate men that the wounded are the problem of the aid men. It is natural and quite understandable that a man wants to help his comrade.

*Restricted*



*Restricted*

But he must be impressed with the concept that it is vitally necessary to keep the attack moving; that only in this way does he assist and hence protect those still fighting. Lack of trained medical replacements was perhaps largely to blame. In order to help overcome this deficiency a 10% over-strength has been assigned the Medical Company at the expense of riflemen to the battalions. It is believed that this will serve not only to augment the strength in order to better cope with peak loads but will make a greater number of men available for centralized training in medical subjects.

Perhaps the most serious defect of all in medical evacuation was the total ineffectiveness of evacuation by helicopter. The long hand-carry of evacuees resulted in the death of several persons who might otherwise have lived. The refusal of helicopter pilots to land (reportedly because of rarefield atmosphere at the 3500 ft elevation, as well as for a host of other reasons given which do not to the laymen appear to be valid) have made for general dissatisfaction among infantrymen. The "pilot's choice" whereby the pilot can decide whether or not it is safe to land does not sit well with the fighting soldier. He would prefer to have higher authority survey the conditions, decide whether or not a reasonable risk is involved, and then order the pilot to go in or stay out accordingly. The reasoning is self-evident--the infantry officer does not have a choice of "safe" or "unsafe" objectives, his mind is made up for him by higher authority. True, the helicopters did transport a number of wounded from the collecting station back to the rear. But the loss of life occurred during the long carry to the collecting station--often as much as 24 hours, and not from there on back. It appeared that speed was less essential in getting a man to better medical care once he got some care other than that possible on the front line.

The success of this battle depended much more than most on supply. This was recognized early and the maximum use of resources locally available were sought. As stated earlier, the Tank Company and large segments of Service Company, Regimental Headquarters Company and the battalion headquarters companies were used both to supervise native carriers and to pack-carry supplies themselves. It is hard to explain to these individuals why more native carriers could not be made available. This feeling was not one of dissatisfaction with their personal lot, but rather came about as a result of seeing supplies inadequate despite their best efforts to provide them. It is hard to argue the case. For it would appear that the tremendous manpower potential of South Korea could be made to supply more than the thousand-odd carriers who were actually available. It causes one to wonder if higher headquarters has an appreciation of conditions as they really are.

It is essential, in an operation where supply is the criterion, that a shrewd calculation be made as to precisely what items will be required. A round of ammunition which is not needed has displaced that much weight of more critically needed supplies. Good brain work is required--the supply officer must know the commander's plan in detail down to include the amounts of each type of ammunition required.

Under the pressure of necessity of getting every ounce of effort out of the Korean labor several valuable lessons were learned.

*Restricted*

*Restricted*

Performance was highest when the Koreans were closely supervised by soldiers whose duty it was to guard them, prevent them from being commiserated by other American troops, and insure that they all returned to the point of origin at the completion of each trip. Efficiency was highest when dumps were established along the route of supply approximately two hours apart. Carriers were divided into shuttle groups and made two round trips per day between supply dumps. They appeared to function best when they were placed on a schedule and given regular hours both for working and for resting. By working native labor approximately eight to ten hours daily they held up physically over a period of time. Longer hauls invariably lost the laborer's effectiveness permanently. It was found that the Korean carriers worked best when they could maintain their organizational integrity and when their Korean officers accompanied them. Best results were achieved where Korean officers were treated with respect and given a feeling of prestige. All appeared to work better when they were made to feel that their welfare was of some concern to the American commanders. Where arrangements were made to provide the laborers with their own medical care, blankets, and food, and where provisions were made for drawing and preparing food and for providing clothing and equipment the carriers appeared happier and worked better. It seemed that no sense of urgency or feeling of patriotic duty could be instilled; catering to their basic animal desires seemed to get best results.

An unusual feature was the provision of sand bags in the first resupply train, timed to arrive immediately after the objective was taken. The enemy lived up to the expectation of counter-attacking, hoping to take back the positions just snatched from him. The bags hastily filled with rock and dirt gave the men some protection not otherwise afforded on the rocky hill tops. Incidentally, individual sand bags were found to be convenient receptacles in which to carry ammunition and other supplies, thus discarding the extra weight of the outside packaging and crating. This gave two strings to the bow: not only were the supplies more easily handled but the bags themselves were available for immediate use. One platoon leader believes that next time a similar piece of terrain has to be taken the resupply train might include some composition "C" explosive, which when set off by hand grenades fuzes would blast hasty fox holes for his men.

Emphasis and training in supply discipline bore fruit. The cleanliness of the battle field won praise from the assistant division commander; practically no equipment was discarded. Weapons, belts, and helmets of the wounded were carried back to the next rearward supply dumps where salvage piles were established. These piles were evacuated by the ammunition carriers on their return trip. A representative of the battalion supply office at the aid station collected watches, binoculars and similar items commonly lost to the unit. Some battle losses did occur, but the number of items so lost were remarkably few. A practice that needs correcting is the wasteful habit of opening a great number of cartons containing mortar, recoilless, and small arms ammunition. Exposing large quantities of ammunition to the weather results in a great waste, since the ammunition is made harder to handle and in many cases is abandoned because of its suspected erratic performance when wet.

In all, the battle was well fought. The instances of outstanding valor were legion. The Regiment lived up to its proud reputation and overcame great obstacles in routing the enemy from the dominating high ground.

*Restricted*



SECRET

38TH INFANTRY STAFF (AUGUST 51)

CO ----- MILDREN, Frank T. - Lt Col - 021992 - Inf  
Ex Off ----- ROWNY, Edward L. - Lt Col - 023744 - Inf  
S-1 ----- HUGHES, Daniel F. - Maj - 01285055 - Inf  
S-2 ----- VALENTINE, John J. - Capt - 01303576 - Inf  
S-3 ----- HODGES, Warren D. - Maj - 037869 - Inf  
S-4 ----- PETRICK, Lawrence R. - Maj - 037869 - Inf  
DeBROCKE, William P. - Capt - 025986 - Inf

1ST BN

CO ----- KIMBRELL, George W. - Lt Col - 0358524 - Inf  
Ex Off -----  
S-2 ----- CRONIN, Gilbert F. - 1st Lt - 02024285 - Inf  
S-3 ----- SUNDE, Carl J. E. - Capt - 0554325 - Inf  
YAMAZAKI, Alfred A. - 1st Lt. - 01339499 - Inf

2ND BN

CO ----- MILLOY, Albert E. - Maj - 035289 - Inf  
Ex Off ----- DUNCAN, James R. - Capt - 062221 - Inf  
S-2 ----- WARREN James A. - 1st Lt - 01032609 - Inf  
S-3 ----- TANGHE, Albert L. - Capt - 01081038 - Inf  
McMANAMY, Kenneth E. - 1st Lt - 01321225 - Inf

3RD BN

CO ----- TOTH, Louis L. - Maj - 01288468 - Inf  
Ex Off ----- MANNING, William E. - Capt - 060466 - Inf  
S-2 ----- HURTON, Rhondal - Capt - 01287301 - Inf  
S-3 ----- LOCKHART, Robert L. - Capt - 050374 - Inf

SERVICE COMPANY

CO ----- BROWNELL, George R. - Capt - 01321483 - Inf

HV. MTR. COMPANY

CO ----- VIGDAL, Robert W. - 1st Lt - 02262405 - Inf

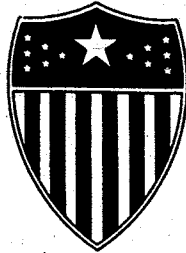
TANK CO. 38TH INF.

CO ----- GREEN, William L. - 1st Lt - 02020805 - Inf

SECRET

**SECRET**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

AGO MICROFILM  
ITEM NO: 11  
*(Cont)*

**SECRET**

Command Report  
Form No. 1  
1954 August 24

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT COVER (Rev.)  
GFMG-55

HEADQUARTERS JOHN DEWEY

SECTION II.

A. Personnel

1. S-1 Journals
2. FDS Reports
3. General Orders
4. Miscellaneous Personnel Data

SO 2 - I N F (38)

SECRET

1



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 9-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 1-2400-Aug 51  
PL: 2 Pgs. Chn. Phang Ni-NK  
DT-141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030		1	01-0800 Aug 51	REFST- FOR - PROMOTION OF EMI- OF - SERVICE Co - 31 Jul 51 - From - Cpl - To - Sgt. BROWN - CONLORD B - US55M 3264 - SEELY, WILLIAM E - RA - 1211698 - Approved -	Rad - To - PETS OFF FOR - ORDERS - Co. Notified
0900		2	01-0900 Aug 51	MESSAGE - FROM - DIV - CIR STATION - PATIENT YOUR COMMAND, PVT. - ALBERT L. CROFT US55 6076 7754 WAS ADMITTED TO - DIV - CIR - STA - WITHOUT IDENTIFICATION TAGS	Co. Notified
0900		3	01-0900 Aug 51	Cpl - HOLLEY ROBERT - PFC - RA - 152 44469 - RA - Co 1st Bn - Dy to Hosp - 28 Jul 51 LUD - (old wound) GSA - 187 HEM - DIAQ UNIT - 32 CAL BATT SQUAD - VIC CHN - ARCHANG	Rad to - PETS OFF
1030		4	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - WHEAT - WILLIAM C - SGT - RA - 152 5328 - Hosp - Dy - 31 Jul 51 - Co B - THAU - SAIL - NK -	no
1030		5	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - HOLLY - CALVIN - C - PFC - RA - 1828 9238 - Co B - Dy - To - Hosp - 31 Jul 51 NBC - DUSENTERY - THAU - SAN - NK	no
1030		6	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - BRIDGES COA - JOHN H - PFC - RA - 1726 5832 - RTD TO - Dy - 27 Jul 51 Co B - PAMELA - RI - S, KOREA -	no
1030		7	01-1120 Aug 51	CSR - BRIDGES, JOHN - PFC - RA - 1726 5832 - Dy - To - Hosp - 27 Jul 51 - NBC HAN VIPTI - REA - TAN - THAU - SAN - NK - Co B -	no
1030		8	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - HAY ARTH - HAROLD - E - PFC - US55 20 426 76 - RTD - To - Dy - 31 Jul 51 COA - BIDE - DELBERT - G - PVT - US55 1066 73 - THAU - SAN - NK	no
1030		9	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - WAT 20, JACK III - PFC - US55 20 61375 - Co A - RTD - Dy - 31 Jul 51 THAU - SAN - NK - KOREA -	no
1030		10	01-1030 Aug 51	CSR - PAH 220 - GEORGE - A - Cpl - RA - 115 4897 - Co B - RTD - To - Dy - EFF - 28 Jul 51 CHAIKCHONG - NK - WATEN Dy - WILLIAM H - PFC - 75 152 111 23	RU

(Page Number)

# SECRET



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: DL 1001 - Aug 51  
TO: 11-2100 - Aug 51  
FILE: Chaik Kiong N. K.  
OT-141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		11	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - TADOR - JOSEPH - L - PVT - 215 403 2410 - RTD TO - DY - Co B - 31 Jul 51 - CHAIK KIONG - N. K. - SPARTAN - FRANCIS - PFC - 215 530 428 33	Pad - to - PETS - OFF
1100		12	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - HOLDER - NORMAN - E - PFC - RA 1626 7957 - Co B - RTD TO - DY - 31 Jul 51 Co B - POWELL - C. D. THAN - PFC - 215 550 631 33 - CHAIK KIONG - N. K.	PO
1100		13	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - GEORGE DEI - CPT - 215 550 786 85 - Co B - RTD TO - DY - 31 Jul 51 - Found 1 - HANE - CPT - RA 16 2508 04 - CHAIK KIONG - N. K.	PO
1100		14	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - HOPKINS, GERALD E. - PFC - RA 34 725 336 - RTD - TO - DY - Co B - 31 Jul 51 - HUFFMAN - BERNARD N. - PVT - 215 520 4621 - CHAIK KIONG N. K.	PO
1100		15	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - HARTMAN - GEORGE - J. - PVT - 215 550 478 39 - Co B - RTD TO - DY - 31 Jul 51 - LUJAN - BENJAMIN - PFC - RA - 836 72 78 - Co B - CHAIK KIONG - N. K.	PO
1100		16	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - LESTER - S - PRIOR - SGT - ER - 111 853 58 - Co B - RTD TO - DY - CHAIK KIONG - N. K. - 31 Jul 51	PO
1100		17	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - PALACIOS, MARCELINO A - CPT - 215 560 754 79 - Co C - CHAIK KIONG N. K. KERA - LWA - SFW - LT - CHEST - 30 Jul 51 - COMPANY IN DEFENSE - ENEMY ARTILLERY	PO
1100		18	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - BARKE - W. G. HEY - MA - CPT - RA - 152 926 82 - Co C - SFW - RTD TO - 31 Jul 51 - COMPANY - IN - ATTACK - CHAIK KIONG, N. K. KERA	PO
1100		19	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ELISON - WALTER - W - SGT - ER - 978 639 50 - COMPANY C - SFW - HERE 26 Jul 51 - CHAIK KIONG - N. K. KERA - COMPANY IN ATTACK -	PO
1100		20	01-1100 Aug 51	CSR - NOWLIN - NORMAN L - PFC - RA - 3462 821 - 2495 - 31 Jul 51 - GSW - LWA ENEMY GRENADES - LT - ELSON - CHAIK KIONG N. K. - IN COMPANY ATTACK -	PO

2  
(Page Number)

SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 01-0001 Aug 51  
TO: 01-2400 Aug 51  
PLAS: CHICKUNG UN-NK  
DT: 141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1130		21	01-1130 Jul 51	282-GOODSON, GEORGE - PFC - RA-441 3595 - Co D - RTD-TO-DY-14-MAY-51 KUM DAL-S-K	Fwd-TO-Pers-OFF
1130		22	01-1130 Jul 51	282-ROSEM-SEYMOUR - PFC - RA-17764518 - LDYES - PRITH-DY 76-R14 31 JUL 51 - 31REMS - CHAJAKCHONG - CHEST - Co D - BY BENEDEY SNIPER -	no
1130		23	01-1130 Jul 51	282-LAN DRY - JOSEPH - U-CPT - RA-574 45019 - Co D - LDYES - 26 Jul 51 WIA - SIARDS - CHAJAK-CHONG - N. K. - IN JAW - WIND LUNING - EQUIPMENT -	no
1130		24	01-1130 Jul 51	282-WILKERSON - CHAJAK-CHONG - PFC - RA-17241903 - Co D - LDYES - 27 Jul 51 LWA - EMMERY - PARTIALLY - CHAJAKCHONG - BACK OF NECK - FOREHEAD - ENGAGING	no
1130		25	01-1130 Jul 51	282-SMELTZER - EDWARD - N-PVT - US 520 15665 - Co F - RTD-TO-DY-14-51 JUL - CRIMMISON - S. K.	no
1130		26	01-1130 Jul 51	CSR-LAHM, MORTIMER - JR - 1ST LT - O-556 961 - Co - 6th NBC - YELLOW - JAW DICE - INFECTIONS - HEPATITIS - 31 Jul 51 - 6NDT - CHAJAK - DING - N. K.	no
1130		27	01-1130 Jul 51	CSR - AMEIBACHER - FREDERICK - Co - PFC - US 570 49659 - TANK Co - RTD-TO-DY 28 Jul 51 -	no
	1130	28	01-1130 Jul 51	MGS 38TH - INF - PERSONNEL PERIODIC REPORT - NO 26 - 31 Jul 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd-TO-DIU-G-1
		29	01-1130 Jul 51	MGS-2ND-INF-DIU-GEN ORDERS - NO 375 - 5 COMMUNICATION RIBBON 30 Jul 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed By 5-1
1130		30	01-1130 Jul 51	MGS-2ND-INF-DIU-GEN ORDERS - NO 377 - 30 Jul 51 - 5 BRONZE STAR (COPIES ATTACHED)	

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: AF 1001 Aug 51  
TO: 01-248 Aug 51  
FILE: CPA 1001 Aug 51  
DT 141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1600	31	01-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - REPLACEMENT ROSTER - 1 August - 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd to - PERS OFF
1800		32	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - BRADY - RICHARD - PWS - RA - 53 73190 - Co I - RTD TO - PY - 31 Jul 51 HARRIS - KAREE -	no
1800		33	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - JOHNSON - GEORGE - B - SGT - FE - 198358 - LD - YES - 29 Jul 51 - KIA GSW - 30 CAI - DIS - 11 Jun 51 - 202355 SHEET - LBRN III - CAMPBELL TRACK	no
1800		34	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - THOMAS - HARDT - AUGUST - W. - PFC - 4553083643 - Co E - LINE PY YES - 30 Jul 51 - KIA - GSW - 30 CAI - DIS - 202355 SHEET - LBRN III	no
1800		35	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - LEONARD - EARNEST - N - Cpl - 255300052 - Co I - LINE PWS - SEW - GRENADE - DIS - 11 Jun 51 - SHOOT - 1828 - 202355 SHEET -	no
1800		36	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - EVANS - ANTHONY - J - PFC - 2552549152 - LD - YES - 29 Jul 51 KIA - SEW - GRENADE - DIS - 11 Jun 51 - 202355 SHEET - LBRN III	no
1800		37	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - WOODER - BRANTON - Cpl - RA - 34722287 - Co I - RTD TO - PY - 31 Jul 51 SMITH - SANFORD - J - RTD TO - PY - 31 Jul 51 - 2553065768 -	no
1800		38	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - SMITH - ADAM - J - PFC - US 550 - 44114 - Co I - RIBERTO - Rocco - Cpl - RA 12339658 - RTD TO - PY - 31 Jul 51 -	no
●		39	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - WYBRIGHT - HARRY - T - PFC - RA - 13258578 - Co I - CLARKE CHARLES - M - PFC - RA - 1429076 - RTD TO - PY - 31 Jul 51	bj
1800		40	01-1800 Aug 51	CSN - STEVENS - CARL - E - MSGT - RA - 24140002 - Co I - LD YES - RTD TO - PY 31 Jul 51 -	no

4  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 01-001 Aug-51  
TO: 01-2400 Aug-51  
PL: Ch. Kang Ni-Ni  
DT 141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DIED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1800		41	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - WAGNER - RICHARD J - PFC - 0555039445 - Co K - RTD - DY - 31 Jul-51 HARM - N. K. - SAGEN - CLARENCE A PFC - 4556084236 - Co K -	FWD TO PERS OFF
1800		42	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - POYON - LAWRENCE - G - SGT - DTG 10 29-13 68 - Co K - 10.445 - 30 Jul-51 KIA - GSW - HARM - N. K. - HEAD + CHEST - CO ATTACKING -	RU
1800		43	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - BIRKEMUND - GANN - S - PFC - 0555045152 - Co K - 10.445 - 30 Jul-51 KIA - SFW - HARM - N. K. - HEAD + STOMACH - CO ATTACKING -	RU
1800		44	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - RICKL - CLARENCE - F. - CPT - 0555032427 - Co K - 10.445 - 30 Jul-51 KIA - GSW - HARM - N. K. - STOMACH - CO ATTACKING -	RU
1800		45	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - GROOM - CECIL - G - CPT - 0555006001 - Co L - 30 Jul-51 - MIA - HARM - N. K. -	RU
1800		46	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - CHRISTIAN - JOSEPH - L - PVT - E-2 - RA - 12345610 - Co L - 29 Jul-51 - MIA - HARM - N. K. -	RU
1800		47	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - SCHEITENS - FRANK - F. - PVT - E-2 - 0555064141 - Co L - 29 Jul-51 - MIA - HARM - N. K. -	RU
1800		48	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - OLSON - LESTER - R. R. - PVT - 2 - 0555066347 - Co L - 10.445 31 Jul-51 - MIA - EYES - EARS - REPTOFILE - HARM - N. K. -	RU
1800		49	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - KINNEY - JACK - B - PFC - 05520002025 - Co L - 10.445 - 2 Jun-51 - MIA - HARM - N. K. -	RU
1800		50	01-1800 Aug-51	CSR - ABIANI - FRANK - N - CPT - RA - 13248680 - Co M - 30 Jul-51 - RTD - TO - DY -	RU

5  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: ~~41-1011-149-51~~  
TO: ~~41-200-149-51~~  
PL: ~~ONE~~ ~~CHICKERING~~ ~~41~~  
DT-141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DIED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1830	51	01-18-30 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH-INF - P.D.S. REPORT - 01-Jul-51 - (copies ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV-G-1

SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 02-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 02-2400-Aug-51  
FILE NO: Chakrasala-41-11

DT-147-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0730		1	02-0730 Aug-51	CSR - MASTER, WILLIAM - J - PFC - ER-12114294 - HU-MORT-CO - RT'D TO - DY - 1-Aug-51	Fud - To - PETS - OFF
0830		2	02-0830 Aug-51	REST - FOR - PROMOTION - OF - EM - OF - "F" - Co - 1 Aug-51 - FROM - SGT - TO - SFC - 2 EM - FROM - CAP - TO - SGT - 7 - EM -	DO
0915		3	02-0915 Aug-51	REST - FOR - PROMOTION - OF - EM - OF - HQ Co - 1st BN - 31 July - 51 - STEVENS - MAY - SGT - RA - 20149266 - APPROVED	Fud - To - PETS - OFF FOR - ORDERS
1030		4	02-1030 Aug-51	Hqs - 38TH - INF - OFFICERS ROOSTER - 1 Aug-51 - (Copies ATTACHED)	Fud - To - PETS - OFF -
1030		5	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - ANDERSON - JERRY - S. - PFC - RA - 137 92346 - MED Co - 16451 - STA - 28 Jul 51 CELEBRAL - CONCUSSION - MORTAR - HEAD - MTLUCK - N. KARA - HILL 1129 - HEAD - IN ATTACK -	Fud - To - PETS - OFF -
1030		6	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - BYDER - BILLY - D - Cpl - RA - 18516707 - MED Co - LAYES - 1 Aug-51 - NBC - CELLULITIS - R - OTANIMI - FOOT - RIGHT - MTLUCK - N. KARA - NORMAL - LINE - D-24 -	DU
1030		7	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - CASTROPIA - JERRY - D - PVT - 2 - US 5506416 HQ 4142 Co - NBC 41 - 1 Aug-51 LAYES - CONSTANT FEVER - CHAKRASALA - N. K. -	DO
1030		8	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - HAMILTON - MATT - PO - 2 - US 520 6294 - RTD - TO - DY - 1 Aug 51 - Co A - DORMAN - JOHN R - SFC - ER - 18271878 - TAYLOR - SAN - N. K. -	DO
1030		9	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - GILLESPIE - LARRY - L - Cpl - ER - 1630 7109 - RTD - TO - DY - 1 - Aug-51 TAYLOR - SAN - NORTH - KARA - Co A -	DO
1030		10	02-1030 Aug-51	CSR - BURNER - ROBERT - W - PVT - 2 - RA - 1730 6764 - Co B - RTD - TO - DY - 1 - Aug 51 COSTA - COSTANZO - P - Cpl - RA - 13198 175 - RTD - TO - DY - 1 - Aug 51 - CHAKRASALA - N. K.	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 02-1001 Aug 51  
TO: 02-2480 Aug 51  
SUBJECT: CHU KUKONG - NKS  
DT-141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1045		11	02-1045 Aug 51	CSR - PEPPER - WILLIAM - E - PVT - 2 - 15293089 - Co B - GSW - 30 CAL - COIN - ATTACK HEAD - 27 Jul 51 - CMAJ, Khabang - N. KOREA - RTD TO DY - Aug 1 - 51	Fed - 70 - Vets - OFF
1045		12	12-1045 Aug 51	CSR - DAIK - VICTOR - L - PFC - 215540 31283 - Co C - SFW - GRENADE, SEC - RT - FORE ARM - 26 Jul 51 - RTD TO DY - Aug 1 - 51	b0
1045		13	02-1045 Aug 51	CSR - GIPSON - EDGAR - L - Cpl - RA - 18752 816 - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 - Co. 1045 - CHAI KACHONG, N. K.	b0
1045		14	02-1045 Aug 51	CSR - PETERSON, CHARLES R - SPT - ER - 15304391 - Co F - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 CHU KUKONG - N. KOREA -	b0
1300		15	02-1300 Aug 51	M9 2nd INT-GEN ORDERS - NO 378 - 3 BLOWE-STAR - 30 Jul 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	b0
1500		16	02-1500 Aug 51	CSR - PEGRAM - RALPH - G - PVT - 2 - GS 53020 091 - HQ, 5RP BATT 2045 - 1 Aug 51 - NBC - LEFT ANKLE - FOR - SUBJECTICAL OBSERVATION - HONOR - N. K.	b5
1500		17	12-1500 Aug 51	CSR - KING - HARVEY - A - SGT - ER - 44030 381 - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 - Co I - COYLE - CHARLES J. - PVT - 2 - 215550 16967 - HQ AFM - N. KOREA	b0
1500		18	02-1500 Aug 51	CSR - TANDEUR - SIN FERNIO - Cpl - 21550 00053 - Co K - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 Co K - MAITEO - ROBERT - W - PFC - RA - 13166 105 -	b0
1500		19	02-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MILLER - JERMON - R - PFC - 2153200 0210 - Co K - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 HUNTER - JOHN - E - Cpl - RA - 17280 152 - HQ AFM - N. KOREA -	b0
1500		20	02-1500 Aug 51	CSR - SMITH - RIC HARD - L - PFC - RA - 15298 252 - Co K - RTD TO DY - 1 Aug 51 DATER - JUAN M - MSGT - RA - 12268 080 - HQ AFM, N. KOREA	b0

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 02-1001 Aug-51  
TO: 02-2400 Aug-51  
FILE: Chu Kikong, N.Y.

DT-141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		21	02-1500 Aug-51	CSN - DAVIS GEORGE J - PFC - RA 1300 4773 - Co K - LDYES - 30 Jul-51 - KIA GSW - STAMMICH - V - CHEST - 3 HEMS - HORM - N.K. - Co. ATTACK BAY -	Fwd to PERS-OFF
1700		22	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - BATES - THOMAS W. - Cpl - RA - 1632 3535 - Co K - LDYES - 30 Jul-51 51 - KIA - SEW - ALL OVER - BODY - SHELL - ARTILLERY - Co. IN ATTACK -	DJ
1700		23	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - LANNING - LEO - C - PFC - RA - 3522 4415 - RTD - TO - DJ - Co L - 1 Aug-51 HARM - N.K.	DJ
1700		24	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - ROGERS FLOYD - AT - PUT - E-2 - RA - 255 79875 - Co L - LDYES - 29 Jul-51 MIA - HARM - N.K. - UNKNOWN -	PO
1700		25	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - ROGERS FLOYD - AT - RTD TO - DJ - RA 255 79875 - Co L - 28 Jul-51 CHANGAA - KO GHE - N.K.	DJ
1700		26	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN STROUD - LASTER - D - PFC - RA - 1542 4159 - Co L - LDYES - 01 D - SEW - WOUND - CAUSING INFECTION - HORM N.K - RT leg - old - SEW - 1 Aug-51	PO
1800		27	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - FERGOSSIAN JOHN - H - PFC - 215 5605 5840 - Co L - LDYES - 1 - Aug-51 WIA - RT - CHEST - HARM - N.K. -	DJ
1700		28	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - MILLER - CHARLES - D - PUT - E-2 - RA - 2192 8698 - Co L - LDYES - 1 - Aug-51 LIA - FRAC - LATE EAR - HORM N.K. - LT - ANKLE -	PO
1700		29	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - COFFERMAN - FORREST - R - Cpl - RA - 11199 4478 - Co L - GSW - PEN - LT - ARM HARM - N.K. - ATTACKING ENEMY POSITION -	PO
1700		30	02-1700 Aug-51	CSN - AUGINS - BILLY - J - Cpl - RA - 4529 9258 - LDYES - NBC - SPRAIN - HORM - N.K. - LIFTING - HINDO -	PO

# SECRET



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: ~~02-0001-Aug-51~~  
TO: ~~02-2400-Aug-51~~  
FILED BY: ~~Cher K Kong-NI-NK~~  
D.T. 141-203

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		31	02-1700 Aug 51	CSR - CHRISTIAN Joseph - RA 12345610 - PVT - E2 - COL - LOYES - LIA - HORMNK RT-CHEEK - MORTAR BLAST - CAUSING CONFUSION - HORM NK -	PHD TO - PERS - OFF
1700		32	02-1700 Aug 51	CSR - JUERS JAMES E - ER - 11180640 - SGT - COL - RTO - 71 - DU - 39 - Jul - 51 HORM NK -	PH
1700		33	02-1700 Aug 51	Request - FOR - PROMOTION - OF - MRD - CO - 2 - Aug - 51 - FROM - SGT - TO - SFC - 1 ENT - FROM - CPL - TO - SGT - 6 - ENT -	PHD TO - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS
1730		34	02-1730 Aug 51	HQS 38TH - INF - REPLACEMENT - POSTER - 9 - August - 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHD TO - PERS - OFF
1800		35	02-1800 Aug 51	HQS - 38TH - INF - PDS - REPORT - Aug - 2 - 1951 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIU - 6 - 1

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 13-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 13-0805 Aug 51  
FRAGMENTS MARKS UNCLASIFIED  
13-176-285

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0805	1	03-0805 Aug 51	DEPARTED OLD C.P. AT Chakong NI-NK-DT 141-303 FOR NEW C.P.	NONE
		2	03- Aug 51	ENROUTE TO NEW C.P. BY TRUCK	FROM 0805-3-Aug 51-TO 0930-8-Aug 51
1939		3	03-0930 Aug 51	ARRIVED - NEW C.P. - Chisong NI-NK - DT 141-355-	03-0930-Aug 51 03-09-0400-Aug 51 THE REMAINING OF THIS DT-137-2
1120		4	03-1120 Aug 51	REQUEST - PROMOTION OF 1 EM OF TANK Co - FROM Corporal - To Sgt - DURING RA-1826645 - 2-Aug-51 - APPROVED -	FLD TO - PERS OFF FOR ORDERS -
1120		5	03-1120 Aug 51	CSR - STUPIN, ANTHONY L. - POB - 255 50 302 22 - Co F - NBC - Chakong-Dang-NK. UNAT - LT. EAR - INFECTION - 1-Aug -	FLD TO - PERS OFF -
1120		6	03-1120 Aug 51	CSR - SMELTZ - EDWARD - N - POB - 25530 57226 - Co F - NBC - Chakong-Dang - N.K. UNAT - CONJUNCTIVITIS - LT. EYE - LOYES - 1-Aug-51	DU
1120		7	03-1120 Aug 51	CSR - MILLER - ROBERT - C - Cpl - 255 30 19831 - Cpl - 255 201 9931 - Co I - SWA - G.S. W. - STAMPS - STAMPS - HUND - 25 - July - HORM - A KOREA -	DU
1120		8	03-1120 Aug 51	CSR - WILSON - ATTA RICE - A - 2ND LT - 25019829 - Co - K. PTD TO - BY - 2-Aug-51 - GELLIS - JOHN - W - PFC - RA - 17281374 - - HORM - N. KOREA -	DU
1120		9	03-1120 Aug 51	CSR - STEIN - ROBERT - L - Cpl - 25-550 477 64 - Co III - LWA - LOYES - FRAG - HEM - STOMACH - Exploding shell - VICINITY - of DT-193-301 -	DU
1120		10	03-1120 Aug 51	REQST - FOR - PROMOTION - OF EM - Co I - 4 EM - FROM - Cpl - To - Sgt - 1-Aug-51 - APPROVED (Copies ATTACHED)	FLD TO - PERS OFF FOR ORDERS

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 03-892- Aug-51  
TO: 03-280- Aug-51  
PLACE: One Platoon, etc.  
DT-196-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1745		11	03-1245 Aug-51	CSR - RICHARDS - EMMETT - L - PFC - NG - 1626272 - Hq. Co 1ST BN - THUSAN, NK. Dy. To - Hosp - UNK - IIC - CHAI - OKCHUNG - N. K - UNK - 4 Fwd - SFW - A. R. B. TIME 2 Aug-51	Fwd - To - Pers - OFF
1300		12	13-1300 Aug-51	CSR - BARRY - DINAID - U - SFC - RA - 19317627 - Hq. Co 1ST BN - Dy. To - Hosp - 012 - OF CHAI - OKCHUNG - N. KOREA - RA - 2 UNDER MUI - FIRE - RT - SFW - 2 Aug-51	DO
1300		13	03-1300 Aug-51	CSR - COOPER - DINAID - P - PFC - RA - 3929 - 145 - Co B - Dy. To - KIA 27 Jul-51 - GSM - 30 CAL - CHAI - OKCHUNG - N. K - HUNG - P. UNATTACKED -	DO
1300		14	13-1300 Aug-51	CSR - OS BORN - MARIAN - O - Cpl - FR - 16016317 - RTD - To - Duty - 29 Jul-51 Co - B - CHAI - OKCHUNG - N. K -	DO
1300		15	13-1300 Aug-51	CSR - PAI - H. 20, G. GEORGE - A - RP - 11184897 - Cpl - Co B - Dy. To - Hosp - RM - 11184897 - NBC - ANXIETY - REACTION - NERVES - CHAI - OKCHUNG - NK - Aug-2-51	DO
1300		16	13-1300 Aug-51	CSR - LOUETT - CHARLES E - Dpl - ER - 14346009 - Co D - L. DYES - 29 Jul-51 - NBC - Fwd - CHAI - OKCHUNG - Fwd - RTD - To - Dy - 29 Jul-51	DO
1300		17	13-1300 Aug-51	CSR - STEPHENS - PORTER - J. - Cpl - US 5064728 - Ho - 70474 Co - NBC - CHANG - NI - N. KOREA - RTD - To - Dy - 2 Aug-51	DO
1330		18	03-1330 Aug-51	REGT - FR - C. 13, To - OFF - Hq. 1ST BN - 1ST Lt. - MARSHALL F. WHITE - O 1307597 1ST - LT - GLEN - F. - KEITH - AID 49953 - WITH STR - APPROVED -	Fwd - To - Pers - OFF Fwd - ORDERS
1330		19	13-1330 Aug-51	REGT - FR - PROMOTION - 3 Aug-51 - 3 EMT - OF - Co D - FROM - Cpl - To - Sgt - APPROVED -	Fwd - To - Pers - OFF Fwd - ORDERS
1928		20	02-1928 Aug-51	MESSAGE, FR - DU - Fwd - PATIENT UR - COMMAND - RALPH P. NIEGER - RA - 44182419 COL - ADMITTED - TO - THE - DIV - CHAI - STA - without - I. D. TAGS	Col. Notified

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 13-0780-Aug-51  
TO: 13-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE CHECKS IN FILE

DT-164-955

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1330	21	03-1330 Aug-51	MESSAGE FROM DIV REAR - REPT - SWORN STATEMENTS - EACH WITNESS TO EACH KIA - REPT STATEMENT FROM LT. MORGAN MC - BNL LINE OTHER WITNESS TO KIA PUT ROBERT G. MURPHY - RA - 12336846 - Co - B -	PHS - REPT - PUT - POST - G - MURPHY - STATEMENTS - APPROVED - THIS - 147 - Aug - 51 - 17411 - TENCH OTHER STATEMENTS - FILE -
		22			FILED - TO - TETS - OFF
1400		22	13-1410 Aug-51	CSR - HEIMS - RICHARD H. - Cpl - RA - 32153521 - MED Co - Hill - 1148 WIA - R. S. WILDER - R - WUNDER - RPTM - RT Leg - ARTILLERY - 2 Aug - 51 HUGANG - NS	
1500		23	03-1500 Aug-51	Hqs - 2ND - INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No - 380 - 31 - JUL - 51 - 1 SILVER STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + FILED BY - S - 1
1500		24	13-1500 Aug-51	Hqs - 2ND - INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No - 382 - 31 - JUL - 51 - 1 SILVER STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1500		25	03-1500 Aug-51	Hqs - 2ND - INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No - 383 - 7 - AUG - 51 - 1 SILVER STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1500		26	03-1500 Aug-51	Hqs - 2ND - INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No - 384 - 1 - AUG - 51 - 3 SILVER STARS (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1800		27	03-1800 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION - OF - EM - FROM - Cpl - F - 59T - Co H - MILLER - NORMAN Cpl - ER - 16302023 - 3 - AUG - 51 APPROVED	FILED - TO - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS
1800		28	03-1800 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - C.I.B. - STAR - TO - EM - OF "F" (Co - 2 EM - M/SGT - B - 19FC - 3 - AUG - 51 - APPROVED	FILED - TO - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS
	1940	29	03-2200 Aug-51	Hqs - 38TH INF - P.D.S. REPORT - 3 - AUG - 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + FILED BY - S - 1

3

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 04-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 04-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: THUSSANOK NK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		1	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-GUGLIOTTA-DAN J - PFC-215520 00969 - Co A, - D4 70-Hosp - 3 Aug 51 - TRAC-SAN N.K.-NBC - PERFORATED - EAR-DRUM - 19 Jul-51 - LD DUTY -	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1000		2	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-KROENING-MELVIN-W. - Cpl. RA#318016 - Co B - RTD To - D4 - 27 Jul-51 CHAIKCHANG - N.K. - Co B - GADWUAY - ERWIN - 1 - PUT-2 - KH 12287609 -	DO
1000		3	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-STARKY-JOE JR - PFC - 215-55030807 - Co B - RTD To - D4 - 3-JUNE-51 - INIE, NORTH - KOREA -	DO
1000		4	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-TOROK-VICTOR E. - PVT-2 - U.S. - 5206895 - D4-70-Hosp - Co B - 3 Aug 51 - NBC - SFU - GRENADE - CHAIKCHANG, N. KOREA - RT - FOOT - ACTION AGAINST ENEMY	DO
1000		5	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-PAXSON-KENNETH-D. - PFC - 215 550 90306 - Co C - RTD To - D4 - EFF 3 - Aug-51 VIC. CHAIKCHANG - N.K. - REED - LAWRENCE - Cpl - ER - 3596 4004 -	DO
1000		6	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-Reynolds - F.A.BREY - R - Sgt - RA - 1330.5669 - Co C - RTD TO - DUTY 3-Aug-51 - Co C - VIC-CHAIKCHANG - N.K.	DO
1000		7	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-KENNEDY-Thomas J - PVT-3 - 215 5505 0315 - LOGIES - RTD To - D4 - 3-Aug-51 Co "D" - CHAIKCHANG NI - N. KOREA	DO
1000		8	04-1000 Aug-51	CSR-Fox-Richard-A - PFC - RA - 15281443 - Ho - MORT - Co - NBC - GLASSES BROKEN - AN - ED - CHISANG - NI - N. KOREA -	DO
1000		9	04-1000 Aug-51	REGT-FOR-Promotion - of EM - of Co "D" - FROM - 5FC - TO - (MSGT - 1 EM - FROM - Sgt TO - SFC - 4 EM - 3 Aug - 51 - APPROVED	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS
1000		10	04-1000 Aug-51	REGT-FOR-Promotion - of 23-EM - Co B - To - PFC - 3-Aug-51 - APPROVED	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 04-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 04-2400-Aug-51  
RE: SSW MARK-NK  
DT. 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		11	04-1050 Aug-51	Rept-FOR- Promotion - of 12 EM - of - Co B - FRIM - Cpl - To - Sgt - 3-Aug-51 - <u>APPROVED -</u>	Fud - To - PERS - OFF FOR - ORDERS -
1100		12	04-1100 Aug-51	CSA - LACY - RENNID - D - Cpl - ER - 152 74261 - Co E - SWA - Hill 872 - Vic Chuk'p'o - DANG - N. KOREA - WIA - Friendly GRENADE TRAP - Head - Frag - 3-Aug-51	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1100		13	04-1100 Aug-51	CSN - CORTEZ - LOUIS - G - PVT - RA - 17263 236 - Co F - PVT - RA 17263 236 RT - To - Dly - 3-Aug-51 - Chuk'p'o - DANG - N.K.	DU
1100		14	04-1100 Aug-51	CSR - MEDA - TOM - Cpl - ER - 010199 - Co G - NBC - INFECTIOUS - Hepatitis - LD - YES - Chuk'p'o - DANG - N. KOREA -	DU
1100		15	04-1100 Aug-51	Rept-FOR- Promotion - of FRIM of - 1 Med Co - 4-Aug-51 - FROM - Sgt To - SPC - ER - 18286115 - <u>APPROVED -</u>	Fud - To - PERS - OFF FOR - ORDERS -
1100		16	04-1100 Aug-51	CSA ANDERSON, DERRY - J. - Cpl - RA 13332346 - 1 Med - Co - RTD To - Duty - 4-Aug-51 HUNG - N. N. KOREA -	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1300		17	04-1300 Aug-51	CSR - MILB - ORBY - J. - Cpl - 255200 7371 - Co I - LWA - FACE 2 HANDS - 5 Trapped ON Trip BLAKE - Vic of HARBIN N. Korea - 3-Aug-51 - Dly - To - Home	DU
1300		18	04-1300 Aug-51	CSR - SCHNEIDER - JOHN - G - PFC - 2555024015 - Co K - LYES - RTD To - Dly - 3-Aug-51 - HARBIN N.K.	DU
1300		19	04-1300 Aug-51	CSR - NICOLS - CHARLES - F PVT - E2 - RA - 1835 1099 - Co L - LWA - RTD To - Dly 255 MAY - 51 - TUNJ - N.K. - JULIUS - RAINUM - R. PFC - 255 5023906	DU
1300		20	04-1300 Aug-51	CSR - LIAU CCARI - DOTTENICK - PVT - 2 - 255 7065 139 - Co L - LWA - RTD To - Dly - 29-Jul-51 - TACU-SAN - N.K.	

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 01-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 04-2800-Aug-51  
PLACE: Mass. msk-NLK  
DT-176-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		21	04-1300 Aug-51	CSR-STAB-John-PFC-RA-1728 4838- Co 1M 2 Returned-To-By-04-Aug-51 HOLMA-NLK-	Fud-To-Pers-Off
	1400	22	04-1400 Aug-51	Maj 2ND INF DIV-GEN ORDERS-379-31-JUL-51-1 SILVER STAR- (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + FILED BY S-1
	1400	23	04-1400 Aug-51	EUSAK GEN. ORDERS-NO. 596-1 SILVER STAR-(PAST)-29-JUL-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + FILED BY S-1
1400		24	04-1400 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION Co B - 9EM-FRAM - SGT-TO-SFC - 5 August-51 APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud-To-Pers-Off FOR ORDERS
1400		25	04-1400 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION Co C - 9EM-FRAM - Cpl-TO-SGT - 4-Aug-51 APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1500		26	04-1500 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM-SERVICE Co - 4-August-51 - FROM - Cpl-TO-Sgt. 4-Aug-51 - O'BRIEN, WILLIAM D - RA 3258770 APPROVED - WILHELM, EARL - C-ER-9352957	Fud-To-Pers-Off FOR ORDERS
	1800	27	04-1800 Aug-51	Maj-38TH-INF-REPLACEMENT-ROSTER-4-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud-To-Pers-Off
2000		28	04-2000 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. - Co A - Aug-4-1951 - 9EM - APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud-To-Pers-Off FOR ORDERS
		29	04-2000 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. - Co C - Aug-4-51 - 11EM - APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
2000		30	04-2000 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM - Mg Co - 1ST BN - 4-Aug-51 - FROM (Cpl) TO-Sgt- 2EM - HABER - HERBERT - C-12851061654 - DERNY, JOSEPH - H-EP-3128733 - APPROVED	DO

3  
(Page Number)

SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: 04-0001-Aug-51  
 TO: 04-2400-Aug-51  
 PLACE: MISSOURI-MK-Mk  
DT-176-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	2115	31	04-2115 Aug-51	MESSAGE FROM DIV-REAR-DEPT-OF-ARMY INQUIRY-EXPEDITE-VERIFY-PFC-POMPE <u>UNCOLN-RA17316063-Co M-SISTER RECEIVED WORD FROM Pjt-Nedilo-Co M-THAT HER</u> BROTHER WOULD BE IN JAPAN SOON-	ANS. DIR. MESS-REF-PFC <u>POMPE UNCOLN RA 1336063</u> Co M. PFC-UNCOLN-DROPPED FR- ROLS JAN 51-AS GRANT, PFC-ANDRE EPOCHINETS-UNK-REG-29 JUL 51 <u>ATTNED TO-DIO-G-1</u>
	2115	32	04-2115 Aug-51	HQS-38TH-INF.-P.D.S. REPORT-04-04-51- <u>(COPIES ATTACHED)</u>	

4  
 (Page Number)

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 05-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: Massumak-NK  
DT-176-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	0900	1	05 Aug 51 Aug-51	MESSAGE-FRAMP DIV-REAR-REQUEST-PRESENT-HEALTH-LIE/FACE-BY-PHYSICAL CHECK AND ADVISE POT-JAMES F-LEE-RA-123529414-Co G-To WRITE HOME IMMEDIATELY AND ADVISE THIS OFFICE BY WHOM AND WHEN TOLD-	ANSI-EM PRES-FOR-DIV, HEALTH AND WELL-GOING-EM-WILL WRITE HOME IMMEDIATELY ADVISED BY-DIV BY-SGT-MAJOR-04-2000-Aug-51
0930		2	05-0930 Aug-51	CSR-SIMMONS, NORMAN I - P02-RA15496075-Co H-RTD-To-DIV-4-Aug-51-TAPU-SAN-N-KOREA-CSR-BEARD, FRANK C, JR - P02-4354028218-Co H-RTD To-DIV-4-Aug-51-TAPU-SAN-N-KOREA-	FUD-To-PETS-OFF
0930		3	05-0930 Aug-51	CSR-ADAMS CHARLES O - PFC - US 53061948-Co F-RTD-To-DIV-4-Aug-51-CHANG-KANG-N-K	DU
0930		4	15-0930 Aug-51	CSR-ADAMS CHARLES O - PFC - US 53061948-Co F-RTD-To-DIV-4-Aug-51-CHANG-KANG-N-K	DU
0930		5	05-0930 Aug-51	CSR-CHAPPEL, WILLIAM G - POT-RA44313668-DIV-To-Asp-244-NBC-3-Aug-51-CHANG-KANG-N-K-FELL-FRONT-HILL-3-Aug-51-BUSSE-PASS-FRANC-6020	DU
0930		6	05-0930 Aug-51	HQS 38TH INF-RECOMMENDATION FOR HONOR-COMMENDATION RATION-8 Jul-51-SHEFFER, OTIS H-RA-4439227-MISGT-COL-D RUM-CIUS-H-RA-695647-MISGT-Co L-GRES, ROBERT C-ER-54032201-Sgt-Co L-ECRET-PENROSE-P-JR-ER-51018609-Co T-Sgt-PARSONS, BILLY L-RA12347516-Co T-Cpl-GARY CAMILO-ER-57448067-PFC-Co F-GRINA, EDWARD J-ER-42122100-COD-SEC-BARKER-JOHN E-ER-57023625-Co C-Cpl-BEAGLES, MARCUS-RA-34297309-MISGT-Hq/Hq-Co-SANDBERG, LESTER J-RA37557368-Hq-MORT SGT-	Fud-To-DIV-G-1 FOR ORDERS
					DU
					DU

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15-001 Aug 51  
TO: 15-2400 Aug 51  
PLACE IN SUMMARY FILE

RT. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1000	7	05-1000 Aug-51	<p>Re: 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF - BIANZESTAR - 20 Jul 51 -          APPROVED - HANSTON - CARL E - RA 15062816 - Col - COM - HALL - ROBERT - ER -          36442850 - Col - SGT - LATERAN - MICHAEL - OS408018 - Col - PFC -          GREENE DONALD - D - ER - 37779488 - Col - SGT - HUMPHRY - WELBURN - H - ER -          2080486 - Col - Cpl - D'ANDREA - CHARLES - T - RA - 6679667 - PFC - Col -          NEWTON - LEONARD - T - ER - 51045927 - Col - Col - HERTZ - ER - RA 35985055          Col - Col - Hoad - JAMES O. - ER - 44047052 - PFC - Col - Fuller - JO HANVIE          F. - RA - 18338202 - SGT - Col - WARNER - KEITH - E. - RA 1632898 - PFC - Col -          DAVIDS - DARWIN - F - ER - 37573640 - Col - SGT - THARD - ELMER - ITT - RA -          13318837 - SGT - Col - OWENBY - CARL - D - RA 4401662 - SGT - Col -          WALDEN HOUEN - RICHARD - A. - 01332972 - 1ST LT - Col - CRAHAM - EDISON E.          RA - 13221129 - Col - SGT - ALVAREZ - THOMAS - G - ER - 17214478 - Col - SGT -          HEATH - THEODORE - J. - ER - 16240328 - Col - SGT - PILET ROBERT - V. - RA - 1166000          SGT - Col - Wong - Gordon - K. T. - 853612954 - Col - Col - MEGERS - WILLIAM          F. - ER - 3395798 - Col - SGT - MITCHELL - CLARENCE - RA - 14299398 - Col -          SGT - DICKINSON - RALPH - R. - RA 21634245 - Col - SGT - REE - MORRIS E          RA - 24884337 - SGT - Col - PATTERSON - GEORGE - JR - RA - 13282700 - SGT -          Col - CARTER - JOHN - T. - ER - 37931216 - SGT - Col - HIBERT - EDWARD -          B - ER - 54065038 - SGT - Col - Hoad - JESSE, B. - RA - 35701240 - Col - SFC          DORMAN - JOHN R. - ER - 18271828 - SFC - Col - BROWN - ROBERT - W. - ER - 1530774          Col - Col</p>	<p>Fwd to Div G-1 FOR ORDERS</p>

(Page Number)

SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 05-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 05-2900-Aug-51  
PLACED BY: 65207 MKK-26, 10  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1030	8	05-1030 Aug-51	<p>1945-38TH-INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 23 Jul 51            JOHNSON, KENNETH E. - ER 550 1179 - SGT - Co A - JO NE - GARLAGE - Y - RA - 34766243            SGT - HAYES, - SNEED - JOSEPH - Co 1 Bn - RA - 173 3423 - PFC - HAYES - GARIBAY - PINAK            F - RA - 1526403 - SGT - HAYES, DE ROSA - EUGENE VINCENT - RA 115 - 408 - Cpl - HAYES            K. RUEGER - JAMES R. - 05 550 2770 - PFC - HAYES Co - PATER - KENNETH - III -            ER - 1422 9613 - SFC - MED Co - DONNELLY, ROBERT - E - RA - 18278794 - Cpl - SU - Co -            ALMEDIA - ROBERT - RA - 19330368 - SFC - SU - Co - CLARK - GEORGE - L - 2111637 -            Slt. Co - (CWO) - NUSSER - RICHARD - J - RA - 16294459 - Cpl - HU - MART -            MCKEN 210 - AIMPUS - RA - 153 7846 - PFC - HU - MART - JENKINS - Willie - D -            RA - 44011522 - Cpl - HU - MART - SANCHEZ - FRED - RA - 17096647 - Cpl - HU -            MART - BUS TINES - ROSARIO - III - RA - 83 1766 - HU - MART - Cpl - SPRADLING -            SAMMY S. - RA - 153 78462 - HU - MART - Cpl - DODD - ROBERT - J - RA - 18231450 -            SGT - HU - MART - CORNWELL - EUBET - S - RA - 13317896 - HU - MART - Cpl -            CABRER, FRED - P. - RA 1176624 - HU - MART - Cpl - KESQUE, WILLIAM R -            RA - 348 57816 - Cpl - HAYES - SCHWIEGER - COL - H. - ER - 550 1040 - HAYES            BN - Cpl - WOODWARD - JOHN - W. - RA 3313 3475 - PFC - Co D - WILSCAKE            LLOYD - A - RA - 1624642 - Cpl - Co C - 170 RIARTY - JOHN - J - RA - 133028076            PFC - Col - FRED - JAMES - D. - RA 14206126 - MED - Co - PAT - BENNETT - WILLIAM - S. - ER - 1718005            Hq Co - 1ST BN - SFC - B. J. HER - BERNARD - J. - RA - 1474777 - SGT - HAYES - ESSIE - DAVID -            A - RA - 1190152 - Cpl - PFC - III</p>	End to Div E-1 for ORDERS
				3	

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 05-Aug-0001-51  
TO: 05-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE/this make Nils  
DT 170-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1130	9	05-1130 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - MCCORMICK - JANE - E. W 92889 - RECOMMENDATION FOR - PURCHASE OF - SILVER - STAR - 27 Jul-51 - CW 6 - CL - RUMKUS - GEORGE - RA-1265 3381-507 - CAL FAHR - ROBERT - E - ER-132348 - COL - SGT - PANARO - JOE - M - RA-13337196 - PK PK - <del>MANUVED</del>	
	1130	10	05-1130 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - Request - For - Award - of - Commendation Ribbon with Pendants - HATCHER - M - JAMES - JR - 0132 7957 - 1ST - LT - Col -	Fwd - To - Div - G - 1 - For ORDERS
1130		11	05-1130 Aug-51	CSR - BILDWELL - EUG - MORG - PUT - 2 - PA - 1617902 - Hq + Hq Co - NBC - 31 JWA - 51 - INGROWN TOENRIT - L - UES - CAL KONGANI - NK -	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1130		12	05-1130 Aug-51	CSR - BRYANT - JAMES - E - PUT - 2153024831 - C. E. - RTO - TO - DY - 4 - Aug - 51 - Chult O - DONG - NK -	
	1145	13	05-1145 Aug-51	Hq 38TH INF - R & R - Rooster - Trip - #22 - 4 - Aug - 51 APPLIED - (copies attached)	
	1330	14	05-1330 Aug-51	MESSAGE FROM DIV - REAR - Request - UER - PGM - TION - CASUALTY - STATES - PUT - WILLIAM J. GILBERT - RA - 1335 3964 - CW 51 - FURNISH NAME & INTERVIEW - PLATOON - WHO BRY HANSEN - PUT - GILBERT - KIA - AND - RESULTS - OF INTERVIEW - WITH SAK ERM - INFORMATION OF STATEMENTS - ENLITE -	ANS - REF - PUT - WILLIAM J. GILBERT - RA - 1335 3964 FOR - COM - SAK SAB - BRAY - 15 - MAY - 51 PLATOON - BEING INTERVIEW - STATE WIT - FOLL -
	1700	15	05-1700 Aug-51	CSR - KOENIG - FRED - W - RA - 13310939 - COMPANY - K - NBC - CO K - NBC DING - LINDT - PASS DEL AREA - 31 - Jul - 51 - HARDI - NK -	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
	1700	16	05-1700 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - REPLACEMENT - Rooster - 5 - Aug - 51 - (copies attached)	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF

4  
Page Number

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 05-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 05-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MASSACHUSETTS MARK DIA.  
D.T. - 176-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		17	05-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN. ORDERS - 3 Aug 51 - 1 SILVER STAR - No. 394 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted & Filed By - S-1
1700		18	05-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No 393 - 3-Aug-51 - 1 BRONZE STAR (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1700		19	05-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - No-395 - 3 Aug 51 - 2 BRONZE STARS - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
	1900	20	05-1900 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - PDS. REPORT - 5-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - G-1

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: AL-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 61-2480-Aug-51  
PLACE: Mussumbuck, N.K.  
DT-176-'55

TIME		SER NO.	TIME MD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030		1	06-1030 Aug-51	CSR - FREDRICK - RICHARD - C - PFC - RA-12356714 - 147 Hq Co - 4045 - 4 Aug-51 NBC - BUTTICKS - RT - SHOULDER - MINE - CHARGING MINE - HILL - 1178 -	FWD TO PERS - OFF
1030		2	06-1030 Aug-51	CSR - FIDONE, LEONARD - SFC - RA15221923 - 147 Hq Co - 4045 - 5 Aug-51 SI - NBC - DIZZY SPEELS - DISEASE - MUSSUMBUCK - N.K. -	PO
1030		3	06-1030 Aug-51	CSR - JACKSON, HOWARD - E - Cpl - RA111487746 - Hq Co 3RD BN - 4045 - 5 Aug-51 LWA - A - PMINE - DT - 215317 - L.S. SHOULDER NOSES - RETRAINING AIR - Drop Supplies -	PO
1030		4	06-1030 Aug-51	CSR - TEEKS, CHESTER - M - PFC - RA15233642 - Hq Co - 3RD BN - 4045 - 5 Aug-51 LWA - A + P - MINE - RT - Leg - DT - 215317 - AIR DROP - Supplies -	PO
1145		5	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - Kolb, Billy - R - Cpl - RA - 18356662 - Co I - LWA - SFW - HEAD - 5 Aug-51 - ARTILLERY - UK - NUSONGGI - N.K. - 4045 -	PO
1145		6	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - OVERLASE, SAMUEL - E - Cpl - 2155028492 - Co K - RTD - TO - DY - 4 Aug-51 - NUSONGGI - N.K. -	PO
1145		7	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - HUGHES, BILLY - J - Cpl - RA - 15299358 - Co L - NBC - RTD - TO - DY - 5 Aug-51 - H. ARM - SK - STRAW - LATER - S - PFC - RA - 15424159 - Co L -	PO
1145		8	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - SMITH - GERRY - PFC - RA - R365946 - Co M - RTD - TO - DY - 5 Aug-51	PO
1030		9	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - PERKINS CURTIS - PFC - 21553053766 - 4045 - 5 Aug-51 - SFC - DT A3 - 308 RT - THIGH - EXPLODING SHELL - Co M	PO
		10	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - SUN DAHL - WILLIAM - FMPT - 21556141528 - Co M - 4045 - 5 Aug-51 SFW - THIGH - FRAG - DT - 192 - 308 - RT - SIDE OF FACE - FRAG - EXPLODING SHELL	PO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: DL-001-Haz-51  
TO: 16-2404-Aug-51  
PLACE: MISSOURI-MK-NK

DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		11	06-1145 Aug-51	CSM - BRISTER - GRAUER - L-Pvt - US560 58115 - CoE - Hill 172 - CHUKA Ming-NK - WIA - DEFENDING Hill 872 - 5-Aug-51 -	Full to - PMS - OFF
1145		12	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - ROGERS - MICHAEL - R-Pvt - RA 193 3750 - CoE. SFU - SHRAPNEL PT-MEM - S. Howler - BIRDY - TRAP - 5-Aug-51	DO
1145		13	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - RICHARDS - ROBERT - M - PFC - RA 1829982 - CoE - Hill 172 - Shung-Dang - N. Korea - WIA - SFU - BATH - LEGS - NECK - BIRDY TRAP - 5-Aug-51	DO
1145		14	06-1145 Aug-51	CSR - ROCKAW - KENNETH - Co F - Sgt - US56051889 - 170-315 - SHEET 6825 - LU - WORKMAN - NK - BUNKER - CAVEIN - LIA - PT-SIDE + BACK -	DO
1145		15	06-1145 Aug-51	CS12 - Siga - Eugene - P - P2 - RA 163 4814 - Co F - 5-Aug-51 170-318 - SHEET - 6825 - WORKMAN - NK - LIA - 5-Aug-51	DO
1230		16	06-1230 Aug-51	CSR - STEINER - EARL - T. Cpl - US52004252 - Co B - DV - To - Hospital - Aug-51 - 1-Aug-51 - NBC - EVANSTON - COMBAT - CHINA KOREA - N. K. - DEFENSIVE ACTION	DO
1230		17	06-1230 Aug-51	CSN - E201 - HAN - PAWEL - PFC - US5506353 - Co B - RTDTU - DY - 5-Aug-51 Chilakaching - N - NORTH KOREA -	DO
1230		18	06-1230 Aug-51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN OR DERS - 396 - Aug - 4-51 - 3 BRONZE STARS - (SERIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + Filed By - 5-1
1400		19	06-1400 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS - PFC - ANDERSON - CLAUDE T. - RA 7070559 (Pvt) - Co E - 31 Jul 51 - APP.	Full to - DIV - G-1
1400		20	06-1400 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF DIV - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MAY, ROBERT C. - RA 17193617 SFC - MED Co - 24 Jul 51 - APPROVED	DO

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 46-1001 Aug 51  
TO: 46-2420 Aug 51  
PLACE 76-550000-1115  
D.T. - Aug - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1400	21	06-1400 Aug 51	<p>Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF - BRADLEY STAR - 21 - 2nd - 57 - APPROVED - HUBER - FRANK - E - RA - 3741580 - SGT - MED Co -</p> <p>BLAKE MORE Cleo. T. - RA 37012911 - SFC - TK Co - LILLARD - EUGENE WAYNE - RA - 133 21137 - 1st Co - 3rd BN - Cpl. - MEERS - CHESTER - M - RA - 15293642</p> <p>PFC - 1st Co - 3rd BN - PFC - RISSOR - Lloyd - A - RA - 17083767 - Co A - SGT - MATTHEWS, JOSEPH - A - ER - 16271597 - SFC - Co A - SHANAHAN, LEO</p> <p>U - ER - 2622 530 - Co - B - M1SGT - MILLER - Dale - R - RA - 36046025</p> <p>M1SGT - Co B - REED - LAWRENCE - R - ER - 3594026 - Cpl - CAP - SCHAMBER -</p> <p>9RR - Co E - SGT - KURTZ - HOWARD - E - ER - 1719 5160 SGT - Co E - CALVERT</p> <p>ROBERT - R - RA 193 23462 - Co F - SGT - TALBOT, HARRY - B - RA - 13311736</p> <p>Fco - SGT - SANDERS, Paul - W - RA - 15 39 9141 - Cpl. -</p> <p>M - Cpl - Col -</p>	
	1430	22	06-1430 Aug 51	<p>Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF - COMENDATION Ribbon -</p> <p>WARRISS - BEITH - I - ER - 44011925 - SGT - MED Co - TURNER - TOM - W -</p> <p>01323366 1ST - LT - TANK Co - Fish - Richard W - RA 19296236 - SGT - TK Co</p> <p>JONES ALBERT - RA - 35295772 - SFC - Co - SGT - TRUCHELL - WILLIE - P - RA -</p> <p>19277634 - Cpl - SU - Co - ROBERTS - JERRY L - RA 19357335 1st Co 1ST BN</p> <p>Cpl - REED JACK ER - 39123466 - SGT - 1st Co - 3rd BN - BROWN - KENNETH -</p> <p>RA - 18096558 SGT - Co B - Richardson - Lloyd A - ER 362 5642 - SGT - Co C</p> <p>BELL - WILLIAM ER - 395480 25 - Co C - Cpl - WILKINS SAMUEL - W - RA 180 2150</p> <p>M1SGT - Co F.</p>	Fwd to Div - G-1

3  
Page Number

# SECRET



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 06-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 06-2400-Aug-51  
PL: APP & SUMMER - NLT

DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1500	23	06-1500 Aug-51	Hqs-38TH INF-RECOMMENDATION FOR FORWARD-Comendation-Ribbons-26-Jul-51 Approved-Page-NEWTON-F-ER-37798617-Sgt-COL-Page, NEWTON, F-ER 37798617 Sgt-COL-EMM, JAMES J-ER-1720 9596-Sgt-COL-SHERMAN, WILLIAM B. ER-5500 1079-Capt-CAL-WOJCIK, ROBERT-RA-26340741-Pfc-COL- 01911-Lorenzo, O-ER-1431060-Cpl-CAL-KORN, Floyd-0220 04210-2nd Lt-CAL-Approved 28-July-51	Fwd-To-DIO-G-1  00 00
1700		23	06-1700 Aug-51	Request for Promotion of EMM Service Co-6-Aug-51- INGRAM, JACK-D-RA 18296142-KANCE, WILLIAM R-ER-39134483-TL-Sgt-Approved	Fwd-To-Pvt-Off FOR-ORDERS-
1800		24	06-1800 Aug-51	Request for Promotion of EMM, TR-CO-FRAN Cpt-To-Sgt-MOSLANDER EDWARD E-ER-32401523-6-Aug-51-	Fwd-To-Vet-3-Off FOR-ORDERS
1830		25	06-1830 Aug-51	Request for Promotion of EMM, Co C-FRAN-SFC-TL-Mgt-2 EMM-FRAN Sgt-TO- SFC-9EM-4 Aug-51-Approved-	Fwd-To-Pvt-Off for ORDERS
1930		26	06-1930 Aug-51	Request for Promotion of EMM, Hq Co-2nd Bn.-5-Aug-51-1 EMM-HEINRICH JOSEPH, N.-Sgt-ER-15413306-Proposed-	Fwd-To-Vers-Off-For ORDERS
	2000	27	06-2000 Aug-51	Hqs-38TH INF-PDS. REPORT-6-Aug-51 (Copies Attached)	PHoned To-DIO-G-1

4  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 07-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 07-2400-Aug-51  
PLA: PERSUITOR-N.K.  
07-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	07-0700 Aug-51	CSR- MARY-RALPH-J-CuA-1STLT-0132 4431- RTD To -Dy-6-Aug-51 TAPU-SAN-N.K.	Pad-To-PEIS-OF-F
1900		2	07-0910 Aug-51	CSR- CLAYMILNE-Russell-Co.B-PFC-RA1633 3099- RTD To -Dy- 6-Aug-51- CHAJAKCHANG-N.K.	DO
0900		3	07-0900 Aug-51	CSR- MALIC ANANI- GEI, N04- PVT- 455210 4353- RTD To -Dy- Co C- CHAJAKCHANG, N.K. - CUMMINGS- MARTIN- R-SGT- RA1524 638L-	DO
1900		4	07-0900 Aug-51	CSR- MATILIA- HENRY- E- MSGT- RA-329 04945- Co C- RTD To -Dy- 6-Aug-51 SMITH-DAVE- Cpl- RA-574 3108L- CHAJAKCHANG, N.K.	DO
0900		5	07-0900 Aug-51	CSR- IVERSON, ALBERT-D- PVT- RA-16242 574- Co C- RTD To -Dy- 06-Aug-51 BROU- WIG-TUNSON-NI-SK- RTD- CHAJAKCHANG-N.K.	DO
1900		6	07-0900 Aug-51	CSR- LOVE JAMES B. -1ST-013 01172- Co D- Dy-To-Hosp-6-Aug-51- NBC STANDISE- 10443-	DO
0930		7	07-0930 Aug-51	CSR- MERIEN, DONALD- PVT- RA1635 8545- NBC- LOYES-6-Aug-51- NONE DISEASE- MUSUMBEK-N.K.	DO
0930		8	07-0930 Aug-51	CSR- WERTZ- JOHN A- SFC- RA 3537876- HQ+HQ Co- LOYES- 8-MAY-51- MINE-LWA- BUTTICKS- KUSA NGBU- RI- KAREB-LWA- RTD To -Dy- 6-Aug-51	DO
		9	07-1000 Aug-51	CSR- BAILEY-PENNIS-C-PFC- RA4445 2187- Co E- RTD To -Dy- 6-Aug-51 WOLFE, JOHN (T)- PFC- HIS- 450 3123L	DO
1000		10	07-1000 Aug-51	CSR- CURTIN-DANIEL-U-Cpl- RA1226 4105- RTD To -Dy- 6-Aug-51	DO

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 67-0004 Aug-51  
TO: 67-2400 Aug-51  
PLACE IN SUMMARY-NK  
01-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1030	11	07-1030 Aug-51	<del>MSG-38TH INF- MESSAGE TO- DIV-REAR-POST-INFO-FR-CWO-George Clark- RSN W/11637-ATUNL ORGAN FOR PROTECTION-AN JEEP-AND DRIVER THAT WERE USED TO-TRUCK N1070-10AM H06 REAR-JEEP AND DRIVER ARE MISSING.</del>	S
1130		12	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-WILLIAM F. PINKERTON-CO2-PFC-2556076579-RID TO-DY-06-Aug- <del>51- HARRIS-NK-</del>	Fed-TO-PETS-OFF
1130		13	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-SHAPIRO-HARRY-PT-2-255640922-CXK-DY-TO-HOSP- LWA-SFW-RT-FREELIM-AT HIGH-HILL-N79-II-AUG-51-MORTAR-HOAHU NK	PO
1130		14	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-BEACH-DINAID-1-PFC-255504456-COK-LWA-SFW-SCROTUM HILL-N79-HARRIS-NK-6-AUG-51-MORTAR-	PO
1130		15	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-FERGUSON-SAMU-W-PT-2-2556052829-COL-LAYES-5-AUG-51 LWA-SFW-RT-SHOWLER-MORTAR-RID TO-DY-5-AUG-51-	PO
1130		16	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-CHRISTIAN JOSEPH-L-PT-E-2-RA1234560-COL-RAID TO-DY- 1-AUG-51-	PO
1130		17	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-MILLIGAN WARREN E-SFC-RA36747285-CO1-LWA-SFW- STOMACH-HARRIS-NK-5-AUG-51-ARTILLERY ENEMY-	PJ
1130		18	07-1130 Aug-51	CSR-FERGUSON-SAMU-W-PT-E-2-2556055882-COL-LWA-SFW- SE-W-L-LEG-HARRIS-NK-ENEMY ARTILLERY 5-AUG-51	PO
1600		19	07-1600 Aug-51	MESS FROM-DIV-REAR-HAS PVT LONNIE N. SCHMIDT-US 24397770-TR Co- Submitted application for discharge IF NOT DUES EYM-INTEND TO-	ANS-EMIS APPL-TURNED DOWN FOR LACK OF STA TEMENTS OFFICIAL PROCESS OF GETTING FOR RESUM & MISSION OF APPLICATION

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, CaliforniaFROM: 07-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 07-2000-Aug-51  
PLM: ~~WAS SUMMER~~ - H.S.  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1800		20	07-1800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - Em of - Co F - From - Sgt - To - SFC - 4 EM - From - SpI TO - SGT - 4 EM - APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	FORN TO - PERS - OFF - FOR - ORDERS
1800		21	07-1800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - Em of - Co H - From - Sgt - Sgt - 1 EM - From CPI - To - Sgt - 5 EM - APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	00
1800		22	17-1800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - Em of - 44 Co - 2nd BN - 5 Aug 51 - From - CPI - To - Sgt - 4 EM - APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	00
1800		23	07-1800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF - C. M. B. TO - Em of - Med Co - SKUNES, ORRIN - E - ER - 57044001 - WILLIAMS, LONNIE - Sgt - RA - 25749138 - APPROVED	00
2000		24	07-2000 Aug 51	MGS 38TH INF - DU - PDS. REPORT - 7 - Aug 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	FORNED TO - DIST - G-1

3  
(Page Number)

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 08-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 08-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE IN SUTMARK-N.K.

0T-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES; ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0945		1	08-0945 Aug-51	CSR-HINSON, JOHN-R-PFC-RA. 14368268-54th Co. ANTE AIR PLATOON-NBC- Hosp. STAMPAK-WISERS-TOLGATEHI-N.K.-7-Aug-51-TOLGATEHI-	Fud To-RTS-OFF
0945		2	08-0945 Aug-51	CSR-McLAUGHLIN-WRITER-N.E.R-11165536-Cpl-DJ-TO-HOSP-LO-YEST. Co C-114D-27 JUL-51-GRENADIER-LIE. CHAIYAK HONG-N.K.-LT-SHUNKER-INITIATE	DO
0945		3	08-0945 Aug-51	REPORT FOR PROMOTION OF EFM-7 August 51-HU-MARCO-FRM-SGT-TO-SFC EFM-FRM-CPT-TO-SGT-2 EFM-APPROVED-(COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1100		4	08-1100 Aug-51	CSR-MORGAN-RICHARD-PFC-RA15225659-COF-ICD TO DY-5-AUG-51 CHAMP'D-DONG-N.K.	DO
1100		5	08-1100 Aug-51	CSR-McCulloch-LEO-Pvt-25550595-72-COG-NBC-3 Aug-51-LDYES INFECTIOUS HEPATITIS-C.M.K.P.A-DVNS-N.K.KER-CONTACTED, PLEASE	DO
1600		6	08-1600 Aug-51	HQS-2ND INF. DIV-GEN ORDERS-NO-402-5 AUG-51-1 BRONZE STAR-1 PROMERANT- COPIES ATTACHED	Noted & Filed By S1
1600		7	08-1600 Aug-51	HQS 2ND INF DIV-GEN ORDERS-NO-401-4 AUG-51-2 BRONZE STAR- (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted & Filed By S1
1600	1600	8	08-1600 Aug-51	HQS-38th INF-REPLACEMENT-ROOSTER-8-AUG-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud To-RTS-OFF
2000		9	08-2000 Aug-51	HQS 38th INF-P.D.S. REPORT-8-AUG-51- (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted & Filed By S1

(Page Number)

SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 98TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 09-1100-1-Aug-51  
TO: 09-2400-1-Aug-51  
PLACE BY: THUSS & MAX NK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	09-1745 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. TO EM-L (O-5 Aug-51-39-EM- APPROVED - (CARDS ATTACHED)	Fud-To-PERS-OFF-FOR (ORDERS)
0800		2	09-0800 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM-SERVICE CO-8 Aug-51-PRM BACHANOVICH-PETER Cpl-ER-50148338-To-Sgt-APPROVED	Fud-To-PERS-OFF-FOR (ORDERS)
1830		3	09-0830 Aug-51	CSR-Bybee-Billy LO-Sgt-RA18316987-Med Co-RTD TO-DY-8-Aug-51 HAGENG-NI-N. KOREA-PER-EUGENE-Sgt-ER18316717	Fud-To-PERS-OFF
1000		4	09-1000 Aug-51	CSR-RICHARDSON-DANAID-L-PT-RA37793918-Med Co-NBC-COMBAT FATIGUE, Hill 872-9-Aug-51-HAGENG-NI-NK	DO
1000		5	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-WILLIAMS CHARLES M-1st-LT-O-1311076-HU-MORT-Co-NBC- C. Misang-NI-N. KOREA-8-Aug-51-REMI SAIGWOL-PT-POSS-AUCTIONER HILLS	DO
1100		6	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-JOHNSON JEROME-Cpl-NG-28118228-HU-MORT-Co-NBC-7-Aug-51 SLIPPER ON ROCK WHILE CROSSING STREAM-SPRINEL PT-BANKS-DIARR-NK	DO
1100		7	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-FU QUA-BRYANT-PFC-0553024809-HU-MORT-Co-NBC-8-Aug-51 C. Misang-NI-NK-DS164255-ENR FOR EXAMINATION-PT-DIGER-CASE-	DO
1100		8	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-GRANT-THOMAS D-PT-F3-2556078722-14 Co-1ST BN-NBC-2nd INDEX FINGER ON RT-FINGER-8-Aug-51-while-LORDING-GMS-DEATHS-	DO
1100		9	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-RICHTER-ROGER C-PFC-RA1629445-Co B-RTD TO-DY-8-Aug-51-CHAJA KONG NK	DO
1100		10	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-BANKS, HERBERT-L-Cpl-2553014645-Co F-LDYES-170-318 SHEET IV WORUN-NI-NK-MEET ENEMY IN PATROL-SHRINEL-PT-KNEE, NK-REMI PT SIDE	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 09-1001-149-51  
TO: 09-2400-149-51  
PLACE: MR. CSP. MARK-N.K.  
DT-196-225

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		11	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-GOE, WILLIAM-PFC-RA352 57752-CO H-P46-NATURAL CAUSES- CHUKP'D-DANG-NK KOREA-8 Aug-51	FUD-TO-PAYS-OFF
1100		12	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-MERTON-DONALD-PVT-2-RA 16358545-Hq+Hq Co -LDYS-DIARRHEA- AND FEVER-DISEASE-17755W MARK-N.K.	DU
1100		13	09-1100 Aug-51	CSR-AMICONE, LEONARD-SFC-RA15221323-Hq+Hq Co -RTD To-DY-8 Aug-51 PEDRICK, RICHARD C.-PFC-PA 12356714-THUSS W MARK-N.K.	DU
1130		14	09-1130 Aug-51	REQST-FOR-PROMOTION OF EM-Hq+Hq Co-3RD BN-C-AUG-51-FROM-SGT-TO-SFC- 1 EM-FROM-CPL-TO-SGT-3 EM-APPROVED-(COPIES ATTACH'D)	FUD TO - PERS OFF - FOR (ORDERS)
1130		15	09-1130 Aug-51	REQST-FOR-PROMOTION OF EM-CO E-1 EM-FROM-CPL-TO-SGT-8 Aug-51 ALGER-MURON C.-US 55060953-APPROVED-(COPIES ATTACH'D)	DU
1130		16	09-1130 Aug-51	REQUEST-FOR-PROMOTION-TANK-Co-1 EM-FROM-SGT-TO-SFC-BOWMAN W/111A MC H-ER 26928378-FROM-CPL-TO-SGT-PART-GUYLE 25532604-PRATT RICHARD M-RW 12352960	DU
1130	1135	17	09-1130 Aug-51	PHONE CALL FR-DIV-FUD-AG-E-REQST PHYS CHECK TO DETERMINE PRES STATUS OF PVT-CHARLES SILVER US 510 37387-CO G-ADVISE EM TO WRITE HOME-	ANS-1025-AUG-51- EM-PRES FOR-DY-NO PERS EM-REQUIRE-SGT-SHAREM ANS-1305-10R-MESS-REF PVT LEWIS PATRICK CO B EM MIA SEE SI-1310
1400		18	09-1400 Aug-51	MESSAGE-FR-IUAWH REAR-UR-MESS-THE-PVT-LEWIS PATRICK-CO BAKER- NO CHANGE-IF STATUS-OR-MIA-REMARK-TO-DATE-EXPDATE	ANS-1310-10R-MESS-REF PVT LEWIS PATRICK CO B EM MIA SEE SI-1310
1400		19	09-1400 Aug-51	MSSG-FR-DIV-REAR-REQUEST STATUS PFC JAMES E. WILLIAMS US-51045415-CO B-AND IF THE IN CASUALTY STATUS AND-MIA REMARK SILVEST-	ANS-EM-18 MAY-MIA SI THIS DATE-MORNING P-1111 1310-EM-MIA-11 MAY SI-THIS DATE-MORNING P-1111
1400		20	09-1400 Aug-51	MSSG-FR-DIV-REAR-REQUEST STATUS-CO I-NERBERT E-FUD-PART 159-CO B-FIND FIN CASUALTY-STATUS-SUBMIT CHANGE-IF STATUS-MIA-REMARK-SILVEST	ANS-1310-EM-MIA-11 MAY SI-THIS DATE-MORNING P-1111

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 09-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 09-1400-Aug-51  
PLACE IN SUMMARY-N.K.

DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1400		21	09-1400 Aug-51	MSG - FR - DU - REAR - RAST - STATUS - OF PFC - LOUIS L. RUND - US 350 22848 - CO B - ANL ADD - BU - RETURN Radio - SOONEST -	HNS: 1230-EM-1110 AFF 18-1744-51.
1400		22	09-1400 Aug-51	MSG - FR - MB RIDGEWAY - GENERAL 2 X 9973 - PASS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE ON - DII RUDS CHANNEL - HURRY FOR THE NEXT FOUR HOURS - STARTING IMMEDIATELY AND IN THE HALF HOUR STARTING IMMEDIATELY AND ON THE WIRE ONLY, YOU CANNOT QUOTE - TO - GENERALS - KIM L. SWING - AND PENG TEN HURI - COMMENTS - OF YOUR MESSAGE - OF SIX AUGUST - YOU STATE - THAT ORDERS HAVE AGAIN BEEN ISSUED TO YOUR KAESONG AREA GUARDS TO - ADHERE STRICTLY - TO THE REGULATION THAT NO ARMED GUARDS WOULD ENTER THE CONFERENCE AREA - IN ORDER THAT INCIDENTS SIMILAR TO THAT OF 4- AUG - WILL NOT OCCUR AGAIN - U HAVE ALSO NOTED THAT YOU DESCRIBE SUCH INCIDENTS AS MINOR, ACCIDENTAL AND TRIVIAL - SUCH INCIDENTS ARE OF FUNDAMENTAL IMPORTANCE, AS I HAVE BEFORE MENTIONED - THE INCIDENTS ARE NEITHER MINOR NOR TRIVIAL - THEIR ACCIDENTAL NATURE IS IN DOUBT - SINCE MORTAR AND MACHINE GUN SQUAD COMMAND UNITS IN YOUR AREA WERE PRESENT WITH THEIR EQUIPMENT IN THE NEUTRAL AREA - WERE ONLY TO BE REQUIRED FOR MILITARY POLICE FUNCTIONS. IT MUST BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT YOU ACCEPT RANGE OF A RENUNCIATION OF THE ARMISTICE TERMS IS - CONDITIONAL ON COMPLETE COMPLIANCE GUARANTEES OF THE NEUTRALITY OF THE KAESONG AREA - ANY FURTHER FAILURE IN THIS REGARD WILL BE INTERPRETED AS DELIBERATE MOVE IN YOUR DIRECTION - TO TERMINATE THE ARMISTICE NEGOTIATIONS - I AWAIT YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THIS CONDITION - MB RIDGEWAY UNITED STATES ARMY COMMANDER - IN CHIEF - UNITED NATIONS COMMAND - UNQUOTE	

3

(Page Number)

**SECRET**



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 19-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 09-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE IN SUMMARY N.Y.  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1730		23	09-1730 Aug 51	CSR-JACKSON, HOWARD E - CPT - RA 11148 776 - RTD To Dy - Hq Co 3RD Bn HOAM - S.K.	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1730		24	09-1730 Aug 51	CSR - RISHER ROBERT R - Cpl - RA 2512 8023 - Co I - RTD To Dy - 8-Aug-51 EN02 - FIRTH - PFC 21530 3618 HOAM - N.K.	DO
1730		25	09-1730 Aug 51	CSR - FERGUSON - SAM W - COL - PVT 2 - 215 560 55829 - RTD To Dy 8-Aug-51 HOAM - N.K.	DO
1830	1830	26	09-1830 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF DIV - REPLACEMENT REGISTER - 9-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud - To - PERS - OFF.
1830		27	091830 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EFM - MED Co - 9-Aug-51 - PR - SGT - TO - SFC 2 EFM - PR - SGT - TO - SGT - 3 EFM - (COPIES ATTACHED) APPROVED	Fud - To - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS -
2100		28	09-2100 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR COMBAT INF BADGE - 8-Aug-51 - BROSNAN, WILLIAM T. - CAPT 0-130,3100 - Hq Co - 1ST BN - CO	DO
2100		29	09-2100 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EFM - 9-Aug-51 - SERVICE COMPANY - 4 EFM - PR - SGT - TO - SGT - APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
	2200	30	09-2200 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - P.D.S. REPORT - 9-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED - To - DIV - G-1

4  
(Page Number)

SECRET

**SECRET**  
 HEADQUARTERS 87th INFANTRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: AB-001-Aug-51  
 TO: 10-2400-Aug-51  
 PLACE: 170554 MARK N.K.  
 DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030		1	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - Russ John F. - PUT-2556075649 - AD-MET - NBC - 9 July - 51 - <del>DIARRHEA CHISANG-NI - N. KOREA -</del>	Red-to-PERS-OFF
1030		2	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - Brooks, John R. - Cpl - RA 2913117 - MED Co - Hill 773 2nd Wdr Ltn NI. N.K. - MARTIN BIAST - LIA - CONTUSION - REARRANGEMENT LT. KNEE 8 Aug-51	DO
1030		3	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - SHIE MA KEE, HARRY E. - Sgt - ER 35884556 - Hq + Hq Co - 10VCS - 8 Aug-51 FIELD - VILINITY AF 170554 MARK - N.K. RTD to PU - 9 Aug-51	DO
1030		4	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - NOWLAN, Edward J. - Cpl - ER 55002212 - Hq + Hq Co - LAVES - 14 Jul-51 - CHUKKONG-NI - N.K. RTD to PU - 9 Aug-51	DO
1030		5	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - NEWTON GEORGE J. JR - 1st Sgt - RA 32062078 - Hq Co 1st BN - RTD to PU - LIVE AF KUMTOL - EN - S. K. - SHEN - 170554 MARK - LWA - RT 149 - 18 NOV 51 9 Aug-51	DO
1030		6	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - PRESTON - LEWIS G. - SFC - RA 1224004 - COA - RTD to PU - 9 Aug-51 BRASKETT, PEARL - PFC - US 5205801 -	DO
1030		7	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - GARCIA, GEORGE - Co A - SFC - RA 14087078 - RTD to PU - 9 Aug-51 YARD H 20 K. - BIERED H - 1st Lt - A1339499 - THURSON - N. K. -	DO
1030		8	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - Buss, ALVIN F. - PFC - US 550816446 - Co A - RTD to PU - 9 Aug-51 THURSON - N. K. -	DO
1030		9	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - CAMP BELL, ALFRED J. - PFC - RA 16284802 - RTD to PU - Co B - TUNDUNG-NI - S. KOREA - KALASKA STEVE N. PFC - US 5505345 - Co B.	DO
1030		10	10-1030 Aug-51	CSR - THAYER - THOMAS D. - PFC - Co C - US 55063975 - DT to Hosp - LWA - 26 Jul-51 - LAVES - HEAD - SMALL ARTOS - CHEJAKCHEUNG N.K. - UNATTN	DO

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 10-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 10-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: Missouri-NK  
DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		11	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - THOMPSON, WALTER - R - Cpl - RA 1806345 - Dtl - Hosp - Co C - LOYES 18-May-51 - LWA - SEW - ARTillery - Lt - Lg - Kun - Mt - Col - S.K. RTO-TOTAL	Fed-to-PEIS-OFF
1100		12	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - COTTON - HERMAN - Cpl - RA 14388153 - RTO TO - Dtl - 9-Aug-51 Co C - WITT, SAMUEL - Mkt - RA 38457352 - Co C - CHAJAKSONG - NK	PO
1100		13	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - BURTON, ODEG - Pfc - US 52660241 - Co C - LINDSEY - WILSON W-PFC - US54004667 - RTO - TO - Dtl - 9-Aug-51 - CHAJAKSONG - NK	PO
1100		14	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - LYNCH, JOHANN C - Pfc - RA 18387071 - Co C - CHAPPELL - WILLIAM G - PVT - RA 14313168 - RTO - TO - Dtl - 9-Aug-51	PO
1100		15	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - CHAPMAN, MARIETTA - Pfc - RA 57922069 - Co D - NORTHGATT - LARAGE, J - PVT - RA 14721487 - RTO - TO - Dtl - 9-Aug-51	PO
1100		16	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - WEEKS CHARLES - T - Cpl - RA 19305664 - Co E - RTO - TO - Dtl - 9-Aug-51 - CHAJAKSONG - NK	PO
1100		17	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - RATTEN JACK - D - PVT - US 55060114 - Co G - KIA - GSW - SARMS - 9-Aug-51 - PIA - RI - NK - BURR GUN - CHEST - ARM BUSHED BY ENEMY - 10 UES	PO
1100		18	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - JURGENSEN - GEORGE H. - Pfc - RA 17297100 - Co G - KIA GSW - SARMS - 9-Aug-51 - CHEST - ARM BUSHED BY ENEMY - LINE DUTY PIA - RI - NK	PO
1100		19	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - KRUCER - EDWARD H. - Pfc - US 55105711 - Co G - 20 YES - KIA - GSW - BURR GUN - PIA - RI - NK - CHEST - ARM BUSHED - 9-Aug-51 - SARMS - ARM BUSHED	PO
1100		20	10-1100 Aug-51	CSR - LEE HARRY A - Pfc - US 52059401 - Co G - LOYES - 8-Aug-51 - NBC - RIMERHIA - NEAR - WIEN - NI - NK - BEA - TESTICULES - STRAINED HIMSELF	PO

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: *11 001 - Aug 51*  
TO: *10 2400 - Aug 51*  
BLACK *7556 M.K. N.K.*

*DT-176-255*

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
<i>1130</i>		<i>21</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - BUCH GEORGE - # P02 - 25557069791 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - SWA - SFW LANDMINE - NEAR WURN NI - NA KAREP - (Hill 773) AMP - RT FOOT - BACK - NECH -</i>	<i>Fwd - TO - TERS - IFF</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>22</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - T. H. R. THAMMSI - P02 - 41552078932 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - 1951 SWA - SFW - LANDMINE - NEAR WURN NI - N.K. - Hill 773 - AMP - RT FOOT - LG - FACE - HAND</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>23</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - TESS ANDRUE, FRANK - R - Cpl - ER - 28046681 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - GSW - STOPS - NEAR WURN NI - N.K. - Hill 773 - LT - UPPER ARM - AM Bush</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - STEPHENSON FRAYNE - S - P02 - RA - 17300687 - Co - G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - GSW - BURP - GUN - Hill 773 - GUN - NI - RT - ARM - AM Bush By ENEMY</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR SIMONSON - HUGH - J - PFC - RA 19382857 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - GSW - BURP - GUN - AT HAND - NEAR WURN NI - N.K. - Hill 773 - AM Bush</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR KLITZKE, WILIAM H - PFC - 2555047809 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - GSW - BURP - GUN - RT - THIGH - WURN NI - N.K. - AM Bush - Hill 773</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>27</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - MERCER, EARL - S - PFC - 255509104 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW - LANDMINE - RT LEG - CONTASSION BACK - WURN NI - N.K.</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>28</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - RUDS - GARN - J - PFC - 255502088 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW - HAND GRENADE - NEAR WURN NI - N.K. - Hill 773 - PL - ARM - LESIDE - TREE</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - JUNG - DANALD - G - PFC - RA 1237044 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW - ARTILLERY - SHELL - PROX - Hill 773 - WURN NI - N.K. - LT - SHOLDER</i>	<i>DO</i>
<i>1130</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>10-1130</i>	<i>CSR - BURN, JOHN D. - Cpl - 2555058662 - Co G - LOYES - 8 Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW - HAND GRENADE - Hill 773 - LT - FOOT - RT WRIST - THIGH - WURN NI - N.K.</i>	<i>DO</i>

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 10-0001 Aug 51  
TO: 10-2400 Aug 51  
PLACE: Mrs. Sumner Nk

DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200		31	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-TAYLOR HAROLD-D-Pvt-RA-15434304-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51-LWA SFW-HAND GRENADE, NEAR WARD-NI-NK-Hill 733-ARMS-NECK-FACE	Fud to PERS OFF
1200		32	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-RAINEY-CARMEN-Pvt-DS-53032004-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51-LWA-SFW HAND GRENADE WARD-NI-NK-Hill 733-RT-NECK-	DO
1200		33	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-DUCKWORTH-JOHN-Cpl-RA 92975296-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51-LWA SFW-HAND GRENADE-FACE NECK SHOULDER-Hill 733 WARD-NI-NK-Hill 733	DO
1200		34	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-ROUAN-MARTIN T.-PFC-DS 55023505-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51-LWA SFW-WARD-NI-NK-NECK-RT-ARM-Back-Hill-733	DO
1200		35	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-HILL-HENRY-L-PFC-RA 34100741-LDYFS-8-Aug-51-LWA-SFW- HAND GRENADE-BOTH LEGS-RT-ARM-L-LEG-PATROL Ambushed (Hill 737)	DO
1200		36	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-MARRAH-EIMER-M-PFC-RA 12323670-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51 WLD-SFW-HAND GRENADE-Hill 733-ARM-FACE-WARD-NI-NK-	DO
1200		37	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-ARRINGTON, ROBERT-L-Cpl-RA 14355566-Co G-LDYFS- 8-Aug-51-LWA-SFW-GRENADE-Hill 733-WARD-NI-NK-FOREHEAD-HANDS	RS
1200		38	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-VANDEWER-LONNIE-L-Cpl-RA 18313655-Co G-LDYFS-8-Aug-51 LWA-SFW-GRENADE-HIP NECK-Hill 733-ARM-NECK-WARD-NI-NK-	DO
1200		39	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-CUNWY-HENRY-M-PFC-RA 15270006-Co H-CHAP 6-D-119- NK-RTD TO-DL-8-AUG-51	DO
1200		40	10-1200 Aug 51	CSR-PEATT RICHARD M-Cpl-RA 12352360-TK Co-NBC-Flesh INFECTION Boil-IN-NECK-9-AUG-51-NBC-CHISONG-NI-NK-	DO

4  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: AD-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 10-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSUMMR NIK

DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		41	00-1300 Aug-51	CSR-ESTEP-JOSEPH H-2-RT-2-RA 19385172-TRCO-NIAC-GHISON 900 NK-SKN DIS ORDER-3URS-White Body-9-Aug-51	Fud To Pats-OFF
1300		42	10-1300 Aug-51	CIR-KASAM-ER 001017-CP1-RA 19359921-COM-MARTIN-MARGULES R-MFC-RA 25 745 165-RID-TO-DU-9-Aug-51	DO
1300		43	10-1300 Aug-51	CSR-MARSHALL-CARI-R-MJSGT-RA 1622102-COI RTO TO DU-9-Aug-51-HOAM-NK	DO
1300		44	10-1300 Aug-51	CSR-SHAPIRO-HARRY-PUT-2-2S 56 140922-COK-RASCON ROBERT AUF-RA 19393699-RID-TO-DU-HOAM-NK	DO
1300		45	10-1300 Aug-51	CSR-SCHETTENS-FRANK-J-PUT-E-2-2S 55064141-COK-LOUES- 30 Jul-51-NIA-GUN SHOT-3URMS-TRCUMAN-NK-CHEST-ATTACKING	DO
1300		46	10-1300 Aug-51	CSR-GROOM-CECIL-6-COI-2S 54006001-LN45-NIA-SMALL FIRMS 30 Jul-51-HEAD TARUSAN-NK-ATTACKING ENERGY	DO
1300		47	10-1300 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM-9-AUG-51-1016E-ROBERT S.-SFC- ER-35602382-TO-MJSGT-FC-301-TO-SFC-SLEWET-BILLY-RA 1930457	Fud To Pats-OFF FOR ORDERS
1300		48	10-1300 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION 16+146 3218N-9-AUG-51-JACKSON, HOWARD E1-COI-RA 11148716-FC-301-TO-SGT-APPROVED	DO
1600	1600	49	10-1600 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF-OFFICERS Roster-10-Aug-51- (COPIES ATTACHED)	
1600	1600	50	10-1600 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. TO-10FF-54EM-10-AUGUST-51 APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud To Pats-OFF FOR ORDERS

5  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: 10-0001-Aug-51  
 TO: 11-2400-Aug-51  
 PLACE: MWSUMAK NS  
 DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		51	10-1700 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - 9-Aug-51 - Co "G" - APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	FILED TO PERS-OFF ORDERS
1740	1800	52	10-1800 Aug-51	MSG 38TH INF P.O.S. REPORT - 10-August-51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV-G-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 3RD INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 11-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 11-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MASSUMAX NK

DT 196-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		1	11-1000 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS NO - 414 - 8 Aug 51 - 1 BRONZE STAR (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed By-5-1
1000		2	11-1000 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDER NO - 411 - 8 Aug 51 - 3 BRONZE STARS (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
1000		3	11-1000 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 413 - 8 Aug 51 - 1 BRONZE STARS - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
1000		4	11-1000 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 415 - 8 Aug 51 - 1 BRONZE STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
1030		5	11-1030 Aug 51	Hqs 39 TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 31 Jul 51 APPROVED - OWEN, JAMES B. 1ST LT - 0549663 CO C - HUNNAN, Leo - D. RA-19253690 - Col - Co K - HUNTON, RICHARD J. - Capt - 14 28BN - 01943094 WHEELER, GERALD EUGENE - Sgt - 50 - Co - RA 16302341 - LEGUIRE - RALPH C. RA-14323370 Su. Co. Cpl. - LANDRY, ETTAN J. - ER 18275965 Co I Sgt. SMITH, JAMES R. - PFC - Co F - ER 17078522	Fwd To - DIV - G - 1 FOR ORDERS
1030		6	11-1030 Aug 51	Hqs 39 TH INF REQUEST FOR AWARD COMEDATION Ribbon - 31 Jul 51 LARISSI - JOSEPH H - JR - RA 13295788 - Sgt - COE - MOORE WILLIAM G - ER 1432793 Co K Cpl. - PEACH, Paul - R - RA 13307237 - Co K Sgt - No NERSEY, DANIEL L - ER - 17211008 Sgt. Col. - STALKER, RONALD N. ER - 17255767 PFC Co III - DAVIS ROBERT - JR - ER - 52025670, Col - Cpl. PETERSON FRED - 17 - 167 Lt - Col - 01306641 - RA 13292740 - 1st Lt - Cpl.	PO PO PO

1  
(Page Number)

**SECRET**



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 11-001-Aug-51  
TO: 11-240-Aug-51  
PLACE: Massena NK  
DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1100	7	11-1100 Aug 51	MAGBETHINE - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF D.S.C. - 8/Jul-51 - MARY OOK, JOSEPH JR - RA 339 74222 PFC - COL - EMPLOYED - JEREMIAH - LOUIS - 2ND LT. - 822 62259 2ND LT. COL - TATE JOHN - A-O 36922 - CAPT. CPT. SAWICKIS, JOHN L. - RA 5500 1824 Cpl - Cpl - MARY ANN - RA - 3011675 - PFC - CO H -	For To - Div - G-1 - For ORDERS  PO  PO
1100		8	11-1100 Aug 51	CER - CAR MICHAEL - NORMAN A - PVT - 2 - RA 14398328 - HQ Hq Co - NBC - 9-Aug-51 - INFECT - OF LOG - RTLOG - MASSANA NK - A B INJURY	DU
1100		9	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - HOLLY - CALVIN C. - PFC RA 828 9238 - Hosp RTD TO: P1 - 18 Aug 51 CO H - THE W. SAN NK -	For To - PERS OFF
1100		10	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - PAIA 270, GREGG - Cpl - RA 1118 4899 - CO B - RTD TO: P1 - 10-Aug-51 - CHALAKHANG - NK -	DU
1100		11	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - AINSWORTH - DONALD - L - PFC - RA 1936 4518 - CO D - NBC - EVA - 10-Aug-51 - DUTO - Hosp - CHAIK K CHANG - NK -	DU
1100		12	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - BAROTT - GILBERT - T - PFC - VEA 1728 1766 - CO H - GSW - NBC LT FT - SHOT IN FOOT - CAUSE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE - KNIFE MARK WEAPON 10-Aug 51	DU
●		13	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - PATI, RICHARD - M - Cpl - RA 1235 2360 - TH - CO - RTD TO: P1 - 10-Aug-51 - CHISAHANI - NK -	DU
1100		14	11-1100 Aug 51	CSE - LEACH - FRED JR - PFC - RA 1633 7765 - TANK - Co - 2nd Lt - BURSTED EAR - DRUM - EXPLOSION AT MINE - EAR - 7 Aug 51 - CHISAHANI - NK -	DU

7  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 11-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 11-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSUMAK NLT  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		15	11-1130 Aug 51	GUARD OF COMBAT INE BADGE TO EM-TR Co - 10 Aug 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd To - Pers OFF FOR ORDERS
	1130	16	11-1130 Aug 51	MESS - FR - DIV - REAR - 11 - Aug 51 - REQUEST - STATUS PUT - R. B. REY W. - ELLIOTT - RA - 192 942 37 - Co H - FRACT - 212 400 - 17 MAY 51 -	EM - LIA 17 - MAY 51 PRES STATUS - PRES - FOR - D
	1500	17	11-1500 Aug 51	MESS - FR - DIV - REAR - LT NEWTON - COURTS AND - BOARDS - PUT - D. O. PERSON, REGT CAPT AVILA E MURPHY 06 3174 DAG Hq 2ND INF - DIV - RE APPOINTED	ANS: Proceed with INVESTIGATION RE CAPT MURPHY FOR I - IF NOT USE 38th PERSONNEL OFF
		18	11-1500 Aug 51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION - MED CO - GREEN, JAMES C. - RA: 2456 9 137 FR - Cpl - to - Sgt - 10 - Aug - 51 -	Fwd To - PERS OFF FOR - ORDERS
	1500	19	11-1500 Aug 51	Hqs - 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 418 - 9 - Aug 51 - 2 SILVER STARS (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed by SI
	1500	20	11-1500 Aug 51	Hqs - 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 416 - 9 - Aug 51 - 1 BRONZE STAR (COPIES ATTACHED)	Do Do
	1500	21	11-1500 Aug 51	Hqs - 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 1 SILVER STAR - POST - (COPIES ATTACHED)	
	2100	22	11-2100 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - P.D.S. REPORT - 11 - Aug - 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHoned To - DIV - G-1

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 5TH AIRMAIL  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 12-2001-Aug-51  
TO: 12-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MISSUMBAK NR  
OT-171-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0130		1	12-0930 Aug-51	CSR-SHEPHERD; WALKER - Col- RA34498177 - Hq 1 Hq Co - LOYES - NIBC - WICERS - DISEASE - Capt LONG NIK - 28 Jul - 51	Flud to - PERS - OFF
1920		2	12-0920 Aug-51	MESSAGE - FR-DIV REAR - Regt - C15 of PVT WILLIAM E. SCHEUR - PVT Louis E. RUND COL. ROBERT D. SEATT - PFC - G. R. WILSON - H. H. BRENER, PVT - GRADY - H. MILLER COL. HERBERT E. - Floyd - PVT. DONALD RATTER, PVT. James E. Williams, PVT DELT E. - COBER - REPORT MIA - MIR - DTD - 6 Aug -	MNS, 4920. LR - MSG - REF NINE MEN MIA FR - G. BAKER CSR #111 HCC OMPANY THIS DATE:
1130		3	12-1130 Aug-51	CSR - TIMM - DONALD O. - SGT - RA16287887 - TR Co - UIC CHANG - NI - N. K. SEVERE PAINS IN R.B. D. MIEN - NBC - MADAMEN - 11 Aug - 51	Flud to - PERS - OFF
1130		4	12-1130 Aug-51	CSR - JAMES, ROBERT P. - PVT - 2155708059 - Co E - Hill 872 - UIC Chu Kupa - Hill DUNG - N. G. - SILL - TONING - BUNKER - SLIPPED - DISCHARGE IN IN - LT. HALL - 11 Aug - 51	PU
1800		5	12-1200 Aug-51	CSR - GARCIA - GEORGE - SFC - RA N08 2078 - D4 - TO - HSP - 11 Aug - 51 - LO YES NBC - CAUSED BY PREMINS COMMISSION - GRENADE ON - 26 Jul - 51 - STAMPAH - JOHNSON -	PU
1300		6	12-1300 Aug-51	CSR - COLEY - PETER E. - PVT 2 - Co B - D4 - TO - MIA - EFF 18 - MAY - 51 - 1051 - Hill - MIA Col - South K - DEFENSIVE ACTION -	PU
1400		7	12-1300 Aug-51	CSR - RATTER - LEONARD - PVT - 215550 20223 - Co B - D4 - TO - MIA - EFF 18 - MAY SI - MIA - 1051 Hill - MIA Col - S. K. - DEFENSIVE ACTION	PU
1500		8	12-1300 Aug-51	CSR - WILLIAMS - JAMES - E. - PVT 2 - 215, 5104 5415 - D4 - TO - MIA - EFF 18 - MAY - MIA - Hill - 1051 - MIA Col - S. K. - DEFENSIVE ACTION -	PU
1800		9	12-1300 Aug-51	CSR - MILLER - GRADY H. - PVT 2 - 530 08419 - Co B - D4 - TO - MIA - EFF 18 - MAY - 51 - Hill 1051 - MIA Col - S. K. - DEFENSIVE ACTION -	PU

SECRET

SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 12-1001-10 Aug 51  
TO: 12-2440-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSSELMAN  
DT. - 176 255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		10	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - FLOYD - HERBERT E. - Cpl - RA 172 15596 - Co B - LYNES - D4 - To MIA EFF IS MIA - 51 - Hill - 1051 - MIA - Cal - S. K. -	Fud - To - 1815 - OFF
1300		11	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SCOTT - ROBERT D - Cpl - RA 16 309675 - Co B - D4 - To - MIA - 18 MAY 51 - Hill 1051 - MIA - Cal - S. K. -	DO
1300		12	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - HARNEK - ERWIN A - PFC - EP - 172 20344 - D4 - To - MIA - 18 MAY 51 - Hill 1051 - MIA - Cal - S. K. -	DO
1300		13	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SCHER - WILLIAM - EJR - P2 - US 650 30830 Co B - D4 - To - MIA 18 - MAY - 51 - Hill - 1051 - MIA - Cal - S. K. -	DO
1300		14	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - RUND - LOUIS L - P2 - 2 - 25 550 22848 - D4 - To - MIA - 18 MAY 18 - Hill - 1051 - MIA - Cal - S. K. -	DO
1300		15	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - POWENSKI - Leo - Cpl - US 550 59589 - Co C - LWA - MINES - SFW - LT - RT - Jara - CHAJA K. - N. K. - Night - Patrol - 10 - Aug - 51	DO
1300		16	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - VARGAS, AMAR - DPT - Co C - PIT - US 550 55520 - LWA - MINES - SFW - LOPER - LT - THIB - N - Aug - 51 - CHAJA K. - N. K. -	DO
1300		17	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MCAN TIRE, PHILLIP R - P2 - US 550 115403 - Co C - LWA - MINE CHAJA K. - N. K. - Night - Patrol - 10 - Aug - 51 -	DO
1300		18	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SA MARCO, Fowler - D - PFC - US 560 55345 - Co C - SFW - LT HIP RT - BUTTACKS - CHAJA K. - N. K. - 10 - Aug - 51 -	DO
1300		19	12-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CLARK - EMERSON L - Cpl - LWA MINES - SFW - LT THIB - LT - FUT - CHAJA K. - N. K. - 10 - Aug - 51 -	DO

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 12-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 12-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MISSOURI MARK N.K.

DT 176 - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		20	12-1300 Aug-51	CSM-DATHI - BERTI - C - Cpl - RA 1234 IN 41 - HBC - INFECTED PENIS - HORM - M KOKER -	Fud - To - PLS - OFF
1300		21	12-1300 Aug-51	CSM - LAND FERRIS W - MIST - RA 1506 1805 - COL - LAYES - RTDT - D4 - 11 Aug 51 SANCHEZ HERMAN - M - PUT - E - 2 - 955 5029451 -	DU
1300		22	12-1300 Aug-51	CSM - KAR NEGAY - FLOYD - M - 2ND LT - 0 - 220 4210 - CIL - RTDT - D4 - 11 - Aug - 51 - CRAFT - ALBERT L - PUT - E - 2 - 95560 76754 -	DU
1300		23	12-1300 Aug-51	CSR - DEGAN - THOMAS - Cpl - RA 1230 5981 - COL - RTDT - D4 - 10 - Aug - 51 - HORM - M.K. -	Fud - To - PLS - OFF FOR ORDERS
1300		24	12-1300 Aug-51	Hqs Co 1ST BN - REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. TO EIM - 41 EIM - APPROVED - 10 - AUG 51 (Copies ATTACHED)	DU
1500		25	12-1500 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION OF EIM - COL - 9 - Aug - 51 - APPROVED (Copies ATTACHED)	DU
1500		26	12-1500 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION OF EIM - Cpl - 11 - Aug - 51 - FR - Cpl - To - Sgt BLACKBARE, LAYE - RA 20941 762 - HOUSTON, CARL - RA 1506 69811 - APPROVED	DU
1500		27	12-1500 Aug-51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 425 - 10 BRONZE STARS - 10 - Aug - 51 COPIES ATTACHED	NOTED + Filed BY-S1
1500		28	12-1500 Aug-51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 424 - 7 BRONZE STARS - 10 - Aug - 51 (Copies ATTACHED)	DU
1500		29	12-1500 Aug-51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 430 - 3 Com. Ribbons - 1 APPENDMENT (Copies ATTACHED)	DU

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 12-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 12-2406-Aug-51  
PLACE: Missumak NK  
DT-176 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		30	12-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 427 - 10 Aug - 51 - 8 Comm. Ribbons (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED + Filed BY 5-1
1700		31	12-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 429 - 10 Aug - 51 - 9 Comm. Ribbons - (COPIES ATTACHED)	o
1700		32	12-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 431 - 10 Aug - 51 - 10 BRONZE STARS (COPIES ATTACHED)	o
1700		33	12-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 10 - Aug - 51 - 10 BRONZE STARS (COPIES ATTACHED)	o
	1700	34	12-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - STATION LIST - NO 33 - 11 Aug - 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Filed To - DIV - G - 1
1705		35	12-1705 Aug 51	Message from Div - Fud - 196 - E - G - Aug - 51 - Rpt Phys Check To determine PRES STATUS of MT - CHARLES SILVER - DS 54035337 Co G - HOUSE WIFE HOME	ANS: 10259 - Aug - 51 ENT PRES FORD - MT - 144 - BY THE PRES FORD - AN - 531 - TRADER
2000		36	12-2000 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - P.D.S. Report - 12 - Aug - 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - G - 1

4  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 13-1001-140-51  
TO: 13-2410-140-51  
PLACE: MISSAID NK.

DT. 196-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030		1	13-1005 Aug 51	MESSAGE FR. DIV REAR-13 Aug 51 - RETURN PUT CHARLES X SILVER US 510 3237 Co G - TO REAR FOR ADV	ANS-1205-13 Aug 51 - F2Z TRANS FOR DIV - DIV REAR FOR REAR 1ST BATT BTRNS Fud - TO - PERS OFF
1000		2	13-1000 Aug 51	CSR - RUSS JOHN - F - PUT - F-2 - 215 56075649 - HQ - PART Co - NBC - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 - FAX RICHARDA PFC - RA 1508948 - CHIASANG NIK	Do
1030		3	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR - MERTON, DONALD - PUT - 2 - RA 16358545 - HQ Co - NBC - INFECTED Both - Missa NK.	Do
1030		4	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR - HOBSON - ROBERT - B - PUT - 2 - RA 24033429 - HQ Co - REAR - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 - DENITAN JOHN - H Co B - TRAE - SAN NK	Do
1030		5	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR SEIL - JERRY L - PFC - RA 17294234 - HQ Co - DY - 12 Aug 51 - COA GUY ELLIOTT - DAN J - PFC - MS - 52009969 - TRAE - SAN NK	Do
1030		6	13-1130 Aug 51	CSR - HARRISON - VIRGIL - T - PUT - ER 18371847 - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 - TRAE SAN NK	Do
1030		7	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR - COSTO POLES - PATRICK - C - M/Sgt - ER 3164360 Co B - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 - HARPER - JERRY - E - PUT - ER 17259775 - Co B - CHAIK KONG NIK	Do
1030		8	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR - WALIGUA - FRANK A - PFC - 215 5506002 - Co B - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 - TRAVIS - RICHARD E - PO-2 215 55061445 - KERRUNG - DANG NK	Do
1030		9	13-1130 Aug 51	CSR - VIER HUISER - JIMMIE - PFC - 215 55003531 - RTD TO DY - 12 Aug 51 CHAIK KONG NIK	Do
1030		10	13-1030 Aug 51	CSR - BUSH - BEND - PFC - 215 56076753 - Co C - RT TO DY - 12 Aug 51 CHAIK KONG - NK	Do

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 18-1001-Aug 51  
TO: 18-2400-Aug-  
PLACE: Mess MAR NK

DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		11	13-1100 Aug 51	CSR - EDWARDS WILLIAM T. - PFC - DIS 55081333 - CO D - RTO TO - DV - 12-Aug-51 - TRENDSAN - NK KOREA	Fed To - PERS-OFF
1100		12	13-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ESTEP JUDAN E. - PFC - RA 19385472 - TR Co - Lic Chisong-ni - NK, NEEK - BUIS - 2 Aug - 51 RTO TO - DV - 12 Aug - 51	o J
	1100	13	13-1100 Aug 51	MGS 38TH INF - RYR. ROOSTER - 12 Aug - 51 - TRIP No 23 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fed To - DIV - G-1
1300		14	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MECCER, EARL S. - PFC - DIS 55091104 - Co G - RTO TO - DV - 12-Aug-51 - BOOSE, JACOB L - SERG - RA 134168 - CHU PA - DANG - NK	Fed To - PERS-OFF
1300		15	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - RAINY - CARMEN - PFC - DIS 5502004 - Co G - RTO TO - DV - 12 Aug 51 - CHAPIN - DANG - NK	o J
1300		16	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - PIOTT CLYDE (NMI) - CPL - RA - RTO TO - DV - 12 - Aug - 51 Co H - GOE WILLIAM PFC - RA 3525 7753 - CHU PA - DANG - NK	o J
1300		17	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - BRASWELL, JIMMIE C. - CPL - RA 1354454 - Co J - RTO TO - DV - 12 Aug 51 - HARM NK	o J
1300		18	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SULLIVAN CORNELIUS L. - PVT 2 - RA 1121200 LIVES - 12 Aug 51 LWA SEW - HILL 179 - LT SIDE OF FACE COMPANY IN DEFENSIVE COK	o J
1300		19	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CHAMBERS Douglas PIT 2 RA 18364712 - Co L - LO W McTernine 12-Aug-51 SIM - NAC - 51 ARMS - HILL 179 - HARM NK - RT Thumb	o J
1300		20	13-1300 Aug 51	CSR - GILLI - JOHN E - CPL - RA 1235172 - LIVES - 12 Aug - 51 - LWA - SHELL TRAP - MORTAR - TRENDSAN - NK - HEAD RT - LT - WARE ARMS	o J

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 13-2000 Aug 51  
TO: 13-2400 Aug 51  
PLACE: MISSOURI ARMY

DT 176 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME MID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1900		21	13-1300 Aug 51	Request for Promotion of Em-14 Co 38th INF - 12 Aug 51 - <i>APPROVED</i> (COPIES ATTACHED)	For TO PERS OFF FOR ORDERS
1415		22	13-1415 Aug 51	MESSAGE FR- DIV-REAR-ATTN MSGT SUSAC-UNABLE TO REPRODUCE CHANGE OF STATUS FORMS - NO TELETYPEGRAPH FORMS AVAILABLE - SEND RUS BY 145 38TH INF - PDS - Report - Aug 13 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	RNS: 1415-13 Pds-WE ARE UNABLE TO SUPPLY ANY MORE UNLESS WE GET A STATE PHONED TO - DIV - G-1
2000		23	13-2000 Aug 51		

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 14-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 14-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MASSUMARK N  
D.F. 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	14-0930 Aug 51	CSR-LECOMTE-ROBERT F.-SGT-RA#259896-MED Co-APO 248 MAIN-NBC- HEED ACCIDENT-PASS FREQ-OF RT-SHOULDER-11-Aug-51-	FOU-TO-PERS-OFF
1130		2	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-WEIL-RICHARD C-PUT-2-RA#17244376-TK Co-NBC-BACK DISORDER	o o
1130		3	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-ADAMEZAK, EDWARD N-PFC-RA#16338904-TK Co - LOYES-13-Aug-51-NBC-FWD-CHISING NI-NI-NK.	o o
1230		4	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-SCHNEIDER-FREDERICK H-SGT-RA#12786660-RTD-FOR DY-13 Aug 51 COF-STERN-ERWIN-PUT-21555039451-	o o
1130		5	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-SIISA-EUGENE P-PUT-RA#16334814-Co G-RTD-TO-DY- CHAP'D-DING-NK-13-Aug-51-Co F-	o o
1130		6	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-JUNG-DONALD G-PFC-RA#16337044-Co G-RTD-TO-DY-13 Aug 51 CHAP'D-DING-NK-DANDEVER-LANNIE L-Cpl-PR 18313655	o o
1130		7	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-HINKE, GERNOLD W-PFC-US55032756-RTD TO-DY 13-Aug-51	o o
1130		8	14-1130 Aug 51	CSR-PATTERSON-BILLY J-PFC-RA#13266753-Co H-CHAP'D-DING- NK-NBC-PASS APPENDICITUS-13-Aug-51-DY TO HOSP.	o o
1300		9	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR-MARTINI-DONALD-PUT-3-RA#16358545-4th INF Co-LOYES-12-Aug 51-NBC-INFECTED TOOTH RTD-TO-DY-13-Aug-51	o o
1300		10	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR-Rood, WILLIAM A-PUT-RA#1194097-Co B-NBC-RT-SIDE-CHAP'D-DING NK-DEFENSIVE ACTION-13-Aug-51-	o o

(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 14-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 14-0000-Aug 51  
PLACE: Missumark-NL  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		11	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR - KROPEZY NIASKI - RICHARD - PFC - 21552069759 - Co B - NBC - FOOT RT - KNEE - DEFENSIVE ACTION AGAINST ENEMY - 13-Aug-51	Foot-To-Pers-OFF
1300		12	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR - HINSWORTH, DONALD L - PFC - RA 19336570 - Co D - FWD - TAPUSAN, NIKI - 13-Aug-51 -	PO
1300		13	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR - JOHNSON, JEROME, Cpl - NG - 38118238 - Hu. Mort - Co - NBC - CHILING - NI - NIKI - RTD - TO - DU - 13-Aug-51	PO
1300		14	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CASE, BILLY R - PFC - 21554040738 - Hu. Mort - Co - WIA - HIT BY RT - FOOT - BURP GUN - 158329 - NEAR HILL - 775 - GSW - 13-Aug-51	PO
1300		15	14-1300 Aug 51	Request - FOR - PROMOTION EM - OF - 16 Co - 1ST BN - BUSHAW - EDWARD F - SFC - RA 11178176 - FC - SFC - TO - 171347 - APPROVED -	PO
1300		16	14-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DAHL - BERTIL - C - Cpl - RA 12341061 - Cpl - RETD TO - DU - 13-Aug-51 - HARM NIKI	PO
1500		17	14-1500 Aug 51	CSR - ORTEGA, DAMASCENO - PFC - 21556077007 - Co K - RTD TO - DU - 13-Aug-51 - RICHARD BRUCE L - Cpl - RA 12255825 - HARM NIKI	PO
1500		18	14-1500 Aug 51	CSR - DEWEES JUA - C - PFC - 21552046702 - Co K - RTD TO - DU - 13-Aug-51	PO
1500		19	14-1500 Aug 51	CSR - NEVES JOHN J - PFC - RA 1086608 - Co K - NBC - CONJUGATE NIKI HILL - 1179 - HARM NIKI	PO
1500		20	14-1500 Aug 51	CSR - BRASHFIELD - Lee E - PFC - RA 15437715 Co K - EFF 10 Aug 51 - LWA - SFU - HILL 1179 - 21-SMOLDER - FACE - COMPANY - IN DEFENSE -	PO

2  
(Page Number)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 14-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 14-2401-Aug-51  
PLACE: Mess & Mail Nk  
D.T. - 191-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		21	14-1500 Aug-51	CSR - HEITMANN - HENRY JR - PFC - RA123426 - COL - LOYES - 7 Aug-51 LWA - MARTAR - 1179 - LT - INTERNAL Submarine Region - MINTS - S. RABNET - HARMAN -	Fud To PERS OFF
1500		22	14-1500 Aug-51	CSR - ROBBINS JOHN - C - PVT - 2 - 015 520 74368 - COL - LOYES - 90 Jul-51 - RTO - 13 - Aug-51 - EDWARD JONES - PVT - RA 689 2789 - HARMAN.	no
1500		23	14-1500 Aug-51	CSR - SUNDARI - WILLIAM E. - PVT - 2 - 56141528 Co M - RTO To - Pys - 12 Aug-51 HARMAN - N. K.	no
1500		24	14-1500 Aug-51	Hqs - 2ND INF - DIV - GEN ORDERS - No - 428 - 10 - Aug-51 - J. BENZIE STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted & Filed By S-1
1630		25	14-1630 Aug-51	MESSAGE FR - DIV - REAR - REQUEST - LINE OF DUTY STATUS PVT - AUG BREN W. ELLIOT - RA 192 94237 - Co H - APC - LT FOOT - 17 MPUS - WEATHER INVESTIGATION Required	HQS 1630: G.P. MESSG - PVT PVT - HARMAN W. REQ ELLIOT - NO INVESTIGATION
1630		26	14-1630 Aug-51	MISB - FR - DIV - REAR - REQUEST - RETURN PVT - DONALD J. HAMPTON - RA 265 720 AB - FOX Co - TO REAR FOR - MINORITY DISCHARGE -	HQS-1630-14-Aug-51 BFM DE PUSUB PRES FOR DUTY - SPECIALIST ARTS
17	1700	27	14-1700 Aug-51	Hqs - 38th INF - REINFORCEMENT ROSTER - 14 - Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud To PERS OFF
	2000	28	14-2000 Aug-51	Hqs 38th INF - PDS. REPORT - 14 - Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - G-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15-1001-1 Aug 51  
TO: 15-2400-1 Aug 51  
BLAZE: MUS. & MILIT. MK.  
D.T. 176-355

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	15-1001 1 Aug 51	AWARD OF, C.I.B., - Co G. - 13 May 51 - 95 EMI - (Copies 127 & 11)	For - To - Pers - OFF FOR - ORDERS
0855		2	15-1002 1 Aug 51	MESSAGE FROM DIC - RANK - REQUEST - VERIFICATION OF RANK IN REG - JOHN N. GIBBS & D17281324 DIC - 2 Aug 51 - Co K -	HMS - 1555 - PFC - JOHN N. GIBBS PO - PRES FOR - BY
1030		3	15-1030 Aug 51	CSR - CONROY - JOSEPH - PVT - 9155 9137334 - 71118 - NBC - LDYES - 24 TIS - MEDIC EXT - LIND - WINDWARD - SARGENT - AUG 51 - NI - ON - WNY - TO - 20 Kapt - Co	For - To - Pers - OFF
1050		4	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - SHIRKER - LUIS - C. PVT - 2 - 9113 10646 - MED Co - RFD To - BY - 13 Aug 51 - HUSON, M. KAREN -	DO
1130		5	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - LEWIS, T. J. - PFC - 9116 33703 - TR Co - LDYES - 2 Aug 51 - LIA - AWARD FOR - DUNN - 2nd ESN - 5E BRYAN (SUS) - MEDIC FOR - MINE - CHASANI - MK	DO
1040		6	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - WELT - RICHARD C - PVT - 2 - RA 172 49305 - TR Co - RTO - TR - BY - 13 Aug 51 - DIC CHASANI - MK	DO
1130		7	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - PHASE - JACK - PFC - NG - 9115 175 - HQ - MINT - Co - NBC - INF - TION (Right Leg) 13 Aug 51 - DU - TO - HUS - SU - HOSP - DS - MK - 255 -	DO
1100		8	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - MOLLOWING - JAMES F - PVT - 2 - 9133 644 - H 11872 - HEAD Q. Chu K'ps - DONG MK - NBC - BUENIA - BY - TO - HUS - SR - HOSP - 11 Aug 51	DO
1100		9	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - SCOTT - ROBERT - G - CPL - RA 1163 680 - Co E - NBC - UIC - H 11872 - MEDIC - CHAMP - DONG - MK - AN - PVT - 1 - LIGHTNING - PASS - HUS - R - 11 Aug 51	DO
1150		10	15-1050 Aug 51	CSR - PATRICKSON - EVELYN - J - PVT - RA 1826 3533 - RFD - TO - DU - 11 Aug 51 C/O P/S - DING - MK -	DO

1  
(Page Number)

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15-0011-Aug-51  
TO: 15-2400-Aug-51  
BLAZE: Massumok, NK

DT 196-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		11	15-1130 Aug 51	CSR - GARCIA GEORGE - SEC - RAH 14183178 - Hosp - To - DU - 14 Aug 51 TACU - SHAN - NORTH - KOREA	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1130		12	15-1130 Aug 51	CSR - SHANNON - RAINES 1 - 1ST LT - 01534962 - DU - To - Hosp - 14 Aug 51 - LOYES 14 Aug 51 - NBC - CARONIC - DUSEN - TERRY - TACU - SHAN - NK - Co A -	PO
1130		13	15-1130 Aug 51	CSR - BEARD FRANK C - JR - PAT - US 540 38218 - SI - To - Hosp - 10 Aug 51 LOYES - 10 Aug 51 - LOYES - TACU - SHAN - NK - Co A -	PO
1300		14	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - LOWDEN RICHARD X - PAT - US 510 85135 - NBC - 174111A - 14 Aug 51 DU - To - PERS - SIK - Hosp - DIC - CHU - WIK - HONG - NK - Co C -	PO
1300		15	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - McLAUGHLIN - WALTER - PAT - FR 11163536 - NBC - 102 - HAPTICERS 14 Aug 51 - CHANG - KCHUNG - NORTH KOREA - DU - To - PERS - Hosp -	PO
1300		16	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CHANDEL MARY - LESTER - J - PAT - RA 1024285 - Co C - NBC - 214 BANT FATIGUE C HUNG - KCHUNG - NK - 14 Aug 51 - CO. AN DEFENSE -	PO
1300		17	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - ORN - VIKING - 2411111 - PAT - US 520 50588 - Co C - NBC - SERIOUS PLANTON - WALTER - 14 Aug 51 - DIC - CHU - WIK - HONG - NK - KOREA -	PO
1300		18	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CRAWFORD - GRADY - B - PAT - US 540 52536 - Co D - LOYES - NBC - FILE 14 Aug 51 - TACU - SHAN - NK - KOREA -	PO
1300		19	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - REN FINE - BIRD - E - PAT - RA 1408913 - LOYES - 14 Aug 51 - NBC BRANCHIUS - TRE SANDI - NK - DU - To - Hosp -	PO
1300		20	15-1300 Aug 51	CSR - WENGT - PAUL - HE - PAT - RA 11082414 - Co I - 3FW - RT - SHOULDER HORN, NK KOREA - HILL 1179 - DU - To - Hosp - ENEMY REPORTING -	PO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 150001-Hug-51  
TO: 15-2800-Hug-51  
PLACE: WASSERMAN  
DT 17L-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1400		21	15-1400 Aug-51	CSM - PAVAN - SIGNED AT PAC - RA 15893350 - COK - INVS - 14 Aug-51 - Lvt - SFW - Hill 1179 - 520 H. M. S. - Fm on 6 Aug To K-1000 - BN - RUMBLE - DJ - To Hosp -	Fud To - PERS - OFF
1400		22	15-1400 Aug-51	Request for Award of C.I.B. 14 Aug-51 - 1ST Lt - John F. Brehl - O1050179 - C.I.B. - 2nd Award - Applied -	Fud - To - PERS - OFF - For ARMS -
1400		23	15-1400 Aug-51	Request for Promotion - 14 Aug-51 - 1EM - Co J - Hawkins - 1st Lt - From Sgt - To - SFC - RA 14013599 - Approved -	DU
1915		24	15-1915 Aug-51	Message from Div - Rear - Return Pitt - Henry 1161 - 2155105728 - Pvt Florin - Anderson 255166890 - To - Rear - For Trans - For To - Sp - Soc - Also military education - FBAN -	ANS 15-15-15 Aug-51 - Fm AT PERS - M. T. Florin - For TRANSFER -
1920		25	15-1920 Aug-51	Message from Div - Rear - Request PMS - Check on PFC - 230511 P. Sco Field - ER - 1751859 - DERIVED - MIA - And by what made - H Co -	ANS - 1920 Hqs - Fm - MIA - 15-1915 - PMS - Check - PMS - 230511 - P. Sco Field - For SGT - PROMOTE - 1ST SGT -
1930		26	15-1930 Aug-51	Request for Promotion of E1M - 14 Aug-51 - FR - Cpl - To - Sgt - Co H - 12 E1M - Approved - (Copies Attached)	Fud - To - PERS - OFF - For ARMS -
1930		27	15-1930 Aug-51	Recommendation for Promotion - 14 Aug-51 - Co D - FR - Cpl - To - Sgt - EUGENE E. - RA 12292103 - Approved	DU
1930		28	15-1930 Aug-51	Recommendation for Promotion - 14 Aug-51 - 1st Lt - Co - 1st BN - Cpl - To - Sgt - BEISSNER, JOHN C. - RA 13341742 - Approved	DU
		29	15-1930 Aug-51	Recommendation for Promotion - 14 Aug-51 - FR - Sgt - To - Cpl - DEIMER, Omer - RA 1717076 - Approved	DU
	2800	30	15-2800 Aug-51	Hqs 38TH INF - P.D.S. REPORT - (Copies Attached)	PHONED To - Div - G-1

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 16-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 16-0000-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSSELTREE

DT 176-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		1	16-1100 Aug 51	CSR - LEGANTE - ROBERT F. - SGT - RA 1228 9886 - MED Co - RTO TO - DU - 15 Aug 51 HUNGANG-NI - N. KOREA	Fwd TO - PERS - OFF
1100		2	16-1100 Aug 51	CSR - TIMM, DENNIS U - SGT - RA 1628 7897 TA Co - RTO TO - DU - 15 Aug 51 - CHUNG-NI - N. K.	DJ
1200		3	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - HAN SICKER - WILLIAM F. - Cpl - 25520 76795 - HQ Co 1st BN - NBC - PERS - DU TO - Hosp - 15 Aug 51 - CHAIKONG - N. K.	DJ
1200		4	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - CHEE, DICK - Cpl - RA 1932 8647 - Co A - DU TO - Avail - RTR - Failed To RETURN - Aug 51 - CHAIKONG - N. K.	DJ
1200		5	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - GARCIA, GEORGE - SFC - RA 1408 7078 - DU TO - Hosp - 15 Aug 51 - LWY - NBC - RECURRENCE OF OLD WOUND - STOMACH - TAPUSRI - N. K.	DJ
1200		6	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - DEHMAN, JOHN H. - SFC - RA 1427 1454 - Co A - DU TO - Hosp - 15 Aug 51 - LWY - NBC - Head - TAPUSRI - N. K.	DJ
1200		7	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - PRESTON, DENIS G. - SGT - RA 1622 4004 - DU TO - Hosp - 19 MAY 51 LWR - SEW - MORTAR - BACK - FIRE HEAD - PANTIEGI - S. K.	DJ
1200		8	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - EIBERT, ROBERT D. - Cpl - RA 1501 7784 - Co B - DU TO - Hosp - 15 Aug 51 NBC - DID AREA - DEFENSIVE ACTION - CHAIKONG - N. K.	DJ
1200		9	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - WOLF, JOE B. - PVT 2 - 2558 778521 - Co B - DU TO - PERS - SR - Hosp - 15 Aug 51 - NBC - DID AREA - CHAIKONG - N. K. - DEFENSIVE ACTION -	DJ
1200		10	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - MOBLEY, EDWARD E. - SFC - 25430 4877 - Co C - NBC - IMP PETIGO CHAIKONG - N. K. - Co IN DEFENSIVE - 15 Aug 51	DJ

(Page Number)

# SECRET



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 16-6001-Aug 51  
TO: 16-3400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MUSUMAK-NK

DTI 76-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		11	16-1200 Aug-51	CSR - WARENS, H. MAJOR-3 - PUT - US 5510 5520 - Co C - LWA - SFU - LT WIPER - Leg - NIGHT PATROL - 11-Aug-51 - RTD - TO - DY - 15-Aug-51	Fud - TO - PERS - AFF
	1200	12	16-1200 Aug-51	CSR - MCINTIRE PH. MP - R - PUT - US 55 115403 - Co C - LWA - SFU - LT - Leg - NIGHT - PATROL - RTD - TO - DY - 15-Aug-51 -	DO
	1200	13	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - BURKE - HUNG HEY - MA - Cpl - RA 15 29222 - Bwdl - JAPAN Failed To RETURN FR - RIR - 15 Aug - 51 - JAPAN -	DO
	1200	14	16-1200 Aug-51	CSR - TRIPETT - LOWELL L. - Cpl - RA 1334 9703 - Bwdl - Co B Failed To RETURN FR - RIR - 15-Aug-51 - JAPAN	DO
	1200	15	16-1200 Aug 51	CSR - MCCAIN HERMAN - W - PFC - RA 16290305 LWA - RTD - TO - DY - HUMAN, N. KOREA -	DO
	1300	16	16-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MEYER JOHN J - P02 - US 550 77391 - LWA - Co J - RTD TO - DY - 15-Aug-51 - HUMAN N.K.	DO
	1300	17	16-1300 Aug 51	CSR - RIGGS GUARDANT - PFC - RA 1433 3602 - COMPANY K - LOYES EFF - 14 Aug 51 - DY TO - NGSP - BULACKS - ENERGY - RETIRED -	DO
	1300	18	16-1300 Aug 51	CSR - KHARR - FRANKLIN T. - P01 - US 5614 2273 - Co K - LOYES 24-Aug-51 - LWA - SE - HILL 1179 - RETIRED FINGER	DO
	1300	19	16-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CHRISTIAN - JOSEPH - L - PUT - RA 1234 3610 - Co L - ABC - BULACK FINGER - RETIRED - HUMAN, N. K. - FEIL -	DO
	1300	20	16-1300 Aug 51	CSR - PETTIS - JOHN - W - PFC - US 55063117 - Co M - LOYES - 27 Jul - 51 RTD - TO - DY - 15 - Aug - 51 -	DO

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 16-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 16-5400-Aug-51  
BLAZE: PARAS W/ MARK X

DT 146-255

TIME		SER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	DTD.		
		21	16-1500 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 434 - 2 B.S. - 1 AMENDMENT - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed By-S-1
1500		22	16-1500 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 435 - 8 COMMENDATION RIBBONS (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1500		23	16-1500 Aug 51	EUSAK - GEN ORDERS - No - 634 - 12 Aug 51 - 1 SILVER STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1500		24	16-1500 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - PERSONNEL PERIODIC REPORT - No 27 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud-To-DIV-G-1
1600		25	16-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - REPORT OF AWOL'S - 16-Aug-51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud-To-PROVOST MARSHAL
1600	1600	26	16-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - REQUEST FOR AWARD OF SILVER STAR - 14 Aug 51 - APPROVED - LEONARD EDWARD LI - RA 123 28 2 71 - CPL - MED CO MILIGAN WARREN - RA 367472 95 - SGT - COL. - MILLER - VERNON - R - 41550020210 - CoK - PFC - Lee, Esq. JR - 215 530 336 90 Pfc. CoS - QUANIS, CHARLES H - RA 19335555 - CoA - CPL - Webb, Ralph B. ER 17-26 22 4 CoA - CPL - BULLINGSLEY, WEYLAND D - RA 626 96 87 Hq Co 1st BN - 77159T -	
1600	1600	27	16-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - REQUEST AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 14 Aug 51 - APPROVED SANDERS, JOHN W. - RA 309 3196 - CoK - CPL - FROST Buddy R. RANGE (47) CoK - CPL.	Fud-To-DIV-G-1 FUE-ORDERS

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 16-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 16-2400-Aug 51  
BLAZE: ~~MUSKATARR NK~~

DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1600	28	16-1600 160057	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 14 AUG 51 CoB - SGT. BLECHMAN, DONALD E. - US 520 07316 - CoB SGT - 1	
	1600	29	16-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD - Commendation Ribbon TURNER, EDSEL - RA 365 4525 2 - Cpl - Col. - ZICKR FOOSE - JAN - M - RA-1528 3537 SFC Col - Ugdal, Robert W. - O-2262405 - 1ST LT - Hu - MART -	
	1600	30	16-1600 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD BRONZE STAR - CONNER EDWIN R - O 226 2470 - 1ST LT - Hu - MART - ORIENTA, HARRIS - RA-1630 2965 - Hu, MART - SGT - TURNER, QUINTON E. - RA 83 16112 SGT - Hu - MART - COLLISON - JOHN W. - RA 1527 1132 - SGT - Hu - MART Dun 0411, SAMUEL J. - RA 1525 5654 - Hu - MART - PFC - Nale, CLYDE - RA-133 13063 - Col. SGT -	Fwd To - Div - G-1 FOR ORDERS -
1600		31	16-1800 16 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM - Co L - T4 - AUGUST - 51 - APPROVED COPIES ATTACHED	Fwd TO - PERS - OFF FOR ORDERS
2000		32	16-2000 16 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM - Co. A - 14 - AUGUST - 51 - 5 Em. From - SGT - To SEC - APPROVED (copies attached)	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF - FOR - ORDERS
●		33	16-2000 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF ENLISTED EM - 15 Aug - 51 - (Co C - FR - Cpl - To - SGT - IN HR PASS, RICHARD E. - Cpl - 71-51 024927 - (APPROVED)	Do
	2100	34	16-2100 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - P.D.S. REPORT - 16 - AUG - 51 - (copies attached)	PHoned - To - Div - G-1

4  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 11-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 17-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: 172554 INK. 16  
D.F. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - KERSBY - CHARLES - L-PAT - 2556141511 - NO. MORT - WIA - 1625-3037 - Shell Frag - Wound - 76 ITD - IARM - 14 Aug 51 -	Fud-To-Pers-OFF
1045		2	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - Burdick Williams C. - PFC - RA 19360806 - Med Co - RTD To - Py - 16-Aug-51	DO
1045		3	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - ATENCIO, JOHN - B - PFC - LDYES - 15 Aug - 51 - NBC - EAR - INFECTION HUGONG - NI - N. K. AREA - DU TO - ABS - SK - Hosp -	DO
1045		4	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - Williams - HARRIS - PFC - RA - 19340536 - HQ Co 1st Bn - RTD To - PY - 15-Aug-51 - TARKUSAN - N. K. AREA	DO
1045		5	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - MARRIAGE, JOHN J. - PFC - RA 57157225 - NBC - RTD To - Py - 15-Aug-51 - CHAIK CHANG - N. K.	DO
1045		6	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - MURPHY - EDWARD E - SFC - 21543049127 - Co C - McLAUGHLIN, WALTER A-CPI - ER - 1116 3531 - MED ATMS - DELACHE, HENRY A - PFC - 21555059625	DO
1045		7	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - VANDERPOW - LESTER - U-CPI - RA 16240385 - P-121 - RTD To - Py - 15-Aug-51 - CHAIK CHANG -	DO
1045		8	17-1045 Aug-51	CSR - BROWN - LOUIS - A - P2 - 21556071685 - HQ Co - 3rd Bn - DU - Ti - Hosp SFU - WIA - RTKNEE - LT THIGH - LEFT SIDE - FACE - 16 Aug 51 - Camp Ding, N. K.	DO
1045		9	17-1100 Aug 51	CSR - THOMAS - DONALD J. - PVT - 2152050184 - Co E - SIM - LOYAL - ER DU - To Hosp - Hill 822 - ACCIDENTAL DISCH - OF - 45 PISTOL - 16 Aug 51 - Camp Ding, N. K.	DO
1130		10	17-1150 Aug-51	CSR - HARRISON - CHARLES O. - PVT - 21556058196 - Co E - INFECT - RT - LEG - 14-Aug-51 - Hill 812 - CHAIK P'0 - DING - N. K. - NBC - UNDF	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 17-1001-Aug 51

TO: 17-2400-Aug 51

PLACE: MESS WITH R.K. N.K.

DT 176-355

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●		11	17-1146 Aug 51	CSR - DAVID SON - WILLIAM W. - PVT - RA 422 58070 - Co E - RTD TO - DV 16-Aug-51 - STEVENS ROBERT B - PFC - RA 1232 3447 - POWERS, PHOENIX AFB - 255062200	Fld - To - Pats OFF
1145		12	17-1145 Aug 51	CSR - FRAYSINGER - GLENN E - PFC - RA 1335 2341 - Co E - RIA - 16-Aug 51 - 3 CHAPNEL BOTH LEGS + BACK - DIS. CA. R. P. O. - DONG - N.K.	DO
1145		13	17-1145 Aug 51	CSR - JONES - GORDIN R - SFC - ER 1718 4520 - Co F - NBC - DYSENTERY LDYES - 16 Aug 51 -	DO
1145		14	17-1145 Aug 51	CSR - HUFFMAN, ROBERT L - Cpl - RA 16318436 - RTD TO - DV - 16 Aug 51 - CA. R. P. O. - DONG - N.K. -	DO
1500		15	17-1500 Aug 51	CSR - FENARO - JOHN - A - PFC - ER - 1826 7639 - LWA - RTD TO - DV - 15 Aug 51 - HOAM - N.K. & DERA	DO
1500		16	17-1500 Aug 51	CSR - COX, WILLIAM F - SGT - RA 3860 3154 - Ho Co - 3RD BN - 10 YRS 16-Aug-51 - NBC - HOAM N.K. - HIGH TEMP - 34 SPECTED - MARA RIA -	DO
1500		17	17-1500 Aug 51	CSR - TANGI UENI, JAMES J. - PFC - 2556067086 - 10 YRS - 13-Aug NBC - UNLT - GIRON - HERNIA - HOAM N.K. -	DO
1500		18	17-1500 Aug 51	CSR - RICHMOND - BRUCE - L - Cpl - RA 1825 5825 - Co K - LDYES - 16 Aug 51 - NBC - BATTLE FATIGUE - HILL 1199 -	DO
●		19	17-1500 Aug 51	CSR - SATTAWAKE - Cpl - JOHN - RA - 38580650 - LDYES - RTD TO - DV 15-Aug-51 - GRIMES THOMAS D - Cpl - 252583102 -	DO
1600		20	17-1600 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - PROMOTION - Co F - 16-Aug-51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 17-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 17-2100-Aug-51  
BLAZE: PLVSUMARK  
DT 146-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1900	21	17-1900 Aug 51	Hqs-38th-INF-BD AFF ROSTER-17 Aug-51- (COPIES ATTACH'D)	Filed To - Pers OFF
1900		22	17-1900 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV- GEN ORDERS-437-14-Aug-51- 3 Comm. Ribbons (COPIES ATTACH'D)	Noted + Filed by SI
1900		23	17-1900 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV- GEN ORDERS-433-13-Aug-51- 1 Comm. Ribbon (COPIES ATTACH'D)	do
1900		24	17-1900 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV- GEN ORDERS-438-14-Aug-51- 2 Comm. Ribbons (COPIES ATTACH'D)	do
1900		25	17-1900 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM- HQ Co- 3RD BN- 17 Aug 51 (APPROVED) (COPIES ATTACHED)	do
1900		26	17-1900 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM- 16 Aug 51- APPROVED (COPIES ATTACH'D)	do
1900	2100	27	17-2100 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF- PDS. DEPART- 17-0001-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	Approved To - DIV - G-1
●					

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 18-001-Aug-51  
TO: 18-2400-Aug-51  
BLAZE: ~~WASUMNR NK~~

D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0945		1	18-0945 Aug 51	CSR - ADAMCZAK - EDWARD - H - PFC - RA 16338904 - TR - CO - RTD - TO - DY - 17-Aug-51 - D/C CHISONG - NI - N. KOREA -	FU - TO - PERS - IFF
0945		2	18-0945 Aug 51	CSR - SCHMIDT - EUGENE - L. - PFC - 21555043098 - HQ - 100RT CO - DU - TO - HOSP - NBC - 17-Aug-51 - INFECTED BOWELL - TRACT - 1625-3037	DO
0945		3	18-0945 Aug 51	CSR - HUNTSICKER - WILLIAM - F - Cpl - 21552036795 - HQ Co - 1ST BN - RTD TO - DY - 16-Aug-51 - CHAJAK - CHONG - N. K. -	DO
0945		4	18-0945 Aug 51	CSR - SCHUBLOCH - PETER - H - PFC - 2151064956 - HQ Co - 1ST BN - DU - TO - HOSP - SK - Hosp - CHAJ - CHONG - N. K. - CARRING AMMO - UP HILL -	DO
1100		5	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - DIDSON - GEORGE - W. - Cpl - RA 13317775 - CO A - FR - DY - TO - HOSP - NBC - DIARRHEA - TO CU - SAN - N. KOREA - 17-Aug-51	DO
1100		6	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - JOSEY, RUFUS - T. - PFC - 2153000321 - CO A - LWA - GSW - RTNHP ATTACKING ENEMY - HILL - RTD - TO - DY - 17-Aug-51	DO
1100		7	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - BOSSETT - JAMES R. - Cpl - 4556052779 - CO B - RTD TO DY BUCKETT, CHARLES R. - PFC - US - 53046792 - 17-Aug-51	DO
1100		8	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - LUJAN, TIM - PFC - US 38040318 - CO B - RTD - TO - DY - 17-Aug-51 - CHAJAK - CHONG - N. K. -	DO
		9	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - VORNDRAN - WILLIAM - J. - PFC - 21552056588 - RTD - TO - DY - EFF 17 Aug - 51 - CHAJAK - CHONG - N. K. -	DO
1100		10	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - POGUE - JOHN R. - PFC - RA 44127612 - CO D - SW - LT - SIDE OF FACE + BACK - ENEMY MOUNTAIN - TRUESAN - N. K. - RTD - TO - DY - 17-Aug-51	DO

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 18-0001 Aug-51  
TO: 18-2400 Aug-51  
PLACE: THIS UNIT - NLK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1100		11	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - GEEBER, VIC TOR-K - Cpl-ER-37550245 - Co D - RTD TO-DY - 17-Aug-51 - TACUSAN - NLK	Fwd TO - PERS-OFF
1100		12	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - MERSEAL - Joseph - C - Pvt - 21555080735 - Co E - WBC - Hill 822 - Vic - ON Wp - Dmg - NLK - RUSANTAG - LDYES - 17 Aug 51	DU
1100		13	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - U DEL NOEN - GERMIO - W - PFC - 21555030425 - Co F - SEW - LT - CHEST STAMACH - RT - WRIST - LWA - LDYES - PIA - RI - NLK	DU
1100		14	18-1100 Aug 51	CSR - KUBALL, EDWARD A - PVT - 21555037333 - Co F - SQUAD - PATROL WAS - Rtd Wounded - CONT - LT - KNEE - LWA - DYNES - 17 AUG 51 - 51	DU
	1400	15	18-1400 Aug 51	1493 382 - INF - REPLACEMENT POSTER - 18 AUG 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd TO - PERS-OFF
1400		16	18-1400 Aug 51	CSR - CRAIG - PAUL - W - PFC - 21555061219 - LWA - Co F - 5 FW - HILL 1179 - LT - LOG - 17-Aug-51 - ENERGY SHEET -	DU
1400		17	18-1400 Aug 51	CSR - DAY - HERSHEL - W - PFC - 21537828443 - Co K - RTD TO - DY - 17 AUG 51 - 17077 NLK -	DU
1600		18	18-1600 Aug 51	CSR - FERGERSON, JOHN - R - PFC - 21556055840 - RTD TO - DY - 8 AUG HARD NLK	DU
1600		19	18-1600 Aug 51	MSG - PR - DIV - REAR - 18-Aug-51 - ADVISE RESULT MEDICAL EXAM, PFC - BRYANT Fu Qd - HQ - MART - Co - FAR - HEMA PHILIP -	ANS - 18-Aug-51 - 1600 HRS Sub ENT SENT TO 3824 COLL. STR 9 Aug 51 - HAS NOT RTD
1600		20	18-1600 Aug 51	MESSAGE - FR - DIV - REAR - 18-Aug-51 - ADVISE RESULT MEDICAL PAT ROBERT UR 172 - "G" Co -	ANS - 18-Aug-51 - 1600 HRS Sub ENT LEFT Co - FOR 3824 ENT STR - 31 July 51 - HAS NOT RETURNED -

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET





# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 19-Aug-1951  
TO: 19-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: 176-255  
D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0900		1	19-0830 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM-17-Aug-51 HQ Co - 2ND BN -	APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED) FWD TO PERS OFF
		2	19-1870 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION OF EM-16 CO 2ND BN - SERREY-WILLIAM - HQ - RA 439 7220 - 17-Aug-51	APPROVED OO
0900		3	19-1900 Aug 51	CSR - CHENAUIT - JAMES E - COL - RA - 182 22470 - KIA - ENEMY ART - BODY - 17-Aug-51 - Co IN THE DEFENSE - CHAI AK CHANG - NIK - DY TO - KIA	OO
1000	1000	3	19-2100 Aug 51	Hqs. 3877 - INF - Straggler Report - 19 Aug - 51 -	Fwd To Prov - MARSHAL
1000		4	19-1800 Aug 51	CSR - SEVERSON - L MURNE - E - PVT - 215 560 55819 - HQ - MORT Co - NBC - RASH - LEGS - 17-Aug-51 - DS164-255	Fwd To PERS OFF
1030		5	19-1030 Aug 51	CSK Tedrow - CARL - E - PFC - RA 17 28790 - Co B - RTD TO - DY - 18-Aug-51 - CHAI AK CHANG - NIK	OO
1030		6	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - LANK - ALBERT - R - COL - RA 212 19919 - Co B - DY TO - HOSP 15-Aug-51 - NBC - Susp - FLU - CHAI AK CHANG - NIK	OO
1130		7	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - BURKE - HUGHES - M - COL - RA 15392682 - Co C - NBC - ARM CMT - FEE - 15-Aug-51 - DY TO - ABS - SH - HOSP	OO
1230		8	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - CRAWFORD - GRADY - B - PFC - 215 560 52576 - Co D - RTD TO - DY - 17-Aug-51 -	OO
1030		9	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - RICHARDSON - DAVID - L - PVT - RA 3779 3910 - Mtd Co - RTD TO - DY - EFF 15 - Aug - 51 - HUNGANG - NI - NIK	OO

1  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**  
 HEADQUARTERS 3RD BATTALRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: 19-1001-Aug-51  
 TO: 19-2400-Aug-51  
 PLACE: 17A SUMMER H.Q.  
 DT. 17C-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1030		10	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - RICHARDS - DANALD L. - PUT - RA 37793910 - MED Co - LD-4BS - 17 - Aug-51 - COMBAT - FATIGUE - UIC - MURKIN - N.K. DU-TO - HOSP	Filed To - Pats OFF
1030		11	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - LEACH - FRED JR - PFC - RA 163 37765 - TR-Co - RTD To-DY - 18-Aug-51 - UIC - CHISANG - N.K. - N. KOREA -	OO
1030		12	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - FRAZIER - CHARLES D. - PUT - RA - 44055316 - ECO - NBC - BOSS FRAC - Hill 872 - HELICOPTER CRASHED + PROPELLER HIT - EM -	OO
1030		13	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - LUKASIEWICZ - MITCHELL - PFC - US 520 612 65 - Co E - 18 Aug 51 Hill 872 - UIC - CHUNG - DUNG, N.K. - WIA - DEFEATING HILL 872 - UIC -	OO
1030		14	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - ILLERBART - ANTHONY - MSGT - RA - 132 60331 - Co E - UIC Hill 150451 872 - CHUNG - DUNG - N. KOREA - GSW - L. RTARM - WIA - ON PATROL	OO
1030		15	19-1030 Aug 51	CSR - MANNING - JAMES - PVT 1ST LT - 01339644 - Co E - RTD To-DY CHUNG - DUNG - N.K. - 18-Aug-51	OO
1100		16	19-1100 Aug 51	CSR - REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - IFEM - MED Co - 19-Aug-51 - BARBER - R.L. - CPL - RA 629 9995 - ER - CPL - TO - SGT - APPROVED -	OO
1300	1300	17	19-1300 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - REPLACEMENT - FOSTER - 19-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	OO
1300	1300	18	19-1300 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - STATION LIST - No. 34 - 18-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH H.Q.)	Filed To - DIO - G-1
1700	1700	19	19-1700 Aug 51	Hqs - EUSAK - GEN. ORDERS - NO 636 - 12 Aug - 51 - 1 SILVER STAR (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed By 51

2  
 (Page Number)

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 19-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 19-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: DANSUMARK-NK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		20	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - CRAIG PAUL - W - PFC - Co I - NBC - REOCORRANCE - OF - OLD WOUND - BIC HURT NIK - 17 Aug 51 - INFECTION & FOLD WOUND -	Fud To - Pats - OFF
1700		21	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - SHATTO EDWARD G - Cpl - RA 28105059 - Co K - LOYES - 18-Aug-51 - LIA - SHELL CONCUSSION - HILL 1179 - D4 To - Hosp -	OO
1700		22	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - NEVES - JOHN - J - PFC - RA 19086608 - Co K - RTD To - D4 - 18-Aug-51 -	OO
1700		22	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - JOHNSON GEORGE - G - Sgt - ER - 15231135 - Co K - LOYES - 18-Aug-51 - LIA - SHELL CONCUSSION HILL 1179 - ENEMY ART -	OO
1700		23	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - SARA WAKE - JOHN - Cpl - RA - 38780650 - Co K - LOYES - NBC - OLD WOUND - NECK - 04 To - Hosp - HURT NIK -	OO
1700		24	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - LECATO - RUDRIGO - Co K - PVT - 2 - US 56078660 - LOYES - 18-Aug-51 - LWA - SFW - HILL 1179 - LT SHOULDER - ENEMY ART -	OO
1700		25	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - CURTIS - JAMES - R - PVT - 2 - RA 41173548 - Co K - SFW - BOTH THIGHS - HILL 1179 - ENEMY ART - 18-Aug-51 -	OO
1700		26	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - RUIZ - EDWARD - M - PVT - 2 - 21556144510 - Co K - SFW - RT FOOT - LT Hip - HILL 1179 - 19-Aug-51 - D4 To - RB3 - Hosp -	OO
1700		27	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - ORTIZ - OSCAR - PVT - 2 - 2556143394 - Co K - LWA - SFW - LT - BUTTACK - HILL 1179 - ENEMY ART - 18-Aug-51 -	OO
1700		28	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - GONZALES - SIMON - PVT - 2 - US 56143517 - Co K - D4 To - Hosp - LWA - SFW - LT THIGH - HILL 1179 - ENEMY ART -	OO

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 19-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 19-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MASUMAK-NIS

OT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		29	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - LOPEZ - THOMAS - PVT-2 - 21556 071385 - COK - LWR - SFW - RT-SHOULDER - HILL 1179 - ENEMY ART - DU-TO-HASP	Fud-To-Pats-OFF
1700		30	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - SHAPIRO - HARRY - PVT-2 - 21556 140922 - COK - SFW - RT-SHOULDER - RT-FUT - HILL 1179 - 19-AUG-51 - ENEMY ART-	DO
1700		31	19-1700 Aug 51	CSR - MILLS - RIVIN F - RFC - COL - RA - 1437 2676 - COL - PT-TO - DY - 19 - Aug 51	DO
1800		32	19-1700 Aug 51	HAS 38TH-INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF COMM. RIBBON 19-AUG-51 - APPROVED - WILHELM, ERIC - ER - 32532857 Sgt - SU Co - RAYMOND - CARL - H - ER - 16230088 - Hq Co - 3rd BN - DENNISON, BERNARD G - ER - 42112914 - SFC - Co D - 1st BATTAL GEORGE - RA - 17253381 - Sgt - Col - PEREZ - JESSIE F - RA - 14307559 - Sgt - Col - FULLER - ROBERT - E - ER - 13231348 - Sgt - Cali - SASSAMAN, HENRY A - ER - 52031366 - Sgt - Co M - HOPKINS FLOYD H - RA 3489028 - Cpl - Co A - RICHMOND, FELIX C - RA - 32495818 - 1st Sgt - Co C -	Fud-To-DU-G-1 DO DO DO DO
1800		33	19-1700 Aug 51	HAS 38TH-INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 19-AUG-51 - APPROVED - POLLARD, HUBERT - W - Sgt - SU Co -	DO
2000		34	19-2000 Aug 51	HAS 3706-INF - P.O.S. REPORT - 19-AUG-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHANED TO-DU-G-1

4  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 20-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 20-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: 17450 MARK, NK.  
D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		1	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - CHEE-DICK-RA-19523647 - Co A - FR-AUG 11 - TO - WY - 19-AUG-51 -	FLD TO PERS-OFF
1000		2	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - WORTHY, JOHN - N - PFC - RA 14355445 - Co A - WY - TO - Hosp - 19-AUG-51 - TAPUSAN - NK -	00
1500		3	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - WAIRWRIGHT, KENNETH - PFC - RA - 16229727 - Co B - 19 AUG - 51 LWA - SEW - CHAJAKCHUNG - NK -	00
1000		4	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - KEITH - EIMER - L - PFC - US 530 25422 - Co C - VIC CHAJAKCHUNG - NK - ER - MIA - TO - US - DIA - PR -	00
1000		5	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - FERISER - VICTOR - X - Cpl - ER - 37550 245 - Co D - NBC DU - TO - Hosp - ER - 144 14115 - ACUTE - 19 - AUG - 51 -	00
1000		6	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - SAUSAGE, RIFRED - PVT. 25559876 - MED Co - 20 YES - 19-AUG-51 (SW) - AT - STORMS - RIFLE - CIA - RI - NK - KOREA - RTD LI FOOT	00
1000		7	20-1000 Aug 51	CSR - VITOUSKI - LOUIS - PFC - US 510 45734 - TK Co - 20 YES - 16 Aug 51 NBC - ERR - UICC HUSANG - NI - NORTH - KOREA - INFECTION -	00
1100		8	20-1100 Aug 51	CSR - SAUBIA, RUMAH - PVT 2 - RA 19396837 - TK Co - 20 YES - 18 Aug 51 NBC - NIC CHISONG - NI - NORTH KOREA - HANDS & FACE -	00
1200		9	20-1100 Aug 51	CSR - TATEJ, B - PVT - RA 19148317 - Co E - NBC - VIC 12/11-872 - CHAMLSA - DWG - NK - NBC - (UPSET - STOMACH) 20 YES - 19 - Aug 51	00
1200		11	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - ROIB, RICH - R - Cpl - RA 18356662 - Co I - RTD TO - WY - 19 - Aug 51	00

(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38th INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 20-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 20-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: 726 SW MARK-UK

DT 176 - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		11	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - GRIMES - THOMAS - O-CPI - US 25 883102 - Co K - CPI - 715 258 83102 - NBC - LOYES - SHOULDER - old wound - D4 TO - Hosp -	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1300		12	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - BRASHFIELD - LEE - E-PT - 2 - RA - 1543 7015 - Co K - RTD TO - D4 JOHNSON - GEORGE - G-SGT - ER - 1523 1135 - Co K -	DO
1300		13	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - ECHIESON - GEORGE - W - PUT - 2 - US 1724 3017 - Co K - UN DTER - 19-AUG-51 - SJW - Hill - 1122 LT FOOT - D4 - TO - Hosp -	DO
1300		14	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SHATTO - EDWARD G - CPI - RA 2810 5059 - Co K - LOYES - RTD - TO - D4 - 19 - AUG - 51	
1300		15	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SHOULDER - BILLY - PUT - 2 - US 56140968 - Co K - KIA - SFW - Hill - 1179 - 18 - AUG - 51 - Multiple - ENEMY - ARTILLERY - LOYES	DO
1300		16	20-1300 Aug 51	CSR - KRUGER - JIM - U - PUT - 2 - US 5614 3559 - Co K - LOYES - 18 - AUG - 51 - KIA - SFW - Hill - 1179 - Multiple - ENEMY - ART - LOYES -	DO
1300		17	20-1300 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - AWARD OF - C.I.B. - TO EM - Hu - MORT - Co - 19 - AUG - 51 62 - EM - APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1300		18	20-1300 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - AWARD OF - C.I.B. - TO EM - Hu - MORT - Co - 19 - AUG - 51 LT - 0-10-1 7122 - APPROVED -	DO
U		19	20-1700 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - PROMOTION OF EM - 19 - AUG - 51 - 4EM FR - CPI - TO - SGT APP POOR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
1900		20	20-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - P.A.S. REPORT - 20 - AUG - 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED - TO - DIV - G - 1

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 21-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 21-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: OWSDTAK-NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DIV.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	21-0800 Aug-51	<p>495 38TH INF. RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF SILVER STAR - 16 Aug-51 APPROVED - RIBBI - JOHN F. JR - 11050179 - 1ST LT - Co D - WALLACE BILLY J. - RA 38682333 - 17 - SGT - Co C - KHALA - PAUL - D. 21552076156 - PFC - Co C - DUBE, ARTHUR - J. - RA 1189951 - Cpl - Co D - LANA, EDWARD - ER - 57502854 SGT - Co D - CAVANAGH - JAMES H. - RA 13336491 - PFC - Co L - NARDIER - JOHN - T. - 9554025508 - PFC - Co L - ESKEN - PAUL - FRA - 14257519 - SGT - Co L - FULLER - ROBERT - E. - ER - 13231348 - SGT - Co L - JEFFCOAT - ELMER - N. - RA - 182 22895 - Co D - PFC - CAMP - GERALD M. 0558267 Co C - 1ST LT - HOLCOMB - ELMER - E - ER - 37051547 - SFC - Co C. REGISTER - HARVEY - RA 14904920 - Co B - Cpl - HUDSON - RAY - W. 02018519 - 1ST LT - Co C - WHITE, ROGER - C - 01324211 - CAPT - Co C - DEMPSEY PATRICK J. - ER - 1231346 - PFC - Co C - GARDNER - LIONEL RA - 18241829 - Cpl - Co C - ARBORETT - RUBY - 01107659 - CAPT - Co B - SHANNON, LEO A. JR - ER - 32972530 - 17 - SGT - Co B - FASTER - BILLY J. - RA - 183 35488 - SGT - Co C - PHEIL - GORDIN - W. - RA - 112 95911 Co B - PFC - SMITH - ALBERTIN - E - ER - 3127785 - 17 - SGT - Co A - FURLEY GEORGE - N. - 25 530 37762 - PFC - Co A - SAND - ELMER - N. - 25 5503504 Cpl - Co B - NEWTON - GEORGE - J. JR - RA - 32062078 - 17 - SGT - Co A - LITEN -</p>	
0800		2	21-0800 Aug-51	<p>REQUEST FOR AWARD OF COM. RIBBIN - 9 - Aug-51 - APPROVED - DYER BENJAMIN N. - 11-22-6255 - 1ST LT - Co - 1ST BN</p>	Fwd - To - DIV - G-1

(Page Number)

# SECRET



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 21 0001-Aug 51  
TO: 24-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MUSUMAK NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1800	3	21-0800 Aug 51	RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD-38TH INF-16-Aug-51-APPROVED- MARICH, MARK-W-02262058-2ND LT-CO C-	
	0800	4	21-0800 Aug 51	38TH INF-RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD-BRONZE STAR-3-Aug-51-App. SMITH-BADM-G-RA 1333 6719-PFC-HQ-MART-	
	0800	5	21-0800 Aug 51	38TH INF-App-RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD-1F BRONZE STAR-BEISCHNER JAHN-C-RA-19341772-Cpl-Hq 1ST BN-7-Aug-51-APPROVED	Fwd-To-DIO G-1
	0800	6	21-0800 Aug 51	PAJANSKI-WLADYSLAW-RA 12353176-PFC-Hq 1ST BN- CHESTER-G-2555065911-Pvt-Hq 1ST BN-	Fwd-To-PERS-OFF
1030		7	21-1030 Aug 51	CSR-PHILIP-Willford P-Cpl-AG-5935 2784-MED Co-6YRS-WIA-17-Aug BADRES-51-MANTAR-PIR-RI-NK-17 CHEST-MINOR BBR CASUAL-EJECT-ENEMY ACTION	00
1130		8	21-1130 Aug 51	CSR-Coolley-Joe-Pvt-255289204-MED Co-RTD To-DY 30-Aug-51- ATENCIA-JAHN-R-PFC-RA 19386783-HUGANG-NI-NK-	00
1030		9	21-1030 Aug 51	CSR-McCARTNEY, RAYMOND E-PFC-RA 19588075-CB-DY 7-ABS Hosp 7-30-Aug-51 NBC-CHALAKCHANG-NK-DISENTRY-ACTION AGAINST-ENEMY-	00
1030		10	21-1030 Aug 51	CSR-LOWEN RICHARD IV-Pvt-2551685735-Co C-To-DY-ABS-Hosp-NBC- LOVES-14-Aug-51-Suspected-malaria-CHALAKCHANG-NK-RTD To-DY	00
1030		11	21-1030 Aug 51	CSR-BURKE-HUGHES-M-CO-DY-TO-ABS-HOSP-LOVES-15-Aug-51-LOC BRATION NBC-CHALAKCHANG-NK-LI-ARM-FELL-CA RTD To-DY-	00
1030		12	21-1030 Aug 51	CSR-CLARK-EMERSON-L-Cpl-2551085735-Co C-RTD To-DY-30-Aug-51	00

2  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 21-001 Aug-51  
TO: 21-2400 Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSUMBEK-NK  
D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		13	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - MUET, NG - WILLIAM - G - SFC - RA 37820316 - Co C - LOYES - 18-AUG-51 SUSPECTED MURKIN - NBC - CHANG RACHONG - N.K. -	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1700		14	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - WILLIAMS - JAMES - L - PFC - RA 15429192 - Co D - NBC - BRANCKITUS - TADSON - N.K. - 20 Aug 51 - DY - TO - HQSP	PO
1100		15	21-1100 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - OF E - M - TR - Co - 21 - Aug - 51 - FR - SFC - TO - MSGT - FRANCIS J. HANON - RA 3559765 - FR - SGT - TO - SFC - JONATHAN W. BURD - US	Fud - To PERS - OFF - FOR ORDERS
1100		16	21-1100 Aug 51	510 54562 - SGT WILLIAM - F - McGINNIS - US 5705006 - FR - Cpl - TO SGT - WESLEY - L. - BOE - RA - 1728 6240 - RAYMOND H. MATTHEWS - US 5206936	PO
1100		17	21-1100 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - OF E - M - FR - SFC - TO - MSGT - BRADSHAW - EDWARD FR - RA 11128026 - APPEALED	PO
1100		18	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - HERBERT - ANTHONY - B - MSGT - E Co - RTD TO - DY - 20 - Aug 51	PO
1100		19	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - STAHL - LEONARD E - PFC - US 55104848 - Co F - CONTACT WITH ENEMY CWIN - JORDAN - LIS - SHOULDER - LUR - LOYES - UNI - DING - N.K. -	PO
1100		20	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROBERTSON - JIMMAY - B - Cpl - RA 14319078 - Co F - RTD TO - DY - CHANG RACHONG - N.K. - 20 - Aug - 51	PO
1700		21	21-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ERWIN - ROBERT - C - PFC - RA 16273266 - Co H - RTD TO - DY - 20 Aug - 51 - CHANG RACHONG - N.K. -	PO
1700		22	21-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CRAIG - DOUGLAS - PVT - US 57006290 - NBC - Co I - RTD TO - DY - HARDY - N.K. -	PO

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 91-1001-Aug 51  
TO: 91-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: IN SU MARK-NK  
07176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		12	21-1300 Aug 51	CSR-CURTIS-RAYMOND-US-550-99126-PUT-CoI-NBC-LAC-LT- HAND-1179-DT-193-308-16-Aug-51-DY TO HOSP-FEEL CUT	Filed To PERS OFF
1300		13	21-1300 Aug 51	CSR-CRAIG-DOUGLAS-US-520 06290-PUT-NBC-CoI-1179 DT-193 308-17-Aug-1951-DY TO HOSP-	00
1300		14	21-1300 Aug 51	CSR-RUMBLE-ROBERT J-RFC-US 550 32434-CoK-LOYES-DY TO HOSP 19-Aug-51-LWA-SFW-Hill 1179-146-HARM NK-DT-194-353-	00
1300		15	21-1300 Aug 51	CSR-FERNANDEZ, JOE-N.-PO 2-21556 140896-Co M-LOYES-20 Aug 51. LWA-KAREA-LOYES-DIG 4E HARM NK-LT-FOOT-SIEPT AN-ENEMY MINE	00
1700		16	21-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV-GEN ORDERS-451-8-Comm. Ribbons 17-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	NOTED + Filed + S-1
1700		17	21-1700 Aug 51	Hq 2ND INF-DIV-GEN ORDERS-452-7-BRONZE STARS 17-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	00
1700		18	21-1700 Aug 51	Hq 2ND INF-DIV-GEN ORDERS-453-2-BRONZE STARS 17-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	00
1700		19	21-1700 Aug 51	Hq 2ND INF-DIV-GEN ORDERS-454-6-Comm. R. 17-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	00
1700		20	21-1700 Aug 51	Hqs-2ND INF-DIV-GEN ORDERS-448-7-BRONZE STARS 17-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	00
1700		21	21-1700 Aug 51	Hqs-3ND INF-DIV-GEN ORDERS-449-0-BRONZE STARS 16-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACH'D)	00

**SECRET**



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 22-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 21-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSSELMARK-N.K.

D.T. 176 - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
700		1	22-0900 Aug-51	CSR-SCHMIDT-EUGENE J.-PFC-2555083098-Hq-MART-Co-RTD To-DY-21-Aug-51	Fed To PERS OFF
0900		2	22-0900 Aug-51	CSR-DENMAN-JOHN-N-SFC-RA 142 71454-Co A-RTD To-DY-21-Aug-51-TRU-SAN-N.K.	DO
0900		3	22-0900 Aug-51	CSR-RICHARDSON, CHESTER-W-Cpl-2555028346-Co F-2FW-RIGHT-LEG-LOYES-L19-19-Aug-51-400-DING N.K.-DT 152368	DO
1100		4	23-0100 Aug-51	CSR-ARMIDO-ANTONIO-P12-RA 193964WS-CIF-5FW-LTAWN 129-LWA-LOYES-DY To-Hosp-20-Aug-51-DT-152368-SHEET CR 28 IN HAND N.K.	DO
1100		5	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR-MERRELL-Robert-171-Sgt-ER-5601058-Co D-DT-152368-SHEET-4RA-DING-N.K.-UNDER EMMY FIRE-SFW-RTSIDE-STOMACH-LOYES-20-Aug-51	DO
1100		6	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR-PETERSON, Roy A-P12-RA 1232446-Co G-LOYES-19-Aug-51-LWA-SEW-MARTAR-SCHRANDEL-FROM MARTAR-NEAR-PIR-RI-	DO
1100		7	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR-BISEN, MATT-NEWS-E-SFC-ER-37894774-Co G-LOYES-19-Aug-51-SEW-MARTAR-NEAR-PIR-RI-FOREHEAD-	DO
1100		8	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR-RENDER-Roy R-PFC-2555055742-Co B-LOYES-19-Aug-51-SEW-MARTAR-NEAR-PIR-RI-N.K.-SCHRANDEL-FR-MARTAR-	DO
1100		9	23-1130 Aug-51	CSR-MARRIS-George-J-P12-RA 19372549-Co B-RTD To-DY-20-Aug-51-CHUCK'S-DING-N.K.-	DO
1200	1600	10	23-1600 Aug-51	1495 38 TH INF-REPLACEMENT-ROOSTER-22-Aug-51 (copies & Tachn)	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APC 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 92-8081-Aug-51  
TO: 92-3400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSUMARK-NK  
R.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700		11	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-Cox William E- Sgt- RA 38603154- Hq Co 3rd- RETURNED TO DU- AUG-21-51-	File To PERS-OFF
1700		12	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-SATAWAKE JOHN-Cpl- RA 38780650- Co K- RTD TO DU- 21-Aug-51- KASIK-STANLEY-E-Sgt- RA-3145 3008- Co K-	oo
1700		13	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-TAKANO JOHN-PFC- 215 560676 33- LWA- RTD TO DU- 21-Aug-51-	oo
1700		14	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-KRAMSUGEL- CHARLES F- M/Sgt- ER- 369 32387- Co I- LWA- 1179-DT- 193 308- RTD TO DU- 21 Aug-51	oo
1700		15	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-JANE- JOSEPH N. - PFC- 215 55028410- LWA- 1199-DT- 193308- RTD TO DU- Aug-21-51-	oo
1700		16	22-1700 Aug-51	CSR-GIBBS ARTHUR- P- RUT- 215- 520 15336- Co I- RTD TO DU 21-Aug-51	oo
1900		17	22-1900 Aug-51	MESSAGE- FROM- DU REAR- HAVE NOT- RECEIVED- CS yr- STATEMENTS- an Pvt- MANUEL L BARGIA- RA 56056663- 14-Aug- PLEASE Submit-	
1900		18	22-1900 Aug-51	CSR- RIR- PROMOTION- 22-Aug-51- MED Co- MYERS, JOHN T. Sgt- RA 19299976 To- SEC- ER- Sgt To- Sgt- McLaughlin, JAMES- Cpl- ER 31291847 SKELLY, JAMES- Cpl- RA- 15280888-	File To PERS-OFF FOR ORDERS
2200		19	22-2200 Aug-51	Hqs 38th-INF- ADS, REPORT- 22-Aug-51- COPIES ATTACHED	Noted & Filed By-51

2  
(Page Number)

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 23-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 23-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MASUMAK-NK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
700		1	23-0900 Aug-51	CSR - GARCIA - MANUEL - PFC - 2556056068 - Co K - KIA - EFF 14-Aug-51 - 1951 - LOYES - HIT IN RR - 2nd Lt. Wds. IN BACK - ENEMY ARTILLERY IN POSITIONS	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1900		2	23-1900 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION - OF - ED - Co D - 21-Aug-51 - FR - SFC - TO - 1LT / SGT - EDWARD LADA ER-57502954 - MAX E. MC GINNIS - ER - 37361040 - APPROVED	Fud - TOPORS - OFF - FOR ORDERS
1900		3	23-0900 Aug-51	CSR - MOORE - PATRICK E - Cpl - RA 16046390 - Su Co - LDYES - NBC - BOILS - IN - NECK - YACON - NI - NIK -	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
0900		4	23-0900 Aug-51	CSR - GIFFORD, KENNETH - P - PFC - ER - 37265023 - Su Co - LOYES - NBC - BATTLE FATIGUE, YACON - NI - NIK -	oo
1900		5	23-0900 Aug-51	CSR - FISHER - IRVIN A - Pfc - US 55057786 - Su Co - NBC - ARTHRITIS - YACON - NI - NIK - ER - 21-Aug-51 - LDYES -	oo
1000		6	23-1000 Aug-51	HQS 38TH - INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD - PFC - BRUNNER, CHARLES R - PFC - Co C - BRONZE STAR - 6-Aug-51	
1000		7	23-1000 Aug-51	HQS 38TH - INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 4-Aug-51 (MILITARY) JOHN - ER - 5203318 - Cpl - Co E -	
1000		8	23-1000 Aug-51	HQS 38TH - INF - DIV - RECOMMENDATION - FOR - AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 3-Aug-51 - APPROVED - LAGINEL, FRANCIS J - RA 33743016 - Cpl - Co C -	
1000		9	23-1000 Aug-51	HQS 38TH - INF - REQUEST FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR - 14-Aug-51 - DENT - AUSTIN - D - O - 1335759 - 2ND LT - Co D - COCKLE - FRANCIS D. - RA 1630056	
1000		10	23-1000 Aug-51	HQS 38TH - INF - REQUEST FOR AWARD OF MEDAL OF HONOR - 15-Aug-51 - NAKATUWA - WATARA - PFC - Co T - ER - 06417531 -	Fud - To - DIV - G-1 - FOR ORDERS

1  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**  
 HEADQUARTERS 38th INFANTRY  
 APO 24B, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: 23-1101-Aug-51  
 TO: 23-2400-Aug-51  
 PLACE: MUSMARK-NK  
 D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
100		11	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR - CARTER - DONALD - J - PFC - RA 25901495 - HQ - MORT Co - RTD To - DY - 22 - Aug - 51 - PERSE - JACK - B - PFC - NG - 28115725	Fud - To - PETS - OFF
1100		12	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR - LEONARD EDWARD L - Cpl - RA 12308211 - MED Co - LDYFS - 22 Aug 51 NBC - PILONIDOUJSTAN - BASE OF SPINK - PIA - RI - N.K.	DO
1100		13	23-1100 Aug-51	CSR - DUWALL, RUTHER - M - Cpl - ER - 37701187 - HQ - M Co - NBC - LDYFS 22 - Aug - 51 - ACUTE - TONALI 1713 - MUSMARK - NK	DO
1100		14	23-1100 Aug-51	REQST - FOR - PROMOTION - 21 - Aug - 51 - TK - Co - FR - SGT - To - SFC - 1EM - FR - Cpl - To - SGT - 1EM Approved - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud - To - PETS - OFF - FOR - ORDERS
1100		15	23-1100 Aug-51	REQUEST - FOR - PROMOTION - Aug - 51 - TH - Co - 21 - Aug - 51 - FR - SFC - To - MSGT - 1EM FR - SGT - To - SFC - 2EM - FIRM - Cpl - To - SGT - 2EM (COPIES ATTACHED) - APPROVED	DO
1145		16	23-1145 Aug-51	MSG - FR - DIV - PEAR - 22 - Aug - 51 - 0923 HRS - REQUEST - PPC - GUIDE DOI - 215 550 7865 BEINTERROGATED CONCERNING Cpl - TOLSON - ER 1708105 -	ANS: 1145-29-1680 MSG DATED 220923K - REF
1145		17	23-1145 Aug-51	CONCERNING RPTO - GRADY, 2 FEB AND RESULTS BE FOLLOWED INDIVID AND SIGNED STATEMENTS FR - PFC BY EM - PFC DN - REPORTED TO HAVE SEEN Cpl - MADE SINCE 12 FEB RI Co CSR - RISSER - LINDA - A - SGT - RA - 1708 3747 - SGT - Co A - RTD To - DY - 22 - Aug - 51 - GOORE GARCIA SFC - RA 1408 7078 - TAYLOR - N. KOREA -	Fud - Top PETS - OFF
1145		18	23-1145 Aug-51	CSR - KARGER - JERRY - E - PUT - 1 ER - 17259775 - Co B - RTD To - DY - 21 - Aug - 51 MATTSON - VERNON - U - PFC - 215 - 550 25436 - CHAIR KEBING - N.K.	DO
1145		19	23-1145 Aug-51	CSR - ANDREWS ZEWKI - WALTER - W - A12 - RA - 42266247 - RTD To - DY - 21 - Aug - 51 - CAB -	DO

2  
 (Page Number)

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 23-1001-14-51  
TO: 29-2400-Reg-51  
PLACE: PLASSU 03 OKIN  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
145		20	23-1445 Aug 51	CSR-ITZELING WILLIAM G-SFC-RAS7820316-Co B LONES-20-Aug-51- CSW-5THAIL-ARMY-CHEST PEN-NITBY-BUILT-ER WRT-SOURCE AT 324 Co II.	Fud-To-VETS OFF
145		21	23-1445 Aug-51	CSR-O'NEAL-THURMAN J- PFC-53037889-Co C SWA-NAP OMM-BURNS-26 Jun 61-CHA LAKHUNG NK-BACK-HANDS-CU IN ATTACK-	DO
1300		22	23-1300 Aug-51	CSR-SCOTT-ROBERT G.-CPI-RAN65868-Co E-RTD TO DV-22-Aug-51-	DO
1300		23	23-1300 Aug-51	CSR-JUNGER, DONALD R-PFC-RA17274937 Co F SFW-Right Buttock, upper Right-LEFT LEG-21-Aug-51-LIA YAE-DONG, NK-SHIRT 68288 152368-	DO
1300		24	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-BASS CLAUDE-CPI-21553014685-Co F-DT-152368-SHEET 68288 III YAE DONG NK-KOER-UNDER ENEMY FIRE-SFW-RT SHOULDER 21 Aug-51-LIA.	DO
1300		25	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-ROGERS-BERNARD-CPI-21555061541-Co F-DT-152368-SHEET 68288 YAE DONG NK-UNDER ENEMY FIRE-SFW-IN HEAD-SLIGHT-LIA-21-Aug-51	DO
1300		26	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-JOHNSON-DELFORD-PIV-21555057959-Co F-DT-152368-map KORER-YAE-DONG-NK-ENEMY FIRE-SFW-21-Aug-51	DO
1300		27	23-1300 Aug-51	CSR-LUDON-JOHN-P.-CPI-21552069707-Co F-YAE DONG-NK-UNDER ENEMY ATTACK-SFW-BOTH LEGS-RT RIGHT ARM-20-Aug-51	DO
1300		28	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-KEOWN-CHARLES-PIV-2 RA-1422755-Co F-SFW-Right THIGH- RT SHOULDER-BLACK EYE-21-Aug-51-LIA-LONES-ENEMY ATTACK-	DO
1300		29	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-TURNER-ROBERT-21555061078-PFC-Co F-SFW-Right Leg RT ARM LEFT CHEST-RIGHT BACK-21-Aug-51-2 WIA-LONES	DO

3  
(Page Number)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 88TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 23-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 23-2900-Aug-51  
PLACE: Muzumuk-NK  
D.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		30	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-ANDERSON, JACK-E-PFC-2155205131-Co F-SHEET-6824 III YOU-DING N. KOREA-UNDER-ENEMY-ATTACK-RIBST WOUND-BOTH EYES-24-Aug-51	Fed-To-TRIS-OFF
1300		31	25-1300 Aug-51	CSR-CI AUGH-FLOYD-D-PO2-2155205922L-Co F-DT-152368- MAP KOREA-SHEET-1284-11-40-DONG-N. KOREA-SFW-IT-BUTTER-21-Aug-	DO
1300		32	23-1800 Aug 51	CSR-LITE-RIBERT C.-PO2-21555063903-Co G-4 L04YES-31 Jul-51 EYES-POOK-EYESIGHT-CHUK'o-DING-N. KOREA-EYE-SIGHT-MENT BIRD	DO
1300		33	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-MONHOLLON-MANNAS N.-PFC-21552009329 Co H-CHUK'o-DONG-N.K. EXTENSIVE-CLIMBING-aid-INJURY-BACK-L04YES-22-Aug-51	DO
1300		34	23-1300 Aug-51	CSR-SASSANO-ANTHONY-PFC-RA12325126-Co H-CHUK'o-DONG N.K. FLOWER-ANYTIL-22-Aug-51	DO
1300		35	23-1300 Aug-51	CSR-PHARRS DIVIN-1ST LT-02039546-Co I-L04YES-29 Jul-51-LWA-G34 30 CAL-1111-1179-DT-124353 RT-HAND-HIT-BURNING SR-FIRE	DO
1300		36	23-1300 Aug 51	CSR-GRITTECH-RONALD-D-PO2-RA19395001-LWA-IT-LOG-18179- DT-124353-SR-FIRE-11-TRIP ENABE-22-Aug-51	DO
1300		37	23-1300 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B.-11-Aug-51-Co J APPROVED- (COPIES ATTACHED) 94 FM	Fed-To-TRIS-OFF FOR COPIES
1300		38	23-1800 Aug-51	MESSAGE FR-DIV-REAR-NO REPLY-REC-MY MSG-095-REF PUT- MIKE EASTER-CO-RETURNED UNDER GAINED IN MOUNTAIN WITH 60 M. BY RADIO	ANS-CR-MSG 1500 HRS- Sub EOT-1111 RPT-11-14-24 Aug EOT will REPORT AS per Hqs By ETS
1300		39	23-2300 Aug 51	195-382 INF-PDS REPORT-23-Aug-51- (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO-DIV-61

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 24-1101-Aug-51  
TO: 24-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MISUMAK-114  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				Hqs. 38TH INF - REPLACEMENT ROSTER - 23-Aug-51 -	Fud - TO - PERS - OFF
	1830	1	24-0830 Aug 51	Copies ATTACHED	
1900		2	24-0900 Aug 51	CSR - KERSEY CHARLES L. - PUT 2556141511 - HQ - MART - Co - LWA - LT. HARRIS 1175 - 3037 SHELL FRAG - WOUND 76 M. M. - 16-Aug-51 - RTD TO - DY - 22-Aug-51	DO
1900		3	24-0900 Aug 51	CSR - HOPKINS, Floyd H. Cpl - RA-34889028 - Co A - FR - RTR TO - AWA - EFF 22-Aug-51 JAPAN -	DO
1900		4	24-0800 Aug 51	CSR - SMITH, ALBERTAN - E. M/SGT - Co A - DY TO - Hosp 23 Aug 51 - LDIJES 23 Aug 51 - NBC - CARDIAC TRAGIC - TRANSAN - N. KOREA - LDIJES -	DO
1900		5	24-0900 Aug 51	LAM, CHEY - PFC - RA 1931 7604 - Co A - Hosp To dy - 22 Aug 51 - LDIJES -	DO
1900		6	24-0900 Aug 51	CSR - MAACALUSO, SALOFA TARE - U - PFC - RA - 1232 9237 - Co C - LDIJES 23-Aug-51 - AWA - JAPAN - FAILED TO RETURN RTR - JAPAN - EFF 23 Aug 51	DO
1900		7	24-0900 Aug 51	REQ - FOR - AWARD of C. I. B. - 23-Aug-51 - Hq Co - 38th INF - 15 YEM (Copies ATTACHED)	Fud - TO - PERS - OFF FOR - ORDERS
1900		8	24-0900 Aug 51	REQUEST CHANGE OF MIB - Hq, Co - 38th INF - 23-Aug-51 (Copies ATTACHED)	DO
1900		9	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - FRAZIER - CHARLES D. - PUT RA 44085316 - Co E - RTD TO - DY - 23-Aug-51 CHUKCHU-DANG, N. KOREA - TATE J. R. - PUT RA 14148317	DO
1100		10	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - BANKS, HORBERT - P - Co F - Cpl - 25530 14645 - RTD TO - DY - 23-Aug-51 AIA - SFA - BABY TRAP, SHRAPNEL - RI HALL - RI BACK - ARM -	DO

(Page Number)

# SECRET

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 24-0001 Aug 51  
TO: 24-2400-Page 51  
PLACE: MASU MAK-NK

DT. 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		11	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - CLARK, George M - PFC - US 550 33828 Co F - LOYES - 22 Aug 51 - LIA - DT - 152368 - MAP KOREA - SHEET - 1828 IV YAO-DANG N. KOREA - BWS KIDNEY	Fwd-To - Pets-OFF
1100		12	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - STEWART, Duane B. - Cpl - US 55205882 - Co F - 22 Aug 51 - LIA - SERAPNEL SFW - RT SHOULDER - MAP KOREA - SHEET - 1828 IV YAO-DANG N. KOREA	DO
1100		13	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - HERRERA - ROBERT M - SGT - ER - 560 1058 - Co F - RT TO - RJ - CHK Wd - DUNG N. K. - 23 Aug 51	DO
1100		14	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROSS, ROBERT SFC - RA - 183 19071 - Co F - LOYES - LIA - 23 Aug 51 - DT - 152368 - MAP OF KIPER - SHEET - 1828 IV YAO-DANG SP RT ANKLE -	DO
1100		15	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - BYERLY, LENA A - C - PFC - US 550 60876 - Co F - LOYES - 22 Aug 51 - LIA - SERAPNEL SFW - YAO-DANG - N. K. - LT - LOWER LEG -	DO
1100		16	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - LENTZ - BARI - R - PFC - RA - 1529 5556 Co F - 22 Aug 51 - LIA - SFW - GRENADE SFW - DT 152368 - RT FOREHEAD -	DO
1100		17	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - OLSEN - MA FLEW - E - SFW - ER - 378 94774 Co G - RT TO - WJ - 23-Aug-51 - NEAR R - PIA - RI - M. K.	DO
1100		18	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - NEEL - CHARLES - L - Cpl - RA 4420 1166 - Co G - 19 Aug 51 - MED SIES - M. B. C. K. K. R. A. - JAPAN - BILAUER - CONTACTED - ON - BFR	DO
1100		19	24-1100 Aug 51	CSR - CHAMBLIN WILLIAM W. - 1ST LT - O - 13 4547 - Co H - SFW - BACK - 23-Aug-51 - DEFENDING POSITION - YAO-DANG - N. K. -	DO
1300		20	24-1300 Aug 51	CSR - CASEY JON - MARVIN H. - Cpl - US 55 5091151 - Co H - SFW - BUTTACKS - 23-Aug-51 - DEFENDING POSITION - YAO-DANG N. K. - MAP KOREA - SHEET - 1828 IV	DO

**SECRET**

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 24 0011 - Aug 51  
TO: 24-2400 - Aug 51  
PLACE: Mus. MARK MK  
DT 176 - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		21	24-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MONTGOMERY - ENRIQUES - SGT - RA 12 259199 - LDYES - COL - LWA - ARTILLERY - 1179 LEGS - SARGENT IN LEGS -	Fwd To - PERS - OFF
1300		22	24-1700 Aug 51	CSR - NICHOLSON RICHARD D - Cpl - RA 43036054 - COL - LDYES - 22-Aug 51 ARTILLERY - 1179 - BUTTCKS - 3 HELL - HIT FOR IN BUTTCKS -	DU
1300		23	24-1300 Aug 51	CSR - FREINDHARDT - AUGUST - W - PFC - RA 550 93643 - Co I - LDYES - 30 Jul 51 - GSW - 30 CAL - ILC DE NW 301901 - 207 2355 SHEET 6/2400 Chest & Stomach -	NO
1500		24	24-1500 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - PROMOTION OF EM - HQ - MORTAR - Co - 23-Aug-51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd To - PERS - OFF FOR - ORDERS
2000		25	24-2000 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH Inf - PDS Report 24-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONE d To - DIV - G-1

3  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 25-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 25-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MASUMAK-H.K.  
D.F. 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	25-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C.I.B. - 23 Aug 51 - HQ Co B - APPROVED (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd To - PERS - OFF PR ORDERS
1800		2	25-0800 Aug 51	Hq 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO 464 - 19 - Aug 51 - 1 BRONZE STAR (POST) (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted & Filed By S-1
0800		3	25-0800 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 467 - 19 - Aug 51 - (1 BRONZE STAR) (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
0800		4	25-0800 Aug 51	Hqs 2nd INF - DIV - GEN ORDERS - NO - 468 - 19 - Aug 51 - 1 2nd RIBBON (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
0800		5	25-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - PROMOTION OF EM - CO K - 31 - Aug 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED) APPROVED	DO
0800		6	25-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - REDUCTION OF EM - CO "E" - 22 Aug 51 - HARRIENS, RAYMOND H. - SGT - ER - 12319159 - (APPROVED)	DO
0800		7	25-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - REDUCTION OF EM - MED CO - 24 Aug 51 - TO PFC - Cpl - GRANT WIN FRENCH - US SID 58051 -	DO
0800		8	25-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR - REDUCTION OF EM - MED CO - 24 Aug 51 - TO Cpl - SGT JAMES C. GREEN RA 34565962	DO
0800		9	25-0800 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - RECEIPT FOR - PRISONER - REC'D - FR - 51 - AT - 3115 MRS 24 Aug 51 - JOHN T. CARTE - ER - 8443211 - SGT HQ - CO B	RETURNED TO - UNIT
0800		10	25-0800 Aug 51	MSS - FR - DIV - REAR - 091824K - REQUEST DUTY STATUS PVT - FRANK ELLIOTT - RA - 12342087 TCU - PHYS - CHECK -	ANS: 3125 - EM PRES FOR DUTY - AWAITING TRIAL

(Page Number)

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 25-1001-Aug 51  
TO: 25-1001-Aug-51  
PLACE ~~THE MARK~~ ~~HERE~~  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
900		11	25-0800 Aug 51	MSG-FR-DIV REAR-2413 25K-RPT-Sgt-ALVIN-A.-BOXLER-RA 3744 267-C/F-RETURN-TO-REAR-TO-RESET COMMISSION	ANS: 2130-EM A11 RTN-AT KUALI TRANS
900		12	25-0800 Aug 51	CSR-RIDDERSON, EDWARD AFC 9155 083028 Ho MINT Co - NBC-FWD-23-Aug-51-Hall-1675-3077	Fwd-To-PERS OFF
	1000	13	25-0800 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF-RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF BRONZE STAR-25 Jul 51 - APPROVED - DRALEY-DANIEL D.-RA 1723 9681-DE GREGORIO-LOWE JR.-RA 13061421-HATTEN, BUCK-RA 1827716 PARROTT, DONALD A.-RA 16307208	Fwd-To-Div G-1-FOR OFFERS
	1000	14	25-1000 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF-RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD OF COMMENDATION Ribbon-HUGHES-DANIEL F-01285055-MAJUR-14 Co - APPROVED-19-Aug 51	DO
1100		15	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR-DW DALL, PUTNER-M-CO1-ER 3701197-14TH Co - RTD TO DY-27-Aug-51	DO
1100		16	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR-ZANK-RICHERT-R-CO1-RA-3121999-Co B-RTD TO DY-19-Aug-51 29-Aug-51	DO
1100		17	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR-McMINN JOHNNY-N-PT-RA-19396658-Co C-LO YRS-24-Aug 51 SIU-C&W-SIARMS-PT-147-365-RT FWD-	DO
1100		18	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR-PETERS RYMANND-J-SFC-RA 19259618-LOYES-20-Aug-51-Co F LRA-TRIP FLORE-HILL COO-LI-HAND-RT-152368 MAP KERR-6YE 4-400 PERS	DO
1100		19	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR-BARBER-HAROLD W-SFC-ER-1526800-Co F-LOYES-20-Aug-51 FIA-C&W-RT-152368-400-PERS-400-PERS-400-PERS	DO

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 25-2001-Aug-51  
TO: 25-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MASSUMARK-NK

DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
00		20	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - RANDOLPH, RAYMOND S - PVT - 215 530 415 44 - Co F - LOYES - 20 Aug 51 LIA - S. P. SHELL - SFC - DT 152 36 8 - 4th BATT - N.K. 65 - SHANIDER - UNDER FIRE - SHOOT - 20 Aug 51	Fwd To - PERS - OFF
1100		21	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - OHRIO, ROBERT - H - PVT - 215 551 868 485 - Co F - LOYES - LIA - CSW - LT RT - 188 - DT - 152 368 - SHEET - 672 2 V - 4th BATT - N.K.	DO
1100		22	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROSS - ROBERT - SFC - RA - 1831 9071 - Co F - RTD TO - DV - 24 Aug 51 JOHNSON - BELFORD - PVT - 215 550 579 59 - Chap'n - Rang - N.K. REA -	DO
1100		23	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - KUBRAH - EDWARD A - PVT - 215 550 373 33 - Co F - RTD TO - DV - 24 Aug 51 KOLDEN BUREN - GERALD - W - PFC - 215 550 326 2 S - Co F - Chap'n Dong N.K.	DO
1100		24	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROBERTS - WALTER - K - PVT - RA 12 95 84 46 - Co "C" - LOYES - 23 Aug 51 LWB - MART - BR - RT - SHANIDER - + HORD - PIA - RT - N.K.	DO
1100		25	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - BAILANTINE, ROBERT - P - PFC - US 560 594 06 - Co "D" - LOYES - 23 Aug 51 - LWB - MARTAR - PIA - RT - N.K. - RT - SHANIDER - ERG -	DO
1100		26	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - WINKIE GEORGE - W - PFC - 215 530 453 77 - PFC - DUTY - Hosp 24 Aug 51 - INTERMEDIARY - RT - KNEE - ARE CURRENTLY INJURY	DO
NOU		27	25-1100 Aug 51	CSR - YITOUSKI, LOUIS - CAP - 215 510 45 23 V - TKC - LOYES - 16 Aug 51 - NOC - ERR - INFECTAN - WIC - CHISONS - N.K.	DO
00		28	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - SHATTUCK, MARTIN - PVT - 215 530 699 8 - Co I - LWB - 24 Aug 51 1951 - LWB - GUN SHOT - + SHERR - MARTAR RT 124 - TDM Bush - Co - 204 - 30 3	DO
1300		29	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MENEIS - FRANK - PVT - 215 193 876 6 - Co I - 24 Aug 51 - LWB - SHARP - MORTAR - L - ARM - L Leg - ARM Bush - Co - 204 - 363 - SHEET - 672 2 V ST	DO



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 05-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 25-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: Musumak-NK

DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
000		30	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - Lip 52 THOMAS - PVT 2 - US 56071385 - COMPANY K - RTD To - Dy 24 Aug 51 NAPIER - ROBERT - W - SGT - US 3950 1067 - Co K - HAWAII N.K.	Fud-to-PTS-OFF
1300		31	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DOOLEY - RONALD D - PFC - RA 1728 7245 - COL - 20 YRS - 14 Aug - 51 NBC - SINEIRMATION COPY -	00
1300		32	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DYER - DELMER - J - Cpl - RA 1717 0716 - COL - NBC - 28 Jul - 51 LAWES - TROUSAN - NIK - BRK - BUNKER - CAVE IN -	00
1300		33	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DYER - DELMER - T - Cpl - RA 1717 0716 - COL - 20 YRS - 19 Aug 51 NBC - COMBAT EXPANSION - TROUSAN - NIK.	00
1300		34	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MILLER CHARLES D - PVT - 2 - RA 21928 698 - RTD To - Dy - 24 Aug 51 TROUSAN - NIK -	00
1300		35	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - PERKINS - CURTIS - US 5205 2766 PU 2 - 20 YRS - 30 Jul 4 - 51 LWA - RET'D TO - Dy - 24 Aug 51	20
1300		36	25-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DECKLEIRE - PAUL E - PVT - US 56110189 - MED Co - 51st - 17 Aug 51 UNDETERMINED CASE - WAR UN - NI - NIK - 163309 - GSN - FEEBETED MONTH + B. SKUL	00
1500		37	25-1500 Aug 51	M/S 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 471 - 1B.S - 21 Aug 51 - COPIES ATTACHED	NOTED HEATED BY 51
1500		38	25-1500 Aug 51	M/S 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 471 - 2 Com: Ribbins - 21 Aug 51 COPIES ATTACHED	00
1700		39	25-1700 Aug 51	M/S 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 472 - 3 BRONZE STARS - 21 Aug 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	00

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: *25-0001 Aug 51*  
TO: *25-0100-1 Aug 51*  
PLACE: *MUSWMAK-HK*  
OT *176-255*

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DIV.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
<i>100</i>		<i>40</i>	<i>35-1700 Aug 51</i>	<i>Hqs 38th INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 470-8-Comm, Robbins - 21 Aug 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)</i>	<i>NOTED &amp; FILED - BY-51</i>
<i>200</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>25-2100 Aug 51</i>	<i>Hqs 38th INF - P.D.S. - Aug 25-1951 - (COPIES ATTACHED)</i>	<i>PHONED TO - DIV-C-1</i>

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: DL-0001-Aug 51  
TO: FC-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: MUSA MARK NK

DTIC-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	26-0830 Aug 51	MSG-FR-IUAN HOE REAR-25-Aug-51-Request JAMES B LUTHER RANGEL FOR CO L- BE RETURNED TO REAR-TO ACCEPT COMMISSION.	ANS: 2025-OR-MSG- 25 1625-REF JAMES LUTHER RANGEL RETURN TO REAR
1830		2	26-0830 24-51	MSG-FR-IUAN-REAR-Request PHIL-Check-IN RT-GERALD L BROWMAN 21530 CIVIL AND BY WHOM sub Em- MRS FAR-Duty-26 MAY 46 Report since sub m/T w/1151-Check made by Capt. B. R. G. ST-	
	1830	3	26-0830 Aug-51	RECOMMENDATION FOR Award of-Commendation Ribbon-2 Aug 51-APPROVED- SAL WADGE, DOMENIC NI-ER-13246717-5FC-CO-1-McBURNIE-RICBERT-ESR- ER-12103820 5FC-CO-D-SYAC TA-NICHOLAS-21530 37265 Col-COR-McLaughlin WALTER A. ER-11163534 Col-CAC-PRINZ-LESTER-3 JR-ER-11189258-5FC-CO-B FRIND-VICTOR D.-215560 81244 Col-CO-B-BOUCHARD, ROBERT J.-PFC-CO-A- R116 221757-JAMES-BURRIS J-ER-14223311 PFC COA-LAWRENCE FREDRICK E-ER-38896765-PFC-CO-A-STEPHENS, FARELL U-ER-18282115-5FC- MED CO-FRIER, ELLI-E-RA 676 22414-PFC-SU CO-RIDGWAY WILBERT R-CO1-SU CO-BYEVINS, RAIPH-W-RA-35843392-CO1-SU CO- WHITE-WIRNACE H-RA-44035442 SGT-SU CO-FELNESS EDWARD E ER-37439435-MSGT-Hq Co-3RABN-GREENE, THOMAS T. RAINBOW 221 Col-Hq Co-3RD BN-FOOT-M. WILLIAM R-ER-43030042-PFC- Hq Co 3RABN-MORE, JAMES E.-RA 1211 6773-CO1-Hq Co-1ST BN- 215618 ANDREW-J-RA 43053129 SGT Hq Co-1ST BN-	
	0930	4	26-0930 Aug 51	RECOMMENDATION FOR Award of- BRONZE STAR-14-Aug-51-McMANN PHILIP R-ER 12313302 SGT-CAC-APPROVED	Fwd-To-DIO-G1 FOR (ORDERS)

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 26-1001- Aug 51  
TO: 21-2400- Aug 51  
PLACE: Mesumak-NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		5	26-1000 Aug-51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF CIB. TIEM IF - 504 COUNTAB. ARE - MINTON - 25 Aug-51 1-OFF AND 19-EM - APPROVED - (copies ATTACHED)	Fwd To PERS-OFF-FIR REGGERS
1000		6	26-1000 Aug 51	CSR - CASE BILLY-R - POT - 255 444 738 - HU - MORT Co - LWA - RTD TO DY 24-Aug-51 - T. HISONG - NI - NK	Fwd To PERS-OFF
1100		7	26-1000 Aug 51	CSR - THOP - JOHN N. - PFC - RA19 389933 - HU - MORTA - MARK - INJURED WHEN TRUCK HIT MINE - RFE/DW - AT THE LT - HAN 25 Aug 51 163 726	OO
1000		8	26-1000 Aug 51	CSR - PUTNEY - RANDOLPH - CAP - POT 2 - RA14403499 - FR - HOSP TO DY - 24 Aug 51 - TRUGSPAN - NI - NK	OO
1000		9	26-1000 Aug 51	CSR - TRUETING - WILLIAM G - SFC - RA 3782 0316 - RTD TO DY - 25 Aug-51 CO CI - CH. JAK - CHING - NK	OO
1800		10	26-1100 Aug 51	Mgs 381A - INF - STATION LIST - NO 35 - 251800 Aug-51 (copies ATTACHED)	OO
1300		11	26-1300 Aug 51	CSR - ANDERSON, ROBERT M - PFC - LWA - RTD TO DY - 24 - Aug-51 HATHG Co -	OO
1300		12	26-1300 Aug 51	CSR - GRIFFEN - KENNETH CP1 - US38772980 - MED Co - SWA - LD YES - 25-Aug-51 - PIA - RI - NI - KUREA - FACE - LT - HAW - LT - TRUCK HIT MINE -	OO
1300		13	26-1300 Aug 51	34 TH FT - CLARENCE - SGT - RA 370 55 243 - MED Co - LD YES - 25-Aug-51 - SWA - RI - NI - KUREA - FACE -	OO
1300		14	26-1300 Aug 51	CSR - STAGER - GERRARD E - POT - RA16938455 - CW - LD YES - 25-Aug-51 - NBC - HIGH FRUER - 4 CHING - IIC - CAP - 10-DING - NORTH - K.	OO



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 26-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 26-2400-Aug 51  
PLACE: Mr. Sumner A. K. NK

DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		25	26-1500 Aug 51	PHONE FR - DIV - FLD AG-E 1450 HRS - 26-Aug-51 - ROST Cpl - EARL STONE AIS 5200452 - COB - BE RETURNED TO THIS HQ FOR THIS EXAM -	AW: EM - FRES FILE 3- JULY EVAC - To 3rd Clear
1500		26	26-1500 Aug 51	455 2ND INF - GEN ORDERS - NO. 473 - 1 BRNZE STAR - 1 BRNZE STAR 21-Aug-51 - COPIES ATTACHED	NOTED & FILED BY - S-1
1500		27	26-1500 Aug 51	455 2ND INF - GEN ORDERS - NO. 477 - 21-Aug 51 - 1 BRNZE STAR - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
1700		28	26-1700 Aug 51	455 2ND INF - GEN ORDERS - NO. 476 - 21-Aug-51 - 1 COMMENDATION (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
2000	2000	29	26-2000 Aug 51	455 38TH INF. P.O.S. REPORT - 26-Aug-51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - G-1

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-0001-14-51  
TO: 37-270014-51  
PLACE: PHS 010006-16

DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - REPORT RETURN - Cpl Joseph J. LESOWSKI - FR 4122608 NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - Emergency	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 FR 84 - Will Report 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		2	31-0100	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - 211400X - REPORT (PHS 1116) No. 1 - of Sgt EARL C. GARDNER - FR 4122608 NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - 211400X - REPORT (PHS 1116) No. 2 - of Sgt EARL C. GARDNER - FR 4122608	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		3	31-0450	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		4	31-0530	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		5	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		6	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		7	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		8	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		9	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116
		10	31-0400	NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All NSC-FR-DIV-FUD - RICH - REPORT of copies of Survey Statement by Co - 5 STATION - All	PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116 PHS 010006-16 - FR 1116

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 27-0001 A-9-51  
TO: 27-1100 A-9-51  
PLACE: MR. SHERMAN - NIK  
DT 174-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0830		11	27-0930 A-951	26-Aug-51 TAPU-SUN N.Y. 26-Aug-51 TAPU-SUN N.Y.	Fed-to-File OFF
0830		12	27-0930 A-951	RTD TO - BY - 25 - A-9-51 - Cr 1110-R-ROG 9 - F02-0552074413 R.B	OU
0930		13	27-0930 A-951	O'HARA - DENNIS - 102 - RTD TO - BY - 25 - A-9-51 HART - JAMES - SGT - CA 12 92430 - RTD - TO - BY - 25 - A-9-51	OU
1000		14	27-1000 A-951	WILLIAMS - JAMES - 2 - PRE - PA - 1542 474 - TOB - NBC - WINTER - BROOK - MITIS - TAPU-SUN - N. KOFF 26-A-951	OU
1000		15	27-1000 A-951	TRICK - HARRY - PFC - 25550 26429 - TOF - 2015 - 25 - A-9-51 ART - SHERMAN - SPW - 4th - 0-114 - RT SIDE OF ROAD - ELLINGBROOK	OU
1200		16	27-1200 A-951	Request for information - 26-A-9-51 - Co - M - TO - SGT - K - SAMUEL - HOT BLOOD - APPROVED - Co - M -	OU
1300		17	27-1300 A-951	Request for information - 26-A-9-51 - Co - M - TO - SGT - K - SAMUEL - HOT BLOOD RA 426 - 551 - TO - SERGEANT - M ARS - TANK - PA - Cpl - 255504003	OU
1300		18	27-1300 A-951	1st INDEP DIV - GEN ORDERS - 474 - 27 - A-9-51 - 2 BRNZE STARS - (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTE by Filed by SJ
1300		19	27-1300 A-951	1st INDEP DIV - GEN ORDERS - 474 - 27 - A-9-51 - 2 BRNZE STARS - (COPIES ATTACHED)	OU
1300		20	27-1300 A-951	1st INDEP DIV - GEN ORDERS - 474 - 27 - A-9-51 - 2 BRNZE STARS - (COPIES ATTACHED)	OU



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 27-0001-A-451  
TO: 27-2900-A-451  
PLACE: POSTMASTER'S OFFICE  
DT 176 + 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		21	17-1800 Aug 51	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		22	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		23	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		24	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		25	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		26	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		27	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		28	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		29	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>
		30	17-1800 A-451	<del>1195-2ND INF - G... (copy ATTACHED)</del>	<del>Noted + Filed B, 5-1</del>

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: *[Handwritten]*  
TO: *[Handwritten]*  
PLACE: *[Handwritten]*

*DT 176 225*

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●		1	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Receipt for...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		2	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		3	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Order for...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		4	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		5	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		6	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		7	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		8	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>
●		9	28-0000	<i>[Handwritten: Message to...]</i>	<i>[Handwritten: Ack to...]</i>

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: *2-1001*  
TO: *[Signature]*  
PLACE: *[Signature]*  
*11/10-1951*

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				<i>95SC-1 - ...</i>	<i>ANS: 7000 - ...</i>
				<i>... O. Dixon - RA - 1966 524 - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
				<i>FE E44 - Jul - 1949 -</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1110</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>38-1000</i>	<i>... CSK - RPT - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1000</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>38-1000</i>	<i>... 51 - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>1200</i>		<i>17</i>	<i>38-1200</i>	<i>... CSK - ...</i>	<i>...</i>

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 28 Nov 51  
TO: 28 Nov 51  
PLACE: Musumak

DT 17L 2255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		18	24-1100 Aug 51	54 - MAIL 1711042 - 5 - Cpl - FE - 1200892 - N/C 2nd BN ENEMY AIRTEL - GSW - 311012 - 97-A - 51 -	FUL TO - PERS OFF
		19	24-1700 Aug 51	54 - MAIL 1711042 - R - Cpl - RA 14317306 - N/C 2nd BN - FOO CHECK PO - PERM - N. K. - 17 - 296 - 51 - 27 - 296 - 51 - 27 - 296 - 51 -	DU
		20	24-1700 Aug 51	415 - 3rd INF - REPORT - 28 Nov 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DU
		21	24-1200 Aug 51	1254 - TRAIN - DIV - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	145 - 145 - CAPT - GARDEN ROBINSON IS CLASS A 1st Lt
		22	24-1700 Aug 51	512 - STIP - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	FUL TO - PERS OFF
		23	24-1200 Aug 51	512 - BIAH - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	DU
		24	24-1200 Aug 51	512 - AE - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	DU
		25	24-1500 Aug 51	512 - KUSH - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	DU
		26	24-1200 Aug 51	512 - JK - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE) 15 TO - BE (INSEA - AGENT - 1711042 - 15 TO - BE)	DU
		27	24-1700 Aug 51	384 - P.Os - INF - Report - 28 Nov 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Notes Filed B-51

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 99-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 99-3400-Aug-51  
PLACE: MISMARK-MS  
DT 172-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	0830-29 Aug 51	Request for Promotion of E1M - Med Co - 28-Aug-51 - FR-SFC-TO - 4159T-ORTH - LLOYD - E-RA 33584603 - Cal to SGT - KIDWELL, ERCEL - RA - 163 38258 - Approved	FD to PERS OFF FOR ORDERS
0830		2	29-0830 Aug 51	EUSNK - GEN ORDERS - 664 - 13-August - 1A MENDMENT - (COPIES ATTACHED)	Noted + Filed By ST
0700		3	29-0900 Aug-51	MSG - FR - DIV - LEAR - Request - CPT - 18762 MAN AND plough O.C. - REPORT 0900 KPS 29 Aug 51 FOR CCM OF ALBERT JOHNSON	Em Dep WETTED THIS M <sup>o</sup> 28-Aug-51
1000		4	29-1000 Aug 51	CSR - JOHNSON - ENNIST - E PFC - RA 3531 9626 - No - MART Co - NAC - 2nd DEGREE BURNS - GASOLINE EXPLOSION - MURKIN - CASLINE - 28-Aug-51	Filed + to - PERS-OFF
1100		5	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - RIDDERSON - EDWARD - No - MART Co - PFC - RA 5548 3028 - NAC - FLD - 1625 - 3037 - 23-Aug-51 - RTD TO - PY -	DO
1100		6	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - SEVERSON - LAUREN - E-PT - RA 56055819 - NAC - RTD TO - PY 28-Aug-51 - No - MART Co -	DO
1100		7	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - MCCARTNEY, RAYMOND A - PFC - RA 19 386758 - RTD TO - PY - 28 Aug 51 E I + O PAK - MURKIN - COB	DO
1100		8	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - WAC AL 650 - SIGNATURE - U - PFC - RA 123 28237 - C/C RUAL - TO - PY - 27 Aug 51	DO
1100		9	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - O'GRADY, CLIFFORD J - PFC - RA 550 66111 - Med Co - RTD - TA - PY - 28 Aug 51	DO
1100		10	29-1100 Aug 51	CSR - MERCER - GEORGE - PFC - RA 35 444220 - MED CO - LAYES - 28-Aug-51 - AUG 19 1711 - MURKIN - BUE INFECTION - PY - TO - Hosp	DO

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29-MO-1-Aug-51  
TO: 29-2401-Aug-51  
PLACE: NEW YORK NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		11	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - Sibbough - Robert C PFC - US 56 073 707 - Co E - LWA - LONES - 27-Aug-51 GSW - LT - Hand - SPARMS - DIE IN THE AF - CARKER - DING N.K. - RT HAND +	Fut-To-PKSOFF.
1400		12	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - McKENZIE - Paul - B - Cpl - RA 152 301 83 - Co E - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - GSW - LT - Spauldick - SPARMS - DIE IN THE AF - CARKER - DING N.K. - DEFENDING POSITION	00
1400		13	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - CoTBILL - RICHARD L - PVT - US 56 192778 - Co E - LONES - 27-Aug-51 GSW - RT THUMB L - 44 - FOOT - SMALL ARMS - DIE IN THE AF - CARKER - DING N.K. - DEFENDING POSITION	00
1400		14	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - SAMPLES - Guy - Jr - RA 1937143 - PFC - Co E - LONES - 27-Aug-51 - LIA Hill 600 - DT 152 368 68 28 II - 440 - DING N.K. - SP. ANKLE -	00
1400		15	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - DIE DWYCK - DICTOR - MI - SFC - ER - 364 74 591 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LIA - Hill 600 - Co F - DT 152 368 68 28 II - SHEET - 440 - DING N.K. - CONFESSION BACK	00
1400		16	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - Co F - KNIGHT 96714 - GEORGE - P - Sgt - RA 1120 2 626 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LIA - Hill 600 - Co F - DT 152 368 68 28 II - SHEET - 440 - DING N.K. - SP. ANKLE -	00
1400		17	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - Co F - RIDGEWAY - Richard - L - Sgt - US 570 58 787 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SFW - SHERPANEL - Hill 600 - DT 152 368 68 28 II - SHEET - 440 - DING N.K. - RIGHT CHEST	00
1400		18	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - Co F - MANNHARRIS - GEORGE - Cpl - US 550 63136 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SFW - SHERPANEL - Hill 600 - DT 152 368 68 28 II - 440 - DING N.K. - RT ARM - 1 BACK -	00
1400		19	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - OHLER - HORACE - Co F - Cpl - US 570 32509 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SFW SHERPANEL - Hill 600 - DT 152 368 68 28 II - 440 - DING N.K. - RT SHOULDER -	00
1400		20	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR - Co F - Colcord - Jackie - L - Cpl - ER - US 15244 - LONES - 27-Aug-51 - LWA SFW - SHERPANEL Hill 600 - DT 152 368 68 28 II - 440 - DING - 1 HEAD	00

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29-0001-Aug 51  
TO: 29-2100-Aug 51  
PLACE: ITUSEMOR NK  
DT 176 - 255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1400		21	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-REYNOLDS-JAMES F-C/F-PFC-215520 152368-LOYES-27-Aug-51- LWA-SFW-SHRAPIEL-DT-152368-6828-440-DONG-NK-ARMS-HEAD	Fed-to PRIS-OFF
1400		22	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-WEISH-LAWRENCE-M-PFC-215560 31593-C/F-LOYES-LWA-SFW- SHRAPIEL-Hill 600-DT-152368-6828-440-DONG-NK-RT KWIK	00
1400		23	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-McFADDEN-FRANK-G-PFC-550 33679-C/F-LOYES-27-Aug- LWA-DT 152368-SHEET-TO-NK-440-DONG-BATH SCAULDERS-	00
1400		24	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-DUNN-GUNN-M-PFC-PA 19371337-C/F-LOYES-LWA-BFW- SHRAPIEL-DT 152368-440-DONG-MKAREA-HANDS-27-Aug-51	00
1400		25	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-HARRISON-McEWAN-W-PFC-PA-13005805-C/F-LOYES-LWA- SFW-27-Aug-51-SHRAPIEL-DT 152368-440-DONG-NK-FOREHEAD	00
1400		26	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-KEESEE-ERNEST-E-PFC-215550 660860-LOYES-LWA-SFW- SHRAPIEL-Hill-600-DT-152368-440-DONG-NK-UNDER THUMB-	00
1400		27	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-GAY-JAMES-O-PT-PA-246 28100-C/F-LOYES-PA-27-1951 LWA-SFW-SHRAPIEL-DT-152368-440-DONG-NK-ABDOMEN-PENETRATION	00
1400		28	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-DONNETH-GERALD-L-PT-2155614 2058-27-Aug-51-SFW-NH1100 BATH ARMS-SHRAPIEL-DT-152368-440-DONG-NK	00
1400		29	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-JOHNSON-DELFORD-W-215555 7959-PT-C/F-27-Aug-51- LWA-SFW-SHRAPIEL-DT 152368-SHEET 68-28-440-DONG-NK-BACK CHEST	00
1400		30	29-1400 Aug 51	CSR-Holiday-CARI-F-215550 55943-PT-C/F-LOYES-27-Aug-51 LWA-SFW-SHRAPIEL-DT-152368-Hill-600-440-DONG-NK-THUMB-LEG-	00

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29 AUG 51  
TO: 29-31 AUG 51  
PLACE: MEMORANDUM

DT 170-255

TIME OUT	SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1500	31	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - PRICE - CHARLES - C - PVT - 215550 5524 - Co F - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 - LWA - SFW - Hill 600 - DT - 152368 - 400-DWG - NK - Abdomen	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1500	32	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR NO 10 DN - WILLIAM - L. - PVT - RA - 182 66 999 - Co F - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 LWA - SFW - S&R BUNCL - Hill 600 - DT - 152368 - 400-DWG - NK	DU
1500	33	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - WRIGHT - FRANK - P - PVT - RA 154 354 77 - Chalk - PO - Dong - N.K. 25 Aug 51 - RTD TO PL	DU
1500	34	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - FILPS - BURN - C - PVT - 215551 20716 - Co G - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 - LWA SFW - HAND GRENADE - NOSE - NEAR - PIA - RI - NK - Co OVER RUN	DU
1500	35	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - WOODS - GEORGE O. JR - PVT - 215 5214 984 - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 - LWA - SFW HAND GRENADE - NEAR - PIA - RI - NK - LT Leg - Co OVER RUN	DU
1500	36	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - CONRAN - PATRICK - PVT - 2155513 2751 - LOYES - 27 August - 1951 LWA - SFW - MORTAR - FRAGMENTATION - NEAR - PIA - RI - NK - GREY TOE LEG	DU
1500	37	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - VAN TI BURG - FLORIS - C - PVT - 215550 3 7723 - Co G - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 - SWA - MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIA - RI - NK - RT SIDE HEAD - GREN BIAL CON	DU
1500	38	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - CHANEY - RICHARD - M - CPL - RA 178 81755 - Co G - LOYES - 27 Aug 51 SWA - GSW - MIB - NEAR - PIA - NK - H - COFFEE CHEST - RTE LOW - Co OVER RUN	DU
1500	39	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - JUNG - DONALD - G - CPL - RA 16 327 044 - Co G - 27 Aug 51 - LOYES MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIA - RI - NK - RT SIDE LT THIGH - Co OVER RUN	DU
1500	40	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - THIMMON - RHINEHOLT - M - PFC - 215 460 7855 - LD - 400 - 27 Aug 51 LWA - GSW - MACH - GUN - RT SIDE HEAD - THIGH - PIA - RI - NK	DU



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 29-240-146-51  
PLAGE: MCSU/DNAK-AL

DTIC-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		41	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MANLEY - JAMES - K - PFC - US 520 59200 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIAP - NIK - RT THIB - RT THIB -	Fed to - Pts - OFF
1500		42	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MAUER - WILLIS - A - PFC - RA 133 97 198 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SEW - MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIAP - NIK - RT THIB - Co. MERRIN -	00
1500		43	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - KIDD - NOMER - R - PFC - US 520 - 56 774 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - LWA - SEW - MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIAP - NIK - Co. MERRIN -	00
1500		44	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - BRAUNEN - EDWARD - J - PFC - RA 145 90 377 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - MORTAR - FRAG - PIAP - RI - NIK - LT. ARM - 1 BACK -	00
1500		45	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - PUTIAK - GAYNE - SGT - US 510 19152 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SEW - MORTAR - FRAG - NEAR - PIAP - RI - NIK - LT. SIDE PENALTION -	00
1500		46	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - WORMS - ROWAND - J - PFC - RA 155 50 42802 - Co G - LOYAL - LWA - FRONTAL - ILLNESS - NEAR - PIAP - RI - HEAD -	00
1500		47	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - SIMMAS - JOHN E - PFC - US 550 9141 - Co G - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - LAUD MINE - NEAR - PIAP - RI - NIK - LT. KOREA - 1945 -	00
1500		48	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - GORDON THOMAS C. - 1ST SGT - RA 687 1850 - LOYAL - 27-Aug-51 NBC - CHAN LEO - DONG - NIK - KIANEUS -	00
1500		49	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - EWIN - ROBERT - C - PFC - RA 1627 3266 - Co H - LOYAL - 28-Aug-51 NBC - SPAINED BACK - 1 T 291 - 6228 - 10 - OLD INJURY -	00
1500		50	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - PALEWIK - FRANCIS - J - PFC - RA - N 35 7666 - Co H - LOYAL - 28-Aug-51 LWA - CSW - SA - Hill 600 - 163 377 6228 10 - TASTIC 100 DEPENDING -	00

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 39-001-Aug 51  
TO: 39-2400-Box 51  
PLACE: MRS. M. M. K. - NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		51	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - CHRISTENSEN - HARRY - PFC - US 52041525 - Co H - PFC - US 52041525 Co H - YES - 28-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - SA - Hill-600 - 163 337 682 SIB - RT-HA -	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1500		52	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - BOLANNON - Wood Row - P12 - RA 193 599 57 - Co H - LOYES - 28-Aug-51 - LIA - BATH - FATIGUE - Hill 600 - 163 337 682 SIB -	DU
1500		53	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - LA ROCQUE - LOREN - J - PFC - ER - 17215667 - Co H - LOYES - LWA - SEW - SEW - MORTAL - SA - Hill-600 - 163 337 6828 - 101 LT FOOT - CHEST	DU
1500		54	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - ARMSTRONG - H. E. - PFC - RA - 38173860 - Co I - LOYES - 28-Aug-51 - LWA - SHARP - GREENE - No Am - NK - LEFT ANKLE - RT-HA - ENEMY ATTACK	DU
1500		55	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - DUGAN - WILLIAM - R - SGT - RA - 1520 3099 - Co I - LOYES - 18-Aug-51 - LWA - SHELL FRAG - RT - MC - No Am - NK - KOREN - RT - SHOULDER -	DU
1500		56	29-1500 Aug 51	CSR - GONZALES - SIMON - B - P12 - US 56143517 - Co K - LOYES - RTD TO DV - 28-Aug-51 - HADROL - FRANKLIN -	DU
1500		57	26-1500 Aug 51	CSR - BTEGR - DAMARNO - PFC - US 56077007 - Co K - LOYES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - SEW - Hill-1179 - MARM - NK - FACE NEAR - ENEMY - RETIRED -	DU
1500		58	26-1500 Aug 51	CSR - NICOLA - RIBERT - D - PFC - RA 1620 5411 - LOYES - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - Hill 1179 - MARM - NK - RT-HA - LT HAND - RT-HA - DU - 74 - 1633 -	DU
1500		59	26-1500 Aug 51	CSR - GUNTIN - RUDY - S - P12 - RA 19344408 - Co K - LOYES - 27-Aug-51 LWA - CON GUSSION - Hill 1179 - CEREBRAL - COMMISSION - MARM - NK -	DU
1500		60	26-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MCKINLEY - NORVEL - L - P02 - US 56049093 - Co K - LOYES - 27-Aug-51 - LWA - SEW - Hill 1179 - RT-HA - CEREBRAL - NK -	DU

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29-0001 Aug 51  
TO: 29-29000 Aug 51  
PLACE: Postmaster-NLK

DT 171-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600		61	29-1600 Aug 51	CSR - C.M. WILSON - SAN JOS - PFC - US 540 29488 - CO K - LOVES - 27 Aug 51 LWA - SFW - Hill - 1179 - FACE EYES - HARM - NLK - ENERGY - BATTALRY -	Fud - To - PERS - OFF
1600		62	29-1600 Aug 51	CSR - HARDIN - WALTER - JR. - Cpl - RA 15470 394 - C.I. - RETURNEE SPl - RA 154 20394 - Col - CHANG, CA - No GHE - NLK -	DU
1600		63	29-1600 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - EM - Co I - 27 Aug 51 - To - MSPT - HAWKINS WESLEY - SEC - RA 140 18548 - APPROVED -	Fu - To - PERS - OFF FOR STAFFERS
1600		64	29-1600 Aug 51	MSG - FR - DIV - REAR - RETURN - SGT - MANUSO CHARLES - ER - 59601225 Co CHARLES TO REAR - IMMEDIATELY - FOR RETURN TO R-1 -	AUS: 1600 - Em PERS - DIV - Will REPT - 1ST REGT 104th AUS: 1605 HRS - STATEMENTS AS TO - KIA - Will Follow
1600		65	29-1600 Aug 51	MSC - FR - DIV - REAR - EM - Cpl - SMYRD - C15 - 5506548 Co I - POTCH US - POTCH - Aug - AS - KIA - HAVE NOT RECEIVED -	AUS: - Em PERS - FOR - DIV Will REPT - 1ST REGT 104th AUS - PERS SGT - HEADQUARTERS SGT - JOSEPH - P. HERBY - ER - 104th
1600		66	29-1600 Aug 51	MSG - FR - DIV - REAR - REAR - SGT - CHARLES R-104 - Report - To - REAR - IMMEDIATELY -	AUS: - Em PERS - FOR - DIV Will REPT - 1ST REGT 104th AUS - PERS SGT - HEADQUARTERS SGT - JOSEPH - P. HERBY - ER - 104th
1600		67	29-1600 Aug 51	MSG - FR - DIV - REAR - ATTN SGT SUSAC - REQUEST FULL NAME - AND SERIAL - No - SGT - HARDY - whose pay - Record - you want -	NOTED + Filed 84-5-1
1800		69	29-1800 Aug 51	Hqs 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 483 - 1 Commendation Ribbon - (COPIES ATTACHED)	
1600		70	29-1800 Aug 51	Hqs - 2ND INF DIV - GEN ORDERS - 488 - 1 Bronze Star - Co K - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DU
9:00	9:00	71	29-2300 Aug 51	Hqs 38th INF - PDS, Report 27 Aug 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - 8-1

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 30-2001 Aug 51  
TO: 30-2900 Aug 51  
PLACE: MUSEUM MARK  
DT-176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	30-0800 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR PROMOTION - PVT Co - G - 29 Aug 51 - FR 5770 - SEC - GEISSER - CHARLES D. - RA 16 265 57K - APPROVED	FR 5770 - PERS - OFF FOR 2 PERS
0830		2	30-0850 Aug 51	PHONE FR - DIV - FWD - 0910 - 29 Aug 51 - REQUEST STATUS - PVT GRANT J. MARENZLE JR - 215 550 24064 - WEIERKE HEALTH - PVT STATUS - HOLDING WRITE HOME - WIFE - AK - ADVISE BY 18 FEB 51	HAS 500 PERS. FOR BY HEALTH - WIFE - AK - ADVISE BY 18 FEB 51
0830		3	30-0830 Aug 51	PHONE CALL FR - DIV FWD AG - 0910 29 Aug 51 - PVT JAMES E. WILLIAMS US505545 ON R - WIFE - PRES DIV - PERS - CHECK TIME - BY WIFE ADVISE WRITE HOME	18 FEB 51
6830		4	30-0830 Aug 51	CSR - BCHARMAKEL, HARRY - E - SGT - FR 3584336 - LB - YES - 29 Aug 51 LWA - MARTAR - BLOST - HULL 1175 N. K. - HEAD - CERE BRAL - CONCUSSION	Fwd - To - PERS - OFF
1300		5	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - DENRIG, ROBERT 1ST LT - O - 1916278 - MED Co - LWA - 29 Aug 51 LIVES ART - W.P. - HULL 1175 RECEPTION LT - MIDDLE - RT - SHUL - RE - SSAN -	DO
1300		6	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MERCER - GEORGE P. - SGT - 1 KASSINOS MED Co - P10 - P1 - RIO - TO - DIV - 29 Aug 51	DO
4300		7	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - TERVEN JIMMIE S - CAP - RA 26 35 7664 - N4 Co 2nd BN - NBC PHYCHANEURUS - 29 Aug 51	DO
1500		8	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - WANDERAN, JAMES J - PFC US550 53416 - N4 Co - 2nd BN - SFW - ENERGY - MART - CHUK - DANG N. K. - DT 17 256 - 6229 LT HAND	DO
1500		9	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - RUIA - CLARENCE - T - PVT - US56 12701 - E Co - 1st AC Co - Kp 0 - DANG N. K. SEU - LT 129 - 29 Aug 51 - DT - 17 - HAND	DO
1300		10	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - KASUYAMA - HENRY - K - PVT - US 5514 5N 2 - 1st AC Co - Kp 0 - DANG N. K. KOREA - FEU - LIA - 1st AC - LT HAND - LIVES - 29 Aug 51	DO

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 30-1001-Aug51  
TO: 30-2101-Aug51  
PLACE: ~~MESSAGE~~ - HK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		11	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR MARGARET SAUNDERS - C-CP1-ER57156394 - Co E - LOYAL - 27 Aug 51 SWA - GSW - LEFT ARM - STORMS - CHECK'D - BANG - MK - LEFT ARM -	Fwd to Paris - OFF
1300		12	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - STUMPIN - RUTHONY - PUT - 215 550 2022 - Co F - RTD TO RY - 29-Aug 51 STUMPIN - RUTHONY - PUT - 215 550 2022 - Co F - RTD TO RY - 29-Aug 51	00
1300		13	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - STILLEMAN - JOHN - W - PFC - US 5509 0493 - Co H - LOYAL - 29-Aug 51 - SWA LOYAL - 29-Aug 51 - SWA - Hill 530 - RT 100 -	00
1300		14	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - BRANN - WILLIE - B. JR. - PVT - BT - RA44171592 - Co H - LOYAL - 29-Aug 51 SWA - SP SHELL - Hill 530 - Head & Right Arm -	00
1300		15	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - 1941705 - LOUIS - PFC - US 510 93201 - Co H - LOYAL - LWR - SP SHELL Hill 530 - FREE - 166-34 - 6828 IV	00
1300		16	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - BUCKOWSKIE - PFC - 5501 5220 - LOYAL - 29-Aug 51 - LWR - SP SHELL Hill 530 - RT Hand & Arm - DT 166-34 - 6828 IV	00
1300		17	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - EDWARDS JOHN H. - PVT 2 - US 5509 3439 - Co H - LOYAL - LWR S. A. SHELL - Hill 530 - RT LEFT - HAND - DT 166-34 - 6828 IV	00
1300		18	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - GILL - J. R. - PFC - 05 550 65219 - Co H - LOYAL - 27-Aug 51 - KIA SA - Hill 600 - 163 337 6828 IV NECK - CHEST DEFENDING POSITION	00
1300		19	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - PATTERSON - B. H. - J. - PFC - RA 152 66753 - Co H - LOYAL - 27-Aug 51 KIA - STORMS - Hill 100 - 163 337 6828 IV - CHEST - DEFENDING POSITION	00
1300		20	30-1300 Aug 51	CSR - ROSS JAMES - R - PFC - RA 1708 2583 - LOYAL - 30 MAY 51 - FEEL - ARM - INJE - MK - KITCHEN TRAYS - ARM BUSHED -	00

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-0001 Aug 51  
TO: 30-2700-1 Aug 51  
PLACE: 10000 MARK NK  
DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		21	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - GOMER - CELESTINO - D - PFC - RA - 19384319 - Co I - LOYES - 29 Aug 51 LWA - FRAG - GREENADE - VIC HAM - N.K. - RICHEST - RTH 1179 -	Feed to PERS - OMF
1500		22	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - Bishop - JOHN J - Cpl - RA 138224 - Co I - LOYES - 28 - July - 51 LWA - FRAG - GREENADE - VIC HAM - N. KOREA - LT CHEST - GREENADE -	no
1500		23	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - SMITH - SANFORD - 2 - Cpl - US 550 65768 - Co I - LOYES - 24 Aug - 1951 KIA - SIARMS & MORTAR - Col - 204 - 3673 - SHEET REPT - CAB - NECK -	no
1500		24	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - HERCERA - August - Pfc - 21556149211 - LOYES - 29 Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW Hill 1179 - Vic - HAM - N.K. - HEAD & BACK - - BU - TO - HOSP -	no
1500		25	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MILLS JOHN D - Pfc - 21556149211 - Co I - LOYES - 29 Aug 51 - LWA - SFW - Hill 1179 - Vic - HAM - N.K. - RT - SHOULDER - RT LEG - ENEMY ARTILLERY	no
1500		26	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MATED - ROBERT W - PFC - RA 1316105 - LOYES - 29 - Aug - 51 - LWA - SFW - Hill 1179 - LT - SHOULDER - VIC HAM - N.K.	no
1500		27	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - LEDERER EDWARD R - PFC - RA 1524045 - 29 - Aug - 51 BWA - CSW - Hill 1179 - 1 SIARMS - LT - RT - SHOULDER - ENEMY	no
1500		28	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - LAUNE JOE P - Sgt - US 530 11209 - YES - SFW - 29 - Aug - 51 LWA - MORTAR - 1179 - RT EYE & FACE - NOSE -	no
1500		29	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - MARGARA - CHARLES - C - Plt - 2 - US 56142117 Col - LOYES - SFW - 29 - Aug - 51 - LWA - MORTAR - Hill 1179 - LT ARM - LT LEG -	no
1500		30	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - ENYART - JAMES C - Cpl - US 5200 2056 - Col - LOYES - SFW - 29 - Aug - 51 - LWA - MORTAR - 1179 - BOTH FEET -	no

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 30-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 30-248-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSMRR-NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		31	30-1500 (Aug 51)	CSR - WINFRED L. McRETT - CPl - EA18254996 - LOYAL - 29-Aug-51 - SEW - MORTAR - SHELL - 1179 - LT - FOOT - ENEMY MORTAR	File - TO - PERS - OFF
1500		32	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - LUCHER - JOHN - H - CPl - RA - 1533 7637 - Col - LOYAL - SEW - 29-Aug-51 - LWA - MORTAR - 1179 - LT - KNEE - C	00
1500		33	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - BROCK - CHARLES - E - Pfc - 215520 19268 - LOYAL - 29-Aug-51 LWA - KOREA - LOYAL - SHELL - FRAG - RT - SHOULDER - HORN - NK - CUMM -	00
1500		34	31-1500 Aug 51	CSR - DACKEN - KENNETH - D - Pfc - RA - 1728 6524 - LOYAL - KOREA YES SEW - SHELL - FRAG - UIC - HORN - NK - NOSE - CUMM -	00
1500		35	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - FEITMAN - RAYMOND - Pfc - ER - 1726 1152 - LOYAL - 29-Aug-51 LWA - KOREA - HAND GRENADE - HORN - NK - MINGESSIN - CUMM -	00
1500		36	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - STOB - JOHN - Pfc - RP - 1728 4838 - CUMM - LOYAL - 29-Aug-51 LWA - KOREA - FRAG - NK - LT - LEG - SCARAPHEL -	00
1500		37	30-1500 Aug 51	CSR - SAOE - CHARLES - H - Pfc - 255 2407009 - MED CO - KIA - GSW HE MORTAR HAZE - ARTY - PIA - Pl - LIT HIGH - 28 Aug 51 -	00
1500		38	30-1500 Aug 51	REQUEST - PR - Promotion Em - Hq Co - 29-Aug-51 - (APPROVED) (COPIES ATTACHED)	00
		39	30-1500 Aug 51	REQUEST - FOX - Promotion - 25-Aug-51 - 10 Em - X Co - To Sgt - (APPROVED) (COPIES ATTACHED)	00
1700		40	30-1700 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - REPLACEMENT ROSTER - 30-Aug-51 - COPIES ATTACHED	File - TO - PERS - OFF

41

(Page Number)

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 301001-Aug-51  
TO: 301200-Aug-51  
PLACE: MAS WMAK-NK  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2040		41	30-3030 Aug 51	MSG-FR-DIV-REPR-30 Aug 51-1415 HRS-REQUEST HENRY KIRK JEWSKI- 2551045402-HE RETURNED TO KERRY FOR HARD SHIP DISCHARGE-10TH MED BATT	ANS; 1900 HRS-EM PREP FOR DIV WILL DEPART 15 FOR MAIL TRAINS
2200		42	30-2200 Aug 51	HQS-2ND INF DIV-GEN ORDERS-NO 486-3 BRNZE STARS 3-COM. RIBBONS (COPIES ATTACHED)	NOTED & FILED BY-51
2200		43	30-2200 Aug 51	CSR-HOPKINS, JAMES R-PT 2-25 550 61377-DY TO KIA 27 AUG 51 KIA-GSW-TAUSAN-NK-FACE-TAUSAN-NK-CO B-	File-Reports OFF
2200		44	30-2200 Aug 51	CSR-URHEIG-ROBERT E-PFC-RA 234 90 988-CO B-HOSP TO DY-29 AUG 51 CHAI JOCK HUNG-NK-	00
2200		45	30-2200 Aug 51	SR-O'HARA, DONALD R-PFC-RA 1211 9000-HW1-EFF-23 MAR 51 CONFINED-CO B-KAUNI-DONG-KOREA-	00
2200		46	30-2200 Aug 51	CSR-HORN, RICHARD C-PFC-RA 1120 3347-CO E-2045- 18 MAY 51-SMALL ARMS-UPPER-ARMS-VIC UNG GOL-S, KOREA DEFENSIVE	00
2200		47	30-2200 Aug 51	CSR-ANDERSON, FRANCIS H-PFC-RA 3391 7543 CO C-2045- 26 JUL 51-SFW-GRENDE-VIC CHAI JOCK HUNG-NK-REG-	00
2200		48	30-2200 Aug 51	CSR-BURKE, HACHEM-M-CPT-RA 1529 3682-CO C-2045- 06 AUG 51-LWA-GSW-SMALL ARMS-VIC CHAI JOCK HUNG-NK-REG-	00
2310		49	30-2300 Aug 51	HQS 38TH INF - P. 45, REPORT-30 Aug 51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO-DIV-G1



# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 31-2480-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSGRAVES  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0800	1	31-0600 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - R/R ROSTER - TRIP NO 25-30-Aug-51 (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fwd To - Div - G-1
0930		2	31-0930 Aug 51	CSR - JENKINS Ed - PFC - 2151437001 - IWR - SFW - PEN RT - ARM - HILL 1179 - ENERGY MINE 21-Aug-51 - RID To - Div - HQ - MONT - G - THORP, JOHNAL - PFC - 19389933 - RID To - Div - 25 Aug 51	Fwd To - PERS - OFF
0930		3	31-0930 Aug 51	MISGR - DU RHR - 30 Aug 51 - 1400 Hqs - REGIST CSR 65 Sub MILED ON CPT STEPHEN D. WARD WYK - ER - 13315636 - LISTED AS ADMITTED TO - 20 MAR 51 - 17 JUL 51 - ALSO REQUEST STATEMENTS FROM THREE WITNESSES ON PFC - CLAYTON E. - CLAYTON NICK - 203703154 RHD - MIA - 7 - FEB - 51 - FAKU R/L IMMEDIATELY - K Co -	MIS - 1780 - REF ER MSG - STEPHEN - D. WARD WYK - MIA PAC CLAYTON - E. - CLAYTON NICK RAT - VERIFICATION OF SUBJECT'S NAME RHD RHD - RSN.
0930		4	31-0930 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR - MURKED - SILVER STAR - COOK - CLIFFORD 1 - 0969397 - 1ST LT - Hq Co - 2ND BN -	Fwd To - Div - G-1 - FOR - ORDERS
0930		5	31-0930 Aug 51	Hqs 38TH INF - RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD of Commendation Ribbon - 21-Aug-51 COOPER - LINWOOD - RA 1727460 - SGT - MED Co - KANGSE - WILLIAM P - ER - 38133473 - CPT - 50 - Co - ROOCE, LANNIE 25520430 - PFC - GO B - PARTER - KENNETH M - ER - 14229613 - MSGT - MED Co - WILLIAMS, JAMES - RA - 15429192 - PFC Co D - Approved -	Fwd To - Div - G-1 - FOR - ORDERS
		6	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - SHOEMAKER, HARRY - E - SGT - ER 35844336 - MIA Co - RETURN To - Div MUSGRAVE - M.K. -	Fwd To - PERS - OFF
1600		7	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - GAI ACCI - J. HU - D - Cpl - 2552103154 - Hq Hq Co - LOYES - 24-Aug-51 WAC - SECONDARY INFECTIUN - RT FT - Hill 1001 - M.K. - RT FOOT -	00

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 31-2500-Aug-51  
PLACE: MUSHROOM-NK  
O.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		8	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR-TANQUARY, DAN WLD M - SGT-ER111 6686 - HQ 14 Co - LOYES - 30-Aug-51 NBC-Cum bat - FATIGUE - NONE - HLL 1179 - NK - BATTLE FATIGUE -	Fud - TO - PETS - OFF
1000		9	31-1000 Aug 51	M3G-FR-DIU-RENR - Request - DIR'S PUNENCE BE RETURNED IN POT - GENE - DEOCR ABLE Co -	HNS; H20 - P THROUGH SEARCH RECORDS NO RECORD OF CORRESPONDENCE OR - SUE - TEND
1000		10	31-1000 Aug 51	M3G-FR-DIU-RENR - Request - PFC GRIFFIN - DI - US 507665 - REQUESTED AM RECORDS TO STATUS OF Cpl-TED HANA - Pfc's GRAY - 12-FEB - AND SIGNED STATEMENTS - FORWARDED THIS Hqs -	HNS - 1030 STATEMENTS - FR - GAMES - NO - HAVE BEEN FORWARDED -
1000		11	31-1000 Aug 51	M3G-FR-DIU-RENR - Request - CSR-ON-PFC - JAMES - R - ROSS - RA 1292583 - HQ - ENTREPRE 1ST MACH - DTG - 3 - HE - BNL - TO - DU - BY - TANTA - STA - HSP - IN 24 30 NK -	HNS; 1025 - DIR - MISC - REF 18 AUG 51 - R - ROSS - CM - CSR - FUD - PS - ROST.
1000		12	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR-WYAND - RY - A - SGT - RA - 28100733 - Co A - Hosp - To - Dy - 30-Aug-51 -	Fud - TO - PETS - OFF
1000		13	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - POLIAZZO - GEORGE - Cpl - RA 111 5489 - Co B - Hosp - FR - Dy - 30-Aug-51 - SIW - CARBINE - GSW - LD - NK - CHAR - KCHUNG - NK - LEFT FOOT -	DU
1000		14	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - INGRAM - PAUL - SGT - RA - 159 79718 - Co B - RFD - To - Dy - 30-Aug-51 -	DU
1000		15	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - WISE - HAROLD - M - PFC - US 540 30620 - PFC - 540 30620 - Co B - Dy - To - ABS - SK - Hosp - WIA - 30-Aug-51 - SEW - MARTIN - CHAR - KCHUNG - NK - LEFT ARM	DU
1000		16	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - WARTENBY, WILLIAM H. - PFC - RA - 153 11123 - Co B - Dy - To - ABS - Hosp - 28-Aug-51 - NBC - CHAR - KCHUNG - NK - CUMBAT FATIGUE -	DU
1000		17	31-1000 Aug 51	CSR - HART, WILLIAM - F - PFC - RA - 11200949 - FR - ABS - Hosp - To - Dy - 30-Aug-51	DU

2  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Page Number)

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-0001-Aug-51  
TO: 31-2400-Aug-51  
PLACE: Wasmak-NK  
DT: 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		18	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - CLEMAN - RANDY PH - PFC - RA 4413 6576 - Co D - SWA - CSW - RITCHIE - DT FOOT - LT HAND - WASH - SIK - DT 21 - DT - 20 - Aug 51	Fud 10 - PERS - IFF
1100		19	31-1100 Aug 51	CR - BROOKS, JOHN - R - Cpl - RA - 2900 1167 - LOYES - RDT Co - DT - 31 - Aug 51 MED Co - HU GONG - NI - NK -	DD
1100		20	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - WILKINS JACK - R - PFC - 3 - RA 1837 7934 - PUT - 2 - RA 1837 7931 - MED Co - LOYES - 30 Aug 51 - SFW - SWA - S. D. WEARDEN - HIL 530 - DT Elnow - IT - Puttack	DD
1100		21	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - SKUMES - ORRIN - E - Cpl - ER - 525, 4401 - MED Co - LOYES - 30 Aug 51 - SFW - LWA - S. P. WEARDEN - HIL 530 - DT - LOWER - BRIM -	DD
1100		22	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - CABRERES, ARTURO - PFC - 215605288 - Co E - LOYES - 29 - Aug 51 - LWA - SFW - DT HAND & FINGERS - TRIP - FIRE - SCHARPNEL - Lt - CHU KUNG - NK - HAND & FINGERS	DD
1100		23	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - FEROLD - PAUL - C - SFC - RA 1702 617 - Co F - LOYES - 29 - Aug 51 - LWA - SFW - SCHARPNEL - DT - 1673 4A - 6828 - AL - JOKER - IT - DIGHT - 100 -	DD
1100		24	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROBERT - M. HERRERA - SGT - ER - 240 10158 - Co - F - LWA - 29 - Aug 51 - LWA - SCHARPNEL - DT 1673 4A - DT SIDE - ENEMY - SCHARPNEL - 6328 IV	DD
1100		25	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - ROBERT - H - YEAGER - PFC - 25570 36386 - Co F - 29 - Aug 51 - LWA - SFW - SCHARPNEL - DT - 1673 4A - 6828 - Pdul - KAGNR - NK - DT - THICK - 1	DD
		26	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - MAC MENA - Cpl - RA 1406 7812 - Co F - LOYES - 29 - Aug 51 - NBC - HEPATENSIE - DT - 1673 4A - 6828 - Pdul - KAGNR - NK -	DD
1100		27	31-1100 Aug 51	CSR - RUBINO - MARINO - S - PFC - 25805 3818 - Co F - LOYES - 29 - Aug 51 - NBC - Pdul - MARINO - Pdul - DT 1673 4A - 6828 - 37 - Pdul - KAGNR	DD

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-1001-Aug-51  
TO: 31-1200-Aug-51  
PLACE: 100 Summary: N.K.  
DT 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200		28	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - DUANE B. STEWART Cpl - 2552058821 - Co F - RTD To - Dy - 26-Aug-51 - CONCORD - JACKIE L. - Cpl - ER 16 315 244 - C. H&K - PD - DING - N.K.	Prod. To - Pecs - off
1200		29	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - LENZA C. BYERLY - PFC - 2555060876 - Co F - HARRISON - MARQUIN W. - PFC - RA 1329 5805 - RTD To - Dy - 30 Aug 51	DO
1200		30	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - LENTZ EARL R. - PFC - RA 15 295556 - Co F - CLAUDE O. - BANS - Sgt - RA 1431 7902 - RTD To - Dy - 30-Aug-51 - C. H&K - PD - DING - N.K.	DO
1200		31	31-1200 Aug	CSR - SHUSTER - JOHN L. - JR - PVT - 25510 28160 - L. DUES - 30 Aug 51 - LWA - SFM - SFM - SCHRADNER - DT 16 7340 - 6828 DT - Pidual - Kugel - N.K. - Right Hand - ARM DINKIE	DO
1200		32	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - MARVIN - C. - RA 14 25512 1487 - Co F - LWA - L. DUES - 30 Aug 51 GSW - DT 167340 - 6828 Pidual - Kugel - N.K. - Lt. CHEST -	DO
1200		33	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - Samples Gup - Th. - PFC - RA 14370143 - Co F - RTD To - Dy - 30-Aug-51 C. H&K - PD - DING - N.K.	DO
1200		34	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - Cook - CLIFFORD - J. - 1st Lt. - 0-96 9387 - Co F - L. DUES - 27-Aug-51 - L. D. DT 167340 6828 DT - Pidual - Kugel - N.K. - CONFASSION - W. BACH - EXPENSIVE -	DO
1236		35	31-1200 Aug 51	Request for - Award of C. 113. - To EM - SERVICE Co - 30 Aug 51 - 31-EM APPROVED - (COPIES ATTACHED)	DO
		36	31-1200 Aug 51	CSR - ARKEI JOSEPH - C. Cpl - 25510 54638 - Co L - RTD To - Dy - 31-Aug-51 HARRON, N.K.	DO
1300		37	31-1300 Aug 51	CSR - BOYER - GERALD - PFC. - 255507 6401 - Co M - KIA - Bury - Gun - 1179-Hill - DT-194-353 - W. TAPUSAN - N.K. - LI EYE - EMERY - SNIPER - Street 6828 DT	DO

# SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31-000-1451  
TO: 31-240-1451  
PLACE: 17654 MAR-NI

O.T. - 176-255

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1300		38	31-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MOORE - THOMAS - F - PFC - 2S 52060548 - Co K - LDYES - 29 Aug - 51 DU To - KIR - SEW - ALL 179 - ETC 29 - Aug - 51 - MULTIPLE - WIC - HARM - NIK	Fud To - pers off
1300		39	31-1300 Aug 51	CSR - MCKINLEY - NORWELL - PVT - 2S 56142093 - Co K - LDYES - ETD - TO DU 30 Aug - 51 - H. P. R. E. L. A. - August - P. U. 2 - 25604921 - Co K - HARM - NIK -	PO
1300		40	31-1300 Aug 51	PLAS - 2ND INF - DIV - 27 Aug - 51 - BEN ORDERS - 487 - com. P. bonus (B) - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PO
1300		41	31-1300 Aug 51	REQUEST FOR AWARD OF C. I. B. - 30 Aug - 51 - APPROVED - Ho. MORT - Co - 8 EM (COPIES ATTACHED)	Fud To - PERS OFF FOR ORDERS
1200		42	31-2200 Aug 51	MSG FR - DIV - RINK - REQUEST CSR BE SUBMITTED IN CAPT. STEPHEN D. JORDAN - EIC 350636 LISTED AS ADMITTED TO 2ND MASH 17 JULY 51 - ALSO REQUEST STATEMENTS FROM THREE WITNESSES IN REC. SIGNATURE. C. XU 6 TIRN NICK - RA - 270 31343 - RPTD MAR 4 FEB 6 -	ANS; REQUEST USE IDENTICAL OF 38 BEGS NAME RINK OLD ASN - 1930.
1200	2200	43	31-2200 Aug 51	HQS 38 TH INF - HQS Report - 30 Aug - 51 - (COPIES ATTACHED)	PHONED TO - DIV - G - 1



S-1 Daily Summary No. 344 as of 1800 hours, 1-Aug-51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

SECRET

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties						Cumulative Casualties						Days In Action	Gains to Replacements	Ret to Duty	Prisoners Of War			Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses
	Actual		Auth to A55	Battle						Battle									CAP	Evac	In hand			
	Off	EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle									
1ST BN-12	20	740	922	1				1	1	153	907	605	0	1665	524	345	23	6			391	2915		
2ND BN-14	22	734	922						2	150	810	331	0	1291	853	345	14				1011	2746		
3RD BN-15	18	750	922	10		3		13	2	219	992	453	0	1669	773	345	101	10			981	2537	1	
Spl Wts 16	63	861	1027		1			1	1	37	332	82	0	477	647	345	24	4			62	862	1	
7TH 17	123	3085	3793	11	1	3		15	6	579	3041	1477	0	5097	579	345	162	20			1869	8860	1	
Rok's																								
1ST BN	0	1	91							8	14	31	0	53	9	318								
2ND BN	0	5	270							6	48	104	0	158	43	318								
3RD BN	1	2	263							15	49	118	0	182	15	318								
Spl Wts	5	113	119							2	13	6	0	24	21	318								
Total	6	121	743							31	124	259	0	417	80	318								
NETH-DET	45	783	1018		1					60	172	1	1	234	180	227					1	328		
NETH-Rok's	1	143	181							14	1	8	0	39	2	227								
KSC		1000																						

SECRET

SECRET

35

S-1 Daily Summary No. 345 as of 1800 hours, 2 Aug-51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners			Total Taken	Total enemy dead	Other losses
	Actual		Auth AGE	Battle							Battle								Replacements	Ret to Duty	Of War					
	A	B		EM	d	e	f	g	h	Total	NON Battle	i	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total				NON Battle	g CAP	Evac			
1st BN 13	20	741	920		2					2	1	153	909	603	0	1667	525	346		5	1	1	392	3915	1	
2ND BN 14	22	758	920									150	810	331	0	1291	853	346	1	23			1011	2746		
3RD BN 15	19	753	920		5					5	1	219	997	452	0	1669	774	346		11			401	2337	1	
SP UNITS 16	63	862	1027		7					1	2	57	333	82	0	472	649	346	5	1			62	862		
TOTAL 17	124	3118	3793		8					8	4	579	3048	1468	0	5097	2801	346	6	40	1	1	1870	8860	1	
POKs																										
1st BN	0	1	91									8	14	31	0	53	9	319								
2ND BN	0	5	270									6	48	104	0	158	43	319								
3RD BN	1	2	263									15	49	118	0	182	15	319								
SP UNITS	5	113	119									2	13	6	0	24	21	319								
TOTAL	6	121	143									31	124	259	0	417	88	319								
NETH-DET	45	783	1018									60	170	1	1	234	180	228					1	328		
NETH-RO's	1	143	181									14	7	8	0	39	2	228								
KSC		1000																								

SECRET



29

S-1 Daily Summary No. 246 as of 1800 hours, 3 Aug 51

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains			Prisoners				
	Actual		Auth ASB	Battle				Total	Non Battle	Battle				Total	Non Battle	Days in Action	Replac- ments	Ret to Duty	Of War			Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other losses
	Off	EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF			KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF						KIA	WIA	MIA			
1ST BN 13	19	725	924					1	153	909	603	0	1665	526	317				3	392	298	16		
2ND BN 14	21	740	922	1				1	150	811	331	0	2092	853	347				3	1011	274	18		
3RD BN 15	19	730	924					1	219	997	452	0	1669	775	347			1		40	233	23		
Sp UNITS 16	2	824	1027					1	37	333	82	0	472	650	347			2		62	862	44		
TOTAL	12	2130	9193	1				1	3579	3053	168	0	5098	2804	347			3	3	3187	866	101		
Parks																								
1st BN	0	1	91						8	14	31	0	53	9	320									
2ND BN	0	5	290						6	48	104	0	158	43	320									
3RD BN	1	2	263						15	49	118	0	182	15	320									
Sp UNITS	5	113	119						2	13	6	0	24	21	320									
TOTAL	6	121	743						31	124	259	0	417	88	320									
NETH-DET	45	786	1018						60	172	1	1	233	180	229					1	329			
NETH-Parks	1	143	181						14	7	8	0	39	2	229									
KSC		1000																						

SECRET

32

SECRET

G-1 Daily Summary No. 247 as of 1800 hours, 4 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength Actual			Daily Casualties Battle							Cumulative Casualties Battle					Gains		Prisoners Of War							
	Off	EM	Auth to A56	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	Days in Section	Replacements	Ret to Duty	CAF	Eva	On hand	Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses	
1ST BN 13	19	766	922						1	156	909	600	0	1665	527	348	32	10				392	2915		
2ND BN 14	21	757	922							150	811	331	0	1292	855	348	16	2		3		1014	2746	1	
3RD BN 15	19	762	922							219	997	452	0	1669	775	348	28	4				401	2331	1	
SP UNITS	16	62	879	1007					4	57	333	82	0	472	654	348	58	2				62	862	1	
TOTAL - 17	121	3164	3793						5	512	3050	1465	0	5098	2809	348	134	18		3		1973	8860	3	
ROKS																									
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	32									
2ND BN	0	5	290							6	48	104	0	158	43	32									
3RD BN	1	2	263							15	49	118	0	182	15	32									
SP UNITS	5	113	719							2	13	6	0	24	21	32									
TOTAL	6	121	743							31	124	259	0	417	88	32									
COUNTER-FIRE PLATOON	1	20																							
NETH DET	45	285	1118		1					60	172	1	1	233	780	230						1	329		
NETH-ROKS	1	143	181							14	7	8	0	39	2	30									

KSC 1617

SECRET

SECRET

20  
S-1 Daily Summary No. 348 as of 1800 hours, 5 Aug -51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains		Prisoners				
	Actual		Auth e ACE	Battle							Battle							a Replacements	r Ret to Duty	Of War				
	Off	EM		d KIA	e WIA	f MIA	g CAF	h Total	i Non Battle	j KIA	k WIA	l MIA	m CAF	n Total	o Non Battle	p Days In Afloat	q a CAF			r Evac	s In hand	t Total Taken	u Total Enemy Dead	v Other Losses
1ST BN 13	21	764	920					1	156	919	600	0	1665	528	349	1	1			292	2915	1		
2ND BN 14	21	754	900	4				4	150	875	331	0	1296	853	349					1014	2746			
3RD BN 15	19	760	920	3				3	219	1000	452	0	1671	775	349		2			401	2331	1		
SPW/ITIC 62	876	1027		1				1	57	334	82	0	473	655	349					62	872	1		
TOTAL-1A	1023	3154	3793	8				8	2	582	3054	1464	0	5105	2811	349	1	3		1869	5864	2		
Roks																								
1st BN	0	1	61						8	14	31	0	53	9	322									
2ND BN	0	5	290						6	48	104	0	158	43	322									
3RD BN	1	2	263						15	49	118	0	182	15	322									
SPW/ITIC	5	113	119						2	13	6	0	24	21	322									
TOTAL	6	121	743						31	124	259	0	417	88	322									
4th W/PT PLATOON	1	20													4									
NETH-DET	45	785	1018						60	173	1	1	234	180	231				1	329				
NETH-Roks	1	143	181						14	7	8	0	39	2	231									
BSC		1017																						

SECRET

20

SECRET

1 Daily Summary No. 249 as of 1800 hours, 6 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Auth AGE	Daily Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Cumulative Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Day in Action	Gains		Prisoners			
	Off	EM		KIA	VIA	MIA	CAF	Total			KIA	VIA	MIA	CAF	Total				Replacements	Ret Duty	CAP	Evac	On hand	Total Taken
1ST BN	21	770						1		156,909	600	0	166,529	350			7				392	2915		
2ND BN	21	758			1			1		150,816	321	0	1297,854	350			3	3			1014	2746		
3RD BN	19	754			9			9		219,100	942	0	1681,775	350			4				461	2331	1	
Sp Units	62	878						1		57,334	82	0	473,656	350			3	1			62	822	1	
TOTAL	123	3160			10			10		3,582,369	1464	0	5,115,281	1350			6	15			1869	8864	2	
Reks																								
1ST BN	0	1								8	14	31	0	53	9	323								
2ND BN	0	5								6	48	104	0	158	43	323								
3RD BN	1	2								15	49	118	0	182	15	323								
Sp Units	5	113								2	13	6	0	24	21	323								
TOTAL	6	121								31	124	259	0	417	88	323								
Countersign Platoon	1	20																						5
KSC		1087																						

SECRET

# SECRET

24  
Daily Summary No. 350 as of 1800 hours, 7 Aug - 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Auth # MS	Daily Casualties						Total #	# Non Battle	Cumulative Casualties					# Days In Action	Gains		Prisoners Of War					
	Off	Enl		# KIA	# WIA	# MIA	# CAF	# Total	# KIA			# WIA	# MIA	# CAF	# Total	# Replacements		# Ret	# CAP	# Evade	# On hand	Total Taken	Total enemy dead	Other losses	
1ST BN	13	19	750	922							156	909	600	0	1665	529	351	4	1			392	2915	26	
2ND BN	21	21	735	922							150	816	331	0	1297	857	351	3				1814	2746	26	
3RD BN	15	19	728	922							219	1009	452	0	1681	775	351					461	2331	26	
Sp Units	16	60	859	1027							57	334	82	0	473	656	351		2			62	872	24	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>3082</b>	<b>3743</b>							<b>582</b>	<b>3062</b>	<b>1464</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5115</b>	<b>2814</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3</b>			<b>1869</b>	<b>8864</b>	<b>102</b>	
<b>Reks</b>																									
1ST BN	0	1	61								8	14	31	0	53	9	324								
2ND BN	0	5	290								6	48	104	0	158	43	324								
3RD BN	1	2	263								15	49	118	0	182	15	324								
Sp Units	5	113	119								2	13	6	0	24	2	324								
5 Tr	6	121	743								31	124	259	0	417	88	324								
COUNTEE-FIELD PLATOON	1	2																							
KSC		1017																							

# SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 351 as of 1800 hours, 8-Aug-51

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS 98TH INFANTRY

Unit A	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							e Non Battle	f Days In Action	Gains		Prisoners							
	Actual		Auth Age	Battle							Battle									Ret to Duty	CF War	On hand	Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses				
	Off	EM		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n									o	p	q	r
1ST BN 13	19	751	922							1		156	909	600	0	1665	529	352		2					392	2915			
2ND BN 14	21	718	922		17					17	1	150	833	331	0	1314	855	352		1					1094	2746			
3RD BN 15	19	736	922									219	1109	452	0	1681	775	352		2	5				401	2331			
Sp. Units 16	60	859	1027							3		57	334	82	0	473	659	352		1	1				62	872			
TOTAL 17	119	3064	3793		17					17	4	532	3086	1464	0	5132	2818	352		3	9				1873	8864			
Baks																													
1st BN	0	1	61									8	14	31	0	53	9												
2nd BN	0	5	291									6	48	104	0	158	43												
3rd BN	1	2	263									15	49	118	0	182	15												
Sp. Units	5	113	119									2	13	6	0	24	21												
TOTAL	6	121	743									31	124	259	0	417	88												
COUNTER-FIRE PILOT	1	19																											
KSC		1014																											

SECRET

30

3- Daily Summary No. 352 as of 1300 hours, 9 Aug - 51

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS 1ST INFANTRY

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties								Cumulative Casualties								Gains		Prisoners			Total # enemy dead	# Other losses
	Actual		Auth # AGE	Battle								Battle								# Replac- ments	# Ret to Duty	Of War				
	Off	EM		d	e	f	g	h	Total	i	j	k	l	m	n	Total	o	p	q			r	s			
1ST BN	20	767	922							1	56	909	600	0	1665	530	353		18				392	2915		
2ND BN	121	723	922	3	2				5	1	53	835	331	0	1319	856	353	10	1			1014	2746			
3RD BN	20	744	922								109	452	0	1681	775	353		9				401	2331			
SpLincs	59	868	1027		1				1	5	57	335	82	0	474	664	353	10	4			62	872			
<b>Total</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>3142</b>	<b>3795</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>				<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>1464</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5138</b>	<b>2825</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>32</b>				<b>1873</b>	<b>8864</b>			
Reks																										
1ST BN	0	1	61								8	14	31	0	53	9										
2ND BN	0	5	291								6	48	104	0	158	43										
3RD BN	1	2	263								15	49	118	0	182	15										
SpLincs	5	113	119								2	13	6	0	24	21										
RTAL	6	121	743								31	124	259	0	417	88										
COA IN FIELD PLAT	1	19																	7	7						
KSC		1614																								

SECRET

52

SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 354 of 1800 hours, 10 Aug 51 HEADQUARTERS 3RD INFANTRY

Unit	Strength Actual			Daily Casualties Battle								Cumulative Casualties Battle						Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners of War											
	A	Off	EM	Auth Age	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p		q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z				
																													Replacements	Ret to Duty	CAF	Evac
1ST BN	13	20	769	922											1	156	909	600	0	1665	531	359	2	2					392	2915	1	
2ND BN	14	22	723	922											1	153	835	331	0	1319	857	354		1					114	2746		
3RD BN	15	21	743	922											1	219	1009	452	0	1681	976	359	1					401	2331			
SPLINTS	16	59	8166	1027											2	57	335	82	0	479	666	334		1			62	872	1			
TOTAL	17	122	2101	3793											5	585	3019	1464	0	5138	3130	354	3	4			1873	8864	1			
Reks																																
1ST BN		0	1	61												7	14	31	0	53	9											
2ND BN		0	5	291												6	48	104	0	158	43											
3RD BN		1	2	273												15	49	118	0	182	15											
SPLINTS		5	113	119												2	13	6	0	24	21											
TOTAL		6	121	743												31	124	259	0	417	88											
547th Signal Sgt. Platoon		1	19																													
fcc			104																													

SECRET



22

S-1 Daily Summary No. 354 as of 1800 hours, 11-Aug-51

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength Actual		Auth A5E	Daily Casualties Battle					Total	MIA	Cumulative Casualties Battle				Total	Non Battle	Days in Action	Gains	Prisoners of War					
	Off	EM		d KIA	e VIA	f MIA	g CAF	h Total			i KIA	j VIA	k MIA	l CAF					m Total	n Non Battle	o Ret to Duty	p Ret to Duty	q CAF	r Evac
1ST BN 13	20	762	922		5			5	1	156	914	600	0	1670	532	354						392	2915	1
2nd BN 14	22	722	922					1	1	153	835	331	0	1319	858	354						1014	2746	
3rd BN 15	21	743	922							219	1009	452	0	1681	776	355						401	2331	
Spl Units 16	60	885	1037					1	1	573	335	82	0	474	668	355						62	872	
TOTAL 17	123	3112	3793		5			5	3	585	3093	1464	0	5743	2834	1359						1823	8864	1
REKS																								
1st BN	0	1	61							9	14	31	0	53	9									
2nd BN	0	5	291							6	48	104	0	158	43									
3rd BN	1	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15									
Spl Units	5	113	119							2	13	6	0	24	21									
TOTAL	6	121	743							31	124	259	0	417	88									
KSC		1021																						

SECRET

355

S-1 Daily Summary No. 355 as of 1800 hours, 12 Aug 51

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 98TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength Actual			Daily Casualties Battle							Cumulative Casualties Battle					Gains		Prisoners						
	Off	EM	Auth o AGE	d KIA	e WIA	f MIA	g CAP	Total	Non Battl	h KIA	i WIA	j MIA	k CAP	Total	o Non Battl	p Days in Actich	q Replac ments	r Ret to Duty	s CAP	t Evac of War	u On hand	v Total taken	w Total of enemy dead	x Other losses
1ST BN	20	761	922							156	914	600	0	1670	532	356						392		1
2ND BN	22	723	922							153	835	531	0	1319	858	356		1				1014		
3RD BN	21	744	922							1	219	1009	752	0	1681	777	356	2				401		
SP UNITS	59	886	1027							3	57	325	82	0	474	671	356	1	4			62		2
TOTAL	122	3114	3793							4	585	3093	1464	0	5143	2838	356	3	5			1873		3
ROKS																								
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9									
2ND BN	0	5	291							6	48	104	0	158	43									
3RD BN	1	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15									
SP UNITS	0	112	119							1	2	13	6	0	24	22								5
TOTAL	1	120	743							1	31	124	259	0	417	89								5

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 356 as of 1800 hours, 13 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties								Cumulative Casualties								Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners				Total enemy dead	Other losses
	Actual		Battle								Battle									Ret to Duty	CAP	Evase	FOH hand	Total taken			
	Off	EM	Auth ACE	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	MIA	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	Replacements	Evase	FOH hand							Total taken		
1ST BN	20	772	922						2	156	94	604	0	167	534	457		13				392					
2ND BN	22	775	922							153	835	931	0	1319	858	357	48	6				104	2	16			
3RD BN	21	773	922		2			2	1	221	1012	450	0	1684	778	357	23	9				401	1	1			
SP UNITS	59	924	1027		1			1	2	57	836	82	0	475	673	357	44	2				62	7				
TOTAL	122	3244	3793		3			3	5	87	3397	1463	0	5147	2843	357	115	30				1873	8	1			
Rok																											
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	330											
2ND BN	1	5	29							6	48	104	0	158	43	330											
3RD BN	0	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15	330											
Sp Units	1	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	330											
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	69	330											
KSC		1019																									

SECRET

*20*

3-1 Daily Summary No. 357 as of 1800 hours. 14 Aug 51

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

*USDF GAINS*

Unit A	Strength Actual		Auth AGE	Daily Casualties Battle					Total	Cumulative Casualties Battle					Total	Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners Of War			Total Taken	Killed in Action	Wounded in Action	Other Losses				
	Off	EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	KIA		WIA	MIA	CAF	KIA	WIA			MIA	CAF	KIA	WIA	MIA					CAF	CAP	EM	Hard
1ST BN 13	19	768	922							6	156	914	599	0	1669	540	358	1					392						
2ND BN 14	21	775	902							2	153	835	331	0	1319	860	358	2	2	2			1016	1	MIN DISCH				
3RD BN 15	21	773	924	1					1	221	703	450	0	1844	778	358	1						401						
SP UNITS	1	59	925	1027						5	7	336	82	0	415	672	358	1					62						
TOTAL 17	120	3241	3773	1					1	8	287	3098	1462	0	5148	2850	358	1	4	2	2		1975	1	MIN DISCH				
<i>PK's</i>																													
1ST BN	0	1	61							4	14	31	0	53	9	331													
2ND BN	0	5	991							6	48	104	0	158	43	331													
3RD BN	1	2	773							15	49	118	0	182	15	331													
2ND BN	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	331													
SP UNITS	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	84	331													
TOTAL																													
KSC		1019																											

**SECRET**

SECRET

30

5-7 Daily Summary No. 358 as of 1300 hours, 15 Aug 51 HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY

LOSSES  
GAINS

Unit A	Strength Actual		Daily Casualties Battle							Cumulative Casualties Battle							Gains			Prisoners Of War						
	Off	EM	Auth c ASG	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	c Non Battle	Days In Action	c Replac ments	Ret to Duty	c CAP	Evas	F hand	Total Taken	Total Released	Total Number		
1ST BN	19	762	922						7	156	914	599	0	1669	547	359	1	1				392	1			
2ND BN	21	773	922						1	153	835	331	0	1319	861	359						1016	1			
3RD BN	21	764	922	1	4			5	1	222	1017	430	0	1689	779	359			2	2		303	3			
SP4 UNITS	60	925	1027						2	57	336	82	0	475	614	359	1	2				62				
TOTAL	121	3224	3793	1	4			5	11	588	3102	1462	0	5152	2861	359	2	3	2	2		1877	5			
Boks																										
1ST BN	0	1	61						8	14	31	0	53	9	332											
2ND BN	0	5	191						6	48	104	0	158	43	332											
3RD BN	1	2	279						15	49	118	0	182	15	332											
SP4 UNITS	0	112	119						2	13	6	0	24	22	332											
TOTAL	1	120	745						31	124	259	0	417	89	332											
KSC			1017																							

SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 359 as of 1800 hours, 16-Aug-51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

SECRET

LOSSES  
GAINS

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains			Prisoners			Total Taken	Total Strength	Other Losses	Gains						
	Actual			Battle							Battle							e Non Battle	f Days in Action	g Reple- ments	h Ret to Duty	Of War											
	A	B	C	d	e	f	g	h	i	Total	j	k	l	m	n	Total	o					p	q					r	s	t	u		
1st BN 13	19	785	922													156	914	599	0	1669	577	300	20	5				393	3		AWOL - Cpls 1-FR-50-50		
2nd BN 14	21	781	922							2	2					153	837	331	0	1821	863	360	7	5				1016					
3rd BN 15	21	784	922								1					222	1017	450	0	1689	780	360	16	5				403					
SP UNITS 16	60	934	1027								1					57	336	82	0	475	676	320	10	1				62					
TOTAL	121	3284	3795		2					2	4					588	3104	1462	0	5154	2866	360	53	16				1874	3		AWOLs		
POKs																																	
1st BN	0	1	61													9	14	31	0	53	9	333											
2nd BN	0	5	191													6	48	104	0	158	45	333											
3rd BN	1	2	279													15	49	118	0	182	15	333											
SP UNITS	0	112	119													2	13	6	0	24	22	333											
TOTAL	1	120	745													31	124	259	0	417	89	333											
KSC																																	

SECRET

27

S- Daily Summary No. 360 as of 1800 hours, 17 Aug 51

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

LOSSES  
GAINS

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties										Cumulative Casualties					Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners			Total Losses	Other Losses
	Actual		Battle										Battle						Ret to Duty	Of War					
	Off	EM	Auth c A5E	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	NON Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	Replac ments	e CAF			Evac	in hand				
1ST BN	1319	799	922	1				1	2	157	914	599	0	1670	549	321	16	8						393	7
2ND BN	1420	792	922		3			3	1	153	840	331	0	1324	864	361	24							1016	10
3RD BN	1521	801	922		1			1	2	222	1018	450	0	1690	782	361	20	4						463	3
SP UNITS	1050	934	1021		1			1		57	337	82	0	476	676	361	15	1						62	26
TOTAL	110	3326	3793	1	5			6	5	589	3169	1422	0	5160	2877	361	75	13						1874	46
ROKs																									
1ST BN	0	1	61							9	14	31	0	53	9	333									
2ND BN	0	5	191							6	48	104	0	158	43	333									
3RD BN	1	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15	333									
SP UNITS	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	333									
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	333									
ISC																									
ISC		1017																							

**SECRET**

S-1 (Daily) Summary No. 361 as of 1800 hours, 18 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 1ST AVIATION BATTALION

SECRET

LOSSES GAINS

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains				Prisoners			Total Taken	Total Lost	Other Losses		
	Actual		Battle							Battle							Replacements	Ret to Duty	Of War									
	Off	EM	Arch o ASE	o KIA	o WIA	o MIA	F CAF	Total	o Non Battle	o KIA	o WIA	o MIA	F CAF	Total	o Non Battle	F In Action			o Replacements	o CAP	o CAP	Evac	F on hand					
1ST BN 13	22	811	922						2	157	914	599	0	1670	557	362	11	4					393	2	Devils RID			
2ND BN 14	21	806	922		1			1		453	841	331	0	1325	864	362	16	1					1016	1				
3RD BN 15	21	805	922							222	708	450	0	1690	782	362	8	2					403	6				
Sp UNITS	1652	962	1027						3	57	337	82	0	476	679	362	10	17					62	1				
TOTAL	17	116	3384	3493	1			1	5	589	3110	1462	0	5161	2476	362	45	24					1824	1	2			
BOKS																												
1ST BN	0	1	61						8	14	31	0	53	9	335													
2ND BN	0	5	191						6	48	104	0	158	43	335													
3RD BN	1	2	273						15	49	118	0	182	15	335													
Sp UNITS	0	112	119						2	13	6	0	24	22	335													
TOTAL	1	120	743						31	124	259	0	417	89	335													
KSC 1721																												

SECRET



SECRET

31 Daily Summary No. 362 as of 1800 hours, 19 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Days in Action	Gains			Prisoners					Total Other losses			
	Actual		Auth c ASE	Battle						Total	Non Battle	Battle						c Non Battle	d Ret to Duty	Of War			Total Taken	Total Enemy -dead	M Other losses				
	a	b		d	e	f	g	h	i			j	k	l	m	n				o	p	q					r	s	t
1ST BN 13	22	811	924							1	157	914	599	0	1670	552	293								393		1		
2ND BN 14	21	803	924		2					2	1	153	843	331	0	1327	865	365							1		1017		
3RD BN 15	21	794	924	2	9					11	3	224	1627	450	0	1701	785	368		3							403		
SPL UNITS 16	51	96	1027							2	57	337	82	0	416	681	365										62	1	
TOTAL 17	115	3369	3793	2	11					13	7	591	3121	1462	0	5174	2413	369		3	1						1875	1	2
Troops																													
1ST BN	0	1	61									8	14	31	0	53	9	326											
2ND BN	0	5	191									6	48	104	0	158	43	336											
3RD BN	1	2	273									15	49	118	0	182	15	336											
SPL UNITS	0	112	119									2	13	6	0	24	28	326											
TOTAL	1	120	743									31	124	259	0	417	89	326											
KSC		1233																											

SECRET

20

Daily Summary No. 363 as of 1800 hours, 20 Aug 51

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Auth A55	Daily Casualties					Cumulative Casualties					Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners			Total enemy -deads	# Other losses			
	Actual			Battle					Battle						Ret to Duty	Of War								
	Off	EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total			Non Battle	Replaces ments	CAF	Evao			On hand	Total taken	
1ST BN 13	22	908	922	1				1	4	157	915	899	0	1671	551	314	2				393			
2ND BN 14	21	905	922	5				5	3	153	948	331	0	1832	868	364	7	4				1017		
3RD BN 15	21	807	922	1				1	2	221	1028	450	0	1702	787	364	13	1				463		
Spl Units 16	57	962	1027	1				1	2	50	337	82	0	477	683	364	3	2				62		
TOTAL 17	115	3782	3993	1	7			8	11	592	3128	1482	0	5182	2894	364	23	9				1875		
Rok's																								
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	336								
2ND BN	0	5	191							6	48	104	0	158	43	336								
3RD BN	1	2	293							19	79	118	0	182	75	336								
Spl Units	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	336								
TOTAL	1	120	745							31	124	259	0	417	89	336								
KSC																								

SECRET

25

Summary No. 364 as of 1800 hours, 21-Aug-51

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Days In Action	Gains		Prisoners				Total Other losses		
	Actual			Battle							Battle								Ret to Duty	Of War							
	Off	EM	Auth e ASG	d KIA	e WIA	f MIA	F CAF	Total	Non Fatal	L KIA	K WIA	l MIA	H CAF	Total	e Non Battle	Replac ments	a CAF			c Evac	F on hand	Total Taken	Total "dead"	Total "other"			
1ST BN 13	22	811	922							157	915	599	0	1671	55	365											
2ND BN 14	21	802	922	1	5			6		154	953	331	0	1338	86	365											
3RD BN 15	21	806	922		2			2	1	224	1030	450	0	1704	78	365										1 CONFINEMENT	
SP UNITS 18	51	914	1027							58	337	82	0	427	68	365											
TOTAL 17	115	3333	3793	1	7			8	1	593	3135	1462	0	5190	289	365										1	
TRKS																											
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	365											
2ND BN	0	5	191							6	48	114	0	158	43	365											
3RD BN	1	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15	365											
SP UNITS	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	337											
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	337											
KSC		1233																									

SECRET

19

Daily Summary No. 965 as of 1800 hours, 22-Aug-51

SECRET HEADQUARTERS SOUTH VIETNAM

Unit A	Strength Actual		Auth c ASE	Daily Casualties Battle					Total	Ncn Battle	Cumulative Casualties Battle					Ncn Battle	Days In Action	Gains		Prisoners Of War			Total Taken	Total Captured -dead	Other losses	
	Off	EM		d KIA	e WIA	f MIA	g CAF	L KIA			M WIA	N MIA	H CAF	Total	c Replacements			Ret to Duty	a CAP	c Evac	F On hand					
1ST BN	22	917	920	8						157	915	579	0	1171	556	364	6					393				
2ND BN	21	799	920	1					8	154	961	331	0	1346	869	364	3	1				2017				
3RD BN	21	811	920						1	224	1031	450	0	1705	788	364	7					403	1			
SP UNITS	51	936	1029						1	58	337	82	0	477	484	364	2					62	28			
TOTAL	115	3063	3793	9					9	593	3144	1462	0	5199	2890	366	3	16				1875	29			
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	338										
2ND BN	0	5	191							6	48	104	0	158	43	938										
3RD BN	1	2	273							15	49	118	0	182	15	338										
SP UNITS	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	338										
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	338										
HSC		1233																								

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 (Day)

Summary No.

2464 of 1800 hours,

23 August

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners					
	Actual		Auth e AGG	KIA d	WIA e	MIA f	CAF g	Total h	Non Battle i	Battle				Total o	Non Battle p	Replicar ment q		Ret to Duty r	Of War		Total s	Taken t	Local Security u	Other v	Needs w
	Off A	EM B								KIA j	WIA k	MIA l	CAF m						KIA n	WIA o					
1ST BN	22	817	922						1	151	915	899	0	162	551	367	2			593	1				
2ND BN	21	794	920	1	7			8	1	155	868	833	0	135	869	367	4			1017					
3RD BN	21	809	929		2			2		224	1033	450	0	170	788	367		2		2402	1	1			
SP400	51	936	1048					2	58	337	820		0	47	686	367	2	2		262					
TOTAL	115	3356	3028	1	9			10	4	594	3153	1462	0	509	3900	367	8	4		4187	2	1			
Bks																									
1ST BN	0	1	61						8	14	31	0	53	9	339										
2ND BN	0	5	291						6	48	104	0	158	43	339										
3RD BN	1	2	263						15	49	114	0	182	15	339										
SP400	0	112	119						2	13	6	0	24	22	339										
TOTAL	1	130	743						31	124	259	0	417	89	339										
AS C		134																							

SECRET

25

SECRET

1 Daily Summary No. 367 as of 1300 hours, 24 Aug - 51 HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit A	Strength		Auth AGE	Daily Casualties						Cumulative Casualties						Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners				Total Enemy Casualties	Other Losses
	Actual			Battle						Battle							Replacements	Ret to Duty	Of War					
	Off	EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle				5 CAP	Evac	On hand	Total Taken		
K7BN13	22	816	922							157	915	599	0	621	559	368	1				292	2		
2NBH14	20	792	922	1	3			4	1	456	871	331	0	1358	870	368	3				1016	1		
3NBH15	21	810	922							224	1033	450	0	1702	744	368	1	2			124			
Sp Units	14	50	938						1	58	337	82	0	477	687	368	3	2			64	21		
TOTAL	17	113	535	3814	1	3		4	2	595	3151	1422	0	5213	2902	368	8	4			1879	4		
Reks																								
K7BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	340								
2NBH	0	5	291							6	48	104	0	158	73	340								
3NBH	1	2	263							15	49	116	0	182	15	340								
Sp Units	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	340								
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	340								
KSC																								

SECRET

(41)

Summary No. 368 as of 1300 hours, 25 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 3RD INFANTRY  
**SECRET**

Unit	Strength		Auth ACE	Daily Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Cumulative Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners				Total Other Losses		
	Actual			Battle							Battle								Ret Duty	CAF	Evac	In hand	Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead			
	Off	EM		d	e	f	g	h			i	j	k	l	m											n	o
1ST BN	13	22	842							3	157	915	599	0	167	560	369	27	2	4	4		296				
2ND BN	14	20	934	1						1	215	871	331	0	135	872	319	36	8				126				
3RD BN	15	22	942	1	2					3	1225	1035	450	0	170	789	369	33	4				397				
Sp Units	16	49	927		3					3	158	340	82	0	440	629	369	11	2				64	30			
TOTAL	17	113	3445	2	5					7	759	1161	1462	0	5220	2908	369	107	16	4	4		1883	20			
ROKs																											
1ST BN	0	1									8	14	31	0	53	9	331										
2ND BN	0	5									6	48	104	0	78	43	331										
3RD BN	1	2									15	49	118	0	182	15	331										
Sp Units	0	112									2	13	6	0	24	22	331										
TOTAL	1	120									31	124	259	0	417	89	331										
KSC																											
544CTF	1	19	21								0	0	0	0	0	1	22										

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 29 of 1800 hours, 26 Aug 51 HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Prisoners							
	Actual		Battle							Battle							Of War							
	Off	EM	Auth 456	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	Days In Action	Replac- ments	Ret to Duty	CAF	Evac	On hand	Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses
1ST BN	13	22	450	922						1	157	915	599	0	1671	561	320	8	1			996		
2nd BN	14	21	849	922	1			1			157	872	331	0	1360	822	320	16	9			1116		
3rd BN	15	22	855	922	1			1			225	1036	450	0	1711	789	320	12	2			327		
Sp Units	16	49	933	1087	2			2			58	342	82	0	482	687	320	5	3	1		1	64	
TOTAL	17	114	3167	3783	4			4	1		573	165	1162	0	5204	2999	320	41	7	1	1	1893		
Paks																								
1ST BN	0	1	64								8	14	31	0	53	9	32							
2nd BN	0	5	291								6	48	104	0	158	43	32							
3rd BN	1	2	263								15	49	118	0	182	15	32							
Sp Units	0	112	119								2	13	6	0	24	22	32							
TOTAL	1	120	713								31	124	259	0	417	89	32							
5th Co 2nd BN	1	19	21								0	0	0	0	0	1	23							
KSC			1318																					

SECRET



SECRET

32

S-1 Daily Summary No. 370 as of 1800 hours, 27 Aug 54

HEADQUARTERS 1ST INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains			Prisoners							
	Actual		Auth o ASB	Battle						Battle							o Replac e ments	Ret to Duty	CP War			Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses			
	Off	EM		a	e	w	MIA	F	CAF	Total	Non Battle	K	WIA	MIA	F	CAF			Total	o CAP	Evac				in hand		
1ST BN 13	228	48	922		2				2	1	157	917	599	0	1673	522	371		1				296				
2ND BN 14	20	814	922	5	27				32	2	162	899	331	0	1372	824	371						1014	2			
3RD BN 15	22	855	922		7				1		225	1637	450	0	1712	289	371		1				397				
Sp UNITS	1049	927	1027		5				5		58	347	82	0	487	617	371				1		65	1			
TOTAL	17	113	3444	3993	5	35			40	3	602	3200	1442	0	5264	5264	371		2		1		1883	3			
RokS																											
1ST BN	0	1	61								8	14	31	0	53	9	333										
2ND BN	0	5	291								6	48	104	0	158	43	333										
3RD BN	1	2	243								15	49	118	0	182	15	333										
Sp UNITS	0	112	119								2	13	4	0	18	22	333										
TOTAL	1	120	743								31	124	259	0	417	89	333										
54th Div (USMC)	1	19	21								0	0	0	0	0	1	24										
KSC		1256																									

SECRET

SECRET

Daily Summary No 371 as of 1800 hours, 28 Aug 57 HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit	Strength		Auth AGE	Daily Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Cumulative Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Days in Action	Gains		Prisoners			Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other Losses					
	Actual			KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total			KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total				KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total				Replac- ments	Ret to Duty	CP War		
	Off	EM																											CAF	Evac	On hand
1ST BN	13	22	46	922	1	2				3	2	158	919	599	0	1676	564	372		1				296		2					
2ND BN	14	22	709	922	5	19	77			101	4	167	918	408	0	1493	878	372	2	1	5	5		1021	1						
3RD BN	15	21	852	922		2	1			3	1	225	1037	451	0	1715	1190	372		1	6	6		403	1						
SP4 UNITS	16	19	927	1027						1		58	347	82	0	487	688	372		1				65							
TOTAL	17	114	8334	5773	6	23	78			107	8	608	3223	1540	0	5371	2920	372	2	4	11	11		1894	2	2					
Roks																															
1ST BN	0	1	61									8	14	31	0	53	9	334													
2ND BN	0	5	291									6	48	104	0	158	43	334													
3RD BN	1	2	243									15	49	118	0	182	15	334													
SP4 UNITS	0	112	119									2	13	6	0	24	22	334													
TOTAL	1	120	743									31	124	259	0	417	89	334													
SP4 UNITS																															
SP4 UNITS	1	19	21									0	0	0	0	1	25														
KSC																															

SECRET

SECRET

70

S-1 Daily Summary No. 372 as of 1800 hours, 29 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

Unit A	Strength			Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties						Gains			Prisoners					
	Actual		Auth o ASE	Battle							Battle						Days in Action	Replac- ments	Ret to Duty	Of War					
	Off	E EM		KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total	Non Battle	of CAP				Evac in hand	Total Taken	Total Enemy Dead	Other losses		
1st BN 13	23	849	922							158	919	599	0	1676	54	312	1	3	1	1	291				
2nd BN 14	21	835	922		9	4		13	1	167	927	412	0	1506	879	373	135	4			1028				
3rd BN 15	22	844	922		10			10		225	1049	451	0	1725	790	373	1	2	3	3	463				
Sp Units 16	49	958	1027		1	1	2	4	1	59	348	84	0	491	689	373	31	5			65				
TOTAL	115	3492	3793		1	10	6	27	2	609	3243	1516	0	5398	2922	373	168	14	4	4	1894				
Bks																									
FIBU	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	335									
2nd BN	0	5	291							6	48	104	0	158	43	335									
3rd BN	1	2	243							15	49	118	0	182	15	335									
Sp Units	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	335									
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	335									
5th Pioneer Regt 1st Bn	1	19	21							0	0	0	0	0	1	26									
KSC																									

SECRET

43

Daily Summary No. 374 as of 1800 hours. 31 Aug 51

SECRET HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

LOSSES GAINS

Unit A	Strength		Daily Casualties							Cumulative Casualties							Gains			Prisoners			Total 4Taken	Total 4Surv 4Dead	Total 4Wounded 4Lost			
	Actual		Auth o ASE	Battle						Total	Battle						c Non Battle	d Days In Action	e Replac ments	f Ret to Duty	Of War							
	Off	EM		a KIA	b WIA	c MIA	d CAF	e Total	f NON Battle		g KIA	h WIA	i MIA	j CAF	k Total	l CAP					m Evac	n Hand						
1ST BN 13	23	85	92	23	11			14	161	93	599	0	1692	565	375									297				
2ND BN 14	22	91	92		8			9	171	93	408	0	1515	882	375		4	3	3	3				1624	4			
3RD BN 15	23	86	92	1				1	226	106	451	0	1739	770	375		2	2	1	2				467				
SP 400 16	49	96	102		2			2	60	35	84	0	478	689	375				1					165	1			
TOTAL 17	117	353	379	4	14	8		26	618	338	1542	0	5444	2791	375		6	6	4	6				1902	5			
Rok's																												
1ST BN	0	1	61						8	14	31	0	53	9	337													
2ND BN	1	2	99						6	48	104	0	158	43	337													
3RD BN	0	5	243						15	49	118	0	182	15	337													
SP 400	0	112	119						2	13	6	0	24	22	337													
TOTAL	1	120	743						31	124	259	0	417	89	337													
504-1000 FIRE BATT	1	19	21						0	0	0	0	0	1	27													
KSC		1003																										

SECRET

49

SECRET

S-1 Daily Summary No. 373 as of 1800 hours, 30 Aug 51

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY

LOSSES CAPINS

Unit A	Strength		Auth o ASE	Daily Casualties					Total	Non Battle	Cumulative Casualties					Total Battle	Days In Action	Gains		Prisoners Of War			Total Taken	Killed in Action	Other Notes			
	Actual			KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total			KIA	WIA	MIA	CAF	Total			Non Battle	Days In Action	Replacements	Ret to Duty	CAF				Evac	On hand	
	Off	EM																										
KI BN 13	23	872	902		2			2	1	158	921	599	0	1678	565	974	23	4		1			297	1				
2ND BN 14	22	869	922	3	9	2		14	3	170	936	465	0	1511	882	374	37	6	3		3		1021	1				
2RD BN 15	23	861	922	12	1			13		225	1061	452	0	1738	790	374	28	3	1	3	1	406	1					
SPWNITS 16	49	970	1027	1	4			5		60	352	84	0	496	649	374	13	6				65						
TOTAL 17	117	3574	3793	4	27	3		34	4	613	327	1340	0	5428	3928	2011	101	19	4	4	4	1898	1					
Boks																												
1ST BN	0	1	61							8	14	31	0	53	9	376												
2ND BN	0	5	291							6	48	104	0	158	43	336												
3RD BN	1	2	243							15	49	118	0	182	15	336												
SPWNITS	0	112	119							2	13	6	0	24	22	336												
TOTAL	1	120	743							31	124	259	0	417	89	336												
5472 Co FIRE PIAT	1	19	21							0	0	0	0	0	1	26												
KSC		1003																										

SECRET



(23)

SECRET

Journal  
1 SILVER STAR  
(POST)

HEADQUARTERS  
EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY KOREA (EUSAK)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 301

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 596

29 July 1951

	<u>Section</u>
Silver Star (Posthumous)—Award.....	I
Bronze Star Medal—Award.....	II
Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant—Awards.....	III

I. AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR (POSTHUMOUS) — By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded posthumously to the following-named officer:

Captain ROY W. SWANSON, O1796727, Infantry, United States Army. Captain SWANSON, Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself in action against the enemy in the vicinity of Hoengsong, Korea. On 12 February 1951, the 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, and two battalions of artillery were executing a withdrawal by motor convoy when an enemy roadblock was encountered and the column subjected to intense enemy mortar, small-arms and automatic-weapons fire. With complete disregard for his personal safety, Captain SWANSON organized a group of the convoy personnel and led them in an attack against the enemy emplacements. When it became evident that his unit would be entirely surrounded by the numerically superior hostile force, Captain SWANSON devised a plan of escape, then directed his men to withdraw and rejoin the remainder of the convoy while he remained behind to cover the withdrawal. In the course of this action, he was hit by a burst of small-arms fire and killed. The gallantry displayed by Captain SWANSON on this occasion reflected great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Michigan.

II. AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an armed enemy is awarded to the following-named enlisted man:

Corporal WARREN W. HARPER, RA19243749, Infantry, United States Army. Corporal HARPER, while a member of Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 187th Airborne Infantry Regiment, distinguished himself by heroism in action against the enemy in the vicinity of Ch'ongyong-ni, Korea. On 19 February 1951, Corporal HARPER's unit, in conjunction with a platoon of tanks, was on a reconnaissance mission when they came under intense and accurate small-arms and automatic-weapons fire from a firmly entrenched

SECRET

GO 596, Hq EUSAK, APO 301, 29 Jul 51. contd.

and numerically superior enemy force on Hill 166. During the attempt to pass this commanding terrain feature, a fierce battle developed and Corporal HARBER, ignoring the heavy volume of fire, repeatedly exposed himself in moving from vehicle to vehicle, seeking a more advantageous position from which to fire his weapon. Maintaining constant fire against the enemy emplacements, he inflicted numerous casualties on the hostile troops until he was wounded and rendered unconscious. The heroic actions of Corporal HARPER reflect great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Montana.

III. AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT --- By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant, for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officers and enlisted men:

Captain ROBERT B. LARRICK, 0975344, Medical Corps, 618th Medical Clearing Company, United States Army, in Korea, 4 January to 30 June 1951. Entered the federal service from South Carolina.

Captain SAMUEL R. MARTIN, 028044, Armor, 8230th Army Unit, Eighth United States Army Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 1 May to 23 July 1951. Entered the federal service from Tennessee.

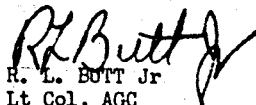
Corporal EDWIN J. CAMBRA, ER10735120, Adjutant General's Corps, Headquarters Eighth United States Army Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 13 December 1950 to 7 July 1951. Entered the federal service from Territory of Hawaii.

Corporal ROBERT T. ROWE, ER12262280, Infantry, Headquarters Eighth United States Army Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 5 January to 7 July 1951. Entered the federal service from New York.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL VAN FLEET:

OFFICIAL:

LEVEN C. ALLEN  
Major General, US Army  
Chief of Staff



R. L. BUTT Jr  
Lt Col, AGC  
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

B and S plus the following

- 4 - TAG (AGAO-I)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-PM)
- 2 - CINCFE (PIO)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-OA)
- 15 - CINCFE (AG-OP)
- 50 - KAGMA



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 375

30 July 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT WILLIAM A STEINBERG, O62641, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 January 1951 to 17 March 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS CALVIN F GWYNNE, ER46017815, Signal Corps, Army of the United States, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 February 1951 to 20 May 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ROBERT E HOLMES, RA19263496, Infantry, United States Army, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 September 1950 to 10 June 1951. Entered the military service from Idaho.

SERGEANT CECIL E HALL, RA33543868, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 January 1951 to 8 July 1951. Entered the military service from South Carolina.

SERGEANT ROBERT A REED, RA15380667, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 2 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

SERGEANT ARTHUR D SIMPSON, RA13332798, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 2 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

SERGEANT LAWRENCE L SOBOLEYSKI, RA27070153, Infantry, United States Army, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 2 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

CORPORAL JOHN E SHERIDAN, ER46043022, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 26 June 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LEON CLEVELAND, RA16253664, Infantry, United States

SECRET

GO No 375, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 30 July 1951 (cont)

Army, Company L, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, In Korea, from 12 June 1951 to 25 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RICHARD S JONES, RA15259637, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 May 1951 to 8 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

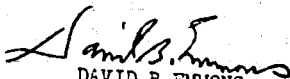
Section II

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers:

SECOND LIEUTENANT LESLIE K PAGE, 0972813, Adjutant General's Corps, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 March 1951 to 11 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AGPA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 7 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 2d Sig Co
- 8 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 AG-O

(MO)

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 377

30 July 1951

Section I.

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT JAMES R SMITH, ER35212991, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 May 1951 to 30 May 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS RAYMOND L MORROW JR, RA15279753, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS CLARENCE T RASMUSSEN, RA39617735, Infantry, United States Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

SERGEANT ALFRED J WEEKS, RA15275648, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

CORPORAL EDWARD CALDERON, RA21925243, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

CORPORAL ROBERT F CLEVELAND, RA12325473, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 372, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Major

SECRET

GO No 377, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 30 July 1951 (cont)

Jack T Young, 0889127, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)."

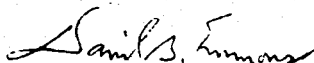
Section III

REVOCAION OF GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section IV (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 175, Hq 2d Inf Div, 16 June 1951, as pertains to Corporal Francis G Case, RA11168002, Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, is revoked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AGPA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off Hq 2d Inf Div
- 8 Pers Off 38th Inf

15

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*3 Bronze Stars*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 378

30 July 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL -- By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT JACK A SWISHER, RA15415189, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 16 May 1951 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ROBERT DONOVAN, ER31508034, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 February 1951 to 15 March 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS WILLARD P WANG, RA39197248, Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 5 July 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

SERGEANT CHARLES H FRAZIER, RA13339686, Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT HERBERT D RETTKE, RA16308656, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 November 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT JOHN A WILLIAMSON, RA14316818, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 September 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Alabama.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES P BASEL, RA32625138, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 November 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS -- So much of Section II, (Award of the

**SECRET**

GO No 378, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 30 July 1951 (cont)

First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star), General Orders 188, Hq 2d Inf Div, 18 June 1951, as pertains to Master Sergeant Edmund A Lineham, RA11045579, Company L, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (Second Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)."

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS -- So much of Section V (Award of the Second Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 194, Hq 2d Inf Div, 18 June 1951, as pertains to Master Sergeant Edmund A Lineham, RA11045579, Company L, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (Second Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (Third Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AGPA (A&D)  
3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
6 Pers Off 23d Inf  
6 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 15th F A Bn  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d M P Co

22

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*Silver Star*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 379

31 July 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (7D Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted man:

~~FIRST LIEUTENANT ALVIN PLANAS, 02039646, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action on 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Pungchon-ni, Korea. When his company command post was threatened by an enemy penetration of its defensive positions on that date, Lieutenant Planas, with complete disregard for his own safety, led his weapons platoon in a furious assault on the enemy. With fixed bayonet and grenades he charged the enemy pillboxes, quickly overrunning the enemy and restoring the defensive lines. The gallantry in action and inspiring leadership demonstrated by Lieutenant Planas on this occasion reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from the Territory of Hawaii.~~

MASTER SERGEANT LEONARD T FERRELL, RA16235127, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company G, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 14 September 1950 in the vicinity of Yongsan, Korea. On that day the 2d Battalion of the 9th Infantry Regiment was occupying a defensive position east of Hill 201 which was strongly defended by superior enemy forces. The enemy had been making unsuccessful fanatical attacks on the battalion. The battalion was given the mission of attacking and securing Hill 201. Sergeant Ferrell was assigned the mission of leading a patrol up the hill to determine the exact location of the enemy. As he led the seven man patrol forward, he came under intense enemy fire. Sergeant Ferrell crawled more than 100 yards to a position from which he could observe the enemy positions. As the patrol came to a heavily wooded area, it came in contact with a 15 man enemy patrol. Sergeant Ferrell, with utter disregard for his own safety, charged the lead enemy and bayoneted him, then opened fire with his M-1 on the others, killing four of them and taking one prisoner. The information obtained by his patrol and from the prisoner was greatly responsible for the successful attacks on Hill 201. The gallantry in action displayed by Sergeant Ferrell reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Michigan.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze

**SECRET**

GO No 379, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 249, 31 July 1951 (cont)

Star Medal), General Orders 350, Hq 2d Inf Div, 24 July 1951, as pertains to Corporal Orley R Jackson, ER12116247, Company C, 2d Engineer Combat Battalion, as reads "Corporal Orley R Jackson, ER12116247" is amended to read "Corporal Orley R Jackson, ER13130431."

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section III (Award of the Bronze Star Medal (Fourth Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster), General Orders 156, Hq 2d Inf Div, 15 June 1951, as reads "is awarded to" is amended to read "is awarded posthumously to".

BY COLAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B. EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGFO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AGFA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KACMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off 36th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 2d Eng C Bn



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 380

31 July 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT ANTHONY J DE MARIE, ER12248320, (then Sergeant First Class), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company D, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 20 May 1951 in the vicinity of Hwadong, Korea. On that day Company D was fighting a delaying action against the enemy on Hill 504. During the hours of darkness the enemy made a probing attack on the company. Sergeant De Marie, a machine gun section leader, ordered his men to remain quiet and not to fire until told to do so. At daybreak he observed the fanatical enemy approaching under cover of heavy machine gun and mortar fire, driving the machine gun section from its position. Without hesitation and with utter disregard for his own safety, Sergeant De Marie heroically placed a machine gun in the only available position. Completely exposing himself to the treacherous enemy fire, he calmly and accurately fired his machine gun, wiping out one entire enemy machine gun crew of nine men, and killing and wounding a great number of the enemy. This gave the remainder of his section time to assemble and rout the entire enemy force, inflicting approximately 500 casualties. The gallantry in action and coolness under fire displayed by Sergeant De Marie reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

CORPORAL ROSCOE DOZIER, RA15425266, (then Private First Class) Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 14 and 15 February 1951 in the vicinity of Majong-ni, Korea. On that date Company F had the mission of setting up defensive positions on a vital hill. During the preparation for the defensive, the company was suddenly attacked by a numerically superior enemy who attacked with such force as to compel the company to make a tactical withdrawal. With utter disregard for his own safety, Corporal Dozier volunteered to act as point man for his squad. An enemy automatic weapon halted the advance of the squad. With supporting fire from his squad, Corporal Dozier circled around the enemy position and completely destroyed it with hand grenades. This action enable the company to advance and retake the hill. The gallantry in action displayed by Corporal Dozier reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

SECRET

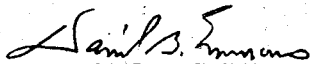
GO No 380, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 31 July 1951 (cont)

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section V (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 204, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Corporal Robert F Madden, RA14326898, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "is awarded to" is amended to read "is awarded posthumously to".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

  
DAVID B. EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 23d Inf
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf

24

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 382

31 July 1951

Section I

**AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR**--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

**PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WALTER W O'BANNON** US53023622, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company I, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 25 May 1951 in the vicinity of Taeyochang, Korea. On that day Company I had the mission of driving the enemy from well-entrenched positions on Hill 800. As the company approached the hill, it was subjected to intense enemy fire which pinned it down and threatened to defeat the entire attack. Immediately two squads were ordered forward. Private O'Bannon, a member of one of these squads, with complete disregard for his own safety, advanced through the heavy enemy fire, leading his squad in the attack. Private O'Bannon calmly stood in the face of the fire, firing his M-1 rifle with devastating effect on the enemy. After reaching the top of the hill, the squad prepared for a counterattack. Before reinforcements could arrive, the enemy launched a furious attack, driving the two squads from the hill. Again his squad was ordered to attack along with the rest of the company. With complete disregard for his own safety, Private O'Bannon led his squad into the treacherous enemy fire. The hill was secured and the enemy routed. Private O'Bannon's gallantry in action reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Mississippi.

**PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RICHARD L SCHAEFER**, RA1727483, Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery C, 37th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division displayed gallantry in action against an armed enemy on 25 May 1951 in the vicinity of Wongori, Korea. The 3d Battalion of the 23d Regimental Combat Team was on a motor march into enemy-held territory, when it was ambushed by superior enemy forces. The majority of the personnel were pinned down by intense fire from the enemy, who was firmly entrenched on the surrounding ridge lines. Private Schaefer was a member of a forward observer team attached to the 23d Regimental Combat Team, driving a vehicle located at the rear of the column when the firing started. Upon learning that members of his artillery Forward Observer team were pinned down by enemy fire, he voluntarily went forward to the scene of the ambush to offer assistance. In order to reach the group, it was necessary to cross 1500 yards of road under heavy fire. Arriving at the front of the column, he observed many wounded in need of medical aid. Cleverly concealing his vehicle behind a tank, he loaded several wounded on his jeep and drove them

**SECRET**

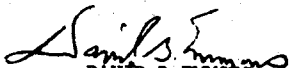
GO No 382, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 31 July 1951 (cont)

to the aid station in the rear. He returned to the ambush area twice to continue evacuating the wounded men. Private Schaefer returned a total of twenty-one wounded men to the rear. Private Schaefer's gallant conduct reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN A SMALL, ER15339370, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 19 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kusongpo-ri, Korea. On that date Private Small, serving in the communications platoon, volunteered with a group of comrades, to restore communications with a battalion command post which had been overrun. Before reaching the battalion command post, the group was subjected to heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. Private Small, operating a jeep-mounted radio, had the only communications with the regimental command post. Although wounded during the action, he steadfastly remained in his exposed position and continued to operate his radio until ordered to leave. The gallantry displayed by Private Small reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 37th F A Bn

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 383

1 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named officers:

FIRST LIEUTENANT OTIS C LYNN, O1340671, Infantry, Army of the United States, Executive Officer, Company F, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action against an armed enemy on 28 May 1951, in the vicinity of Inje, Korea. On that date Company F had successfully attacked an enemy-held objective and was assembling to set up a perimeter security defense. A large force of enemy troops was reported approaching from the left flank. Realizing that a counterattack at this time would threaten the tenability of their newly won positions, Lieutenant Lynn, armed with an automatic weapon and hand grenades, set out to delay the enemy. With complete disregard for his personal safety, he advanced toward the onrushing enemy, completely exposing himself to their intense automatic and small arms fire. Hurling his hand grenades and returning fire from his own automatic weapon, Lieutenant Lynn singlehandedly delayed the attack and allowed his unit sufficient time to prepare. His unit repulsed the enemy counterattack, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy with a minimum of loss to his unit. His courageous actions were an inspiration to all those who observed him and reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

FIRST LIEUTENANT CHARLES M WILLIAMS, O1311076, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 25 May 1951 in the vicinity of Hadoktari, Korea. A rifle battalion, supported by a tank and a mortar platoon was attacking when the tank column and the rifle troops were halted by the intense fire of a well camouflaged and entrenched enemy. Realizing that the success of the offensive depended on the immediate resumption of the advance, Lieutenant Williams, the mortar platoon leader, with utter disregard for his personal safety, voluntarily left his relatively safe position to direct mortar fire on the enemy. Lieutenant Williams proceeded under heavy enemy small arms and machine gun fire to the most forward tank, upon which he climbed and deliberately exposed himself to heavy enemy fire in order to direct the mortar fire on the enemy. He remained in this exposed position and continued to direct heavy mortar fire until the enemy was neutralized and the tanks were able to proceed to their objective. The gallantry in action displayed by Lieutenant Williams reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

SECRET

GO No 383, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 1 August (cont)

SECOND LIEUTENANT CHARLES P KUCZYNSKI, 02263001, (then Sergeant First Class), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company A, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 14 May 1951 in the vicinity of Sagol, Korea. On this day Company A was on a patrol into enemy territory when they ran into enemy resistance. Lieutenant Kuczynski, platoon leader, and his men were acting as right flank security. Although his platoon was short two squads, it engaged the enemy. Armed with a pistol, Lieutenant Kuczynski killed three enemy soldiers. His courage spurred his men on to repulse the superior enemy force. Because of his expert leadership and aggressiveness the company's route of withdrawal was not cut off. This outstanding display of gallantry reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Indiana.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DAVID E EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (AAD)  
3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf

*Journal*  
*3 Silver Stars*  
*(Post)*

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*W*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 384

1 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (77D Bul 43, 1913), and pursuant to authority in Ar 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded posthumously to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ERNEST A LEGGETT JR, ER38627663, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 17 May 1951 in the vicinity of Panmegi-ri, Korea. On this date Sergeant Liggett's platoon was outflanked by a large enemy force. To overcome the opposition, Sergeant Liggett personally led two counterattacks upon the enemy in the face of intense enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire. He then held his new position until his platoon had safely withdrawn to a more advantageous firing position. When the enemy later renewed his attacks in force, Sergeant Liggett remained behind until all of his men could withdraw. The gallantry in action and heroic self-sacrifice of Sergeant Liggett reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT LEONARD L MOSIER, RA17204665, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action in the vicinity of Kunmul-gol, Korea, on 17 May 1951. On that date Company C was attacked by a superior enemy force and was slowly being forced back by threats of encirclement and annihilation. Sergeant Mosier, with complete disregard for his own safety, crawled from one friendly position to another through intense enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire in order to inform all of his men of the expected withdrawal. Even though some of his comrades were surrounded by the enemy, he made his way to them under the withering fire of the enemy. While crawling through the enemy positions, he fell mortally wounded. His outstanding courage and self-sacrificing devotion to duty and to his comrades were an inspiration to all who witnessed this outstanding act of heroism. The gallantry in action displayed by Sergeant Mosier reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Texas.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS AMEL C JACKL, ER55003120, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 25 May 1951 in the vicinity of Amdel-tong, Korea. As his company was clearing high ground, it was subjected to a fierce enemy counterattack which drove it back. Without regard for his own safety, Private Jackl held his position, and fought furiously against the enemy. Locked in close combat with the enemy, he stubbornly defended his

**SECRET**

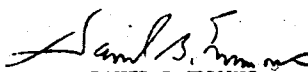
GO No 384, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 1 August 1951 (cont)

position and delayed the hostile attack until he fell mortally wounded. Friendly artillery and mortar fire broke up the enemy attack and enabled the company to resume its advance. The dauntless courage displayed on this occasion by Private Jaekl reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Michigan.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General


DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 6 Pers Off 38th Inf



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

  
GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 393

3 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (see II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH O SULLIVAN, O2018599, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement during the period 17 through 20 May 1951, in the vicinity of Pungohon-ni, Korea. On the night of 17 May 1951, Lieutenant Sullivan was informed that an initial enemy assault had destroyed the communication lines of his battalion. Without regard for his own safety, he organized his wire crews and led them in the task of restoring the lines. On one occasion enemy infiltrators made an attempt to wipe out the wire crew, but Lieutenant Sullivan daringly led his men in outflanking the enemy attack and dispersed the opposition with small arms fire. For the duration of this three-day action, he remained on the front, leading his crew in the maintenance of the wire communications within the battalion, and leaving only after the last unit of the battalion had withdrawn from the scene of the battle. The heroism in action displayed by Lieutenant Sullivan reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT GEORGE C BROWN, RA44113036, (then Corporal), Armor, United States Army, a member of Company A, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement near Agok, Korea, on 31 August 1950. On this occasion Sergeant Brown was a member of a tank crew located in a blocking position overlooking the Naktong River. During the night an overwhelming enemy force attacked and quickly overran adjacent infantry positions. From the surrounded tank Sergeant Brown fought over nine hours before retiring some eight miles to new friendly positions. As a result of this action an estimated 250 enemy were killed and the enemy was delayed long enough to allow friendly units to complete their withdrawal. The courage and devotion to duty displayed by Sergeant Brown reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Florida.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN V LACEY, RA13164145, Armor, United States Army, a member of Company A, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement near Agok, Korea on 31 August 1950. On this occasion Private Lacey was a member of a tank crew located in a blocking

**SECRET**

GO No 393, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 3 August 1951 (cont)

position overlooking the Naktong River. During the night an overwhelming enemy force attacked and quickly overran adjacent infantry positions. From the surrounded tank Private Lacey fought over nine hours before retiring some eight miles to new friendly positions. As a result of this action an estimated 250 enemy were killed and the enemy was delayed long enough to allow friendly units to complete their withdrawal. The courage and devotion to duty displayed by Private Lacey reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 5 Pers Off 72d Tk Bn

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 394

SECRET  
Section I

3 August 1951

**AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR**--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE K WILLIAMS, O1315886, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action on 1 September 1950 in the vicinity of Am-dong, Korea. On that date Lieutenant Williams, with a group of men of his company, was repairing a supply line immediately to the rear of one of the rifle companies of his battalion. The rifle company was under heavy enemy pressure, and the entire sector was under full observation of the enemy as well as intense hostile small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire. The rifle company was running out of ammunition and was threatened with being overrun by the numerically superior opponent unless its ammunition was replenished without delay. Informed of this situation, Lieutenant Williams, with the assistance of a few men, immediately loaded a truck with ammunition and unhesitatingly guided it forward to the beleaguered unit. When the proximity of the enemy and the intensity of the hostile fire precluded any further progress by vehicle, Lieutenant Williams leaped to the ground and, running through the fire concentrated on him, carried the ammunition to the forward positions. With his helpers he then courageously joined the defending unit in its fire fight. Its fire power thus bolstered, the unit succeeded in holding its ground and preventing the enemy from overrunning the friendly positions. The gallantry in action and fearless leadership demonstrated by Lieutenant Williams on this occasion reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from California.

MASTER SERGEANT DONALD W PRASKA, ER17216079, (then Corporal), Armor, Army of the United States, a member of the 2d Reconnaissance Company, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 14 February 1951 in the vicinity of Chaum-ni, Korea. On 14 February 1951 the 2d Reconnaissance Company, with an attached rifle company, established a perimeter around the town of Chaum-ni. The perimeter was attacked by a numerically superior enemy force. After several hours of fighting, the position became untenable and a withdrawal of the company was ordered. Sergeant Praska was designated to drive a truck ahead of a personnel carrier loaded with wounded. The escape route he had to follow was commanded on both sides by the enemy, who attacked the column in small groups, using automatic weapons and rifle fire. Sergeant Praska continuously repulsed these attacks with intense and accurate

SECRET

GO No 394, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 3 August 1951 (cont)

machine gun fire. He was constantly exposed to enemy fire, but succeeded in leading his vehicles to safety, thus saving the lives of the wounded men in his charge. The gallantry displayed by Sergeant Praska reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from North Dakota.

CORPORAL RICHARD J SCHAFFER, ER12246255, Armor, Army of the United States, a member of the 2d Reconnaissance Company, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action against an armed enemy on 14 February 1951 in the vicinity of Chaum-ni, Korea. On that date the 2d Reconnaissance Company, together with an attached rifle company, established a perimeter around the town of Chaum-ni. At the time of the attack by an enemy force of estimated regimental size, Corporal Schaffer was repairing communications to the positions on the perimeter. While approaching a machine gun position on the northeast edge of the town, he, together with the machine gun crew, was subjected to intense mortar and heavy automatic weapons fire. Seeing that all members of the gun crew had been wounded, he ran under heavy crossfire to the machine gun and put it into action. He repulsed several enemy attacks, killing an estimated 10 of the enemy. When his ammunition reached a dangerously low point, he held the position by using hand grenades with great effect. When relief finally arrived, Corporal Schaffer proceeded to evacuate 2 seriously wounded members of the gun crew. Through his defense of the position, the company was able to withdraw to safety. The gallantry displayed by Corporal Schaffer reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
3 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
5 Pers Off 2d Recof Co

19

~~SECRET~~

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco Calif 9614

*Journal*  
*J.B.S.*

3 August 1951

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 395

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

CORPORAL FRED C SCHOENER, ER42254308, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 14 February 1951 in the vicinity of Yongnamai, Korea. On that day the company was moving to new positions when it ran into a road block manned by a large enemy force. The enemy inflicted numerous casualties on the friendly forces with machine gun and small arms fire. Corporal Schoener, with utter disregard for his own safety, immediately jumped from the truck into the hail of enemy fire to pick up his fallen comrades. This quick action by Corporal Schoener saved many lives. The heroic actions and selfless devotion to duty and his comrades displayed by Corporal Schoener reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ELMER L BURCH, ER35906671, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 16 and 17 May 1951 in the vicinity of Saorang-chi, Korea. The 2d Battalion was on an outpost in front of the regimental main line of resistance. Its mission was to delay the enemy as long as possible and to withdraw slowly behind the main line of resistance. Private Burch, a jeep driver assigned to the operations section, made repeated trips to the base of a bitterly contested hill to carry ammunition and evacuate the wounded. Despite enemy artillery and automatic weapons fire, he continued to resupply ammunition, though it required driving over a narrow, curving road under conditions of total darkness. Private Burch voluntarily returned a company commander, who had been wounded, to the line, encountering fire from the enemy who had moved upon the ridges overlooking the road. He continued carrying vitally needed ammunition to the line. The heroism in action displayed by Private Burch reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Indiana.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS EARL R MCCANN, RA18350180, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 14 March 1951 in the vicinity

SECRET

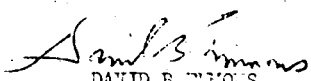
GO 395, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 3 August 1951 (cont)

of Yulsil-li, Korea. On that date Private McCann was a member of the rifle section of his company which had the mission of securing a high ridge from a numerically superior enemy force. As the company advanced upon the objective it suddenly came under intense automatic weapons fire from the enemy positions. Realizing the seriousness of the situation, Private McCann unhesitatingly rushed forward through the intense enemy fire to a position from which he could place effective fire upon the enemy. His quick thinking and accurate fire resulted in the destruction of an enemy machine gun emplacement and inflicted heavy casualties upon the enemy. His actions enabled Company E to advance and seize the objective. The heroism in action displayed by Private McCann reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID E. BROOKS  
Lt Col ACC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn ACPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AC-PA (AMD)
- 1 EUSAC Attn KACMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 3th Inf
- 5 Pers Off 38th Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*3 Brn, c/ta*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 396

4 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (see II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT ARTHUR L DETTWEILER, O2006927, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 May 1951 in the vicinity of Inje, Korea. On that date, Lieutenant Dettweiler was motor officer in charge of a convoy transporting a rifle company to its base upon completion of a patrol mission. When the convoy attempted to cross a ford the first truck was flooded out. It was discovered that the swollen river had risen to such an extent that the trucks could not cross. With complete indifference for the enemy mortar fire falling in the area, Lieutenant Dettweiler calmly directed his drivers in setting up a defensive perimeter around the ford. He then joined his men in retrieving the flooded trucks from the river. After five hours of continual labor under heavy fire, Lieutenant Dettweiler and his drivers succeeded in driving the vehicles across the dangerously swollen stream. The heroism in action and outstanding leadership displayed by Lieutenant Dettweiler on this occasion reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from California.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOSEPH L BREAUX, RA18351196, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company G, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 24 May 1951 in the vicinity of Araemidal, Korea. On that date Private Breaux, acting as platoon leader, had the mission of securing an enemy-occupied hill. As he and his platoon advanced upon the objective, they suddenly came under heavy grenade and automatic weapons fire from the well-entrenched enemy. Disregarding his own safety, Private Breaux fully exposed himself to the intense enemy fire and brought continuous, accurate rifle fire upon the enemy positions. This action by Private Breaux encouraged his comrades to move forward, forcing the enemy to retreat from their positions. Private Breaux was the first man to reach the objective. He again brought effective fire upon the fleeing enemy. His resolute action was responsible for the successful accomplishment of the assigned mission. The heroism in action displayed by Private Breaux reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

SECRET

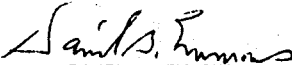
GO No 396, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 4 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN M LONGBRAKE, US55024568, Army Medical Service, Army of the United States, a member of Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 28 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kosok-tul, Korea. Attached to a rifle company as an aid man during an attack on a bitterly contested hill, Private Longbrake displayed complete disregard for his own safety and ignored the intense enemy small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire sweeping the battleground as he calmly moved about, treating his wounded comrades and preparing them for evacuation. Often under point-blank fire directed at him by the enemy, he not once faltered in the performance of his hazardous duties. The heroism in action displayed by Private Longbrake on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Michigan.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPA Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 6 Pers Off 38th Inf



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Jones*  
*2 Bronze Stars*

*2*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 401

4 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

CAPTAIN ALAN W JONES, O25868, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 September 1950 to 30 November 1950. Entered the military service from Territory of Hawaii.

CAPTAIN HENRY STARKEY, O27422, Artillery, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from California.

FIRST LIEUTENANT RAYMOND E WENZLER, O2262407, (then Second Lieutenant), Medical Service Corps, Army of the United States, 2d Medical Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 January 1951 to 15 June 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

MASTER SERGEANT CLARENCE V DYE, RA14039545, Artillery, United States Army, Battery A, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 May 1951 to 25 May 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS FLOYD E NORTON, RA19238295, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 10 July 1951. Entered the military service from Oregon.

SERGEANT THOMAS A BERRYHILL, RA14326905, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 10 July 1951. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

SERGEANT FRANK DOTSON, RA13332982, Artillery, United States Army, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 27 June 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SECRET

GO No 401, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 4 August 1951 (cont)

SERGEANT CHARLES F MILLER, RA33506167, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 November 1950 to 2 December 1950. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT CHARLES E STOCKFORD, RA16262713, Artillery, United States Army, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 27 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JEROME P HIES, RA19390596, Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 138, Hq 2d Inf Div, 8 June 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Frank D Lee, ER37646485, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "is awarded the Bronze Star Medal" is amended to read "is awarded the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUFERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGM
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 5 Pers Off 15th F A Bn
- 4 Pers Off 2d Med Bn
- 6 Pers Off 92d AAAA Bn
- 5 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 5 Pers Off 23d Inf

6  
**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*General  
/ Bronze Star  
/ AMMENDMENT*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 402

5 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and onlisted men:

MAJOR FRANKLIN A WERNER, O33307, Artillery, United States Army, Headquarters, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 16 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

FIRST LIEUTENANT VINCENT W LANG, OC2841, Armor, United States Army, 2d Reconnaissance Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 24 April 1951 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

MASTER SERGEANT DONALD KICKBUSH, RA16218556, Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

MASTER SERGEANT ROBERT C THOMAS, RA16006441, Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS BUFORD BROWN, RA34884841, (then Sergeant), Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 6 May 1951. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS LOUIS T MANKO JR, RA13313857, (then Sergeant), Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May to 27 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT EDWARD S HUMPHREY, RA17243423, Military Intelligence Service, United States Army, 2d Counter Intelligence Corps, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

**SECRET**

GO No 402, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 5 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL DONALD McLEOD, US55024524, (then Private First Class), Artillery, Army of the United States, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 May 1951 to 31 May 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

CORPORAL BLANTON E PATRICK, RA14342245, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 2 July 1951. Entered the military service from Georgia.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 375, Hq 2d Inf Div, 30 July 1951, as pertains to Sergeant First Class Robert E Holmes, RA19263496, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Sergeant First Class Robert E Holmes, RA19263496, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment," is amended to read "Sergeant First Class Robert E Holmes, RA19263496, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
5 Pers Off 82d AAAWa Bn  
4 Pers Off 2d Recon Co  
6 Pers Off 15th F A Bn  
4 Pers Off 2d M P Co  
5 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d C I Corps

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 411

8 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 1919, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT ROBERT E FULLER, ER13231348, Infantry, (then Corporal), Army of the United States, a member of Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kosa-ri, Korea. When his company was pinned down in an enemy ambush on that date, Sergeant Fuller, with complete disregard for his own safety, moved into an exposed position, crossed over a field swept by enemy fire, and directed machine gun fire upon the enemy. The accurate and devastating fire laid down by Sergeant Fuller on the enemy positions so disorganized the enemy that the company was able to withdraw from the ambush with a minimum of losses. The heroism displayed by Sergeant Fuller on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT HARRY B TALCOTT, RA13311736, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 November 1950 in the vicinity of Kunu-ri, Korea. On that date Sergeant Talcott was driving a two and one-half ton truck carrying wounded in the rear of a motorized column which was withdrawing through a series of fire-blocks established by the enemy on both sides of the main supply route. The advance of the column was halted when several of the lead vehicles were disabled by enemy fire, blocking the road in an open and exposed area. Under direct observation and fire of the enemy Sergeant Talcott pushed the disabled and burning vehicles off the narrow road. His daring action enabled the remaining vehicles of the column to continue the withdrawal. He then assisted in the evacuation of a disabled ambulance carrying wounded from the exposed area. The heroism in action displayed by Sergeant Talcott reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS DAVID A LUSSIER, RA1180132, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 25 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kaeryong-dong, Korea. On that date his unit was engaged in a tactical withdrawal under heavy enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire. Private Lussier, seeing a wounded comrade who had been left behind, without thought for his own safety, ran down the forward slope of a hill swept by enemy fire

SECRET

GO No 411, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 8 August 1951 (cont)

and carried the wounded man to safety. Later, when a messenger was needed to contact scattered elements of the company prior to withdrawal, Private Lussier volunteered for the mission and successfully made his way through an intense enemy mortar barrage with the messages. His actions materially aided his company in withdrawing in the face of superior enemy forces. The heroism in action demonstrated by Private Lussier on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emlions*

DAVID B EMLIONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
6 Pers Off 36th Inf

3

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 413

1-B.S.

8 August 1951

Section I

**AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--**By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

**MASTER SERGEANT FRANCIS E HUDSON**, RA32734794, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, a member of Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 20 January 1951 in the vicinity of Wonju, Korea. On that day a Service Company motor-convoy ran into an enemy roadblock and was subjected to intense enemy fire. Sergeant Hudson, Motor Transport Sergeant, drove his lead vehicle through approximately 400 yards of heavy fire. He reported the incident to battalion, which sent a force back to rescue the remaining vehicles stopped by the heavy enemy fire. The heroism and devotion to duty displayed by Sergeant Hudson reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

**SERGEANT CHARLES RONAY**, RA16045088, Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 November 1950 near Kunu-ri, Korea. On the morning of that day he assisted in the emergency destruction of cryptographic equipment while subject to enemy sniper fire. With disregard for his own safety he made sure that the equipment was completely destroyed. In the afternoon of that day while he was driving his vehicle in convoy through an enemy roadblock south of Kunu-ri, the convoy was halted by enemy mortar, machine gun, and small arms fire. Sergeant Ronay left good cover and faced enemy fire in order to change tires to enable him to safely bring out many wounded and stragglers in the vehicle. The heroism displayed by Sergeant Ronay reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Michigan.

**PRIVATE JAMES D FRYE**, RA14208006, Army Medical Service, United States Army, a member of Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 July 1951 in the vicinity of Chajakohng, Korea. On that date Private Frye was attached to a rifle company as an aid man. The unit was maintaining its defensive positions when it received a heavy barrage of enemy mortar fire. One of the first few rounds injured two men seriously. Immediately Private Frye, with complete disregard for his own safety, rushed forward to their positions and rendered first aid. He then proceeded to evacuate one of the wounded who was unable to walk, when another mortar round hit close and wounded Private Frye seriously in the chest.

**SECRET**

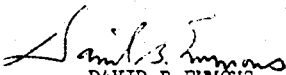
GO No 413, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 8 August 1951 (cont)

Again, with complete disregard for his own safety and despite his own painful wound, Private Frye arose and once more attempted to aid the wounded man to safety, but he collapsed from his wounds. The heroism in action and selfless devotion to duty demonstrated by Private Frye reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from South Carolina.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-FA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d Sig Co  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 414

8 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec. II, JD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT WILLIAM G HALEY, US56080074, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 May 1951 in the vicinity of Inje, Korea. On that date he was a member of an infantry company which had the mission of attacking well fortified enemy positions on high ground. When his company was pinned down by enemy machine gun fire, Sergeant Haley, voluntarily led a squad of men through the heavy enemy fire in an attempt to move around the enemy's flank. When his squad was pinned down by the withering enemy fire he started forward alone, crawled up the hill, and destroyed an enemy machine gun emplacement with hand grenade fire. The courageous action of Sergeant Haley on this occasion saved many lives and aided his unit in seizing its objective. Sergeant Haley's heroic conduct reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Washington.

CORPORAL OMLAN R SMITH JR, ER31340227, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 3 June 1951 in the vicinity of Inje, Korea. On that date he was a radio operator for an infantry battalion which was engaged in a fierce fire fight with a numerically superior enemy force in the sector north and northeast of the Command Post. When his own position was suddenly subjected to an intense mortar barrage, he steadfastly remained at his post and maintained constant contact with friendly units. His refusal to take cover during this determined attack enabled the Battalion Commander to relay and receive messages and direct effective counter fire which successfully halted the enemy barrage. The heroic conduct of Corporal Smith on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Vermont.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN J MORIARTY, RA13328076, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on the night of 17 and 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Pungchon-ni, Korea. On that night his company was under heavy enemy attacks. When in the course of the action ammunition ran low, Private Moriarty voluntarily left his covered position, and, heedless of the intense enemy fire sweeping the area, made repeated trips along the ridgeline

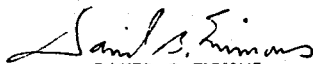
SECRET

GO No 414, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 8 August 1951 (cont)

to obtain more ammunition for the men of his platoon. Although the route was in full view of the attacking enemy, and he was constantly under enemy fire, Private Moriarty unhesitatingly continued on his way, often carrying loads as heavy as 100 pounds. His determined action enabled his platoon successfully to fight off the hostile attacks. The heroism in action displayed by Private Moriarty reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from the District of Columbia.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGFO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A.D.)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
5 Pers Off 23d Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf

4)

**SECRET**

*Journal*

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 415

1 B. S.  
9 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT BYRON L YOCUM, ER13222191, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company G, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Inje, Korea. On this day the Company Command Post and kitchen train were established in an area to the rear of the front line positions. At that time an enemy aircraft was bearing down upon the encampment, concentrating its fire on the tents and their occupants. Sergeant Yocum, First Sergeant, immediately entered the path of the strafing plane to warn those who were unaware of its approach. As sporadic bursts sounded from the plane's guns, he entered a crowded tent to warn its occupants. Almost simultaneously a hail of bullets cut through the tent. Due to the few seconds warning the majority were able to gain cover. Casualties were slight because of the alertness of Sergeant Yocum. He immediately assisted in the administration of first aid. In one instance he was directly responsible for saving the life of a comrade by immediate application of medical aid. This outstanding performance of initiative and unselfish devotion to comrades displayed by Sergeant Yocum reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN W WOODWARD, RA33133475, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 17 and 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kunnul-gol, Korea. When the forward command post of his battalion was completely surrounded, Private Woodward volunteered to carry vital information to the rear command post. To do so with the least possible delay he courageously exposed himself to the enemy fire as he carried his message through the enemy lines. On the following day the rear command post was overrun by the enemy. Private Woodward again exposed himself to enemy fire while placing other personnel in position, and then joined in the defense of the command post area. The heroism in action demonstrated by Private Woodward reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Virginia.

Section II

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the

**SECRET**

GO No 415, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 9 August 1951 (cont)

Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted man:

SERGEANT CECIL C FOX, RA39143694, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 7 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section VII (Award of the First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star), General Orders 93, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Captain Carlos Lozano, 01317181, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, as reads "from 1 September 1950 to 2 November 1950" is amended to read "from 16 December 1950 to 1 March 1951."

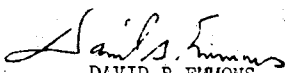
Section IV

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II, (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 244, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Boleslaus V Szymanski, ER46011619, Company H, 38th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUFERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B. EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CENCP Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off Hq 2d Inf Div
- 5 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf

20

**SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Quest*  
*Bronze Star*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 416

9 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

CORPORAL LLOYD A NITSCHKE, RA16245642, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 16, 17 and 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Mug-gol, Korea. On those dates, the 1st Battalion was under heavy enemy attack. Corporal Nitschke, as company runner, courageously exposed himself to enemy fire in order to take the pass word, important maps and other vital information from the battalion headquarters to his company. When the forward command post was later overrun by the enemy, Corporal Nitschke organized a group of scattered men and daringly led them in an escape from the encirclement. The heroism in action demonstrated by Corporal Nitschke reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LESTER L MAPLE, RA15292601, Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 November 1950 near Kunu-ri, Korea. On the morning of that day he assisted in the emergency destruction of cryptographic equipment while subjected to enemy sniper fire. With complete disregard to his own safety he made sure that the equipment was completely destroyed. While he was riding in convoy through an enemy roadblock south of Kunu-ri, the convoy was halted by intense enemy mortar, machine gun, and small arms fire. Private Maple left cover and faced enemy fire with some of his comrades to form a patrol to take a ridgeline commanding the road in order to provide left flank protection for the convoy. He remained on this hill until driven down by napalm and aerial machine gun fire. He then sought out such transportation as was available and returned to friendly lines with the last elements of the convoy that night after dark. The heroism displayed by Private Maple reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Ohio.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS EARL G QUARDOKUS, US55020212, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company E, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Chaun-ni, Korea. During one phase of this action, Private Quardokus and an ammunition bearer had become separated from their squad and were receiving heavy enemy automatic weapons and mortar fire on their position. With

**SECRET**

GO No 416, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 9 August 1951 (cont)

complete disregard of the crushing enemy, Private Quardokus set up his mortar and without the use of sights fired 12 accurate rounds into the enemy, undoubtedly causing several casualties, disorganizing his ranks and hampering greatly his attack. This gallant action and devotion to duty in the face of great odds contributed greatly to the successful withdrawal of his unit with a minimum of casualties and reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Michigan.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emons*

DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d Sig Co  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf

*gl*

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
AFO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*Silver Star*  
*(Post)*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 417

9 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded posthumously to the following named enlisted man:

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOE M PANARO, RA13337196, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action on 17 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kiwajimal, Korea. When his company was forced to withdraw from its positions under furious enemy attacks, Private Panaro, with complete disregard for his own safety, held his position, beating off the attacking enemy with grenades and small arms fire, until his ammunition was expended and he was forced to withdraw. After securing a new supply of ammunition, he joined in the counterattack to retake the position, charging furiously into the enemy positions with fixed bayonet. His dauntless courage and bravery materially aided his company in restoring the defensive lines. The gallantry in action displayed by Private Panaro on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (soc II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted man.

SERGEANT JOHN H SARPY, US54006344, (then Corporal), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company K, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 23 July 1951, in the vicinity of Hang-Nyong, Korea. On this day the communication section of Company K was given the mission of observing the enemy. Their observation outpost was approximately 1000 yards in front of friendly lines. Sergeant Sarpy, a lineman, in order to get a better view of the enemy positions, exposed himself to small arms fire. Sighting several enemy vehicles directly in front of the outpost, he relayed the information to the artillery unit. His action brought accurate and effective artillery fire which damaged and destroyed many of the vehicles. Sergeant Sarpy's ability to take the initiative and act quickly was greatly responsible for the destruction of the enemy vehicles. His outstanding performance of duty reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Arkansas.

**SECRET**

GO No 417, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 9 August 1951 (cont)

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 209, Hq 2d Inf Div, 21 June 1951, as pertains to Sergeant First Class Joseph F Munda, RA32065519, Battery C, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, as reads "Sergeant First Class Joseph F Munda, RA32065519," is amended to read "Sergeant First Class Joseph F Munda, RA32406519."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 15th F A Bn



19

**SECRET**

*James  
I. Silver Star*

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 418

9 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named warrant officer and enlisted man:

CHIEF WARRANT OFFICER VANE E McCORMICK, W906889, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, (then Company L), 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 12 February 1951 in the vicinity of Hoengsong, Korea. While his company was breaking out of an enemy roadblock on that date, Warrant Officer McCormick, although painfully wounded, refused to be evacuated, insisting that there were others more seriously wounded than himself. After he had been treated, Warrant Officer McCormick remained at the aid station, assisting in caring for the wounded men. When his entire battalion moved through the roadblock, Warrant Officer McCormick, ignoring his own painful wounds and the intense enemy fire falling in the area, repeatedly exposed himself in order to assist in moving immobilized vehicles out of the path of the convoys following behind. The gallantry in action and loyal devotion to duty displayed by Warrant Officer McCormick on this occasion reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT GEORGE RIMKUS, RA17253381, Infantry, (then Corporal), United States Army, a member of Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action on 15 and 16 September 1950 in the vicinity of Changnyong, Korea. During a two-day attack by numerically superior enemy forces, Sergeant Rimkus, with complete disregard for his own safety, moved out in front of his company's positions to a point from which he could better direct mortar fire on the attacking enemy forces. Many times he was forced to beat off attacking enemy with small arms and grenade fire in order to hold his position. For two days and nights Sergeant Rimkus held his position until a friendly counterattack moved forward of his position. The gallantry displayed by Sergeant Rimkus on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Missouri.

Section II

AWARD OF THE SOLDIER'S MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 2 July 1926 (WD Bul 8, 1926), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Soldier's Medal for heroism not involving actual conflict with an enemy is awarded to the following named enlisted man:

**SECRET**

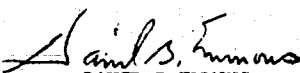
GO No 418, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 9 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS DEAN L PAISLEY, RA14321178, Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 10 June 1951 in the vicinity of Wont'ong-ni, Korea. On that date Private Paisley was engaged in his duties as a switchboard operator when he heard a slight explosion. He looked out of his switchboard dugout and saw a comrade standing in a pool of flame with his hands, face and clothing burning. Private Paisley gave the alarm and then ran to the aid of the injured man. He grabbed a blanket from his roll and with utter disregard for his personal safety, rolled his comrade in the blanket after over-powering him, as he was temporarily crazed from shock. Private Paisley's action reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
5 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 15th F A Bn

28

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 424

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ROBERT ALMEIDA, RA19330366, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 4 June 1951. Entered the military service from California.

SERGEANT EWALD B ALBERS, ER54065038, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 9 December 1950 to 22 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT JOHN T CARTER, ER38431216, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 9 December 1950 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT RALPH R DICKINSON, RA21634245, Infantry, United States Army, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from New Hampshire.

CORPORAL ROSARIO M BUSTILLOS, RA18317268, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

CORPORAL EVERT S CORNWELL, RA13317896, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

**SECRET**

GO No 424, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

SERGEANT THOMAS W ADAMS, ER17214429, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 February 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
10 Pers Off 38th Inf

27

**SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 425

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT LEO V SHANAHAN JR, ER32922530, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 May 1951 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS KENNETH M PORTER, ER14229613, (then Sergeant), Army Medical Service, Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 December 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

SERGEANT GEORGE PATTERSON JR, RA13283743, Infantry, United States Army, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 16 May 1951 to 6 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT WODDIE F RYE, RA24884337, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 21 July 1951. Entered the military service from Mississippi.

CORPORAL WILLIAM R RASCOE, RA34857816, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

CORPORAL FRED A SANCHEZ, RA17096047, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Colorado.

CORPORAL CECIL H SCHWEIGER, ER55001040, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 December 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

CORPORAL SAMMY S SPRADLING, RA15378462, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

**SECRET**

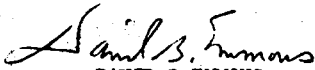
GO No 425, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL GORDON K T WONG, US30127544, (then Private First Class), Infantry, Army of the United States, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Hawaii.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOSEPH C SNEED, RA13331423, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 October 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
13 Pers Off 38th Inf

33

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 426

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT ROBERT L DODD, RA18281050, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

SERGEANT RONALD F GAYTOR, RA15264603, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

SERGEANT EDISON E GRAHAM, RA13321129, Infantry, United States Army, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 August 1950 to 10 June 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT DONALD D GREENE, ER37779488, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 December 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Iowa.

SERGEANT ROBERT W HALL, ER36442850, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 January 1951 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

CORPORAL ROBERT E CONNELLY, RA18278794, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 November 1950 to 10 May 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

CORPORAL JOHNNIE F FULLER, RA18338202, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 May 1951 to 21 May 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

CORPORAL FROOLE P GABAREE, RA11170624, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Indiana.

CORPORAL FRED HEETER, RA35985055, Infantry, United States Army, Company

SECRET

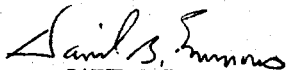
GO No 426, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 December 1950 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES O HOOD, ER44047652, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 6 July 1951. Entered the military service from Mississippi.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
13 Pers Off 38th Inf



50

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*James*  
*James*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 427

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT HATCHER M JAMES JR, O1327957, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 24 May 1951 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS EDWARD J GAIDA, ER42122100, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

SERGEANT JAMES J EARP, ER17209596, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 February 1951 to 9 June 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

SERGEANT PENROSE P ECRET JR, ER51018609, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 March 1951 to 6 July 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

SERGEANT ALBERT L JONES, RA35298772, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 27 July 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

CORPORAL BILL L PARSONS, RA13347516, Infantry, United States Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 October 1950 to 1 August 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

CORPORAL WILLIE A PROCELL, RA18277634, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 26 July 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

CORPORAL JERRY L ROBERTS, RA19357335, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 June 1951 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from California.

**SECRET**

GO No 427, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 406, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to First Lieutenant William H Anderson Jr, 01283188, 2d Reconnaissance Company, as reads "First Lieutenant William H Anderson Jr, 01283188," is amended to read "Captain William H Anderson, 01283188, (then First Lieutenant)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
11 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d Recon Co

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Davis*  
*Bronze Star*

94

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 428

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

MAJOR JAMES A TOUEY, 01011485, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from California.

MAJOR MARVIN C VENABLE, 01533698, Medical Service Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division (then Headquarters, 2d Medical Battalion), in Korea, from 16 August 1950 to 27 May 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

CAPTAIN HARRY W ELLEFSON, 01105411, Corps of Engineers, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Engineer Combat Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 14 December 1950 to 22 June 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

FIRST LIEUTENANT WILLIAM J GILLILAND, 02013986, Medical Service Corps, Army of the United States, Medical Detachment, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 13 November 1950 to 11 April 1951. Entered the military service from Kansas.

MASTER SERGEANT WILLIAM I FRANKLIN, RA6975264, Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 August 1950 to 30 May 1951. Entered the military service from the Panama Canal Zone.

SERGEANT DENNIS L LILLY, RA13332613, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 November 1950 to 2 June 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

CORPORAL ROBERT W BROWN, ER14307794, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 7 June 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (SECOND BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4

SECRET

GO No 428, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August (cont)

February 1944, (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (Second Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted man:

MASTER SERGEANT ROBERT W SWEENEY, RA14015916, Artillery, United States Army, Battery D, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 30 May 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div
- 4 Pers Off 2d Eng C Bn
- 4 Pers Off 72d Tk Bn
- 4 Pers Off 2d Sig Co
- 4 Pers Off 23d Inf
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)

31

**SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Jurnal*  
*7. Commendation Ribbon*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 429

10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT TOM W TURNER, O1323366, Infantry, Army of the United States, Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 31 May 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

MASTER SERGEANT OTIS H SHEFFIELD, RA14338227, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 9 May 1951. Entered the military service from Florida.

SERGEANT DAVID L ROSIER, RA44037719, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 8 December 1950 to 5 July 1951. Entered the military service from Georgia.

SERGEANT LESTER J SANDBERG, RA37557358, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 April 1951 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

CORPORAL WILLIAM B SHERMAN, ER55001079, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

CORPORAL GEORGE W STRAHOTA, ER16267569, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 December 1950 to 7 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

CORPORAL LORENZO V VIGIL, RA18310161, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 14 November 1950 to 14 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES C GARY, ER57448067, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 December 1950 to 4 June 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

**SECRET**

GO No 429, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ROBERT WOJCICKI, RA26340741, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 28 March 1951 to 16 June 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
12 Pers Off 38th Inf

99

**SECRET**

*Null*  
*Commentary*  
*Amendment*

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 430

10 August 1951

Section I

~~AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT~~ By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS SAMUEL J HARVEY JR, RA18070282, Army Medical Service, United States Army, 2d Medical Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 June 1951 to 31 July 1951. Entered the military service from Colorado.

SERGEANT KENNETH E BROWN, RA18096558, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 February 1951 to 1 June 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

CORPORAL JOHN E BOOKER, ER52023625, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 December 1950 to 22 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

CORPORAL VERNON R HUBER, RA19353894, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 September 1950 to 29 June 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

CORPORAL DEWAYNE L MINER, RA17244825, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 September 1950 to 29 June 1951. Entered the military service from South Carolina.

CORPORAL BILLY L WALKER, RA13315065, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 November 1950 to 29 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders 348, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Shinichi Nakata, RA10104620, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, as reads "displayed gallantry in action on 26 May 1951" is amended to read "displayed gallantry in action on 25 May 1951;" and so much as reads "an enemy mortar shell wounded him fatally" is amended to read "an enemy mortar shell inflicted wounds from which he died the next day."

**SECRET**

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders 236, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Jose F Ruiz, ER18253268, Company G, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Sergeant Jose F Ruiz" is amended to read "Sergeant Jose P Ruiz."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 6 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 6 Pers Off 23d Inf
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 2d Med Bn



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

32  
GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 431

*Handwritten signature*  
10 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FRANK E HUBER, RA37415080, Army Medical Service, United States Army, Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from New Mexico.

SERGEANT KENNETH E JOHNSON, ER55001179, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 1 June 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT WALLACE Y JONE, RA36766243, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 28 February 1951 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT WILLIAM F MYERS, ER33857958, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 17 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

CORPORAL CARL E HOUSTON, RA15069816, Infantry, United States Army, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 March 1951 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

CORPORAL WILLIE D JENKINS, RA44011522, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 17 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

CORPORAL LEONARD T NEWTON, ER51048927, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 December 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

CORPORAL RICHARD J NUSSER, RA16294439, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

SECRET

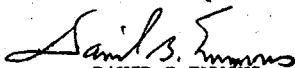
GO No 431, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 10 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES R KRUEGER, US55002770, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 March 1951 to 25 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS MICHAEL LATERZA, US46081018, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 February 1951 to 10 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
13 Pers Off 38th Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY KOREA (EUSAK)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 301

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 694

1-59  
1.1  
12 August 1951

	Section
Silver Star (Posthumous)—Award.....	I
Silver Star—Award.....	II
Bronze Star Medal—Award.....	III

I. AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR (POSTHUMOUS) — By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded posthumously to the following-named officer:

Second Lieutenant EDWARD A. COLTON, O2262604, Infantry, United States Army. Lieutenant COLTON, while a member of Company I, 7th Infantry Regiment, 3d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action against the enemy in the vicinity of Tok'kok, Korea, on 31 March 1951. While attempting to dislodge a determined and well-entrenched enemy force from Hill 587, Lieutenant COLTON's platoon was pinned down by a heavy volume of enemy small-arms and mortar fire. Realizing that his men were threatened with annihilation if they remained in these positions, Lieutenant COLTON jumped up and led them forward into the devastating fire. He personally neutralized the first enemy emplacement barring their advance. At this time, they were subjected to a vicious crossfire by the enemy and several men were wounded. With complete disregard for his personal safety, Lieutenant COLTON moved across the fireswept terrain and helped to administer vitally needed first aid to the fallen men. After directing the evacuation of the wounded, he again moved forward and personally assaulted enemy strongpoints with grenades in order to effectively cover the withdrawal of the casualties. The intrepid and gallant actions of Lieutenant COLTON not only saved the lives of many of his men, but were also instrumental in destroying the enemy resistance, and reflected great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from California.

II. AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR — By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following-named enlisted man:

Corporal GEORGE B. JOHNSON, ER19188358, Infantry, United States Army. Corporal JOHNSON, a member of Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action against the enemy in the vicinity of P'ungch'on-ni, Korea, on the night of 17-18 May 1951. Corporal JOHNSON's company was under attack by a fiercely deter-

SECRET

GO 634, Hq EUSAK, APO 301, 12 Aug 51 contd.

mined enemy force which, by sheer weight of numbers, had penetrated to the main defensive positions. In the bitter, close-in fighting that ensued, Corporal JOHNSON, a machine gunner, was repeatedly knocked down and stunned by concussion grenades and finally painfully wounded about the face and neck by one of the explosions. Unable to operate his weapon any longer, he was forced to turn it over to his assistant gunner. Utterly ignoring his wounds however, he steadfastly held his ground and proceeded to fight the furiously attacking enemy armed only with his pistol. In this manner, he killed five of the enemy and wounded several. His heroic and tenacious stand enabled his assistant gunner to maintain a steady stream of fire, thus materially contributing to the unit's success in beating off the attacking enemy force. The gallantry and outstanding devotion to duty displayed by Corporal JOHNSON in this action reflect great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Illinois.

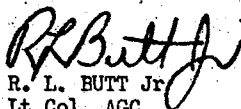
III. AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an armed enemy during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officer:

Lieutenant Colonel HARRY L. DEIN, O56752, Medical Corps, 121st Evacuation Hospital, United States Army, in Korea, 25 September 1950 to 10 August 1951. Entered the federal service from New York.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL VAN FLEET:

OFFICIAL:

LEVEN C. ALLEN  
Major General, US Army  
Chief of Staff

  
R. L. BUTT Jr  
Lt Col, AGC  
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

B and S plus the following

- 4 - TAG (AGAO-I)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-FM)
- 2 - CINCFE (PIO)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-OA)
- 15 - CINCFE (AG-OP)
- 40 - KAGMA

SECRET

19

*J. J. J.*

HEADQUARTERS  
EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY KOREA (EUSAK)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 301

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 636

12 August 1951

	<u>Section</u>
Silver Star (Oak-Leaf Cluster)--Award.....	I
Distinguished-Flying Cross--Award.....	II
Bronze Star Medal (Oak-Leaf Cluster)--Award.....	III

I. AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR (OAK-LEAF CLUSTER) --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Silver Star (Second Bronze Oak-Leaf Cluster) for gallantry in action is awarded to the following-named enlisted man:

Sergeant First Class THOMAS K. WHITTEN, RA44065338, Infantry, United States Army. Sergeant WHITTEN, a member of Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by gallantry in action against the enemy in the vicinity of P'ungch'on-ni, Korea, on 18-19 May 1951. Company K was in defensive positions holding off an all-out offensive by a numerically superior enemy force. Sergeant WHITTEN was ordered to counterattack with his platoon. Twice, he led his men against the enemy, but was beaten back each time by devastating fire. He regrouped his weary men and, with great determination, again led them up the hill, this time overrunning the enemy positions and seizing the objective. The more than 450 enemy dead counted in and around the newly gained positions testified to the overwhelming opposition the platoon had faced in accomplishing its mission. The inspiring leadership of Sergeant WHITTEN was demonstrated again in the early hours of the next morning when a similar mission was assigned to him. Again, his personal courage and steadfast devotion to duty inspired his men to rout the hostile forces from their positions and secure their objective. This gallant action by Sergeant WHITTEN contributed materially to the success of his unit in foiling enemy plans for a breakthrough, and reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Kentucky.

II. AWARD OF THE DISTINGUISHED-FLYING CROSS --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 2 July 1926 (WD Bul 8, 1926), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Distinguished-Flying Cross is awarded to the following-named officer:

First Lieutenant PHILIP R. TOALE, O1177299, Artillery, United States Army. Lieutenant TOALE, a member of Headquarters 8th Field Artillery Battalion, distinguished himself by heroic achievement while engaged in aerial flight in the vicinity of Chomchon, Korea, on 4 June 1951. All aircraft were grounded due to a low ceiling and heavy rains, when an enemy attack developed that forced the friendly forces from vital positions on high

SECRET

GO 636, Hq EUSAK, APO 301, 12 Aug 51 contd.

ground. The 8th Field Artillery Battalion immediately called for an aircraft to locate the enemy positions and adjust fire on them but learned that no patrols were flying due to the prohibitive weather. Unhesitatingly, Lieutenant TOALE volunteered to attempt the flight and quickly took off from the 25th Infantry Division airstrip. Although forced to fly low because of the lack of visibility, and despite the constant danger caused by flying through the trajectory and ricochets from friendly artillery, tank and machine-gun fire, he nevertheless managed to locate the enemy emplacements and direct artillery fire on them. As the weather grew progressively worse, the ceiling lowered until Lieutenant TOALE was forced to fly at an altitude of approximately 300 feet directly above the enemy held ridge lines. At this altitude, the plane was constantly subjected to small-arms and automatic-weapons fire but, with complete disregard for his personal safety, Lieutenant TOALE remained over the area and successfully directed artillery fire until the enemy attack was contained. The heroism of Lieutenant TOALE reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from New York.

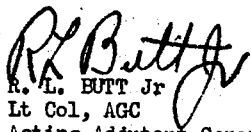
III. AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (OAK-LEAF CLUSTER) — By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec II, WD Bul 43, 1944), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak-Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an armed enemy during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officer:

Major ROBERT F. FREEMAN, 044823, Artillery, 8th Field Artillery Battalion, 25th Infantry Division, United States Army, in Korea, 16 December 1950 to 8 July 1951. Entered the federal service from South Carolina.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL VAN FLEET:

OFFICIAL:

LEVEN C. ALLEN  
Major General, US Army  
Chief of Staff

  
R. L. BUTT Jr  
Lt Col, AGC  
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

B and S plus the following

- 4 - TAG (AGAO-I)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-FM)
- 2 - CINCFE (PIO)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-OA)
- 15 - CINCFE (AG-OP)
- 40 - KAGMA

23

SECRET

1  
C.R.

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 433

13 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named warrant officer and enlisted men:

CHIEF WARRANT OFFICER LESTER E CROSSMAN, W2103984, United States Army, 702d Ordnance Maintenance Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 August 1950 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

MASTER SERGEANT RUSSELL J HAMMER, RA37285944, Army Medical Service, United States Army, Clearing Company, 2d Medical Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 March 1951 to 29 July 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

MASTER SERGEANT CLARENCE E NUSSBAUM, RA6248107, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 8 June 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT MICHAEL A BROWN, RA23893036, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 April 1951 to 4 July 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT JAMES F HASTINGS, ER17047317, Army Medical Service, Army of the United States, Medical Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 February 1951 to 30 March 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

CORPORAL WELBURN H HUMPHREY, ER20809086, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 December 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RICHARD A BOCCHINO, RA13334002, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from California.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February

SECRET

GO No 433, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 13 August 1951 (cont)

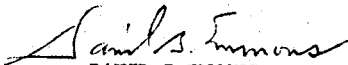
1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer:

FIRST LIEUTENANT PAUL R SUDDATH, 01300103, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 August 1950 to 10 March 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 702d Ord M Co  
4 Pers Off 2d Med Bn  
7 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div



SECRET

*Journal*

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 434

*2 B.S.  
Amend.*  
14 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded posthumously to the following named officer:

FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES B OWEN, O543663, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 June 1951 to 26 July 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT HAROLD L MUTT, ER35581173, Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from Indiana.

MASTER SERGEANT FRED W SCHVAB, RA36070754, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 30 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

MASTER SERGEANT EDWARD B STUMP, RA33528238, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 December 1950 to 25 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT JAMES F DEAL, RA57302009, Armor, United States Army, Headquarters and Service Company, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 February 1951 to 31 May 1951. Entered the military service from Georgia.

SERGEANT ROBERT J POLLET, RA11199010, Infantry, United States Army, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 February 1951 to 21 July 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

SECRET

GO No 434, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 14 August 1951 (cont)

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders 384, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Leonard L Mosier, RA17204665, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, as reads "While crawling through the enemy positions, he fell mortally wounded." is deleted.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emons*  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 6 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 15th F A Bn
- 5 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 72d Tk Bn

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*J. Commendation  
Ribbons*

*Journal*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 435

14 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

✓ CAPTAIN REGINALD J HINTON, O1313094, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 May 1951 to 25 July 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

✓ CAPTAIN JAMES J MALONEY, O2025638, Adjutant General's Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 28 June 1951. Entered the military service from Florida.

✓ SERGEANT FIRST CLASS DONALD L MCNEESE, ER17211008, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 December 1950 to 30 May 1951. Entered the military service from Kansas.

✓ CORPORAL GORDON L ANDERSON, ER57513964, Infantry, Army of the United States, Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 March 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Dakota.

✓ CORPORAL WILLIAM BELL, ER37548025, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 December 1950 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Dakota.

✓ CORPORAL ROBERT L DAVIS JR, ER52025670, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 23 March 1951 to 30 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

✓ CORPORAL ABELINO RUIZ, RA15270740, Army Medical Service, United States Army, Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 February 1951 to 30 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

✓ PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES R SMITH, ER57508372, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 December 1950 to 27 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

**SECRET**

GO No 435, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 14 August 1951 (cont)


✓ PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RONALD N STALKER, ER17255767, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 May 1951 to 18 June 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

✓ PRIVATE FIRST CLASS DORSEY SWIGER JR, RA52025376, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 30 November 1950. Entered the military service from Unknown.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRIVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
11 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off Hq 2d Inf Div  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
3 C.R.

22

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 437

14 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE W SCHMIDT, O1329886, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 December 1950 to 22 April 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

X SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JOSEPH LaRICCI JR, RA13295788, Infantry, United States Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 December 1950 to 14 May 1951. Entered the military service from Maryland.

X SERGEANT ELTON J LANDRY, ER18275965, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

SERGEANT FRANK J MUMENTHAL, ER16241340, Infantry, Army of the United States, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 February 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT GERALD E MYERS, RA16307311, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 29 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

SERGEANT JACK V NELSON, ER17251763, Infantry, Army of the United States, Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 December 1950 to 4 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kansas.

SERGEANT BERNARD RUBINSKY, RA13267301, Army Medical Service, United States Army, Medical Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 March 1951 to 17 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

CORPORAL JAMES P KELLY, ER57506085, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company E, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 May 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

SECRET

GO No 437, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 14 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL RALPH C LEQUIRE, RA14323370, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 28 July 1951. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

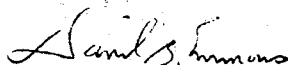
CORPORAL CHARLES M PRESTON, RA17230159, Infantry, United States Army, Company F, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 8 April 1951 to 13 June 1951. Entered the military service from Kansas.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 295, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Warrant Officer Junior Grade Raymond A King, W2144549, Service Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "from 16 June 1951 to 15 July 1951" is amended to read "from 16 June 1951 to 12 July 1951."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
9 Pers Off 9th Inf  
7 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 o/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal  
of  
the  
1st  
Infantry  
Division*

24

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 438

14 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT HOLLIS D KING, ER37699041, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Iowa.

X SERGEANT WILLIAM G MOORE, ER14327983, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 30 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

CORPORAL JAMES V PEA, US52000475, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 5 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

X CORPORAL PAUL R PEACH, RA13307237, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 February 1951 to 25 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WILLIARD K KENNEDY, RA13353182, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 June 1951 to 25 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES M LAMBERT, RA16252403, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 June 1951 to 25 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WILBUR W LINDENMUTH, US52040257, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company D, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 April 1951 to 5 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ABRAHAM R MARTES, US51063940, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 6 June 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

SECRET

GO No 438, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 14 August 1951 (cont)

Section II

X  
AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders 210, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Uncas B Harden, RA14364515, Company H, 38th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Private First Class Uncas B Harden" is amended to read "Private First Class Uncas B Hardin."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCEC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
9 Pers Off 9th Inf  
6 Pers Off 38th Inf



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*A.B.S.*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 448

16 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer:

CAPTAIN LESLIE J POCZIK, O1105113, Quartermaster Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 February 1951 to 30 May 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS WILLIAM S BENNETT, ER17195905, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JOHN R DORMAN, ER18271878, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 April 1951 to 8 June 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

CORPORAL LOUIS DeGREGORIO JR, RA13001421, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 17 June 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS BUCK HATTEN, RA18277116, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS DONALD A PARROTT, RA16307208, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

SECRET

GO No 448, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 16 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE FRANCIS D COOKLE, RA16320156, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

PRIVATE DANIEL D DAILEY, RA17238631, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Dakota.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVE  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off Hq 2d Inf Div  
10 Pers Off 38th Inf

24

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 449

16 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

X SERGEANT FIRST CLASS CLEO T BLAKEMORE, RA37012911, Infantry, United States Army, Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS BILL CARMACK JR, RA39917810, Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 21 June 1951. Entered the military service from Utah.

X SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ROBERT C ZOOK, RA17193617, Infantry, United States Army, Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 31 May 1951. Entered the military service from Iowa.

T SERGEANT BERNARD J BUTCHER, RA14274777, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 January 1951 to 8 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

X SERGEANT ELMER M THARP, RA13318837, Infantry, United States Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 6 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

X CORPORAL EUGENE V DaROSE, RA11183408, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 November 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

CORPORAL MAYNARD F SCHNYDER, RA23750107, Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 October 1950 to 3 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

X PRIVATE FIRST CLASS KEITH E WAGNER, RA16332898, Infantry, United States

**SECRET**

GO No 449, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 16 August 1951 (cont)

Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from  
1 May 1951 to 6 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
9 Pers Off 38th Inf  
5 Pers Off 2d M P Co

22

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

Journal  
3CR

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 450

17 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

CAPTAIN HARRY E SMITH, 060233, Transportation Corps, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division Artillery, (then Service Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 April 1951 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

FIRST LIEUTENANT WILLIAM P BARENKAMP, 01317869, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 April 1951 to 12 April 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

MASTER SERGEANT OLEN McGREGOR, RA6267091, Infantry, United States Army, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 October 1950 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

MASTER SERGEANT CLOYS H ORUM, RA6950647, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 September 1950 to 13 February 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

MASTER SERGEANT SAMUEL M WILKINS, RA18021517, Infantry, United States Army, Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT EDSSEL G MASON, RA20507710, Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from Maryland.

CORPORAL NICOLA BORRELI, RA12285277, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 March 1951 to 12 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

CORPORAL VERNON S JOURNEY, RA26788094, Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 August 1950 to 30 July 1951. Entered the military service from Iowa.

CORPORAL SHELDON SHAPIRO, ER19329936, Infantry, Army of the United States,

SECRET

GO No 450, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 17 August 1951 (cont)

Headquarters Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 February 1951 to 6 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

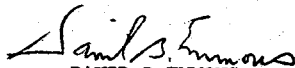
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RAYMOND R DUSSAULT, RA11168728, Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 August 1950 to 25 May 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

PRIVATE GLEN D HALLOCK, RA18173939, Artillery, United States Army, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 25 May 1951. Entered the military service from Oklahoma.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 2d Inf Div Arty  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf  
6 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 2d M P Co  
4 Pers Off Hq 2d Inf Div  
5 Pers Off 2d Sig Co  
4 Pers Off 82d AAA AW Bn (S P)  
4 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div

SECRET  
HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

16  
GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 451

17 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

+ SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JESSE B HOOD, RA35701240, Infantry, United States Army, Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 June 1951 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

+ SERGEANT KEITH L HURLESS, ER55014925, Army Medical Service, Army of the United States, Medical Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 31 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

+ SERGEANT CLARENCE MITCHELL, RA14293398, Infantry, United States Army, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Alabama.

+ SERGEANT JAMES A SCHAUBERGER, ER35964828, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 February 1951 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from Indiana.

+ CORPORAL JOHN M MILLER, ER57302017, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 April 1951 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

+ CORPORAL LAWRENCE R REED, ER35964026, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 May 1951 to 22 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

+ CORPORAL PAUL W SANDERS, RA15379141, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 March 1951 to 10 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

+ PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CHESTER M MEEKS, RA15233642, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 February 1951 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

SECRET

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 417, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant John H Sarpy, Us54006344, Company K, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B Emons*

DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 11 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf



12

HEADQUARTERS

**SECRET**  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 452

17 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

MASTER SERGEANT HARRY F DELAGE, RA6148635, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 December 1950 to 15 February 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT DARWIN F DAVIDS, ER37573640, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 31 January 1951 to 20 June 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

SERGEANT HOWARD E KURTZ, ER17195160, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 May 1951 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

CORPORAL EUGENE W LILLARD, RA13321137, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 September 1950 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CHARLES T D'ANDREA, RA6679667, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 February 1951 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ALMOUS MCKENZIE, RA15378465, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President; under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and warrant officer:

**SECRET**

GO No 452, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 17 August 1951 (cont)

CAPTAIN LEON F COLDREN, 01175080, Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 37th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 October 1950 to 26 January 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

CHIEF WARRANT OFFICER GEORGE CLARK, W2111637, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 22 July 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPA Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
10 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 37th F A Bn

18

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 453

17 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES M HISCOCK, O1688423, Artillery, Army of the United States, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 May 1951 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

MASTER SERGEANT MORRIS W ROSS, RA6285301, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 September 1950 to 1 August 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

MASTER SERGEANT JOHNNY L RUNIONS, RA33665723, Military Police Corps, United States Army, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 16 August 1950 to 9 June 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT CARL E OLSON, RA36406903, Military Intelligence Service, United States Army, 2d Counter Intelligence Corps Detachment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 January 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT CALVIN I LARSON, O1688449, Military Police Corps, Army of the United States, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 18 August 1950 to 8 August 1951. Entered the military service from Montana.

MASTER SERGEANT DALE R MILLER, RA36576205, Infantry, United States Army,

SECRET


GO No 453, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 17 August 1951 (cont)

Company B, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 August 1950 to 6 July 1951. Entered the military service from South Dakota.

SERGEANT MARVIN J HEATH, ER16240328, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 February 1951 to 20 July 1951. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER: ,

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGFO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 82d AAA AW Bn (3P)
- 5 Pers Off 2d M P Co
- 4 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div
- 4 Pers Off 2d Ctr Int C Det
- 5 Pers Off 38th Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

19  
GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 454

17 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted man:

SERGEANT SAM ZALMA, ER51060506, Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, on 19 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

Section II

AWARD OF THE AIR MEDAL (SIXTH BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9158, 11 May 1942 (sec III WD Bul 25, 1942), as amended by Executive Order 9242A, 11 September 1942 (sec III, WD Bul 49, 1942), the Air Medal (Sixth Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious achievement while participating in aerial flight on the date indicated is awarded to the following named officer:

FIRST LIEUTENANT LEE R HARTELL, O944579, Artillery, Army of the United States, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, on 13 April 1951. Entered the military service from Connecticut.

Section III

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

CAPTAIN OSCAR J WEIBLE, O1329539, Military Police Corps, Army of the United States, 2d Military Police Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 23 May 1951 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from Montana.

SECOND LIEUTENANT FLOYD H KORNEGAY, O2204210, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from Alabama.

MASTER SERGEANT MARCUS BEAGLES, RA35207309, Infantry, United States Army,

SECRET

GO No 454, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 17 August 1951 (cont)

Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 30 November 1950. Entered the military service from Unknown.

X SERGEANT WOODROW T BLAIR, RA19354612, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 26 June 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

F SERGEANT RICHARD W FISH, RA13290236, Infantry, United States Army, Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

X SERGEANT ROBERT C GROS, ER54032201, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 December 1950 to 11 July 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

X SERGEANT NEWTON F PAGE, ER37798617, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 December 1950 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from Iowa.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
5 Pers Off 15th F A Bn  
4 Pers Off 2d M P Co  
9 Pers Off 38th Inf

2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Paul*  
*1 Bronze Star*  
*(Post)*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 464

19 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (see II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded posthumously to the following named enlisted man:

*✓* SERGEANT ROBERT R CALVERT, RA19323462, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company F, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 November 1950 in the vicinity of Kunu-ri, Korea. On that date Sergeant Calvert was driving a two and one-half ton truck carrying wounded in the rear of a motorized column which was withdrawing through a series of fireblocks established by the enemy on both sides of the main supply route. The advance of the column was halted when several of the lead vehicles were disabled by enemy fire in an exposed area. Under direct observation and fire of the enemy Sergeant Calvert moved the disabled burning vehicles from the narrow road. His daring action enabled the remaining vehicles of the column to continue the withdrawal. He then assisted in the evacuation of a disabled ambulance carrying our wounded by towing it to a place of safety, and assisted in carrying the wounded from the exposed area. The heroism displayed by Sergeant Calvert reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Arizona.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (see II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted man:

FIRST LIEUTENANT THOMAS ALTIZER, O2202398, Artillery, Army of the United States, a member of Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 July 1951, in the vicinity of Yangji, Korea. Lieutenant Altizer, on hearing the battery commander request a shell report, exposed himself to enemy fire and proceeded to lay stakes and read azimuths and attain data which enabled the unit to bring fire upon the enemy batteries. Despite the bursting shells and flying fragments

**SECRET**

GO No 464, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 19 August 1951 (cont)

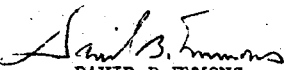
he attained the data necessary to bring counter battery upon enemy positions. His action on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT EDWARD W RICHARDS, NG32115045, Artillery, Army of the United States, a member of Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 19 July 1951 in the vicinity of Yangji, Korea. Sergeant Richards exposed himself, voluntarily leaving a sheltered position to assist the Battery Commander in taking shell reports. Bringing two stakes and a board, he assisted in placing them at the direction of the Battery Commander while the position was under fire. All during the shelling he continually exposed himself, going from gun pit to gun pit checking the materiel and personnel, bolstering morale as he went. His action on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
5 Pers Off 15th F A Bn



3

**SECRET**  
CLASSIFICATION

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*Bronze Star*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 467

19 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer, warrant officer and enlisted man:

FIRST LIEUTENANT HAROLD R MURDOCK, O2210213, Adjutant Generals' Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 September 1950 to 25 June 1951. Entered the military service from Utah.

WARRANT OFFICER JUNIOR GRADE LESTER A TURLEY JR, W2144303, United States Army, 2d Replacement Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 April 1951 to 17 August 1951. Entered the military service from Alabama.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS CHARLES O MORRIS, RA34311439, Artillery, United States Army, Service Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 April 1951 to 27 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

CORPORAL THURMAN G HARTMAN, ER35376499, Artillery, Army of the United States, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 29 May 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

CAPTAIN OTTO L DAEMS, O2037532, Infantry, Army of the United States, 2d Replacement Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 December 1950 to 15 August 1951. Entered the military service from Montana.

CAPTAIN HERBERT F HUNT, O1180551, Artillery, Army of the United States, Battery A, 37th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 February 1951 to 18 May 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

**SECRET**

GO 467, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 19 August 1951 (Cont)

CORPORAL LEO D HANNON, RA13253690, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 February 1951 to 4 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

Section III

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (SECOND BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (Second Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer:

CAPTAIN ANGELO M SANTORO, O1822196, Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 37th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 December 1950 to 10 March 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D. GRAVES  
Colonel, GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B. EMMONS  
Lt Col, AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off 15th FA Bn
- 5 Pers Off 2d Repl Co
- 4 AG-O
- 5 Pers Off 37th FA Bn
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf Regt

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*1 Comm Ribbon*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 468

19 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT—By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named warrant officer and enlisted men:

WARRANT OFFICER JUNIOR GRADE LEON P PUMPHREY, W2144301, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 March 1951 to 17 August 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT THOMAS W CARSCALLEN, RA19194487, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 16 August 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

SERGEANT JACK C REED, ER39123466, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 December 1950 to 1 June 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS HOWARD L INNES, RA6916264, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Michigan.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 301, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Major John R Gabbert, 0329293, 2d Infantry Division Artillery, as reads "Award of the Bronze Star Medal" is amended to read "Award of the Bronze Star Medal (First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster)".

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—So much of Section VI (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 118, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Major Sammy E Radow, 0888438, (then Captain), Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)".

Section IV

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—So much of Section I (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 446, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951,

SECRET

GO No 468, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 19 August 1951 (Cont)

as pertains to Sergeant Frank J Finney, RA13220295, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "SERGEANT FRANK J FINNEY, RA13220295, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment", is amended to read "SERGEANT FRANK FINNEY, RA13220295 Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment."

Section V

REVOCAION OF GENERAL ORDERS—So much of Section XIV (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 180, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant First Class HARGOUS A DUDLEY JR, ER15296030, Infantry, Company C, 9th Infantry Regiment, is revoked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emmons*

DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 6 Pers Off 9th Inf Regt
- 4 Pers Off 23d Inf Regt
- 4 Pers Off 2d Div Arty
- 4 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf Regt
- 4 AG-O

40

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*J.C.R.:*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 470

21 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

FIRST LIEUTENANT FRED M PETERSEN, O1306641, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 February 1951 to 15 March 1951. Entered the military service from California.

FIRST LIEUTENANT JOHN V SZYMANSKI, O2262341, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 20 April 1951 to 15 May 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

MASTER SERGEANT PETER D DULAY JR, RA19342888, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 31 July 1950 to 2 November 1950. Entered the military service from California.

MASTER SERGEANT FELIX C RIMANDO, RA32495818, Infantry, United States Army, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 3 May 1951 to 3 August 1951. Entered the military service from Philippine Islands.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS BERNARD G DENNISON, ER42119914, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 6 August 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

SERGEANT ROBERT E FULLER, ER13231348, (then Corporal), Infantry, Army of the United States, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 11 December 1950 to 3 August 1951. Entered the military service from Virginia.

SERGEANT CARL H RAYMOND, ER16230088, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 6 August 1951. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT GEORGE RIMKUS, RA17253381, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 3 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SECRET

Go No 470, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

SERGEANT HENRY A SASSAMAN, ER52031366, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company M, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 March 1951 to 15 July 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT EARL C WILHELM, ER3532957, (then Corporal), Infantry, Army of the United States, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 January 1951 to 5 August 1951. Entered the military service from Maryland.

#### Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders 146, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to First Lieutenant James D Currie, O2262274, Headquarters Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."


#### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 186, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Corporal Leslie H Cagle, RA14216105, Company H, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

#### DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
11 Pers Off 38th Inf  
6 Pers Off 23d Inf  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

38  
GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 471

*James 2 CR*  
21 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

X CORPORAL FLOYD H HOPKINS, RA34889028, Infantry, United States Army, Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 24 July 1951. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

X CORPORAL JESSIE F PEREZ, RA18307559, Infantry, United States Army, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 3 August 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

CORPORAL ALVIN D SIMPSON, US53014034, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 November 1950 to 2 December 1950. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

CORPORAL NEIL T WALKER, ER22883954, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Vermont.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS COMER B ELMORE, ER44099968, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Alabama.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS OLIVER K McNAMEE JR, ER57502645, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Missouri.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ROBERT E REESE, US52040604, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

Section II

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SECRET

GO No 471, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (Cont)

MASTER SERGEANT JOHN S PERRY, RA44041726, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 7 May 1951 to 2 July 1951. Entered the military service from Washington.

### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 202, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Master Sergeant Carl Davis, RA18033227, Battery B, 37th Field Artillery Battalion, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

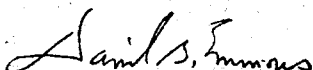
### Section IV

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—So much Section V (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 137, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Frederick E Wengel, ER16239952, Company H, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D. GRAVES  
Colonel, GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B. EMONS  
Lt Col, AGC  
Adjutant General

### DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off 38th Inf Regt
- 5 Pers Off 23d Inf Regt
- 8 Pers Off 9th Inf Regt
- 4 Pers Off 37th FA Bn



39

**SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS

2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
2 B.S.  
21 August 1951

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 472

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ALVIN L BISHOP, RA6983792, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 April 1951 to 2 August 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS HARRY R HUTCHINS, ER11145281, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from New Hampshire.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JOSE M MARTINEZ, RA6951729, Armor, United States Army, Company B, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 September 1950 to 22 September 1950. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT RAMON D ALEJO, RA18317366, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 November 1950 to 2 December 1950. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT RICHARD J BRADLEY, RA13338005, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 14 February 1951 to 16 February 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

SERGEANT LOUIS W JOHNSON, ER57122057, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

X SERGEANT CARL D OWENBY, RA44016260, Infantry, United States Army, Company I, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 4 August 1950 to 18 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

X SERGEANT HUBERT W POLLARD, RA18175286, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 14 February 1951 to 14 June 1951. Entered the military service from Oklahoma.

**SECRET**

GO No 472, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL JAMES O MADDOX, RA14320278, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 November 1950 to 2 December 1950. Entered the military service from Mississippi.

CORPORAL GEORGE A RIGGS, RA14328240, Infantry, United States Army, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 26 November 1950 to 2 December 1950. Entered the military service from Florida.

#### Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section III (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 172, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Corporal Donald E Swope, RA16314236, Company L, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

#### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section III (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 141, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Marrion L Smith, RA13344314, Medical Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Private First Class Marrion L Smith", is amended to read "Private First Class Marion L Smith."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

*David B. Emons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

#### DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
9 Pers Off 23d Inf  
6 Pers Off 9th Inf  
5 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 72d Tk Bn

26)

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James  
Bronze Star*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 473

21 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

✓ SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JOSEPH A MATTHEWS, ER16271577, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 July 1951 in the vicinity of Chajakchong, Korea. On that date Company A was holding defensive positions and receiving enemy artillery and mortar fire. When two comrades were wounded by mortar shrapnel, Sergeant Matthews immediately rushed to their aid. With the help of one comrade he proceeded to remove the wounded to positions of safety, when shrapnel from another round hit and seriously wounded him. Despite his painful wound and with complete disregard for his own safety, Sergeant Matthews carried one of the wounded to safety. The heroism in action demonstrated by Sergeant Matthews reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Illinois.

SERGEANT WILLIAM L GREEN, RA14316732, Army Medical Service, United States Army, Medical Detachment, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement in the vicinity of Pungam-ni, Korea on 23 and 24 March 1951. On these dates, Sergeant Green was attached to Company A, 72d Tank Battalion which was engaged in an attack against a strong enemy force conducting a determined defensive action. During the actions, friendly forces suffered heavy casualties as a result of continuous and intense enemy fire. Sergeant Green, with complete disregard for his own safety, made repeated trips into the enemy infested hills to search for and retrieve friendly wounded. Because of the heavy casualties, the infantry aidmen were faced with an almost impossible burden. Sergeant Green, without being asked, devoted his every effort to assisting the infantry whenever he was not engaged in treating and transporting the wounded. He was repeatedly observed treating the wounded while under direct enemy fire from small arms, automatic weapons and mortars. Sergeant Green's heroic actions were an inspiration to all who observed him. His selfless devotion to duty and his comrades reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Alabama.

SECRET

GO No 473, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

SERGEANT A J MARTIN, RA18358194, (then Corporal) Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company K, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 23 July 1951 in the vicinity of Hang-Nyong, Korea. On this day Sergeant Martin, a squad leader, was assigned to move his squad forward of friendly units to set up an observation outpost. As the squad reached the outpost it was attacked by an enemy force using automatic weapons and small arms fire. Because of the effective enemy fire Sergeant Martin's men were hesitant about remaining in position. Grasping the seriousness of the situation, Sergeant Martin began to fire upon the enemy, while at the same time designating targets for his men. His fearless leadership inspired the men to remain and deliver fire on the enemy. The enemy was forced to flee in confusion. The actions of Sergeant Martin were directly responsible for stopping the enemy attack. His initiative and ability to act quickly under an emergency reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Louisiana.

#### Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section IV (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 173, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Corporal Marion N Watson, RA15274772, Company A, 2d Engineer Combat Battalion, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

#### DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCPAC Attn AG-PA (A&D)
- 1 USIAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 72d Tank Bn
- 4 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 2d Engr C Bn

37

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*1 B.S.*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 474

21 August 1951

**SECRET**  
Section 1

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

X  
SERGEANT LLOYD A RISSLER, RA17083767, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 July 1951 in the vicinity of Chajakohong, Korea. On that date, Company A was in a defensive position and receiving a heavy barrage of enemy artillery and mortar fire. Shrapnel from one of the first rounds wounded two men, one so seriously as to render him incapable of walking. Sergeant Rissler and one comrade rushed to the aid of the wounded and proceeded to move them to positions of safety. Before he and his comrade could do so, another round wounded them. Sergeant Rissler, though seriously wounded himself, continued to carry the wounded man until he collapsed. His courage and stamina were an inspiration to all. The heroism in action demonstrated by Sergeant Rissler reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Georgia.

SERGEANT WILLIAM G SUITER, ER14219438, (then Corporal), Army Medical Service, Army of the United States, Medical Detachment, 72d Tank Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement in the vicinity of Pungam-ni, Korea on the 23d and 24th of March 1951. On these dates Sergeant Suiter was attached to Company A, 72d Tank Battalion, which was engaged in an attack against a strong enemy force conducting a determined defensive action. During the actions friendly forces suffered heavy casualties as a result of continuous and intense enemy fire. Sergeant Suiter constantly exposed himself to this fire to aid the wounded. With complete disregard for his own safety, Sergeant Suiter made repeated trips into the enemy infested hills to search for and retrieve friendly wounded. Because of the heavy casualties the infantry aid men were faced with an almost impossible burden. Sergeant Suiter devoted his every effort to assisting the infantry whenever he was not engaged in treating and transporting the wounded of the unit to which he was attached. He was repeatedly observed treating wounded men while under direct enemy fire from small arms, automatic weapons and mortars. Sergeant Suiter's selfless devotion to his duty and his fellow soldiers reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from South Carolina.

CORPORAL CALVIN E ASHLEY, ER56007454, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished

**SECRET**

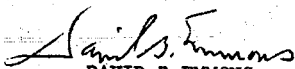
GO No 474, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

himself by heroic achievement on the 16 and 17 May 1951 in the vicinity of Chaun-ni, Korea. During that period he was a wireman with Company G, which was being subjected to determined attacks by a numerically superior enemy force. When enemy mortar fire disabled communications, Corporal Ashley, with complete disregard for his personal safety, volunteered to go forward to repair the broken line. Having successfully made the necessary repairs he returned to the command post only to learn that the line had again been severed. Once more Corporal Ashley unhesitatingly moved forward while still under persistent enemy fire and succeeded in repairing the break. His heroic conduct enabled the company commander to coordinate the defense of the sector. Corporal Ashley's selfless devotion to his duty reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Missouri.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINGFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf  
4 Pers Off 72 Tk Bn

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*Commendation*  
*Ribbon*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 476

21 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

MAJOR WOODROW J SHRAWDER, 01166606, Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 38th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 11 June 1951 to 18 August 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

FIRST LIEUTENANT BENJAMIN V DYER, 02262055, (then Second Lieutenant), Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 28 July 1951. Entered the military service from California.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS ROBERT DONOVAN, ER31508034, (then Corporal), Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS GEORGE E PHILLIPS, ER12306574, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 6 May 1951 to 3 June 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 164, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Master Sergeant Earl K Stehlin, RA12292135, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 191, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant First Class Samuel J Surtees Jr, ER42107816, Company L, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

**SECRET**

GO No 476, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

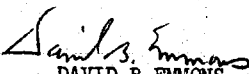
Section IV

REVOCATION OF GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section III (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 189, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Richard H Johnson, ER37383663, Infantry, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, is revoked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER: /

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE ATTN AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th F A Bn  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
5 Pers Off 9th Inf  
5 Pers Off 23d Inf



22

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*James*  
*Bronze Star*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 477

21 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

CORPORAL JOHN S OTTERBERG, RA13147758, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Chaun-ni, Korea. On that date he was a member of Company G, which was under heavy attack by a numerically superior enemy force. When the enemy engineered a flanking movement, Corporal Otterberg voluntarily remained behind to attempt delay of the enemy with sustained fire from his automatic rifle until his platoon had withdrawn. With complete disregard for his personal safety, Corporal Otterberg moved from position to position from which he could place the most effective counterfire. His action made possible the successful withdrawal and the eventual counterattack which regained the lost ground. Corporal Otterberg's heroic achievement on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

CORPORAL JOHN L ROBB, ER12244735, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 17 May 1951 in the vicinity of Chaun-ni, Korea. On that date he was a member of Company G, which was under heavy attack by a numerically superior enemy force. When machine gun fire became so intense that the company was temporarily pinned down, Corporal Robb, voluntarily and without regard for his personal safety, crawled to an exposed higher ground and engaged the enemy with bazooka fire. He succeeding in destroying two machine guns and the dispersing of the other crews, thereby enabling the company to successfully repulse the enemy. The heroic action of Corporal Robb on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CHARLES R BRUNNEMER, US56057436, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 26 July 1951 in the vicinity of Taeu-san, Korea. On that date Private Brunner was attached to the command post as a security guard for the battalion commander. While accompanying the commanding officer to the forward elements of the unit, which were under intense enemy fire, a shell burst nearby. Shielding his commanding officer, Private Brunner was wounded but prevented a possible injury to the Battalion

**SECRET**

GO No 477, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 21 August 1951 (cont)

Commander. The heroism in action and loyal devotion to duty demonstrated by Private Brunner reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service California.

Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 444, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Master Sergeant Allen Dirrett Jr, RA36895535, Infantry, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Master Sergeant Allen Dirrett Jr, RA36895535", is amended to read "Master Sergeant Allen J Dirrett, RA36895535."


Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I "Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 444, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant William D Ewald, RA19334479, Infantry, Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Headquarters Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment", is amended to read "Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER;

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff



DAVID B EMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 5 Pers Off 9th Inf
- 5 Pers Off 23d Inf
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf

SECRET

*Lawson*  
1 AMENDMENT

*2*

HEADQUARTERS  
EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY KOREA (EUSAK)  
Office of the Commanding General  
APO 301

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 664

23 August 1951

	<u>Section</u>
Bronze Star Medal--Awards.....	I
Bronze Star Medal--Awards.....	II
Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant--Awards.....	III
Amendment to General Orders.....	IV

I. AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an armed enemy is awarded to the following-named enlisted men:

Sergeant LOWELL K. OLSON, RA36849426, Infantry, United States Army. Sergeant OLSON, a member of Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team, is cited for heroism in action against the enemy near Inje, Korea, on 30 May 1951. A convoy of ambulances was halted when a tank leading the convoy was disabled by a mine. Hostile troops concentrated intense small-arms and automatic-weapons fire on the drivers and guards, forcing them to seek cover. Sergeant OLSON immediately began firing at the enemy troops and shouting words of encouragement to his comrades. When the friendly troops were forced to withdraw because of the numerical superiority of the enemy, Sergeant OLSON remained in an exposed position to provide protective fire. Then, although painfully wounded, Sergeant OLSON, realizing the necessity of relaying information of the ambush to the nearest friendly unit, returned to the aid station two and one-half miles away and delivered the information in time to prevent the second convoy of ambulances from moving into the trap. The heroism displayed by Sergeant OLSON throughout this action reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Wisconsin.

Corporal EDWIN A. HUTH, RA15280421, Army Medical Service, United States Army. Corporal HUTH, a member of Medical Company, 187th Airborne Regimental Combat Team, is cited for heroism in action in the vicinity of Inje, Korea, on 29 May 1951. Company B of the regiment was attacking well fortified enemy emplacements on Hill 425 when the lead squad of the 3d Platoon was pinned down by intense fire from a by-passed hostile emplacement. Corporal HUTH, an aidman attached to the company, observed a wounded member of this squad lying in an exposed position. Disregarding the devastating fire concentrated on him, Corporal HUTH immediately moved to the position of his comrade and administered first aid. Then, heedless of the heavy volume of enemy fire, he lifted the wounded man to his feet and helped him to a position of cover. The heroism of Corporal HUTH was responsible for saving the life of his comrade and reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Entered the federal service from Ohio.

II. AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL --- By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority contained in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an armed enemy during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officers:

Lieutenant Colonel THEODORE J. COOK, O322984, (then Major), Infantry, United States Military Advisory Group to the Republic of Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 1 May to 15 July 1951. Entered the federal service from Vermont.

SECRET

GO 664, Hq EUSAK, APO 301, 23 Aug 51 contd.

Captain JAMES B. HARLE, O989925, (then First Lieutenant), Medical Corps, 35th Infantry Regiment, 25th Infantry Division, United States Army, in Korea, 21 May 1951. Entered the federal service from Texas.

III. AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT --- By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officer and enlisted men:

Warrant Officer Junior Grade DAVID S. ROBINSON, W2144625, (then Master Sergeant), 821st Quartermaster Bath Company, United States Army, in Korea, 4 November 1950 to 1 July 1951. Entered the federal service from Michigan.

Sergeant First Class RODNEY I. KANIYA, RAL0750732, Regular Army Unassigned, 308th Counter Intelligence Corps Detachment, United States Army, in Korea, 6 September 1950 to 12 July 1951. Entered the federal service from the Territory of Hawaii.

Sergeant First Class GAYLE V. RAPIER, RAL8293553, Corps of Engineers, 44th Engineer Construction Battalion, United States Army, in Korea, 12 May to 30 June 1951. Entered the federal service from Arkansas.

Sergeant EUGENE J. HESSE, RAL7256234, Army Medical Service, Mobile Army Surgical Hospital, 8055th Army Unit, United States Army, in Korea, 6 July 1950 to 19 June 1951. Entered the federal service from Nebraska.

Corporal PASCUAL S. CARINO, RA6866229, Regular Army Unassigned, Headquarters Eighth United States Army Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 16 August 1950 to 14 July 1951. Entered the federal service from the Philippine Islands.

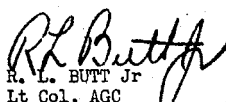
Corporal JOSEPH V. FRANCOMANO, ER57156920, Transportation Corps, Headquarters Eighth United States Army Korea, United States Army, in Korea, 9 December 1950 to 19 August 1951. Entered the federal service from New York.

IV. AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS --- So much of Section II (Award of the Silver Star), General Orders Number 603, Hq EUSAK, 1951, as pertains to First Lieutenant Billy E. Bransford, O2262293, Infantry, United States Army, as reads "the Silver Star is awarded" is amended to read "the First Bronze Oak-Leaf Cluster to the Silver Star is awarded."

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL VAN FLEET:

OFFICIAL:

LEVEN C. ALLEN  
Major General, US Army  
Chief of Staff

  
R. L. BUTT Jr  
Lt Col, AGC  
Acting Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION

B and S plus the following

- 4 - TAG (AGAO-I)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-PM)
- 2 - CINCFE (PIO)
- 2 - CINCFE (AG-OA)
- 15 - CINCFE (AG-OP)
- 80 - KAGMA

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 478

24 AUGUST 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

CORPORAL JOHN C BELSCHNER, RA13341772, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement during the period 26 to 28 July 1951 in the vicinity of Mandae-ri, Korea. Serving as wireman while his battalion was in an attack, Corporal Belschner constantly exposed himself to intense small arms, automatic weapons, mortar and artillery fire in order to effect necessary repairs on communications. In several instances he placed himself in positions of extreme danger to accomplish his task. His efforts largely enabled his battalion commander to direct the attack successfully. The heroism in action demonstrated by Corporal Belschner reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

CORPORAL FRANCIS J LAIGNEL, RA33742016, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement from 16 May 1951 to 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Kunmul-gol, Korea. During that period Company C was under heavy attack by a numerically superior enemy force. Corporal Laignel, serving as a cook in his company, took it upon himself to lead carrying parties to the unit's forward positions. Despite the rugged and hazardous terrain, he led the carriers forward through intense mortar and artillery fire. In many instances, the fire was so heavy as to disperse the carrying party, but Corporal Laignel was quick to reorganize the group and lead them forward with the necessary rations and supplies. His courage and outstanding leadership were admired by the entire organization. The heroism in action demonstrated by Corporal Laignel reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from the District of Columbia.

CORPORAL JOHN MOLANICK, ER62033118, (then Private), Army of the United States, a member of Company E, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 15 March 1951, in the vicinity of Yulsil-li, Korea. On that date, while advancing against an enemy held hill, Company E was halted by withering automatic weapons and small arms fire. Corporal Molanick, realizing the urgent need for return fire power, voluntarily left his covered position, exposing himself to the vicious fire, and quickly

**SECRET**

GO No 478, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 24 August 1951 (cont)

placed his automatic rifle in an advantageous position. He then covered the target with heavy accurate fire, forcing the enemy to take cover. Though wounded in the action, Corporal Molanick refused to leave his weapon and inflicted many casualties upon the enemy. His courageous action opened the way for the successful completion of the company's mission. The heroism in action displayed by Corporal Molanick on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

#### Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section IV (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 139, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Terrell W Lawson, RA14274542, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

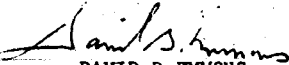
#### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II (Award of the Bronze Star Medal) General Orders 168, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Terrell W Lawson, RA14274542, Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (SECOND BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

#### DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCPA Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
6 Pers Off 38th Inf  
5 Pers Off 23d Inf

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 479

*J. J. [Signature]*  
1-24 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted man:

X  
SECOND LIEUTENANT AUSTIN D DENT, 01335758, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company D, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement during the period 26 through 28 July 1951, in the vicinity of Chajakohong, Korea. During this period, Lieutenant Dent was the platoon leader of a heavy machine gun platoon, which was rendering cover fire for the attacking rifle companies. With complete disregard for his own safety, he constantly exposed himself to intense small arms, automatic weapons, mortar and artillery fire, while directing fire on enemy positions. On several occasions he openly and daringly placed himself in positions of extreme danger so as to locate the source of enemy fire. His efforts resulted in many enemy casualties and were instrumental in the success of the missions of his unit. The heroism in action displayed by Lieutenant Dent reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

CORPORAL HAROLD R BENOIT, ER11142925, (then Private First Class), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 14 February 1951 in the vicinity of Chipyong-ni, Korea. On that date he was an ammunition bearer in the weapons platoon of an infantry unit, which was given the mission of holding the high ground near a village. At dusk, the enemy launched a fanatical attack in numerically superior force. During the onslaught the 60mm forward observer of the friendly unit was wounded, causing the loss of accurate mortar fire in the area. Corporal Benoit, without hesitation, volunteered to act as forward observer and under intense enemy fire moved forward and directed fire for the 60mm mortars, thus enabling the company to hold the high ground. His coolness under fire and devotion to duty were well beyond the call of duty. The heroic conduct of Corporal Benoit reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Vermont.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL(FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)--By direction

**SECRET**

GO No 479, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 24 August 1951 (cont)

of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec IV WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal (First Oak Leaf Cluster) for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer:

CAPTAIN BENJAMIN J BENTON, 01325625, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company K, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 6 September 1950 in the vicinity of Pohang, Korea. On this day Company K was given the mission of holding an area near Pohang and offering protection to the Heavy Mortar Company. An enemy force with four tanks and a self-propelled gun attacked the company's position. Captain Benton, Commanding Officer, seeing his positions overrun, directed bazooka teams to fire upon the tanks. In the process of firing, one tank and the self-propelled gun were destroyed. The fire was so devastating that the remainder of the enemy withdrew. Captain Benton deployed his men in a skillful manner. Moving from point to point under enemy fire, he was successful in driving the enemy back. Captain Benton's disregard for his own safety, his exceptional leadership and skill, reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New York.

#### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section II (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 156, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Corporal Virgil D Manuel, RA16309723, Company L, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

#### Section IV

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 186, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Private First Class Richard C Smith, RA19318912, Company M, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

"C"



70

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 480

*J. B. S.*  
24 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "V" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

X PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CHARLES E LENIOR, RA18335458, (then Private), Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company G, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 13 February 1951 in the vicinity of Chipyong-ni, Korea. On that date he was a rifleman with an infantry unit whose mission was to hold the high ground of their sector at all costs. A numerically superior enemy force, heavily supported by mortars and automatic weapons, launched an attack against their sector. During the ensuing action a friendly machine gun crew was inactivated. Private Lenior, disregarding his personal safety, voluntarily left his covered position and assumed control of the machine gun. So effective was his fire that the enemy was forced to withdraw with heavy casualties. His courageous action undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his comrades. The heroic conduct of Private Lenior on this occasion reflects great credit upon himself and upon the military service. Entered the military service from Texas.

X PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WLADYSLAW POLANSKI, RA12353176, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement during the period 26 through 28 July 1951 in the vicinity of Mandae-ri, Korea. During this period, while his battalion was attacking heavily fortified enemy positions, Private Polanski constantly exposed himself to hostile fire in order to maintain communications between the command post and the forward elements. His efforts enabled the Battalion Commander to direct the attack in the best possible manner and reduce casualties among the friendly troops to a minimum. On several occasions Private Polanski exposed himself to enemy small arms fire to make necessary repairs. The heroism in action and loyal devotion to duty demonstrated by Private Polanski reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

PRIVATE CHESTER G WANDASIEWICZ, US55065911, Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement during the period 26 to 28 July in the vicinity of Mandae-ri, Korea. During this period, while the battalion was in the attack, Private Wandasiewicz, wireman, constantly exposed himself to hostile fire while making necessary repairs of

**SECRET**

GO No 480, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 24 August 1951 (cont)

communications. As the unit moved forward, he voluntarily placed himself directly under observation and fire of the enemy to maintain communications with the most forward elements. His courage and devotion to duty were an inspiration to his comrades. The heroism in action demonstrated by Private Wandasiewicz reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Illinois.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES

Colonel GS

Chief of Staff

*David B. Emons*

DAVID B EMONS

Lt Col AGC

Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
5 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf

*20*

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*John I-B.S.*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 481

24 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR--By direction of the President, under the provisions of the Act of Congress, approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named officer:

FIRST LIEUTENANT FLOYD W DARNER, 02262310, (then Second Lieutenant), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company B, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, displayed gallantry in action on 27 November 1950, in the vicinity of Kunu-ri, Korea. On that date, he was a platoon leader in an infantry company which had the mission of fighting a defensive action against a numerically superior enemy force. While subjected to heavy mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire he continually exposed himself, shouting words of encouragement and aiding in the repulsion of the enemy's repeated attempts to penetrate the friendly lines, killing many of the enemy with his rifle and hand grenades. These acts of personal heroism were highly inspirational to all his men and greatly responsible for the successful defense of his platoon's area with a minimum of casualties while inflicting heavy casualties upon the enemy. His outstanding leadership and dauntless courage reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Ohio.

Section II

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

COLONEL BURTON K ELLIS, 029033, Judge Advocate General's Corps, United States Army, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 August 1950 to 12 October 1950. Entered the military service from Unknown.

MAJOR REGINALD E IVORY, 01582388, Judge Advocate General's Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 August 1950 to 2 March 1951. Entered the military service from Unknown.

FIRST LIEUTENANT KENNETH D LAW, 02262339, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company H, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 12 May 1951 to 1 June 1951. Entered the military service from Ohio.

**SECRET**

GO No 481, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 24 August 1951 (cont)

FIRST LIEUTENANT CARL E PHILLIPS, O2262459, (then Chief Warrant Officer), Adjutant General's Corps, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 9 November 1950. Entered the military service from Unknown.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ADAM G SMITH, RA13330719, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 23 July 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

### Section III

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 186, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Second Lieutenant Ralston K Dennis, O2262908, Company E, 23d Infantry Regiment, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

### Section IV

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section III (Award of the Bronze Star Medal), General Orders 172, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to Sergeant Ernest W Macke, RA37371052, Company C, 72d Tank Battalion, as reads "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL" is amended to read "AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL (FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

### DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (ALD)  
1 EUSAK Attn KACGM  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
6 Pers Off 23d Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 72d Tk Bn  
6 AG-O

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 483

25 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

MAJOR JAMES H JONES, O1172939, (then Captain), Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters Battery, 38th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 May 1951 to 26 May 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

MASTER SERGEANT CLARENCE R BEAVER, RA6397940, Infantry, United States Army, Company F, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 17 April 1951 to 22 May 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

MASTER SERGEANT JAMES A HOUSTON, RA32484681, Infantry, United States Army, Company K, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 8 June 1951 to 14 June 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

MASTER SERGEANT SAMUEL F MOULTRIE, RA14234695, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 28 May 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from Maryland.

SERGEANT BENJAMIN J FRANK, RA13280159, Infantry, United States Army, Company A, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 April 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT LLOYD H RICHARDSON, ER36250642, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 13 January 1951 to 25 July 1951. Entered the military service from Wisconsin.

SERGEANT ALFONSO A SANDOVAL JR, RA19243081, Infantry, United States Army, Company H, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 April 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

CORPORAL ROY E PAGE, BA38375007, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 2 April 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

CORPORAL DAVID B TERK, RA19336752, Infantry, United States Army, Tank Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 16 June 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

**SECRET**

GO No 483, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 25 August 1951 (cont)

PRIVATE WILLIAM C CLEARE, RA12291520, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 June 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from California.

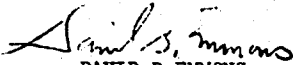
Section II

AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS--So much of Section I (Award of the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant), General Orders 445, Hq 2d Inf Div, 1951, as pertains to First Lieutenant Dean P Hall, O2200524, Transportation Corps, Truck Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, as reads "Truck Company, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division", is amended to read "558th Transportation Amphibious Truck Company (attached to 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division)."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGLA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 38th F A Bn  
12 Pers Off 9th Inf  
4 Pers Off 38th Inf

42

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*3-BRONZE STAR*  
*2-Comm. Ribbons*

25 August 1951

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 486

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

MAJOR PAUL E SIEBER, 058707, Medical Corps, United States Army, Medical Detachment, 2d Infantry Division Artillery, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 11 April 1951 to 18 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

FIRST LIEUTENANT KENNETH J BAROTT, 0967119, (then Second Lieutenant), Artillery, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 December 1950 to 31 January 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS HAROLD W BAUER, RA17246773, Infantry, United States Army, Heavy Mortar Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 21 August 1950 to 2 August 1951. Entered the military service from Minnesota.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS JONATHAN L WILSON, RA35793792, Infantry, United States Army, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 8 June 1951 to 8 August 1951. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

SERGEANT PHILIP D McMAHON, ER12313307, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 10 June 1951 to 12 August 1951. Entered the military service from New Jersey.

Section II

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS DOMENIC N SALVADGE, ER13248747, (then Sergeant), Infantry, Army of the United States, Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 April 1951 to 31 July 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

**SECRET**

GO No 486, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 25 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL JAMES E MOORE, RA12116773, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 March 1951 to 31 July 1951. Entered the military service from New York.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 2d Inf Div Arty  
8 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off 82d AAA AW Bn (SP)



410

**SECRET**

*James*

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

3 COMMENDATION RIBBONS

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 487

27 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious service during the period indicated is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men:

MAJOR JAMES W BAKER, O1049722, (then Captain), Artillery, Army of the United States, 82d Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion (Self Propelled), 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 August 1950 to 22 October 1950. Entered the military service from New York.

MAJOR SAMMY E RADOW, O888438, Infantry, Army of the United States, Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 May 1951 to 21 June 1951. Entered the military service from Oregon.

FIRST LIEUTENANT BARTON F RICHARDS, O60471, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 5 March 1951 to 12 July 1951. Entered the military service from Oklahoma.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS DONALD L ALLEN, RA38649652, (then Sergeant), Signal Corps, United States Army, 2d Signal Company, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 25 March 1951 to 20 August 1951. Entered the military service from Texas.

SERGEANT FIRST CLASS THEODORE W HOPSON JR, RA13298481, Infantry, United States Army, Headquarters Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 27 March 1951 to 19 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT JAMES J ROWAN, RA13211790, Artillery, United States Army, Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 15 April 1951 to 17 August 1951. Entered the military service from Pennsylvania.

SERGEANT WALLACE H WHITE, RA44035142, (then Corporal), Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 2 August 1951. Entered the military service from Florida.

CORPORAL RALPH W BLEVINS, RA35843392, Infantry, United States Army, Service Company, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 19 August 1950 to 1 August 1951. Entered the military service from West Virginia.

GO No 487, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 27 August 1951 (cont)

CORPORAL JAMES E EVERSOLE, RA45014727, Artillery, United States Army, Headquarters Battery, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 11 February 1951 to 22 August 1951. Entered the military service from Kentucky.

CORPORAL WALTER A McLAUGHLIN, ER11163536, Infantry, Army of the United States, Company C, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 1 May 1951 to 1 August 1951. Entered the military service from Massachusetts.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

*David B. Emmons*  
DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

C plus the fol  
4 TAG Attn AGAO-I  
3 TAG Attn AGPO-A  
2 CINCFE Attn AG-FB (A&D)  
1 EUSAK Attn KACIA  
5 Each Individual Concerned  
4 Pers Off 82d AAA AT Bn (SP)  
4 Pers Off 2d Sig Co  
4 Pers Off 9th Inf  
5 Pers Off 15th F A Bn  
4 Pers Off 23d Inf  
6 Pers Off 38th Inf  
4 Pers Off Hq Co 2d Inf Div

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

*Journal*  
*1-BS*

GENERAL ORDERS  
NUMBER 488

27 August 1951

Section I

AWARD OF THE BRONZE STAR MEDAL--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (sec II, WD Bul 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal with Letter "Y" device for heroic achievement in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States is awarded to the following named enlisted men:

SERGEANT GLENN B TUTTLE, ER35930809, (then Corporal), Infantry, Army of the United States, a member of Company E, 23d Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 18 May 1951 in the vicinity of Chaun-ni, Korea. On that date he was a member of a group of infantrymen who had been cut off from their unit as a result of sustained heavy attacks by an overwhelming enemy force. As they attempted to withdraw in the direction of their lines, they were surprised by a large enemy patrol and subjected to intense automatic weapons and small arms fire. Heedless of the enemy fire, Sergeant Tuttle voluntarily placed himself in an exposed position in order to deliver effective fire, thereby reducing the intensity of the hostile fire, and permitting the group to escape the trap which the enemy had set for them. The heroic conduct and devotion to duty demonstrated by Sergeant Tuttle on this occasion reflect great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Illinois.

CORPORAL BUDDY R FROST, RA14356471, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company K, 38th Infantry Regiment, 2d Infantry Division, distinguished himself by heroic achievement on 30 July 1951 in the vicinity of Taeu-san, Korea. While his company was in an attack to secure dominating terrain, heavy enemy resistance composed of small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire halted the attack. Corporal Frost, an assistant machine gunner, with disregard for his personal safety left his supporting position and advanced towards the enemy, using marching fire while continually exposing himself to the intense enemy fire. Forcing the enemy to abandon their well fortified positions, he inflicted numerous casualties and enabled his platoon to move forward and secure their objective. The heroism in action demonstrated by Corporal Frost reflects great credit upon himself and the military service. Entered the military service from Tennessee.

Section II

AWARD OF THE COMMENDATION RIBBON WITH METAL PENDANT--By direction of the Secretary of the Army, under the provisions of AR 600-45, the Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant for meritorious achievement during the period indicated is awarded to the following named enlisted man:

SECRET

GO No 488, Hq 2d Inf Div, APO 248, 27 August 1951 (cont)

SERGEANT ZEB S SCALES, RA24983334, Artillery, United States Army, Battery B, 15th Field Artillery Battalion, 2d Infantry Division, in Korea, from 22 July 1951 to 30 July 1951. Entered the military service from North Carolina.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL RUFFNER:

OFFICIAL:



DAVID B EMMONS  
Lt Col AGC  
Adjutant General

RUPERT D GRAVES  
Colonel GS  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

- C plus the fol
- 4 TAG Attn AGAO-I
- 3 TAG Attn AGPO-A
- 2 CINCFE Attn AG-PB (A&D)
- 1 EUSAK Attn KAGMA
- 5 Each Individual Concerned
- 4 Pers Off 23d Inf
- 4 Pers Off 38th Inf
- 4 Pers Off 15th F A Bn

Miscellaneous  
Personnel Data

STAFF

(4)

1 August 1951

Ex Off  
Adj  
Ass't Adj  
Ass't Adj  
Ass't Adj  
S-2  
S-3  
Ass't S-3  
Ass't S-3  
Ass't S-3  
Ass't S-3  
S-4  
Ass't S-4  
Ass't S-4  
Ln  
Ln  
Mun O  
Ass't Mun O  
Motor O  
Ass't Motor O  
Ass't Motor O  
Graves Regis  
Food Service  
Chaplain  
Chaplain  
Personnel O  
Ass't Personnel O  
Ass't Personnel O  
Ass't Personnel O  
Commo O  
T I & S  
Ass't T I & S

Lt Col Rowley  
Maj Hughes  
\* Capt Gardner (Postal Off)  
\* 1st Lt Newton  
\* CWO Merten  
Capt Valentine  
Maj Hodges  
Capt Gantenbein  
Capt Detrich  
1st Lt Saggett  
Capt Brown  
1st Lt Jacobs  
\* Maj Patrick  
\* 1st Lt Pettit  
\* WOJG Sikes  
Capt De Brooke  
\* Capt Richards  
\* CWO Clark  
CWO Blackburn  
1st Lt Hellman  
1st Lt Wood  
\* WOJG Minerva  
Capt Fotten  
\* 1st Lt Threest  
Capt Helzel  
1st Lt Kette  
Capt O'Brien  
1st Lt Hoffman  
1st Lt Ryan  
\* WOJG Gamey  
Capt Gunn  
\* Capt Heath  
2d Lt Sagen

SPECIAL UNITS

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
Commo Plat Ldr  
I & R Plat Ldr  
A T & M Plat Ldr  
Unit Adm

Capt Butler  
1st Lt Chilen  
\* 1st Lt Mortimer  
\* 1st Lt Gibbons  
\* 1st Lt Bransford  
WOJG Chiver

SERVICE CO

CO

Capt Brownell

HV MORT CO

CO

1st Lt Vigdal  
1st Lt Williams  
1st Lt Speaker  
\* 1st Lt Conner  
1st Lt Hall  
WOJG Mc Donald

HV TANK CO

CO

1st Lt Green  
1st Lt Todd  
1st Lt Howden  
1st Lt Mc Bride

MEDICAL CO

Regt'l Surgeon

Maj Ward  
Capt Baumgartner  
Capt Meltzer  
\* Capt Simmons (Dental Off)  
\* 1st Lt Maxson  
1st Lt Dickey  
1st Lt Morgan  
1st Lt Oehrig  
1st Lt Bliss  
2d Lt Hargrave  
2d Lt Brooks  
2d Lt Wills

1ST BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
Ass't S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr O  
Comm O  
P & A Plat Ldr

Lt Col Kimbrell  
WOJG Mc Vey  
1st Lt Cronin  
Capt Sunde  
1st Lt Jackson  
Capt Brosnahan  
1st Lt White  
1st Lt Arrington  
\* 1st Lt Dyer  
2d Lt Brisley  
Capt Robinson

A Company

CO

1st Lt Shannon  
1st Lt Mc Mullen

B Company

CO

Capt Arbogast  
1st Lt Eckstrom  
1st Lt Lehnen

C Company

CO

1st Lt Koch

D Company

CO

1st Lt Balozier  
1st Lt Love  
1st Lt Biel  
2d Lt Dent



2ND BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr Off  
Comm O  
P & A Plat  
Unit Admin

Maj Milloy  
Capt Duncan  
Capt Van Swaringen  
1st Lt Warren  
1st Lt Mc Manamy  
Capt Tanghe  
1st Lt Keathley  
1st Lt Mellen  
\* 1st Lt Carpenter  
1st Lt Nichols  
1st Lt Vaughan

E Company

CO

Capt Hutchinson  
1st Lt Manning

F Company

CO

1st Lt Goodwin  
1st Lt Mc Daniel  
1st Lt Cook

G Company

CO

1st Lt Koldenhoven  
1st Lt Binkoski  
2d Lt Bsorkland

H Company

CO

1st Lt Ansley  
1st Lt Chamblin  
1st Lt Carlson

3ND BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Comm O  
P & A Plat Ldr

Maj Toth  
Capt Manning  
CWO Mc Cormick  
Capt Burton  
Capt Lockhart  
1st Lt Dettweiler  
Capt Porter  
1st Lt Sullivan  
1st Lt Mason

I Company

CO

1st Lt Morris

K Company

CO

1st Lt Morgan  
2d Lt Sims

L Company

CO

1st Lt Clark  
1st Lt Carse  
1st Lt Gould

M Company

CO

1st Lt Burum  
1st Lt Tsutsui  
2d Lt Zwirner

*102*  
COMPANY "I" 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

1 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Request for Promotion

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248, U S Army

Under the provisions of Par 3 Sec II of SR 615-25-50 dated 2 May, 1951 request that the following EM be promoted to the grade of Sergeant (E-5) (Temporary) (AUS) and have the MOS to fill existing T O vacancies.

NAME	RANK	ASN
Sorrells, Vincent H.	Cpl	US 55020286
Polychroni, Georgias	Cpl	ER 55002167
Shepherd, Dan C.	Cpl	US 51091824
Johnson, Albert	Cpl	RA 14242746

*James R. Morris*  
JAMES R. MORRIS  
1st Lt., Armor  
Commanding

**SECRET**

*28*

**SECRET**

*Journal*

Hq 38th Infantry  
Vic Chukkong-ni (DP141203) Korea  
311800 July 1951

Personnel Periodic Report No. 26  
151800 July to 311800 July 1951  
MAPS: Korea 6728 I & II, 6826 III & IV

1. <u>Strength:</u>				<u>Asgd</u>			
<u>Unit</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>WO</u>	<u>SM</u>	<u>Auth</u>	<u>Aggregate</u>	
38th Inf	DP141203	113	10	2923		3793	
		<u>Gains</u>				<u>Losses</u>	
<u>Recd</u>	<u>Ret</u>	<u>Others</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Battle</u>	<u>ABC</u>	<u>Total</u>	
354	160	16	530	399	86	485	

2. Discipline, Law and Order: Excellent.

3. Prisoners of War: 13

4. Morale and Personnel Services: Morale Excellent. On 19 July 1951, six (6) officers and eighty (80) enlisted men and on 28 July 1951 seven (7) officers and eighty (80) enlisted men, total thirteen (13) officers and one hundred and sixty (160) enlisted men, departed for a five (5) day Rest and Rehabilitation leave in Japan. During this period eleven (11) officers and three hundred and thirty (330) enlisted men were processed and left the units for rotation to the 21. On 17 July and 31 July 1951, beer was made available to members of the regiment. Also on 24 July 1951, PX supplies were made available. A special service "hillbilly" show made an appearance for men of the regiment with a show in the afternoon on 29 July 1951. At 1930 hours on 21 July 1951, the 2d Division band entertained troops in the regimental CP area with a band concert. On 31 July at 1600 hours eight (8) silver stars were presented to men of the regiment by Major General Byers, Commanding General, X Corps. Mail was delivered daily to units of the regiment. Bathing facilities and clothing exchange were made available by B-4 at the shower point.

5. Interior Management: Regimental CP in the vicinity of Chukkong-ni, (DP141203) N. Korea. Regimental CP in tents.

6. Civilian Employees:

Unskilled	231
Skilled	52
Total	283

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Major, Infantry  
Adjutant

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

1 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

SECRET

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 29 July 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>A Company</u>			
Lichtenberg, Robert H	GPL	RA16335024	4745
Tedesco, Joseph V	GPL	RA15430466	4745
Dondero, Francis L	PFC	US51091837	4745
Houth, Edward J	PFC	US52037638	4745
Joseph, Max B	PFC	US55060358	4745
Scales, Richard G	PFC	RA28146350	4745
Schaafsma, Donald R	PFC	RA16334356	4745
Schlesinger, Harlan M	PFC	US51049094	4745
Skaff, Mitchel	PFC	US53003311	4745
Vargas, Richard G	PFC	RA17282062	4745
Bauer, Theodore M	Pvt	US55109793	4745
Beaver, Glen C	Pvt	US55134930	4745
Bonowski, John S	Pvt	US52101135	4745
Bowling, Joe J	Pvt	US53062314	4745
Bowman, Dale W	Pvt	US56060360	4745
Boyle, Douglas R	Pvt	US56087172	4745
Daggett, Elmer	Pvt	US56083284	4745
Deckrosh, Robert	Pvt	US28760534	4745
DiMuccio, Alfred B	Pvt	US52105194	4745
DiNofrio, Henry J	Pvt	US52086750	4745
Farley, Jack E	Pvt	US37866713	4745
Garafalo, Salvatore M	Pvt	US51090500	4745
Giaccalone, Ignacio Jr	Pvt	US56076539	4745
Hawkins, Robert C	Pvt	US52090085	4745
Jackson, W C	Pvt	US53061194	4745
Jacobs, William E	Pvt	US53048326	4745
Johnson, Samuel R L	Pvt	US53048363	4745
Martin, Ernest P	Pvt	RA21636008	4745
Powers, Robert	Pvt	RA26338300	4745
Rourke, Robert	Pvt	RA11202722	4745
Warner, Don L	Pvt	US52087020	4745
Wright, William G	Pvt	US55109793	4745
<u>B Company</u>			
Plas, Robert R	Pvt	RA15431367	4745
Bergwall, Edward W	Pvt	US56060370	4745
Conder, Boyd E	Pvt	US56060348	4745
Barratt, Paul	Pvt	US56060261	4745
Gowan, Elden D	Pvt	US56160335	4745
Pearl, Gene L	PFC	RA19359059	4745

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, Cont'd dated 1 Aug 51

Preston, David R	Pvt	US55089205	4745
Albi, Carlo L	Pvt	US56090069	4745
Fisher, Henry E H	Pvt	US52088719	4745
Chalfin, Alfred M	Pvt	US52101137	4745
Giannascoli, Angelo P	Pvt	US52100829	4745
Richardson, Arnold	CPL	NG28033585	4745
Hallman, Lester H	CPL	RA6263014	4745
Roll, William G	CPL	RA17281486	4745
Rood, William A	Pvt	RA11146027	4745
Dickerson, Carl H	Pvt	US56060252	4745
Grieves, Wayne E	Pvt	US56111275	4745
Beaird, Matt L	Pvt	US53055738	4745
Murphy, James R	Pvt	US52105303	4745
Schiller, Raymond L	Pvt	US52105483	4745
Reitmeyer, Robert N	Pvt	US52105505	4745
Hatfield, William L	Pvt	US55113606	4745
Lutz, Donald F	CPL	RA17282063	4745
Stein, Harold A	Pvt	RA13384389	4745
Yasger, Paul J	Pvt	US55102031	4745
Barry, James R	Pvt	US55081165	4745
Evangeliste, Joe P	Pvt	US52104093	4745
Willyerd, Charles E	CPL	RA18352947	4745
Ross, John E	Pvt	US53140982	4745
Sakurada, Yukio	Pvt	US56111222	4745
Torok, Victor E	Pvt	US52086893	4745
Collins, James R	CPL	RA17264805	4745
Gaskill, Edward L	Pvt	US53041346	4745
Vivian, Raymond C	Pvt	RA11221591	4745
Whited, Dewey G O	Pvt	US52090090	4745
France, Henry	Pvt	US52090076	4745
Summey, Kenneth E	Pvt	US52090082	4745
Greer, Carl R J	Pvt	US53061925	4745
Wolf, Joe B	Pvt	US38778521	4745

Tank Company

Eckman, John R	Pvt	US56072615	3795
Waits, Glen J	PFC	RA17282241	3795
<del>xxxxxxxxxxxxxx</del>	<del>xxx</del>	<del>US52031031</del>	xxxxxx
Hughes, Harlan O	Pvt	US52053132	3795
Higgins, Robert O	Pvt	US52084046	3795
Hudacer, George W	Pvt	RA15447491	3795

Service Company

Moore, Norbert A	PFC	US52105343	4745
Jones, Oscar	PFC	US52016335	3795

Medical Company

Ogle, Charles D	CPL	RA57511354	3729
-----------------	-----	------------	------

Mortar Company

Patterson, William	Pvt	US53033938	4812
--------------------	-----	------------	------

SECRET

SECRET

COMPANY TF  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 C/O POSTMASTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

1 AUGUST 1951

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROMOTION

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

1. UP PAR 3 SECTION 11, SR 615-25-50, REQUEST THE FOLLOW-  
ING NAMED EM BE PROMOTED TO THE GRADES INDICATED (TEMP-AUS)  
AND UP SR 615-25-25 (P) MOS CODE AS INDICATED BE REDESIGNATED  
TO (P) MOS CODE AS INDICATED:

TO THE GRADE OF SGT 1CL (E-6)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
FEROLA, PAUL G	SGT	RA11202619	1745	
JONES, GORDON R	SGT	ER17184520	1745	

TO THE GRADE OF SGT (E-5)

FORD, ROBERT C	CPL	RA13318052	4745	1745
KNIGHTLY, GEORGE P	CPL	RA11202626	4745	1745
SMITH, RICHARD P	CPL	RA15424780	4745	1745
SCOTT, AVERITT A	CPL	US56065900	4745	1745
DOZIER, ROSCO JR	CPL	RA13353994	4745	1745
WILLIAMS, LONNIE	CPL	RA25740138	4745	1745
RISSWILLER, FREDERICK J	CPL	RA32907099	4745	1745

*William V Goodwin*  
WILLIAM V GOODWIN  
1ST LT INFANTRY  
COMMANDING

SECRET

**SECRET**

MEDICAL COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

33  
2 Aug 51

**SUBJECT: Request For Promotion**

**TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 US Army**

1. UPSP 615-25-50 par 3 Sec II request the following named EM be awarded temporary promotion, AUS, to grade indicated.

2. Request approval of following promotions:

To Sfc E-6

		Old MOS	New MOS
Cooper, Charles E	Sgt ER 35441342	3666	3666

To Sgt E-5

Maddox, Bill S	Cpl US 54001262	3666	3666
Sanchez, Jose T	Cpl RA 18255251	3666	3666
Quarto, Michele	Cpl ER 11185141	3666	3666
Connolly, Bernard	Cpl RA 10610486	3666	3666
Picciano, Ralph	Cpl US 52035391	3666	3666
Parker, Gerald W	Cpl US 55060211	3666	3666

3. Vacancies do exist in this organization.

FOR THE REGIMENTAL SURGEON:

DANIEL MELTZER  
Capt MSC  
Med Adm Officer

**SECRET**



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 1 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

2 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 30 July 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Hq 1st Bn</u>			
Hill, Richard A	Sgt	RA37400769	1821
<u>Company A</u>			
Carpenter, William H	Pvt	US53061244	4745
Davis, George W	Pvt	US51029956	4745
Iacangelo, Jerry R	Pvt	US52050640	4745
Futilla, Gordon A	Pvt	RA37598584	4745
Tweedle, Robert B	Pvt	US51008685	4745
McGibbon, Robert J	Pvt	RA11199746	4745
<u>Company B</u>			
Baxter, Don A	Pvt	US56060471	4745
Borgerson, Raymond J	Pvt	US55109953	4745
Bonney, Albert C	Pvt	US52100138	4745
Brown, Berwin A	Pvt	US56055520	4745
Provencher, Marcel A	Pvt	US51037988	4745
Sandonato, Andrea	Pvt	US51006084	4745
Sanor, Donald L	Pvt	US52087008	4745
Keon, Archie J	Pvt	US55113604	4745
Schnider, Erwin A	PFC	RA19382379	4745
Lowe, Clarence P	Pvt	US53048328	4745
Parker, Mark L	PFC	RA11176859	4745
Wise, Harold N	PFC	US54030620	4745
Gendusa, Frank J	PFC	US54032485	4745
Korbe, Lawrence E	Pvt	RA17329624	4745
<u>Company C</u>			
Aller, Farsie B	Pvt	US52090529	4745
Bake, Oliver L	Pvt	US56060330	4745
Behunin, Frank A	Pvt	US56060279	4745
Bowers, Sidney H	Pvt	RA38514379	4745
McDonald, Malcolm J	Pvt	RA14333507	4745
Smith, Rheuben H	Pvt	US52019316	4745
<u>Company D</u>			
Adams, Robert	Pvt	US51089073	4812
Addy, Ronald R	Pvt	US51048598	4812
Bostwick, Charles	Pvt	US51057906	4812
Brook, Dennis H	Pvt	US54019247	4812

SECRET

# SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 2 Aug 51

Cont'd

Clayton, Jay A	Pvt	US56110523	4812
Denton, Vernon C	Pvt	US54031812	4812
Grizzanti, Charles	Pvt	US51055686	4812
Gust, Paul	Pvt	US51089114	4812
Raitane, Joseph	Pvt	US51086507	4812
Rodriguez, Tomas	Pvt	US54016917	4812

Hq 3d Bn

Pegram, Ralph	Pvt	US53020491	4745
---------------	-----	------------	------

Company I

Clark, John	Pvt	US52100076	4745
Curtis, Raymond H	Pvt	US55099026	4745
DeLafield, Charles L	Pvt	RA13395409	4745
Fletcher, Roy C	Pvt	US52090073	4745
Bowman, Vaughn G	Pvt	US53061341	4745

Company K

Addington Harold L	Pvt	US52089689	4745
Durham, William D	Pvt	US53061473	4745
Hubbell Ralph C	Pvt	US52090814	4745
Hartman, Myron A	Pvt	US52075900	4745
Appel, Herbert G	Pvt	US52105615	4745
Dennison, Robert	Pvt	RA21290178	4745

Company M

Baxter, Harry T	Pvt	US55080668	4812
-----------------	-----	------------	------

Service Company

Burke, Frank J	Pvt	RA13372406	4667
Buckmaster, Herald	Pvt	US55135282	4667
De Cloedt, Marcel C	Pvt	US55135210	4667
Tully, James H	Pvt	US51058572	4667
Brown, Robert	Pvt	US51088568	3290
DeFrances, Louis Jr	Pvt	US51030104	3060
Carl, Jack	Pvt	US55118622	3060
Demarca, Lawrence A	Pvt	US51021754	3060
Jordan, Joseph K	Pvt	US52105613	3060
Meyer, Clinton B	Pvt	US55102693	3060
Proffitt, Clinton B	Pvt	US55063767	3060
Slattery, William M	Pvt	US52058061	3060
Horne, Albert J	Pvt	US55034587	3835
Okano, Joichi	Pvt	US50001397	3835
Adam, Lester T	Pvt	RA16361214	4505
Griffin, Carlyle R	Pvt	RA19388641	4505
Vaughn, Charles N	Pvt	US56142256	4505
Brooks, Larry G	Pvt	US56083665	4014
Tasaki, Kenso	Pvt	US50001407	4014
Yamauchi, Floyd A	Pvt	US50001418	4014
Bearden, Graydon A	Pvt	US54043143	4345
Burditt, Sam	Pvt	RA14378049	4345
Anthony, Blair G	Pvt	RA20312576	4345
Denone, Vincent J	Pvt	US51052712	4345
DeLageuca, Mario A	Pvt	US51052222	4345
Platt, Donald A			

# SECRET

Flatt, Donald A	Pvt	US51048580	4345
Lewis, Robert E	Pvt	RA19389935	4345
Myer, Harold T	Pvt	US55037288	4345
Mitchell, Heaster B	Pvt	US53036914	4345
Nogushi, Richard Y	Pvt	US50001393	4345
Schanil, William E	Pvt	US56073798	4345
Wallace, Ronald L	Pvt	US56066479	4345
Thompson, Henry E	Pvt	RA17322087	4345
Zieman, Paul R	PRG	RA17284842	4345

Medical Company

Demorest, Paul L	Pvt	US55079407	3666
Middleton, Billy J	Pvt	RA18391778	3666
Wiley, Charles S Jr	Pvt	RA27518299	3666
Colby, Jerid W	Pvt	US56060110	3666
Vandiver, Clyde E	Pvt	US55105663	3666
Wilkins, Jack R	Pvt	RA18377934	3666
Hayhurst, John R	OPL	US52055280	3666
Richardson, Donald L	Pvt	RA37793910	3666
Darovich, Robert G	Pvt	US52086119	3666
Condello, Fred J	Pvt	US52069089	3666
Berger, Irwin A	Pvt	US51088624	3666
Bartos, Edward J	Pvt	US52085823	3666
Rubinstein, Max	Pvt	US51085100	3666
Rhoads, Rodrick D	Pvt	US56090074	3666
Revelant, Peter D	Pvt	US52105406	3666
Fisch, Morton D	Pvt	US51089112	3666
Billings, Anton D Jr	Pvt	US51089007	3666
Quilantan, Daniel C	Pvt	US55066111	3666
Warwick, Billy J	Pvt	RA18387030	3666

Hv Mtr Company

Ables, Joseph C	Pvt	US56111314	4812
Amonett, Paul K	Pvt	US55111775	4812
Berry, Garner H	Pvt	US54043078	4812
Billings, Thomas A	Pvt	RA18386352	4812
Bivens, Edward E	Pvt	US53014912	4812
Blackman, John R	Pvt	US56078383	4812
Bond, Frederick H	Pvt	US54034331	4812
Boyd, Eugene F	Pvt	US53026728	4812
Brune, Eugene J	Pvt	US56062195	4812
Campbell, Joe B	Pvt	RA14393245	4812
Case, Billy R	Pvt	US54040738	4812
Gaulfield, Francis X	Pvt	US51088390	4812
Chryst, William I	Pvt	US55085950	4812
Conover, Albert	Pvt	US52138833	4812
Nimeth, Louis	Pvt	US54028882	4812
Olaon, Orville K	Pvt	US55083342	4812
Parrini, Lee	Pvt	US51056072	4812
Peavy, John L	Pvt	US53052755	4812
Porter, Edward W	Pvt	US56078215	4812
Vogliano, Carmine L	Pvt	US51028547	4812

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 2 Aug 51, Cont'd

Arambruster, Donald E	Pvt	US51050817	3795
Bischoff, Robert O	Pvt	US55134963	3795
Bohnenkamp, William A	Pvt	US55190701	3795
Brumbey, Melvin E	Pvt	US55111770	3795
Buehholz, Loren A	Pvt	RA17305403	3795
Carnes, John M	Pvt	US56017808	3795
Chatellier, Ralph D	Pvt	US54032599	3795
Cooley, Ralph G	Pvt	US52058139	3795
Crawley, Otey H	Pvt	US52090764	3795
Fischer, Joseph W	Pvt	US52086082	2795
Gebing, William E	PFC	US52056673	3795
McCain, Richard W	Pvt	US55049532	3795
McFarland, Sidney C	Pvt	RA28786037	3795
McGee, James A	Pvt	<del>RA</del> US45061266	3795
Noyes, Allen D	PFC	RA11197359	3795
Rooney, William R	Pvt	US51058379	3795
Rausch, Phillip P	Pvt	US55056937	3795
Rasner, John H	Pvt	US52065526	3795
Sauterli, James U	Pvt	<del>RA222255</del> US51087099	3795
Lweis, Bobby, G	Pvt	RA19377985	3795
<u>Hq &amp; Hq Company</u>			
Spence, Travis W	Pvt	RA18305653	4345
Fountain, George J	Pvt	US51053532	4345
Bush, John F Jr	Pvt	US52105438	3238
Boyden, Wilbert G	Pvt	US52089414	4345
Risko, Ray A	Pvt	US56076618	4641
Bentley, Eugene S	Pvt	RA3384278	4641

SECRET

COMPANY "D"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

20

**SECRET**

3 August 1951

**SUBJECT: Recommendation for Promotion**

**TO: Commanding Officer  
1st Bn, 38th Inf  
APO 248**

Under the Provisions of Par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50,  
request the following named EM be promoted to grades indicated,  
(Temp) AUS.

**TO BE SERGEANT GRADE E-5**

Cpl Patsy J Dentale ER12269479  
Cpl Jack R Ernst RA35709782  
Cpl Joseph V Landry RA57448019

**WILLIAM A. DELOZIER  
1st Lt INF  
Commanding**

**SUBJECT: Recommendation for Promotion 1st Inf**

Headquarters, 1st Bn, 38th Infantry, APO 248, 3 August 19 1

**TO: Commanding Officer, 38th Infantry, APO 248**

1. Recommend approval.
2. T/O vacancies do exist.

**FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:**

**LLOYD R. MEVAY  
WOJG USA  
Adjutant**

**SECRET**

28

COMPANY "F"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 C/O POSTMASTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

**SECRET**

3 AUGUST 1951

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR CIB W/STAR

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

1. WR DEPT OF THE ARMY MESSAGE DA48653 DTD 20 FEB 51  
REQUEST THE SECOND AWARD OF THE CIB BE AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING  
NAMED EM FOR SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF DUTY IN THE GROUND  
COMBAT AGAINST THE ENEMY EFFECTIVE ON DATED INDICATED:

31 AUGUST 1951

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
WILKINS, SAM M	M/SGT	RA18021517
CONANT, WILLIAM B	M/SGT	RA36803366

24 MAY 1951

CASTRO, CHARLES H	PFC	ER38676096
HOLAWAY, VIRGIL	CPL	RA20732530
KOP, FRANCIS	CPL	RA19369415

WILLIAM V GOODWIN  
1ST LT INFANTRY  
COMMANDING

**SECRET**

9

COMPANY "D"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

SECRET

3 August 1951

SUBJECT: Recommendations for Promotion

TO: Commanding Officer  
1st Bn, 38th Infantry  
APO 248

Under the Provisions of Par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50,  
request the following named EM be promoted to grades as  
indicated, (Temp) AUS.

TO BE MASTER SERGEANT GRADE E-7

SFC Edward J Gaida ER42122100

TO BE SERGEANT FIRST CLASS GRADE E-6

Sgt Warren E Duncanson	RA14356572
Sgt Edward Lada	ER57502854
Sgt Albert E McBarney	ER12103860
Sgt Max E McInnis	ER37361040

*William A. DeLozier*  
WILLIAM A. DELOZIER  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

①

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
COMPANY 2nd  
70th INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 243

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Promotion

5 August 1951

TO : Commanding Officer  
70th Infantry Regiment  
APO 243

Request permission to promote the following named G1 to the grade of Opl (Temp) AUS UP per 3 Section II 28 61-23-501

Pfc	Tobias Kiyohiro	RA	2011076	475
Pfc	William C. Rosenson	US	2027067	475
Pfc	Marshall R. Schlopp	US	2016993	475
Pfc	Russell H. Walters	US	2004880	475
Pfc	Richard A. Whrig	US	2007209	475
Pfc	Arvie O. Reddick	US	2015019	475
Pfc	Lawrence M. Corzwell	RA	2003883	475
Pfc	Clendon E. Kinney	US	2005722	475
Pfc	Desmond B. Poler	RA	1529879	475
Pfc	Victor L. Rollins	RA	1735880	475
Pfc	Nicholas Clemente	RA	1256730	475
Pfc	Ray J. Lauriere	RA	1027492	475
Pfc	George Ueels	RA	1852207	475
Pfc	Francis B. Speth	US	2004783	475
Pfc	Robert L. Dwyer	US	2007170	475
Pfc	Gordon U. Pfall	RA	1602911	475
Pfc	Clayton Robinson	US	2006432	475
Pfc	Jack D. Edden	US	2007160	475
Pfc	Ricardo Lopez	RA	1729886	475
Pfc	Noland C. Hopkins	RA	1300920	475
Pfc	Luther L. Chambers	US	2002697	475
Pfc	Randall B. Sizano	RA	1720708	475
Pfc	Gene D. Inye	US	2017180	475

*Paul L. Anderson*  
Paul L. Anderson  
Capt. Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET



SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
COMPANY "B"  
30TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Promotion

5 August 1951

TO : Commanding Officer  
30th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

UP per 3 Section II SR 615-25-50 recommend the following named EM be promoted to the grade indicated (Temp) AUS and UP SR 615-25-25 1008 CODE be redesignated as indicated:

TO THE GRADE OF S.E. E-5

			<u>OLD</u> <u>NO.</u>	<u>NEW</u> <u>NO.</u>
Opl	Constant P Costo	RA 15199175	4745	1745
Opl	James B DeBolt	RA 15551236	4745	1745
Opl	Bentley Dickerson	RA 14552775	4745	1745
Opl	Oliver Folsberg	RA 15225572	4745	1745
Opl	Gleam E Gubling	RA 19971509	4745	1745
Opl	John O'Hanry	ER 42858649	4745	1745
Opl	Francis E Richardson	RA 15266570	4745	1745
Opl	Clarence Sawyer	ER 55020017	4745	1745
Opl	Charles E Staller	US 55020729	4745	1745
Opl	Laurance D Swanger	RA 15564149	4745	1745
Opl	James C E Totten	RA 13250728	4745	1745
Opl	Harion O Osborn	ER 16016517	4745	1745

*Russ L. Sawyer*  
RUSSELL L. SAWYER  
Capt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

(24)

HEADQUARTERS  
COMPANY "D"  
56TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

SUBJECT Recommendation for Promotion

3 August 1951

TO : Commanding Officer  
56th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

UP per 3 section II SR 615-25-50 recommend the following named EM be promoted to the grade indicated (Deep) AUS and UP SR 615-25-25 MOS CODE be redesignated as indicated:

TO THE GRADE OF SGT 10L E-6

			<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Sgt	John F Carter	HR 5841216	1745	1001
Sgt	Harold H Boyd	US 5400124	1745	
Sgt	John S Hays	HR 1626075	1745	
Sgt	Kenneth S Brown	RA 1200738	1745	
Sgt	Lester J Ivler	HR 1110398	1745	
Sgt	Robert L Meyer	HR 9772879	1745	
Sgt	Dona Id F Weisman	US 5000336	1745	
Sgt	Carroll H Young	RA 1120703	1745	

*Russ L. Anderson*  
RUSSELL L. ANDERSON  
Capt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

25

**SECRET**

COMPANY "C"  
38th INFANTRY  
APO 248

4 August 1951

**SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted Men**

**TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248**

1. Request the following named EM be promoted to the grade indicated under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SR 615-25-50 (Temp) AUS.

**TO BE SERGEANT GRADE E-5**

Gielarowski, Thomas L.	Cpl	ER 37 899 809	4745
McMahon, Philip D.	Cpl	ER 12 313 307	4745
Godeaux, Lionel	Cpl	ER 18 274 823	4745
Vessells, Sherman A.	Cpl	RA 17 293 071	4745
Walker, Raymond E.	Cpl	RA 37 785 778	0060
Pagin, Earnest G.	Cpl	RA 38 725 648	3060
Fingerhut, Harold L.	Cpl	ER 16 234 585	4745
Davidemeier, Earl L.	Cpl	US 55 059 617	4745
Warren, Kenneth D.	Cpl	US 53 037 662	4745

2. T/O & E vacancies do exist for the above promotions.

GLENN F. KOCH  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

4 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

SECRET

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
1 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Hq Co 1st Bn</u>			
Grant, Thomas D	Pvt	US56078722	4345
Marchess, Salvatore M	Pvt	US56141896	4345
Neo, John	Pvt	US56141573	4345
<u>A Company</u>			
Brodur, Louis H	Pvt	US56142196	4745
Cortes, Adolph	Pvt	US56074795	4745
Crus, Robert	Pvt	US56142621	4745
Dickison, Billy	Pvt	US56141404	4745
Mason, Sm Lonnie T	Pvt	RA18359410	4745
Mejia, Margarito	Pvt	US56141909	4745
Moddie, Robert L5	Pvt	US56054473	4745
Roberts, Clayton S	Pvt	US56083303	4745
<u>G Company</u>			
Almada, Edmund	Pvt	US56142205	4745
Escobar, George J	Pvt	US56142826	4745
Hastings, Wilber D	Pvt	US56143089	4745
Johnson, George E	Pvt	RA19378521	4745
McMinn, Johnny M	Pvt	RA19396658	4745
Sakiyama, Tad	Pvt	US56141919	4745
Silva, Frank R	Pvt	US56141596	4745
Skoufos, Manuel G	Pvt	US56141022	4745
Sokol, John A	Pvt	RA16368889	4745
Viscio, Joseph D	Pvt	US56141297	4745
Walczak, John G	PTC	US52069692	4745
Weyandt, Clarence J	OPL	RA15294030	4745
<u>Hq Co 2d Bn</u>			
Soria, Ouis L	Pvt	US56141049	4667
<u>E Company</u>			
Rosas, Domingo B	Pvt	US56141315	4745
Mendoza, Lornso R	Pvt	US56141135	4745
Sega, Sacramento H	Pvt	US56141083	4745
Rovles, Manuel C	Pvt	US56141044	4745
Mesa, Thomas	Pvt	US56141040	4745
Sanches, Joe G	Pvt	US56056136	4745
<u>F Company</u>			
Gay, James A	Pvt	RA24628106	4745

SECRET

Subject Replacements, dated 4 Aug 51, Cont'd

SECRET

G Company

Avila, George J	PFC	US56055409	4745
Melendez, Simon	Pvt	US56141125	4745
Alvarez, Adalberto W	Pvt	US56143477	4745
Ortega, Medardo L	Pvt	US56142032	4745
Gameros, Enrique	Pvt	RA18366325	4745
Aleazar, Frank	Pvt	US56141100	4745
Figueron, Jose L	Pvt	RA39762354	4745

H. Co 3d Bn

Wactor, Ray L	OPL	RA14206481	3060
Dunn, William R	Pvt	US56087182	3729
Alexander, Fred A	PFC	US54035328	4405
Barnett, Jewell J	PFC	US54034163	4405
Monge, Ruben M	Pvt	US56072883	4014
O'Connor John F	Pvt	RA12368534	4014

I Company

Nevdres, Sam E	Pvt	US56141350	4745
McCarthy, Thomas J	Pvt	US56141355	4745
Sprott, William C	Pvt	US56141612	4745
Schmidt, John F	Pvt	US56142037	4745
Stoneman, Jarre D	Pvt	US56141838	4745
Tibbs, Luther E	Pvt	US56141700	4745
Puckey, Robert A	Pvt	US56140749	4745
Hodge, James D	Pvt	RA19378524	4745
Connell, Matt H	Pvt	RA19344461	4745
Gausey, Paul O	PFC	RA18351903	4745
Dugan, William R	Sgt	RA15263099	4745
Augugliaro, Arthur A	Pvt	US51050855	4745
Bonnale, Robert E	Pvt	US51055666	4745
Beninate, Dominic F	Pvt	US51050910	4745
McNelis Frank	Pvt	US19381766	4745
McKechnie, James H	Pvt	US56141671	4745
Grube, Jerome A	Pvt	US55036483	4745
Taylor, Leon G	Pvt	US54020514	4745
Blaker, Guy, O	Pvt	US51048599	4745
Bohelen, Raymond N	Pvt	RA14250815	4745
Morgan, James J	Pvt	US56141277	4745
Wendt, Paul H	Pvt	RA17282414	4745

Company K

Cavallo, Cormen A	Pvt	US51019990	4745
Sallee, David M	Pvt	US56140976	4745
Schoettgen, Forrest W	Pvt	US56140720	4745
Shapiro, Harry	Pvt	US56140922	4745
Shuler, Billy	Pvt	US56140968	4745
Graham, Benard E	Pvt	RA17307513	4745
Rodarte, Raymond M	Pvt	US56141106	4745
Kharri, Franklin T	Pvt	US56142273	4745
Ligi, Alno E	Pvt	US56142339	4745
Sullivan, Cornelius L	Pvt	RA11211700	4745
Reed, Allan K	Pvt	US56078489	4745

SECRET

Subject: Replacements, dated 15 Jul 51 Cont'd

SECRET

K Company Cont'd

Gerrano, Cedric A	Pvt	US56076377	4745
Rogers, Tommy R	Pvt	US56111540	4745
Waynard, Kelly Jr	Pvt	US56111831	4745
Brashfield, Lee E	Pvt	RA15437735	4745
Ewert, Robert L	Pvt	US56076737	4745
Feliciano, Leo F	Pvt	US56112702	4745
East, James S	Pvt	US56112890	4745
Crawford, Stanley C	Pvt	US5 6112703	4745
Harris, Ernest J	Pvt	US56112558	4745
Jow, George T	Pvt	US56112767	4745
Sawton, Charles A	Pvt	US56112563	4745
Kruger, Jim V	Pvt	US56112559	4745
Chambliss, Douglas R	Pvt	RA18364712	4745
Bradley, Frank J	PFC	RA114323861	4745
Jacobson, Bernard C	Pvt	US56074524	4745
Hoves, John J	PFC	RA19086608	4745
Montova, Steven	Pvt	US56111743	4745
Garcia, Manuel L	Pvt	US56086069	4745
Rodriguez, Manuel M	Pvt	US56111900	4745
Rohles, Edward J	Pvt	US56111893	4745
Wesley, Ross E	Pvt	US56112040	4745
Potter, Thomas S	Pvt	US28092600	4745
McKinley, Norval L	Pvt	US56112093	4745
Poe, Donald I	Pvt	RA19411462	4745
Rogers, Howard C	Pvt	US56062439	4745
Lara, John C	Pvt	US56111281	4745
Lozano, Richard E	Pvt	US56071554	4745
Lopez, Thomas	Pvt	US56071385	4745
Thomas, Francis V Jr	Pvt	US56111454	4745
Thomas, Donald A	Pvt	US56111477	4745
Tekill, Theodore M	Pvt	US56111429	4745
Selph, Johnny B	Pvt	US56111415	4745

L Company

Terry, Roger E	Pvt	US56111650	4745
Genigeros, Idilio T	Pvt	US56112689	4745
Estrada, Alfonso A	Pvt	US56112897	4745
Jaine, Paul A	Pvt	US56112618	4745
Sweeney, Melvin C	Pvt	RA14380302	4745
Dunphy, Thomas M	Pvt	US55083631	4745
Cappe, David L	Pvt	US55119388	4745

M Company

Osampo, Armando V	Pvt	US56111361	4745
Sundahn, William E	Pvt	US56111528	4745
Stoner, Cecil J	Pvt	US56078501	4812
Murray, Joseph C	Pvt	US56111435	4812
Middlecamp, George W	Pvt	US56441588	4812

SECRET

# SECRET

Subject: Replacements, dated 4 Aug 51, Cont'd

## M Company

McKinnon, Donald R	Pvt	US36141831	4812
Duncan, William E	Sgt	RA18023001	1812
Morton, Ernest E	Pvt	US33055079	4812
Squassoni, Louis Jr	Pvt	US36141422	4812
Shelton, Harland A	Pvt	US36078162	4812
Ortin, Robert J	Pvt	US36141403	4812

## Service Company

Altermatt, Don R	Pvt	RA19367235	4345
Hagal, Marvin D	Pvt	US36143475	4345
Owsik, Raymond W	Pvt	RA43031478	4345
Solms, Carl R	Pvt	US36141708	4345
Sparkman, Billy J	Pvt	US36140744	4345
Harich, James J	Pvt	US55195347	4641
Lanning, Leo C	Pvt	RA35224815	4345
Hinton, Lloyd D	Pvt	US31050877	4745
Myers, George E	Pvt	US36140694	4745

"L" CO

## Medical Company

Thornton, Thomas H	Pvt	US25160120	3666
Spratt, Gene L	Pvt	US36141310	3666
Zastrow, Frederick H	Pvt	RA16368895	3666
Storicker, William R	Pvt	US36141301	3666
Hobbs, Harold E	Pvt	US36144628	3666

## Tank Company

Anderson, Stanley J	Pvt	RA19059224	3795
Carbie, Thomas J	PFC	US32079705	3795
Hendricks, Robert L	PFC	US32059050	3795
Ianigro, Vince J	PFC	US32050714	3795
Koss, Robert F	PFC	US32079700	3795
Missildine, Jack A	M/Sgt	RA6392488	3795
Patch, Paul R	Pvt	US36141458	3795

## Hq & Hq Co

Sako, Tadashi	PFC	RA19322528	4812
Page, Jesse J	Pvt	US36141780	4745
Haymon, Lewis D	Pvt	RA15208347	4745
Griffiths, William S	Pvt	US31076751	4745
Thompson, Richard D	Pvt	US36147092	4745

MURT Co.

BROWN, FRANCIS E. SGT. RA 37669646 1812

# SECRET

**SECRET**

COMPANY A  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

*(Handwritten initials)*

4 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Combat Infantry Badge

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

UP AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East ZA 10643, dtd 12 July 1950, request the following named EM, this organization, be awarded the Combat Infantry Badge for satisfactory ground performance against the enemy, effective 30 July 1951.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Churoo, Benjamin J	Cpl	ER 32745797
Howard, Richard S	Cpl	RA 11195609
Klein, Lawrence A	Cpl	ER 16224657
Messal, Leo B	PFC	NA 18352396
Murphy, James P	Pvt2	US 53037903
Penrod, Rayburn W	PFC	ER 35966742
Sell, Jerry L	PFC	RA 17294234
Vincenzo, Leonard J	PFC	US 52041912
Zillmann, Alfred	PFC	US 56071831

DALLAS L SHANNON  
1st Lt      Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**



99

**SECRET**

COMPANY "G"  
38th INFANTRY  
APO 248

4 August 1951

**SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantryman Badge**

**TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248**

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70 and Radio, CIC FEC, ZX 106-43 dtd 12 July 1950, Request the following named EM be awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy.

NAME	GRADE	ASN
Fixen, Harley L	Pvt	US 55109702
Gagnat, John R	Pvt	US 52015600
Healy, Darwin B	Pvt	US 56058262
Lowden, Richard K	Pvt	US 51085735
Magliarditi, Albert M	Pvt	RA 13388675
Malignani, Gelino	Pvt	US 52104353
Manchester, Guy G	Pvt	US 55084079
Medeiros, Edmond B	Pvt	US 51005419
Mullin, Joseph B	Pvt	US 52099974
Mura, Charles E	Pvt	US 51056243

2. Request the following EM be awarded the Second Award of the Combat Infantryman Badge.

Soloman, Herman E                      Pfc                      ER 7023616

GLENN F. KOCH  
1st Lt    Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

COMPANY "C"  
38th INFANTRY  
APO 248

(25)  
4 August 1951

**SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted Men**

**TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248**

1. Request the following named EM be promoted to grades indicated under the provisions of Par 3, Sec 2, SR 615-25-50. (Temp) AUS

**TO BE MASTER SERGEANT GRADE E-7**

Jamison, Burton O.	RA 13 260 952	Sfc	1745
Hardin, Charles E.	ER 35 904 735	Sfc	1745

**TO BE SERGEANT FIRST CLASS GRADE E-6**

Wilson, Jonathan L.	RA 35 793 792	Sgt	1745
Richardson, Lloyd H.	EP 36 250 642	Sgt	1745
Ellison, Walter W.	ER 37 863 850	Sgt	1745
Howell, Weed D.	RA 15 272 450	Sgt	1745
Mobley, Edward B.	US 43 049 127	Sgt	1745
Hemmler, Earnest H.	ER 55 012 986	Sgt	1745
Gist, Millard W.	ER 17 264 665	Sgt	1745
Weaver, Donald G.	RA 13 287 227	Sgt	1745

2. T/C & E vacancies do exist for the above promotions.

GLENN F. MOON  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 4 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

4 August 1951

SUBJECT: Rest and Rehabilitation  
Trip # 22

TO : Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
Attn: AG of C, G-1

In compliance with memorandum, Headquarters 2d Infantry Division, Subject: as above, the following report is submitted.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ORG</u>
Verna, Joseph M.	Cpl	ER51468733	Hq 1st Bn
Large, Joseph C.	Cpl	ER52032838	Hq 1st Bn
Pfeffer, Melvin K.	Pfc	RA18280446	Hq 1st Bn
Dodson, George W.	Cpl	RA13317773	Co A
Chee, Dick	Cpl	RA19323674	Co A
McFarland, James L.	Cpl	RA13319866	Co A
Reedy, Edward E.	Cpl	RA18319034	Co A
Young, Carroll W.	Sgt	RA11206505	Co B
Louviere, Roy	Cpl	RA18874492	Co B
Yoder, Christ A.	Cpl	RA11206505	Co B
Gorwell, Lawrence W.	Pfc	RA28651513	Co B
Matteo, James	M/Sgt	ER11208629	Co C
Burke, Hughey M.	Cpl	RA15292682	Co C
Smith, Dennis	Cpl	RA17282547	Co C
Triplett, Lowell L.	Cpl	RA18349703	Co C
Jenkins, Joe	Sgt	US52055315	Co D
Bronson, James	Cpl	RA19351424	Co D
Taylor, Donald L.	Pfc	RA1435820	Co D
Blake, Webb T.	Cpl	ER14213106	Hq 2d Bn
Ballou, Earnest A.	Pfc	RA19367940	Hq 2d Bn
Sledd, Marion H.	Sfc	ER37495834	Hq 2d Bn
Feinstein, David	Sgt	ER12261938	Co E
Kurtz, Howard	Sgt	ER17195180	Co E
Bull, Herbert	Sgt	ER51048933	Co E
Bruski, Luke	Pfc	RA19350890	Co E
Biebuyok, Victor M.	Sfc	ER36474991	Co F
Bloom, Frank H.	Sfc	ER13213308	Co F

SECRET

SUBJECT: R & R, Trip # 22, Co

SECRET

Jones, Gordon	Sgt	ER17184520	Co F
Colcord, Jackie L.	Cpl	ER16315244	Co F
Goutowski, Chester E.	Sgt	RA13163466	Co G
Edgcomb, Morgan	Cpl	ER55034090	Co G
Sneed, Eothe: L.	Pfc	RA35819586	Co G
Marvola, James A.	Pfc	ER15221439	Co G
Daugherty, Jennings	Pfc	ER52024728	Co H
Johnson, Bill D.	Pfc	RA16352803	Co H
Baker, Roy P.	Pfc	RA18341847	Co H
Johnson, Melvin	Pfc	RA19351396	Co H
Jaudon, Harvey	M/Sgt	RA19250892	Hq 3rd Bn
Emig, Lester J.	Pvt	RA13148170	Hq 3rd Bn
Exret, Penrose P.	Sfc	ER15018609	Co I
David, Darwin F.	Sfc	ER37573640	Co I
Rubins, John P.	Sgt	US52003168	Co I
Anderson, Arnold A.	Cpl	RA11166731	Co I
Coldwell, Robert S.	Sgt	ER12236715	Co K
Greene, Richard A.	Cpl	RA23476908	Co K
Newton, Leonard T.	Cpl	ER51048927	Co K
Hubbard, Harold R.	Cpl	ER38549954	Co K
Conroy, John K.	Sgt	ER35994107	Co L
Weidenhof, Walter A.	Cpl	RA13358852	Co L
Waybright, George S.	Pfc	RA13358573	Co L
Parker, George W.	Pvt	RA15245784	Co L
Ruiz, Rudolph	Sgt	RA18358707	Co M
Jagoda, Joh n	Pfc	RA13297950	Co M
Mullin, Francis M	Pfc	RA16321622	Co M
Greco, Frank C.	Sgt	ER37477880	Hq Co
Bocher, Kenneth E.	Cpl	ER54502978	Hq Co
Russell, Horade J.	Cpl	RA14236432	Hq Co
Kretser, Ralph E.	Pfc	RA12356712	Hq Co
Evans, Archie	Sgt	ER37602341	Sv Co
Lyman, George C.	Cpl	RA17002603	Sv Co
Ingram, Jack B.	Pfc	RA24457116	Sv Co
Wellersdick, Robert A.	Pfc	ER11166247	Sv Co
Fethers, Jack A.	Pfc	RA24457116	Sv Co
Myers, John T.	Sgt	RA19229976	Med Co
Orth, Lloyd E.	Sfc	RA33584543	Med Co
Cooper, Linwood	Cpl	RA13228860	Med Co
Skunes, Orrin E.	Pfc	ER57504401	Med Co
Schoelick, Edward W.	Cpl	ER37414186	Hv Mtr
Coulton, Frank H.	Cpl	RA12342764	Hv Mtr
Brown, Maynard E.	Cpl	RA12353096	Hv Mtr
Novok, Charles V.	Pfc	ER14258688	Hv Mtr
Hanlon, Francis J.	Sfc	RA35949653	Tk Co
Boulton, William A.	Sgt	ER36928378	Tk Co
Burling, Samuel W.	Cpl	RA18266945	Tk Co
Pond, Harold	Cpl	RA13348464	Tk Co

SECRET

SUBJECT: R & R, Trip # 22, Cont'd

**SECRET**

Burton, Rhowdal L  
Shanon, Dallas L  
Bjorklund, Truman  
O'Brien, Thomas A  
Brooks, John R

Capt 0-1287301  
1st Lt 0-1334362  
2nd Lt 0-1335107  
Capt 0-1314374  
2nd Lt 0-2263013

Hq 3rd Bn  
Co A  
Co G  
SV Co  
Med Co

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Major, Infantry  
Adjutant

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 243, 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

5 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

SECRET  
SECRET

The following EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 2 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Hq 1st Bn</u>			
Jensen, Loren D	Pvt	RA19999561	1505
Rice, Don E	Pvt	US56141679	1505
Carvalho, Clarence R	Pvt	US56095504	0055
Murray, Joseph V	Pvt	US5443136	4641
<u>A Company</u>			
Davis, Steven E	Pvt	US56143169	4745
Dickhoff, Gene A	Pvt	US56143267	4745
Torres R Elias	Pvt	US56141832	4745
Gulledge, Vernon L	Pvt	US56143546	4745
Gustafson, Gerald E	Pvt	US56143567	4745
Thomas, Arnold L	Pvt	US56141691	4745
Tucker, Raymond L	Pvt	RA19414589	4745
Yost, Richard W	Pvt	US56141833	4745
Zeller, Louis Jr	Pvt	US56141620	4745
<u>B Company</u>			
Barbieri, Lori	Pvt	US56141266	4745
Bates, Lynn L	Pvt	US56062591	4745
Debelyak, Ignata	Pvt	US52084018	4745
DeCasas, George	Pvt	US56144354	4745
Dias, Tony A	Pvt	US56143386	4745
Duhlo, Billy D	Pvt	US52103589	4745
Smith, Billy L	Pvt	US56141266	4745
<u>C Company</u>			
Bagley, Bige	Pvt	US52060469	4745
Hobel, Donald O	Pvt	US51090821	4745
Jackson, Jimmy L	Pvt	US56142655	4745
Kirby, Herbert W	Pvt	US56140182	4745
McIntire, Phillip R	Pvt	US52115403	4745
Need, Junior R	Pvt	US52118467	4745
Rinaldi, John D	Pvt	US56078297	4745
Robinson, Edwin M	Pvt	US52109654	4745
Vorndran, William J	RFU	US52056588	4745
Ward, Richard G	Pvt	US56141305	4745
Woodfin, Jack G	Pvt	US56140365	4745
Woolsey, Lowell W	Pvt	RA19396999	4745

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 5 Aug 54, Cont'd

SECRET

Hq. 24 Bn

Gregory, William R Pvt US56141486 4014

B Company

Avila, Edward J Pvt US56143108 4745  
 Murray, Oswald E Pvt US55077205 4745  
 Bobadilla, Manuel R Pvt US56142961 4745  
 Deamay, John W Pvt US56070787 4745  
 Durank, Rudolph E Pvt US56144815 4745  
 Avila, Clarence T Pvt US56142701 4745  
 Cobelli, Richard L Pvt US56142778 4745  
 Gilkey, Richard C Pvt US56142340 4745  
 Tyler, Burton J Pvt US56073898 4745

G Company

Morris, Robert S Pvt RA18268333 4745  
 Wilson, Paul R Pvt RA15245722 4745  
 Lynch, Phillip C Pvt US56141636 4745  
 Howard, Louis C Pvt US56142333 4745  
 Paris, Joseph G Pvt US56078157 4745  
 Cannon, Gordon G Pvt US56142175 4745

Hq. 24 Bn

McGraw, James D Pvt US56074548 4667  
 Deal, Henry W Pvt US55105753 4405  
 Reuben, Murray G Pvt US51008527 3729  
 Tarasowski, Edward J Pvt US52100690 3729  
 Munetake, Thomas S CPL RA30125995 4812

I Company

Davis, Henry H Pvt US56144658 4745  
 Dean, Jerry A Pvt US56144749 4745  
 Minon, Valente V Pvt US56140825 4745  
 Bishop, John K CPL RA13014224 4745  
 Shiver, Lonnie C CPL RA34337497 4745  
 Vallone, John Pvt US56140609 4745  
 Wright, George W Pvt US 56140586 4745  
 Holmes, Warren T PFC RA20415597 4745  
 Young, William E Pvt US53058084 4745  
 Poorman, Clair A Pvt US52104995 4745

L Company

Hernandez, Joe PFC RA19323039 4745  
 Magana, Calixto C Pvt US56142117 4745  
 Martinez, Klauterio V Pvt US56141852 4745  
 Collier, John Pvt RA12336599 4745  
 DeHart, Billy D Pvt UM19295395 4745  
 Adams, Jerome A Pvt RA16277336 4745  
 Trent, Ronl W Pvt US56141260 4745  
 Baptista, Joe R Pvt US56144877 4745  
 Deane, James H Pvt US56142990 4745  
 Reech, William D PFC RA12348228 4745  
 Downed, J. Wade L Pvt US56143056 4745  
 Maldonado, Lalo S Pvt US56062140 4745  
 Davis, Charles E Pvt RA13292035 4745

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 5 Aug 51, Confid

SECRET

Sv Company

Waters, Walter	Sgt	RA33502886	3305
Myrick, Matthew S	CPL	RA34948314	3660
Boehm, Gilbert B	CPL	RA37062127	4014
Moore, Patrick E	CPL	RA16046390	3835
Orr, James A	PFC	RA6968137	4930
Fahiana, Rosario G	Pvt	US56071626	4121
Moore, Sam V	Pvt	RA18223886	4345
Ghan, Harry	Pvt	RA19414632	4036
Anderson, Flora Jr	Pvt	US56069990	4345

Hs & Hs Company

Roe, William E	Pvt	US55309058	4745
Scott, Charles E	Pvt	RA17274981	4745
Hallen, Herbert L	Pvt	US56140695	4745
Williams, Griffin J	Pvt	RA17248934	4745
Schaller, Walter F	Pvt	US19257042	4745
Pevegrance, James J	Pvt	RA27399929	4745
Hall, George T	Pvt	US56073535	4745
Smith, Harold O	Pvt	RA33377096	4745

Med Company

Delatorre, Manuel J	Pvt	US56142318	3666
Dalvor, William F	Pvt	US56142371	3666
Eaton, Glennon W	Pvt	US55109336	3666
Hoffman, Jack R	Pvt	US54007623	3666
Makay, Richard S	Pvt	US56078595	3666
Ormsath, David A	Pvt	US56140513	3666
Igo, Willis R	Pvt	US56094317	3666
Trenholm, Richard B	Pvt	RA19403870	3666
Vaquero, John V	Pvt	US56141649	3666
Waltrip, Raymond	Pvt	US56078183	3666
Witt, William C	Pvt	US56055886	3666
Wray, Bobbie W	Pvt	US56142041	3666

Hv Htr Company

Kersey, Charles L	Pvt	US56141511	4812
Marcocini, Leo	Pvt	US56141398	4812
Melare, Robert L	Pvt	US56141824	4812
Miranda, Manuel L	Pvt	US56055805	4812
Moroney, Robert G	Pvt	US56140695	4812
Rayns, William E	Pvt	US55089971	4812
Roe, Fred A	Pvt	US56141243	4812
Sasaki, Roy	Pvt	US56141337	4812
Severson, Laverne E	Pvt	US56055819	4812
Shepherd, Paul S	Pvt	US56076702	4812
Torres, Raymond H	Pvt	US56141535	4812
Tetman, James M	Pvt	US56078587	4812
Vanderkamp, Martin A	Pvt	US56141347	4812
Valensuela, Gilbert A	Pvt	US56058220	4812
Wales, William W	Pvt	US56074623	4812
Watkins, Donald L	Pvt	US56141800	4812
Welsh, Halbert D	Pvt	RA19389493	4812
Whitacre, Charles G	Pvt	US56141669	4812

SECRET



SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 5 Aug 51, Cont'd

Av Htr Co Cont'd

Williams, Leonard M	Pvt	US56075245	4812
Wisniewski, Ralph E	Pvt	US56079631	4812
Woodward, Bert E	Pvt	US56075432	4812

Tank Company

Cooley, Herman L	Pvt	RA15435756	3795
Dearing, Donald L	Pvt	US52134174	3795
Fillinger, Stanley E	Pvt	US52057773	3795
Husted, Charles A	Pvt	US56141237	3795
Lee, Bill D	Pvt	RA19993300	3795
Magedale, Kenneth L	Pvt	US56141531	3795
Robertson, Bobbie	Pvt	US56141615	3795
Sevick, Roman	Pvt	RA19996837	3795
Tobey, James A	Pvt	US56141937	3795
Williams, Guy H Jr	Pvt	US56073002	3795

SECRET

*22*

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY  
2nd Battalion, 38th Infantry  
APO 248

5 August 1951

SUBJECT : Request for promotion of EM.

TO : Commanding Officer  
2d Bn 38th Infantry  
APO 248

1. UP of Par 3, Section II SR 615-25-50, request the following named EM be promoted to Sgt grade E5 (Temp. AUS) and UP 615-25-25 request MOS Code be redesignated as indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Alexander, Oscar C.	Cpl	ER 55008283	4641	1641
Thurman, Samuel R. Jr.	Cpl.	HA 19259104	4677	1766
Sluder, Keith	Cpl	ER 36855173	3060	3060
Preseau, Merle J.	Cpl	ER 18212070	4505	1505

2. If approved the above promotion will not exceed the T/O of this organization.

*Maurice F. Keathley, Jr.*  
MAURICE F. KEATHLEY JR.  
1st Lt. Infantry  
COMMANDING

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

COMPANY "L"  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

5 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Award of Combat Infantry Badge

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

Request that under the provisions of AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East ZK 10643, Dated 12 July 1950, the following named Enlisted Men, Company L, 38th Infantry Regiment, be awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Pfc	Aquino, Reynaldo F	US 56051126
Pvt E-2	Bolton, Harold F	US 55060362
Pfc	Brown, James E	US 52067821
Pvt E-2	Brown, James W	US 52015538
Pfc	Casas, Ouis R	US 56073255
Pfc	Coffee, Edward E	US 55055573
Pfc	Colby, Albert C	US 51037733
Pfc	Davis, Howard J	US 55067981
Pfc	DiBiase, James E	US 51266592
Pfc	Elder, James L	US 52078765
Pfc	Floyd, Jack	RA 19393664
Pfc	Fry, Howard C	US 52074088
Pfc	Gottseman, Boris	US 51064532
Pfc	Green, William S Jr	US 11211988
Pvt E-2	Hanemann, Russell A	US 55075313
Pfc	Heitmann, Henry J Jr	RA 12342226
Pfc	Herrera, Rudolfo P	US 52072978
CPL	Ingold, William R	ER 11307727
Pfc	Kolson, Michael	US 52076147
CPL	Latham, Harold W	RA 18378712
Pfc	Lauffer, Richard P	US 52055919
Pfc	Lederer, Edward H	RA 15282290
Pvt E-2	Love, Donald G	US 52069239
Pvt E-2	McCarthy, Joseph B	US 56076345
Pfc	McConnell, Kenneth D	US 55077327
CPL	Miller, Albert S	RA 17101538

**SECRET**

SECRET

Ltr: Co L, 38th Inf, APO 248, Subj: Award of CIB, 5 Aug 51, Contd

Pvt E-2	Miller, William C	US 55055819
Pfc	Morales, Albert P	US 56076687
CPL	Nicholson, Richard D	RA 43036054
Pfc	Orlandi, Anthony G	US 52076151
Pvt E-2	Russell, Grant E	US 52080943
Pfc	Ruten, Charles T	US 52050947
Cpl	Smith, Ralph F	RA 12370526
Pvt E-2	Smith, William E	US 55111474
Pvt E-2	Swiderski, Joseph A	US 55064052
Pfc	Syndergaard, Calvin B	US 56059367
Pvt E-2	Wilkerson, Roy E	US 53036119
Pvt E-2	Wilson, Robert H	US 55027821
Pfc	Nappier, John T	US 54803508

GEORGE R CLARK  
1st Lt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

HQ & HQ CO 3RD BN 38TH INF  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

6 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Promotion of Enlisted Men

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248, US Army

1. Under the provisions of SR 615-25-50, Paragraph 3, Section II, request SERGEANT KENNETH C. SCRUGGS, ER 15 380 856, MOS CODE 3729, be promoted to the grade of Sergeant First Class, E-6, (Temp.) AUS, to fill existing T/O & E vacancy, in MOS CODE 1729.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>(E) DY</u>
Scruggs, Kenneth C.	Sgt	ER 15 380 856	3729	PCA Platoon Ldr.

2. Under the provisions of SR 615-25-50, Paragraph 3, Section II, request the following named Enlisted Men, who are CORPORALS, be promoted to the grade of Sergeant, E-5, (Temp.) AUS, in MOS CODE as shown, to fill existing T/O & E Vacancies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>(E) DY</u>
Cox, William F.	Cpl	RA 58 603 154	3729	P & A Squad Ldr
Hower, Donald D.	Cpl	ER 25 564 441	1814	Operations Spec.
Lands, Bobbie L.	Cpl	ER 55 002 048	3729	P & A Squad Ldr

*Vernon L. Porter*  
VERNON L. PORTER  
Capt., Inf

SECRET

20

**SECRET**

COMPANY "F"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 C/O POSTMASTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

6 AUGUST 1951

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROMOTION.

TO : COMMANDING OFFICER  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

1. UP PAR 3 SECTION 11 SR 615-25-50, REQUEST THE FOLLOWING NAMED EM BE PROMOTED TO THE GRADES INDICATED (TEMP-AUS) AND UP SR 615-25-25 MOS CODE AS INDICATED BE REGESIGNATED TO (P) MOS CODE AS INDICATED:

TO THE GRADE OF SGT 1CL E-6

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
SHARP, JAMES G JR	SGT	US52023039	1745	
PETERS, RAYMOND L	SGT	RA13289718	1745	
ROSS, ROBERT J	SGT	RA18319071	1745	
BERTSCH, ROLLAND R	SGT	US52056205	1542	1745

TO THE GRADE OF SGT E-5

DOUGHTY, SAM J	CPL	RA18074624	3060	
CALANDRAS, GEORGE	CPL	US52043882	3060	
HOLAWAY, VIRGIL	CPL	RA20732520	3060	
TATE, FRED O	CPL	ER54032043	4745	1745

2. I, THE UNDERIGNED, CERTIFY THAT IF THE ABOVE NAMED EM ARE PROMOTED WILL NOT EXCEED THE TC&E OF THIS UNIT.

*William V Goodwin*  
WILLIAM V GOODWIN  
1ST LT INFANTRY  
COMMANDING

**SECRET**

270

**SECRET**

COMPANY "H"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

7 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of EM

TO : Commanding Officer  
2nd Bn, 38th Inf  
APO 248

1. UP Par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50 request the following named EM promoted to the grade indicated (Temporary AUS).

TO THE GRADE OF SGT 1 CL E-6

Szymanski, Boleslaus V. ER46011619 Sgt 4812

TO THE GRADE OF SGT E-5

Baker, Ronald J. ER55003492 Cpl 4812  
Reindl, Robert G. ER55003820 Cpl 4812  
Shelsted, Donald RA19367551 Cpl 4812

2. I certify that these promotions are not in excess of T O & E.

SHERMAN W. ENSLEY  
1st Lt inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

7 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Promotion of Enlisted Men

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif  
(Attn: S-1)

1. UP par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, request the following Sergeants (E-5) of this organization be promoted to the grade of Sergeant First Class (E-6). A TO&E vacancy does exist in this company:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Hyett, William D.	Sgt.	ER37 699 165	1812	
Shaw, Jimmie T.	Sgt.	ER39 416 260	1812	

2. UP par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, request the following Corporals (E-4) of this organization be promoted to the grade of Sergeant (E-5). A TO&E vacancy does exist in this company:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Buhler, Charles F..	Cpl.	US55 055 292	2704	
Davis, Robert A.	Cpl.	US55 033 767	4812	

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**



HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 7 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

JOURNAL

8 August 1951

 SUBJECT: Replacements

SECRET

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 4 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Hq 1st Bn</u> Onepuik, Paul	Pvt	RA13395677	4641
<u>Hq 2d Bn, E Co</u> Sanborn, Donald D	SFC	NG27348167	1745
Redmond, Michald J	Pvt	RA12065644	4812
Norton, Milton A Jr	CPL	RA21717982	4055
<u>Hq 3d Bn</u> Cropper, Robert T	Sgt	RA35118040	1674
Parduhn, Edward C	PFC	US55032881	4641
<u>Hq &amp; Hq Company</u> Ifflander, Clayton F	Pvt	US51051334	4740
Grahan, Delroy	PFC	US54037949	4740
<u>Med Company</u> Fisched, Raymond C	PFC	RA35551569	3666
<u>Service Company</u> Napolitano, James G	Pvt	RA19388621	3835

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 1 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

JOURNAL

9 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
7 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>D COMPANY</u>			
Butcher, Charles L	CPL	RA4410128	4745
<u>G COMPANY</u>			
Coleman, Gilbert T	Sgt PFC	RA35981776	4745
Zanten, Samuel V	Pvt	RA19797292	4745
Vantilburg, Floris G	Pvt	US55087725	4745
Greasy, Robert C	PFC	US52046123	4745
Coee, Odisk T	Pvt	US54009055	4745
Reairs, Domingo	PFC	RA18236290	4745
Williamson, Melville	Pvt	US56142504	4745
Harrison, Robert L	Pvt	RA18377498	4745
Smalley, Dede D	Pvt	US55086419	4745
Hurtman, Marvin E	PFC	RA15249536	4745
<u>K COMPANY</u>			
Fondaro, Vincent P	Pvt	RA21943634	4745
<u>Sy COMPANY</u>			
Kiekliter, James E	PFC	RA14306098	4014
Rogers, Curtis	M/Sgt	RA35686737	1821
Ashley, Ronald R	Pvt	RA19390263	4014
<u>Hort COMPANY</u>			
Allen, Robert C	PFC	RA19397991	4812
Pitts, Jack F	Pvt	US54009100	4745
Hoffman, Louis E	Pvt	US56143541	4745
<u>Med COMPANY</u>			
Bryan, Charles H	Pvt	U313264710	3666
<u>Tk COMPANY</u>			
Steven, George W	Pvt	US55085111	3795
<u>Hn &amp; Ha COMPANY</u>			
Breeding, John A	Pvt	US56143895	4745
Weaver, Robert A	Pvt	US52080440	4345

SECRET

22

**SECRET**

MEDICAL COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

9 Aug 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of EM

To: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regt  
APO 248 US Army

1. USAR 615-25-50 par 3 Sec II request the following EM be awarded temporary promotion, AUS, to grade indicated.

To Sfc E-5

			OLD MOS	NEW MOS
Burrell, Arthur P	Sgt	RA 19348580	3665	1666
Mercer, George F	Sgt	RA 35444220	3060	1924

To Spt E-3

			OLD MOS	NEW MOS
Block, William J	Cpl	US 52055583	3666	3666
Nelson, William	Cpl	US 53022390	3666	3666
Norman, Roy	Cpl	US 52055862	3666	3666

2. Vacancies do exist in this organization.

FOR THE REGIMENTAL SURGEON:

DANIEL MELTZER  
Capt. AUS  
Med. Supt. Officer

**SECRET**

99

SECRET

SERVICE COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

9 August 1951

SUBJECT: Request For Promotion Of EM

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California  
ATTN: S-1

1. It is requested that the following named EM be promoted to the grade of Sgt E-5 UP per 3 Section II SR 615-25-50 (Temp) Aus. vice vacancies.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Gibson, William O	Cpl E-4	US59005100	4345	1931
Huff, Robert L	Cpl E-4	ER16314712	4345	1931
Smith, John L	Cpl E-4	RA11015329	4345	1931
Thames, Paul M	Cpl E-4	US54022615	4345	1931

2. TO&E vacancies do exist.

*George R Brownell*  
GEORGE R BROWNELL  
Captain, Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

CORRECTION HQ  
36th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

9 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted Men

TO: Commanding Officer  
36th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

1. Request the following named enlisted man be promoted to the grade of Master Sergeant E-7, under the provisions of Par 3, Sect. II, SR 615-25-50, temporary-AUS.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Eppler, Clarence K.	Sfc	ER16 249 563

2. Request the following named enlisted man be promoted to the grade of Sergeant First Class E-6, under the provisions of Par 3, Sect. II, SR 615-25-50, temporary-AUS.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Taulbee, Kelly J.	Sgt	ER15 278 000

3. Request the following named enlisted men be promoted to the grade of Sergeant E-5, under the provisions of Par 3, Sect. II, SR 615-25-50, temporary-AUS.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Ebart, James R.	Cpl	RA18 351 411
Stephens, Douglas E.	Cpl	RA18 364 914
Allan, John D.	Cpl	US55 058 662

4. If the above named enlisted men are promoted to the requested grade it will not exceed the T/O strength of this organization.

*Richard A. Koldenhoven*  
RICHARD A. KOLDENHOVEN  
1st Lt. Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

25  
**SECRET**

COMPANY "L"  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

9 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Request for Promotion

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

1. Under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SN 615-25-50, request that the following named Enlisted Men be promoted to the grade as indicated (Temp) (AUS) and have the MOS as indicated.

<u>GRADE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
SFC	Estes, Lobby L	RA 19294519	1745
SFC	Partida, Ernest B	RA 17101176	1745

	<u>TO GRADE OF SERGEANT FIRST CLASS (E-6)</u>		
Sgt	Ekow, Paul F	RA 14257519	1745
Sgt	Iverson, James E	NR 11130640	1745
Sgt	Rose, Robert	NR 52025249	1745
Sgt	Tamashiro, Seiso	US 50000435	1745

	<u>TO GRADE OF SERGEANT (E-5)</u>		
Cpl	Burris, Tony K	RA 15313674	1745 (new)
Cpl	Ellington, Warren H	RA 36365574	1745 (new)
Cpl	George, Francis J	RA 21264641	1821 (new)
Cpl	Srbich, George	US 55020998	1745 (new)

2. To fill existing T/O vacancies

*George H. Clark*  
GEORGE H CLARK  
1st Lt Infantry  
Commanding

**SECRET**

50

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

19 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of Combat Infantry Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

UP AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander-in-Chief, Far East,  
ZX 10643, dated 12 July 50, the following named officer and en-  
listed men are recommended for the Combat Infantry Badge for  
satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the  
enemy effective 9 August 1951.

- |                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Lt Col Rowny, Edward L.     | O23744      |
| Sgt Bitzer, Roger R.        | RA17106019  |
| Sgt Goodwin, Leonard A.     | US56071923  |
| Sgt McGuire, Donald W.      | RA17254270  |
| Cpl Bovill, William C.      | ER56009371  |
| Cpl Charlton, Gerald M.     | RA19389476  |
| Cpl Ciconte, Joseph T.      | US55066340  |
| Cpl Engelbrecht, Charles W. | US56075479  |
| Cpl Fling, William F.       | US56074921  |
| Cpl Halgerson, Lonell D.    | US55057542  |
| Cpl Lujan, Alex             | RA19324339  |
| Cpl McGovern, John B.       | RA131382811 |
| Cpl Watson, Jack D.         | RA23003186  |
| Pfc Anderson, Enoch M.      | US55058560  |
| Pfc Barnes, Alfred W.       | US56053225  |
| Pfc Barth, Donald V.        | US52055279  |
| Pfc Cranmer, Donald M.      | RA12277305  |
| Pfc Cursio, Alfred A.       | US55105515  |
| Pfc Dalton, Donald C.       | US55065974  |
| Pfc Dean, Norman R.         | US55091085  |
| Pfc Dirrimondo, Joseph      | US51051244  |
| Pfc Flaherty, Frank G.      | US56054340  |
| Pfc Galacci, John D.        | US52103154  |
| Pfc Jones, Howard A.        | ER12247989  |
| Pfc Jones, William E.       | US53009540  |
| Pfc Kerston, Harvey G.      | US55024537  |
| Pfc Lyman, Charles R.       | US55059080  |
| Pfc Malcolm, Cecil A.       | US55066214  |
| Pfc McAllister, Joseph P.   | US52075018  |
| Pfc Murphy, James W.        | US55090109  |

SECRET

SUBJECT: Award of Combat Infantry Badge (Cont'd)

SECRET

Pfc Nelson, William T.	RA11201001
Pfc Perna, George L.	US52048358
Pfc Pieniazek, Andrew J.	US52059501
Pfc Scott, Martin J.	US56075325
Pfc Thomas, John G.	US56075689
Pfc Whitehead, Billy G.	RA14398168
Pfc Zeller, Dwight I.	US56089390
Pvt-2 Anderson, Robert M.	US56075596
Pvt-2 Birdsell, Roy M.	US56076601
Pvt-2 Cipals, Elmer A.	US55083483
Pvt-2 Deward, John A.	RA14341713
Pvt-2 Eastman, Marion T.	RA16358435
Pvt-2 Grant, Thomas J.	US52009702
Pvt-2 Harrison, Robert S.	US51018433
Pvt-2 Kula, Calvin C.	US55057342
Pvt-2 Mertell, Donald	RA16358545
Pvt-2 Mooradian, Danny	US56058253
Pvt-2 Portala, Joseph J. Jr	US52061504
Pvt-2 Shannon, Robert W.	US55103813
Pvt-2 Smith, Donald L.	RA16357853
Pvt-2 Williams, Herbert C.	RA19389849
Pvt-2 Wood, Talmadge	RA14393144

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

WILLIAM W SHIVER  
WOJG USA  
Unit Adm Officer

SECRET



49

STAFF

10 August 1951

Ex Off  
Adj  
Ass't Adj  
Ass't Adj  
Ass't Adj  
Ass't Adj  
S-2  
S-3  
Ass't S-3  
Ass't S-3  
Ass't S-3  
S-4  
Ass't S-4  
Ass't S-4  
Ass't S-4  
Ln  
Ln  
Mun O  
Motor O  
Ass't Motor O  
Ass't Motor O  
Graves Regis  
Food Service  
Chaplain  
Chaplain  
Personnel O  
Ass't Personnel O  
Ass't Personnel O  
Comm O  
T I & E  
Ass't T I & E

Lt Col Rowny  
Maj Hughes  
\* Capt Gardner (Postal Off)  
Capt Robinson  
\* 1st Lt Newton  
\* CWO Marten  
Capt Valentine  
Maj Hodges  
Capt Gantenbein  
Capt Brown  
1st Lt Jacobs (TAGP)  
\* Maj Petrick  
\* 1st Lt Pettit  
\* WOJG Sikke  
Capt De Brocke  
\* Capt Richards  
1st Lt Baggett  
CWO Blackburn  
1st Lt Hellman  
1st Lt Wood  
\* WOJG Minerva  
Capt Totten  
\* 1st Lt Threet  
Capt Helsel  
1st Lt Ratte  
Capt O'Brien  
1st Lt Hoffman  
1st Lt Ryan  
Capt Gunn  
\* capt Heath  
2d Lt Eagen

SPECIAL UNITS

Hq & Hq Co

Co  
Ex Off  
Commo Flat Ldr  
I & R Flat Ldr  
A T & M Flat Ldr  
Unit Adm

Capt Butler  
1st Lt Chilen  
Capt Detrich  
\* 1st Lt Gibbons  
\* 1st Lt Hranaford  
WOJG Shiver

SERVICE CO

CO

Capt. Brownell

HV MORT CO

CO

\* 1st Lt Vigdal  
1st Lt Williams  
1st Lt Speaker  
1st Lt Hall  
WOJG Mc Donald

HV PANK CO

Co

1st Lt Green  
1st Lt Todd  
1st Lt Howden  
1st Lt Mc Bride

MEDICAL CO

Regt'l Surgeon

Maj Ward  
Capt Baumgartner  
Capt Meltzer  
\* Capt Simmons (Dental Off)  
\* Capt Maxson  
1st Lt Dickey  
1st Lt Morgan  
1st Lt Oehrig  
1st Lt Bliss  
2d Lt Hargrave  
2d Lt Brooks  
2d Lt Wills

1ST BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr O  
Comm O  
P & A Plat Ldr

Lt Col Kimbrell  
WJG Mc Vay  
1st Lt Cronin  
1st Lt Yamasaki  
Capt Sunde  
1st Lt White  
1st Lt Arrington  
1st Lt Eckstrom  
2d Lt Brisley  
1st Lt Grisco

A Company

CO

1st Lt Shannon  
1st Lt Mc Mullen  
1st Lt Gwynn

B Company

CO

Capt Arbogast  
1st Lt Marx

C Company

CO

Capt Henderson  
1st Lt Koch

D Company

CO

1st Lt Delozier  
1st Lt Niel  
2d Lt Dent

2ND BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr Off  
Commo O  
Ass't Commo O  
P & A Plat

Maj Milloy  
Capt Duncan  
Capt Van Swaringen  
1st Lt Warren  
1st Lt Mc Manamy  
1st Lt Vaughan  
1st Lt Keathley  
1st Lt Mellen  
\* 1st Lt Carpenter  
1st Lt Lehnen  
1st Lt Nichols

E Company

CO

Capt Hutchinson  
1st Lt Manning

F Company "

CO

1st Lt Goodwin  
1st Lt Mc Daniel  
1st Lt Cook

G Company

CO

1st Lt Koldenhoven  
1st Lt Binkoski  
2d Lt Bsorkland

H Company

CO

1st Lt Ensley  
1st Lt Chamblin  
1st Lt Carlson

3RD BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr O  
Comm O  
P & A Flat Ldr

Maj Toth  
Capt Manning  
CWO Mc Cormick  
Capt Burton  
Capt Lockhart  
1st Lt Dettweiler  
Capt Porter  
2d Lt Wilson  
1st Lt Sullivan  
1st Lt Mason  
1st Lt Holmes

I Company

CO

1st Lt Morris  
1st Lt Gould

K Company

CO

1st Lt Morgan  
2d Lt Sims

L Company

CO

1st Lt Clark  
1st Lt Carse  
1st Lt Kornegay

M Company

CO

1st Lt Burum  
1st Lt Tsutsui  
2d Lt Zwirner

15

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

10 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California  
ATTN: S-1

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70 & Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East EX 10643, dated 12 July 1950, the following named Officers & Enlisted Men are eligible for the Combat Infantry Badge.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SN</u>
Green, William L.	1st Lt.	O-2020805
McBride, Paul T.	1st Lt.	O-968388
Adamczak, Edward H.	Pfc.	RA 16 338 904
Allen, Charles L.	Pfc.	US 55 054 568
Aepfbacher, Frederick G.	Pfc.	US 51 049 659
Baker, Raymond L.	Pfc.	US 52 074 313
Beasley, Darrell L.	Pfc.	RA 19 344 447
Becker, Howard E.	Cpl.	US 52 049 161
Berasi, George	Pfc.	US 52 089 338
Boe, Wesley L.	Pfc.	RA 17 286 240
Boucher, Jerome R.	Pfc.	RA 17 300 151
Cooks, Jack W.	Pvt.	US 56 059 909
Crosby, James M.	Pfc.	RA 24 897 736
Dietrich, Douglas J.	Pvt.	US 56 057 336
Dowdy, Raymond U.	Pvt.	US 17 235 547
Dunn, Allen E.	Pvt.	US 56 082 977
Estep, Joseph E.	Pvt.	RA 19 385 472

SECRET

Award of the Combat Infantry Badge  
 CONTD.

SECRET

Frame, Orville Jr.	Pfc.	RA 17 288 851
Matthews, Raymond H.	Pfc.	US 52 069 366
Mess, Robert	Pvt.	US 51 056 120
Moore, Harry G.	Pfc.	RA 16 296 181
Overton, Kenneth E.	Pfc.	US 56 058 238
Penman, Lamar R.	Pfc.	US 52 074 287
Pinkham, Max R.	Pfc.	RA 19 344 449
Rhoades, Harold D.	Pfc.	RA 15 261 129
Robison, Kenneth L.	Pfc.	RA 17 291 642
Rogers, Chester A.	Pfc.	RA 17 291 611
Siddons, Bernard F. Jr.	Cpl.	RA 17 293 449
Samoda, Francis A.	Pfc.	US 52 069 257
Sullivan, George G.	Pfc.	RA 11 201 743
Taylor, Dennis L.	Pfc.	RA 13 268 576
Thomas, James W.	Pfc.	RA 16 339 848
Vanderpool, Floyd Jr.	Pvt.	RA 17 288 774
Veath, Robert J.	Cpl.	RA 17 291 440
Vitovski, Louis A.	Pfc.	US 51 045 734
Westerman, Fred S.	Pfc.	US 55 106 306
Williams, Walter D.	Pfc.	RA 16 333 330
Woodard, Hilton E.	Cpl.	US 53 038 122
Wulf, Kenneth E.	Pvt.	RA 27 533 700

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

*James A. Howden*

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
 1st Lt. Armor  
 Executive Officer

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY FIRST BATTALION  
38th Infantry

SECRET

10 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of Combat Infantryman Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

UP AN 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East Command ZI 10643, dated 12 July 1951, Request that the following named EM be awarded the Combat Infantryman Badge for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy from 24 July thru 29 July 1951.

Matteson, Ernest B	Sfc	RA 6 282 700 w/star
Stoobe, William D	Sfc	RA 13 255 651
Arndt, Carl H	Sgt	RA 19 331 874
Knocho, Charles J	Sgt	RA 19 266 894
Lunsford, Robert L	Sgt	RA 35 797 768 w/star
Benteman, Leon	Opl	US 55 007 156
Fields, Lester H	Opl	RA 37 803 844
Garner, Don C	Opl	RA 14 323 239
Hunsicker, William F	Opl	US 52 036 795
Fleck, Loyal G	Pfc	US 52 079 767
Fuller, Delmont F	Pfc	RA 31 434 391
Haas, William G	Pfc	RA 19 340 336
Hopper, William J	Pfc	RA 19 357 448
Madrid, Henry V Jr	Pfc	US 56 074 327
Mapes, Wesley G	Pfc	US 55 069 336
Headors, Joe H	Pfc	RA 15 378 975
Miranda, Raymond	Pfc	RA 19 325 401
Mullinax, Emory L	Pfc	US 55 034 954
Nash, Thomas B	Pfc	RA 16 356 688
Ruddy, Frank B	Pfc	US 55 065 179
Anderson, Earl L	Pvt	RA 17 305 325
Blair, Elvin	Pvt	RA 18 330 757
Outrer, Jerome R	Pvt	RA 58 495 542
Comm, Harry F	Pvt	US 56 074 502
Greer, Jarvis M	Pvt	US 56 073 051
Ilka, Leland W	Pvt	US 56 093 072
Juncer, John V	Pvt	US 55 066 361
Kasper, Edward	Pvt	US 55 066 331
Oldack, Richard	Pvt	US 52 009 886
Pavlini, Edward	Pvt	US 55 065 954
Peterson, Clayton	Pvt	US 56 057 884
Rastall, Edward H	Pvt	US 55 066 066

SECRET



SECRET

Ripa, Michael	Pvt	ER 12 298 753
Sasidek, Leon S	Pvt	US 52 069 416
Schmidt, Herbert H	Pvt	US 55 025 458
Smith, James	Pvt	RA 23 027 275
Smyers, John E	Pvt	RA 15 292 657
Rubendoll, Donald R	Pvt	US 52 074 265
Wachtler, Harold J	Pvt	US 55 038 315
Wandaszewicz, G. G	Pvt	US 55 055 911
Wilkinson, Joe E	Pvt	RA 17 306 851

MARSHALL F WHITE  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

34

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

111800 August 1951

STATION LIST NO. 33

MAPS: Korea, 1:50,000 Sheet 6828 IV

INDEX

<u>STATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
I Units by Arm or Service	1
II Forecast of Units to come under Control or Organization	1
III Forecast of Proposed Changes	1

SECTION I - UNITS BY ARM OR SERVICE

A	B	C	D	E	F
38th Infantry					
Hq & Hq Co	Vic Mususak, Korea	DT175225			248
Mortar Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253			248
Med Co	Vic Hugung, Korea	DT172241			248
Sv Co	Vic Yash'on-ni, Korea	DT163187			248
Tk Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT168253			248
1st Bn	Vic Muhak, Korea	DT168312			248
2d Bn	Vic Toigotahi, Korea	DT2132			248
3d Bn	Vic Sukkwanji, Korea	DT173297			248
38th FA	Vic Wondang-ni, Korea	DT173262		Atch'd	248
"C" 82nd AA	(One Section with each Battalion)			Atch'd	248
"C" 2nd ENGR	Vic Kwagchi-dong, Korea	DT171203		Atch'd	248
"C" 72nd Tank	Vic Chong-ni, Korea	DT164234		Atch'd	248
54th Counter Fire Plat	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253		Atch'd	248

SECTION II - FORECAST OF UNITS TO COME UNDER CONTROL OR ORGANIZATION

A

None

SECTION III - FORECAST OF PROPOSED CHANGES

A

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

*Daniel F. Hughes*  
 DANIEL F. HUGHES  
 Major, Infantry  
 Adjutant

SECRET

13

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 1 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

12 August 1951

SUBJECT: Rest and Rehabilitation  
Trip # 23

TO: Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
ATTN: AG of C, G-1

In compliance with memorandum, Headquarters 2d Infantry Division,  
Subject: as above, the following report is submitted.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ORG</u>
Eaves, James M	CPL	ER14298495	Hq 1st Bn
Haro, John	CPL	ER57511318	Hq 1st Bn
Parker, Howard G	CPL	ER31265426	Hq 1st Bn
Freeman, Dale C	SFC	ER16212835	Co A
Hopkins, Floyd H	CPL	RA34889023	Co A
Langdon, Stanford T	POC	ER59014960	Co A
Ortis, Mike	Pvt	RA38644195	Co A
Muse, Howard J	CPL	RA17160480	Co B
Weeks, George	CPL	RA18322097	Co B
Madeav, Eserrillo	CPL	RA31159438	Co B
Holder, Norman E	POC	RA16267957	Co B
Gist, Millard W	Sgt	ER17264665	Co C
Schrandt, Arnold C	CPL	US59035114	Co C
Gourley, Frankly W	POC	RA17280988	Co C
Mac Alusco, Salvatore	POC	RA12328237	Co C
Barr, Jack L	CPL	RA29024699	Co D
Hunt, Thomas	POC	RA14365521	Co D
Fennell, Howard	POC	RA16336078	Co D
Faubush, Thomas R	Sgt	ER37307478	Hq 2d Bn
Hanley, Thomas G	POC	ER16206892	Hq 2d Bn
Moyer, Raymond Jr	CPL	ER37759407	Hq 2d Bn
Maggiore, Salvatore	CPL	ER57156397	Co E
Maugle, John W	CPL	RA13335554	Co E
Molanick, John	CPL	ER52033118	Co E
Redfish, Knoch	Sgt	ER37128005	Co E
Williams, William	SFC	RA12352319	Co F
Santos, Raymond	CPL	RA19361306	Co F
Knightly, George	Sgt	RA11202626	Co F
Smith, Richard	Sgt	RA15424780	Co F
Alcala, Ronald B	CPL	RA11197357	Co G
Kyle, Floyd	POC	RA13331169	Co G
Neal, Charles L	CPL	RA44201666	Co G
York, Harold W	POC	RA14236610	Co G
Green, Norman W	M/Sgt	ER37550690	Co G
Doherty, Francis	Sgt	ER16211104	Co H
Walker, Maxwell D	PT	RA18313592	Co H

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: R & R, Trip # 23, Cont'd

Ginspra, Joseph	PFC	ER56000237	Co H
Peters, Leon E	PFC	RA19278336	Hq 3d Bn
Ball, Harold	Sgt	ER19246455	Hq 3d Bn
Haddaway, Thomas	CPL	ER33546635	Hq 3d Bn
Wagner, Kieth E	PFC	RA16332898	Co I
Wells, Roscoe Jr	CPL	RA18352033	Co I
Anderson, George A	PFC	RA37270998	Co I
Kim, Stacy L	Sgt	RA28535918	Co I
Mateo, Robert W	PFC	RA13166105	Co K
Hood, James O	PFC	ER44047632	Co K
Decker, Robert G	CPL	ER57185044	Co K
Humphrey, Welburn B	CPL	ER20809086	Co K
Mancini, Enrico A	CPL	RA11192828	Co L
Moriarty, John J	PFC	RA13328076	Co L
Quere, Francois L	Sgt	RA31176591	Co L
Rose, Robert	Sgt	ER52625249	Co L
Wilson, William J	PFC	RA14207812	Co M
La Rook, Robert J	PFC	RA12285833	Co M
Hibbs, Robert C	PFC	RA12316326	Co M
Moslander, Edward F	CPL	ER33401432	Tk Co
Martinson, William E	SFC	ER57900126	Tk Co
Taylor, Robert J	CPL	RA27527056	Tk Co
Pratt, Richard M	CPL	RA12352360	Tk Co
Banden, Robert	Pvt	RA11202884	Tk Co
Dornbush, Robert G	CPL	ER37783722	Sv Co
Reyes, Savdos	Sgt	RA6614549	Sv Co
Bachanovich, Peter	CPL	ER51483398	Sv Co
Vaccaro, Anthony A	CPL	ER12284271	Sv Co
Bartlebaugh, Archibald R	Sgt	ER16292698	Hq & Hq
Tudisco, Anthony J	Sgt	ER12260537	Hq & Hq
Colson, Gerald E	CPL	ER57137040	Hq & Hq
Duvall, Auther M	CPL	ER37701187	Hq & Hq
Quick, Linwood T	CPL	RA16308378	Med Co
Jones, Charles W Jr	CPL	RA10332927	Med Co
Loman, Lowery H	CPL	ER36952041	Med Co
Addesso, Tony L	Sgt	US51064902	Hv Mtr
Masters, William J	CPL	ER12114294	Hv Mtr
Steiner, Howard J	PFC	RA17260593	Hv Mtr
Stewart, Floyd W	PFC	NG28123805	Hv Mtr
Gunn, George C	Capt	01309256	Hq & Hq
O'Brien, Thomas A	Capt	01314374	Hq & Hq
Hughes, Daniel F	Major	01285055	Hq & Hq
Biehl, John F	1st Lt	01050179	Co D
Arington, Wesley J	1st Lt	01337656	Hq 1st Bn
Goodwin, William V	1st Lt	01693142	Co F

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

SECRET

ELLIS E. NEWTON  
1st Lt, Inf  
Ass't Adjutant

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

12 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted Men.

TO: Commanding Officer, 38th Infantry 2d Infantry Division  
APO 248.

1. Under the provisions of par 3, Section II AR615-25-50, recommend that the following named enlisted men be promoted to the grades indicated:

TO M/SGT

SFC Holsinger, Robert L., RA16300326

TO SFC

Sgt Lipscomb, Charles E., RA16226459  
Sgt Pray, James P., RA16157918

TO SGT

Cpl Barrett, William C., RA11153516  
Cpl Biggs, Hubert M., RA34570986  
Cpl Booher, Kenneth E., RA57502978  
Cpl Colson, Gerald E., RA57137040  
Cpl Lisowski, Joseph J., RA42264087  
Cpl Michael, Gabe A. Jr., RA18008972  
Cpl Russell, Horace J., RA14236432  
Cpl Schulz, Bernhard E., RA57513677  
Cpl Tanguay, Donald M., RA11166086

2. I certify that the above promotions will not exceed the authorized TO&E of this organization.

WALTER T BUTLER,  
Capt., Inf.,  
Commanding.

SECRET

SECRET

COMPANY "G"  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

13 August 1951

SUBJECT: Combat Infantryman's Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

1. UP AR 600-70 and Radio CincG EX 10613, dtd 12 July 50, request the following named enlisted men of this organization be awarded the Combat Infantryman's Badge for satisfactory ground combat against the enemy.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Allan, John D.	Cpl	US55 058 662
Baur, Robert A.	Pfc	US56 051 282
Brewer, Dale E.	Pfc	RA17 279 432
Brockaw, Richard D.	Pv2	US55 062 882
Buch, George A.	Pv2	US51 069 791
Bush, James O.	Pfc	US55 054 258
Campbell, Robert D.	Pfc	US56 053 562
Chappell, Robert G.	Pv2	US51 066 844
Clark, Glen W.	Pfc	RA19 389 194
Daly, Willard J.	Pfc	RA17 300 115
Dean, Clarence	Pfc	US52 005 394
Delarco, Albert I. Jr.	Pfc	US52 056 150
Delouy, Marshall E.	Sgt	RA14 169 428
Elder, Charles B.	Pfc	US52 045 286
Erickson, Harold R.	Pfc	US56 077 141
Falls, Ervin M.	Pfc	RA13 240 282
Ford, Donald R.	Pfc	US56 072 924
Gordon, William H.	Sgt	RA12 262 799
Hanes, Arthur J. Jr.	Pfc	US54 032 387
Harrington, John M.	Pv2	US55 036 535
Hartley, Marvin D.	Pfc	US54 006 753
Hines, Carl W.	Pfc	US54 031 153
Hutton, Herbert H.	Pfc	US55 066 983
Jasinicki, Stanley J.	Pfc	US51 051 250
Jenkins, Lew	Sfc	RA 6 268 551
Johnson, Raymond R.	Pfc	US26 360 243
Kecklar, Richard L.	Pfc	RA16 334 865
Kissee, Hollis O.	Pfc	US53 063 717
Klitake, William H.	Pfc	US55 047 809
Korseniewski, Bernard L.	Cpl	US55 047 697
Kyle, Floyd	Pfc	RA13 351 169
Launby, Norman E.	Pfc	US51 000 307
Loebnick, Dahlas E.	Pfc	RA37 530 207
Maris, George J.	Pv2	RA19 372 549
Masley, James R.	Pfc	US52 059 200
Marsh, Frank A.	Pfc	US55 024 003
McGerkle, Robert E.	Pfc	US51 000 690

SECRET

# SECRET

SUBJECT: Combat Infantryman's Badge, Cont, Page II.

McKeons, Joseph J.	Pfc	US52	073	870
Metts, Edward J. Jr.	Pfc	US55	063	964
Mercer, Earl S.	Pfc	US55	091	104
Motley, Edgar A.	Cpl	US52	036	675
Miles, James I.	Pfc	US55	055	963
Morawski, William	Pfc	RA13	295	763
Moser, Thomas C.	Pv2	US55	113	510
Muller, Leo E.	Pfc	RA19	388	522
Mehrbass, Richard F.	Cpl	US51	024	927
Newport, Charles J.	Pv2	US55	043	983
Fletcher, Billy K.	Pv2	RA17	297	473
Pytlak, George	Sgt	US51	049	152
Rainey, Carmen	Pv2	US53	032	004
Reader, Roy R.	Pv2	US55	055	712
Reed, Leslie W.	Pv2	US55	024	924
Rhoades, William E.	Pv2	US52	074	279
Roberts, Walter K.	Pv2	RA12	358	446
Rokos, Carl J.	Pfc	US55	020	968
Romberger, Herbert M.	Pv2	US52	061	364
Novak, Martin T.	Pfc	RA55	023	560
Sanchez, Antonio J.	Pfc	US54	065	563
Schmale, William F.	Pfc	RA17	284	786
Shank, John W. Jr.	Pv2	RA11	209	002
Shultz, Claude J.	Pv2	US52	046	393
Simms, John E.	Pv2	US55	080	741
Simonson, Hugh J.	Pfc	RA19	382	897
Skagenberg, John G.	Pv2	US52	076	054
Smith, Oakley W.	Pfc	RA17	281	935
Sontak, Joseph J.	Pfc	RA13	389	687
Spyshaj, Stanley J.	Pfc	US51	051	290
Stanley, Dale E.	Pv2	US52	462	601
Stephen, Douglas E.	Cpl	RA18	364	914
Stephenson, Frayne S.	Pv2	RA17	300	687
Taylor, Harold D.	Pv2	RA15	434	304
Tessandore, Frank H.	Sgt	ER28	046	631
Tillman, Rhineholt H.	Pv2	US46	078	955
Tyler, Thomas L.	Pv2	US52	078	932
Zakuda, Bernard M.	Pfc	US55	061	590

RICHARD A. KOLDENHOVEN  
1st Lt. Infantry  
Commanding

# SECRET

SECRET

Journal

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

14 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
11 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MSG</u>
<u>Co 2d Bn</u>			
Rurick, William C	CPL	RA33415314	4741
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>Sgt</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>
<u>Company E</u>			
Veal, Willis M	Pvt	US55046933	4745
Keiran, Harold A	Pvt	US55093470	4745
Weinheimer, Robert R	Pvt	US55093471	4745
McCullough, Robert W	Pvt	US55093068	4745
Jurovich, Phillip	Pvt	US55093492	4745
Tate, J. H.	Pvt	RA14148317	4745
Dungan, Jasper A	Pvt	RA18318759	4745
Miller, George H	Pvt	US55255547	4745
Lockwood, Glen F	Pvt	US55082708	4745
McIntyre, Robert D	Pvt	RA12352316	4745
<u>Company F</u>			
Harrison, Lane	Pvt	RA13356049	4745
Udelhoven, Gerald W	PTC	US55038625	4745
Cagle, Dale	Pvt	US56112662	4745
Price, Charles C	Pvt	US55055241	4745
Yamada, Akira	Pvt	US50001720	4745
Piper, Wallace R	Pvt	US56112426	4745
Doneth, Gerald J	Pvt	US56112098	4745
Martinez, Robert E	Pvt	US54096136	4745
Thousand, Roy L	Pvt	RA19370385	4745
Ronquillo, Ralph L	Pvt	RA19393880	4745
<u>Company G</u>			
Stringer, Francis A	Pvt	US55054934	4745
Yelton, Thomas W	Pvt	US52082713	4745
Edmiston, Charles R	CPL	RA18174588	3060
X Cox, J. T.	Pvt	US55093472	4745
Roberts, Arlys E	Pvt	RA24287219	4745
Hodson, James E	Pvt	US55072526	4745
Herrmann, John P	Pvt	US54017280	4745
Hofius, James A	Pvt	US55109189	4745
James, Maurice	Pvt	US56112589	4745
Franklin, Wilburn B	PTC	US55024402	4745
Hearn, Craig H	Pvt	US55051920	4745

SECRET



SUBJECT: Replacements, Cont'd

SECRET

14 August 1951

Company G Cont'd

Swan, Delbert	Pvt	US53099154	4745
Cocill, Marvin E	Pvt	US55104013	4745
Caddell, Wayne R	Pvt	US55114743	4745
Ames, Roger D	Pvt	US56065300	4745
Kidd, Homer R	Pvt	US52036724	4745
Springer, Jack E	Pvt	US52142567	4745
Harzog, Frank	Pvt	US540316330	4745
Bovins, Richard L	Pvt	US55066227	4745
Moore, Clifford E	Pvt	US55119775	4745
Maister, Richard F	Pvt	RA19378704	4745
Walker, Harold R	Pvt	RA17322605	4745
Tenohart, William J	Pvt	US56078369	4745
Machtal, Stanley Jr	Pvt	US16219975	4745
Thornton, Kenneth A	Pvt	US53051920	4745
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>SGT</del>	<del>RA19388382</del>	<del>XXXX</del>

Company H

Behannon, Woodrow	Pvt	RA19359927	4812
-------------------	-----	------------	------

In 3d Bn

Bauer, Herman A	CPL	RA19344094	3060
-----------------	-----	------------	------

Company K

Allan, Harold R	CPL	RA17255606	3060
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>SGT</del>	<del>RA19388382</del>	<del>XXXX</del>

Company M

Hedges, Darwood L	CPL	NO25028785	3060
Feyton, George P	Pvt	US54009837	3060
Harrelson, Ralph	FCO	US53010880	4812
Low, Charles D	Pvt	US56144671	4812
Yates, John F	Pvt	US56073727	4812
Mourou, Jack G	Pvt	RA19308089	4812
Young, Patrick	Pvt	US56142768	4812
Green, Medford R	CPL	RA14329074	4812
Gomer, Harvey	Pvt	US51065755	4812
Fong, Albert Y	Pvt	US56057337	4812
Fernandez, Joe N	Pvt	US56140686	4812
Picasso, Simon	Pvt	US55080615	4812
Serlano, Angel A	Pvt	US56073804	4812
Wilkinson, Ernest D	Pvt	US56142805	4812
Powell, Lloyd W	Pvt	RA24369114	4812
Brashears, Jimmy L	Pvt	RA17322260	4812
Cervantes, Juan P	Pvt	US56140230	4812
Rirok, Charles E	Pvt	US52019268	4812
Alan, Rome	Pvt	US56141961	4812
Mass, James E	Pvt	US14248314	4812
Thomas, Ray	Pvt	US56093752	4812
Willing, Lloyd S B	Pvt	US53072801	4812

Med Company

Cope, Roy S	Pvt	RA20718344	3666
Fernandez, Raynado	Pvt	US53764425	3666

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, Cont'd

SECRET

14 August 1951

Med Company

Greene, John T	Pvt	US55106997	3666
Olesowski, Chester	Pvt	US55023602	3666
Smith, Dennis R	Pvt	RA25026844	3666
Warden, William D	Pvt	RA16344361	3666
Rigson, Floyd D	Pvt	RA14968643	3666
DeWolfe, Fred S	FCO	US56085143	3666
Puhrman, Donald	Pvt	RA16393312	3666
Dunkirk, Charles	Pvt	US55103673	3666
Philipp, Wilfred	CPL	US27352794	3666
Faunce, Joseph	FCO	RA15295982	3666
Whitt, John Jr	Pvt	RA16364380	3666
Cooley, Joseph	Pvt	US52139204	3666

Hv Mtr Company

Basturas, George F	Pvt	US56073710	4812
Casano, Paul J	Pvt	US56142509	4812
Dearing, William H	Pvt	US56141797	4812
Gonzales, Robert G	Pvt	US56142606	4812
Labastida, Herman A	Pvt	US56142360	4812
Palmer, Herbert L	Pvt	RA17315160	4812

Tk Company

Saldivar, Antonio B	Pvt	US56077648	3795
---------------------	-----	------------	------

Sv Company

Brown, Earl E	Sgt	RA44183454	1014
McMillan, John P	Sgt	RA35783953	1821
Daughtry, Homer J	CPL	US69773125	3660
Cagle, Chester C	FCO	US19293648	3835
House, Richard C	FCO	US33003952	3660
Scott, Claire Alva	FCO	RA37734804	3835
Dasio, Richard L	Pvt	RA19393790	4345
Herchner, Richard J	Pvt	RA15445954	
Knight, Bobby L	Pvt	US53072832	
Larson, Wafe B	Pvt	US55103179	
Lawson, John D	Pvt	US56083903	
Lehman, Robert E	Pvt	US55116399	
Malchart, George W	Pvt	RA16362865	4505
Patti, Orestes J	Pvt	RA11220998	4505
Solza, Reynaldo M	Pvt	US56141048	
Strand, Arnold G	Pvt	US56066466	4345
Taylor, Ray S	Pvt	US56038660	
Trudal, Richard H	Pvt	RA16363235	4505
Williams, Harvey T	Pvt	US52044397	
Zarda, James J	Pvt	US55088922	4505
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>

Hq & Hq Company

Rogers, Paul V Jr	FCO	US52030813	4745
Grechie, Nicholas	Pvt	RA17313871	4812
Reed, Henry S	SFC	NG43009583	1014

26

SECRET

COMPANY A  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

14 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of EM

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

UP par 3 Section II SR 615-25-50, the following named EM are recommended for promotion to Sergeant E-5 (Temp) AND and UP SR 615-25-25 MOS CODE (P) 4745 be redesignated to MOS CODE (P) 1745.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Churco, Benjamin J	Cpl	ER 32745797
Dodson, George W	Cpl	RA 13317773
Frabes, Daniel R	Cpl	RA 39500694
Gahr, James E	Cpl	RA 15298950
Gillespie, Larry L	Cpl	ER 16307109
Gordon, Donald A	Cpl	US 56080199
Lawrence, George A	Cpl	ER 46032613
McCree, James J	Cpl	ER 33073808
Miller, Richard E	Cpl	US 52074458
Reedy, Edward E	Cpl	RA 16319031
Reeves, Hamley H	Cpl	RA 15425801
Sisk, Thomas A	Cpl	US 56085122

DALLAS L SHANNON  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

COMPANY "L"  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

14 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Request for Promotion

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
2nd Infantry Division  
APO 248, U. S. Army

Under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SR 615-25-50, Request that the following named Enlisted Men be promoted to the grade of Sergeant E-5 (Temp) AUS and Under the provisions of SR 615-25-25 MOS CODE as indicated be redesignated to (P) MOS CODE as indicated.

Cpl Blackburn, Thomas J	US 55019692	1745
Cpl Mancini, Enrico A	RA 11192828	1745
Cpl Layne, Joe P	US 53014209	1745
Cpl Heroer, George E	RA 14367260	1745
Cpl Sanchez, Steve	RA 19370180	1745
Cpl Wacasey, Ernest E	RA 18267898	1745

To fill Existing E/O vacancies

GEORGE R CLARK  
1st Lt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

32

**SECRET**  
Company A  
30th Infantry  
APO 218

14 August 1971

**SUBJECT:** Promotion of EM

**CO:** Commanding Officer  
30th Infantry  
APO 218

1. UP par 3 Section II SR 615-25-50, SFC Lewis O. Preston, RA 1622402, is recommended for promotion to Master Sergeant E-7 (Temp) AUS MOS CODE 1715.

2. UP par 3 Section II SR 615-25-50, the following named EM are recommended for promotion to Sergeant First Class E-6 (Temp) AUS MOS CODE 1715.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Stiller, John D	Sgt	RA 15200669
Kratkowski, Leonard R	Sgt	RA 16275231
Roy, Norbert F	Sgt	US 55025115
Wheat, William C	Sgt	RA 15225328
Sewalk, Joseph H	Sgt	US 52005199

DALLAS L. SHANNON  
1st Lt Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

SECRET

Hq 38th Infantry  
Vic Musumak (DTL76255) Korea  
151800 August 1951

Personnel Periodic Report No. 27  
011800 Aug to 151800 Aug 1951  
MAPS: Korea 6728 I & II, 6826 III & IV

1. Strength:		Aspd		Auth Aggregate	
Unit	Location	Off	EM		
38th Inf	DTL76255	113	8	3224	3793

Gains			Losses		
Repl	Ret	Others	Total	MBC	Total
463	189	0	652	79	149

2. Discipline, Law and Order: Excellent.

3. Prisoners of War: 8

4. Morale and personnel services. Morale Excellent. On 3 August 1951, three (3) officers and one hundred (100) enlisted men and on 7 August 1951, seven (7) officers and seventy-five (75) enlisted men, total ten officers and one hundred and seventy-five (175) enlisted men departed for a five (5) day Rest and Rehabilitation leave in Japan. During this period six (6) officers and two hundred (200) enlisted men were processed and left their units for rotation to the ZI. On 14 August 1951, beer was made available to men of the regiment. On 6 August 1951 the first edition of a regimental newspaper named the "Rock", was published and distributed throughout the regiment. The "Rock" is published daily as an official publication of the T I & E section. Movies were made available to units in the rear areas. Due to the tactical situation, movies were not permitted in the forward areas. Mail was delivered daily to all units of the regiment. Bathing facilities and clothing exchange were made available by S-4 at the shower points.

5. Interior Management: Regimental CP moved from vicinity of Chukkong-ni, (DTL41203) N. Korea 030930 August 1951. Regimental CP in tents.

6. Civilian Employees:

Skilled	59
Unskilled	241
Total	300

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

CARLETON F. ROBINSON  
Captain, Infantry  
Ass't Adjutant

SECRET

92

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

16 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Reporting of AWOL's

**TO:** Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
**ATTN:** Provost Marshal

In compliance with Memorandum #25, Section III, paragraph 2b, your headquarters, dated 3 June 1951, the following named EM of this organization is being carried AWOL.

Grippen, Gerald R PFC  
AWOL since 2 August 1951

RA15403778

Company "L"

**FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:**

CARLETON F. ROBINSON  
Captain, Infantry  
Ass't Adjutant

**SECRET**

20

**SECRET**

COMPANY "F"  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 C/O POSTMASTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

16 AUGUST 1951

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROMOTION

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

1. UP PAR 3 SECTION 11 SR 615-25-50, REQUEST THE FOLLOWING NAMED EM BE PROMOTED TO THE GRADES INDICATED (TEMP-AUS) AND UP SR 615-25-25 MOS CODE AS INDICATED BE REDESIGNATED TO (P) MOS CODE AS INDICATED:

TO THE GRADE OF W/SGT E-7

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
SERGEANT, ALLEN R	SFC	ER13247340	1745	

TO THE GRADE OF SGT 1CL E-6

SCOTT, WELITT A	SGT	US56065900	1745	
DOZIER, ROSCOE JR	SGT	RA15425266	1745	

TO THE GRADE OF SGT E-5

OZIEDZIC, ANDREW P	CPL	US13162659	4745	1745
CARAVEAU, JACKIE N	CPL	US56070827	4745	1745
SIMS, ROBERT W	CPL	RA16333891	4745	1745
RIDGWAY, RICHARD L	CPL	US52058787	4745	1745
BASS, CLAUDE D	CPL	US53014685	4745	1745

2. I, THE UNDERSIGNED, CERTIFY THAT IF THE ABOVE EM ARE PROMOTED WILL NOT EXCEED THE T&E VACANCY OF THIS UNIT.

WILLIAM V GOODWIN  
1ST LT INFANTRY  
COMMANDING

**SECRET**



SECRET

26

COMPANY "C"  
38th INFANTRY  
APO 248

16 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of EM

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

1. Request the following named EM be promoted to the grade indicated under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SR 615-25-50 (Temp) AUS

TO BE SERGEANT GRADE E-5

Holgate, Waylon W.	Cpl	US 52042758	4745
Paternoster, William	Cpl	US 52069131	4745
Simms, Kenneth E.	Cpl	US 52016946	4745

ORAN K. HENDERSON  
Capt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

HQ & HQ CO 5RD BN 38TH INF  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco California

17 August 1951

29  
SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted men

TO : Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248, US Army

Under the provisions of SR 615-25-50, paragraph 3, Section II, request the following named Enlisted Men be promoted to the grades as indicated to fill existing T/O & E vacancies; in mos code as shown, (temp) AUS:

TO THE GRADE OF SERGEANT FIRST CLASS, E-6

Peters, Charles W.	Sgt	RA 11 168 491	3729	to 1729
Rosier, David L.	Sgt	RA 44 057 791	5060	to 1824

TO THE GRADE OF SERGEANT, E-5

Woods, Robert E.	Cpl	RA 16 001 410	1821	
------------------	-----	---------------	------	--

*Vernon L. Porter*  
VERNON L. PORTER  
Capt., Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

21

STAFF

17 August 1951

Ex Off  
 Adj  
 Ass't Adj  
 S-2  
 S-3  
 Ass't S-3  
 Ass't S-3  
 Ass't S-3  
 S-4  
 In  
 Min O  
 Motor O  
 Ass't Motor O  
 Ass't Motor O  
 Graves Regis  
 Chaplain  
 Chaplain  
 Personnel O  
 Ass't Personnel O  
 Ass't Personnel O  
 Comm O  
 Ass't Comm O  
 T I & E

x Lt Col Rowny  
 xx Maj Hughes  
 Capt Robinson  
 x Capt Valentine  
 xx Maj Hodges  
 x Capt Gantenbein  
 xx Capt Brown  
 x 1st Lt Jacobs (TACP)  
 x Capt De Broeke  
 1st Lt Baggett  
 CWO Blackburn  
 x 1st Lt Hallman  
 1st Lt Wood  
 xx WOJG Minerva  
 xx Capt Totten  
 xxx Capt Halseal  
 1st Lt Hatto  
 Capt O'Brien  
 x 1st Lt Hoffman  
 1st Lt Ryan  
 Capt Gunn  
 Capt Marlow  
 2d Lt Eagen

xxx 51 - 60 Points  
 xx 41 - 50 Points  
 x 30 - 40 Points

1st Battalion

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Mtr O  
Comm O  
P & A Plat Ldr

Lt Col Kimbrell  
x WOJG Mc Vey  
1st Lt Cronin  
1st Lt Yamasaki  
Capt Sunde  
1st Lt White  
1st Lt Arrington  
1st Lt Eokstrom  
2d Lt Brisley

A Company

CO

x 1st Lt Cynn  
1st Lt Shannon  
1st Lt Mc Millen

B Company

CO

Capt Arbogast  
1st Lt Marx

C Company

CO

Capt Henderson  
1st Lt Koch  
1st Lt Grisco

D Company

CO

1st Lt Delosier  
1st Lt Biel  
2d Lt Dent

2ND BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
S-1  
S-2  
S-3  
S-4  
Co Comdr  
Ntr Off  
Comm O  
P & A Plat

x Maj Milloy  
x Capt Duncan  
Capt Van Swearingen  
x 1st Lt Warren  
x 1st Lt Mc Manamy  
x 1st Lt Vaughan  
1st Lt Keathley  
x 1st Lt Mellen  
1st Lt Lehnen  
x 1st Lt Nichols

E Company

CO

Capt Hutchinson  
1st Lt Sinkoski

F Company

CO

x 1st Lt Goodwin  
1st Lt Mc Daniel  
1st Lt Cook

G Company

CO

x 1st Lt Koldenhoven  
2d Lt Seorkland

H Company

CO

1st Lt Enaley  
1st Lt Chamblin  
1st Lt Carlson

3RD BATTALION

Hq & Hq Co

CO	x Maj Toth
Ex Off	xx Capt Manning
S-1	xxx CWO Mc Cormick
S-2	x Capt Burton
S-3	xx Capt Lockhart
S-4	1st Lt Dettweiler
Co Comdr	Capt Porter
Mtr O	2d Lt Wilson
Comm O	1st Lt Sullivan
P & A Plat Ldr	x 1st Lt Mason
	1st Lt Holmes

I Company

CO	x 1st Lt Morris
	1st Lt Gould

K Company

CO	1st Lt Morgan
	2d Lt Sims

L Company

CO	1st Lt Clark
	1st Lt Carae
	1st Lt Kornegay

M Company

CO	1st Lt Furum
	xx 1st Lt Teutsui
	2d Lt Zwirner

SPECIAL UNITS

Hq & Hq Co

CO  
Ex Off  
Comm Plat Ldr  
I & B Plat Ldr  
A T & M Plat Ldr  
Unit Adm

x Capt Butler  
x 1st Lt Chilen  
Capt Estrich  
xx 1st Lt Gibbons  
xx 1st Lt Bransford  
x WOJG Shiver

SERVICE CO

CO

Capt Brownell

LV MORT CO

CO

xx 1st Lt Vigdal  
1st Lt Williams  
1st Lt Speaker  
1st Lt Hall  
xx WOJG Mc Donald

HV TANK CO

CO

1st Lt Green  
x 1st Lt Todd  
x 1st Lt Howden  
1st Lt Mc Bride

MEDICAL CO

Regt'l Surgeon

xx Capt Baumgartner  
x Capt Meliser  
Capt Simmons (Dental Off)  
xx Capt Maxson  
1st Lt Morgan  
1st Lt Jehrige  
1st Lt Bliss  
1st Lt Cypress  
2d Lt Hargrave  
x 2d Lt Brooks  
xx 2d Lt Wills

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY  
2nd Battalion 38th Infantry  
APO 248

17 August 1951

**SUBJECT** : Request for promotion of EM.

**TO** : Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248

1. UP Par 3 Section II. SR 615-25-50 request the following named enlisted man be promoted to M/Sgt E-7 (Temp) AUS in MOS Code 1729.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Heinrich, Joseph N.	Sfc	ER 15413506

2. UP Par 3 Section II SR 615-25-50 request the following named enlisted men be promoted to Sgt. E-5 (Temp) AUS and UP SR 615-25-25 (P) MOS Code be redesignated as indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Adams, Carl D.	Cpl	ER 32830575	4405	1502
Bruleigh, George S.	Cpl	RA 31001680	3060	3060
Hayden, Robert J.	Cpl	ER 11074522	3729	1729

If above promotions are approved they will not exceed the T/O of this organization.

*Maurice F. Keathley, Jr.*  
MAURICE F. KEATHLEY JR.  
1st Lt. Infantry  
COMMANDING

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 1 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

18 August 1951

**SUBJECT: Replacements**

**TO: Personnel**

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 16 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Company A</u>			
Astrey, Randolph	Pvt	RA14403499	4745
Hill, Franklin R D	Pvt	RA13364733	4745
Hubbs, Robert D	Pvt	US56144131	4745
Huffman, Ralph K	Pvt	US56142422	4745
Morushi, Tetsuo	Pvt	US56078837	4745
<u>Company B - G</u>			
Becerra, Herminio G	Pvt	US56077636	4745
Cook, Harold D	PFC	US56093353	4745
Diaz, Phillip R	Pvt	US56143719	4745
Gomez, Jose S	Pvt	US56077685	4745
Fujikawa, Ramon S.N.	Pvt	RALC736810	4745
Hernandez, Juan E	Pvt	US56143749	4745
Ladford, LeRoy O	Pvt	US56143636	4745
Leao, John H	PFC	US56057699	4745
Malchaski, Johnny T	Pvt	US56147362	4745
Nahas, Joseph E	Pvt	RA19396483	4745
Olague, Richard N	Pvt	US56143341	4745
Orona, Roberto, V	Pvt	US56144205	4745
Rojas, Juan V	Pvt	US56077698	4745
Rosario, Jose C	Pvt	RALC736817	4745
Snow, John T	Pvt	RA15445906	4745
Gloughlin, Daniel E	Pvt	US56143719	4745
<u>Company E</u>			
Dunlap, George W	Pvt	US56144249	4745
Arbonias, Julian S	Pvt	US56144270	4745
Herlihy, Michael	Pvt	US56145024	4745
<u>Company G</u>			
Garcia, Arthur D	Pvt	US56143488	4745
Lopez, Alex	Pvt	US56077598	4745
Navarro, Ralph O	Pvt	US56143512	4745
Duffy, William K	Pvt	US56144666	4745
<u>Company I</u>			
Gonsalves, Robert J	Pvt	US56143992	4745
Diskin, William J	Pvt	US56143478	4745
Goodridge, Donald J	Pvt	US56076923	4755
Garay, Moses	Pvt	US56143389	4745

**SECRET**

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 15 Aug 51, Cont'd

Company I Cont'd

Gritsch, Ronald D	Pvt	RA19389001	4745
Ordones, Ernesto	Pvt	US56078721	4745
Chaves, Guillermo C	Pvt	US56077631	4745
Moyses, Armando F	Pvt	US56077666	4745

Company K

Gonzales, Simon B	Pvt	US56143517	4745
Lecato, Rodrigo	Pvt	US56078660	4745
Herrera, August	Pvt	US56143211	4745
Gonzales, Joe M	Pvt	US56143391	4745
Grita, Oscar	Pvt	US56143394	4745
Hudgins, Laurence J	Pvt	US56143354	4745
Ruis, Edward M	Pvt	US56144510	4745
Lopez, Richard V	Pvt	US56077847	4745

Co & Co Company

Brannon, Gerald H	Sgt	RA33710872	1641
Jamason, Jack R	Pvt	US56144228	4745
Azevedo, Delbert D	Pvt	RA19378566	4745
Faria, Ernest	Pvt	US56145318	4745
Novelli, Ralph R	Pvt	US56148621	4055
Bunter, John B	Pvt	RA19339173	4745
Coleman, Basil B	Pvt	US51091286	4055
<u>Service Company</u>			
Dognan, John C	Pvt	RA19384381	5740
Robertson, James F	Pvt	RA19388582	5740

SECRET

18

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 4 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

181800 August 1951

STATION LIST NO. 34

MAPS: Korea, 1:50,000 Sheet 6828 IV

INDEX

STATION	PAGE
I Units by Arm or Service	1
II Forecast of Units to come under Control or Organization	1
III Forecast of Proposed Changes	1

SECTION I - UNITS BY ARM OR SERVICE

A	B	C	D	E	F
38th Infantry					
Hq & Hq Co	Vic Musumak, Korea	DT175225			248
Mortar Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253			248
Med Co	Vic Hugung, Korea	DT172241			248
Sv Co	Vic Yach'on-ni, Korea	DT163187			248
Tk Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT168253			248
1st Bn	Vic Muhak, Korea	DT168312			248
2d Bn	Vic Toigotchi, Korea	DT2132			248
3d Bn	Vic Sukkwanji, Korea	DT173297			248
38th FA	Vic Wondang-ni, Korea	DT173262		Atch'd	248
*C* 82nd AA	(One Section with each Battalion)			Atch'd	248
*C* 2nd ENGR	Vic Kwaghi-dong, Korea	DT171203		Atch'd	248
*C* 72nd Tank	Vic Chong-ni, Korea	DT164234		Atch'd	248
54th Counter Fire Plat	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253		Atch'd	248

SECTION II - FORECAST OF UNITS TO COME UNDER CONTROL OR ORGANIZATION

A  
None

SECTION III - FORECAST OF PROPOSED CHANGES

3d Bn, 38th Inf to go in Regimental Reserve Vic Solkogas (DT150249)  
or Yongak-ri (DT160179).

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

CARLETON F. ROBINSON  
Captain, Infantry  
Ass't Adjutant

SECRET

Company "I" 38th Infantry  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

32  
SECRET

18 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248, U.S. Army

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, and Radio Commander-in-Chief, Far East TX 10645, Dated 12 July 1950, request the following named Enlisted Men of this organization be awarded the Combat Infantry Badge.

NAME	RANK	ASN
DAVIS RICHARD D.	Pfc	US 52059209
Anderson August R.	Pfc	RA 11198295
Antonew Micheal	Pv2	RA 12306601
Barros Manuel S.	Pfc	RA 10104681
Borzick Paul A.	Pvt	US 52055865
Bouloumpas William W.	Pfc	RA 19364865
Brado Richard	Pv2	RA 15273180
Broswell Jimmie C.	Cpl	RA 14354654
Buckner Mayord E.	Pfc	US 53032886
Cardona Edmund	Pfc	US 56055942
Chapman Arthur	Pvt	US 51069983
Oliner Nathan O.	Pvt	US 53043762
Collins Charles J.	Pvt	US 55081520
Cornelison James T.	Pfc	US 53002338
Coyle Charles J.	Pvt	US 55066867
Craig Douglas	Pvt	US 52006290
Craig Paul W.	Pfc	US 55061218
Dahl Bertil C.	Cpl	RA 12341061
Davide Darwin F.	Sfc	ER 57573640
Espinosa Edward	Cpl	ER 58027676
Firth Enos O.	Pfc	US 53056618
Galloway Robert E. A.	Sgt	US 55042990
Gilthoode Dwayne S.	Cpl	RA 19081283
Greenhouse Alex	Pvt	US 56053470
Gutierrez Raymond	Pfc	US 19316371
Hauke Henry J.	Pfc	RA 27862844
Hiebert Dean	Cpl	ER 37811766
Hood Kenneth O.	Pfc	US 55460963
Kalei Willie K. Jr.	Pvt	RA 29046873
King Harvey A.	Sgt	ER 44030371
Kortum Robert H.	Pvt	US 55086458

SECRET

SECRET

NAME	RANK	ASN
Lautner Marion G.	Pfc	US 55072303
Lehn Hardt Paul A.	Pfc	RA 16358544
Lellenberg Davie N.	Pfc	RA 26338259
Ljubenko <del>East</del> J.	Pfc	US 55066266
Looman Elmer M.	Pvt	US 55003332
Lorrang Thomas A.	Pvt	US 55066337
Lua Frank	Pfc	US 56054192
Lundy John D.	Pfc	US 55007380
Marciss John M.	Pfc	US 55066307
Messingill Bollie W.	Sgt	ER 16224956
Mathewson Stanley	Opl	ER 16224956
Mc Call Raymond P.	Pfc	US 55091105
Mc Clain Herman W.	Pfc	RA 16290305
Mc Laughlin Clayburn	Pfc	RA 35824498
Mc Millan Ronald	Pv2	RA 16330602
Meyer John J.	Pv2	US 55077391
Myers Charles E.	Pfc	US 55005049
Nichinusa Mesharu	Pfc	US 55038350
Page Billy E.	Pvt	US 56072455
Pinkerton William F.	Pfc	US 56076572
Potter Robert A.	Pfc	RA 12348215
Ramos Lapalao M.	Pfc	US 56053487
Risher Robert R.	Opl	RA 25128023
Rowley Edward C.	Pv2	RA 15273553
Rupinski David J.	Pfc	US 55072682
Salazar Dan	Pfc	RA 17280628
Salstrom William Jr.	Opl	US 56080174
Sanderson Jack C.	Sgt	RA 14319949
Shepherd Dan C.	Sgt	US 51091824
Shumway Robert E.	Pfc	RA 15298079
Sizemore William O.	Pv2	RA 16340139
Smagala Adam J.	Pfc	US 55042104
Smith James T.	Pfc	ER 13282635
Smith Sanford J.	Pfc	US 55065765
Staples Jack	Opl	RA 16283007
Stewart Donald E.	Sgt	RA 15247463
Stofko John H.	Pfc	RA 12148616
Swank Jerry L.	Opl	RA 17293500
Tessaru John C.	Pvt	US 55075829
Vienna Charles V.	Pfc	RA 13347983
Waybright Harry H.	Pv2	RA 13358578
Webster Marvin L.	Opl	RA 17208773
Webster <del>Wayne</del> Hl.		
Webster Wayne H.	Pv2	RA 14215274
Zaragoza Ignacio	Pfc	RA 19371660

SECRET

Page (3)

SECRET

NAME	RANK	ASN
Woods Charles E.	Pvt	US 52062372
Caulboy Vicent Jr.	Pfc	US 56054039
Willard Garland	Pfc	US 52048306
Mills Orby J.	Opl	US 53007571
Millay Robert C.	Cpl	US 52019831
Ross Vincent F.	Pfc	RA 12552505
Moore Robert H.	Pvt	US 56054733
Prince Cecil F.	Opl	RA 14571274
Openhaver Charles J.	Pfc	US 53055645
Demers Robert L.	Pfc	RA 59497738
Garza Santiago V.	Pfc	RA 54067032
Kelly William C.	Sgt	ER 36928776
Lane Joseph N.	Pfc	US 53028410
Charles Anthony J.	Pfc	US 52546132
Weinhardt August W.	Pfc	US 53083643
Leonard Ernest N.	Opl	US 5300032
Johnson George B.	Sgt	ER 19188358

*James R. Morris*  
JAMES R MORRIS  
1st Lt., Armor  
Commanding

1st Ind

WCH/hwi

Hq 3d Bn., 38th Inf., APO 248, U S Army 22 August 1951

TO: Commanding Officer, 38th Inf., APO 248, U S Army

Recommend approval.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

WILLIAM C. HOLMES  
1st Lt Inf  
Asst. Adjutant

SECRET

(13)

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

19 August 1951

SUBJECT: Stragglers

TO: Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
ATTN: Provost Marshal

1. The following EM from 121st Transportation Truck Company, APO 59, arrived this organization 18 August 1951 requesting assignment to a rifle company.

Dulworth, Perry J  
Wood, James H

FC  
Pvt

RA14326149  
RA15428005

2. This date subject EM are being returned to parent organization through military channels.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

CARLETON F. ROBINSON  
Captain, Infantry  
Ass't Adjutant

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

19 August 1951

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
16 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOB</u>
<u>Company A</u>			
Chamberlain, Gary G	Pvt	RA19384825	4745
Hebel, Herman F	Pvt	US56147695	4745
Hopkins, James R	Pvt	US55081377	4745
<u>Company B</u>			
Osborne, Walter T	Pvt	US53034964	3729
Karp, Lawrence D	PFC	US55053285	3729
Day, Carl F	Pvt	US56060353	3060
<u>Company D</u>			
Beighle, Harlon T	PFC	US52062580	3060
Deiley, Roy E	Pvt	US36078585	4812
Fox, Amos B	Pvt	US53077134	4812
Gambe, Leonard	Pvt	US19303701	4812
Peterson, Erwin J	Pvt	US52143480	4812
Smith, Richard E	Pvt	US55111229	4812
Steffens, Herbert W	Pvt	US55077284	4812
<u>Company C</u>			
Sorowsky, William T	Pvt	US52106746	4745
Morris, Jack D	Pvt	US55138989	4745
Roberts, Robert R	Pvt	US56112358	4745
<u>No 2d Bn</u>			
Gorlinaki, Stefan	PFC	US55105354	4761
Face, Sidney D	Pvt	RA17329817	3729
Bailey, Walter S	Pvt	US55125756	3729
<u>Company E</u>			
Skertich, George P	Pvt	US55113043	4745
McLaughlin, Robert	Pvt	US52102382	4745
Casterlin, Richar H	Pvt	US56078731	4745
West, Richard G	Pvt	US56062212	4745
Merrill, Stanley O	Pvt	US56111491	4745
Patterson, James W	Pvt	US52077526	4745
<u>Company F</u>			
Unger, Raymond M	Pvt	US55132546	4745
Zentner, Matthew J	Pvt	US55121591	4745
Lilley, Donald F	Pvt	US55103024	4745

SECRET



SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 19 Aug 51, Cont'd

Company F Cont'd

Inrig, Robert H	Pvt	US55138685	4745
Jepson, Harlan R	Pvt	RA17327454	4745
Houser, Wayne E	Pvt	US55114129	4745

Company G

Bukiewicz, David R	Pvt	US55121925	4745
Rasmussen, Robert	Pvt	US56143131	4745
Kleban, Raymond	Pvt	US55109308	4755
Cameron, George G	Pvt	US51007443	4745
Caulder, Bonnie	Pvt	RA14360566	4745

Company H

McGonagal, Donald L	Pvt	US56062864	4745
Norris, Howard E	Pvt	US55138867	4745
Han, Marvin M	Pvt	US55114039	4745
Dolney, Robert R	Pvt	US51100369	4745

Company Hqs 3rd Bn

Weisel, Alvin V	Pvt	US55122292	3729
Pfister, Donald E	Pvt	US55121549	3729
Nelson, Ralph L	Pvt	US56112343	3729
Urban, Jack R	Pvt	US55138835	4345

Company I

Deluciano, Eusebio P	Pvt	RA15447393	3060
Schreisch, Wilfred G	Pvt	US55119746	4745
Mayskas, Leo J	Pvt	US52143666	4745
McIntyre, Joseph G	Pvt	RA13385070	4745
Wynn, Joseph P	PO	US53039031	4745
Lynch, Thomas J	Pvt	US56147523	4745
McManus, Richard W	Pvt	US56147639	4745

Company K

Yates, Gordon C	PO	US56053884	4745
Echleson, George W	Pvt	US17242017	4745
White, Leonard L	Pvt	US56077819	4745
Murphy, John A	Pvt	RA11181985	4745
Mills, John D	Pvt	US56147058	4745

Company L

Morritt, Freddie E	Pvt	RA15426702	4745
--------------------	-----	------------	------

Company M

Butler, Charles E	Pvt	US5205899	4812
Buseck, Alfred R	Pvt	RA15442868	4812

Service Company

Edens, Bobby R	Pvt	US56147434	
Hirakata, Gene J	Pvt	US55138882	4345
Horna, Arthur	Pvt	US56147774	4345
Lens, Carl B	Pvt	US56147209	4056
Miyachi, Hiroshi	Pvt	US51138877	4345
Simpson, Henry	Pvt	US53132734	4345

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 29 Aug 51, Cont'd

Hq Ho Company

Ayds, John W	PFC	RA12294420	3290
Kink, John E	Pvt	US55132881	3729
Mendoza, Owen J	Pvt	US56143046	4745
Pearson, Kenneth O	Pvt	US56147427	4745
Cohen, David J	Pvt	US55083049	4812
Benfer, Irvin E	Pvt	US52109704	4345
Melton, Hazel P	Pvt	US52096874	3795
Meyers, Joseph E	Pvt	US55138256	3729
Williamson, Roy L	Pvt	US56142068	3835

SECRET

19

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

SECRET

19 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

TO : Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East EM 10643, dtd 12 July 1950, request the following EM of this organization be awarded the Combat Infantry Badge for Satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

Brown, Francis E.	Sgt.	RA37 669 646
Allen, Robert G.	Pfc.	RA19 387 691
Burkhart, Harold L.	Pfc.	US55 089 863
Galhoon, Lester A.	Pfc.	US55 089 943
Cheney, George P.	Pfc.	RA11 194 135
Frank, Arthur M.	Pfc.	US55 037 646
Getson, Thomas C.	Pfc.	RA18 383 530
Kidd, Bobby E.	Pfc.	US52 019 401
Morang, John M.	Pfc.	US55 024 563
Mortimer, Neil F.	Pfc.	US55 047 770
Nebbia, Oracio A.	Pfc.	US51 026 678
Patterson, William D.	Pfc.	US53 033 938
Pauley, Lowell C.	Pfc.	US52 046 943
Polak, Thaddeus	Pfc.	RA13 355 741
Reddin, David	Pfc.	US51 026 862
Thorp, John N.	Pfc.	RA19 389 933
Werth, Arthur J.	Pfc.	US55 089 955
Ables, Joseph C. Jr.	Pvt-2	US56 111 314
Amonett, Paul K.	Pvt-2	US55 111 775
Barker, Samuel J.	Pvt-2	RA13 321 822
Berry, Garner H.	Pvt-2	US54 043 078
Billings, Thomas A.	Pvt-2	RA18 386 352
Eivens, Edward E.	Pvt-2	US53 014 912
Blackmon, John R.	Pvt-2	US56 078 383
Bond, Frederick H.	Pvt-2	US54 034 331
Boyd, Eugene T.	Pvt-2	US53 026 728
Bruno, Eugene J.	Pvt-2	US56 062 195
Campbell, Joe	Pvt-2	RA14 393 245
Caulfield, Francis X.	Pvt-2	US51 088 390
Chryst, William I.	Pvt-2	US55 085 950
Conover, Albert	Pvt-2	US52 138 833
Kappler, Dennis K.	Pvt-2	RA17 232 952

SECRET

Heavy Mortar Company 38th Infantry Regiment (cont'd)  
 SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

Maraccini, Leo	Pvt-2	US56 141 398
McClure, Robert L.	Pvt-2	US56 141 824
Miranda, Manuel L.	Pvt-2	US56 055 805
Moroney, Robert G.	Pvt-2	US56 140 695
Nimeth, Louis	Pvt-2	US54 028 882
Olson, Orville K.	Pvt-2	US55 083 342
Parrini, Lee	Pvt-2	US51 056 072
Peavy, John L.	Pvt-2	US53 052 755
Pitts, Jack M.	Pvt-2	US54 009 100
Porter, Edward W.	Pvt-2	US56 078 215
Rayne, William E.	Pvt-2	US55 089 511
Roe, Fred A.	Pvt-2	US56 141 243
Sasaki, Roy	Pvt-2	US56 141 337
Shepherd, Paul S.	Pvt-2	US56 076 702
Smith, Robert L.	Pvt-2	RA12 370 103
Torres, Raymond H.	Pvt-2	US56 141 535
Totman, James W.	Pvt-2	US56 078 587
Valenzuela, Gilbert A.	Pvt-2	US56 058 220
Vanderkamp, Martin A.	Pvt-2	US56 141 387
Voglino, Carmine L.	Pvt-2	US51 028 547
Wales, William W.	Pvt-2	US56 074 623
Watkins, Donald L.	Pvt-2	US56 141 800
Welch, Delbert D.	Pvt-2	RA19 389 493
Whitacre, Charles G.	Pvt-2	RA28 164 689
Williams, Leonard M.	Pvt-2	US56 075 245
Wisniewski, Ralph E.	Pvt-2	US56 079 631
Woodward, Bert E.	Pvt-2	US56 075 432
Case, Billy R.	Pvt-2	US54 040 738
Kersey, Charles L.	Pvt-2	US56 141 511
Severson, Laverne E.	Pvt-2	US56 055 819

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
 WOJG USA  
 Unit Administrator

SECRET

79

HEADQUARTERS  
COMPANY "B"  
30th INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

SECRET

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Promotion

19 August 1951

TO : Commanding Officer  
30th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

UP par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, recommend the following named SM  
this organization be promoted to the grade indicated (Temp) AUS and UP SR  
615-25-25 MGS CODE be redesignated as indicated:

TO THE GRADE OF SGT E-5

Opl Victor B. Friend  
Opl Kenneth E. Van Camp  
Opl Charles E. Stuller  
Opl Rolland C. Hopkins

US 56080244  
RA 15759411  
US 53030785  
RA 15209592

<u>OLD</u> <u>MGS</u>	<u>NEW</u> <u>MGS</u>
3060	3060
3060	3060
4745	1745
4745	1745

*Paul L. Arbogast*  
PAUL L. ARBOGAST  
Capt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET

5

SECRET

COMPANY K  
38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 U S ARMY

21 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of Enlisted Men

TO: Commanding Officer  
3rd Battalion  
38th Infantry  
APO 248 U S ARMY

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50 request that the following enlisted men be promoted to the grade of Sergeant First Class (E-6) (Temp) (AUS) MOS Code as shown.

SGT. Edward J. Gaff	RA11182099	1745
SGT. George G. Johnson	RA15231135	1745
SGT. Donald J. Nety	RA16240129	1745
SGT. Jean P.R. Fayezou	RA11185007	1745
SGT. Donald A. Waskalis	RA16222363	1745
SGT. John A. Williams	RA31176711	1745

2. A T/O and R vacancy does exist for the above indicated promotions.

CORAY E. MORGAN  
1st Lt. Infantry  
Commanding

1st Ind

WCH/hri

Hq 3d Bn., 38th Inf., APO 248, U S Army

21 August 1951

TO: Commanding Officer, 38th Inf., APO 248, U S Army

Resound approval.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

WILLIAM C. HOYMES  
1st Lt            Inf  
Asst. Adjutant

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

21 August 1951

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
18 August 1951. assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Company A</u>			
Keller, Don E	Pvt	US52141164	4745
Raffner, Oris S	Pvt	US52141272	4745
Sholly, Emmett L	Pvt	US52141334	4745
Snyder, William R	Pvt	US52141505	4745
<u>Company B</u>			
Donnell, Roy O	SFC	RA20549062	1745
Cox, Marshall L	Pvt	US53049731	4745
Kapfstein, Anthony	Pvt	RA17307733	4745
Hearn, Ferlton J	Pvt	US52091204	4745
Paek, Arthur J	Pvt	RA12375712	4745
<u>Company E &amp; F</u>			
McCracken, Ervin E	Pvt	US55093917	4745
Shupe, Ernest E	Pvt	US55114194	4745
Silbaugh, Robert C	PFC	US56073707	4745
Nelson, Russell C	PFC	US56065465	4745
F Co <u>Smith, Buford O</u>	PFC	US27036177	4745
Rubins, Mario	PFC	US56053618	4745
Croft, Ray E	Pvt	US52087233	4745
Kepp, Manfred	Pvt	US51084536	4745
Haulin, Elmer	Pvt	US51091096	4745
French, Donald	PFC	RA17284936	4745
<u>Company G</u>			
Perkins, Alva J	Pvt	US56147436	4745
Ross, Delmer W	Pvt	US56147433	4745
Woods, George O Jr	Pvt	US52141341	4745
Suckow, Edgar W	Pvt	US55119205	4745
Slorahn, George H	Pvt	US55109159	4745
<u>Company H</u>			
Monhollan, Kansas H	PFC	US52009329	4812
<u>Ho Co 3d Bn</u>			
Prebeg, John F	Pvt	US52107075	4014
<u>Company I</u>			
Martinez, Manuel G	Pvt	US56076373	4745
Martinez, Abundio G	Pvt	US56141188	4745

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SECRET: Replacements, Cont'd, March 1951**

**Company E**

Osborne, David A	Pvt	US56147481	4745
Reese, Stephen F	Pvt	US56147370	4745
Thompson, Arthur A	OPL	RA15211096	4745

**Company H**

Rihalik, Thomas	Pvt	US52106946	4812
Laman, James H	Pvt	US52146264	4812

**Q**

**Tank Company**

Gleazier, Dale D	Pvt	US52015553	3795
Harrisroe, Robert	Pvt	US55091641	3795
Bills, Ralph B	Pvt	HR23024577	3795

**Service Company**

Verns, Robert E	Pvt	US55099715	4345
Jenkins, Richard W	Pvt	US52195390	4345
Murray, Robert	Pvt	US52106892	4345
Neede, John D	Pvt	US55093856	4345
Macbado, Frank	Pvt	US56147470	4345
Littlejohn Donald,	Pvt	US52143865	4345

**SECRET**



HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

21 August 1951

SECRET

21  
SUBJECT: Rest and Rehabilitation  
Trip # 24

TO: Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
ATTN: AG of C, G-1

In compliance with memorandum, Headquarters 2d Infantry Division,  
Subject: as above, the following report is submitted.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ORG</u>
Baumgartner, Ralph L	Capt	O-9652211	Med Co
Duncan, James R	Capt	O-62221	Hq 2d Bn
Porter, Vernon L	Capt	O-1323474	Hq 3d Bn
Eakston, Richard S	1st Lt	O-2009765	Hq 1st Bn
Gwynn, Thomas E	1st Lt	O-1996622	Co A
Goodwin, William V	1st Lt	O-1693142	Co F
Carse, Roy A	1st Lt	O-1317127	Co L
McDonald, William A Jr	WOJG	W-907097	Hv Mtr Co
Olson, George S	Sgt	ER17212253	Hq 1st Bn
Polanski, Wladyslaw	PFC	RA12353176	Hq 1st Bn
Miranda, Raymond	PFC	RA19325401	Hq 1st Bn
Matthews, Joseph A	M/Sgt	ER16217577	Co A
Hood, Jesse B	SFC	RA35701240	Co A
Preston, Lewis Q	SFC	RA16224004	Co A
Stull, Russell G	PFC	RA15011431	Co A
Prior, Lester S	SFC	ER11185558	Co B
Swanger, Lawrence D	Sgt	RA13364149	Co B
Hopkins, Roland C	CPL	RA15209592	Co B
Richardson, Francis	Sgt	RA19306570	Co B
Ellison, Walter W	SFC	ER37863850	Co C
Mohley, Edward E	SFC	US43049127	Co C
Sorrenti, Salvatore A	CPL	RA16326948	Co C
Taylor, Paul	PFC	US52016026	Co C
Ernst, Jack R	Sgt	RA35709782	Co D
Garcia, Daniel	PFC	RA19360647	Co D
Miller, Mahlon	PFC	RA13301322	Co D
Zaragosa, Jose	PFC	RA16038801	Co D
Gary, James C	PFC	ER57448067	Hq 2d Bn
Hayden, Robert J	CPL	ER11074522	Hq 2d Bn
Slider, Keith S	Sgt	ER36855173	Hq 2d Bn
Young, Alfred H	CPL	ER12307887	Co E
Goodwin, Charles L	PFC	RA27443966	Co E
Schauberger, James A	Sgt	ER35964828	Co E
Jones, Walter Jr	CPL	RA16333342	Co E
Williams, Olyph A	SFC	RA37824258	Co F

SECRET

SUBJECT: R & R, Trip # 24, Cont'd

SECRET

Tillerson, William G	CPL	RA18339073	Hq & Hq
Williams, Andrew R	PFC	RA18352548	Co F
Sargent, Allan R	SFC	ER13247340	Co F
Rockwell, James E	CPL	RA12356675	Co F
Epler, Clarence K	M/Sgt	ER16249563	Co G
Franklin, Ray	CPL	ER15275083	Co G
Kinnee, Orval H	Sgt	ER36295525	Co G
Reidhardt, Arthur	Sgt	RA12342010	Co G
Avante, James G	CPL	ER15040389	Co H
Kelymack, Paul	PFC	ER57503480	Co H
East, Clayton L	PFC	ER57501930	Co H
Miller, Norman L	Sgt	ER16302023	Co H
Melnik, Theodore	PFC	RA11202780	Hq 3d En
Perry, John E	CPL	ER21262432	Hq 3d En
Brown, Walter R	CPL	ER59000142	Hq 3d En
Ria Stacy L	SFC	RA38569918	Co I
Hanks, Louis L	CPL	RA17282436	Co I
Wissler, Paul W	CPL	ER52030950	Co I
Webster, Wayne H	Pvt	RA14213274	Co I
Pariseau, Jean P.R.	Sgt	ER11185007	Co K
Smith, Darrow J	CPL	RA17282611	Co K
Frost, Buddy R	CPL	RA14356471	Co K
Davis, Harold E	CPL	RA14399917	Co K
Crawford, Donald J	CPL	ER15261926	Co L
Kurts, Kenneth P	CPL	RA27961300	Co L
King, Bennie R	CPL	RA13350907	Co L
Farrell, Robert I	PFC	RA11185319	Co L
Hertsberg, Oscar F	PFC	RA36577958	Co M
Reakovns, John J	PFC	RA33261842	Co M
Blunt, Billie J	CPL	ER37752959	Co M
Glavin, Thomas B	PFC	RA33839936	Co M
Lang, James A	SFC	ER13291957	Hq & Hq
Abell, Charles J	Sgt	ER16218616	Hq & Hq
Nowlan, Edward J	CPL	ER55002212	Hq & Hq
Martin, Gerald E	PFC	RA16334855	Hq & Hq
Anderson, Joseph W	SFC	RA35043483	Sv Co
Schofield, Richard E	CPL	RA15269933	Sv Co
Snider, James R	CPL	RA15273780	Sv Co
Meeler, William E	PFC	RA18356676	Sv Co
McGann, Francis P	SFC	RA19301476	Hv Mtr
Koman, James D	Sgt	US53007359	Hv Mtr
Bertrand, Lores J	CPL	US54622400	Hv Mtr
Bradford, Jos P	PFC	RA38229082	Hv Mtr
Higgins, Dana L	CPL	RA11197282	Tk Co
Kallas, Peter	Pvt	RA16334869	Tk Co
Siddons, Bernard P Jr	CPL	RA17293449	Tk Co
Williams, Walter D	CPL	RA16333330	Tk Co
Burrell, Arthur P	Sgt	RA19348508	Med Co
Kidwell Errol	CPL	RA18330298	Med Co
Williams, Lennie	Sgt	RA25749138	Med Co
Pittman, Gene A	Sgt	RA25834300	Med Co

SECRET

SUBJECT: S & R, Trip # 24, Cont'

**SECRET**

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

CARLETON F. ROBINSON  
Captain, Infantry  
Ass't Adjutant

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

21 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Request for Promotions

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California.  
ATTN: S-1

1. Under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SR 615-2550, it is recommended that the following promotions be made:

TO SERGEANT FIRST CLASS E-6 (Temp) AUS		<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Sgt. Carl H. Rossetti	RA 31436426	0060	0824
TO SERGEANT E-5 (Temp) AUS			
Cpl. Mathew G. Myrick	RA 34048314	3795	3660

2. This recommendation, if granted, will not exceed the TO&E of this organization.

WILLIAM L. GREEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Commanding

**SECRET**

15

SECRET

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

21 August 1951

SUBJECT: Request for Promotions

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California  
ATTN: S-1

1. Under the provisions of Par 3, Sec II, SR 615-25-50, it is recommended that the following promotions be made:

TO MASTER SERGEANT E-7 (Temp) AUS	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
SFC Francis J. Hanlon RA 33594765		1795

TO SERGEANT FIRST CLASS E-6 (Temp) AUS		
Sgt Jonathan W. Burr US 51054562	3795	1795
Sgt William F. McGinnis 52056066	3795	1795

TO SERGEANT E-5 (Temp) AUS		
Cpl Wesley L. Boe RA 17286240	3795	
Cpl Raymond H. Matthews US 52069366	3795	

2. This recommendation, if granted, will not exceed the TO&E of this organization.

WILLIAM L. GREEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Commanding

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 35TH INFANTRY  
APO 243, 8 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

22 August 1951

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 18 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Company E</u>			
Finley, Bruce T	Pvt	US53047194	4614
Marcossani, Michael A	Pvt	US52102983	4745
Mc Gornick, John P	Pvt	RA97200737	4745
Dailley, Richard R	FCO	RA13264976	4745
<u>Company H</u>			
Fraenkel, Peter K	Pvt	US51089334	4745
Bachard, Alfred J	Sgt	RA11175026	1014
Mayer, Willis A	Pvt	RA13397098	4667
<u>Co. M. Bn</u>			
Himes, Harry R	FCO	US53009686	4740
Gorsione, Anthony J	Pvt	US51101871	4667
Funaro, John P	Pvt	US53093417	4641
Faust, Delbert G	Pvt	US55093389	4641
<u>Company I</u>			
Thistle, Joseph E	Pvt	US55113403	3060
<u>Company K</u>			
Anthony, Donald J	Pvt	US53093500	4745
Knight, L. C.	Pvt	US54093471	4745
Hots, William W	Pvt	US52110985	4745
Berrett, Bush W	Sgt	RA7006735	1745
Grindel, William R	Pvt	US55116385	4745
Munselman, Charles R	Pvt	US53093532	4745
Graykowski, Edward P	Pvt	US55132746	4745
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>
<u>Company N</u>			
Lorenzen, Stanley D	Pvt	US55113997	4812
<u>Med Company</u>			
Shoe, Charles H	Pvt	US52103077	3666
Carr, William D	Pvt	US52142190	3666
Evans, Eugene	Pvt	RA15440331	3666

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 243, 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

23 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization 20 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Company F</u>			
Miller, Donald R	Pvt	RA18315350	4745
Combs, Stanley D	Pvt	RA15227112	4745
Ramirez, Robert D	PFC	RA19363623	4745

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

23 August 1951

SECRET

SUBJECT: Award of Combat Infantry Badge

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c

UP AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander-in-Chief, Far East, ZX10643, dated 12 July 50, the following named enlisted men are recommended for the Combat Infantry Badge for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy effective 22 August 1951.

Sgt Bell, Dillard	ER57512469
Pfc Castiglia, Jerry D.	US55064161
Pfc Continenza, Sam	US52059361
Pfc Fitzpatrick, Paul	US44173974
Pfc Franco, Armando G.	RA25851502
Pfc Hathcoat, Curtis J.	US53043717
Pfc Jones, Watis	US53012144
Sfc Lipscomb, Charles E.	RA16226458
Pvt-2 Mertell, Donald	RA16358545
* Sgt Michael, Gabe A. Jr	RA18008972
Pvt-2 Mulligan, Robert D	RA19408926
Pfc Owens, Onzo D.	US53029598
* Sgt Roellich, Oliver E.	RA37181998
Pfc Smith, James R.	US53004856
Pfc Snyder, Carl H.	US52068794

\* Indicates EM has been awarded the Combat Infantry Badge for satisfactory performance of duty against the enemy during World War II.

WALTER T BUTLER  
Capt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET



HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

23 August 1951

SUBJECT: Change of MOS

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248  
ATTN: Personnel Officer

Request that the following named enlisted men's MOS be changed to MOS's indicated below. Subject enlisted men are qualified to hold the MOS's indicated.

Sgt Bartlebaugh, Archibald R.	ER 16296698	to 1502
Administrative Specialist in S-1		
Sgt Biggs, Hubert M.	ER34570986	to 1729
Squad leader of AT&M Platoon		
Sgt Booher, Kenneth E.	ER57502978	to 1729
Squad leader of AT&M Platoon		
Sgt Lisowski, Joseph J.	ER42264087	to 3174
Senior Radio mechanic		
Sgt Newman, Robert Y.	ER16235334	to 1761
Squad leader of Intelligence and Reconnaissance Plt.		
Sgt Schulz, Bernhardt E.	RA57513677	to 1641
Wireteam Chief of Communications Platoon.		
Sgt Tanguay, Donald M.	ER11166086	to 1761
Squad leader of Intelligence and Reconnaissance Plt.		

WALTER T BUTLER  
Capt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

24

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

23 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Promotion of Enlisted Men

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif  
(Attn: S-1)

1. UP par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, request the following Sergeants (E-5) of this organization be promoted to the grade of Sergeant First Class (E-6). A TO&E vacancy does exist in this company:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Kelley, John D.	Sgt.	ER35 910 081	1812	

2. UP par 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, request the following Corporals (E-4) of this organization be promoted to the grade of Sergeant (E-5). A TO&E vacancy does exist in this company:

Howell, William T.	Cpl.	US53 046 324	4812	1812
Miller, Wayne J.	Cpl.	US55 039 061	4812	1812
Minchew, James R.	Cpl.	US54 001 251	4812	1812

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
HEADQUARTERS  
COMPANY  
30th INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248

**SUBJECT :** Combat Infantry Badge

23 August 1971

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
30th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

UP AR 500-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, PAC East OE 10645, Dated 12 July 1970, request the following named SM this organization be awarded the CIB for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Albi, Julio	Pvt	US 5607009
Anderson, James D.	Pfc	US 5610021
Babb, Cecil	Cpl	US 5601203
Barrett, Paul	Pvt	US 5600051
Barry, James	Pvt	US 5601165
Beard, Matt L.	Pvt	US 5600770
Beckel, Robert A.	Pfc	US 5600601
Bensonfold, Edwin	Pfc	US 5600017
Bergvall, Edward W.	Pvt	US 5600070
Borowy, Albert S.	Pvt	US 5610005
Bergmann, Raymond J.	Pvt	US 5610770
Boyd, Harold H.	SFC	US 5600154
Baxter, Don A.	Pvt	US 5600572
Brown, Deryn E.	Pvt	US 5600020
Bossett, James H.	Cpl	US 5600079
Brown, J. D.	Pfc	US 5600000
Burner, Robert H.	Pvt	RA 1700074
Carlson, Helge S.	Pfc	US 5600071
Chalstin, Alfred H.	Pvt	US 5610117
Climont, Nicholas	Cpl	RA 1200070
Carter, John P.	SFC	US 5600016
Callins, James H.	Cpl	RA 1700000
Conder, Boyd E.	Pvt	US 5600070
Cowan, Eldon H.	Pvt	US 5600000
Deardorff, Virgil	Pvt	US 5600000
Sanford, Lori	Pvt	US 5610000
Dates, Iyral L.	Pvt	US 5600000
Coother, Paul	Pfc	US 5600000
Costo, Constanto E.	Sgt	RA 1310000
Day, Carl F.	Pvt	US 5600000
Dickerson, Dennis	Sgt	RA 1400000

(4) **SECRET**

SECRET

SUBJECT: Combat Infantry Badge (Cont. d)

23 August 1951

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Dickerson, Carl H.	Pvt	US 56060252
Debelyak, Ignatz	Pvt	US 56144756
Diaz, Tony A.	Pvt	US 56145386
Doble, Billy D.	Pvt	US 57107589
Evans, Joliste, Joe D.	Pvt	US 52104095
Fisher, Henry E. H.	Pvt	US 52088719
France, Henry	Pvt	US 52090076
Gaskill, Edward L.	Pfc	US 57041346
Grew, Carl R. Jr.	Pfc	US 53061925
Grievon, Wayne E.	Pvt	US 56111575
Gendusa, Frank J.	Pfc	US 54032485
Gentile, Michael J.	Opl	US 52002213
Giannascoll, Angelo P.	Pvt	US 52100829
Hancin, Louis J.	Pfc	US 57066562
Hallman, Lester H.	Opl	RA 6263014
Hatfield, William L.	Pvt	US 57113666
Hays, John G.	SFO	ER 15269045
Hill, James M.	Opl	ER 54676769
Hopkins, Gerald	Pfc	RA 15209592
Howell, Donald	Pfc	US 59062925
Ingram, William	Pfc	RA 25414102
Karp, Lawrence D.	Pfc	US 57053285
Kiyohiro, Tetsumi	Opl	RA 30110436
Korbe, Lawrence B.	Pvt	RA 17522624
Kolbaugh, Steve H.	Pfc	US 57105345
Karger, Jerry R.	Pvt	ER 17259775
Louis, Clarence P.	Pfc	US 57043320
Lowe, Clarence P.	Pfc	US 57048328
McCarthy, Franklin	Opl	RA 15429057
Lutz, Donald F.	Opl	RA 17252065
Maurer, George J. Jr.	Opl	US 57024040
Mays, Ross B.	Opl	US 57171789
McMally, John J.	Pfc	RA 15266349
Mirrone, John J.	Pfc	RA 57157225
Meyer, Delbert L.	SFO	ER 15712879
Money, Glendon K.	Opl	US 57025735
Montez, Emerillo	Pfc	US 56065577
Murphy, James R.	Pvt	US 52103505
Nadeau, Emerillo	Opl	RA 51159458
Osborn, Marion O.	Sgt	ER 16016517
Osborne, Walter T.	Pvt	US 53054964
Parker, Mark L.	Pfc	RA 11176859
Pearl, Gene L.	Pfc	RA 19359059
Peaver, William	Pvt	RA 15294939
Pfeil, Gordon W.	Opl	RA 16299911
Plaz, Robert R.	Pvt	RA 15451367
Preston, David R.	Pvt	US 57089205
Prior, Lester S.	SFO	ER 11185538
Prevencher, Harold A.	Pvt	US 51057988
Reddick, Arvie O.	Opl	US 52012619

SECRET

SECRET

23 August 1951

NAME	RANK	ASN
Reese, Louis	Pfc	US 52060503
Reitzinger, Robert W.	Pvt	US 52187505
Renfro, Robert W.	Pfc	US 52060574
Richardson, Francis E.	Sgt	RA 19200570
Richardson, Arnold	Opl	NS 28033783
Roberson, Clayton	Opl	US 52050432
Roll, William G.	Opl	RA 17281485
Rollins, Victor L.	Opl	RA 17159045
Roxton, Raymond J.	Pfc	US 52065770
Rood, William A.	Pvt	RA 11146027
Roon, Archie J.	Pvt	US 55115564
Ross, Cleven C.	Pvt	RA 18947763
Ross, John D.	Pvt	US 55014582
Sakurada, Kichio	Pvt	US 55111222
Sandimato, Andrea	Pvt	US 57000054
Sanor, Donald L.	Pvt	US 52087000
Seincovelli, Louis J.	Opl	US 52012175
Schiller, Raymond L.	Pvt	US 52107403
Schneider, Edwin J.	Pfc	RA 19522779
Schone, Herbert E.	Pvt	US 52082222
Stein, Harold A.	Pvt	RA 13304309
Staller, Charles	Opl	US 52030799
Sunney, Kenneth G.	Pvt	US 52090082
Smith, Billy	Pvt	US 55141266
Staley, Joe Jr.	Pvt	US 52030007
Stussy, Irvin L.	Pvt	RA 12237609
Stroming, Melvin W.	Opl	RA 16313016
Torda, Victor E.	Pvt	US 52086893
Travis, Roland F.	Pvt	US 55061458
Virion, Raymond G.	Pvt	RA 11221991
Walters, Russell H.	Opl	US 52041020
Whited, Dotey G. G.	Pvt	US 52090090
Willard, Charles E.	Opl	RA 18222747
Wise, Harold M.	Pvt	US 54050620
Wolf, Joe B.	Pvt	US 58770921
Yackey, Paul J.	Pvt	US 55102051
Zappacosta, Guyman J.	Pfc	US 52074329
Zart, Theodore	Pvt	RA 39161708

*Paul H. Arley*  
 HULL 1 4330045T  
 Capt Infantry  
 Commanding

SECRET

6

**SECRET**

54th COUNTER-FIRE PLATOON  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif.

25 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

**TO :** Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif.

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East ZX 10643, dtd 12 July 1950, request the following Officers and EM of this organization be awarded the Combat Infantry Badge for Satisfactory Performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Tucker, James H.	2nd Lt.	O 964760
Kelley, Wallace G.	Sgt.	RA 16322130
Logan, James D.	Sgt.	RA 18089425
Clark, Billy S.	Cpl.	US 53018130
Mowery, Archie M.	Cpl.	US 88031340
Ammons, Louis S.	Pfc.	RA 14361286
Atkinson, Wilbur R.	Pfc.	RA 14365164
Bailey, Warren L.	Pfc.	US 52034661
Bayuk, Martin M.	Pfc.	RA 13355714
Beatty, James C.	Pfc.	US 52034647
Hirtz, Richard W.	Pfc.	US 52030729
Jurica, Clement A.	Pfc.	US 52033334
Labaki, Edward J.	Pfc.	US 52058593
Lofstrom, Harley J.	Pfc.	US 55045380
Mensch, Leroy C.	Pfc.	US 52031347
Netteger, Isaac R.	Pfc.	US 52031316
Proctor, Joe L.	Pfc.	RA 14357185
Raffa, Frank J.	Pfc.	US 52033308
Sanders, Carl	Pfc.	US 52031306
Schlarb, Dennis E.	Pfc.	US 52058639

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER

WILLIAM A. MCDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

251800 August 1951

STATION LIST NO. 35

MAPS: Korea, 1:50,000 Sheet 6828 IV

INDEX

<u>STATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
I Units by Arm or Service	1
II Forecast of Units to come under Control or Organization	1
III Forecast of Proposed Changes	1

SECTION I - UNITS BY ARM OR SERVICE

A	B	C	D	E	F
38th Infantry					
Hq & Hq Co	Vic Musumak, Korea	DT175225			248
Mortar Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253			248
Med Co	Vic Hugung, Korea	DT172241			248
Sv Co	Vic Yach'on-ni, Korea	DT163187			248
Tk Co	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT168253			248
1st Bn	Vic Chajak Chong, Korea	DT183307			248
2nd Bn	Vic Chuk Kaegol, Korea	DT17296			248
3rd Bn	Vic Solsal-lyong, Korea	DT213327			248
38th FA	Vic Sollimnal, Korea	DT185292		Atch'd	248
"C" 82nd AA	(One Section with each Battalion)			Atch'd	248
"C" 2nd ENGR	Vic Kwagchi-dong, Korea	DT171203		Atch'd	248
"C" 72nd Tank	Vic Chong-ni, Korea	DT164234		Atch'd	248
54th Counter Fire Plat	Vic Chisong-ni, Korea	DT164253		Atch'd	248

SECTION II - FORECAST OF UNITS TO COME UNDER CONTROL OR ORGANIZATION

A

None

SECTION III - FORECAST OF PROPOSED CHANGES

A

None

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Major, Infantry  
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

COMPANY K  
38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 U S ARMY

25 August 1951

SUBJECT: Request for Promotion

TO: Commanding Officer  
3rd Bn. 35th Infantry  
APO 248 U S ARMY

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 3, Section II, SR 615-25-50, request that the following named enlisted men be promoted to the grade of Sergeant (E-5) (Temp) (AUS) MOS Code as shown:

Cpl. Charles T. D'Andrea	RA6679667	182h
Cpl. John E. Hunter	RA17280152	1745
Cpl. Jack H. Matheny	RA15424798	1745
Cpl. Norman L. Pitchford	RA57508043	1745
Cpl. Thomas F. Powell	RA15056207	1745
Cpl. John W. Sanders	RA37883196	1745
Cpl. Carl P. Schauer	US55032431	1745
Cpl. Darrow O. Smith	RA17202611	1745
Cpl. Sinfonio Tadena	US50000353	1745
Cpl. Carmelo Valle	US51061466	1745

2. A T/O vacancy does exist for the above indicated promotions.

*Conroy E. Morgan*

CONROY E. MORGAN  
1st Lt Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET



**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY FIRST BATTALION  
58th Infantry, APO 248

26 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Promotion of EM

**TO:** Commanding Officer  
58th Infantry  
APO 248

Under the provisions of SR 615-25-50, Paragraph III Section II,  
request that the following named EM be promoted to the grade of Sgt E-5,  
Temporary AUS, in MOS as indicated.

Benteman, Leon	Opl US 55 007 156	MOS 4014
Fulk, Paul E	Opl US 51 061 574	MOS 4761
Moore, James E	Opl RA 12 116 773	MOS 5729

MARSHALL F WHITE  
1st Lt      Inf  
Commanding

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 35TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

*Journal*

28 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named NM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
23 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Company A</u>			
Davis, Charles J	Pvt	US55120633	4745
Dwey, John F	Pvt	US551222017	4745
Dvorak, Edward J	Pvt	US551222220	4745
Kleist, John E	Pvt	US55122135	4745
Krueger, Kenneth A	Pvt	US55120823	4745
Smith, Lowell E	Pvt	US55119493	4745
Stephens, Richard L	Pvt	US55122043	4745
Sturgen, Thomas E	Pvt	US55138938	4745
Sullivan, Raymond P	Pvt	US55113732	4745
<u>Company B</u>			
Banks, Jack R	Pvt	US54040935	4641
Wagner, William C	Pvt	US56145721	4745
Bailey, Joe D	PFC	US54040719	4641
White, Otto O	Pvt	US55133119	3729
Grove, Anthony	Pvt	US56055159	4745
Constantino, Mike	Pvt	US56146129	1558
Robinson, Robert D	Pvt	RA14371872	3603
Allbright, Billy W	Pvt	US54161123	4745
<u>Company C</u>			
Barton, Eldon L	Pvt	US56110737	4745
Corbitt, Wilbur S	Pvt	RA2462706	4745
Elliott, Walter M Jr	Pvt	US56141572	4745
Minnich, Wilbert	Pvt	RA16368298	4745
Monroe, Forrest A	Pvt	US55095383	4745
Nichols, Chester F	Pvt	RA16313377	4745
Paulowski, Raymond C	Pvt	US55132934	4745
Sherman, Leonard W	Pvt	RA13372849	4745
<u>Company D</u>			
Cummings, Charles E	Pvt	US51048351	4812
Wainwright, Thomas O	Pvt	US24613289	4812
<u>Company E</u>			
Bonardos, Steve A	Pvt	US54016989	4745
Zepeta, Gerald O	Pvt	US56056147	4745

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: Replacements, Cont'd

SECRET

Company F

Zapata, Gerald D	Pvt	US56056147	4745
Coffey, Kenneth	Pvt	US55116915	4745
Connor, John P Jr	Pvt	RA13396233	4745
Nikolai, Jerome	Pvt	US55122219	4745
Hall, William E	Pvt	US55132631	4745
Esposito, Joseph	Pvt	US55132083	4745
Rumphrey, Bruce A	Pvt	RA11221638	4745
Perkins, John W	Pvt	US55133108	4745
Haddrats, Marvin G	Pvt	US55121987	4745
Wippich, Donald D	Pvt	US55122110	4745
Buschane, John	Pvt	US55133045	4745
Belk, Billy R	Pvt	US53082593	4745
Claypool, Floyd M	Pvt	US56173679	4745
Wall, Eugene D	Pvt	US55077137	4745
Barron, James	Pvt	US56144975	4745
McDaniel, William	Pvt	RA12337850	4745
Nontalohi, Nick	Pvt	US51030446	4745
Lasarov, Harry	PFC	US51031355	4745
Walls, James L	Pvt	US54130244	4745
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>xxx</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>4745</del>
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>xxx</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>4745</del>

Company G

Hignan, James P	Pvt	US52086757	4745
Mouriquand, William R	Pvt	US56078406	4745
Hilli, Delmar W.J.	Pvt	US55122217	4745
Shaw, James F	Pvt	US55133133	4745
Wheaton, Ray	Pvt	US55133105	4745
Conran, Patrick J	Pvt	US55132751	4745
Dunn, Everett, D	Pvt	US55119496	4745
Somers, Clarence A	Pvt	US55120242	4745
Files, Burl C	Pvt	US55120716	4745
Sekunda, Edward W	Pvt	RA13390094	4745
Seymour, Martin F	Pvt	US55120114	4745
Guerrero, Juan S	Pvt	US55132859	4745
Romandetti, Frank P	Pvt	RA15436878	4745

Company H

Kollatin, Virgil D	Pvt	US55093591	4812
Edwards, John H	Pvt	US55093439	4812
Hunold, Harold R	Pvt	US55093666	4812

Hqs Co 3rd Bn

Frederick, John P	Pvt	US55068271	4740
-------------------	-----	------------	------

Company I

Brohlin, Rune C	Pvt	US56085135	4745
Lumb, Jack E	Pvt	US55133043	4745
Flaherty, John J	Pvt	US55131223	4745
Stuart, Thomas W	Pvt	US55120276	4745
Schmit, Francis J	Pvt	US55133162	4745
Nutter, James J	Pvt	US55122176	4745
Dahlke, Roy E	Pvt	RA16363046	4745

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, Cont'd, Dated 28 Aug 51

Company K

July, Clifford L	Pvt	US55133160	4745
Kinney, Edward A	Pvt	US55106182	4745
Hucko, Michael	Pvt	US55132757	4745
Wolter, Lewis F Jr	Pvt	US55121898	4745
Mihara, Earl M	Pvt	US55122146	4745
Roberts, David E	Pvt	US55122183	4745

Company L

Collier, Henry S	Pvt	US55120811	4745
Aloom, Charles	Pvt	RA16360274	4745
Schoonover, Walter	Pvt	US55122210	4745
East, Walter E	Pvt	US55073253	4745
Seegert, Raymond W	Pvt	US55121990	4745
Duwall, Eugene H	Pvt	US55122259	4745
Pepitone, Joseph C	Pvt	US55122633	4745
Winalow, Edward C	Pvt	US56110763	4745
Brucato, Charles S	Pvt	US55133126	4745
Castiglioni, Ambrose E	Pvt	US51208115	4745
Hale, Paul	Pvt	US56145742	4745
Siecska, Walter J	Pvt	US55132894	4745
Fronzowiak, Jerrold J	Pvt	US55121931	4745
Bangs, Charles E	Pvt	RA19389216	4745
Thompson, David L	Pvt	US55120280	4745

Company M

Sayer, Robert B	Pvt	US55120299	4812
Niemuth, Lewis C	Pvt	US55122094	4812
Hartman, Zane L	Pvt	US52110097	4812
Schein, Eugene P	Pvt	US55121939	4812

Hq & Hq Company

Waldroup, Melvin L	Sgt	NS25710094	3648
Greenfield, Truman	Pvt	US54047036	3238
Grow, Donald L	Pvt	US55068203	3238
Haynes, Leroy C	Pvt	US52145883	3238
Hoffenforst, Raymond Jr	Pvt	US51058665	3238
McCord, William D	Pvt	US54009275	3060
Sears, William A	Pvt	US51004933	3238
Wersterfield, Donald E	Pvt	US56051099	3060
Tolson, Jesse	SFC	RA35084461	1648

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, 7 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

28 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named SM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
28 August 1951. Assigned to units indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOB</u>
<u>Company D</u>			
Kelly, Robert S.	CPL	RA13273214	4740
Kineschuski, Henry J.	CPL	RA12293634	4641
Wolfe, James B.	CPL	RA59007139	3835
Davis, Loren F.	Pvt	US56144551	4812
Jones, William H.	Pvt	RA17283184	4745
Moe, Lawrence A.	Pvt	US56062569	4812
Wunderoff, Thomas L.	Pvt	US56143428	4812
Willensky, Joseph M.	Pvt	US56073498	4812
<u>Company E</u>			
Raffo, Lawrence J.	Pvt	US56145061	4745
Montoya, Pete	Pvt	US56076169	4745
Reyes, Charlie B.	Pvt	US56144431	4745
Miyamoto, Tom T.	Pvt	US56144563	4745
<del>Kaypachapantx</del>	<del>Pvt</del>	<del>US56144563</del>	<del>4745</del>
<u>Company F</u>			
Roy, Augusta	CPL	BR11176336	4745
Hafner, Avern	CPL	RA44094545	4745
Schaefer, Thomas J.	Pvt	US51029367	4745
Muragishi, Sutetsuger	Pvt	US56141901	4745
Ogden, William E.	Pvt	RA14333502	4745
<u>Hq Co 2d Bn</u>			
Weiser, Richard E.	Pvt	US55055105	4745
<u>Company G</u>			
Pumas, Van W.	Pvt	US56144921	4745
Holdaway, Ivan R.	Pvt	US56093059	4745
Bennett, Richard E.	Pvt	RA19397129	4745
Hansen, Ronald E.	Pvt	US56146821	4745
Samara, Arthur L.	Sgt	RA68455112	1745
<u>Company H</u>			
Brown, Willie	Pvt	RA44191532	4812
<u>Hq Co 3d Bn</u>			
Adams, Vernon	CPL	RA19253115	4345
Cabo, Ernie	Pvt	RA1194900	4667
<u>Company I</u>			
Whitney, Dale E.	Pvt	US56143626	4745

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, Dated 21 Aug 61, Cont'd

Company I, Cont'd

Vaughan, Patrick J	PFC	RA16317461	4745
Nyttarager, Wendell L	Pvt	US56143165	4745

Company I

La Bate, Daniel	Pvt	US51039548	4745
Kilmer, Richard W	CPL	RA11149897	4745
Berardi, John P	Pvt	RA13396939	4745

Company I

Kellor, Elwood J	Pvt	RA17308761	4745
Morales, Manuel A	Pvt	US56144442	4745

Company M

Bartron, Irving E Jr	S C	RA33885260	1812
Black, Raymond J	PFC	RA12223760	2812

Service Company

Young, Nelson N Jr	M/Sgt	RA17211175	1014
Mesibov, Harold A	Pvt	US43046866	3290

Tank Company

Daly, Eugene A	Pvt	RA33839168	3795
----------------	-----	------------	------

Medical Company

McSweeney, John P	Pvt	RA16358432	3666
-------------------	-----	------------	------

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

29 August 1951

SUBJECT: Promotion of enlisted Men

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248

1. Under the provisions of par 3 Section II SR 615-25-50, recommend that the following named enlisted men be promoted to the grades indicated:

	<u>TO MASTER SERGEANT E-7</u>	<u>OLD MOS</u>	<u>NEW MOS</u>
Sfc Pray, James P.	RA16157918	1729	

	<u>TO SERGEANT FIRST CLASS E-6</u>		
Sgt Booher, Kenneth E.	ER57502978	1745	1729
Sgt Hearty, Joseph P. Jr	ER12087939	1761	
Sgt Sweat, Eddie J.	RA14147209	3729	1729

	<u>TO SERGEANT E-5</u>		
Cpl Kretser, Ralph E.	RA12356712	4745	3729
Cpl Gray, Richard	RA12353183	4745	3729
Cpl Zerkooy, Ervin J.	US52056362	4745	1761

2. I certify that the above promotions will not exceed the authorized TO&E of this organization.

*Walter T. Butler*  
WALTER T. BUTLER  
Capt Inf  
Commanding

SECRET

40

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 243, 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

Journal

30 August 1951

SUBJECT: Replacements

TO: Personnel

The following named EM (Replacements) arrived this organization  
28 August 1951. Assigned to unit indicated:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>MOS</u>
<u>Hq Co 2d Bn</u>			
Rosecamp, Ruben G	Pvt	US54017329	4641
Cleary, William J Jr	Pvt	US55063276	3729
Wilcox, Edward E	PFC	US55105391	3729
Waldron, James J	PFC	US55053416	3729
<u>Company E</u>			
McDonnell, Joseph W	Sgt	RA20607713	1745
Domino T. Oral	PFC	US56053535	4745
King, Warren E	PFC	US56053535	4745
Dougherty, John W	Pvt	US51049713	4745
Dorough, Harry L	SPL	RA18306139	4745
Foster, Orville D	Pvt	US52079168	4745
Beechman, Neil D	Pvt	US55098816	4745
Volles, Lewis E	Pvt	US54018332	4745
Waters, Iris L	PFC	HQ24510350	4745
Woolery, Kenneth A	Pvt	US28230068	4745
Burr, Raymond E Jr	Pvt	US51018100	4745
Alwell, Patrick J	PFC	US51062095	4745
Sharp, Lonnie R	PFC	RA13351181	3060
<u>Company F</u>			
Lang, Archibald B	PFC	US56174232	4745
James, Stanley D	PFC	US56074876	4745
Huskerson, Billy J	Pvt	US54037627	4745
Lasher, Lloyd R	Pvt	US56142086	4745
Jarrett, James D	Pvt	US56141632	4745
McFarland, Donald E	Pvt	US52111273	4745
Martin, Rex C	Pvt	US54026828	4745
Vinson, James L	Pvt	RA18387059	4745
Bradley, Paul J	Pvt	US54046050	4745
Brown, Joe W	Pvt	US54044042	4745
Brown, James F	Pvt	US54043999	4745
Bass, Samuel G	Pvt	US54041696	4745
Cave, James	Pvt	US54017322	4745
Gurd, Lee B	Pvt	US54045320	4745
Cefalu, Robert	Pvt	US54043955	4745
Hampton, Manuel A	Pvt	US54047302	4745
Triolo, Joseph A	Pvt	RA19397010	4745

SECRET



SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 30 Aug 51

Company F, Cont'd

DeHerrera, Ottonial D	Pvt	US55079474	4745
Diegelman, Edward G	Pvt	US55118196	4745
Thornall, Edward P	Pvt	US54040846	4745
Larberg, Bobby R	Pvt	US52081757	4745
Harota, Morayashi	Pvt	US56097994	4745
Tsuda, Gus	Pvt	US56062488	4745
Behnko, Robert A	Pvt	RA16328496	4745
Bonine, Robert L	PFC	NG25313201	4745

Company G

Sanders, Richard G	Pvt	US56145758	4745
Trojan, Donald R	Pvt	US52079935	4745
Pierce, James V	Pvt	RA12371058	4745
Elison, William D	Pvt	US51038302	4745
Marczak, Thomas B	Pvt	US52103493	4745
Harris, John E	Pvt	US51029661	4745
Jarvis, Herbert A	Pvt	RA12396935	4745
Kopf, James J	Pvt	US51020060	4745
Compton, Bobby G	Pvt	US55115341	4745
Haremade, Glen E	Pvt	RA17322189	4745
Cornett, Harold	Pvt	US55115284	4745
Mackay, Roger G	Pvt	US55115275	4745
Foster, Waldon A	Pvt	US54034968	4745
Fernandes, Emil F	Pvt	US56140187	4745
Belus, Harold B	Pvt	RA14344057	4745
Hegley, Marion E	Pvt	US55085235	4745
Mann, George E Jr	Pvt	US55102430	4745
Cooper, Clarence C	Pvt	US53115165	4745
Droll, Harold B	Pvt	US52144398	4745
Steele, James L	Pvt	US52044553	4745
Lewis, Robert J	PFC	NG2739602	4745
Vyh, Arthur J	Pvt	RA16339928	4745
Wulber, Theodore K	Pvt	US56145485	4745
Hildestad, Paul A	Pvt	US55084081	4745
Genoron, Conrad	Pvt	RA11218101	4745
Capellino, Jack G	Pvt	US56146793	4745
Wynkoop, Richard D	PFC	US56053228	4745
Schwahn, Francis Jr	PFC	US56053789	4745
Ditmars, Richard M	PFC	US56052757	4745
Hunt, Chester R	PFC	US56073956	4745
Higgins, David F	Pvt	US53073771	4745
Lowe, Floyd A	Pvt	US53069931	4745
Leiblie, James W	Pvt	US56147226	4745
Reeter, Richard B	Pvt	US56115431	4745
Schulte, Darwin E	Pvt	US55103905	4745
Sartin, David L	Pvt	US55115123	4745
Johnson, Harold R	Pvt	US55115066	4745
Fox, Randall W	Pvt	RA1838699	4745
Simmons, Joseph D	Pvt	US52048441	4745
Burman, Everett W	PFC	NG27399386	4745
Kleon, Leon	Pvt	US54045313	4745
Mahan, James G	CPL	RA16309947	4745
Suhl, Elmer J	Pvt	US26789909	4745
Dodes, Frank J	Pvt	US55099066	4745

SECRET

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 31 Dec 54

**SECRET**

Company G, Cont'd

Gennedy, Edwin G	Pvt	US56146662	4745
Paul, Henry	Pvt	US56147025	4745
Ruffoni, John	Pvt	US56079666	4745
Lorenzo, Elmer M	Pvt	US56059973	4745
Montemuro, Paul A	Pvt	US56059993	4745
Lopes, Joe E	Pvt	US56055407	4745
Jiarra, Joseph L	Pvt	US56059978	4745
Tirado, Ralph R	Pvt	US56055842	4745
Leal, Manuel C	Pvt	US56055821	4745
Ferreira, Joseph	Pvt	US56144245	4745
Avella, Joseph	Pvt	US56140672	4745
Manoas, John J	Pvt	US56140698	4745
Freitas, Joe L	Pvt	US56145280	4745
Lorenzo, Lloyd R	Pvt	US56059965	4745
Pereira, Manuel	Pvt	US56140632	4745
Pontes, Anthony J	Pvt	US56140646	4745
Silveria, Frank J	Pvt	US56055895	4745
Lema, Daniel G	Pvt	US56055934	4745
Watson, M.C.	Pvt	RA24594918	4745
Tucker, Hurlie F	Pvt	US53035261	4745
Mallaco, Vernon W	Pvt	US54018314	4745
Smithhart, Billy C	Pvt	US54056745	4745
Bradshaw, Verlan R	Pvt	US54047299	4745
Allen, Robert L	Pvt	US54043968	4745
Anderson, Roy P	Pvt	US54047309	4745
Baker, Eugene M	Pvt	US56147249	4745
Hays, Robert A	Pvt	US44169913	4745
Ball, Herald D	Pvt	US56062831	4745
Wiegel, Gottlieb Jr	Pvt	US55078704	4745
Will, Raymond A	Pvt	US56079053	4745
Velasquez, Sisto G	Pvt	RA12310643	4745
Laurant, Charles J	Pvt	US56147196	4745
Hill, Guillermo T	Pvt	US56147113	4745
Sabala, Asado R	Pvt	US56147386	4745
Skipper, David E	CPL	NG24524417	4745
Statts, Gerald H	Pvt	US54047347	4745
Stratton, M.D.	Pvt	US55116213	4745
Stevens, Milton R	Pvt	US54056749	4745
Storch, Emil O	Pvt	US54018326	4745
Storch, Melvin R	Pvt	US54018315	4745

Company H

Coon, David L	Pvt	RA12370646	4812
Crichfield, Lawrence	Pvt	RA19372626	4812
Halschar, Lawrence	Pvt	US56147218	4812
Halay, Ayes H	PFC	NG27359380	4812
Kaini, John	Pvt	US56062822	4812
Eubands, Doyle R	Pvt	US56062673	4812
Lidatar, Burt S	Pvt	US56145166	4812
Fitzgerald, Eugene	Pvt	US56147256	4812
Gerding, Charles W	PFC	RA16201632	4812

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: Replacements, dated 30 Aug 51, Cont'd

By Mtr Company

Mullen, Paul E	SFC	RA12091479	4812
Cromie, George A	CPL	US51022637	4812
DelaPena, Ramon A	PFC	US56153772	4812
Weibling, Richard M	PFC	US59027103	4812
Bradley, Jesse	Pvt	US55104537	4812
Camp, Richard P	Pvt	US56145514	4812
Charlesworth, Donald T	Pvt	RA12970572	4812
Espinosa, Louis	Pvt	US56145889	4812
Hoop, David R	Pvt	US56145531	4812
Kaser, Harold D	Pvt	RA15442702	4812
Keith, Charles V	Pvt	US55111446	4812
Lucy, James M	Pvt	US51055115	4812
Magana, Edward	Pvt	US56144477	4812
Miller, Henry F	Pvt	US56078128	4812
Ross, Harold C	Pvt	US56145449	4812
Rosiles, Joseph R	Pvt	US56145401	4812
Salvestro, John R	Pvt	US56145561	4812
Vigil, Ernesto R	Pvt	US54018323	4812
Watts, Gerald R	Pvt	RA18971712	4812

Med Company

Cunningham, Jimmy D	Pvt	US54047280	3666
Monson, Joe	Pvt	US56055787	3666
Oliveira, William A	Pvt	US56056087	3666
Parks, William R	Pvt	US59039668	3666
Silva, Jerry A	Pvt	US56142463	3666
Scarus, Lionel J	Pvt	US56055800	3666
Sousa, David A	Pvt	US56055775	3666
Stepniak, Eugene D	Pvt	RA12970534	3666
Welch, Clarence L	Pvt	US52069641	3666


Hq & Hq Company

Gantu, Pedro Jr	Pvt	US54011708	3844
Rienmaker, Richard A	Pvt	US56145439	4745

Service Company

Ford, Douglas N	Pvt	US51053268	---
-----------------	-----	------------	-----

SECRET


  
**SECRET**
  
 HEADQUARTERS 2d INFANTRY
   
 APO 248, Postmaster
   
 San Francisco, California

30 August 1951

**SUBJECT:** Rest and Rehabilitation  
Trip # 25

**TO:** Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division  
APO 248  
**ATTN:** AG of C, G-1

In compliance with memorandum, Headquarters 2d Infantry Division,  
Subject: as above, the following report is submitted.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ORG</u>
Conley, Dallas E	CPL	RA39849569	Hq 1st Bn
Anderson, George W	CPL	US19309651	Hq 1st Bn
Garter, John J	SFC	ER38431216	Co B
Ingrin, William	PFC	RA25414620	Co B
Boyd, Harold M	SFC	US54009134	Co B
McCleese, Clarence R	CPL	ER17255129	Co B
Myers, William F	Sgt	ER33857958	Co D
Sterling, Billy J	CPL	RA18287755	Co D
Syjut, Jerome J	Sgt	ER16200082	Hq 2d Bn
Burck, Elmer L	CPL	ER35906671	Hq 2d Bn
Konor, Raymond A	PFC	RA16335109	Hq 2d Bn
French, David E	CPL	RA13297839	Hq 2d Bn
McCann, Earl R	Sgt	RA18350180	Co E
Stopfer, Emil	PFC	RA33986575	Co E
Buchanan, Billy J	CPL	RA17355458	Co E
Neuman, Lester H	CPL	ER16214499	Co E
Edwards, James H	PFC	RA13351695	Co E
Trinidadale, George	CPL	RA11201532	Co F
Fifield, Ivan	CPL	ER11197311	Co F
Sharp, James Jr	SFC	US52023039	Co F
Pitman, James	CPL	US53005065	Co F
Perry, Edward	Sgt	US52022929	Co F
DeLeon, Notario	CPL	RA10104444	Co G
Keckler, Richard L	PFC	RA16334865	Co G
Ebarb, Joseph C	PFC	RA18350551	Co G
Hancock, Leroy	CPL	ER35145678	Co G
Ebarb, James	Sgt	RA18351411	Co G
Mutch, Robert B	M/Sgt	ER37855593	Co H
Reindl, Robert B	Sgt	ER55003820	Co H
Pendlebury, John P	Sgt	ER12300076	Co H
Modusky, Stanley	PFC	ER16121028	Co H
Sumac, Theodore	M/Sgt	ER35072615	Hq Co
Pray, James P	SFC	RA16157918	Hq Co
Gray, Richard	CPL	RA12353183	Hq Co
Krueger, James R	CPL	US3000723	Hq Co

**SECRET**

SECRET

SS93807: R & R, Trip # 25 Cont'd

McCoy, Donald E	CPL	RA26300459	Hq Co
Podrick, Richard C	CPL	RA12356714	Hq Co
Larson, Arnold	CPL	ER17750029	Med Co
Bender, James	CPL	RA16249924	Med Co
Ruis, Albino	Sgt	RA15279740	Med Co
Wildman, Don	CPL	RA28203482	Med Co
Kellor, Kenneth S	Sgt	ER39155254	Mort Co
Asturi, Henry A	PTC	ER33715076	Mort Co
Broda, Robert F	CPL	US55025435	Mort Co
Brownan, Glen W	PTC	US55037275	Mort Co
Ballard, Charles A	Sgt	RA37087726	Tk Co
Adamczak, Edward H	CPL	RA16338851	Tk Co
Cramer, Glen	CPL	RA12111529	Tk Co
<del>Wanda, Robert F</del>	<del>Sgt</del>	<del>RA11202802</del>	<del>Tk Co</del>
Latour, David O	M/Sgt	RA20910530	Sv Co
Dow, Robert E	Sgt	ER35299367	Sv Co
Furnish, Donald T	CPL	ER15429701	Sv Co
Garrett, Robert H	PTC	RA12906619	Sv Co
Schnirring, Glen R	SFC	ER17189744	Sv Co
Safreed, George E	Sgt	RA15016505	Hq 3d Bn
Jones, Arthur H	CPL	ER19256316	Hq 3d Bn
Lands, Bobbie L	Sgt	ER55002048	Hq 3d Bn
Brewer, Carl J	CPL	ER31467476	Hq 3d Bn
Turner, Darrell E	CPL	RA17198607	Hq 3d Bn
Braewell, Jimmie C	Sgt	RA14354656	Co I
Anderson, Howard B	CPL	ER14309763	Co I
Smith, Bobby C	CPL	RA13399048	Co I
Stitzer, Warren E	CPL	US52039048	Co I
Johnson, Albert	Sgt	RA14242746	Co I
Ortis, Antonio	Sgt	ER18225146	Co K
Naty, Donald J	Sgt	ER16240129	Co K
Bartowski, Henry E	CPL	ER36573155	Co K
Coronado, Luis Y	PTC	RA19349154	Co K
Fabey, Francis R	M/Sgt	ER31506816	Co K
Harris, Yoney K	Sgt	RA15313674	Co L
Ellington, Warren H	Sgt	RA36365574	Co L
Goldman, Bernard	CPL	RA15219472	Co L
Herrera, Joseph	CPL	RA37881369	Co L
Greenberg, Bernard	PTC	US51001094	Co L
Lambert, Norman C	Pvt	RA18275056	Co M
Hall, Robert W	Sgt	ER36442850	Co M
Stewart, Billy	Sgt	RA18330457	Co N
Benn, Charles H	PTC	RA13212053	Co N
Houston, Carl E	Sgt	RA15069816	Co N
Gantenbein, Dean A	Capt	O1322541	Hq Co
Williams, Charles M	1st Lt	O1311-76	Mort Co
Kanning, James F	1st Lt	O1339644	Co E
Grant, Edward A	PTC	RA16338705	Tk Co

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SUBJECT: R & R, Trip # 25 Cont'd**

**FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:**

**DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Major, Infantry  
Adjutant**

**SECRET**

SECRET

SERVICE COMPANY  
38th INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

30 August 1951

SUBJECT: CIB Awards

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California  
ATTN: S-1

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East ZA 10643, dtd 12 July 1950, request that the Combat Infantryman Badge be awarded to the following named EM, of this organization.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>GRADE</u>	<u>ASN</u>
Brown, Robert	Pfc	US51088568
Jones, Oscar	Pfc	US52016338
Moore, Norbert A	Pfc	US58015343
Zieman, Paul R	Pfc	RA17284848
Adam, Lester T	Pv2	RA16361214
Anthony, Blair G	Pv2	RA20312576
Brooks, Larry G	Pv2	US56083668
Buckmaster, Merald	Pv2	US55135282
Burditt, Sam	Pv2	RA14378049
Burke, Frank J	Pv2	RA13372806
Carl, Jack	Pv2	US55118622
Carrol, James E	Pv2	RA13372807
DeCloedt, Marcel C	Pv2	US55135210
DeFrancis, Louis Jr	Pv2	US51030104
DeMarco, Lawrence A	Pv2	US51021754
Flatt, Donald A	Pv2	US51048580
Griffin, Carlyle R	Pv2	RA19388641
Horne, Albert J	Pv2	US54054587
Jordan, Joseph K	Pv2	US52016613
Lewis, Robert E	Pv2	RA19389938
Meyer, Clinton B	Pv2	US55 102683
Meyer, Harold T	Pv2	US55037888
Noguchi, Richard Y	Pv2	US50001393
Okano, Joichi	Pv2	US50001397
Proffitt, Eugene D	Pv2	US55063769
Schaniel, William E	Pv2	US56073798
Tasaki, Kenzo	Pv2	US50001407

SECRET

SECRET

SUBJECT: CIB Awards Cont'd

NAME

Slattery, William R  
Vaughn, Charles H  
Wallace, Ronald L  
Yamauchi, Floyd K

GRADE

Pv2  
Pv2  
Pv2  
Pv2

ASN

US52055061  
US52142261  
US56066479  
US50001418

GEORGE R. BROWNELL  
Captain, Infantry  
Commanding

SECRET



(4)

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

30 August 1951

SUBJECT: Award of the Combat Infantry Badge

TO : Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70 and Radio, Commander in Chief, Far East ZX 10643, dtd 12 July 1950, request the following EM of this organization be awarded the Combat Infantry Badge for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

Basiuros, George F.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 073 710
Casano, Paul J.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 142 509
Doering, William H.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 141 757
Gonzales, Robert C.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 142 606
Hoffman, Louis E.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 142 541
Labastida, Herman A.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 142 560
Palmer, Herbert L.	Pvt (E-2)	RA17 315 160
Russ, John E.	Pvt (E-2)	US56 075 649

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

CHARLES M. WILLIAMS  
1st Lt., Inf.  
Executive Officer

SECRET

**SECRET**

302-INT (38)  
Master

Appendix B

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**

Intelligence - 38th Inf Regt, 2nd Inf Div



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

Aug 1951

AGO MICROFILM  
ITEM NO: *(cont)*

**SECRET**

SECRET  
1950  
2-21 August 50

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT NUMBER 2 (10)  
COMFID-25

HEADQUARTERS JOHN INFANTRY

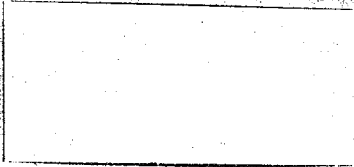
SECTION II.

A. Intelligence

1. S-S Journals

2. Periodic Intelligence Reports

3. Overlays (Patrol)



302-INT (38)

SECRET



## SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 1951

From 1-27 August 1951, patrols encountered light to moderate enemy resistance. The enemy attempted to ambush patrols on several occasions, however, patrols were able to withdraw and place effective artillery and mortar fire on these enemy in the open. On 27 Aug 51, the enemy attempted to recapture Hill 1179 and the high ground to the east. The 1st and 3rd Bns repulsed all enemy assaults inflicting heavy enemy casualties. Even after the enemy had suffered heavy casualties in attempting to recapture Hill 1179, he continued to use the same route of approach. Precluding these assaults the enemy used hand grenades almost extensively, in some cases individual soldiers threw away their small arms to attack with hand grenades only. Barbed wire strung in front of friendly positions kept the enemy from penetrating our positions and allowed machine guns and small arms to extract a heavy toll on the assaulting companies.

During the month, enemy AT mines were encountered on the MSR north of WORUN-NI. These mines were exploded by passing vehicles only after the road was hard packed by heavy vehicular traffic, substantiating PW reports stating that the enemy was placing his mines approximately 1½ to 2 feet below the road surface.

A greater number of PsW surrendered than in previous months, these PWs identified the II, III, and V NK Corps.

SECRET  
1 August 1951

SUMMARY

Patrols made no contact but placed arty on obsvd enemy .  
Light arty and mortar fire was recd in the Regt Sector during  
day.

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 010501 AUG 51

TO 012400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1420

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		23 (CONT)		DICKED UP AT 1925- RADIO-10-11 CHANNEL. 1 KOREAN SPEAKS 1. SOMEONE HAS MET I Nam. Ping. Yng AUG/NO. IF HE DOES WILL YOU SEE IF HE HAS RADIO, WILL CONTACT CENTER	S
REF OP		24	2130	Radio Intercept at 1935 Channel 25-29, Korean, Koon Sang San. Calling for troops to come to this mountain and bring food with them from their vicinity of the Mt. Pigs on the 9th. Later intercept. Pass. Regt. Pigs or Regt. with Bn. to bring the food. Radio intercept concerning another to bring food to the mountain attack. Loss of Koon Sang San 41 2179. Highest peak Pigo Bans.	S
284		25	2300	MC Soldier surrendered to S-2 at 2110. He was a member of 275 DIV 14B REGT 3 BIV - 8th Co. Ammo Bunker Former POW - Captured by MC on March 1. He further states in the past 5/13/51, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 358, 7-32 MORTARS on logs in the 135347. He also states that 15 MORTARS on logs in the MORTARS & fuel tank were of food. The need for S-2 to get NE of them & to use of WEST TO SUPPLY DIV BY TANK, 24 BY HC. 24 411 2175- 411 13, 14, 15.	S
G-2		26	2345	IN REGARDS TO KNOB INTERCEPT 31230 July (JOURNAL ENTRY 31-31234) JOURNAL 6 24 4115 THE FOLLOWING TRANSMITTED RAIN OR SHINE, BARRICADE DOOR OR FRONT DOOR COME ON IN WE'RE READY	S

SECRET

**SECRET**FROM 1000 AUGUST 51TO 1240 AUGUST 51PLACE VT 141 203

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3/B		1	0830	F. Co. Dept 4 Front 4109 0800	S
2/38		2	0905	Pat vic VT 173335 - Neg	S, M
2/38		3	1005	Pat vic DT 173335 - Neg	S, M
ND		4	1500	Pat Dept 4 1300	M/S
3BN		5	1515	Pat at 1500 vic. Ret 1130 Me	M/S
ND		6	1517	Pat at 1500 vic 184340 Sighted 5-10 EN vic 183344	M/S
ND		7	1615	Pat at 1600 vic. EN of Mtg 6-700 S/W, obs observed in base Shell recon around vic of ck pt & return.	S
1BN		8	1620	Has pack of 25 M/S not shown Sent Out	S
2BN		9	1630	I&R-OCs - FC Pat - Mtg 1600. 1615 - G. Co. approached 200 into base looking for G. Co & 70 positions sending them to PIVE	S
3BN		10	1700	L Co Rec 15 RDS est 70mm Naty From 1635 - 1645 in Pos. 1400.	S
2BN		11	1705	PAT RETURNING - NEG	
	ALL LIMITS	12	1730	ALL LIMITS	S
3BN		13	1730	(DELAYED) L Co Rec 15 RDS est 70 M/S 1635 to 1645. Vic of 1735 1 Co. 1400.	S
3BN		14	1730	L Co Rec 24 RDS est 70mm Naty VIC 1735 19.7-1720 HRS. No Cas	S
3BN		15	1740	I&R REC. 8.11.1740 900 at 1730 to 1735	S
ND		16	1750	Pat Dept 4 1720 - 1735 - 1735 163343	S
3/B		17	1825	Pat Dept 4 1825 - 1835	
3BN		18	1835	I&R Rec 25 RDS est 70mm Naty at 1830 vic DT 203335 - FROM NW HILL 1059 - L Co CAS.	S
23/B		19	1836	Drop Blue 12 firing S/W & NIGHTARS TO THEIR KNOWN ZONE in 2000 THEY ARE NOT FIRING on 2000 slope OF HILL 1100	

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

FROM 01 000 1 Aug 51

TO 012 400 AUG 51

PLACE D/T 1420

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>15</del> 16 Message		20	1845	Inspection OP HAS H2 ON 76mm Gun FIRING on 2 Co. OP LOCUS DT 233322 Az 310°	B 120
Annex A-0		21	1930	2 <sup>nd</sup> ROKS HAD 2 AMBUSH P75 OUT + REC PROB ATKS. EN W/D. 4 P75. MADE CONTACT. WILL HAVE 6 AMBUSH P75 TO WHITE 3 <sup>rd</sup> ROK. REC + PROB ATKS. EN W/D. 20 min. later  1 P75. HAD 5 P75 - DUTY REC FIRE FROM HILL. EN. ROKS 317 DUTY 2. HAD 100 - went to contact P75 #1  DUTY 3. REC Long Range 3/4 FIRE DUTY 4. REC 3/4 - HAD FIRE DUTY 5. REC 60 ROKS 170mm HAD 3/4 - REC FIRE  1 AS FIRE - 3 P75 - HAD  2 AS FIRE - HAD 100 (H2) (H3) (H4)  1 HAD - 2 P75 (2 - 3000 ft)  1 HAD - 100 (6 HAD - 2000 ft)  DUTY 6 - WILL JUMP OFF tomorrow in 20 min. 2120  BUYER. HAD 7000 2000 ft 1 ROK. 7000 - HAD 2000 ft  Units on ENSTO... will Jump off tomorrow 2000 ft	
2/13			1935	1 COMPANY... 7000 ft. HAD 7000 ft.	S
1/38		23	1945	RADIO INTERCEPT - Channel 28-29 Korean 5000 ft. 7000 ft. 7000 ft. MOUNTAIN HAD 10000 ft. 7000 ft. N. OF WYBENT PSA. 7000 ft. 7000 ft. 3000 ft. 7000 ft. HAD JACK W/H THEY HOLD. USE OTHER CHANNEL	

**SECRET**

August 1951

SUMMARY

Patrols made no enemy contact but placed arty on obsvd en groups. Light arty and mortar fire was revd on the Regt Sector during the period.

## S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 20001 Hec 51

TO 22400 Hec 51

PLACE DT 141 223

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
M/D		1	0755	14 RDS - 20000 - 210700 Hec 51	
3/38		2	0758	(DELETED) 1 Co Rec 2 RDS 76474 AT 2300 HEC	
3/38		3	0750	PAT DEPT 8729	DIV
1/38		4	0815	PAT DEPT 0725 - BT 173335	DIV
	G-3	5	0920	Team to G-2	
2/38		6	0930	PAT REC - 0900 1612 Wt. 173335	DIV
2/38		7	1030	1st REC 0940 - REC	
G-2		8	1030	ADD REC SA PAT VIC 11100 1057 1181. REPORT - HSEKMBY 12800 VIC DT 1243	
2/38		9	1105	PAT - 1000-NEG - DT 173335 - 2BN Sent 3 KING THRU PA CHANNEL TO REAR, KING: stated THEY would GO AWOL IF TURNED LOOSE	DIV
2/38		10	1125	G Co Rec 1 RD. 82 mm ment vic DT 155311 - 20 CAS 1 CTC FOUND IN 2BN HORN 5.11100 AROUND sent to 13200	✓
M/D		11	1130	PAT DEPT 1100	
2/38		12	1307	PAT - 1300 - REC - BT 173335	DIV
3/38		13	1315	PAT RET 1210 - NBC CONTACT - 186367 HILL 871 S-DIV REPORTED VIC DT 174307 5 NEW WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS FACING NE. NOT OCCUPIED DT 192368 - SMALL HOUSE - NO ACTIVITY D/R 178368 - UNOCCUPIED PSW - ON 450 ANGLE. Looked like 20' PSW. 163359 - BUNDRGE. NO ACTIVITY	✓
1/38		14	1345	PAT DEPT 0940 - 1275 - neg - VIC 216353 - AT 1135 425 - 015500 4 UNOCCUPIED BUNKERS - 1 - 204365; 1-75536711 - 20336411 - 208364.	S-DIV
3/38		15	1430	3100 SP 08500 31110 ON GROOP DIGGING IN VIC HILL 992. Party 475mm Placed on EN	
1/38		16	1430	PAT RBT 1400	
3/38		17	1455	Rec 9 RDS 76 mm ART, VIC CP	

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 020001 AUG 51

TO 022400 HCG 51

PLACE 071420

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
12/8		18	1545	12/13. Rec 12 RDS 76 ANTY vic Fwd OP. 2W1A - (Sgt BARRY-5-2 Sect 811) 2 KOREANS WIA - RADIO INTERCEPTION  Channel 20 - "HERE CHANGE. DUCK ROUND IS URBAN PARTING OFF WITH THE AGENTS OF THE M. HEARD, CAN YOU HEAR ME. SEND MESSAGES TO THE NOT HEAR YOU. I HEAR YOU EN STARTED TO ATTEMPT US-2nd: WE KNOW THAT	Div
2/51		19	1600	(Delayed) 2100 82 MORT VIC 164310 - No Gas	5
ND		20	1650	Pvt BET 1275 - Point of obs. 173345. 1 occupied EN BUNKER DIT 164310. They also picked up 2 RUSSIAN RIFLES .1-MI. destroyed quite a lot of ammo & hand grenades & found quite a bit of EN PROPAGANDA MATERIAL.	5 Div
3/38		21	1650	(Delayed) ANOTHER Pvt Lost at 1525 Returning to same area WHERE FIRST PVT FOUND BUNKERS, (VIC Hill 151)	5 Div
ND		21	1730	(Delayed) Counted 51 BOMBERS ON SLOPES 15 Hill 1500. 24 1934	5 Div
2/30		22	1750	Pvt BET 1740 - found a piece of paper with Korean writing will forward it. DIT 1740	3- Div
3/38		23	1830	Pvt BET 1730 - In 1934 formed 134 DIT 178373 - 175 368 18 6367 are supposed to be	Div
ND		24	1835	(Delayed) MID REPORT SIKHIA counted ON SLOPES 150-115. AREA OF IMPACT SUPPORT FORCE 13000	Div
2/88		25	1830	FCO REC 25 RDS 6 ST 81 - 60 min MORT VIC 174318 FROM 1730 - 1800	5

SECRET

3 August 1951

SUMMARY

No enemy contact was reported. Light arty and mortar fire was heard on the Regt sector during the period.

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM 03 0001 HCC 51

SECRET

TO 031400 HCC 51

PLACE D/T 141202

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	1PW	1	0833	INFO RE: ...	
		2	0835	ND UNDER DIV CONTROL 6 M49. Ceremony on 07th. UN 12th. (Col SPRAYS)	
2/38		3	0835	PAT DEPT 0825	S-D
M/D		4	0838	PAT DEPT 0800	
FWD CP		5	0945	FWD CP INFORMATION - FWD AT ...	S-D
2/38		6	1040	PAT AS OF 1005 WIC 168339 - M49	S-D
23 INF		7	1100	Sm EN GRP in Vic Hill 525. Heading WEST	S-D
2/38		8	1130	F-Co obs 1 EN ON HILL 773	S-D
2/38		9	1200	2 PWs surrendered to G-Co at 0945. They identified 2 Co 1 BN 7 Regt 21 Cav. - Letter Bearers. Left their UNIT 4 days ago. Regt/1 CP at Saksoni (04 134). Hosp also in town. Loc on south side Jugin. CP reported by POW a few days ago as being in small square of ... This CP has ... 18 miles N. ... 2 ... 134402. ... 135339.	S-DIV
ND		10	1245	PAT AT 1200 873-1773 26 M49	S-DIV
2/38		11	1310	PAT Sounded 4ND PAT AT 1300	DIV
1/38		12	1330	PAT DEPT 1130	DIV
2/38		13	1345	M/D PAT ARRIVED ...	DIV
1/38		14	1400	PAT AT 023; AT 1330 - WCC	S-DIV
		15	1401	080430 241000 FROM EITHER BNC - Look Co will REPORT TO IMPAL 2 AS SOON AS POSSIBLE FOR ATGETING 44 INHOC 2-3 ON LAST ENCOUNTER	
3/38		16	1430	PAT DEPT 1315 - AT 1415 IN VIC 175 362 - M49.	DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 03000Z 124951

TO 032400 124951

PLACE 07176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		17	1545	<p>F. CO. SUPPLEMENTED TO 2-17-51                      AT 1545 - 4TH ARMY AT 1545                      1. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      Ft. was a RESERVE. 11 AM. 1951                      2. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      3. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      4. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      5. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      6. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      7. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      8. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      9. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      10. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      11. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      12. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      13. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      14. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      15. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      16. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      17. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      18. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      19. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      20. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      21. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      22. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      23. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      24. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      25. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      26. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      27. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      28. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      29. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      30. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      31. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      32. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      33. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      34. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      35. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      36. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      37. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      38. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      39. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      40. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      41. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      42. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      43. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      44. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      45. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      46. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      47. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      48. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      49. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      50. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      51. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      52. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      53. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      54. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      55. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      56. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      57. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      58. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      59. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      60. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      61. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      62. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      63. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      64. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      65. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      66. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      67. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      68. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      69. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      70. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      71. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      72. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      73. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      74. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      75. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      76. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      77. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      78. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      79. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      80. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      81. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      82. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      83. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      84. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      85. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      86. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      87. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      88. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      89. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      90. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      91. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      92. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      93. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      94. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      95. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      96. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      97. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      98. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      99. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.                      100. 1000 ON GUARD Duty, West of Ft.</p>	S-DIV
2/38	2/38	18	1610	PAT ENTERED 3 Co. 1st ARMY Reg.	3 DIV
2/38	2/38	19	1612	WIT ON PAT LOC.	3 DIV
2/38	ND	20	1615	PAT 1000 ON GUARD DUTY	S-DIV
2/38		21	1630	PAT 1000 ON GUARD DUTY VIC DT 174318 - 1630 - 1645 HRS	S-DIV
2/38		22	1650	F CO REC 9 RDS 81 mm. Mort. 1000 VIC DT 174318 - 1630 - 1645 HRS	S-DIV
2/38		23	1700	I CO REC 6 RDS 81 mm. Mort. 1000 VIC DT 174318 - 1630 - 1645 HRS	S-DIV
2/38		24	1710	FINAL PAT REPORT - 1000 VIC DT 174318 - 1630 - 1645 HRS	S-DIV
2/38		25	1715	G-Co at 1710 RECD 1000 VIC - 168308. No damage.	S-DIV
2/38		26	1830	F CO REC 25 RDS - 81 mm Mort VIC DT 174318 - 1730 - 1800 - 1800 HRS	S-DIV
2/38		27	1915	PAT 1000 ON GUARD DUTY	S-DIV

**SECRET**

## S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM: 030001 Aug 51

TO: 23.2400 Aug 51

PLACE: 4476255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
NO		28	1930	<p>Patrol - 3 Aug 51 - 700-800</p> <p>Time -</p> <p>Area -</p> <p>Program -</p> <p>Count - 168342</p> <p>no. -</p> <p>Following -</p> <p>to 1733 -</p> <p>Bankers -</p> <p>10 days -</p> <p>indicates -</p> <p>Patrol -</p> <p>4476255 -</p>	S
2 BA		29	1015	<p>2000</p> <p>160308 and at 2010 -</p> <p>pic 164314</p>	S

SECRET



4 August 1951

No enemy contact was reported. Patrols placed arty on obsvd enemy groups. Light arty and mortar fire fell on the Rget Sector during the period.

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 040501 A2851

TO 047400 A2851

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		1	0622	PAT DEPT 0541 PESSE DEPT 0541	2- DIV
2/38		2	0700	AS STATION 167000 2700 2800 2900 PESSE	5
2/38		3	0725	PESSE 3200000-1100 3300 3400	5
2/38		4	0715	PAT DEPT 07167394. NEG	5
2/38		5	0930	PAT DEPT TO PARI - no contact PAT RET TO BASE	5 DIV
		6	1000	HAS YOUR DEPT'S NO, POOR VISIBILITY	5 DIV
6-2		7	1300	INDEEV PAT #3. ENG. EN 594 UIC HULL 761- (143310) heard 1400 510 P. 100 withdrew slightly 1400 1410/	5
2/38		8	1020	PAT'S OF 1010. UIC 163310- Neg	5- DIV
2/38		9	1050	PAT DEPT 1016. 3000 1030 HAS	5- DIV
2/38		10	1125	L-G- PAT DEPT 10-1100	5- DIV
2/38		11	1200	PAT for 05 AUG - Cal Sign - 7. MILE CHANNEL-29- ROUTE-195354- 150.336-177360-172365- 168366-165305. 167155.363.	5 Imp. pat
2/38		12	1205	ENG. 1400 PAT - SEARCHED TO provide base of fire for 1400 250000- 20-120000. They read to 07169338. OP at 0.10 1200 1205 1210 DT 163340.	5- DIV
	ND	13		(031400) 041010 HAS 10000 & 040010 40000 TO RET TO BASE 10000	5
1 RW		14	1515	1 RW - 031500- 041500 - 8 MINE - 2. 040000. 7 MINE ARE ETC'S	
3 BN		15	1605	3000 PAT RET 1530 - NEG	5, DIV
2 BN		16	1617	OP SIGHTED EN BUNKER UIC DT 152328 - 7. MINE FIRING ON BUNKER - 1600 THAN f ENG PAT ON ROAD UIC DT 165315 - 1600 -	5, DIV
e/2 RAG		17	1830	e/2nd ENG REC 5 HDS 87000 Night UIC DT 155334. NEG	5
	C-2	18	0015	ISUM TO DIV	

SECRET



5 August 1951

SUMMARY

Patrol from 2nd Bn recd SA fire from est en platoon in bunkers vic DT158338. Patrol withdrew and placed arty on en. Patrol had 2 WIA from enemy grenade type booby trap. All other patrols ret with neg contacts. Light arty and mortar fire fell on the Regt sector during the period.

N/D Patrol attempting to recover body of MIA ~~XXXX~~ suffered 3 WIA from enemy grenade type booby trap near the body/

## S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 05 0001 AOC 51TO 052488 AOC 51PLACE DT 1775 - KANSA

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		1	0745	PAT VIC DT 160 342 - NEG - 0745	S. DIV
3/38		2	0755	PAT VIC DT 0755	S. DIV
28 Jan		3	0840	Inspire PAT VIC DT 231341 - NEG " PAT VIC DT 233302 -	
3/38		4	0930	DENT 0215	DIV
2/38		5	0945	PAT VIC DT 164341 - NEG - 0930 PAT PICKED UP 2 women 910LD MAY, BE INE SMC TO MIA	DIV
1/38		6	0950	PAT - 0945 - VIC DT 203354 PAT - 0945 - VIC DT 213352	S. DIV
2/38		7	1045	PAT VIC DT 163337 - NEG - 1030	DIV
3/38		8	1110	PAT VIC HILL 754 - 1050 (DT 172369)	S. DIV
2/38		9	1145	PAT VIC DT 157329 - 1130 - REC S/A FIRE FROM WEST	S. DIV
3/38		10	1155	PAT ON HILL 754. CAN SEE FRIENDLY ARTY ENEMY ON S/S. CAN HEAR S/A FIRE	S. DIV
1/38		11	1235	PAT ON OBJECTIVE VIC DT 1219352 - NEG - 1115 - waiting for visibility to clear.	S. DIV
2/38		12	1245	PAT VIC DT 158338 - OBSO 2ST EN PAT in Bank REC S/A - 2/10 FIRE - 2 FR- WID. WD TO PLACE ARTY ENEMY.	S. DIV
2/38		13	1350	K-C REC 12 RDS 120 MORT 147357 I-C REC 2 RDS EST 82 MORT 202358	S. DIV
2/38		14	1415	PAT VIC 163338, Reine Sgd Rec MORT FIRE 164344	S. DIV
2/38		15	1445	PAT VIC 167341 (H0030) 7. Line Caly on 773. Total 7. Line, 3. MIA Key are not under enemy fire. 1 Plat of 2-C is taking electronic pos. at 170340.	S.
4/31		16		ASCT 14R ON 2/500. MIA SUSPECTED EN ARTY ENEMY AT 1530 HRS. ARTY PLACED 2/10 RDS	S. DIV

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 05000 1 Aug 51

TO 052400 Aug 51

PLACE D7 1725

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		17	1600	PAT RET	S, Div
1/W		18	1630	720 REPORTS FROM DT 149365 TO DT 113301 THEY OBSERVED 5 LAKES BUNKERS VIS SMALL BUNKERS IN BARBED WIRE IN FRONT OF PEAR ON TRAIL 2 ALONG BOTH SIDES. OBSVD 5 NIK SOLDIERS 1 LAK ALONG HUT + ENTER IN SMALL HUT DATA TIME 6 VIC DT 113415 DT 050600.	S,
1/38		19	1650	PAT RETURNING AS OF 1630 HRS - LBS	S, M
3/31		20	1705	PAT CALL SIGN - 7 HRS - SIGNAL AREA EASY - FOR 6 AUG 51 PAT WOL ROUTE FROM DT 125350 TO DT 172361 TO 163363 TO 162360 TO DT 160360.	S, DW
3/38		21	1710	PAT LOC DT 172355 - LBS - RETURNING	
2/38		22	1720	PAT WOULD GET MISC 34 GRID. PAT STARTED ON THE NOSE RUNNING TO THE CRT. THE AREA WAS VERY MISTY + HEAVILY WOODS. THEY HEARD NOISES ON RIGHT BUT THEY GOT ON WHEN THEY GOT APPROX 10 YDS OR MORE THEY SAW 20 BUNKERS INCLUDING 2 IN LOC DT 162337. PART OF PAT WENT TO LEFT + THE OTHER PART WENT TO RIGHT. AFTER WOULD GET THEY SET OFF PROBABLY TRAPS ON THE LEFT, THEN THEY REC M/C FIRE FROM DT 154336. BUT IT WAS IN CRT. THEIR POSITION WAS PROTECTED, SO THEY HEARD NO. THERE VIC OF BUNKER, ONLY OF FIRE FOR M/C AND THE NOISE OF DMR. THEN THEY OBSVD 4 TO 6 IN IN A GROUP TO THEIR LEFT. THE SA STARTED TO MOVE TO THE MIDDLE AND TO LEFT. THE PAT WENT TO THE LEFT FIRST. TO RIGHT. SO THEY WOULD HAVE THE PAT AND TO LEFT TO DATE THEN WOULD GO TO THE CRT. WOULD BE AT THE CRT. THE PAT WOULD NOTICE THEY WOULD WANT TO GET INTO DANGER. ALSO, IT WAS VERY DARK. THE PAT WOULD BE STARTED TO GO ON THE LEFT. DURING THIS WITH BUNKERS, THE PAT WAS OBSERVED BY THE SIGNAL 240. SIGNAL 240 WOULD BE 12 HRS OF 1725 PAT LOC 1725.	Div S
4/30		23	1730	REF TO P. 1 AND SIGNING SHOWS IN AND SQUARE 1742. G-C WOULD 1741 EST 76 ARTY AT 1745 HRS. DT 1715	
1/38		24	1810	PAT RET 1630 - LOC 1742	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 05100

TO 05100

PLACE 46 1195

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	370B	25	1900	13-11-06 hrs. ... No FIRE LINE 35 ...	S
InSight		26	2000	3Rt. ...	12/12
ZBN		27	2030	at 1830-1915 - 4.2 Mont find Pat ... 530 ... 16 3349 ... 15 2343 ... 16 9338 - 1514 ...	S D/W
CP		28	2045	15 MINES ...	S
IBW		29	2100	(OBSERVED) ...	
XID		30	2115	(OBSERVED) ... 3 WIT FROM ...	
B-2		31	2145	...	D

**SECRET**

6 August 1951

SUMMARY

At 1030 hrs Patrol from 2nd Bn vic Hill 773 encountered est en company well dug in along 900 ridge line. Pat rol placed arty and mortar on enemy and then withdrew. Co A had 1 WIA from enemy grenade type booby trap in CO CP area, vic DT-13331 at 1130 hrs. Patrol from 3rd Bn recd long range MG fire from vic DT164364. Pat placed arty and mortar on enemy and withdrew, returning to friendly psns. From 1420-1530 hrs 2nd Eng Mine Clearing Detail working on MSR North of Worun-Ni recd est 100 rds of 76 arty. Very heavy arty and mortar fire was recd on the Regt sector during the period.



**SECRET**

FROM 060001 AUG 51

TO 062400 AUG 51

PLACE 49 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
① 2BN		1	0625	Pat Dept 0600 from E-Co. AREA	S DIV
2BN		2	0730	AS OF DTIC. PAT VIC 168338. Neg.	S. DIV
② 3BN		3	0800	PAT DENT 0745	S. DIV
2 BN		4	0830	1 Co Pat loc 162344 at 0800 HRS ONE MAN injured by fall. Sending him back by <del>letter</del> Neg PH	DIV.
	G-2	5	0830	ISUMM TO DIV	PH DIV
1BN		6	0845	B Co Pat Dep. 0830 Neg PH	S DIV.
2BN		7	0920	PAT AS OF 0900 - NEG - DT 160344	S, DIV
3BN		8	0925	PAT VIC DT 168365 - NEG - 0915	S, DIV
2BN		9	1000	PAT 0550D VAK NO OF EN VIC DT 158338	S, <del>...</del>
1BN		10	1001	G LO REC 1RD 122 MORT 2300 R2 FROM DT 155306 -	S, <del>...</del>
1BN		11	1015	PAT VIC DT 213835 - 0950 NEG	S, DIV
2BN		12	1045	E CO REC 2 RDS 26 ARTY AT 1020 HRS VIC DT 155306. 1015 E CO REC 6 RDS 26 ARTY VIC DT 155323. PAT VIC DT 15773. REC 10 RDS VAK CAL MORT. EST IN CO DUG - IN ALONG RIDGE LINE 950. PAT VIC DT 15773. REC 10 RDS VAK	S, DIV
1BN		13	1050	PAT VIC DT 205345 - 1025 - NEG PAT VIC DT 204350 - 1040 - NEG	S DIV
3BN		14	1150	PAT VIC DT 163363 - NEG. PAT MORT 2604H - 1045	S. DIV
1BN		15	1105	PAT VIC DT 203354 - NEG - 1055	S DIV
2BN		16	1025	Pat in same loc as 0730. Two gips 3-4 men moving <sup>10344</sup> fire to obsv en. MTR (82) being red by enfts. No cas. FINE MTR observed. Pat can hear MTR + locate it at 150340 friendly MTR being placed.	S, DIV

**SECRET**

## S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

 FROM 060001 Aug 51  
 TO 062400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 10M 11 25

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1st Bn		17	1145	A Co man in CP wounded DT 213331-1130 hrs by booby trap in new pos	S-DIV
1st Bn		18	1145	1140 hrs - 213353: Sit Neg PAT REPT.	DIV
1st Bn		19	1215	PAT VIC DT 218353 - NEG + 1205 Obj reached	S DIV
3rd Bn		20	1215	PAT VIC DT 164364 - REC MOAT & Long RANGE MG FIRE. NO Location on Enemy	S DIV
1st Bn		21	1216	IPRO REPORT 1710 wounded is AT IMPER collecting. NAME IS PAK, PYONG KWAN. DEPT FOLLO. ECO AT 051900-K AUG 51.	S, DIV 10W
2nd Bn		22	1255	F CO at 1150 hrs has 81 min 4.2 min on enemy in bunker at 159345. 1150 Est 82 min En mortar suspect via 150340. 1145 E co rec 2 rds. 76 art at 180318 No Damage. 1210 E co rec 24 rds. within period of 30 min - fire ceased for 3 min - then 6 more rds (all 76 Art), Rec'd forward & back slope at Hill Ding Wnk. F co at 1145-1200 hrs approx 05 rds 122 Art landing via 168329. E co at 1217 hrs rec 12 rds of 76 Art via 198326. F CO. (14K ON) rec 18 rds 122 Art via 165315 no dmg. E CO rec 19 rds 76 Art via 174325 no dmg.	S DIV
1st Bn		23	1255	PAT pos same (via DT-218353) Sit Neg.	S DIV

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 06000720587  
 TO 06240572051  
 PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1Bz		24	1350	PAT SAME LOC - RET 1335	S D.U
3Bz		25	1415	PAT VIC DT 161358 - WARD REC MORT FINE FROM DT 166365 SIT NEW REC	S D.U
REG O.P.		26	1445	SO ADD EST 122 ARTY REC VIC DT 213326. NO CHS	
1Bz		27	1450	PAT VIC DT 202364 - RET TO BASE - REC	
3BN		28	1500	As of 1430 Pat vic 163357 receiving mortar fire	
3Bz		29	1515	PAT VIC DT 162362 - ARE PROCEEDING TO G3. STILL REC MORT FIRE	S
3BN		30	1600	PAT IS ADJ ARTY ON DT 159355 LAST REPORTED LOC PAT 160359.	S
2BN		31	1620	AS OF 1600. PAT VIC OF 162342 - HAS TAKEN ALTERNATE ROUTE - REC. Light ineffective SIA FIRE FR 152340	S
3BN		32	1630	AS OF 1620 PAT IN VIC 4 162358.	S
1BN		33	1715	1BN PAT RET 1640 ARTY LAW SHOOTING LOC 9 BARBERS WIND THE MORTAR FIRE SO FURTHER TO RT.	S DIV
3Bz		34	1730	PAT VIC DT 163357 - WARD REC MORT FINE FROM DT 166365 SIT NEW REC	S D.U
C.603 Eng.		35	1810	RECEIVED 1430 ARTY SIT NEW REC MORT FINE	D.U
2BN		36	1810	COORDINATE 160355 LOC 9 REC MORT FINE FROM DT 166365 SIT NEW REC	D.U
2BN		37	1910	REC Sig. fr. 210700. STANZA 2 ABLE - CHANNEL 6 - Pat DT 1830 WAS ORDERED TO DRAW fr. 160342 ARTY & TANKS FIRING.	S-

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 65384

TO 062450

PLACE 12/17/20

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		38	1930	2- Rels 70 A/B/C/D full vis 1944 320- No Summary - 1920	S
2 BN		39	1935	Pat Ret at 1920 - Rept 1 of follow.	S
3 BN		40	2020	Per Coll Signs & CHANNELS FOR 7 August. 3A-GI-IMMABLE 5 ABLE Chan. 29 3B-COL-IMMABLE 7 ABLE Chan. 29 3C-K.G-IMMABLE 6 ABLE Chan. 12	S
3 BN		41	2030	I-Co Repts Sids e 51 82 Most Vic	S

**SECRET**

7 August 1951

SUMMARY

3rd Bn Patrol vic DT180355 at 0915 hrs recd long range SA fire. Patrol continued on route without further enemy contact. At 1100 hrs 2nd Eng Truck struck enemy AT mine on MSR vic DT 163318. Patrol from 2nd Bn encountered R/enemy platoon employing 1 HMG and 2 LMG and 1 AW Rifle, vic DT160349. Patrol withdrew and were followed by est enemy ~~sixteen~~ squad. Patrol withdrew further and broke contact with enemy. Members of patrol were separated and returned to friendly lines during the 24 hour period that followed. At 1340 hrs 2nd Eng 2 1/2 ton truck struck enemy AT mine vic DT163318. Engineers had previously cleared this road but sections had been mined by the enemy during the night. Harassing arty and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt sector during the period.

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 070001 Aug 51  
 TO 072400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 9/6 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN	-	1	0705	PAT 1A - Dept'd 0635 PAT 2B Dept'd 0645	S, DIV
2 BN		2	0700	PAT Dept'd 0600	S, DIV
3 BN		3	0705	PAT 3C - Dept'd 0620	S, DIV
3 BN		4	0800	PAT 3B - Dept'd 0755	S, DIV
1 BN		5	0805	AS OF 0750 - SIT NEG PAT 1A IN VIC 190325	S, DIV
2 BN		6	0815	PAT AS OF 0800 - IN VIC 166340	S, DIV
1 BN		7	0817	PAT 1C DEPT'D 0805	S, DIV
3 BN		8	0820	PAT 3C - 0800 - NEG - VIC - 188355	S, DIV
1 BN		9	0840	PAT 1C - NEG - 0825 - VIC 214327	S, DIV
1 BN		10	0910	0845 - 1C - NEG - 209338	S, DIV
1 BN		11	0920	0905 - 1C - NEG - 206344	S, DIV
3 BN		12	0930	PAT 3C - 0915 - VIC 180355 - vic Cong range 5/1 FILE, proceeding 5 Can Ay.	S, DIV
1 BN		13	0940	PAT 1A - NEG - 0920 - 173338 PAT 1B - NEG - 0920 - 180344 1C - NEG - 0925 - 203351	S, DIV
3 BN		14	0950	PAT 3C - NEG - VIC 173354, NOT UNDER FIRE BUT THEY HEAR FIRE FROM AZ of 220° - 0940.	S, DIV
1 BN		15	1005	PAT AS OF 0940 - VIC 203353 - 1C PAT 1B - 0950 - NEG - VIC 170346	S, DIV
3 BN		16	1020	PAT 3B - AS OF 1000 - NEG - VIC HILL - 754, 173364	S, DIV
IPW		17	1030	TLO REPORTS Rd BLKS of Logs & Booby Traps between 162350 & 164360, also - TAVIC TRAP 165375 & ANOTHER Rd BLK 165363.	S,
AT. GIBSONS		18	1100	ENG TRAIL HIT A MINE 700 YDS IN FRONT OF FOX CO. 163318	S, DIV
1 BN		19	1100	PAT 1B - at 1020 HAS XAC FIRE FR 3 1/2 Loc VIC 178346, Loc OF PAT LINE.	S, DIV
1 BN		20	1110	PAT 1C - at obj Obs SIT NEG	S, DIV
1 On		21	1110	PAT 1B - pos at 1050 has 165348 SIT NEG	S, DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 0900 Aug 51  
 TO 22400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 971725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		22	1145	PAT 3A - 1130 Neg - 211354 Pat 3B - 1107 Neg - 155366 Pat 3C - 1104 Neg - 158355	S, DIV
JPIW		23	1145	✓ Pat 3C reports 1105 4 hrs 5 mins fire from vic 152349 in 3000. They believe this is well forward area.	S
2 BN		24	1150	✓ 0900 Pat vic 162348 heard FIRE FROM east IN MNT, BEING out 1-H-1/2 2-L-1/2 1-A-1/2 EN LOCATED 160344, 160349, 158346, 158343, 161343, Pat ATTEMPTED TO HIT IT, were stopped, took to more W, were stopped by this FIRE. Pat MY BACK TO STREAM vic Pia Ri. Pat THEN MY S along STREAM 250 167343, STILL NO FIRE. Pat THINK they are being followed BY EN 340. Pat moved to 167340 and Engage the fire. 3 hrs & 2 mins was MIA. Sent pat to locate them. Pat is moving to 175300 to meet city & maintain on enemy of the 23 ground 773 Sin 26.	S-DIV
1 Bn		25	1245	PAT 1E. SAME LOC - NEG - visibility Poor - 1216 DT 203252 PAT 21B - NEG - CAN SEE BUNKERS & UNIDENT PERSONS ON RIDGE LINE WILL CALL BACK EOOD.	S-DIV
1 Bn		26	1300	PAT 1E vic DT 169344 NEG - 1216 PAT 1A RET 1300 - 05	S-DIV
3 Bn		27	1305	PAT 3C vic DT 152344 - 155366 PAT 3A vic DT 152344 - 155366	S-DIV
2 Bn		28	1330	PAT 2A vic DT 169344 - 155366	S-DIV
3 Bn		29	1330	PAT 3B vic DT 155366 - 155366	S-DIV
2 Bn		30	1340	✓ BUCK STARTED AT 152344 EN AND JERASH MAN, HAS BEEN REMOVED DURING MTC	S-DIV
1 Bn		31	1400	PAT 1B - 1340 Neg - 165367 PAT 1C - 1345 Neg - 205345	S-DIV
1 Bn		32	1440	Pat 1B - 1420 hrs vic 166346 Sit Neg PAS	DIV

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 70001-K P451  
 TO 072400-K Aug 51  
 PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		33	1600	PAT 3A RET 1545 - Neg.	S DIV
1BN		34	1600	PAT 1C Ret 1545 - Neg	S 112
2BN		35	1620	1500 - Pat at 169341 rec'd Same eight man team. The 5 men (strapped) ret to pat at above point. They had been in vic of house at 166343. Further they engaged 5 men enemy pat that had moved from 166343 to the vic 166347. At 164100. From this point they are some more pat. ret. 1600 - Pat is at 166337 proceeding up road toward 715.	S 114
1BN		36	1730	1B - Pat ret 1645 at CP. Ret 1710	S
3BN		37	1735	PAT 3C - 1730 - VIC OF 186353 - Neg.	S
2BN		38	1607	1. 1st - 1st pat ret 1607, 1st pat ret 1607 in the vic 1st pat ret 1607 in the vic	S
	2BN	39	1815	you ARE ALERTED FOR TRANSMISSION you will use P 4045 60.1 MPAT will take same route, but if 180400. 002 DT 151341. G Co will ATK from 5 1800. P17 of 1800 in DIRECT SUPPORT, 1800. 002 OF SUPPORTING 1800	S
INDEX		60	1905	INDEX PATS ALL NEG	S
1BN		61	1930	PAT ROUTE FOR SH0651 PAT #1 - DEPT 0800 DT 209338, DT 204,347 - DT 203355 PAT #2 - DEPT 0600 DT 190323, 186330, 180335 171340, 168344, 177343, 184344, 191346, 195339 195334, 194329.	S
INSPIRE		62	1931	NEG - NO PATS	S

SECRET 9



S-2  
SECRET

FROM 070001 AUG 51

TO 072408 AUG 51

PLACE DT 175255 - MUSHMHLK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		63	1940	<p>VK CO PAT SHORTLY AFTER DEP DISCOVERED 1 RADIO OUT. THEY PROCEEDED W/ RADIO. AT 1900 THEY CHANGED THEIR OBJ. INSTRUCTED TO COORD W/ 2 BN. 2ND RADIO WENT OUT &amp; PAT LOST CONTACT WITH BASE &amp; WHITE PAT. PAT WAITED 30 MINUTES THEN MOVED S &amp; E, TO A POINT WHERE THEY WOULD INTERCEPT 2 BN PAT. PAT WAITED 30 MINUTES THEN PROCEEDED TO PIARI &amp; CUT NK COMM WIRE. PAT RET TO LGA BLOCKING PSN (DT 168368) &amp; RET TO BN AREA, PAT RET 1830. PAT OBSVD - UNOCCUPIED DUG-IN PEN FOR 100 VIC DT 152345 - UNOCCUPIED. CO SIZE. PSNS VIC DT 1634-1635 - PAT REC 120MM MINT FROM VIC DT 158355, PAT REPORTS VILLAGE DEST &amp; ROAD UN- TRAFFICABLE VIC DT 164351</p>	S
3 BN		64	1945	<p>L CO PAT RET 1945 - N/C BLOCKING PSN - 168368 &amp; 158368</p>	S
3 BN		65	2015	<p>REINE PLAT FROM I-Co. PLAT LEADER - Sgt KM, CALL SIGN INHALL 5 PALES. REINE WIRE SPLIT INTO TWO SECTIONS - SIGNAL SECTION - INHALL &amp; HALL - RAY. WIRE 29, also wire carry SECTION RADIO that will be on Channel 10</p>	S
2 BN		66	2030	<p>AT 1930 Pat vic 163337, 166 S/A fr EST 20-25 EN Loc AT 158335 - 158339 - 158342. AT 1945 Pat was ORDERED TO withdraw.</p>	S
2 BN		67	2070	<p>REINE PAT REC 100RDS MINT VIC DT 1632. ACCNS REPORTED</p>	S

SECRET

8 August 1951

SUMMARY

Company size patrol from G Co attempting to attack Hill 703 encountered est 2 enemy companies. G Co engaged enemy and by drawing enemy into open and then placing arty on enemy. G Co est 90-100 enemy KIA by arty fire. Est 20 enemy attempted to infiltrate ~~xxxxxxx~~ behind G Co patrol and were engaged and est 12 enemy KIA. Harrassing arty and mortar fire was recd on the Regt sector during the period.

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 080001-K Reg  
 TO 083400-K Reg  
 PLACE PT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1st Bn		1	0625	Pat #2 DPTD 0600 hrs Loc 205	DIV
2nd Bn		2	0640	Pat (G Co) DPTD 0600 Loc at 163323 Eng Co. Plat 1 in plot moving around to left	DIV
2nd Bn		3	0645	G Co Eng in fire fight. 3 to Plat at E Co Blocking Point	DIV
3 Bn		4	0700	Pat Dept 0700 hrs Sit Neg	DIV
2 Bn		5	0735	Picked up 3 CTC. on way to IPW channels	DIV
1 Bn		6	0740	Pat #2 Sit neg at 0740 hrs pos 165336	DIV
1 Bn		7	0800	Pat #1 Dep at 0800 N/C	Div
1 Bn		8	0800	Pat #2 rep N/C at 0800 hrs pos 171342	DIV
2 Bn		9	0810	G Co still eng in fire fight. 2 slightly wounded will remain with Co. 8 with 1st Bn. Loc of fire fight same pos. Loc of Manuver by Plat 168512 Tanks in direct support. IPW Bys	DIV
2nd Bn		10	0820	G Co rept no serious WIA. 3 caused by short rd frd arty. 1 SWIA En grenade	DIV
1 Bn		11	0830	pat #2 at 0830 rept N/C pos 168347	DIV
1 Bn		12	0845	pat #1 at 0840 rep N/C pos 209339	DIV

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 080001-1K Aug  
 TO 082400-1K Aug  
 PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2nd Bn		13	0850	We have <sup>11/13/54</sup> arty + mortar. Are adv slowly and rec no returning fire Loc 164354 N/C - Tanks are firing on high part of ridge.	Div Ph 5
2nd Bn		14	0900	Have PW - 3 sending to 1st Bn. I don't know 2nd Bn 14 Reg 3 Bn 7 Co. Former ROK, Job: Occurrence. Claims he came down from ridge 900-953 (6 p.m.). Walked 1 mile to surrender. In Jan also our tanks from their posns, his Bn has 250 men - Co 63 men w/ 4 off 13th Reg. The reverse slope hill 983, has 4 mortars, their arty is in front of 1st + holding bases. He says beyond some we have a road on south side of road we 162400 (2000). Supply down is 1st Bn. 1st Bn has 2 Trks + some arty at supply point. Bull: 2 50 cal. Report 1st Bn 1st Co 30 men. His hands appear as those of a dishwasher and material has been built in hospital the past.	Div Ph 5

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 080001-K Aug  
 TO 080400-K Aug  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>3rd Bn</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>0945</del>	<del>As of 0940 no sit N/C</del> <del>pos 167367 Leaving 1 sqd</del>	<del>S</del>
1st Bn		15	0852	Pat #1 at 0840 M/C Loc 209339	PH S
2nd Bn		16	0845	3 Co Right plot Loc 158354 on hill 703 As of 0940 rest of co is at 159330 firing arty on hill 773	PH S
3rd Bn		17	0955	As of 0940 loc 167367 dropping 1 squad off + proc on w N/C	PH S
1st Bn		18	1000	At 0945 Pat #2 has M/C Loc 186344	
2nd Bn		19	1015	Picked up 3 CTC sent them to IPW thru PW channels appeared to be "bugging out"	PH S
2nd Bn		20	1030	Lead E1 of G co rec M/C & S/A fire. <sup>from 1975</sup> We are delivering 54 + mortar fire. Loc 158334	DIV
3 BN		21	1030	At 1023 J Co Pat reached enemy Pat split and secured area 15 Loc 159365	PH S
3rd BN		22	1055	1040 Pat on obj - no contact.	S DIV
2 BN		23	1105	Pat rpt, obs at a Co digging at 158354. <sup>1975</sup> 200 approx 300 w/ps west of enemy Co has not seen 085 BY EN. Planning heavy fire will try to blast 3 COS. Effects of fire.	S DIV
3 BN		24	1110	Pat on final obj. M/C.	

SECRET

FROM 0820001 Aug 51

**SECRET**

TO 082400 Aug 51

PLACE 47 1125

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		25	1125	MS OF 1145 Harty - M9-208375	S, DIV
3BN		26	1200	BATT STATION ON ORG. 3rd REG. 2.118-11.4 30845	S, DIV
2BN		27	1200	-RELAY STATION VIC DT 168339 AT 1145-1145 HAD ONE VOICED (S-L RDS) 76mm Harty PASS-OVERHEAD. 1 Rd Landed Near Relay Station. 2nd Valley (4-5 Rds) Landed vic of RELAY STATION. 3rd Valley All Pass-ed overhead. I & R REPORT ONE Rd HIT NEAR TANK VIC DT 163320. ANOTHER Rd HIT ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD, RELAY STATION BENEATH Gun. Directly North H.	S, DIV
2BN		28	1250	Hills 703 & 900 are under on arty fire. Pat D-3 is controlling arty on Hill 703. En previously reported is on longer remaining NE, on clear slopes on S-W side of Hill (Pat obs from N) Will report a better report. Exact loc of patrol account given but they are in vic of Pat. in. Will S to go up ridge line. Day 2 going up Hill for S in vicinity into manner of party report Eng are helping them out.	
1BN		29	1300	Pat 1 of 1245 - M9-208340	S
2BN		30	1305	Pat 2 on 703. 30845	S
4BN		31	1310	Pat 2 set to CP at 1300	S
3BN		32	1500	Intercepted Radio Msg on Channel 29. AT 1730 H.S. Msg in Korean wanted Kungwan-san (North 20-30 mi) to contact Chong-dong-san.	S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 080001-K Aug  
 TO 082400-K Aug  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3Bn		33	1500	#1 1400 hrs pat in a tight perimeter. Obs in all directions. Visibility Limited N/C. Rec 155367	15
1Bn		34	1505	#1 Pat (A Co) ret'd to CP N/C	pl s
1Bn		35	1505	#2 Pat at 1500 rep N/C	pl s
2Bn		36	1507	Ret'd at 1300 rep N/C	pl s
3Bn		37	1507	Hearing M/C fire to the SW of Pat Rec Nothing. Log 155367 of Pat.	pl s
1PW		38	1510	Rec of 1300 1PW had 7 CTC's 1 MAC, 1 PW.	pl s
1Bn		39	1530	PAT AT 1445 - Eng in Fire Fight w/ EST 2 EN COS. MOVING TOWARD THEM. EST EN CO ON HILL 703 COMING SOUTH VIC RIDGE 800, NE DOWN RIDGE. OTHER CO MOVING SOUTH DOWN DRAIN, MOVING TO ATTACK. PAT REC #14 SIA VIC DT 154 349. PAT ORDERED TO WID TO 165 347. PLACED PATY ON EN. W/EX RESULTS. PAT WILL ATTEMPT TO GO UP RIDGE TO SOUTH AFTER HATY. OTHER PAT SOUTH OF HILL 703 & STILL MOVING. PAT ENCOUNTERED MANY MINES. SHOT TYPE BOOBY TRAPS. THEY ARE STEADILY MOVING. NOT MUCH EXPERT MINES. TAKING 81 HURT ON RESCUE STOPS OF HILL 703 900 RIDGE LINE. PATROL STATES THEY WILL MAKE HILL 703.	
2Bn		40	1610	Make Elm vic Pass (Hill 530)	
2Bn		41	1625	Pat. coming going into position on high ground vic 170350. Main element going down slope. now approx at 150325. Eff to block. vic 830. Eng coming down fence NE of Hill 703 down to vic 1703 and then heading South	

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 02001- Aug 51  
 TO 02200- Aug 51  
 PLACE 47-1735

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
OP		42	1630	67 ads. 7 out 76 ads. 2 in on 1530 - 178327	5
2 BN		43	1645	1545-1555-32 ads 82 Ment - vic 173324-1550-4 ads. vic 164318-1615-8 ads. same vic 1620-1630-48 ads. 1635-172317-32 ads 82 167312-6 ads. 82 164320-4 ads. 82	5
2 BN		44	1700	2322 103 ads. sent up the notes the 2nd time. 200K had 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. not call 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. this group 2nd time vic of 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K.	5
2 BN		45	1730	100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K. 100K.	5
1 BN		46	1935	PAT FOR 7 AUG 51 PAT #11 - SAME ROUTE PAT #12 - CHECK PTS 195329-200340- 193346-185344-178343 166345-170339-180335- 185330-170329-	2
2 BN		47	1936	CAS FOR 2 BN: C CO - 5 WIA FROM PINS 4 BOMB TANKS - 17 WIA 3/4. TOTAL 22 WIA - M3D CO - 1 WIA F CO - 1 WIA - H CO - 1 WIA C/2nd Enq - 6 WIA - 1 KIA - Hq 2nd Enq - 1 WIA ETC - 6 WIA'S - NO REPORT ON KIA OR MIA UNTIL ALL STRAGGLERS ARE IN.	2

**SECRET**





9 August 1951

SUMMARY

No enemy contact was reported during the period. ~~xx~~  
Harassing arty and mortar fire was recd on the Regt sector  
during the period.

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 090001 Aug 51  
 TO 092400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 107<sup>th</sup> 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		1	0700	Pat #2 Dent'd 0600	S-DIV
1BN		2	0800	As of 0730 Pat #12-1725 181302	S-DIV
2BN		3	0835	Flms of C.G. Pt. 1st in form of B-Co. Details taken	S-DIV
3BN		4	0835	Pat #32 Dent'd 0730- (180355-AD) Pat #31 Dent'd 0745	S-DIV
1BN		5	0836	Pat #12 as of 0825- Neg 110930-	S-DIV
3BN		6	0850	Pat #32 vic 175355-0845- Neg.	S-DIV
2BN		7	0855	Pat #21- Dent'd 0545- AT 0830 Neg- in vic 163347 Pat #22- Dent'd 0545- AT 0830 Neg- vic of 156300 Eng Security AT 163322	S-DIV
3BN		8	0900	Pat #31 Neg as of 0840- vic of 180355	S-DIV
1BN		9	0910	Pat #11- dent'd 0800- as of 0805 Neg- 206341 Pat #12- as of 0905- vic of 1725 195345	S-DIV
1BN		10	0940	Pat #11 Rept Neg pos 205347 at 0925 hrs	S-DIV
1BN		11	0940	Pat #12 Rept Neg pos 196343 at 0925 hrs	S-DIV
2BN		12	1000	Pat #21 Neg Rep Loc via 169342 at 0950 hrs	S-DIV
2BN		13	1000	Pat #22 Neg Rep Loc via 150325 at 0950 hrs	S-DIV
1BN		14	1005	Pat #12 as of 0955- Neg- vic of 192347 Pat #11 as of 1000- Neg- vic of 204353	S-DIV
1BN		15	1040	Pat #11 as of 1030 hrs sit Neg vic of 205347	S-DIV
1BN		16	1055	Pat #12 as of 1045- Neg- vic of 189348	S-DIV
3BN		17	1112	Pat #32 as of 1100- Neg vic of 172352	S-DIV
2BN		18	1134	as of 1100 Pat #21 at <del>172342</del> 172342 TOLD TO MV TO 167350 as of 1100 Pat #22 at 162318 MV TO 154322	S-DIV

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 2700-1 Aug 51  
 TO 092400, 10 51  
 PLACE 0-1935

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		19	1150	PAT # 19 - AS OF 1140 - 184347 AS OF 1140 - PAT # 19 - 20 47, 53	S-DIV
20 BN		20	1230	PAT AT 1200 WOODB NEG REPORT (21) 22 AT WYANN NEG REPORT-	S-DIV
3 BN		21	1300	PAT # 21 - AS OF 1300 - 173555 - NEG	S-DIV
1 BN		22	1355	PAT # 22 - AS OF 1355 - 153347 - PAT	S-DIV
2 BN		23	1305	G-C ALM... E.G. AN ADDITIONAL PAT # 23 - AS OF 1305 - 153347 - PAT	S-DIV 3-BN
3 BN		24	1315	PAT # 24 - AS OF 1300 - 173555 - NEG	S-DIV
1 BN		25	1340	PAT # 25 - AS OF 1300 - NEG - 173555 - NEG	S-DIV
2 BN		26	1330	PAT # 26 - AS OF 1330 - 154753 - NEG PAT # 21 - AS OF 1310 - 173555 - NEG	S-DIV
1 BN		27	1345	PAT # 27 - AS OF 1345 - 154753 - NEG	S-DIV
2 BN		28	1420	PAT # 28 - AS OF 1347 - NEG - 154753 - NEG PAT # 20 - 154753 - NEG G-C... 2 KIN, 3 WYANN, 1 B... 2 AUG, 5 ST... L & C... BANK... I...	S-DIV
3 BN		29	1440	PAT # 29 - AS OF 1440 - 154753 - NEG PAT # 19 - AS OF 1140 - 184347 - NEG	S-DIV
1 BN		30	1445	PAT # 30 - AS OF 1445 - 154753 - NEG PAT # 20 - 154753 - NEG	S-DIV
2 BN		31	1530	AS OF 1530 - 154753 - NEG BANK... 165346 21 - 154753 - NEG 22 - 154753 - NEG 2 ads B2 MOST LAUNDED VIC 163322 AT 1500 1951. No... y	S-DIV DIP

**SECRET**

FROM 090001 Aug 51

SECRET

TO 092466 Aug 51

PLACE 0/7 7725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		32	1555	PAT #12 - 1535 - Neg. 179339	S. Div
1BN		33	1605	PAT #11 - 1500 - Neg. 1404 1/2.	S. Div
1BN		34	1630	PAT #12 - 1625 - Neg. 189328	S. Div
2BN		35	1730	PAT #22 - VIC 167350 - 1700 NEG PAT 1 BANKER - 165340 - 1700 NEG	S. Div
1BN		36	1735	PAT 12 RET 1-730-	S. Div
2BN		37	1750	PAT #21 - SOUND - 13 AUG 51 PAT 21 - SOUND - 13 AUG 51 - WILL GO TO VIC DT 167339 - 70D 0000 PAT 22 - SOUND - 13 AUG 51 - WILL GO TO VIC DT 167358 - 70D 0530	
2BN		38	1750	OP OMSUD EST 20-25. EN MV RE VIC DT 153351-1740. RINCE PARTY W/UNK RESULTS. EN WERE CHANGING RIFLES W/O PACKS.	1
	2BN	39	1900	PAT FOR 13 AUG - (21) 1500 - 1500 - OBSERVER WILL GO TO DT 162300 - 158328 - 157307 177330. (22) 1500 - 1500 - TO 87130001 - DT 151342.	S.
	38	40	1905	1 PAT (COP) WITH BACKE FOR 2 BN - SOUND PER 150000 # 31	S.
	1BN	41	1910	1 PAT (COP) SOUND SET UP DT VIC DT 173345. PAT #12 SOUND NEG.	S.
	3BN	42	1940	PAT #32 RET AT 1430 Neg.	S.
	3BN	43	2000	PAT #31 1510 AT 1430 Neg.	S.
	2BN	44	2015	PAT #22 - 2015 - 1900 Neg. Ret. Pat - Baker 1 - 167342 - Neg. Ret. Pat #21 - 2015 - 1945 - Ret Neg.	S.

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 090001 AUG 51  
 TO 092400 AUG 51  
 PLACE 47 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2403		45	2300	<p>AT 1945 HRS PAT BAKER I closed INTO E-C. Blocking Positions.</p> <p>AT 2100 PATROL #22 closed IN AT E-C. Blocking Pos. To check TO COME IN, WILL REMAIN THERE tonight. (THIS PATROL WAS NEG ALL DAY).</p> <p>BAKER I. COULDN'T G.I. at EN. Bodies. Lt. COOK, knew the loc of bodies BUT COULD FIND NOTHING.</p> <p>EN (M3938) were ALSO SIGHTED BY Lt. COOK &amp; he said THEY HAD REACHED BUNKERS VIC DH 160345 BEFORE ANY INFLECTED ANY CASUALTIES. HE A130 REPORTS 12-15 EN OCCUPIED BUNKERS VIC 160348.</p>	S
3 BN		46	2330	<p>PAT 31- REPORTED ENG. EST EN PLAT AT 1115 HRS. VIC 165366. EST 4 EN KIA.</p>	S DIV
				<p>CALL SIGNS FOR PATROLS:</p> <p>PAT 31- EXTREME WEST POS- INHALE GABLE                  OTHER BLOCKING POS, INHALE G BAKER.                  CHANNEL 29</p> <p>PAT 21- STANZA BAKER 2 } CHANNEL 6                  STANZA OBO 2 }</p> <p>PAT #12- CHILDREN GEORGE &amp; BAKER                  Channel 0.</p> <p>PATROL ROUTES SUBMITTED TO DIV 2.</p>	38 FA

**SECRET**

10 August 1951

SUMMARY

At 0730 hrs 2nd Eng mine clearing detailworking on MSR north of Worun-ni were fired on by est 3 en. Engs ret fire and enemy withdrew. At 0945 hrs 1/4 ton truck struck enemy AT mine vic DT164322 with 1 KIA, 2 WIA. Patrols recd light SA and AW fire along route but made no enemy contact. ~~Heavy~~ Heavy arty and mortar fire was recd on the Regt sector during the period.





JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 15 0001 Hqs 51  
 TO 1074002 Hqs 51  
 PLACE 1175

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 Bn		14	0935	0930 - Neg rep #12 178345 Pat #11 - 222352	Div
2 Bn		15	0945	0930 - 2 Neg rep #12 178345 NO CHANGES	Div
2 Bn		16	0955	0945 - 14 Neg rep #12 - 178345 778 Hqs 51 on steps of hill 0930 - 3 - 3 Neg rep #12 178345 48 178345 7 Co Neg rep #12 178345 at 178345 0945 - 3 - 3 Neg rep #12 178345 178345	Div
1 Bn		17	1000	Pat #12 at 0945 Neg Rep Loc 194348	Div
1 Bn		18	1000	Pat #11 at 0945 hrs rep Neg Loc 222352	Div
2 Bn		19	1005	0955 - 3 - 3 Neg rep #12 178345 178345 76 Neg rep #12 178345	Div
2 Bn		20	1045	Rep pat same loc (158334) Directing 4.2 mortar fire on WAK No of enemy on ridge to their left at 1040 hrs.	Div
1 Bn		21	1050	Pat #11 at 1025 Loc 213353 sit Neg	Div
1 Bn		22	1050	Pat #12 at 1025 Loc 188346 sit Neg	Div
1 Bn		23	1115	1100 - Neg rep #11 - 209355 1130 - Neg rep #12 - 182344	Div
3 Bn		24	1125	14431 - 1050 - Neg - 166366	Div
1 Bn		25	1155	pat #11 At 1130 hrs rep W/C pos 204353	Div
1 Bn		26	1155	pat #12 At 1135 hrs rep W/C pos 173345	Div

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 10001 AUG 51

TO 102400 AUG 51

PLACE 54735

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		27	1240	PAT #21 AT 1230 4258334	S
3 BN		28	1300	PAT #31 - 1240. MSG - 159365	S
2 BN		29	1300	Blue Boy. are at following loc. 1 Man. at 160270 - No. 11 1 Man. at 165287 - No. 11 2 Men. at 167295 - No. 11 (Belmont)	
1 BN		30	1305	PAT #12 AT OP - NEE. 1235 PAT #11 AT 21337 - NEE. 1235	S
3 BN		31	1335	OP OBSUD EST EN SQUAD VIC TOMWAH - DT251380. AT 1320 (SEE 145938)	DTU
1 BN		32	1345	PAT. 11 & PAT. 12 ON DON OBSU KILL 773.	S
1 BN		33	1400	PAT 11 AT 1310 - VIC DT 215354. OBSUD 10EN BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE UNOCCUPIED	S
3 BN		34	1450	PAT 31 - VIC 156363 - (SANDERS) REMARKS FOR PAT 31 160994 (42372). INFO REPORTED BY SEEN IN VILLAGE AT 1500. 1520. CONVICTED BY COURT. 1520. & GIVE TO PAT 31 160994 VIC 156363 (SANDERS) VIC (SEE 145938)	S
1 BN		35	1500	AT 1500 - 5210 - 15000000	S
2 BN		36	1510	1510 PAT 31 - 155 - 158333 -	S
3 BN		37	1530	I. CO. Red 9 RDS 450 72 1100. 1100 BANKY 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100, 202356.	S
INSPICE		38	1545	TRUCK # 209 83 1100 1100 TRUCK # 209 83 1100 1100 FV 1000 0000.	S. 32/BN
1 BN		39	1600	10-11. 2. Side to 158329 300. 1100. 1100 #11 - SANDERS 1100 1100 #12 - SANDERS 1100 1100	S
2 BN		40	1615	1100 1100 158329 1100 1100 Number 1100 1100 1100 1100 600000.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 100001 Aug 51

TO 102185 AUG 51

PLACE 27 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		41	1630	Pat # 12 - 1620-119-170342	S-DIV
1 BN			1725	Pat # 12 - 1620-119-170340	S-DIV
2 Bn		43	1725	<p>Pat # 22 - 166-100-165349-1700</p> <p>Pat # 22 - vic DT 158334 - rec 4/2</p> <p>FILE FROM vic DT 156334, PLACED</p> <p>S&amp;S MOD-FORWARD; REC NEXT SR</p> <p>vic DT 157343. FIRING MORT</p> <p>&amp; ARTY MORT.</p> <p>TOWITE &amp; Co WILL HAVE 3</p> <p>AMBUS. PTC.</p> <p>DT 159319 - DT 159330 - DT 159331</p> <p>TOWITE &amp; Co WILL BE PAT #</p> <p>22 (12 men) &amp; Co PAT # 21 (19)</p>	S-DIV
3 BN		44	1800	<p>PAT 31, 200 / RD 60 MORT</p> <p>27 1735 HRS</p> <p>EASTERN 31/30. REC 1000 CONTACT</p> <p>1745 HRS.</p>	S-DIV
3 Bn		45	1850	<p>During the morning Rain. Early</p> <p>afternoon fog lifted. Visib</p> <p>5,000 ft. Late afternoon</p> <p>weather closed in vis limit.</p>	S
2 Bn		46	1900	<p>Pat # 21 starting to ret to</p> <p>base at 1815 hrs.</p> <p>Pat # 22 starting to ret to</p> <p>base at 1800 hrs.</p> <p>F Co rec 4 rde 82 MM mortar</p> <p>at 1840 hrs vic DT 165315</p> <p>f Co OP obsd unlc no of</p> <p>en vic 158335 at 1800 hrs.</p> <p>Rec'd 4.2 mortar on en</p> <p>w/unlc results.</p>	S
1 BN		47	1930	<p>Pat # 12 Pat 1830.</p> <p>1910 - C Co med gun of 76 mm</p> <p>at OP vic 143315. U.S. med</p> <p>12d 76 vic 145324.</p>	S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 100001 AUG 51

TO 102400 AUG 51

PLACE 1/1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		48	1930	PAT # 22 RET 1530 TO POC UP ROAD. WENT BACK OUT AT 1535, RET TO BASE AT 1800 4 NEG CONTACT. PAT # 21 RET 1815 HQ	S
10N		49	2030	C Co AMBUSH PAT MV OUT THROUGH B-C HAD 5 MEN KILLED BY A MINE ON TERRAIN VIC 189327 AT APPROX 2020	DN
	G-2	50	2100	ISOM TO DIV	
2 BN		51	2130	C Co - 2025 ROAD 8100 76 ARMY VIC 162321 E. Co - 2030 - 1610 82 MORT VIC 162315. NO DAMAGE. CORRECTION ON PATROL RETURNS PAT # 21 RET 1830. PAT # 22 RET 1930	S - 31
2 BN		52	2130	(DELAYED) 8200 76 ARMY KILL VIC 164321 at 2005.	S - 31
3 BN		53	2130	LOC of 3rd Bn BARBERS Pt. VIC 186355	S - DN
3 BN		54	2200	PAT 31 WITHIN BN PERIMETER AMBUSH PAT DEPT 2100 CAL VIC 2200	S
7 BN		55	2200	B-C RETIRED SET 31N ON THEIR WIRE ON TROOP DEPT. CALLING FOR MORE ILLUMINATION	
10N		56	2220	EN. STILL IN VIC 162321 KILLED BY 1 MINE. 2 MEN THERE IS MORE THAN FIVE	S

SECRET

SECRET

11 Aug 51

SUMMARY

F Co Security Plat with C Co 2nd Eng Mine Clearing Detail, vic DT167333 recd S/A fire from unk no en. After brief fire fight en was dispersed. At 1245 hrs, Patrol from 2nd Bn eng unk no en employing S/A and hand grenades. Pat w/d and placed 4.2 mortar on en, and again moved forward. Pat again encountered en vic DT158335. Pat w/d and returned to friendly lines without further contact.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 112307 AUG 57  
 TO 112407 AUG 57  
 PLACE DT 1725-

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		1	0715	SHELL 0617- 6 RDS 120 MORT, 40 RDS 76 ARTY, 22 RDS 82 MORT. FRENCH ART REG, JESST PAT 22 DEPT 0617	
2BN		2	0715	PAT 21 PHEL SIGN - FRICTION D-1 PAT 22 PHEL SIGN - FRICTION D-2	
1BN		3	0720	PAT 11-1710 DEPT - 0720	DN
2BN		4	0721	PAT 21 DEPT 0720	DN
1BN		5	0745	PAT 11 - 0730 - NBC - 213 336 PAT 12 - 0730 - NBC - DT 195 344	DN
3BN		6	0750	PAT 31 - DEPT - 0625 (I CO) PAT 32 - DEPT - 0635 (K CO) PAT 33 - DEPT - 0630 (L CO) PAT 34 - DEPT - 0630 (L CO)  PAT 31 - COMBAT AT 0720	DN
2BN		7	0820	2 BN TAKING POSITIONS THROUGH PAT 30 - CONTACT PAT 2013	5
1BN		7	0845	PAT 11 - 0830 - NBC - 213 336 PAT 12 - 0830 - NBC - 213 336	DN
3BN		8	0845	PAT 31 - COMBAT - 1132	DN
1BN		9	0920	PAT 11 - 0830 - NBC - 213 336	DN
3BN		9	0923	PAT 32 - DEPT - 0625 (I CO)	5
3BN		11	0945	READ PAT 11 PAT 12 PAT 13 PAT 11 - 0930 - NBC - 213 336 PAT 12 - 0930 - NBC - 213 336 PAT 13 - 0930 - NBC - 213 336	5
3BN		12	1030	PAT 33 - 1030 - NBC - 213 336	5
1BN		13	1035	PAT 11 - 1030 - NBC - 213 336 PAT 12 - 1030 - NBC - 213 336	5

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 110000  
 TO 117400  
 PLACE 1737

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		14	1140	<p>Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.</p> <p>Pat 11-1315-Returned</p> <p>1035- (1500) (5000)</p> <p>Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.</p> <p>Pat 11-1315-Returned</p>	DIV
1BN		5	1230	Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.	
2BN		16	1320	<p>Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.</p> <p>Pat 11-1315-Returned</p> <p>158335 (LT. WOOD)</p> <p>Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.</p> <p>Pat 11-1315-Returned</p> <p>SEP ENTRY #34</p>	DIV
3BN		17	1330	<p>ALL Day on 12-13-43</p> <p>1230-1300- Neg. 17-1330</p>	DIV
2BN		18	1345	Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.	DIV
1BN		19	1400	<p>Pat 12-1300-177343- Neg.</p> <p>Pat 11-1315-Returned</p>	DIV

SECRET





SECRET

FROM #10001 ALG 51

TO 112400 ALG 51

PLACE 071725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		33	2130	L CO AMBUSH HT 0817-2115	S
2BN		34	2145	<p>AT 1245 PAT #22 REC SHAVIRE FROM ORK AS EN VIC DTISE 335. PAT WAS VIC DTISE 334. PAT OASD 1-EN. WHO DUCKED INTO WOODS, PAT #22 TO HIS REAR FIRED ON PATROL. FR PAT #15 &amp; PAT #10 ARTY ON EN. ARTY WAS NOT EFFECTIVE &amp; PAT COULD NOT RESCUE ARTY DUE TO LOW WIND FALLS. PAT #15 FORMERLY DISPATCHED DETAIL FOR NEW RADIO. WHEN DETAIL MET W/RADIO PAT ADV TO SIC DTISE 334. HERE THEY HEAR OASD EN-(5-W) INVIC DTISE 335. REAR ARTY WAS DISPATCHED, DUE TO VISIBILITY PAT COULD NOT RESCUE ARTY. ARTY CALLED OFF. PAT RST 1930.</p>	S
2BN		35	2145	<p>CALL SIGNS FOR 12409.</p> <p>PAT #21 - FRICTION BAKER 2</p> <p>#22 - FRICTION DOGG 2</p> <p>2100 - E Co Sgt SIZE AMBUSH SENT FOR 166322</p> <p>2115.</p> <p>Tammam, ref. install system why for C-C will be set up at 173345.</p>	
1BN		36	2150	<p>Once signs for 12409.</p> <p>Pat #11 - Sanders Coy 2 Baker</p> <p>Pat #12 - Sanders Pltn 2 Baker</p>	

SECRET

SECRET

12 Aug 51

SUMMARY

A total of 6 patrols were dispatched on 12 Aug. At 1130 hrs Pat 22 vic DT158334 recd S/A fire from unk no en. Pat obsvd 8-10 en vic DT154337. 4.2 mortars placed with good results. All other patrols retd with neg contact.

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 120001 Aug 51  
 TO 122400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 511725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0652	Pats Dept'd #31-0630-32-0635	S DIV
3BN		2	0705	L-G Ambush Pat 21 AT0700-NEG	S DIV
7BN		3	0735	Pats Dept'd #11-0630-12-0700 AT 0702 REP IN AT 182343 Neg	S DIV
2BN		4	0735	(Delayed) PAT DEPT'D # 21 (E G) - 0600 # 22 (G G) - 0640	S DIV
1BN		5	0800	PAT #11 AT 0745-VIC 212336	S- DIV
3BN		6	0808	PAT #31 ON OBJ (204307) Neg 0755	S- DIV
1BN		7	0830	PAT #11-NEG-0820-174349 PAT #12-NEG-0820-214341	S- DIV
3BN		8	0840	PAT #32-0825-185353	S- DIV
2BN		9	0850	0545-E-G AMBUSH PAT DEPTO BLR POS. 0740-NEG-PAT 22-159324 0740-NEG-PAT 21-167359 (ERROR)	S- DIV
2BN		10	0915	PAT #22-0840-158338-NEG PAT #21-0900-168349 NEG	S- DIV
3BN		11	0917	PAT #31-NEG (CONV) Vis-Pool PAT #32-0910-NEG-165366	S- DIV
2BN		12	0930	From Pat 21 at 0910 Ambush Pat for E-G AT 0915 E-G syllable Ambush - Chandra 2017 316 pos. 0545	S
3BN		13	0930	RADIO Intercept. Chinese & Korean Channel 29 - Loud & Clear. DIAMOND MOUNTAIN - DIAMOND MOUNTAIN VNS: DIAMOND MT ISNT HERE DIAMOND MT ISNT HERE.	S
1BN		14	1000	PAT #11-0940-NEG-210353 PAT #12-0950-Neg-173343	S
3BN		15	1005	PAT 31 (CONV) 1000 Neg VIC-30FT PAT 32 Neg-158366-1000	S
1BN		16	1055	PAT #12-1040 Neg-174346 PAT #11-1040 Neg-207354	S
2BN		17	1110	0950 - FC See Pat for Eng. VIC 168336 - Neg. Pat 22 - Neg - 1010-150331	S
3BN		18	1120	PAT #32 ON OBJ - Neg	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 120001 Aug 51

TO 122400 Aug 51

PLACE #17 1725

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		19			S, DW
2 BN		21	1835	Pat #1 - 1130 - 160358 - NFG Pat #2 - 1130 - 158331 - Rec 1/4 4 ORDN 2-10 ON VIC 157338. CFRANKS BUNKER 5. PANCE & 4.2. MORTAR. VIS. ABILITY POOR.	S, DW
1 BN				Pat #1 - 1130 - 1320 - ARY	S, DW
1 BN		23	1950	Pat #2 - 1415 rec 1 RD 82 mort VIC DT 158334. 200 DAMAGED. BN ON W. YARDS EN 158334. 1156. 21 VIC DT 154337 (Pat 158334) Pat 82 Mort 15 4.2 MORT 4 MORTY 2073 EFFECTIVE. ARE NOW AT PSA-104480. TRAY REC 38 FIRE 157335 - S. + NFG Pat #2 - 1130 - 160358	
2 BN		24	1545	1500 Pat 22. returned back to 158334. to allow us to fire on 200 mortar company at 154337. Shots by Co. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 1515 Pat at 158334 returned forward to Co. 2. on reports very noisy. mortar launch at 1 a. Bunker. No contact with Pat #21	S
3 BN		25	1610	I Co (32) Pat. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. in contact with Pat 21 200337 ARY 15 BEING PLACED. EN SPOTTED BY 8150. 2. 2. 2. 2. HAVE NOT CONTACT WITH 21.	S
2 BN		26	1630	Call Sign for 13 Aug. Pat #22 - Junction. Dog 2 } channel Pat #21 - Junction. Bulwark } 6 Junction. Bulwark - 1 - Relay Pat #22 vic 158336 - M19	S
3 BN		27	1640	I Co Report at 1635. 9. 10. 207 76. 207. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. report 82 mort. Pat 21. Neg.	S

SECRET



S-2  
SECRET

FROM 120001AUG 51

TO 132400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1925

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		35	2030	<p>PAT 21- CORRECTED REPORT</p> <p>PAT AT 0900 VIC DT 161347  AT 0946 PAT VIC DT 161353, REC  ALL FIRE FROM ESTABL. FROM SW. PAT  TOOK COLLECTOR FROM STATION. LOC 2 GE  BODIES. BODIES AND NO IDENTIFICATION  PAT LEADER BELIEVES BODIES ARE 2  MIA FROM 2 BN 4-5 DAYS AGO. AT 1120  VIC DT 161358 PAT LEADER WENT TO  BASE OF HILL TO CONTACT BIA PAT.  DUE TO PAT BEING DELAYED PAT LEAD  DID NOT MAKE CONTACT. PAT LEAD  PROCEEDED TOWARDS HILL 503, VIC  DT 159358 PAT REC S/A FIRE  FROM EST 11-15 AM. PAT W/D TO  DT 161352 (PIA 1) &amp; STAYED IN  THIS POSITION. (33). PAT LEAD  NO ENEMY MOVEMENT BUT  DID OBSERVE BUNKERS ON HILL  703 &amp; TOWARDS ROSE CUNNING  PARALLEL 40703 W. SERIAL</p>	S, D, D
3 BN		36	2100	<p>PAT #32 - I-Co PAT. RECD</p> <p>2015 HRS. ...</p> <p>... ..</p> <p>... ..</p> <p>... ..</p> <p>Pat 31 - Eyofall 5 ... ..</p>	S
3 BN		37	2100	<p>Pat 31 - Pat 1930 - Saw</p> <p>2 ... .. 204369.</p> <p>... .. I-Co recd. cont. report.</p>	S
3 BN		38	2150	<p>I-Co ... ..</p> <p>pat. ... ..</p>	

SECRET

SECRET

13 Aug 51

SUMMARY

At 1230 hrs Air Strike was placed on en mule train moving south vic Hill 1243, DT2040. At 0810 hrs Pat 22 was ambushed by unk no en vic DT158328. Pat w/d and placed arty on en. All other patrols ret'd w/o contact. Moderate arty and mortar fire continued to fall on Regt'l sector. En losses during period: KIA(est) : 21

SECRET

3-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 30600-K Aug  
 TO 132400-K Aug  
 PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	AndBy	1	0635	Pat #21 Sept'd 0600 hrs	S DIV
	3rd BN	2	0650	Pat #31 Sept'd 0630 hrs Pat #32 Sept'd 0645 hrs	S DIV
	1st BN	3	0700	Pat #11 Sept'd 0655 hrs Pat #12 " 0655 hrs	S DIV
	3 BN	4	0710	Pat #22 Sept'd 0630 hrs	S DIV
	3 BN	5	0730	Pat #31 at 0730 at 0730	S DIV
	1 BN	6	0745	Pat #11 at 0745 - 0730 - 172556	S DIV
	1 BN	7	0840	AS of 0825 - Pat #1 - 172555	S DIV
	3 BN	8	0850	AS of 0845 Pat #32 via 177362 Kearl SA at AZ of 235 & ARTY at AZ of 330. Via SA. Pat 709.	S DIV
	2 BN	9	0855	AS of 0810 Pat #11 via 158328 at 0810 in same vic, at 0835 rec. SA & 9th div also in motion. They have 2 WIA, no flying artillery at 0830 - D. Ward's SA at 176 calls 163322 - 172555	S BN 3 BN DIV
	3 BN	10	0900	Pat #31 - Aug on 172555	S DIV
	1 BN	11	0915	Pat #11 - 0910 - 222352 - Aug Pat #12 - 0910 - 195345 - 709	S DIV
	1 BN	12	0920	Pat #11 - 0915 - 0940 - 216346	S
	3 BN	13	1000	Pat #32 via 169365 - 172555 US.	S
	1 BN	14	1015	Pat #12 - at 1015 - 173345	S
	1 BN	15	1025	ARTY AOP - 2 Plat Army Divs in vic 175377 - Art's position.	S, 3 BN
	2 BN	16	1040	Pat #34 - New Pat #32 replace Pat #22. Pat #22 act at 0950: AT 1015 Pat #21 - 709, 168351	S DIV
	1 BN	17	1050	Pat #11 - 1040 - NLG - DT 214341 Pat #12 - 1040 - NLG - on 083.	S DIV

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 130001 140857  
 TO 132400 140857  
 PLACE D/F 175205 - 140857

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		18	1100	REF MSG # 15. REP 107 26 1414 EMDISPENSED	S. D. U
1 BN		19	1101	PAT 11 REP 70 STARTING PT - 121000	S. D. U
3 BN		20	1100	PAT 31 - ON 0131 216 PAT 32 - 1100 1100 DT 162364	S. D. U
3 BN		21	1220	PAT 11 - 1215 PAT 102 - First 016 100. Setup 20th 1000 9 pat dt 162368. Reg. 1215	S. D. U
2 BN		22	1225	DISPATCH 2300 PAT 22 REP 70 100000. 230000 0100, 1000 0007 0000, PAT PICKED UP 3 AME MIA 4 RADIS, MOVED OUT AREA	
2 BN		23	1220	PAT 21 - 1240 - 1249 2300 0000 H30 - 1000 00 INTERCEPTED following MSG. - KERRAN - 16 STROBES enough, 16 STROBES enough, MAKE STROBES, JUNE STROBES. C/P 1215 - H30 - MADE SIGNS - long white cloth. H45 - PAT 21 - 1240 - DT 162357 H45 - PAT 22 - 1240 - DT 162357 4.2 1/2 PAT 4 to move ahead	
200		24	1250	REP REPORTS ENEMY WITH TANKS MOVING SOUTH VIC HILL 1243 - DT 2040. ARTY CALLED - BUT DUE TO DISPERSION COULD NOT MAKE EFFECTIVE FWD. AIR STRIKE REQUESTED	
1 BN		25	1310	PAT 12 - 1310 - ON 0130 - 0200	
3 BN		26	1320	PAT 21 OBSOBS 5 PM MOVING N VIC HILL 1181 - 20 2351 - 1250 PAT 31 - DT 1300 - OBSOBS CAR NO OF FR DIGGING IN VIC DT 170375 - PAT 31 - DT 132 - 1300 - 200	
2 BN		27	1350	PAT 21 - 1315 - 1000 - DT 162357 PAT 22 - 1315 - RECEIVED RADIO, VIC DT 159393, MORE PLACING ARTY, VIC DT 141, 1411 FIRE ON ENEMY, VIC DT 158305. PAT D-5 (BOY RECOVERY) AT 1315 HRS VIC DT 167344 - 1000	

SECRET





FROM 190001 HUG 51

SECRET

TO 182400 HUG 51

PLACE DT 6725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		48 <i>cont'd</i>		<p>Per Fleet recovered 1 can of 112 20010. Free Fire est 20010 Firing in LIC 184 349. This PRESENTED drawing of 20010</p>	S
3BN		47	2335	<p>Pat 32 - (101 BLK 112) Fleet 552 ON Northern slopes remains first light mountain peaks. Day 3400 &amp; Trees marked for mountain sighting.</p> <p>5 Sgd 5130 in all best bushes 166366 also marked. Sawd indicating road water to be built. Part of command indicates possible course for OP. From 754 21 miles, 30 35 yds from crest at 1725 to 166366. Ten personnel squad size, day with night side of the ridge. In all probable (753) 100 575. 600 yds of 2 of 51 in all of 2 appears to be red wood. In some small trees of 12 any good conditions</p> <p>Patrol company was area in mountains. In distance of 100 yds from hill side, not affected to day. In 100 yds and 200 BLK PSN - Loc was started at 166366. In also marked. 100 yds 100 yds (5.4) 100 yds Fires. They were in LIC 163389 was by <u>sound only</u></p>	S

SECRET

14 Aug 51

SECRET

SUMMARY

A total of 8 patrols were dispatched on 14 Aug 51. Pat 21 recd MG, S/A, and A/W fire from est 4 en vic DT163360. Pat eng en, but due to commo failure, could not call for arty. Pat moved to high ~~to the east~~ ground to the east. Pat then recd S/A and A/W from est 10 en vic DT167346. Pat obsvd en was well concealed, but not in permanent emplacements. Pat w/d and ret'd to friendly psns at 1930 hrs. Pat 22 vic DT164340 recd A/W fire from unk en. Pat w/d to vic 168338, still rec sporadic S/A fire. Pat, from this psn, obsvd an est 3 en carrying 1 en WIA. Pat placed 4.2 mortar with est 4 en KIA

Harrassing mortar and arty fire recd throughout the period.

Enemy losses: KIA (Est) : 4

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 140001 Aug 51

TO 142400 Aug 51

PLACE 011725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		1	0632	Pat #10 Capt'd 0630 Pat #11 0650	S, DIV
3BN		2	0745	Pat #31 Capt'd 0630 Pat #32, 33, 34 Capt'd 0700	S, DIV
1BN		3	0800	Pats. Dept'd 0700 (H11, 12) Pat #12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	S, DIV
3BN		4	0831	Pat #31 IN HAWAIIAN	S, DIV
1BN		5	0930	Pat #11 - DT 204 347 - 1255 - 0930 Pat #12 - DT 173 344 - 1256 - 0930	S DIV
2BN		6	0935	Pat #21 - DT 128 343 - 1256 - 0930 Pat #22 - DT 172 333 - 1256 - 0930	S DIV
3BN		7	0940	Pat #31 - DT 122 364 - 1256 - 0930	S DIV
1BN		8	0945	Pat #11 - DT 202 344 - 0930 - 0930	DIV
3BN		9	1005	Pat #31 1005 - 1005 - 0930	
1BN		10	1010	Pat #11 1000 - 1005 - 213350 Pat #2 on base at 0925. Report 1010	S
3BN		11	1025	Pat #31 1005 - 1010 Pat #32 1005 - 1010 - 1010	S
1BN		12	1053	Pat #10 1005 hrs. Valt 213357 Sit 107. Pat #11 1005 hrs. 1012	S
3BN		13	1055	Pat #31 Route for 15 Aug: DT 201355 DT 202 360 - 06, H11992. Pat #32 Route for 15 Aug: DT 191361 DT 189366 - DT 182 367 - 06, H11871	S S
2BN		14	1115	1020 - Pat #11 - 1069 vic 168 345 1020 - Pat #22 - 7169 vic 172 334 Radio Intercept - 1015 - Channel 40 SEC 300 - Hanson Group, Marpage Group, Situation Report Group etc. At 0930 sent me a message to JRM for check.	S
FALNO		15	1200	Pat #11 1200 - 1200 - 1200 REPORTS BEING MADE BY PAT #11 ON ENCLIP ON DT 174 376	S DIV
3BN		16	1200	Pat #31 1200 - 1200	S

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 145001 110571  
 TO 142401 110651  
 PLACE DT 110571 110651

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		17	1220	PAT # 32 AT 1215 - VIC DT 170 364 - No. 9 PAT # 33 AT 1215 - VIC DT 150 368 - No. 9	
1 BN		18	1240	PAT # 12 OBSVD MANTHR RDS FAILING VIC DT 160 345 - (2 BN IS CHECKING BY PAT 201 22)	3. 2 BN
2 BN		19	1310	1145 - Pat 22 No. 9 vic 169 336 at 1210 vic 167 339 No. 5/A Rec from vic 167 342 Radio out reporting through 42 miles. 4.25 are going to mission area Pat 21 in contact	3. 101
1 BN		20	1345	Combat Part for 1st Same as last night Pat # 11 - 1335 - No. 9 213341	S
2 BN		21	1400	Pat. route for 15 miles 23 - 178326 - 164358 - 754 24) 23 cont in CBJ. 22 - 160363 - REC 703 2 1/2 21 - cont lead to 166336 to 0.5 Callion 21 " " " " 22 " " " " 23 " " " " 24 " " " "	S
3 BN		22	1415	LCC REC 5 RDS 52 MONT - #2 330° FROM DT 203 351	S. AN 14150
3 BN		23	1426	KCC REC 12 RDS 52 MONT - #2 330° FROM DT 203 351	S. AN 14260 101
1 BN		24	1510	PAT # 11 REC 1505 - NO. 6 PAT # 12 - 1505 - NO. 6	
3 BN		25	1550	PAT # 34 - PAT # 3 - 1505 - 1515	
1 BN		26	1505	PAT # 12 OBSVD UNIDENTIFIED ONSDR DIV SE VIC DT 170 358. 2 BN STATUS NOT 723 IN DT 170 358.	S.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 170331 HULL CT

TO 190400 ALC 51

PLACE DT 190400

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3rd Bn		27		Pat #31 Neg Rept at 1630 Patrols for 15 Aug call signs: Pat 31 - Eyesull 5 Able } Channel Pat 32 - Eyesull 6 Able } 29 #3	
1 Bn		28		Call signs for 15 Aug Patrols: Patrol #11: Easy 3 Boxer Patrol #12: George 2 Boxer	
AOP		29	1725	AOP REPORTS - G-S EN MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD VIC DT 15 3400 8-10 EN MOVING ON ROAD VIC DT 15 375 3 EN IN BOX HOLE VIC DT 15 988 - DT 136335 MOVING NAC SOUTH MG FIRE VIC DT 16 1362	5
38 FA		30	1725	Loc of Pat 21 - 173344 Pat 22 - 173355	5
2 BN		31	1735	Pat 22 vic 167337, 2nd lost 3rd KIA from 4.2 20 calls received during vic 15 1341, 2000 during vic was killed during 71/6 Shoulder after... 1800... but the... treatment...	5 - DIV
3 BN		32	1800	AT 1710 1.5... 204356	5
3 Bn		33	1835	AT 1730 PAT 31... REC REC 2 WITH... HOW SERIOUS... AUSP... WENT... ATTEN...	
3 BN		34	1840	HOW SERIOUS... AUSP... WENT... ATTEN...	
B Bn		35	1847	1 RD 57 70... RGRHP (M...) REC 3 Bn... 1845	5 DIV

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 740557 AUG 27  
 TO 147455 AUG 27  
 PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		36	1855	CALL SIGN CHANGED FROM SHADENS TO DISHWASHER	
2 BN		37	1905	Rec 4 rds 76 arty at 1840 hrs No Dmg VIC 168297	Div
2 BN		38	1940	ARDS 20 AM Arty Rec 168297 AR 10'	S
C-3 ATK		39	1945	AR 2000-2500 2500 2500 MOVING SOUTH - 180350 - AT 1905 hrs.	S
Misc.		40	2000	5200 2000 2000 2000 120342 147337 & 147338 - 2 long range mortar positions 147356 - 2 long range mortar positions	S
3 BN		41	2030	TLO 2000 2000 2000 2000 Battalion Lines. Rec 1840 hrs 1 platoon enemy - 157328 Many enemy in area sq. 1689 K-Co - had 4 CAS - (3 downed) 1 downed by 2 downed Ambush - some as yet night. Dist. 2130. Pat 31007 1920 1909.	S - Div
3 BN		42	2100	ARDS, 32, 33, 34, returned 2045. Batteries at 1689754.	
1 BN		43	2100	Rec Ambush Pat 147455 2030	
2 BN		44	2110	2015 BN OP OBS 2050 CARRYING HV PARKS MGS ON SKYLINE VIC 151343. PLACED ARTY. 150000 18400 1910 0.00 Rec 18 RDS of 2500 2000 VIC-DH 167310 DH 165297 DH 158304.	

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM 140001 Aug 51

**SECRET**

TO 142400 Aug 51

PLACE D/1 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
6-3		47	1833	<p>1600-1700: 5-6 GROUPS 15-30 FM MOVING SOUTH ON RD VIC BT 105430 TO BT 110300. PARTY 12-1500 - EST 2 KM S. WIND. 1500 - 50 CM MOVING SOUTH VIC BT 105450.</p>	
2-3		48	1833	<p>PAT 21- 3100000 40000 40000 GROUND EAST - 1500 1500 2000 4000 4000 EST 3000 4000 4000 VIC BT 105430 REC 4000 FINE FROM EST 50 4000 5000 4000 4000 4 TRUCKS FROM ROAD EAST. 4000 4000 4000 FROM 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 THEY WERE 1500 4000 4000 4000 4000 NATION - 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 2 AIRCRAFT 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 247 MYD 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 VIC BT 107340 4000 4000 4000 4000 FROM 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 807 MET IN 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 701 1500 4000 4000 4000 4000 RUMORS VIC BT 100300 4000 4000</p>	
7-0				<p>1000 4000 4000 4000 4000 3000 4000 4000 4000 4000 VIC BT 100340 4000 4000 4000 4000 2000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000</p>	

**SECRET**

15 Aug 51

SECRET

SUMMARY

At 1945 hrs 3rd Bn OP obsvd en building bunkers vic Hill 703. Arty placed w/est 2 en KIA. At 2130 hrs E Co wire team vic DT177336 recd fire from unk no en employing 2 PPsH8s. Wire team w/d with 2 friendly WIA's. A total of 8 patrols dispatched 15 Aug 51. At 0700 hrs Pat 21 vic DT163324 recd fire from est 10-20 en. Pat eng en and then w/d and placed 412 mortar. Pat moved foward to check for en casualties and again recd S/A fire. Pat w/d and placed 412 mortar fire on en. At 1045 hrs Pat vic DT163321 recd A/W fire from est 20 en vic DT163328. Pat ret'd to friendly pos w/o further contact. All other patrols ret'd with neg contact.

Harrassing mortar and arty fire continued to fall on Regt'1 sector throughout the period.

Enemy Casualties: KIA (Est) : 4

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 0001 Days

TO

PLACE 1/1975

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		1	0705	PATROL: #31, Dept'd 0630 #32, Dept'd 0705	S DIV
1 BN		2	0735	PATROL #11 DEPT'D 0735	S DIV
	2 BN	3	0750	HAVE YOUR PATROLS DEPT'D? 0540 - Patrol #24 Dept'd. 0630 for E-Co B-1-P.M. Dept'd from E-Co B-1 0630 Pat #22 Dept'd 0630. Pat #21 Dept'd 0700 E-Co assigned at 11:00 AM. 0630 1 BN at 0630. 0540 - E-Co reports two line patrols. Patrol #45 & Patrol #46 Dept'd 0630. Patrol #45 & Patrol #46 Dept'd 0630. Patrol #47 & Patrol #48 Dept'd 0630. (0740-0630)	S DIV
	1 BN	4	0800	Has Pat #12 Dept'd Pat #12, Dept'd 0800	S
3 BN		5	0850	Pat #31 Dept'd 0850 Out of contact at 0850	S
1 BN		6	0905	Pat #12 Dept'd 0815 (Pat deposited in 1st platoon to 3rd Co. Dig Station).	S
1 BN		7	0920	Pat #11 at 0910 has 15 platoon via DT 215335 Pat #12 at 0910 has 15 platoon via 196328	S
	3 BN	8	0950	Do you have... ... (Crew) to... ...	S
	2 BN	9	1020	Do you have... ... coord. Don't... ... ... ...	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 152001 10/15/51  
 TO 152400 10/15/51  
 PLACE W/ 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		10	1000	<p>Pat # 12-0940-NEG-194340                      Pat # 11-0955-NEG-218340</p>	S-DIV
	3 BN	11	1045	<p>Do you have an word from                      Pat # 32, <del>ANS</del> No, relay comm                      has been terminated by K Co                      Commander. Relay team will                      continue on until they are                      picked up commo.                      K Co further reports, 2 DIVS →                      REPORTED IN - UNOBL W/TE                      FLAG - to K Co outpost at 1020                      via 304349.</p>	S-DIV
	2 BN	12	1050	<p>Do you have any news on                      Yellow Parrots? Yes -                      Pat # 22-0900-11X Forward                      w/out contact. 171 334                      Pat # 23 24 - one has a radio                      out &amp; we believe they returned                      to C. 2. B Co. plus for a new radio.                      Conclude reports are conflicting.                      The 23's report they are                      Pat # 21, 0900 via 163324                      Radio out of contact. no word                      on word out of area (close to the                      area). Pat # 22, 0900 via 171                      423. no word out of area. Pat                      # 23, 0900 via 163324                      in contact. CAS FR                      I WERE a radio. They                      were. 0900 via 163324                      0900 via 163324. Pat # 22                      at 0900 via 163324. Pat # 23                      100. Pat # 24 via 163324                      163328. Pat # 25 via 163328                      from 163328. Pat # 26 via 163328                      up the top. Pat # 27 via 163328                      163328 via 163324.</p>	S-DIV
1 BN		13	1100	<p>Pat # 11-NEG-218344                      Pat # 12-NEG-195350</p>	S-DIV

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 15000 Aug 51  
 TO 152400 Aug 51  
 PLACE CF 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		14	1115	Pat #31 - ON OBT. Neg - Vis Poor Pat #32 - Still no Contact	S, DIV
1BN		15	1130	1125-15-113 - Neg 174353	S, DIV
3BN		16	1140	AT 1135 TEMP RECONTACT W/ PAT #32 - just long enough to get NEGATIVE BUT NOT A LOCATION 1145-31-24-113-114	S, DIV
2BN	<del>2BN</del>	17	1200	Pat 22 - 1105 - vic 172342 Neg. Pat 21 - 1130 - vic 160321 - Neg 2900 neg on reach PAT 23 - 1130 - 157 297 - Neg Pat 24 - loc unk - NAVY REPORT	S, DIV
3BN		18	1205	PAT 31 - Neg. Still trying to contact Pat 31	S, DIV
2BN		19	1250	PAT 31 - DT 163326 - NEG - 1250 PAT 32 - DT 167305 - NEG - 1240 PAT 33 - DT 167342 - NEG - 1240	S, DIV
1BN		20	1255	PAT 11 - 1320 - NEG - 219357 PAT 12 - 1340 - NEG - 187355	S, DIV
3BN		21	1315	Pat # 31 - Neg - Vis Poor - 1305 PAT #32 - ON OBT. NEG. 1305 Vis 300yds.	S, DIV
	1BN 2BN 3BN	22	1330	REPLY FROM 16 AUG 51 - WILL BE 150 YDS FROM 15 AUG 51 OF 15 AUG 51.	S, DIV
1BN		23	1400	PAT #11 - Neg 1400 - 219353 - Pat #12 - in position - Neg	S, DIV
2BN		24	1435	PAT 23 - PAT 24 - 1240 - DT 160040 Neg PAT 21 - 1300 - DT 165335 - NEG PAT 22 - 1340 - 6800 20-30000 vic DT 159355 - party blind E 5-1200 - APC 3 201 81 mont vic DT 161315 - NEGATIVE Banded 6800 4 EN vic 150000 - PARTY REPORT FCO - APC 45 RDS 91 mont - 1335 - 1420 UCBT 170 313 - 124317 - AC 142	S, DIV
3BN		25	1445	CALL SIGNS PAT 31 - RECTANGLE S. BUNKER PAT 32 - RECTANGLE 7 HOLE 24 HOLE 29	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 150001 Aug 51

SECRET

TO 152400 Aug 51

PLACE 017 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		26	1445	Pat 31 - My Via Fair 1477 Pat 32 Skills on landing in valley the west of hill 1179.	S. OIV
3BN		27	1450	Two T10 agents in I.P.M. One reports heavy grid in by approx 1000 hrs 15 Aug. Agent at 0200 hrs. 15 Aug. Agent the net. Cable agent reports 2-122 Mints (100 yds agent) via 01-155365.	S. OIV
2SN		28	1500	1435 - 3174-703354-209	S. OIV
2BN		29	1510	Pat 30-1340 hrs 109 100325 5. Co. recd. 100325 122 Art. via 170313-176321 No damage. Crit sign for tomorrow 21. 70000 Day 2 22. " Baker 2 23. " Die 2 24. " 0103	S. OIV
3BN		30	1515	6. 1000 hrs 109.	S. OIV
1DIV		31	1530	2. P.M. Capt. up to Co at 1030. in 1000 177. DT 100050 J. L. 1000 hrs 174- Rest. 2 BN, 6 Co, 3 plat, 3 Spt. NOTE: 32nd Coy changed to 174- 8 Aug 51.	S. OIV
1BN		33	1545	Pat 12. 1000 hrs 150-103	S
2BN		34	1600	Pat 21-1530-165335-1000 3rd Lt. Coy. 5/1A fire from High in valley. Skill. 1000 hrs 1530. BN OR FIRE 1551100 ON 3 EN 1000 hrs 154337	S

SECRET



**SECRET**

FROM 15000 / 10055  
 TO 10000 / 10001  
 PLACE DT 1005

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2 Bn	35	1645	HAVE YOU ANY PATROL REPORTS RAC/AC	
3 Bn		36	1647	INT 31432 RAC	
1 Bn		37	1730	Call sign for 16 11- 203 water EASY3 RAC/AC 12- " " 370112 13N RAC Ambush of same as last night.	S
3 Bn		38	1800	I-Co rec'd 416 at 92 Mt VIC 207319	S
	2 Bn	39	1810	HAVE YOU ANY PATROL REPORTS	
1 Bn		40	1930	RAC/AC, WE CAN'T CONTACT PATROL PAT # 12 RPT 1930 - RAC	
3 Bn		41	2000	AT 1912 hrs K COM RAC 20 RDS 764120 PARTY - VIC DT 200358 No DMIG - However it did disrupt commo	S
1 Bn		42	2010	Atmb pt depl'd 2000	S
3 Bn		43	2015	PAT 31 RPT 1820 - RAC - PAT 32 RPT 1720 - RAC - 30503 20 commo wire UIC 315936 on TRAIL, TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LOST IN LAST FEW DAYS FROM DT 183000 TO 3103. PAT 30503 weekly dig includes a number of caves, corners not very well constructed,	DID
	G-2	44	2030	HOW MANY BARRIS? 8 PPT WITH 13 ESTIMATED 2-100's	DID
3 Bn		45	2045	AMBUSH BY 5 DEPT 2010	
	G-2	46	2045	Team to DID	
	3 Bn 2 Bn 1 Bn	47	2058	PAT FOR 16 HCG 51 WITH 130 SAME AS 13N16	

**SECRET**

FROM 150001-K 122  
 TO 152 700-K  
 PLACE MUSKUMUK

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>2422</del>		48	2120	A Radio message was monitored by Index at 2110.0hr S/R 300 vic 100300. Message was in Chinese. The 1st part of the message stated: "There are many GI's on hill, but they <sup>go to</sup> sleep at 12 o'clock." The middle portion of message was garbled, but listener rec impression that they were talking for more troops and equipment. Message went on to read "Will hit ROK's at 11 o'clock and Americans at 12 o'clock." They mentioned a town, it was thought to be Chon-ju (not certain).	1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn
	2nd Bn		2145	E Co wire checking team, working vic 179336 rec fire from left flank. Possibly 2 Burp Guns. 2 Man W/M	S S, P, W V
	1BN	50	2230	WHAT TIME DID PAT RETURN HQ/1530-1500.	S, D, D
	G-2	51	2335	PAT W/M FOR 16 AUG 51	S, D, D
	3BN	52	2305	PAT 21 RET 2010 PAT 22-23 RET 1945 PAT 24 RET 1930	
	3BN	53	2345	PAT 21 ret with small amount PAT 22 w/af. Small amount 14723-24 w/af c/o contact	
	3BN	54	2345	AT 1945 P/H/O 300 PAT 20 C-5 P/N BUILDING Bunkers on 11600 111703. EST 3 K/H	

**SECRET**

SECRET

16 Aug 51

SUMMARY

At 0730 hrs Aop obsvd many en troops in open vic Hill 983, DT1733. Arty placed w/excellent results. Light arty and mortar continued to fall on Regt'l Sector. Patrol made light en contact and placed arty on en in open with good results. Enemy Losses:

KIA (Est)	: 8
WIA (Est)	: 13
PW	: 3

SECRET



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 162300  
 TO 162400 Aug 51  
 PLACE Air 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
10N		15	1100	Pat #11 Dept 16, 1055 Pat #12 - ON OBJ. 1040 - Neg	5 DIV
30N		16	1100	1000- Pat #12 - ON OBJ. Limit 1/2	5 DIV
30N		17	1125	J. Conrad Radio Quest 82 1100-1127. Pat 32 No contact. Have 2 delays out to regain contact	5 DIV
2/Bn		18	1130	Pat 1055 pat's 22, 23, 24 in 162346. Requested fire mission on 7 on going at house co-ordinates 162345. 11/4 now firing. Pat 100 Pat's 23 & 24 ordered to move out along coast. Pat 22 ordered to remain in position to shoot only on order 162347-11/4	5 DIV
10N		19	1135	1125- Pat 11 Neg- 2 12936 Pat #12 Neg.	5 DIV
30N		20	1135	I-G REC 15 sec out of contact VIC	5 DIV
10N		21	1315	Do not know why communication from patrol of 1000-1100-1130-1135 at present of me. 162347-11/4	5 DIV
20N		22	1320	1200- Pat 21- 162339- detected unk number of enemy vic 158924 called 4.2 missile. 1150-238-11/4 1250- Pat's 23 & 24- 162340 placing arty on 10-8 on bunker & 15-20 enemy vic 162337 1250- Pat 21- 162338- no contact of 4.2 given. Dept Neg. Pat 22- 1250- 167347- Neg. Radio is act.	5 DIV
30N		23	1330	Pat # 31- Neg- Trying to contact 32.	5 DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 162007 July 5  
 TO 173000 July 5  
 PLACE 2/4 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		25	1335	12-14 rds 76 ARTY - 72 172320 - 173296. Pat 21 - 162338 - awaiting 1st Lt. [unclear] at 195365 - [unclear]	S - DIV
1BN		29	1415	Pat 21 - 162338 - awaiting	S - DIV
2BN		26	1430	2-1-345 - 162338 - placing [unclear] on [unclear]	S - DIV
2BN		27	1500	1-2d Arty (light [unclear]) landed vic 173296 - Camp [unclear]	S - DIV
3BN		28	1505	Pat 21 - 162338 - awaiting 1st Lt. [unclear] at 195365 - [unclear]	S - DIV
2BN		29	1515	12-14 rds 76 ARTY - 72 172320 - 173296. Pat 21 - 162338 - awaiting 1st Lt. [unclear] at 195365 - [unclear]	S - DIV
3BN		30	1555	1-2d Arty [unclear] 12 moat	S - DIV
9/2d EAC		31	1615	9/2d Eng [unclear] 3 [unclear] 2d Arty vic DT 172295 - [unclear]	S - DIV
3BN		32	1630	Pat 22 - on [unclear] 31- [unclear] 1-2d Arty [unclear] 32 moat	S - DIV
3BN		31	1650	40 rds 76 ARTY, 1st Lt. [unclear] last 20 [unclear]	S - DIV
1BN		32	1700	22-164357 - [unclear] 23-164359 - [unclear] 24-164357 - [unclear] Pat 21 on way to [unclear]	S - DIV
2BN		33	1705	Pat 24 - on [unclear] at 1655 Moat 2 moat [unclear] 4 rds 76-400 1550-1610 rds 82 moat 168314 2nd Arty [unclear] - 1525 [unclear] moat Squad [unclear] - [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]	S - DIV
3BN		34	1730	2-Co contacted Pat 24 - 27 [unclear] [unclear] 164359 - [unclear]	S - DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 16 0001 Aug 51  
 TO 162400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 1/1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		34 Cont'd		I Co - Rec'd 12 mls, 82 Mon. Pat #1 Del.	S, DIV
3BN		35	1735	Call from 1st Lt. [unclear] Pat #2 [unclear] & [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] Pat #3 [unclear] [unclear] & [unclear] Pat #4 [unclear] [unclear] & [unclear]	S, DIV
3BN		36	1815	Pat #2 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] TOTAL RUC OF [unclear] [unclear] 76 [unclear] [unclear] 32 [unclear] [unclear] 170 [unclear] [unclear] Misc [unclear] [unclear] 204 [unclear]	S, DIV
2BN		37	1820	G Co - [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 7 Co - 40 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] Total 100 [unclear]	S, DIV
2BN		38	1845	B Co obs'd unidentified [unclear] (est 60) - vic 146307	S, DIV
1BN		39	1845	Pat #12 (C Co) at 1847	S, DIV
2BN		40	1920	PAT 24 AT 4 CO 1820 PERS AT 1830 7 men [unclear] [unclear] OTHER IN [unclear] PAT 22 (41473?) [unclear] [unclear] w/c First vic DT 166353. [unclear] Rpty on 24 PERS vic DT 182559. Will try to [unclear] [unclear]	S, DIV
1BN		41	2020	C Co [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] On command [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]	S, DIV
3BN		42	2035	W/1 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] Report 5 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] at 165388. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] at 157377. Believe White [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] 800 [unclear] [unclear] vic - 150345	S, DIV

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 10001 Aug 51  
 TO 162400 Aug 51  
 PLACE DF 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		43	2130	Radio Intercept - from C-45 pl. Channel 26, says they can hear two enemy pat talking and possibly one friendly, but said unknown Son of Bitches. Radio Intercept - NR in Channel 26 - enemy patrol see at 164334 who reported enemy motorcade Also in reports several simulated fuel gauges removed (Intercepted)	S
<del>2BN</del>	2BN	44	2145	2 SK Patrols will go up MSR to E. S. 100000 at 0600 hours. One will go ahead of tank and will report on direction of movement and location and count of vehicles Also from 100000 hours will report on direction of movement and location	S

SECRET



**SECRET**

17 Aug 51

SUMMARY

At 1700 hrs Patrol 22,23, and 24 combined vic DT164359 and were eng by unk  
no en firing from Hill 703, DT1535. Pat eng en 2 hrs fire fight, and then w/d  
under cover of friendly arty. Closing in at 0300 hrs.

Harassing mortar and arty cont to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

Enemy Losses: PW : 2

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM 176001 Aug 51

**SECRET**

TO 177400 Aug 51

PLACE 10/11725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		8	1040	Pat 31 on edge of 1000 Pat 32 East Black 11 pm West 11-214336	S
2BN		9	1120	2 PWs surrendered to R. Co. 0700 - from 3 plato, main Co, 2Bn, 11 regt, 27th Cav. 1 man with slight wound had 3 slight wounds, none returned to duty.	S
3BN		10	1135	Pat 31 (west side) at 109365 Pat 32 - 119.	S
1BN		11	1140	Pat # 11 - 214336 - N23.	S
3Bn		12	1200	At 1150 hrs pat 32 (west side) In radio contact w/east elem. Enemy pos vic DT 168365. This is believed to be an EN ambush psn - <del>the</del> EN is dug in both sides of foot trail. AT present pat 32 is in contact w/L plane visib O. L Plane will remain in vic.	
Arty		13	1205	L plane is in contact w/pat 32 vic 162363. Says that the pat is not in contact w/en at present.	
3BN		14	1230	Report at 1205 - 1st platoon Company 1000 - Co 2130 - 3 plato, 11 regt, 27th Cav. Two BCh 15ms have joined with 754 7.0. platoon at 1100 enemy pos. 1st platoon, 754th - 7.0. platoon for us.	S
3BN		15	1245	Div 1000 - 1st platoon Co 1000 - 1st platoon Co 1000 - 1st platoon Co 1000 - 1st platoon Co 1000 - 1st platoon	S

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 170001 HUS 51

TO 170001 HUS 51

PLACE DT 1705

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3/88		15	1155	AT 1130 2 CO PAT SENT INTO 2 GROUPS 1- AT DT 1722 352 - 1 at DT 1722 354	S
23 Int		16	1230	G Co (23rd) on obj, Hill 1059	S
3rd Bn		17	1255	Have OP out to stop 23 Int Pat from entering our mine- field.	S
3 BN		18	1345	AT 1315 - I Co received H.M.C. 1st Lt 76 ARTY, 204356	S-DIV
2 BN		19	1400	I Co - 1 58368 OP ab. 2-4 Only 1 man with 76 in 105 2nd Lt 76 ARTY, 153373. One man was sent to 76.	S-DIV
3 BN		20	1410	I Co REC 8 CAS FROM ARTY (NO CORRECT)	S
3 BN		21	1515	I Co REC 19 RDS OF EST 76 IN ARTY BETWEEN 1400-1500. NO CAS - DT 204356	S, DIV
3 BN		22	1520	K Co REC 25 RDS - 76 X 120 ARTY 10 WIN - 1 KIA - 1 UNKNOWN WIN - 1430-1500 - 10 BOXES OF FLARE SAW 1 TO 33 Int. 37200 405	S, DIV
2 BN		23	1535	F Co REC 82 MORT UNK NO. BELONG TO 3 MORTS - 7 WIN - 2530	S, DIV
G-2		24	1545	AAA OBSVD 50 SA ARTY MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD VIC DT 155377. #41924	S, DIV
2 BN		25	1608	1527. F Co REC 1526 - G Co REC M/G FIRE VIC DT 173375 FROM RIGHT FRONT ARTY PLACED & M/G silenced	S, DIV
2 BN		26	1625	AT 1610 F Co REC AT 1610. G Co REC M/G FIRE FROM DT 173375 - ARTY BEING PLACED	S, DIV
1 BN		27	1640	F Co REC 4 RDS ARTY (MIA BURETS) OVER PSN AT 1630 - DT 1630. NO CAS	S, DIV
3 BL		28	1710	1644 - G Co REC 1642 - F Co REC Long RANGE M/G FIRE FROM DT 168373. ARTY PLACED	S, DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 170000 July 51  
 TO 172400 July 51  
 PLACE SP/1125

IN.	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		16	1220	(Delayed) 11 Pat 218340 Reg	S DIV
1BN		17	1300	Pat 218340 1220 22-352	S DIV
1BN		18	1330	C-28 218340 AT 1300 no need 3000 2 76 ARMY w/ result, 1 KIA.	DIV
3BN		19	1415	AT 1400 Pat 218340 1415 with 1/2 - via 218340 Pat 218340 1415 via 218340 Plans of 218340 1415 218340	S DIV
2BN		20	1415	LAST MIA RETURNED.	DIV
1BN		21	1535	Pat 218340 1520 - 218340	S DIV
W Mort		22	1535	HAVE RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM 163365	S DIV
3BN		23	1620	Pat 31432 req/contact 1515 post AT 1600	S DIV
3BN		24	1705	Pat 31432 1705 via 218340 218340 1705 218340	S DIV
3BN		25	1735	Pat 31432 1735 Reg.	S DIV

SECRET

SECRET

18 Aug 51

SUMMARY

No enemy contact was made. Harassing arty ~~and~~ continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

SECRET

FROM 180001 Aug 51

TO 182400 Aug 51

PLACE 011 1725

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		1	0410	2 BN MOVED FORWARD AT 0400	S
G-2		2	0625	34 ROKS MOVED OUT 0600	S
IAR		3	0700	AMBAUSH PT AT 215345 engaged 6 or 7 enemy at 2945 hr. A second group of enemy started to move around the game's left flank and finally got in/ohw.	S
<del>2/38</del> 2/38		<del>#</del> 4	<del>0700</del> 0720	Enemy on Hill 55 B apparently dislodged by intense fire. Part of our patrol on that hill there going to hold hill until the white lines were through.	S-DIV
Inpl s		5	0800	Ribbon Bar - First Bn 15 in. resume at 1530 9th Sq. 2nd Bn 200 200 March 7. 15.2326) Rec 5/A & 4/A. from main signal 2. Will take LL & then V. 3rd Bn 115 130 320 2nd Bn 115 130 320	S,
3BN		6	0810	2nd Bn patrol out of contact. Signal 4 30 0 11 11	S
3BN		7	0830	Patrol out of contact. Signal 4 30 0 11 11	S
OP		8	0830	Signal 4 30 0 11 11 773	
2374		9	0845	3rd Bn 115 130 320 4th 1050 1050	
3BN		10	0920	2nd Bn has reached 3rd Bn support. Out of 15 returning. How 1 4/200 contact.	
OP		11	1030	In last 15 minutes 11-77 11-77 110271A Fec. 11 01 11 01 11	S-DIV
361C		12	1030	36K at DT 142324 & DT 145334	S
OP		13	1100	TKS REC 76 FIRE AT 12 6 100 From CP - DT 170 315	S
2BN		14	1110	G Co on OBJX, F Co on OBJW, STILL POLICING AREA. REC 4 RDS 76mm arty on OBJW.	S

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 180001 Aug 51  
 TO 182400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 417 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		29	1730	G-Co Hwy - 1715 hrs F-Co 1st Lt. [unclear] [unclear] from 168375. [unclear] Patrol to [unclear] wasn't returned yet.	S,
7K Co		30	1745	TKS REC & RDS 82 mont - 25 RDS 76 mm HATY - 1st WIA 9/22/40	3,
1BN		31	1900	C-Co rec'd 3. [unclear] 76 mm AT 1845 hrs.	S-DIV
1BN		32	1940	5 RDS of 76 mm at [unclear] 5 RDS of 82 mm at [unclear] of C-Co. 1st [unclear] - 1930	S-DIV
3BN		33	1940	3BN AMBUSH AT - 22033 S	S-DIV
2BN		34	1940	AT 1800 G-F [unclear] [unclear] F-Co [unclear] 1st Lt. [unclear] 1 RDS [unclear] 149705-70456374 [unclear] to 167340 [unclear] 100305. S-B [unclear] to 166365. 1 Sgt [unclear] to vic [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]	S-DIV
2BN		35	2120	Pat Det'd 1940, [unclear] to [unclear] [unclear]	
1BN		36	2200	20 RDS - 76 ARTY SET 2100-2130 - G-C-S-110 [unclear] AT 2000 hrs. 20 mil 876 Rec in front of C-Co - CP M. Cas.	
2BN		37	2205	How en [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] at [unclear] [unclear] 143373, 112375, 21771	S-DIV

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

19 August 1951

SUMMARY

At 1030 hrs G Co recd sporadic M/G fire from vic DT167373. Arty placed w/unk results. At 1030 hrs, 3 en attempted to infiltrate F Co psns. En employed PPsH's, and damaged 1 M.G with a hand grenade. Friendly unit ret'd fire which resulted in 2 en KIA. At 1120 hrs F Co recd long range A/W fire from vic Hill 702. Arty placed and A/W fire ceased. At 1130, F Co obsv'd est 20 en moving N on road vic DT168372. Arty was placed w/est 15 en KIA. Patrol from F Co was dispatched to vic PIA-RI Road to block en movement to the N. At 2000 hrs arty was placed on a large en group vic DT155376 with est. 60 3n KIA.

Enemy Losses: KIA (Counted) : 3  
KIA (Est) : 64  
PW : 1

SECRET



52 JOURNAL  
**SECRET**

FROM 190051 10051  
 TO 172450 10051  
 PLACE 9/7 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		8	1125	Between 0630-1030 - F.O. rec'd 25 info last SR meet. 1030 rec'd 50 rounds M2 Gun. from vic 167373 - firing info. 1030 received at 1030 F.O. reports unknown number of enemy at 1030 hrs. incoming rounds. 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds. vic 149355. Company field M2 4 det. and as yet has received no rounds. The position is F.O. reports 1000 rounds. 0515. F.O. reports patrol 0700-0230. C.O. reports patrol at sunset 0130. Patrol for 2 hours with 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds. 1000 rounds.	S
3 BN		9	1150	Patrol 31 via 187366, sending small 1500m patrol to front. Vis O. 11:30 Pat 32 remaining in pos and observing. Rec no arty or mortar, Vis O.	Div
3 BN		10	12 45	Pat 31 via 187366, sending small 1500m patrol to front. Vis O. 11:30 Pat 32 remaining in pos and observing. Rec no arty or mortar, Vis O.	Div
-3 BN		11	1310	Pat 31 & 32 in same pos. 1100 will move out very soon.	S
1 BN		12	1350	C.O. rec'd 4 info of 26 Nov at 1330 via 160330	S
38 FH		13	1405	FO and C.O. firing on the open.	S
3 BN		14	1410	Pat 31 via new pos. 1000m they are at vic 1736	S

**SECRET**





JOURNAL

FROM 10031 AM 51

**SECRET**

TO 102400 Aug 51

PLACE 94 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3854		25	2030	3rd Bn. Patrol rolls TOTAL 68 SAME 700000 3600 Pat 32 will destroy 200000 1000 1000	
3854		26	2215	ACTY FIRED ON AUGUST 2000 VIC 155376 & 1548 at 1000 has 1000 of 60 Cal.	
G-2		27	2215	Delayed Recheck Pat. G-2, 200000 2000 - 200000 pat 32 V- 200000 2000 200000 T- 200000 2000 200000 200 200000 200 150000 2000 200000 200000 2000 200000 200000 200000	
2854		28	2000	G. Co. Patrol 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 G-2 2000-2000 2000 2000 200 32 2000 2000 G. Co. PATROL RETURNED 2000 2010 PIV WAS CHARGED IN VIC 150 365 2000 2000 2000 170 MEN IN G, 38 MEN IN 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 G. Co. 2000 2000, 2000 2000 mortar E end of bridge. 2 SP guns under bridge 2000 2000 2000 Loc 1/4 miles N of in 2000 of main road end less in 2000 road from east. 5 houses burned down 100-200 yds from 2000 E side of road. 2000	

**SECRET**



SECRET

20 August 51

SUMMARY

At 0600 hrs F Co recd probing attack by unk no of en employing A/W, S/A and Hand Grenades, at 0700 en W/D and by 0800 all was quiet. En suffered 2 counted KIA and unk no WIA. At 1255 F and G Co recd 57 RR fire from vic DT169378. Arty placed and fire ceased. During period there was a slight decrease in arty and mortar fire recd on Regt'l Sector.

At 1615 hrs G Co patrol obsvd est 30 en in and around house vic DT164371. Pat eng en w/A/W, S/A, and hand grenades. En quickly dispersed. Pat recd sporadic mort and S/A fire along route. Pat 32 destroyed 7 en bunkers and placed trip flares vic Hill 1057.

Enemy Losses ~~III~~ (Counted) : 5

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 200004 Aug 51

TO 202400-14 Aug 51

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		1	0800	Pat #32 rept'd 0040 hrs	Div
2 BN		2	0630	F Co rec probing stock from UNK NO OF SH at 0600. 0700 STILL COMING ON.	
1 BN		3	0845	C Co rec 3 rds 76-16432-1	PHS
3 BN		4	0930	Pat #32 - Vis 0-50 w/ly (1059) found no shot. know so far blown approx. 5 bunkers. Call sign Reconing 5 call - Pat 32 Reconing 6 call - Pat 31	Div
2 BN		5	0940	Present Time patrols are hold ing up, giving priority to AMBUSHES AND CLEANING UP IN FRONT OF FOX-CO. F-Co - recon ambish with 1 man sqd. (150370). G-Co - ambish, 2 sqds with 60 MORT CROSS IN NO 166372. 0130 - F-Co - recon sporadic. M/3 FIRE FROM forward slopes 411824.	Div
1 BN		6	0936	C-Co rec'd 24 rds 76 Army via 164319 to 160325 - No Gun. 0915 - 0935.	Div
3 BN		7	1000	PAT 32 - 1059 - Reconing 7 crossed bunkers, set up along along ridge (west of 1059) from left by Inspire now reconing up by NE. Patrol reconing to 772 will move out upon command or alarm. Heard with shot from 772 (Pat 32) Co.	Div
COUNTER FIRE		8	1100	At 0945 have an intersection at 150369. Believed to be SP Gun on road at Yeodong. #2 crosses road at 151369	Anty Div

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 200001-K Aug 51  
 TO 202400-K Aug 51  
 PLACE DT 1225

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 Bn		9	1100	Ft G Co's amb pts on PSA at 1030 hrs. N/C	DIV S
3 Bn		10	1110	Pat 32 moving forward (N)	S DIV
2 Bn		11	1130	C Co RCD 1000 60 MINS. NO 3 AMBPTS. 1 ST 2 CUL FINISH. 3 CAMP ON WOODS. 45 MINS. SAK BUNKER - 100 YDS. 100 YDS FIRING PART ON 725.	S DIV
2 Bn		12	1130	F PL ACC 10-75 MINS ON ARTY BATT. S VIA HILL 702. 1-17 100 YDS. 100 YDS. 76 MINS RENKIN IN PENS - ALSO 30 YDS. 40 MINS FIRING ON SUSPECTED EN IN POSITION 702. PAT 32 100 YDS. 100 YDS	S
3 Bn		13	1230		
G-2		14	1245	(DELETED ENTRY) RADIO INTERCEPT ALL INFO DELETED FROM ALL BNCR - DT 150340 - DT 150345 DT 150345 AT 150345 FIVE TO WORKING AREA FROM 2075700 FROM 150316943. ARTY BEING REACHED, AT 150345 C Co RCD 1000 30 MINS. MOVING SOUTH ALONG WOODS LINE 100 DT 152343. ARTY BEING REACHED FIVE TO WORKING AREA, 150345.	
2 Bn		15	1333		S DIV
G-2		16	1405	From 2075700 RT 1000. Hill 702 150345 HILL 702. DT 1234 2. Only one... 700 1000 C 2000. 1000 1000	S 2 Bn DIV
3 Bn		17	1445	PAT # 32 - ACC - VIS 150345 - ON HILL 991	S
MED		18	1430	1-KIA - 1-WIA FROM IRD S/A SIRE FROM YOUR LOCATION. MED collecting STA.	S
2 Bn		19	1530	AT 1500 F Co RCD 400 60 MINS NO ARTY. 4 ST. 5700. 100 MINS. THIS WEAPON IS FIRING FROM FINISH EXTENDING W 557 FROM HILL 702. 1-17 100 YDS. 100 YDS F Co DT 760369	D. U

SECRET

SECRET

FROM Co 6001 AUG 51

TO 202400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		19 Cont		<p>DR ... THE POSSIBILITY OF THIS                      GUN BEING THE ONE WHICH WAS                      WEST ...                      VERY ...                      WAS ...                      MENT ON ...                      1065 ...                      GROUP ...</p>	S, DIV
				<p>Co REC ...                      CAS. ...                      ...</p>	
3 BN		20	1670	AT 1615 hrs. I Co ...	PH. S DIV
2 BN		21	1635	2 COS ... 1625 G. Co. BT 170346	S, DIV
2 BN		22	1830	F Co REC 2 RDS ... G Co REC 8 RDS ...	DIV
3 BN		23	1750	WEATHER REPORT ... NOT ...	
2 BN		24	1800	<p>F Co ...                      F Co ...                      ...                      AT 1830 ...                      F Co ...                      ...                      ...                      ...                      ...</p>	DIV
3 BN		24		<p>CHAL SIGNS ...                      ...                      ...                      ...                      ...                      ...                      ...</p>	

SECRET

SECRET

21 Aug 51

SUMMARY

At 0350 F Co recd probing attack from est 20-25 en employing A/W, S/A and hand grenades. En attacked from N and NW. Dus to heavy underbrush near F Co psns, en was able to close in before being obsvd. F Co eng en and after 60 min fire fight en W/D. From 1700 to 2100 hrs. F Co recd est 210 rds est 76 arty. Friendly arty placed on suspected en psns. Tanks fired on en and destroyed 4 en A/W and est 8 en KIA. A very heavy volume of arty and mortar fell on the Regt'l Sector during the period.

Enemy Losses: KIA (Est) : 8

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 212601 HUS-1

TO 212400 AUC-1

PLACE DTG'S

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0745	I Co Pat DEPT 0700 L Co PAT DEPT 0715	S-DIV
2BN		2	0750	C. Co Pat DEPT 0745 - 156	S-DIV
2BN		3	0800	(DELAYED) AT 0800 F CO MISC MESSAGES FROM NY HQ BY BPT 2005 EMPLOY S/A-FW. HAD GRENADS. EN CAMP IN SMALL GROUPS (6-8 MEN) DUE TO THE HEAVY UNDER BRUSH ON THE AREA TO GET IN CLOSE RANGE BEING OROD. NO PAT EN EN JAS. FRIENDLY EN 1-KIA, 4-WIA. PARTY CALLED ON RADIO. WAIT FOR NEWS.	S-DIV
3BN		4	0925	Pat 32 ON DEPT 0900-1000.	
3BN		5	1000	L Co upon object, N/A	S-DIV
2BN		6	1015	SEARCHED AREA FOR DEAD, BUT NONE FOUND. EVIDENCE IN 3 PLACES OF A BODY OR BLOOD WAS DRAGGED AWAY. BETWEEN 0600 & 0830 REC SO FOR 60 MIN IN F CO.	S-DIV
3BN		7	1115	Pat 32 on duty negative. L Co Pat. Negative. Pat 31 Patrol limited wait ing clear visibility.	S-DIV
3BN		8	1145	Training on 2005-2006 and 713 est 8000-1000. FO FIRMING.	S-DIV
2BN		9	1400	See previous and 200940 MIA MIA.	S-DIV
T&G		10	1415	ON 20 Aug we destroyed 4 MIA with 4 killed KIA \$1000 KIA. YIC MIA 900. (1433) Early AM of 21 Aug destroyed 4 MIA with 4 killed KIA with est 8 KIA. MIA 900 (1433)	S-DIV
2BN		11	1610	4-Co between 0900 & 1400 need 15 acts est 60 MIA. 21 1030 - 1500 MIA from 200940 MIA - 1500 MIA 702.	S-DIV
G-2		12	1625	23 MIA CAPTURED P.W. THIS AFTER- NOON. P.W STATES EN PLANS TO ATTACK H. 11 1179 AT 1900 TO WITE.	1300 2BN 3BN S, 5

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 210301 AUG 51

TO 212400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		13	1707	AT 1430-1645 F Co REC APPROX 30 rds 60mm mort. No Dmg. Est at least 2 in mortar firing. Have placed 2 rds 60mm mortar. B Co at 1500-1645 REC APPROX 25 rds 60mm Mort. No Dmg.	S, P, U
3BN		14	1710	1st Lt ... ..	S, D, U
2BN		15	1810	F Co receiving ... .. Believed coming from ... ..	S, D, U
2BN		16	1850	F Co REC 50 rds 76mm - 1000-1150. REC S/A FROM Hill TO WEST. REC ... ..	
2BN		17	2000	We have 10 wounded. All but one are walking. Also approx 100 enemy moving N from Hill 940 and toward UNIDENTIFIED HILL 816-820	
2BN		18	2030	F Co REC ... .. Enemy now firing from 1545 further north. F Co has 2 km in addition to ... .. previously reported.	

**SECRET**

SUMMARY

22 August 51

No en contact was made during period.

SECRET

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 220001 AUG 51  
 TO 222000 AUG 51  
 PLACE DT 1735

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		1	0315	C Co REC 5700 MORT HT	
3 BN		2	0330	<del>C Co REC 5700 MORT HT</del>	DIV
2 BN		3	0340	F Co FRENCH - 0315 REC 10-12 000 EST 36m S/PARTY, 5000 MORT	DIV
3 BN		4	0850	PAT 32 DEPT 5700 - ONCE 0815 REC VISIBILITY VERY POOR	DIV
1 BN		5	0755	CO APPROX 1700 REC 0630 REC	
	C-2	6	0905	I SUM.	DIV
3 BN		7	0910	ROK PATROL WILL BE IN VIC GRID SQUARES DT 1536 - 1636 TODAY	1 BN 3 BN
2 BN		8	0930	F REC 50 RD 92. NO CAS	S DIV
3 BN		9	0945	PAT 31 DEPT 0920 PAT 32 - 1000 - 1000 - 1000 L Co OP - REC	S, DIV
ARTY		10	1000	ROK PAT WILL GO FROM DT 1735 DT 1493 15 - WILL MET ON MORT DT 1493 15	S, 3 BN 1 BN 3 BN
3 BN		11		L Co OP 0950 18 MEN MOVING FROM DT 158353 TOWNERS DIARY REQUEST INFO IS GIVEN ORTHOGONALLY HAS/DONOT FIRE ON THIS GROUP AS IT MAY BE A ROK PATROL	S
DIV 3		12	1035	NEWS OF ROK PAT WILL BE MOVING TO VIC S. K. 1000 1000 MOVING NORTH FROM HILL 993. READING ARTY ON MORT	S, V
2 BN		13	1030	2ND BN REPORTS PATRY EASTERS IN AREA DESIGNATED FOR PATROL TOWEST, SHALL WE SEND PATROL? ARTY HOLD PATROL FOR FURTHER ORDERS.	S, 1
3 BN		14	1050	1025 - PAT 31 VIC DT 197366 SIT NEG - VISIBILITY CLEARING	S, DIV
ARTY		15	1120	ARTY 0800 1000 MORT HT DT 156300 1000	S, ARTY DIV AIR
3 BN		16	1200	PAT 32 - 1000 - REC L Co OP - HEARD NOISES, POSSIBLY A VEHICLE VIC DT 145380.	S
3 BN		17	1221	PAT 32 - NEG - 1200 - VIS IMPROVING L Co PAT (SA) APPROXIMATE HILL 792 - 1066	S
3 BN		18		PAT 31 - NEG - VIS IMPROVING - 1300 PAT 32 - NEG - 1300 - ONCE L Co PAT - NEG - 1300 - ON HILL 792 L Co OP - OBSVD 4 VEHICLES VIC DT 112357 - POINTING EAST - LEAD VEHICLE STALLED PERSONNEL MOVING BEHIND VEHICLES HOP WILL 0450	S, ARTY

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM 2000, Aug 51

TO 222400 AUGUST

PLACE 011725

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		19	1415	A113 Pats on obj, vis O. Neg Cont PT 1400	S
3 BN		20	1425	Pat 31 - vis O - below vic 871 - cannot ascend. Theoretical. but they are on ground. All agreed to come in.	S
2 BN		21	1515	Up to 1345 - F Co rec'd report 70 RDS 82 MORT 0930 - 1345 - 3 Fnds. 76 ARTY WIA - LITTRIC CASE. 1320 - rec'd 30 rds 82 & 60 MORT plus additional 15 rds ARTY 1340 - 8 rds 82 MORT 1440 - 12-15 rds 82 MORT	S-DIV
3 BN		22	1514	PAT 5 B on Hill 792 - NEG - RETURNING PAT 31 on 871 - REC 82 MORT - RETURNING PAT 32 on 259 - NEG	S DIV
3 BN		23	1645	PAT 31 - RETURNING PAT 32 - RET 1645 - NEG	S DIV
3 BN		24	1650	I Co PAT RET 1645 - NEG	S DIV
2 BN		25	1700	C Co REC 15 RDS MORT - 15ight with	S
2 BN		26	1800	G-Co REC bet 1700 & 1740 - 80 rds OF 82 MORT.	S
3 BN		27	1845	PAT 31 RET 1815 - NEG - 82 MORT REPORTED BY PAT DID NOT FALL IN THEIR LOCALITY.	S
G-2 Icopy 2 BN 3 BN		28	1800	(DELAYED) 4 PATROLS for 23 Aug 51. 3 BN, (Rome Plat 4/EO) PAT # 31 - TO HILL 871 to PIT 17375. # 32 - 76 PIT 204 373 - Spd # 33 - 76 PIT 204 373 - Spd 2 BN PAT # 21 - TO HILL 702 - Spd. TOD 0730. 1 Ambush Pt Tonight 2 BN - 166 372.	S
2 BN		29	2045	F Co REC 16 RDS 76 ARTY G Co REC 12 RDS 82 MORT C Co A1113 USH PAT DGP T 2030	S

SECRET



**SECRET**

23 August 51

**SUMMARY**

At 0330 hrs est 10-15 en probed F Co psns employing S/A, A/W and hand grenades, by 0400 en had W/D. Again at 0500 hrs, 10-15 en probed F Co psns employing S/A, A/W and hand grenades. En approached F Co psns from W hitting W flank of F Co. F Co ret'd fire and at 0520 en W/D. Friendly arty was placed on suspected avenues of approach and withdrawal. 1 En counted KIA and 4 est WIA. Patrols had no contact during period. Harassing arty and mortar continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

Enemy Losses:	KIA (Counted)	: 1
	WIA (Est)	: 4
	PW	: 2



**SECRET**

FROM 281000Z APR 51  
 TO 381000Z APR 51  
 PLACE 281000Z

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2Bn	8	1120	DID PAT 21 DEPT - ANSWER YES THEY DEPARTED AT 1110.	S DID
	3Bn	9	1121	HAS PATS 32-33 DEPT YBT- ANS/NO S-2 DESIRES PAT 32-33 WILL DEPART. PAT 31 STAY IN UNTIL VISIBILITY CLEARS. ANS/ WE WILL SEND PAT 32-33 OUT	S
	3Bn	10	1215	Patrols 32-33 departed at 1155.	S, DIV
	Hv. Monks	11	1225	2 PAV Picked on road vic PT 162349 - at 1030am, by St. Williams of Hv West Co Identify to 3 Co 1 Bn 14 Regt 27 Div and the 3000 1 Bn 7 Regt 27 Div.	S 5912
	3Bn	12	1250	PAT 32 - ON HILL 952 - NEG PAT 33 - ON 0855 - NEG	S, DIV
	3 Bn	13	1350	AT 1330 Pat #32 on obj N/C VIS 50 yds	S
	3 Bn	14	1350	AT 1330 Pat #33 obj N/C VIS 50 yds	S
	2 Bn	15	1400	HAVE NO CONTACT w/pat. F Cot & Co both attempting to establish contact	S
	3 Bn	16	1445	Pat 32 Neg. VIS 50 yds Pat 33 <sup>HEARD</sup> LMG fire at an A2 of 450 to their front	S
	3 Bn	17	1505	PAT 32 & 33 AT 1500 hrs Neg	S
	2 Bn	18	1530	TWO PLUS PICKED BY BLUE IN FRONT OF EASY C ACCORDING TO PWE. ONE IDENT. 27 DIV 7 REGT 27 DIV OTHER 27 DIV, 7 REGT 1 Bn 1 REGT	S DIV 2708

**SECRET**

FROM 23001 HOLLIS  
 TO 23746 HOLLIS  
 PLACE 717 1745

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	TK 20 FWD	19	1530	G Co is BRINGING ENS DOWN MSK TO C. Co. PMS. DO NOT FIGHT ON BOARD UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	S
30M		20	1600	Pat # 32 on log - Report enemy partial coming from the north, partial report from south south of 1059. Will continue search  Pat # 1059 of just a little to the north.	S, DIV
	ALL UNITS	21	1630	STORM WILL BE HIS 7 HIS AREA AT APPROX 1800.	S, DIV
20M		22	1700	Two AM F-Co need 3rd out to H-54. G-Co at 1145 need 12th 82 MNT F-Co at 1145 need 12th 82 MNT. 1 dead, 10 PWS slightly 2/11A Still no contact with water There is a total of 40 killed KIA for action this m	S, DIV
20M		23	1805	Pat # 21, ret. 1750. Report near that as far as enemy and are to be kept contact retained.	S, DIV
	G-2	24	1900	FACTS: 4 counted KIA, 6 EST KIA - 10 EST, WIA - 4 - PW	S, DIV
	100 200 300	25	1950	PATROLS WILL BE 3112 25 23 ACC 51  ISSUE 76 DIV.	S
20M		26	2100	G-Co Ammunition	

**SECRET**

24 August 1951

SUMMARY

SECRET

No enemy contact during period. Friendly tank fire on Hill 703 resulted in est 5 en K-A, 6 est WIA. Arty and mortar fire decreased during period.

Enemy Losses:	KIA (Counted)	:	0
	KIA (Est)	:	5
	WIA (Est)	:	6

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 247001 AUG 51

TO 247400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1255

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2 BN	1	1150	HAS PAT 21 DEPT. HAS/YES PAT 21 DEPT 1100	S DIV
	3 BN	2	1210	PAT 33 - 33 DEPT 1205	S DIV
	3 BN	3	1300	PAT 33 ON OBJ 1235	S DIV
	3 BN	4	1345	PAT 32 ON OBJ 1345	S DIV
	1 BN	5	1346	PAT 21 OBSVD 6 EN MOVING W VIC DT 156374. ARTY (INCD) PAT LOC 159370	S DIV
	Rubber Bat	6	1350	PAT 30P obs'd En Regt Heading south w/vehicles vic DT 115382. Also, SA Company vic DT 112324, 112324 110316. Fr. on obj at 105314. No change in ST	S, 2 BN
	3 BN	7	1355	PAT 31 dep'd 1337 PAT 32 on obj 1320 PAT 33 on obj 1235	S, DIV
	3 BN	8	1410	PAT 32 obs'd on obj (1410) situation changed north of Hill 1059. Fr. by being placed, 1171410. 1171410 1171410. N/A.	S - DIV
	3 BN	9	1500	1C Co reports hearing approx 3 Bury guns & a M/L gun, vic Hill 871 at 1552. HAVE NO CONTACT w/patrol AT present.	S
	1 BN	10	1500	1720 RET THRU 2nd DEPT. 1500 UNCOMPLETED. ENCOUNTERED VIC ACROSS PAT VIC 1411 203. Mission was to go to Hill 203 - 1st DEPT UNITS HERE	S, DIV
	3 BN	11	1510	1 Co OBSVD 1 EN PLANT MOVING S FROM Hill 1243 TO Hill 1181. PLANT IS MOVING 3-4 men AT H 7148. ARTY BEING PARCEL	S DIV

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 240001 AUG 51

TO 242400 AUG 51

PLACE 071725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		12	1525	1510 - I Co rec 2 RDS 76 ARTY. 1515 - K Co rec 6 RDS 76 ARTY SECOND AT 6100 MILS	S DIV
2 BN		13	1530	PAT 21 REC 3/4 FIRE ENEMY. UNK NO OF ENEMY DT 154374. PAT VIC DT 158372. PAT CONT- INING ON MISSION	S, DIV
3 BN		14	1600	AT 1540 PAT 32 VIC DT 192359. Neg	S, DIV
		15	1630	Pat 32 & 33 - No reports rec'd due to core mission limit	S,
3 BN		16	1640	1615 PAT 31 VIC DT 184361 - 1050	S, DIV
3 BN		17	1705	PAT 32 - 33 - NEG - 1655	S DIV
2 BN		18	1710	PAT 21 AT 1630 VIC 157373 PLAINING ARTY ON EN M/B VIC 153375. AT 1625 HRS ARTY FO W/E CO REPTS 2 SP GUNS MOVING S ON THE N/S ROAD VIC GRID SQUARE 1640	S DIV
3 BN		19	1750	PAT 31 - DT 185365 - 1720 - Neg	S DIV
3 BN		20	1817	Pat 32 - 1800 hrs enemy attack receiving some mortar splashes planning entry on evening. They suffer the same as the force in 1059. Platoon. Bomb planning. PLANNING ARTY.	S DIV
	3BN	21	1835	Would you ask the FO w/PAT 31 to assist in directing fire on EN engaging Pat 32. Ans "Yes"	S DIV
3 BN		22	1855	K Co REC. 3 RDS 76 ARTY AT 1835 - AT 2340	S DIV
3 BN		23	1855	L Co REC 10 RDS 76 ARTY AT 1840 - AT 5000 MILS.	S DIV
	3 BN	24	1900	ANY INFO ON PAT 32? HAS/ NO, LAMP IS BEING USED FOR FIRE MISSIONS	S, DIV
	3 BN	25	1920	ANY EN CAS REPORTS TODAY? ARE/ YES - 1-KIA - 4 EST KIA - 5 WIT PAT 32 - RET 1910 - ENG 25 - 300 IN VIC M11 1059, EN APPROX 800 FK NOW 69 WERE OBSVD AT 2045. EN EMPLOYED 3/4 - A/W. 4100 T 1-KIA - 2 WIT.	S DIV

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 240001 HJIC 57/

TO 240400 HJCS 1/

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		25 Cont	1930	PWT 31 on M. 11871-NEG	S, Div
3BN		26	1935	PWT 23 - UIC H. 11797-799 - RE SUBJECT PERMISSION TO RPT PWT 1423 - HJIC/PARTITION GRANTED	S, Div
2BN		27	1945	AT 1845 - Pwt via 158373 receiving 30 radio S/P and file from 1074 from via 167375. 10. Last to call City, will pull out and place with S, Div 1045	S, Div
	G-2	28	1945	ENCLOSURE 1. 10. 10. 5000 WIA - 10 - WIA	S, Div
	G-2	29	2045	ISOM TO DIV	S, Div
3BN		30	2050	RDC RDC 71 RDS - 100 ARTY 30 RDS - 500 ARTY 50 RDS - 100 ARTY	S
2BN		31	2110	PWT 21 1074 1945 - + 1000000 10000 2000 -	S, Div

SECRET

SECRET

25 August 1951

SUMMARY

At 1630 hrs, an 3/4 ton truck struck an A/T mine vic DT164324. Prior to the truck striking the mine, a tank and 1/4 ton truck passed over the same area. At 2130 hrs a 3/4 ton truck from Hv Mortar Co struck an en A/T mine vic DT165326.

Moderate arty and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

All patrols dispatched on 25 August returned without contact.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 25 0851 1400 11

TO 25 2000 1400 11

PLACE 03/7/55

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0755	Pat 31 Dep'd 0935	S, DIV
3BN		2	0850	Pat 32-33 Neg on 083-102	S, DIV
	6-2	3	0850	NEG Team to 6-2	
3BN		4	0905	0850 Pat 33 on 083-102	S-2, SGT DIV
	2BN	5	0920	HAVE YOU ANY INFORMATION ON YOUR PATROL? ANS/WILL call you back.	S-2, SGT DIV
3BN		6	0945	Pat 31 Dep'd 0935	S-2, SGT DIV
3BN		7	1010	(992) Pat 32 & 33 Neg on 083.	S, DIV
2BN		8	1030	Pat 21 Dep'd from F-Co Area at 0930.	S, LT, MC DIV
Med Co		9	1120	3/4 ton going towards Area in vic 166327 at 1030 hrs. Hit a mine located vic 2/3 the middle of the road. Two serious WIA. A tank driver and jeep had just passed in same area.	S, CAPT, MC DIV
2BN		10	1120	G Co Ambush Pat Ret 0915	S, LT, MC, DIV
1BN		11	1140	PLV Picked up a 0800 in vic PIT 166343. On Way to IMLU.	S, DIV
3BN		12	1140	Pat 32 & 33 on 083 1045 NEG. Pat 31. Vic 198358	S, DIV
<del>3BN</del>	2BN	13	1200	Do you have any information on patrol 21? ANS: The line has be tied up for last hour, I'll call you back. -Mc.	S, DIV
2BN		14	1220	Pat 21 at 1210. Neg. Vic 157374 F-Co Rec'd 4th 3/2 (2.4) at 1200 hrs. No damage. LT Mc.	S, DIV
3BN		15	1230	Pat 32 & 33 Neg at 1200	S, DIV
2BN		16	1230	F Co rec. 3rds 76 arty (SP). Obsv movement on 411894, placing arty.	S, DIV
2BN		17	1200	G Co rec 2rds 76 arty	S, DIV

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 250001 Aug 51

**SECRET**

TO \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		18	1305	PAT #31 via 172366 via 2/20 sit Neg AT 1235 hrs	S DIV
				<del>PAT 31 via 172366 via 2/20 sit Neg 1300</del>	<del>S DIV</del>
2 BN		19	1420	PAT 21 via DT 160370 - OBS 3 BN on Hill 702 - Army being placed	S DIV
	3 BN	20	1415	ARMY 1250 ON PATS. ACC/AD	S DIV
3 BN		21	1445	PAT 32 OBS 5 EN BUNKERS W/ APPROX 3 MEN AT EACH ONE FR 204370 to Hill 1243. Pat at Hill 992 - 1420 - 171337 hrs	S DIV Lock here
IPW		22	1445	PN brought in by 1st BN IDENTIFIED 3 PLAT, 2 Co 3 BN 14 REGT 27 DIV - II Corp.	S DIV
2 BN		23	1530	PAT 21 via 161375 at 1515 hrs Obs EN BUNKERS IN DIC. 1500 - G-Co rec'd 3 acts 12: Army No damage	S DIV
3 BN		24	1545	AT 1510 PAT 31 ON HILL 871 DT 195371 - LEAVING ON 1000 Sqs ON 871 & ADV TO 800-900 RIDGE LINE. OBS 2 EN BUNKERS EN BUNKERS ON THOSE RIDGES. 32-33 Both Neg ON PSN.	S DIV
2 BN		25	1600	G-Co 265 12 EN digging bunker via 177383 at 1520.	S DIV
3 BN		26	1628	K-Co rec'd 5 acts at 16 Army at 12 1/2 hrs	S
2 BN		27	1645	AT 1615 Pat 21 via 163376 Obs bunker via 124377. Pat W/ ALONG. STWARD 21	S
2 BN		28	1720	F-Co rec'd between 1630 & 1700. 5-6 acts of 120 MORT. 1700 PAT AT 164378 - MEMBERS Previously report did not exist only bunker was 3m N side of hill OBS 2 EN HEADING N - via 160384 W/LIGHT BLUE Jacket - 1 Brown Jacket PAT RETURNING	S LT. VAN KREY

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 250001 August 51  
TO 252400 August 51  
PLACE 211 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		29	1735	-I-G AT - 1700- rec'd 7 rds 76A 1705- 7 rds 76A & 3 rds. Mont 1715- 32-33 NEG. 1715- I-G rec'd 12 ROS. 76A 1720- R-Co rec'd 20 rds 76A. Pat 31- 194374 at 1630. ALL Pairs Ret.	S
3BN		30	1810	1720- L-G Rec'd 18 rds 76A. AZ - 3400 I-G - 1720- Rec'd 18 ROS 76A. 7 ROS 76A Pat 31 vic 194370- NEG.	S- LOOK
3BN		31	1820	1758. Pat #32 rec'd.	S- ALEX
3BN		32	1835	PAT 31 RETURNING - NEG	S, ALPX
2Bn		33	1900	Between 1730-1745 hrs G Co rec'd 10 rds est 82 mont. w/no Dirig. Pat #21 closed into F Co at 1745.	S L. W. Green
3BN				PAT 31 VIC DT 195364 NEG	S ALEX
MTR 3BN		34	2130	Pat 31- 33 RET 2025- mes	S, VIGDAL
MTR		35	2130	3/4 hit mine off RD at 165326 3 CAS. 1 Evac Not serious.	/

SECRET

**SECRET**

26 August 1951

SUMMARY

At 1910 hrs, 3/4 ton truck from Hv Mort Co struck en A/T mine vic DT164324.  
A, 2225 hrs 2nd Bn foward CP recd MG fire from Hill 773, DT1533, at 2300 hrs, G Co  
recd MG fire from Hill 868, DT1738.

Patrols dispatched on 26 Aug 51 had light en contact and placed arty on en  
obsvd. Hvy arty and mortar commenced to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

PW ident II Corps, 27th Div, 173rd Regt, 3rd Bn, 7th Co and V Corps, 12th Div,  
2nd Regt, 2nd Bn, 5th Co.

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 26 18001 Aug 51  
 TO 26 2400 Aug 51  
 PLACE C/H 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
G-3		1	0400	36 ROKs Rec 2 Co STEE 177 HACKS	S
36R		2	0600	1 Est ENTG Break through Gap Between Hill 983-900. EN coming down from Obj. Charlie	S
2 BN		3	0725	Pat 31 Capt W 0715	S, Div
3 BN		4	0800	Pat 33 Dep'd 0635 Pat 31 Capt W 0715	S, Div
1 BN		5	0830	C-Co Ret 0700-0730. Med. 2 Barrages 2 at 70 ft. (25 rounds) w. Red. Am. 50-75 yds behind their positions. Est it came fr direct. ARTY	S, Div
3 BN		6	0840	At 0813 Pat 33 on obj w/mag rept	S, Div
		7	0930	At 0900 Pat 33 AT 0915 Pat 33	S, Div
1 BN		8	0945	Rec 7700000 S. 1135	S
2 BN		9	1015	Pat 21 at 1000 hrs vic 162 377 rec 5/2 from vic 150 yds North	S, Div
3 BN		10	1030	Pat #31 at 1015. vic 200 yds ALSO - VAS Good.	S, Div
G-2		11	1125	Pat 31 at 1030. vic 200 yds ALSO - VAS Good.	S, Div 3 BN 2 BN
3 BN		12	1220	Pat 31 vic 1195009 1135 hrs Pat 32 vic 1211990 - 1200-1135 Pat 33 on Div 1135 - 1200	S, Div
3 BN		13	1330	At 1320 Pat 33 NEQ. Pat 32 at 1059 NEG. 31 NO REPORT.	S
3 BN		14	1400	At 1325 I Co Rec 6nds 76 arty AZ 6100. Pat #31 is in psu, trying to get in better psu w/I Co.	S
3 BN		15	1500	3 En moving S vic 205-569	S
G-2		16	1530	ADP ORSLD 150 & 100 N on RIDGE vic AT 152055 - NATY PLACED	S

SECRET



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 26 0001 Aug 51

TO 262400 Aug 51

PLACE 2/17-25

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2nd Bn	17	1610	Have you anything on patrols? Ans: No. We have no radio contact. Will contact soon as commo is available.	
3rd Bn		18	1615	At 1507 hrs I Co Pat 3E rept's rec. S/A fire, are enq in fire fight. Pat 3I obs'd 15 en at 190369 moving SW. At 1550 Pat 3I. Loc vic 200370. Pat 3I at 1615 obs'd 15 en vic 200372.	Alex
	3rd Bn	19	1700	Where is Pat 3E? Ans: Hill 1059	Alex
3 BN		20	1735	I & R patrol captured PW vic 213347. PW is wounded. Pat 3I loc vic 199370. Neg.	3
3 BN		21	1845	PAT 31 - 1835 - REC S/A FIRE REPT DT 204379 - PAT 32 - 1835 - REC Burp Gun Fire FROM DIRECT FRONT. PAT 33 - 34 - NEG  1 - CIVILIAN CARRIER FOR NK picked up vic DT 213347. WAS WITH GROUP OF 5 working in "Punch Bowl" 3 DAYS AGO. WOUNDED BY mine & left BY GROUP. Home is Yanggu	
11BN		22	1850	C Co. REC 12 RDS 76 ARTY - 1840	
3 BN		23	1855	C Co. REC 19 RDS 76 ARTY on 1st BUNK vic DT 1838-175315	
Mort Co		24	1910	3/4 ton truck w/ wab trailer w/ a man vic 164326. 2 WIA SLIGHTLY WOUNDED.	
7 BN		25	1910	7 RDS - 76 A rec'd vic 168318 175315	
15BN		26	1730	REC 20 RDS ARTY, 10 RDS MORT ON C - CO PSNS.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 260007 Aug 51  
 TO 262400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 977775

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
38N		27	1920	<p>Pat 31 vic 200340 as rec'd from 900 ridge line vic 194374 of gap 25 enemy, also for approx 20 in at Hill 1100 and from approx 30 in north of Hill 1100.</p> <p>Pat #32 on 1059. 20 feet from 1100 and north of 1100 also from ridge sloping north and slightly east of 1059.</p> <p>Moderate amount of sleep seen and 5/14 fire.</p> <p>K-Co report vic 203353 also gap of 6-8 unidentified personnel working way west up ridge line from 1002 about I-Co position. Just 200:400 south of Pat 33. Information Pat 33 to get around north that gap to attempt capture. E vic 214354. Pat 34 vic 213347.</p>	S
28N		28	2000	<p>Pat 21 set to C-1 at 1835 am. He reached at 1000, vic 200340. C-1 and 12 in 820000 1 PIV SURRENDERED to C-1 at 1000 hrs. vic 194365. 3 down 27 down 173 lost 38N, 70 31 Pat.</p> <p>He said that 2 hours ago he heard, and he was that he would have to carry some provisions, that the 6 in was going on the line. He also reports the 14 Reg was suggested.</p>	

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 260001 Aug 51

TO 262400 Aug 51

PLACE 10/1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		29	2005	C Co (C-6) (PW) picked up at 1700 vic. 134315	S
G-2		30	2015	Friendly climb above rest enemy Co off Hill 940 at 1750 hrs. Enemy took off contact and nothing. Nothing in our index. Along ridge line 217 1941 to 1843 est 3 Co enemy moving away at 1700 hrs.	S 3 BN 2 BN 1
1BN		31	2050	25-30 rds est 122 Artillery land vic 209 321 and road running north. No Ca.	S
2 BN		32	2055	C-6 vic Remy val 82 to 80th Regt hearing noises to front, sounds like someone giving orders.	S
1 BN		33	2057	A B Co 200 50 to 75 R 176 A on right of left. Believed to be same as 1177.	S
3 BN		34	2105	At 2050 I Co. near 60 Mort 9 76 Artillery for 5-10 MINUTES. Report seeing 3 or 4 tanks vic 205370. 3101 way in.	S
3:13N		35	2105	(Delayed) AT 2005 K Co Rec'd 4 rds, Est 120 423380 at 2015. Pat 533 Net'd No contact. At 2020 K-Co. rec'd 2205 60 mort 82 1000.	S
1 BN		36	2115	25 RDS 76 Artillery vic 184300	S
3:13N		37	2120	Pat 32 est 2010 - Pat 31 Near BN Periscope.	
1BN		38	2135	C-6 Rec'd 40 rds, 76 Artillery	

**SECRET**



SECRET

27 Aug 51

SUMMARY

At 0025 hrs G Co recd probing attack by unk no of en employing S/A, A/W and hand grenades. At 0030, I Co was attacked by est en Co approaching from N. At 0110 hrs en broke contact with I Co and at 0130 all was neg. By 0050 en had broke contact with G Co. At 0055 F Co was rec S/A fire from right flank. At 0200 G Co was attacked by est en Co and at 0245 F Co was eng by est en Co. At 0400 en broke contact with G Co. At 0405 3rd Bn CP was under attack by est en platoon. I Co recd light attack from est en platoon. At 0530 hrs en broke contact w/3Bn CP and I Co. At 0635 hrs Regt I and R platoon was eng by est en platoon, I Co was again under attack. By 0800 hrs en had penetrated between 3rd Bn psns on Hill 1179 and I & R Plat on Hill 1001. At 0800 hrs 3rd Bn CP was again under attack. Patrol was dispatched from D Co to keep supply route to 3rd Bn units open. During this time F and G Co were still under attack. At 0900 hrs F and G Co w/d to better defensive psns vic DT1634 on ridge running to Hill 1179. By 1135 hrs en had penetrated G Co right flank causing G Co to w/d. E Co moved forward to assist F and G Cos. By 1245 hrs E Co was in psn and G Co went into Bn reserve. At 1245 hrs ~~the~~ B Co reptd en had infiltrated to front of B Co psns. During afternoon en attack slackened and by 1800 hrs all was quiet. At 2230 hrs K and I Co recd light probing attack. Arty placed and en w/d after brief fire fight. Very heavy arty and mortar fire was recd by front line psns throughout the day.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 270661 R 14957

TO 270661 R 14957

PLACE DT 1725 R 14957

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		1	0815	A Co Rec 5 RDS OF 76 ARTY ON LEFT FLANK. BELIEVED COMING FROM PUNCH BOWL A Co PLAT DEPT AT 0200 FOR Hill 1001 B Co WILL SEND 150 FT Hill 1108 DOWN TO 3 BN OPTO KEEP Supply UNIT OPEN D Co SETTING UP 2 AMBUSH PTS ON REAR SLOPES OF 1108	S
1 BN		2	0830	H Co Plat Cleared 3000 FT ON WAY N TO 1001.	S
2 BN		3	1005	0910 - G Co rec'd UNDER NUMBER 1001. HAVE SUFFERED 4 KIA 3 WIA 0910 F & G Cos moved out to trap REIN EN PLAT. G Co surprised THEM DIGGING IN.	S
				EN IS IN SADDLE VIC 160301 10 162 368. G Co combat then, halting up attack on Saddle mind in one enemy too vic 162301. G Co G Co suc. mount from vic 168 378.	S
1 BN		4	1045	A Co Plat at 213333 Reg.	S
3 BN		5	1120	K Co patrol 0700 - (Baba 1st) movement toward Hill 1001 Plat 810th, fell back to high ground - B - Plat moved toward Hill 1001 0920 - Plat 1st BN moved, with int to sweep Hill east of Hill 1001. Capt 4000 0750 - I & R ambushed Plat ret to base.	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 270201 Aug 51  
 TO 272435 Aug 51  
 PLACE PT 1725

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		5 cont'd		<p>0730 - When Body of 2 plns                      permitted to see West of                      ridge and see blue ground                      C.P. 1600m &amp; Officer in d.C.P.                      0930 - 2 Co troops started to                      night to fill in gaps left by                      K. Co Pat.</p> <p>0930 - I was to go out                      morning K. Co and go to                      south to Suroy ridge due                      south and east. Base Pat was                      situated in Suroy ridge to                      and keep it open.</p> <p>0945 - Report S. Co K. Co                      situated in BN C.P. perimeter.</p> <p>1000 - 81 meters had joined                      with 1st platoon (S. Co)</p> <p>1010 - 600m (S. Co) and                      South of ridge.</p> <p>1025 - 2nd platoon                      2333 and 2nd platoon                      1030 - 2nd platoon                      1055 - 2nd platoon                      1100 - 2nd platoon</p>	
1st CP		6	1115	<p>1st BN 1115 SFC 205377                      100 at 205373 - Firing Party</p>	
2 BN		7	1135	<p>2 BN 1135 2nd platoon                      2nd platoon also went                      2nd platoon of 2nd platoon                      C Co was 2nd platoon                      2nd platoon                      2nd platoon                      2nd platoon</p>	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 270001 Aug 51  
 TO 270400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 44773

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		8	1130	C-6 Lina off Hill, F Co Relayed to 2 BN Central.	S
36200		9	1325	1 Co of ENEMY OBS moving S of Ria. in following road	S
3 BN		10	1350	Grp of ENEMY vic 212361 Check with Inspr. and Inspr traps located in 224363 If you find Certs do not cancel of section.	S
Rubbier Dnr.		11	1432	EN TO E of Hill 773. Report Small en push from 773 Section.	S
3 BN		12	1500	Bn has 4 PW. Enemy taking off to East.	S
Msqc		12	1505	See radio message GALAXY	S
3 BN		13	1527	1555 L-CB OP - Sect 32 Mount	S
2 BN		14	1555	1535 - Troops on Pass 3300 ft Est enemy Co moving south toward Northridge 164352 DRAINING IN DIRT. 8/10 feet from Trail. NW of S. N. Springs (use of 1000 ft. S.P.)	S
9th Inf		15	1605	Inspr of 4 PWs off Hill vic 167335	S
I PLU		16	1615	2 PWs from F Co - 2 hours V Camp 6th Div, 13th Regt 2nd BN, 56th Co, 2nd Platoon. Mission - to capture Hill 983.	S
1 BN		17	1625	Additional 3 PWs coming down from Red.	S
1 BN		18	1640	C-6 rec'd 6 PWs 2644 14 to Hill, Hill 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 12 5000 7 and 10 161305 171630 - H. Co has 7 PWs from 32 Regt 27 Div. 1 BN	S

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 270000 AIG 5  
 TO 272400 JAG 51  
 PLACE 27-17-58

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
IPW		19	1705	4 Co 7th Bn 67th Avn Hill 983. 40 Co 1st Lt 87 2 Bn 1st Lt 845	5
1 BN		20	1725	PW's - 1st Bn 32 Regt. KIA 3.20 BN, Mission - 2nd Lt request if to be attacked.	5
3 BN		21	1800	Forward Co 8 Casual KIA 25 Pst KIA 75 EGT WIA 7 DOW	
1 BN		22	1835	B Co Pst 1st Lt 1610-109 Forward Co 1st Lt 1610-109	5
3 BN		23	1905	Med Co 1st Lt 1610-109 7 Co - 1st Lt 1st Lt - 1st Lt	5
1 BN		24	2015	8th Company 8 Casual KIA 1 KIA.	5
3 BN		25	2125	K Co 1st Lt 1610-109 1st Lt 1610-109 1st Lt 1610-109	5, DIV
3 BN		26	2205	A1 2140 I Co 1st Lt 76 1st Lt 76 of 5400 mils, A1 2145 L Co 1st Lt 1st Lt (mils) 1st Lt 1st Lt (mils) 1st Lt 25 Pst, KIA L Co 1st Lt 1st Lt.	5 DIV
IPW		27	210	PW who ident 6th Div 5400 Mission: to attack 2nd Lt from Hoo Jung + 1st Lt Hill 703.	5

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 290000K 2011  
TO 120000K 2011  
PLACE DT 1705

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		28		Left read sit down	DIV
	30n	29	2400	Do you have anything on problem div.	DIV
	Index	30	0020		

SECRET

28 August 1951

SECRET

SUMMARY

At 0955 hrs I Co recd light probing attack. Arty placed and en W/D. At 1050 hrs G Co/23rd Inf was under attack by est en Co. At this time Regt I and R Plat was eng by est en Platoon. By 1530 hrs attack on G/23rd had built up to est en Bn. At this same time 3rd Bn psns on Hill 1179 were under attack by est en Bn. At 1930 hrs K Co Plat w/Regt'l I & R Plat were rec S/A and mortar fire but attack had subsided. At 0700 hrs 2-3 en infiltrated G/23rd psns and By 0730 hrs en had been eliminated. Throughout period en attack subsided but arty and mortar fire was continuing to fall on the front line psns.

Enemy Losses	KIA (Counted)	:	177
	WIA (Est)	:	511
	PW	:	2

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 230001 Aug 51

SECRET

TO 282400 Aug 51

PLACE 17 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
10/31		1	0055	Line 7c will be FUD THROUGHOUT REAR IS NOW ON	S
3/88		2	0110	517 410 0110 310	
	Do ACT	3	0145	ANS YOU SINKING XT. MAY 15 BELIEVE IT IS IN FORMING will check it out	S
	May ACT	4	0150	0150 0150 ANS YOU SINKING XT. MAY 15 BELIEVE IT IS IN FORMING will check it out	S
	TK CO	5	0205	DID YOU OBSERVE ANYTHING ANY. HAS/YES, we heard something ANY west of our position	E
	HOW CO	6	0215	DID YOU OBSERVE ANYTHING ANY. HAS/YES, we heard something of 0215, no loc on them.	S
AND 0 28		7	0235	RADIO IN SA FROM 8000 REQUEST YOU VERIFY WHETHER THAT CONVEY IS AT 2150 K PT & CONTACT CONTRACT ETC.	S
	30A	8	0240	HARD 111 0240 0240 TO CHECK PT & VERIFY CONVEY	S
		9	0250	PW IDENTIFIED V CONVEY DIO, 15 REGT, 1 <sup>st</sup> BA, 1 <sup>st</sup> CD.	S
1 BW		10	0300	5 men from INDRX came thru C CAMP, AND RETURNED TO REAR. 2/35 0300 IS IDENTIFIED THRU C CAMP. 30 MAN INFORMED TO STAY IN REAR WITH ONLY PROTECTION THEY WILL BE RETURNED.	S
1 BA		11	0320	DRW KUNDEE BAT w/BAT CO AND AT 06 PT TRYING TO MOVE TO REAR, ARE HOLDING THEM UP AT FEATHERS AND APPROX 100 from 2/35 CHECK PT. ARE RETURNING TO REAR. So Co Bought up 35 MAN'S	S
	30 REAR	12	0330	INFORMED AT 0311 HAS/ 2/30 REAR HAS REMAINING MY OBSERVATION 47 MAN HAS BEING SENT BACK TO REAR 11	1 BN S

SECRET



JOURNAL

FROM 280001 Aug 51

TO 280400 Aug 51

PLACE SA 1725

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
38FA		24	1155	Pat 31 EN countered CST 50 EN & Ret to B.N. area.	S.
35ROR		25	1215	9 Co 3 BN 35th in light contact VIC 160339	S.
3BN		26	1230	At 1100+ One and friendly Artillery on G-Co (2nd) Behind CP on reverse slope.	
				1110 - I-K-L report (log.) 1115 - 81 Mater support G-Co. 1125 - I&R platoon at K-Co plat under light attack. 1130 - Entire East flank along ridge under attack. 1135 - Grenade assault (eng.) made at 1001. 1140 - K-Pat (37) back in 1145 - Pat 31 on way to Hill 754 engaged enemy approx 200 YDS up rd MV of 1179 with grenades and 75A fire. 2 killed (including company and then returned to company (Capt and 1155). 1155 - G-Co platoon at Hill 1001 pulling back to I-Co position. 1155 - K-Co report light contact with I-DK platoon. I-DK report light flank contact with I-Co with K-Co plat. 1220 - light contact with enemy attack. 1225 - I-Co see Mater fire, etc. 1230 - report city of enemy missing (include SA 21333) & SA 205344. Believe there is a build up MV of 1179 - toward Hill 754. 1001 - Occupied by enemy.	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 280204Z Jul 51

TO 382400Z

PLACE 9/T 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		26 cont'd		G-Co (23rd) reports enemy is trying to move from NE front seeing back of our bridge SW vic 218 330. Let's deal.	S, 1
3 BN		27	1300	G-Co (23rd) reports enemy is now moving North in the area of BN seize. 81 Mortars are out off from I & R and are being shot. Plan to have the 81 mortar team down for 81 mortar and take them up to K-jalan area.	S, 3
9th Inf		28	1400	F-Co in a firefight vic 182315	S, 5
P 35 Re		29	1405	6th Co in position about 173 5th Co in position about 113 7th Co in position about 113 3 BN 9th B vic 5/A fire from left vic 182 400.	S, 5
G-2 I & R		30	1500	REBUSET YOU NEED TO GET FROM 5TH REGT. WE WILL SEND 2 I & R PLATOONS ON 24 200 31 TO 182 100.	S, 5
2 BN		31	1555	182 100	S, 5
3 BN		32	1625	Inspire G endorse note by Act En Co from 2, 10, E, K Co PLNT of I & R under attack. I Co REC PXCER ATIC. OFFICER SUCCESS. RIDER DUB TO ATIC. G Co down on Amiro 1217 3 BN is resting Amiro to G Co, K Co suggested I & R w/ Amiro.	S, 5 DIV
	3 BN	33	1630	DO YOU NEED AMMO? AMB/400 (No) 11-1 4 MAN G COMPANY	S, 5
3 BN		34	1630	G/23 UNDER ATTACK BY E-2 2 EN COS. FROM NE of E	S, DIV
Inf 1 5		35	1648	PERMISSION GRANTED TO TIC. TO MOVE 2 TICs OUT OF RANGE FROM 182 1000 TANKS - 2 BN DOES NOT WANT THIS CALL 4 CMB OK.	S, 5

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 28000 JAGCS

TO 287 VAG-ALCS

PLACE 07 1945

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2800	36	1650	INFORMED BY MSG 30. AM/ Impul G DOES NOT WANT TANKS TO USE ROAD. THEY WILL BE SUPPLIED BY 3000.	3
3BN		37	1745	3 CO STILL ADV BY 307 BEN COS. TANKS IN CO PLANT STILL ON DOG HTR. 29 KED LIGHT ATK.	2 DIO
3BN		38	1745	3 CO PLANT ADV BY 307 BEN ADV BY R/CO 3 BN. EN HAS INCIDENTS TO REAR OF PLANT	2 DIO
TK 6		39	1745	STATION AT PLANT ADV BY 307 BEN REAR OF PLANT BY 307 BEN	5
3BN		40	1750	4/23 REC 3141 MOST REST NOT UNDER ATK. PARTY TO DOG COO 300 & KEEPING EN BACK. AMMO SUPPLY FOR 4/23 IS CANT- NALL BUT DUE TO EXCELLENT ARTY FIRE ARE FOR SEVERAL MINS. IN REAR OF PLANT REC S/RY MOST REST NOT UNDER ATK. ALL CRTS INFORMED TO BOTTOM UP FOR NIGHT HOLD POS. AMMO & SUPPLIES ARE BEING SENT TO 3BN BY WAY OF REAR 355 SLOPES HILL 100. W/AS BEING BLK BY S. H. 355 REOTE.	
36 Rok		41	2100	PW FROM 5NK CORPS, 12014, 2 REGT, 3BN STATE 4 DIO ATTACK TONIGHT. (6, 12, 27 & 32 NK DIV) WILL MOVE OUT TO ATTACK ROAD & DESTROY ARTY. HAVE NEW EQUIPMENT, MANY AT 400 MINS. ASSEMBLY AREAS AT 141, 133 & DIA-11	3 1 BN
1PW		42	2100	PW IDENTIFIED. CAPR DIV 15 REGT, 1 BN. 2ND CO - NO IN CO	3
3BN		43	2115	EN HAS 177 KIA, 511 EST WIA. - FRIENDLY CAS - 1000 WIA	3
MEDIC CO		44	2130	MEDIC CO HAD SHARP NEL HAND IN ACOTENT REAR CHABC 138 MADE	5

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 20001 AUG 51

TO 282400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	DIA PARTY	45	2135	Informed of MSG # 44. Request check RE MIHAE ON THIS & APP RE SIGN TO IMP 2 3	5
CAPT TOTTEN CAG		46	2150	ON 27 AUG 51 AT YANG, 103 KSC REGT WAS KIA. AT TIME HE WAS KILLED. LT YANG HAD A CHUBBIE THAT WAS FOUND AT THE TIME. WON BY KOREAN GOVT. REQUEST S-2 CHECK W/ 2 BN 90 WHERE PRODUCTS OF CHUBBIE	5
35 ROK		47	2200	35 ROK ARE LOCATED AT 700. SUCCESSFUL HENRY RIGHT PARTY. REQUEST AM 7312 RELOCATED HILL 710	5
3/23		48	2210	(DEAFYD) LCO REC S/A FINE, C/23 REC S/A FINE FROM 20	5
2 BN		49	2225	FINDING THAT THE HOOBIE REGTS IN POS. ARE UNDER THE PLAN. C/23 REC S/A FINE FROM 20	5
3.5 ROK		50	2240	68 COB/35 W/ TO 3 BA CP NACH. ON 24 703, REGT CO HAS SENT S-2-S-3 TO 3 BA 7000 S/21. UP. REQUESTS PERMISSION TO USE 12 BA. GRANTED BY Jmp 6	5
3/23		51	2250	3/23 CO REPORTED IN 70 3/38	5
7K CO		52	2310	7K5 WERE REC S/A FINE BUT ADD INK DUE-1M & S.T. CLEARED UP	5
1A DFR		53	2315	INDEX L 12 60 M 27 00'S FROM TOP OF HILL 900 UIC DT 149344 & STILL HOOBIE FLOOD	5
	C-2	54	2400	1500 TO 310	5

SECRET

29 August 1951

SUMMARY

**SECRET**

Throughout period no en contact was reported, however, arty and mortar continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

Enemy Losses: KIA (Est) : 5  
WIA (Est) : 15  
PW : 5

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 290001 AUG 51

TO 292400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1725 MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
G/23		1	0005	G-Co (23rd) Rec'd 6 rds est B2 MORT.	S, DIV
G/23		2	0130	G-Co rec'd 4 rds High vol. ARTY. from N to 200 Mib.	S, DIV
G/23		3	0230	G Co rec'd 6 rds est 76 ARTY.	S, DIV
3/38		4	0435	K-Co rec'd B2 MORT fr AZ 340°	S, DIV
35 ROK		5	0543	915 Co Reports probing attacks VIC 158338	S, DIV
3/38		6	0705	G-Co/23 Rec slight probing ATTACK FROM E & SE	S, DIV
3/38		7	0730	G-Co/23 reports two infiltrators have been eliminated with 1 KIA. The other a WIA. 7. Co/23 on to join G-Co/23 ran into a few stragglers & elim- inated same.	S, DIV
3/38		8	0805	L-Co UNDER ATTACK FROM NW	S, DIV
	G-2	9	0820	ELMS of RUST ARE REC ATTACK FROM UNDET NUMBER OF ENEMY VIC HILL 678 <sup>(DT 1033)</sup> at 0450. A & B Cos ARE HOLDING FAST to POSITIONS. NOTHING ON RIGHT.	S, DIV For Connect
TK Co		10	0840	60 EN REPORTED IN VIC DT 145315 TKs WILL FIRE.	S, DIV
3/38		11	0850	L-Co HAS ENEMY ATTACK UNDER CONTROL	S, DIV
3/38		12	0930	A FEW ENEMY PENETRATED L-Co OP, Being cleaned out.	S,
3/38		13	1005	WAS 2 or 3 enemy had gotten into L-Co Friendly bunkers, L-Co Cleaning them out.	S,
1 BN		14	1005	(DELAYED) FO sight enemy group (ost Plat) vic 153335 Moving East	S, 2 BN;
3 BN		15	1025	K-Co receiving light probe ON LEFT FLANK FR EST EN PLATOON. L-Co has ALL POSITIONS BACK BUT IS STILL UNDER PROBE ATTK BY 2ST ZEN PLATS. Friendly (as 1 KIA - 4 WIA. I-Co - I-R - & K-Co plat Neg at 0950	S,

SECRET

FROM 2001 AUG 51

SECRET

TO 292400 AUG 51

PLACE 07 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		16	1040	B-Co HAS A PW.	S
3BN		17	1100	AT 1040 L-Co reports ARTY IS BREAKING UP PROBING ATTK.	S
1BN		18	1110	REC'D 6 ADS ARTY VIC B-Co	S
3BN		19	1120	L-Co CAPTURED 2 PWs ALSO - 1 PW from 2ND BN - 35 ROK CAPTURED ON 773	S
1BN		20	1130	PW CAPTURED IN FRONT OF B-Co IDENTIFIES 3 PLAT, 2 Co, 1 BN, 73 REGT, 6 DIV, I Corp. Former ROK of 15 Regt 1 Div, CARRIER, PW SAYS THERE ARE 7th Co - 200 BN - 1300 Regt. BEEN IN HIS VIC 2 DAYS.	S
3BN		21	1135	1105 - All Cos Report Neg. L-Co CAN STILL HEAR NOISES & VOICES ON 754 RIDGE LINE.	S, DIV
2/23		22	1215	2/23 Jumped off AT 1200 -	S
3BN		23	1300	L Co reports sighting many En digging in VIC 190354, En is preparing mortar & A/W emplacements. 1st EN CO	S, DIV
IPW		24	1310	1 PW capt. by B Co on Hill 872 DT 177327. PW IDENT INK Corps, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 47 BN, 2 Co, 3 Plt. former ROK.	S, DIV
2/23		25	1430	Have a line to Indrx. We can reach 2/23 via 2nd Lt. Switzer via Indrx.	S
1BN		26	1502	AT 210330 B Co in fire fight w/UNK#EN	S, DIV
3BN		27	1503	L Co UNDER ATK BY 27 EN CO APPROACHING FRONT N & NW EMPLOYING AIRY A/Ws	S, DIV
2/23		28	1530	2/23 in POW Hill 1001 - Battered UP FOR NIGHT.	S
	3/38	29	1551	SENT PLAT SIZE PWT TO Hill 292. EN GROUPING VIC DT 180356 ARTY BOMBING PLACED. 2 Co REC SPORADIC S/A, EN TRYING TO DISMASCAGE.	S

SECRET

FROM 0001 AUG 51

TO 292400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1225

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BA		30	1600	HC REC # WITH FROM MONT LINE	5 DIV
3 BA		31	1620	1st SSG EN PAT. IN REAR HILL 1148. 1 BA HAS 3 PATROLS LOCKING FOR THEM. ARTY BEING PLACED ON EN GROUP VIC DT 219323.  1 RD FRIENDLY ARTY (W) LANDED ON MEDIC BUNKER. 1 OFFICER WITH B CO W/D TO PLACE ARTY ON EN.  EN HAS DISMOUNTED W/ CO 4 IS REGRUPEING VIC DT 150356. ARTY BEING PLACED. I CO PAT WILL MOVE EAST ON HILL 592 ATHER RET TO I CO F CO OFC NOW ON HILL 1351	5 DIV
1 BA		32	1630	E BT C-11 EN REPORTED ON REAR OF HILL 1148, 2 SSGS OF PATS DISPATCHED TO CHECK. 1 WIRE TAP REPORTS THEY WERE FIRED ON REAR HILL 1148, EN VIC DT 203318	5 DIV
2 BA		33	1640	L CO REC INTERCEPTS FROM HILL 754, INTERCEPT REC	5 DIV
3/23		34	1650	CONTINUING W/ 3/23	5 DIV
3/38		35	1705	6/23 REC 5 RDS W/D F 25-26 RDS HC ARTY.	5 DIV
3/38		36	1710	PAT DPT AT 1705 FOR HILL 1192 L CO STILL REC FIRE (SW)	5 DIV
	G-2	37	1710	PW PICKED UP BY RUST STATED 1 EN BN IS ASSEMBLED ON W/ 618, DT 105327, FOR AN ARTY PLACED 200 YD WEST. SITUATION - F-3  PW PICKED UP BY RUST STATED 3 EN DIV ASSEMBLED ON HILL 754, DT 0533, FOR ARTY, TIME 0533, MESSAGE D-550 TO EN IN THIS AREA. EN HAS - F-4	5 DIV 5 DIV
3/38		38	1735	PAT TO HILL 1192 ON SSG EN F ARE MOVING TO EN SSG TROOP	5 DIV
4/38		39	1750	SSG REPORTS NO EN REPORT HILL 1148 B CO IN CONTACT W/ EN VIC DT 218393	5 DIV

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 29030 / AUG 51

TO 292400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1705

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 Bn		40	1815	8 XDS SFSW FIRE REC ON TOP OF Hill 872.	5 DIV
7 Co		41	1820	Counted 65 KIA, FROM TIC FIRE	5 DIV
3 Bn		42	1830	K Co capt 1 PW - sending him down to 1 PW (had 2, 1 is now a counted KIA)	5 DIV
3 Bn		43	1835	G Co (23) rec probing attack from 1810-1830 west 40 en B Co coordinated w/B/23 and at present are chasing en. I Co Pat on 792 in f. fight just outside perimeter with 1 En Sqd. 1800 - K Co - Neg 1815 - L Co - Rec Sniper fire 1820 - L Co Rec mortar fire arty placed w/good results.	5 DIV
3 Bn		44	1930	K Co rec 10 rds 82 Mort from Hill 792. L Co repts Neg. I Co Rec mort. Pat ret'd unable to accomplish mission, En mortar pan 300-500 yds E of I Co arty placed. Mortar fire caused 2 frd WIA's (on Pat) Mort fire also killed 5 CTC's	5 DIV
3 Bn		45	1945	L Co Capt PW, states 300 En via Hill 754, arty being placed.	5 DIV
IPW		46	2015	PW FROM H. Co/3B AT IPW.	5
1 Bn		47	2100	EN CAS - EST 15 WIA - 4 KIA (counted)	

SECRET



30 August 51

SECRET

SUMMARY

No en contact reported. How ever arty was placed on obsvd en. Arty and mortar ~~46n~~  
continued to fall on Regt'l Sector.

SECRET



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 300001 Aug 51

TO 30400 Aug 51

PLACE 011725

1800  
(60-97-412)

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0415	K-Co reports flashes from 3 enemy guns - 122 ARTY. About 1000 yds OUT ON AZ $\nearrow$ 330°-340°	S
3BN		2	0530	AT PRESENT I & R PLATOON UNDER ATTACK BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. K-Co OP ALSO UNDER ATTACK. L-Co Reports seeing many enemy on RIDGELINE.	S
3BN		3	0615	ATTACK ON I & R PLAT & K-Co PLAT IS BELIEVED TO BE LIGHT- THEIR RADIO WOULDN'T TRANSMIT. I-Co SENDING PAT W/ RADIO TO THEM	S
3BN		4	0630	I-Co AT 0615 UNDER PROLONG ATTACK - ALSO I & R PLAT STILL UNDER LIGHT ATTACK	S
3BN		5	0710	0700 I & R PLAT LIGHTLY ENGAGED. I-Co 0645 - NEG	S
3BN		6	0820	G-Co engaged w/ UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. I & R Receiving sporadic S/P fire	S
2BN		7	0937	G-Co OP rec'd 40 rds of S/P at approx 0915 HRS.	S
TR Co		8	0935	TRs VIC Pass Receiving Fire from SP Guns. Two KIA.	S
3BN		9	1040	at 1020 - all Cos report Neg. at 1015 - I-Co reports on enemy Coric Hill 1050 mtr West. K-Co rec 2 rds mortar at a time, quit irregularly.	S
IPV		10	1180	PW taken by 5 Div (SK) Recruit in VIC of 136344 Ident. & Div 13 Regt 3 BN 98 Co. Mission of unit - Investigate in with 12 Div to take Hill 983	S
2/23		11	1101	AT 11030 ALL QUIET E-Co observing S/P FIRE ON BN going N-E ON TRAIL INTO BOWL.	S
2BN		12	1200	S/P that was FIRING INTO 2BN THIS A.M. WAS DESTROYED BY E-Co 75 RR.	S

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 300001 Aug 51  
 TO 302400 Aug 51  
 PLACE 917 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
38FH		13	1300	AOP reports 50-200 EN MV TOWARD 1179 PR 164372.	S, 38N
TACP		14	1305	Two strikes on 1059 HIT 3 Troop concentration w/ Napalm. ALSO one 57 MM.	S 1
2/23		15	1410	E-Co (23) REP OBS 100 EN PASSING N IN GROUPS OF 2 & 3 on edge of Bowl. REP 23 KIA.	S DIV
G-2		16	1430	AOP REPORTS LARGE NUMBER OF TROOPS ON EDGE LINE RUNNING SOUTH - to 1181. AT 1200 AOP reports about 3 MILES N of Muddens - NI VIC 1045 - 3-4000 TROPS MV South. AIR HITTING THEM.	S
G-2		17	1600	500 Enemy vic 1638 MV East.	S
38N		18	1620	ELMS OF OLR REPORTS EN DIGGING IN & STUMPING BARBED WIRE IN VIC 1243. DT 2040	S-DIV
38N		19	1750	L-Co still has lost 50 ENEMY DUG IN VIC 191353, 70 WITH LOVE COULDN'T do a job on them due to commo difficulties. IMPAIR F'D is on the way and will call out on them. I-Co captured 1 PW. PW STATES THERE ARE 450 EN VIC 211354 who will ATTACK I-Co tonight. There is also 4 sqd of half just down ANV Crest which I-Co.	15 DIV
I PW		20	1820	3 PW's brought in by E-Co. Ident V corp, 6 Div, 13 Regt 1 Bn, Sv Co.	S DIV
IPW		21	1945	PW CAPTURED BY E Co. DT 195354 IDENTIFIED I Corps, 6 Div, 15 Regt 1 Bn, 3rd Co.	S, D.I.U

SECRET

FROM 310001-K Aug 51

TO 302404-K Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
X 3Bn		22	2055	Bn Neg except for 50 MK's remaining via DT 191354. Acty. as per DT 191354. due to priority on 3000 open. Rejected. Acty. via DT 194374 firing against K & I Co. North of 4 340° from K do left of 101K.	S
Q-2		23	2110	500 En moving NE from via DT 174368.	S
3Bn		24	2150	At 2127 hrs K Co repts blinking lights Hill 1243. Also flashing light on 1059. flare on 900. En Cas: KIA (counted) 40 WIA 120 frd Cas: KIA - 2 WIA 9 SIW - 1	S
1Bn		25	2200	C Co capt 1 PW - PW Ident 27 Div, 32 Reg, 1 Bn.	S

SECRET

31 August 1951.

SUMMARY

SECRET

At 1030 hrs C Co was eng w/est 150 en employing 5 MG's on high ground N of Hill 992. This action continued until 2100 hrs when en w/d. Arty and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 310001 Aug 51  
 TO 312400 Aug 51  
 PLACE Vr 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
Frd CP		1	0940	S/A fire heard via 1 Bn by CP	
IPW		2	0930	2 PW's from G Co - Ident V Corps, 6 Div, 13 Regt, 1 Bn, AVT Rifle pvt, 3 sqd. other Ident V corps, 6 Div, 13 Regt, 2 Bn, 5 Co, M Weapons Pst	DIV
Teco		3	1000	Picked up 2 PW's - on way to IPW.	IPW
1 Bn		4	1030	C/39 EN 4 WEST 150 EN EMPLOYING 5 MGs on High Ground NORTH of Hill 992.	3 DIV
Rept OP		5	1255	Rept En dug-in w/Bunkers around 3 Bn, To N/E of I Co, To N/E of L Co.	
Ivory		6	1300	Capt Kelly at Ivory 36 has possibly 2 more EN agents. Inform our CIC.	
IPW		7	1350	2 PW's from G Co Ident V NK Corps, 6 Div, 13 Regt, 1 Bn, Mort Co	
7 Inf		8	1420	C/9 FOLLOWED BY 1st 2 Jumped OFF AT 1400. New loc DT 160 330	FDC & P
Rept 1 OP		9	1655	Red (A) ADVANCE 2ND 208 355. TOKS HAVE A PW 150 G 3 BN 7th Regt 2700 BN - 240 410 Co - 440 410 3200 Vic 11795	
3 Bn		10	1840	K Co rec about 10 rds est 82 most from az of 20° from K Co Left flank.	FDC SECRET
Ind OP		11	1835	200 EN 355 vic 185 355 HV Target L Co. Army PLACED.	S-DIV
IPW		12	1845	G-Co Picked up PW vic 167340-1130 60V 13 Regt 2 Bn mortar Co.	S-DIV





copy 20

Histo

9-2 ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

OFFICIAL

...



Hest 8

COPY 17

3-2 11 110013 INITIAL REPORT

143 38th 031  
021100-K Aug 51  
021120 Korea

3-2 11 110013 INITIAL REPORT 155

PERIOD COVERED: 011500-K to 021500-K Aug 51

MAP: Korea, 1/50,000, Sheets: 6328 III 2 IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD

No contact was reported during the period.

3rd Bn rec approx 0130 hrs of 2nd Bn arty on their pass with 1 friendly IA reported. Both 1st Bn 14th Reg 2nd and 1st Bn arty during period with no cas reported. At 02130 hrs 1st Bn 01 observed a small enemy group firing in via Hill 922, Arty placed on creep with tank results.

2. PATROLS

All patrols dispatched on 1 Aug 51 ret by 1730 without contact.

A squad size recon patrol was dispatched on 2 Aug 51. 1st Bn patrol observed 5 new well constructed enemy bunkers via 02174357. These bunkers were facing in th. W, and were not occupied. At 02153200 patrol observed a B4142, however, there was no activity in this area. Patrol ret at 1210 hrs without contact. 1st Bn patrol observed 4 unoccupied enemy bunkers via 02204355 to 02206264. Patrol ret at 1400 with no contact. A slope of period patrols from both 1st and 2nd Bn had negative reports.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE MATTERS

a. Enemy losses during period

IRA (Counted)	: 51	II (Counted)	: 0
IA (Est)	: 0	II (Est)	: 0
IR	: 1		
IRAS	: 0		

4. REMARKS

1 IA surrendered to 4 Co via 02153208 or 021110-K Aug 51. IA identified II IR Corps, 27th Div, 14th Regt, 3rd Bn, 5th Co. IA stated he deserted his unit 3 days ago when returning from a hospital. IA gave Co and Bn location as located on peak of Hill 922 (02174357). IA stated that 2nd Bn is located 12 km N of Hill 922 and that 2nd Bn is guarding the E. of the 14th Regt. 1st Bn is in reserve and located via 12km N of 14th Regt. IA overheard an army doctor state that II IR Corps was executing 1,000 replacements. P observed 18 122mm arty pieces within the area. 1st Bn arty at 02153740 to 02153755 at 011100-K Aug 51. P also observed 5 122mm mortar pieces on E side of slope of Hill 922, 02153744, and observed these mortars firing on 1 Aug 51. P further stated that there is 1 IIG

per Platoon. The HQ Co of the 3rd Bn has 3 M1919 plants of ammo for  
since 1919. Each man was issued 20 P-1 rounds and 1 round. It  
stated that the morale of the 3rd Bn was extremely high due to the fact  
that there are plenty of food and ammo. The 3rd Bn's unit is now  
was boarded with 993.

HILTON  
Lt Col

OFFICER

VAL TIL

S-

Histo

SECRET

COPY 20

8-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 33rd AGF  
031500-1 Aug 51  
DRE745 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 157

PERIOD COVERED: 061500-1 to 061500-1 Aug 51

AREA: Korea, 1/50,000, Sheets: 6L-8 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

No enemy contact was reported during period.

2. PATROLS:

4 patrols dispatched on 2 Aug 51 returned by 1750 hrs with-  
out contact. A 5th patrol dispatched by 1st Bn returned at 1740 hrs  
and reported suspected enemy CP Gu-pans in triangle bounded by coord  
DT178573, DT175568 and DT185167. 4 patrols dispatched on 3 Aug 51 were  
negative at close of period.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

AKA (Counted)	: 0	AKA (Sounded)	: 0
AKA (Est)	: 0	AKA (Est)	: 0
PA	: 2		
MC	: 0		

4. RELIANCE INFORMATION:

2 PW surrendered to G Co at 060945 Aug 51. PW identified 27th  
Inf Div, 7th Regt, 1st Bn, 4th Co, both PW were litter carriers and left  
their unit 4 days ago. They report 7th Regt CP at 3065N-RI DT1341.  
PW states that there is a hospital in an open town located on the R  
side and is dug-in. CP was reported by PW a few days ago as being at  
DT1336, this CP has moved 18 miles N. PW also observed 2 beam art  
pieces via DT134408.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR # 153)

KILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

VALENTINE  
8-2

SECRET

Histo

COPY 18

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

No 30 30 REP  
14 24 24  
17 24 24

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 153

PERIOD COVERED: 031500-R to 041500-R Aug 51

AREA: Korea, 2/50,000. Sheets: 56a, III, IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

No enemy contact was reported during the period

2. PATROLS

4 patrols dispatched on 3 Aug 51 returned by 1300 with negative reports.

2 squad size recon patrols were dispatched on 4 Aug 51. At the close of the period and 3rd patrol returned with no contact. Patrol reported that road from 011001 to 011005 is heavily mined, and numerous barriers are placed along the route. At close of period other patrol had negative reports.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE DURING PERIOD:

a. Enemy losses during the period:

MIA (Counted)	:	0	MIA (Counted)	:	0
MIA (Est)	:	0	MIA (Est)	:	0
P.	:	1		:	
LAG	:	1		:	

4. 2. INTERVIEWS:

1 PW surrendered to G Co at 011000 hrs Aug 51. He is attached 5th MA Corps, 1st Div, 1st Regt, and was with 1st PW file strength of company as 80 men and an strength as 500. PW stated that he is located via 0114050 and on CP via 0114000. PW stated that he is to defend the above area. PW observed 2-3 tanks in area of 0114000 with approx 100 men of ammo for the morning. PW further stated that there was 2 HMG per Co and 6 Hand Grenades per platoon. PW reported his Co at 022300-R Aug 51. PW stated that morale is very high and that his Co is willing to fight to the end.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #153)

MICHAEL  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:  
*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

SECRET

COPY 20

H1370

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

041500  
051500  
LIMITED

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 159

PERIOD COVERED: 041500-R to 051500-R Aug 31

MAPS: Korea, 1750,000, Sheets: 68-8 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 1500-R "A Co" rec 14 rds of est 120 mm mortar  
DT 197357. At 1500-R 1 Co rec 2 rds of est 82 mm mortar  
DT-02358

2. PATROLS

3 Patrols dispatched on 4 Aug 68 returned 17 1/2  
out contact.

On 5 Aug 2 squad size recon patrols were dispatched  
1st and 3rd Bns and 1 Platoon 32nd combat patrol was dispatched  
from 2nd Bn. At 1200 hrs 2nd Bn Patrol rec 1st, 2nd and 3rd  
from est enemy platoon in bunkers via 1010000. Patrol  
and placed arty on enemy. action continuing. 2 friendly  
this action. Patrols from 1st and 3rd Bn reported results  
close of period.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

KIA (Counted)	:	0	WIA (Counted)	:	0
KIA (Est)	:	0	WIA (Est)	:	0
PW	:	0		:	
MAG	:	0		:	

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (see RIR, 159)

111.00  
11.00

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTE  
S-2

Histo

SECRET

COPY 18

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
061500-K Aug 51  
DL1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 160

PERIOD COVERED: 051500-K to 061500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000; Sheets: 6829 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 051830-K Aug 51 Friendly Mort fire was placed on est 20 man enemy group vic DT 161343. Est 14 Enemy cas. At 051100-K Aug 51 in vic DT184343 a patrol from Meth Det recovered body of KIA. 3 KIA by enemy booby trap vic of body. At 061130-K Aug 51 1 EK from A Co KIA by friendly booby trap in Co Pen vic DT 213331. An increase of enemy mortar & arty fire noted through-out the West sector.

2. PATROLS

All patrols dispatched on 5 Aug ret by 1930 with out further contact.

On 6 Aug 51 Plat size combat units were dispatched from 2nd and 3rd Bn's. A squad size recon was dispatched from 1st Bn. At 061010-K Pat from 2nd Bn in vic DT 150344 rec 10 rd Arty unk cal. Pat obs est enemy co dug in along ridge line 900 & placed arty & mortar on enemy. At 1125 Pat locat 1 Enemy mortar position vic DT 150340 & placed arty on this loc. At close of period pat was still in vic Hill 773. Pat from 3rd Bn rec lon range M/ & mortar fire at 1200 hrs vic DT 154384. At close of period no further reports were rec from patrols. Pat from 1st Bn had no report at close of period.

3. ENEMY LOSSES DURING PERIOD

a. KIA (Counted)	: 0	IA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 14	IA (Est)	: 0
P	: 0		
MAG	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES

a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities

1. To defend along the high ground from GORSHYON-NI (DT0931) to SIJUL-NORAE (DT1633) thence north and east along the rim of the "UNGH-C L" to HILL 924 (DT2541)

SECRET

SECRET

2. To launch diversionary counterattacks in battalion strength at any point along the Division front.
3. To conduct limited air and guerrilla activity.

MILDER  
Lt Col

SPINISALI  
*Spinnisali*  
VALERINI  
S-2

SECRET

COPY

18 Histo SECRET

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

HQ 38th RCT  
071500-K Aug 51  
DL1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 160

PERIOD COVERED: 051500-K to 071500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/30,000, Sheets: 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

Only enemy contact reported during period was by patrols. Heavy arty and mortar continued to fall on the Rest Sector during the period. Detail from 2nd Eng clearing the road to FORT of mines recd over 200 rds of arty during day. On 7 Aug 51 a truck from 2nd Eng struck a AT Mine vic DT163318. Engineers reported that this road had been cleared of mines on 6 Aug 51. Enemy had mined the road during night of 6-7 Aug 51.

2. PATROLS:

A total of 3 Patrols were dispatched on 6 Aug 51. 1st Bn Patrol returned at 1640 without contact. 2nd Bn patrol was a platoon size combat patrol. Patrol reported they recd SA fire DT154338 from unk no of enemy vic DT152340. Patrol placed mortar on suspected enemy with unk results. At 061720 hrs patrol recd SA fire vic DT155343 from unk no of enemy vic DT160342. Patrol withdrew and ret at 1930 hrs without further contact. 3rd Bn dispatched a platoon size combat patrol. Patrol reported they recd mortar fire along route. Upon reaching objective (Hill 703) patrol observed no enemy psns in this vic. Patrol returned at 1800 without further contact.

A total of 7 patrols were dispatched on 7 Aug 51. 1st Bn dispatched 3 squad size recon patrols. (Pats 1A, 1B & 1C) Patrol 1B recd A fire from est 3 enemy M3's vic DT158346. Patrol continued on route and at close of period reported no further contact. Patrol 1A returned at 1300 with negative report. Patrol 1B reported no contact at close of period. 1 Plat size combat patrol was dispatched from 2nd Bn. Vic DT162348 patrol recd fire from est enemy platoon reinforced by 1 M13, 2 M3 and 1 Auto Rifle. Enemy loc vic DT160349, DT160347, DT158346, DT158343 and DT151343. Patrol attempted to move W and met enemy resistance. Patrol then attempted to move W and again met enemy. Patrol withdrew to vic DT162340 and placed arty and mortar on suspected enemy locations. At close of period patrol was continuing on mission. 2 squad size patrols and platoon size combat patrol were dispatched by 3rd Bn. Combat patrol rec SA fire vic DT180355 from unk no of enemy. At close of period all patrols were continuing on routes without further contact.

SECRET



3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

A. Enemy losses during period: none

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See FIR 159).

HILSON  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:  
*H. Hill*  
VAL MTIN  
5-2

Hq 38th RCT.  
081500-K Aug 51  
DF1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 162

PERIOD COVERED: 071500-K to 081500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000, Sheets: 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD

En contact limited to pat activity. Heavy mortar and arty fire continued to fall within the Regt's sector. At 071600-K a Tank Retriever, while attempting to salvage a truck that had previously struck a mine (see PIR # 161), struck a mine at same location and one track was destroyed. Simultaneously, mine on ridge was detonated. Investigation revealed no trace of wire. It is believed primer cord, attached to mine on road, detonated mine on ridge. Eng road-clearing detail via DT 164318 rec heavy mortar fire throughout the day.

2. PATROLS:

At 071600-K 5 man detail from pat 2 A (2 En) engaged est 5 en via DT169341. 1 en KIA. Detail rejoined patrol at 1600 hrs. At 1930 hrs pat via DT 163337 rec SA fire from est 20-25 en via DT 158335, DT 158339, DT 158342. At 1945 hrs pat withdrew and ret to base closing at 2100 hrs. All other Patrols ret by 071830-K without contact.

A total of 4 patrols dispatched on 8 Aug 51. 2 squad size recon pat from 1st En ret by 1320 hrs without contact. A reinforced Co size patrol from 3 Co dep at 080600-K Aug 51. At 0640 via DT 163323 3 Co (-) eng est en platoon. Fire fight continued until approx 0830 hrs. Pat then advanced to via DT164354. At 0730 hrs Co captured P. At 1030 hrs leading elements of 3 Co pat rec A and SA fire from unk no of en loc via Hill 773. Mortar fire was placed on en with unk results. At 1100 hrs maneuvering; est obs en co digging in via DT158354. Arty placed with excellent results. At 1445 hrs maneuvering est rep'd est 2 en Co's, one moving S from Hill 703, one moving NE from DT154342. Pat placed arty as period closed, est 90-100 KIA. 3 Co in via DT158334 encountered numerous en shoe mines and booby traps. Eng clearing mines and pat moving ahead slowly at close of period.

Plat size combat patrol from 3rd En dept at 080700-K Aug 51.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period

KIA (Counted)	: 1	WIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 20	WIA (Est)	: 21
PW	: 1		
MAG	: 1		

SECRET

SECRET

4. PW INTERROGATION:

PW surrendered to G Co at 080730-R AUG. PW identified  
1 Plt, 7 Co, 3 Bn, 14 Reg, 27 NK Div, II NK Corp. PW deserted his  
unit on 7 Aug 51. PW states that 1 Plt has 14 men, 7 Co has 63 men  
and 3 Bn has 300 men.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR # 159)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE

S-2

MILDREN

1st Col

SECRET

Histo

SECRET

COPY 16

2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

REF: [unclear]  
CLASS: [unclear]  
EXT: [unclear]

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 153

PERIOD COVERED: 081500-K to 082500-K AM 01

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000, Sheets: 4828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

Enemy contact reported was primarily patrolling during the period 081600-K to 081645-K. Heavy 82 mm mortar and Eng Mine Clearing Detail vic DT1631. No further reports of mortar fire were rec as period closed.

2. PATROLS:

a. At 081620-K maneuvering platoon from 1 Co via DT170350. G Co (-) Patrol was via DT158825. No no of enemy moving south from Hill 195 via DT1631 placed with excellent results. At 082100-K maneuvering attempted to withdraw and was engaged by est 10. Dispersed en with est 12 en KIA. G Co (-) Patrol closing in at 082110-K. Maneuvering platoon closing in at 082110-K. On 9 Aug, maneuvering platoon closing at 1340 hrs.

b. A total of 6 patrols were dispatched recon patrols; 2 - 1st Bn, 2 - 2nd Bn, 2 - 3rd Bn. size patrol from 3rd Bn. At close of period no contact

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. KIA (Counted)	: 0	SEA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 12	SEA (Est)	: 0
PM	: 0		
MAC	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #152)

OFFICIAL:  
Valentine  
VALENTINE  
3-2

RECEIVED  
[unclear]

SECRET

Histo

SECRET

COPY 17

3-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
101500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 164

PERIOD COVERED: 091500-K to 101500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000. Grids: 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

En contact had by friendly patrols. At 100945-K, a ton truck from C/2nd Fm struck en AT Mine vic DT 154322. From 0850 to 0950 hrs 33 rds of arty and mortar were rec in 2nd Fm area. At 1335 hrs, 3 En OP with 1 Co obsvd est en sq vic DT 251380.

2. PATROLS:

a. At 091145-K Aug 51, Patrol # 31 en est en Plat vic DT168365. En employed 1 HQ, A/ & 3/A. Friendly patrol withdrew 150 yds and continued engagement. Fire fight lasted 1 1/2 hrs. Patrol could not place arty on en due to commo failure. At 91245-K en withdrew with est 4 en KIA. Pat continued on mission w/o further contact. Patrol from 2nd Fm dispatched at 1345 to check area vic DT169342 for en dead and documents. Upon arriving at objective, patrol reported that no en bodies or documents could be located. At 091800-K patrol obsvd 12-15 en vic DT160345 before arty could be placed en went into bunkers vic DT 160348. Pat retrd at 091945-K without contact. All other patrols returned by 092100-K without contact.

b. A total of 5 patrols were dispatched on 10 Aug 51. 1st Fm patrol #11 obsvd 10 en bunkers vic DT 215354. Bunkers appeared to be unoccupied. 2nd Fm patrol #21 at 0850 hrs vic DT 158334 rec 2 rds 82 MM mortar. At 0910 hrs patrol placed arty on suspected en mortar pen vic DT 158324 with unknown results. At 1040 hrs patrol placed 4,2 mortar fire on an unknown # of en vic Hill 773. 3 Fm patrol # 31 at 0720 hrs vic DT 185355 eng est 3 3n. After short fire fight, the en withdrew. Vic DT185355 patrol found en commo wire, which had previously been destroyed by friendly patrol, had been replaced by en. Patrol destroyed wire and continued on mission. At close of period no further contact was reported.

SECRET

SECRET

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (counted)	: 0	MIA (counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 4	MIA (est)	: 10
PI	: 0		
MAC	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (see FIR 4159)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE

S-2

MILNER  
Lt Col

SECRET

SECRET

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (counted) : 0

SECRET

COPY: 9

Hq 38th RCT  
99 August 51  
DF1725

PATROL PLAN FOR 10 AUGUST 51

1st Bn:

Patrol #12: Composition: 1 Squad  
Mission: Est OP as shown on O/L  
Observe en movement vic Hill 773  
and Hill 705 and to place Arty on  
observed enemy AFTER clearing with  
this Hqs.  
TOB: 100700 Aug 51

Patrol #11: Composition: 1 Squad  
Mission: No Change  
TOB: 100700 Aug 51

2nd Bn:

Patrol 21: Composition: 12 Men ( 1 Mortar Observer)  
Mission: a. Determine extent and strength of  
enemy Vic Hill 773  
b. Destroy observed enemy by use of  
Arty.  
TOB: Designated by Bn

Patrol 22: Composition: One (1) Squad  
Mission: a. Determine extent and strength of  
enemy from Hill 773 to Hill 705  
b. Destroy observed enemy by use of  
Arty.  
TOB: Same as above.

3rd Bn:

Patrol 31: Composition: One (1) Platoon  
Mission: Est blocking position as shown on O/L  
Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty  
TOB: 100630 Aug 51

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:  
*V. Valentine*  
VALENTINE

SECRET

Hist 0

SECRET

COPY 16

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

H1 38th REP  
111500-R Aug 51  
L11745 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 165

PERIOD COVERED: 101500-R to 111500-R Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000: SWS666: 6888 111 & IV

1. SELECT OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 110040-R Aug 51, P Co security platoon with 3/4 platoon, road clearing detail via 11167355 road 8' fire from an unknown enemy. Platoon returned fire and after brief contact enemy dispersed. At 102000-R Aug 51, P Co security platoon with 3/4 platoon, road clearing detail via 11167355 road 8' fire from an unknown enemy. Platoon returned fire and after brief contact enemy dispersed. At 110040-R Aug 51, P Co security platoon with 3/4 platoon, road clearing detail via 11167355 road 8' fire from an unknown enemy. Platoon returned fire and after brief contact enemy dispersed.

a. RESULTS:

At 102000-R Aug 51, P Co security platoon with 3/4 platoon, road clearing detail via 11167355 road 8' fire from an unknown enemy. Platoon returned fire and after brief contact enemy dispersed. At 110040-R Aug 51, P Co security platoon with 3/4 platoon, road clearing detail via 11167355 road 8' fire from an unknown enemy. Platoon returned fire and after brief contact enemy dispersed.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

RIA (Korean)	:	0	RIA (Korean)	:	0
PA (Chinese)	:	0	PA (Chinese)	:	0
Other	:	0	Other	:	0
All types	:	0	All types	:	0

SECRET



SECRET

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES: (From 2nd Div PIR #283)

a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities:

- 1) To defend along the high ground from SOGNHYON-NI (DT0931) to FIDOL-ROGAE (DT1633) thence north and east along the rim of the "TUNCH BOWL" to Hill 924 (DT2641).
- 2) To launch diversionary counterattacks in battalion strength at any point along the Division front.
- 3) To conduct limited air and guerrilla activity.

OFFICIAL:  
*Valent*  
VALENTIAE  
S-2

MILFREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

SECRET

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES: (From 2nd Div PIR #283)

a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities:

- 1) To defend along the high grounds from SCGNHYON-NI (LPO931) to FIDUL-KOGAE (DT1633) thence north and east along the rim of the "PUNCH BOWL" to Hill 924 (DT2641).
- 2) To launch diversionary counterattacks in battalion strength at any point along the Division front.
- 3) To conduct limited air and guerrilla activity.

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*

VALENTINE

S-2

MILDREN

Lt Col

SECRET

Histo

COFY 17

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
121500-K Aug 51  
DTL725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 166

PERIOD COVERED: 111500-K to 121500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6823 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

None

2. PATROLS:

At opening of period Patrol 22 was engaged by unit no of on vic DT158335. Patrol had placed 4.2 mortar and arty on enemy but due to commo failure could not adjust. Patrol then withdrew further and dispatched a detail for a new radio. Detail returned and patrol moved forward to vic DT158334. Patrol again observed 4-5 enemy in vic DT158335. Arty was placed but due to poor visibility, could not adjust arty. Arty was then called off. Patrol returned at 1900 hrs without further contact. Patrol 34 observed on bunkers on east slopes of Hill 703. Patrol drew no enemy fire in this vic. Patrol returned by way of bridge at DT 163358 and closed at 2030hrs without contact. All other patrols returned by 2030 hrs with negative reports. All ambush patrols returned without contact.

A total of 5 patrols were dispatched on 12 Aug 51. At 1130 hrs Patrol 22 vic DT158334 took S/A fire. Pat observed 8-10 enemy changing bunkers vic DT158337. Patrol placed 4.2 mortars on enemy with good results. At close of period, other patrols had negative results.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

KIA (Counted)	: 0	WIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 0	WIA (Est)	: 0
PW	: 0		
MIA Age Div	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #165)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
9-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

SECRET

COPY 4

HC 38th AGT  
DL1725-Korea  
11 August 51

PATROL PLAN FOR 12 AUGUST 1951

1st BN

PATROL #11: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Recon  
POD : 120630-K Aug 51

PATROL #12: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Recon, patrol will follow route as shown on O/L  
POD : 120630-K Aug 51

2nd BN

PATROL #21: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Recon and to east of the main blocking position of the 1st BN. Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.  
POD : Not later than 120630-K Aug 51

PATROL #22: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Determine intent and strength of enemy via Hill 773. Destroy enemy by use of Arty.  
POD : Not later than 120630-K Aug 51

3rd BN

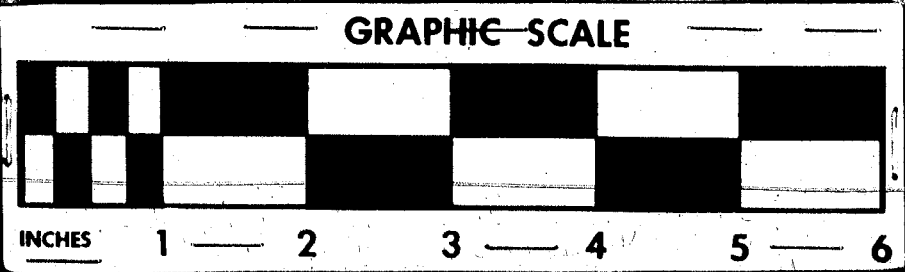
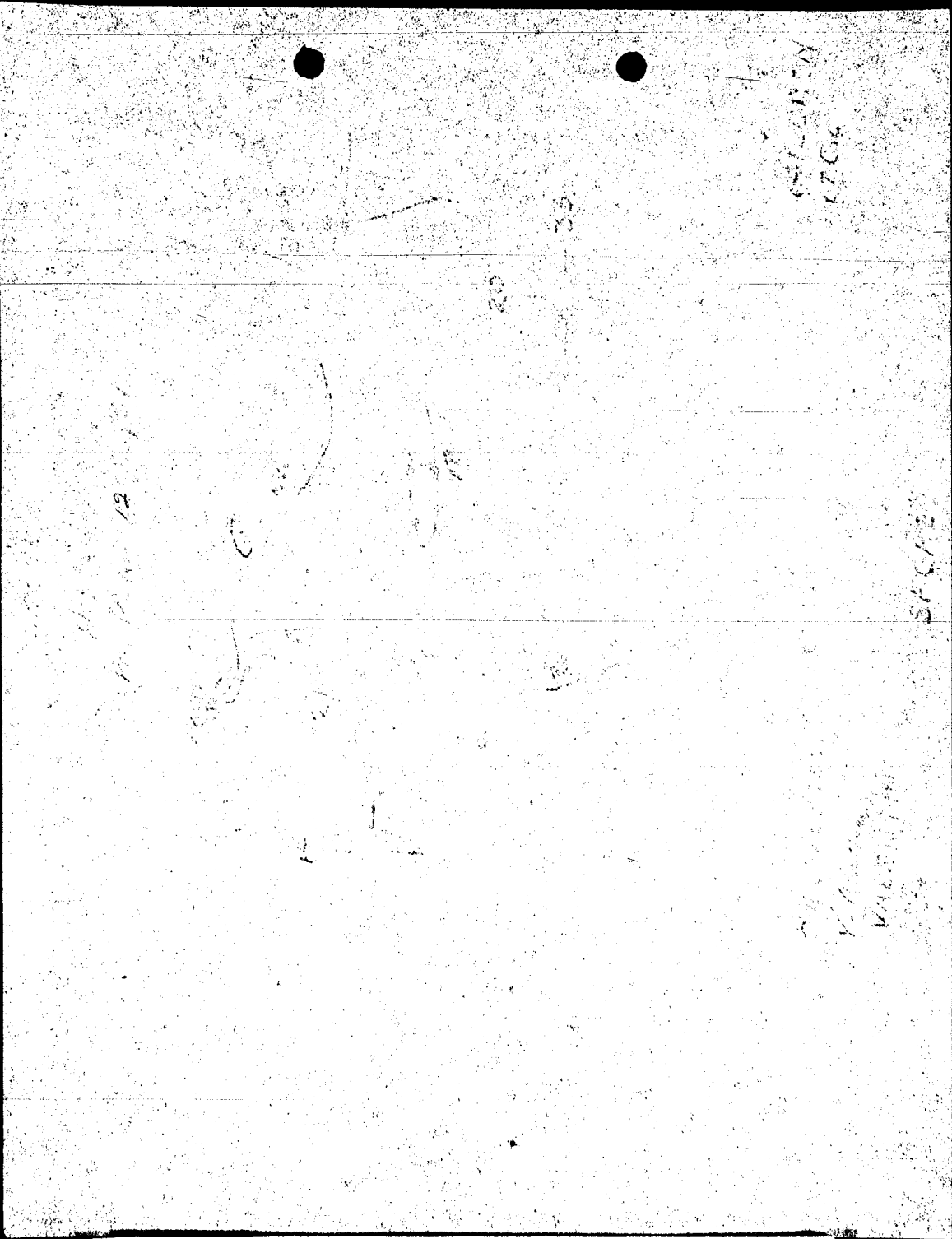
PATROL #31: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Determine intent and strength of enemy via Hill 992. Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.  
POD : Designated by BN

PATROL #32: COMPOSITION: 1 Platoon  
MISSION : Establish blocking position as shown on O/L with 2 squads on each position. Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.  
POD : Not later than 120630-K Aug 51

WILSON  
Lt Col

OFFICIALS:  
*W. Wilson*  
WILLIAMS  
S-2

SECRET



Histo  
COPY 15

8-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th ROT  
131500-K Aug 51  
DF1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 167

PERIOD COVERED: 121500-K to 131500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6826 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 1520 hrs vic DF208324 1 Bn had 1 NIA from frag grenade type booty trap. Grenade was placed waist high in tree. Soldier was laying friendly mine field. At 1745 2 Bn OP fired on est 10 en vic DF154337. At 1845 2 Bn OP obsvd 8-10 en vic DF154337 in open. Arty placed VT fire on enemy. Est 6 en cas. Heavy mortar and arty was rec in 3 Bn area during day. At 1900 3 Bn OP obsvd est en plat on Hill 1181. Arty was placed with est 15 en cas. 2 en bunkers destroyed. At 131230-K AOP reported mule train moving south vic Hill 1243. DF2040, arty could not place effective fire due to wide dispersion of train. Air Strike requested..

2. PATROLS:

At 121415-K patrol 22 again moved forward to vic DF158334 and rec no fire.. Pat reported 1 rd 82 mortar rec at this location. At 1500 2 Bn OP obsvd 8-10 en in open vic DF154337.. Pat 22 was ordered to withdraw to vic DF158329 to allow arty to be placed on en. After arty was lifted, patrol moved foward and reported arty destroyed 1 en bunker.. Pat returned at 1915 without further contact. At 120940 patrol 21 vic DF164353 rec AN fire from est IMG to their SW. Pat took cover.. In stream bed patrol loc 2 bodies.. At 1530 pat vic DF159358, rec SA fire from est 10-15 en. Pat withdrew to vic DF161352 and stayed at this pos until 1630.. Pat obsvd no en movement but did observe en bunkers on Hill 703.. Pat ret at 1920 without further contact. Pat 31 obsvd 2 fox holes vic DF204369/ Pat returned 1930 without contact.. At 1600 Pat 32 obsvd unk no of en vic DF203373.. Arty placed with good results.. Pat returned 2015 hrs without contact..

At 130810 hrs Pat 22 rec SA-AN and mortar fire vic DF158328 Pat placed arty on en and with-drew.. While withdrawing, patrol lost radio. Pat returned to base and picked up new radio and again moved foward. At close of period pat had no further contact.. At 1250 hrs Pat 31 obsvd 5 en moving north vic Hill 1181 DF202381. 1300 Pat 31 obsvd unk no of en digg'ng in vic DF 140275.

REV (EAF) : 0  
REV (GONGDOG) : 0

SECRET

SECRET

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

KIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 21
FW	: 0
Mil. Age Clv	: 0

MIA (Counted)	: 0
MIA (Est)	: 0

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #166)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

SECRET  
MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

Histo

COPY 9

Hq 38th RCT  
DT1725-Korea  
12 August 51

PATROL PLAN FOR 13 AUGUST 1951

1st Bn

PATROL #11: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Recon  
TOD : 130630-K Aug 51

PATROL #12: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Est OP as shown on O/L. Obv en  
movement via Hills 703 and 773.  
Place arty on obv en AFTER clearing  
with this Hqs.  
TOD : 130630-K Aug 51

2nd Bn

PATROL # 21: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : To proceed to vic DT161364 and then  
to follow route as shown. Determine  
extent of enemy strength via Hill 703  
and un-numbered hill as shown on O/L.  
Destroy obv'd enemy by use of arty.  
TOD : Not later than 130630-K Aug 51.

PATROL # 22: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Determine extent and strength of enemy  
via Hill 773. Destroy enemy by use of  
Arty.  
TOD : Not later than 130630-K Aug 51

3rd Bn

PATROL # 31: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Determine extent and strength of enemy  
via Hill 992. Destroy observed enemy  
by use of arty.  
TOD : Designated by bn

PATROL # 32: COMPOSITION: 1 Platoon (-)  
MISSION : Establish blocking positions as shown  
on O/L with 2 squads via DT156369, 1  
squad via DT173365. Destroy observed  
enemy by use of Arty.  
TOD : Not later than 130630-K Aug 51

OFFICIAL:  
*under*  
VALENTINE  
8-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col



Hq 38th RCT  
 141500-K Aug 51  
 DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 168

PERIOD COVERED: 131500-K to 141500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

Light harrassing arty and mortar fire was recd on the Regt's sector during the period.

2. PATROLS:

Patrol 22 at 1600 hrs observed via DT158326, 2 enemy bunkers destroyed by arty. At 131630-K patrol heard est 50 cal MG firing from DT152343 at friendly planes as they passed overhead. Patrol 21 also heard est 2 HMG and 5 LMG firing at friendly planes as they passed overhead on their run for air strike on Hill 900. Fire came from the rear slopes of un-numbered Hill 820-860. Patrol from 2nd Bn at 1630 recovered 1 body, previously reported in PIR #167, but upon trying to recover the 2nd body, recd fire from est HMG via DT154349. MG fire prevented patrol from recovering body. Patrol 32 obsvd heavily fortified enemy mortar pens northern slopes of Hill 558. Pens were dug square with nearby trees marked for mortar sightings. At DT166366 patrol obsvd 5 squad size bunkers (well built) and more lumber nearby, indicating that the enemy plans to build more in this vic. Roll of commo wire nearby indicating that the enemy may be planning to use this location as an OP. From Hill 754 extending 35 yards from the crest at DT172365 to DT166366 there are 10 large squad size enemy bunkers. Bunkers are on north side of ridge and are very well constructed. Near crest of Hill 558, patrol recd 6 rds of 60 mm mortar, 3 rds of 57 mm arty and 1 rd of 20 mm AP. Trail in this vic appears to be well used. Patrol noted that impact area of arty on south side of Hill 558 indicates friendly arty to be very accurate, however, north side not affected by arty due to steep slope and arty not able to hit there. All other patrols ret by 2020 hrs without contact.

A total of 8 patrols were dispatched on 14 Aug 51. At close of period all had negative reports.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

KIA (Counted)	:	0	MIA (Counted)	:	0
KIA (Est)	:	0	MIA (Est)	:	0
PW	:	2			
MAG	:	0			

SECRET

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR/165)

5. PW INTERROGATION:

2 PW's surrendered to G Co 131700-K Aug 51. LPW stated that he was a former ROKA SFC captured by NKPA about 3 months ago. PW identified the V NK Corps, 792 Repl Regt, 2 Bn, 5 Co. PW gives the strength of the 792nd Repl Regt on 11 Aug 51 as 1500 NKPA soldiers. PW stated that he was a laborer carrying rice to MUNDUNG-NI, DT112414. 792nd Repl Regt had no mission. On 121700-K Aug 51 PW observed 4 120mm mortars via DT131358. On 11 Aug 51, PW heard from squad ldr that 3rd Bn, 1st Regt was to relieve the 2nd Bn on 13 Aug 51. One PW stated that he was a former Lt in the ROKA and was captured by the NKPA. PW identified the V Corps PWE. PW was used as a laborer. PW states that 3rd Bn, 1st Regt has 1 LMG, 2 PPSH per platoon, 1 M1891 and 2 hand grenades per man. PW states that west of the 3rd Bn is the 1st Bn of the 1st Regt. East of the 3rd Bn is the 14th Regt, 27th NK Div. West of 1st Bn is 3rd Regt, 12th NK Div. PW stated that he overheard a NK officer state that 3rd Bn would relieve the 2nd Bn on 131800-K Aug 51. 3rd Bn has approximately 400 men. On 12 Aug 51 PW observed 4 120mm mortars firing via DT 140302

OFFICIAL:

VALENTINE  
S-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

COPY *H. S. G.*

HQ 38th ROT  
DT1725 - Korea  
13 August 1951

PATROL PLAN FOR 14 AUGUST 1951

1st Bn

PATROL #11: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : No Change  
TOD : 140630-K Aug 51

PATROL #12: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : No Change  
TOD : 150630-K Aug 51

2nd Bn

PATROL #21: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : To proceed to vic D\*166349 and then  
to follow route as shown. Determine  
extent of enemy strength on un-numbered  
hill as shown on overlay. Destroy obsvd  
enemy by use of arty. DO NOT CALL  
ARTY NORTH OF 35 GRID LINE.  
TOD : Not later than 140630-K Aug 51

PATROL #22: COMPOSITION: 2 Squad  
MISSION : No Change  
TOD : Not later than 140630-K Aug 51

3rd Bn

PATROL #31: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : No Change  
TOD : As designated by Bn.

PATROL #32 & 33: COMPOSITION: 2 Squads  
MISSION : Establish blocking pens as shown on O/L  
with 1 squad vic DT156369, 1 Squad vic  
DT173365. Destroy obsvd enemy by use of  
arty.  
TOD : Not later than 140630-K Aug 51

PATROL #34: COMPOSITION: 1 Squad  
MISSION : Determine extent of enemy strength vic  
Hill 703. Destroy obsvd enemy by use of  
arty. DO NOT CALL FOR ARTY SOUTH OF THE  
35 GRID LINE.  
TOD : Not later than 140630-K Aug 51

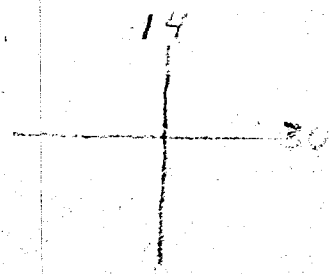
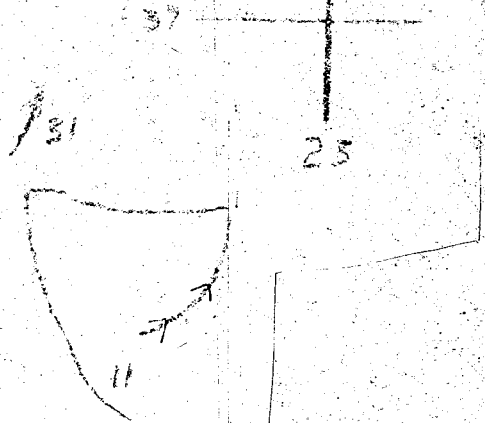
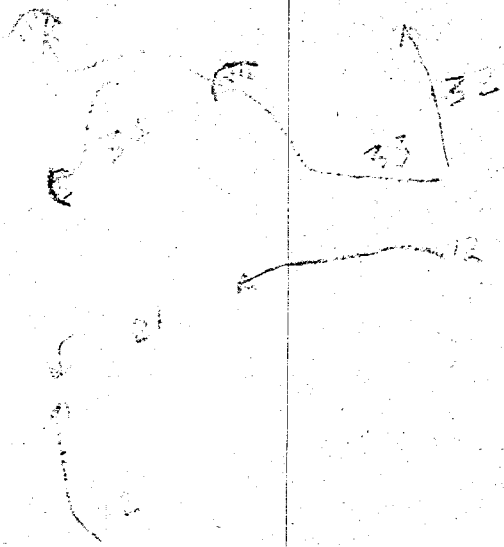
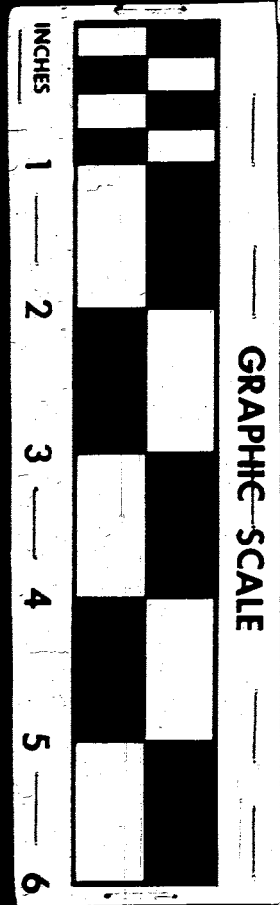
MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Valentin G.*  
VALENTIN  
S-2

*3 27 51*

SECRET



SECRET

Hq 38th RCT  
151500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

## PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #169

PERIOD COVERED: 141500-K to 151500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets: 6828 III &amp; IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

Harrassing mortar & arty fire rec during period.

2. ENEMY ACTIVITIES DURING PERIOD:

AOP obsvd the following:

- 1600-1700 5-6 groups of 15-30 en moving south on road from DT105450 to DT112330. Arty placed est 2 KIA, 30 MIA
- 1700 50 en moving south via DT160455
- 1700 6-8 en moving south on road via DT153408
- 1700 8-10 en on ridgeline via DT135375
- 1700 3 en in foxhole via Hill 983, DT1335
- 1705 Unconfirmed Report: est 2 en Cos. moving South via DT101362
- 2015 2nd Bn CP obsvd 20 en carrying heavy packs moving South on Skyline via DT151343.

3. PATROLS:

a. A total of 8 patrols were dispatched on 14 Aug 51. Pat 21 rec A/W fire from est 50 cal M/G from east side of road & LM/G fire from west side & S/A fire from est 4 en via DT163350. Pat returned fire with 2 P/R but could not call arty due to commo failure. Pat moved to high ground to East via DT167348. Pat then rec S/A A/W fire from est 10 en via DT167346. Pat obsvd en was well concealed, but not in permanent emplacements. Pat w/d to let Bn pan and ret to pans at 1930. Pat 22 via DT164340 rec A/W fire from est LM/G. En was firing from sand bag bunker via DT159342. Pat ret fire and w/d across road via DT163338. MG was still firing sporadically at pat. Pat obsvd est 3 en carrying 1 en moving from DT158336 to DT151341. Pat placed 4.2 mortar est 4 KIA. At 1230 Pat radio failed. Pat used 4.2 mortar radio and placed 4.2 mortar fire on M/G via DT164340, with unknown results. Pat obsvd 8 en bunkers on east side of Hill 773. 2 bunkers were destroyed by direct hits by arty. No enemy activity was obsvd in this area. Pat ret at 2115 without further contact. All other patrols ret without contact.

A total of 8 patrols were dispatched on 15 Aug 51. At 0700 Pat 21 via DT163324 rec fire from est 10-20 en on west side of road. Pat ret S/A fire and placed 4.2 mortar fire dis-pensing the en. Pat moved forward to check for en gas & again rec fire. Placed 4.2 mortar on en with unknown results. At 1005 pat via DT163321 rec A/W fire from est 20 en via DT163328. At close of period a reinforced squad was dispatched to assist patrol. At close of period all other patrols had neg reports.

JECKE

4. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	:	0	WIA (Counted)	:	0
KIA (Est)	:	4	WIA (Est)	:	0
PW	:	0			
Mil Age Civ	:	0			

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #165)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

HISTO

COPY 15

3-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RGT  
151500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #170

PERIOD COVERED: 151500-K to 151500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000      Grids: 6328 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 151945-K 3 Bn OP observed en building bunkers on ridge via Hill 703. Arty placed. Det 2 en line. At 152130-K 2 Co wire checking team via DT177316 rec fire from out 2 1Pn's, wire team withdrew. 2 friendly MIA. At 150730 ROP observed many en troops in open via Hill 983, DT137334. Arty Bns placed fire on area with excellent results.

2. PATROLS:

a. At 151530-K Aug 51 Pat 21 via DT165335 rec long range S/A fire from unk en. Pat moved forward and fire ceased. Pat ret at 2010 without further contact. At 151340-K Pat 23 observed 20-30 en via DT158355. Pat placed arty with unknown results. All other patrols returned by 1900 without contact.

b. A total of 8 patrols were dispatched on 16 Aug 51. At 0815 Pat 21 via DT165327 rec sniper fire from 1 en. Pat returned fire and en withdrew. At 1055 Pats 22, 23, 24 placed arty fire on 7 en going into house via DT162345 with unknown results. At 1200 hrs Pat 21 via DT162338 observed unk no of en via DT158334. Placed 4.2 mortar with unknown results. At 1250 Pat 23, 24 placed arty on 6-8 en bunkers and 15-20 en via DT160357 with unknown results.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses during period:

KIA (Counted) :	0	WIA (Counted) :	0
KIA (Est) :	8	WIA (Est) :	13
PW :	3		
Mil Age Civ :	0		

4. PW INTERROGATION:

2 PWs surrendered to G Co at 151030-K. Both PW's identified 3rd Plat, 6th Co, 2nd Bn, 174th Regt, 27th Div, II Corps. PW states that 32nd Regt was changed to 27th Regt on 8 Aug 51. The PW's stated mission of 2nd Bn was to defend area from DT188374 to DT197375. This area has many trenches and foxholes. Each Co has 1 MMG & 1 LMG. 2nd Bn has 1 50 mm mortar. On 14 Aug 51 strength was 6th Co 80 men, 2 Bn 250 men, 32nd Regt 800 men. Co and Bn CB are located via DT194373. PW heard 32nd Regt was to receive 400 replacements on 15 Aug 51 at 1900 taking mountain trails from the north.

360 175

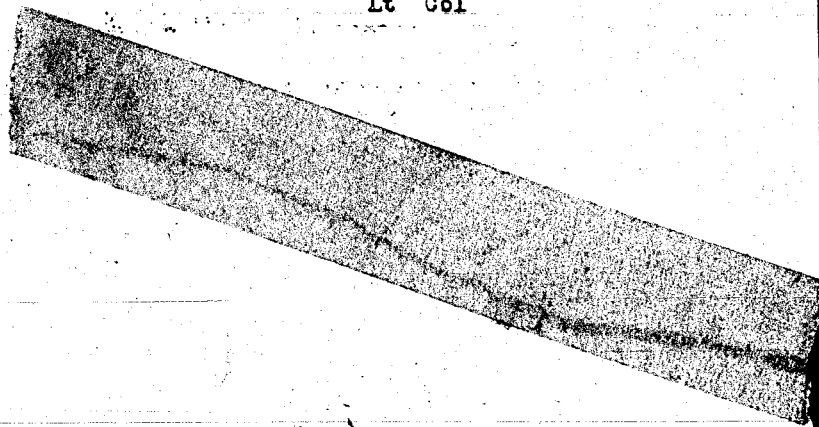
1 PW surrendered to G Co at 150600-K Aug 51. PW identified  
27th NK Div, 14th Regt, 2nd Bn, 2nd Co, 3 Plat.

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #165)

OFFICIAL:  
*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

RE: DREN  
Lt Col



SECRET



Histo

JELN /

COPY 16

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
171500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #171

PERIOD COVERED: 161500-K to 171500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

During the period an increasing amount of harrassing arty and mortar fire was rec'd on the Regt'l sector.

a. PATROLS:

Patrols 22, 23, 24 vic DT164359 at 161700 Aug 51 rec heavy volume A/W and S/A fire from unk no of en firing from vic Hill 703 DT156355. Pats eng en and at 1845 hrs withdrew slightly and placed arty on en posn. Pats withdrew under protective cover of arty fire, closing into Bn area at 170300 Aug 51. Pat no 21 at 161500 Aug 51 placed 4.2 mortar fire on en bunkers in vic of DT158338 with unk results. Pat ret to Bn area at 1945 hrs.

Pats 11, 12, 31, and 32 reported no contact throughout the day. However, Pat 32 reported est en Co on Hill 894 (DT1437), and by sound determined that 5 S/P guns were located at DT165388, 3 mortars at DT157377.

On 17 Aug 51 3 patrols were dispatched. 1 from the 1st Bn departed at 1200 hrs and by close of period had rept'd no contact. The 3rd Bn sent out 2 patrols. 1, a squad size, to Hill 982 vic DT2036. The other a reinforced platoon to set up blocking position on Hills 754 and unk Hill vic DT157368. After setting the first blocking position the remaining elements of the patrol moved on. At 1150 hrs pat vic DT170366 rec'd A/W and S/A fire from enemy Co in vic DT169366. En employed 3 Ht/G and numerous automatic weapons on friendly patrol. Pat withdrew to vic Hill 754 and placed arty on en position. At close of period arty was still being placed on en vic Hill 558 DT167366.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

MIA (Counted)	: Unk	WIA (Counted)	: Unk
MIA (Est)	: Unk	WIA (Est)	: Unk
PW	: 2		
Mil Age Civ	: 0		

JALKE 1

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change. (See PIR #165)

5. PW INTERROGATION:

2 PW's surrendered to E Co at 170700 Aug 51. PW's ident 3rd Plat, Mortar Co, 2nd Bn, 14 Regt, 27 Div, II Corps. PW's state that in the platoon there were 2 82mm mortars, and 5 82mm mortars in the Co. Approx 110 rds of ammo per mortar. Mission of 2nd Bn to defend Hill 900. PW's further state their plat was loc on Hill 900 DT146337 and CP of Mortar Co was loc at the western slope of the hill.

OFFICIAL:  
*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

HISTO

REF 15

9-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCE  
181500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #172

PERIOD COVERED: 171500-K to 181500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

During the period harassing arty and mortar fire rec'd on the Reg'l Sector decreased slightly.

2. PATROLS:

No further contact was reported by patrols on 17 Aug 51.

No Patrols were dispatched on 18 Aug 51.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: unk	WIA (Counted)	: unk
EIA (Est)	: unk	WIA (Est)	: unk
PM	: 0		
Mil Age Civ	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #165)

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
3-2

MILDREN  
Lt Col

SECRET

Hq 33th Regt  
19150-4 Aug 51  
DT17-5 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 173

PERIOD COVERED: 181500-4 to 191000-3 Aug 51

AREA: Area, 1/50,000, Sheets, 6828 III and IV

1. ARMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

181520-R G Co via DT170575 rec MG fire from right front. Arty placed and MG silenced. At 181610-R G Co rec MG fire from same direction again placed and MG silenced. At 181640-R G Co rec MG fire from MG via DT166375 Arty placed and MG silenced. At 1715 MG again placed fire on 73 pass, Arty placed and est MG destroyed.

At 191000-R G Co rec sporadic MG fire from MG via DT167175. Arty placed with unknown results. At 1800-3, en attempted to infiltrate through mine via DT169530 and damaged 1 MG by hand grenade and 1 friendly killed from dump and fire. 230 retained fire and report 3 enemy KIA. 130 retained fire started to check enemy position for 30 minutes. At 1800 230 ceased long range MG fire. Arty via DT170575, Arty placed and MG silenced. At 1830 F Co observed enemy leaving road on road via DT167175. Arty placed and MG silenced. At 1840 F Co observed enemy on road via DT167175. Patrol from F Co dispatched to check on road to north. At 1800, G Co observed suspected en on road via DT170575. Arty placed with unknown results. Heavy mortar and arty fire was heard on the Regt's sector during the period.

2. PATROLS:

3 patrols dispatched on 181500 secure. Without contact. Patrols were dispatched to check on patrol 16 via DT170575. Patrol 16 and 170 of en. In employed to check on fire. Patrol 16 via DT170575. Patrol 16 placed Arty on en with unknown results. At 1815, reported patrol 16 was killed on road via DT170575. Patrol 16 of contact. All other patrols reported negative. Patrols 1, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 retained without contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE:

- a. Army losses during period:
- KIA (Counted): 3 KIA (Unaccounted): 0
- MIA (Est): 1 MIA (Unaccounted): 0

4. ARMY PAROLEES:

No change (see Para 163).

for CIAA;  
for CIAA;  
for CIAA;  
for CIAA;

111540  
Lt Col

HISTO  
COPY 16  
**SECRET**

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th ROT  
201500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 174

PERIOD COVERED: 191500-K Aug 51 to 201500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6626 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 192000-K arty was placed on large groups vic DT155376 & DT1546 est 60 en casualties. At 200600-K F Co rec'd probing attack from unk no of enemy employing A/W, S/A and Hand Grenades. At 0700 en w/g and by 0800 all was quiet. The enemy suffered 2 counted KIA and an unknown no of WIA. At 1955 hrs F and G Co were rec est 57 RR fire from vic DT159372. Arty was placed with unk results. During the period there was a slight decrease in the amount of enemy mortar and arty that fell in the Regt's sector.

2. PATROLS:

At 191615-K G Co Patrol obsvd est 30 en in and around houses vic DT164371. Patrol fired on en with S/A and Hand Grenades. En quickly dispersed and pat moved on. Pat rec 10 rds 60mm mortar and sporadic S/A fire from forward slopes of Hill 702. Pat ret w/o further contact. All other patrols dispatched on 19 Aug returned w/o contact.

On 20 Aug 51, Pat 3c destroyed 7 en bunkers and set up trip flares along ridge on Hill 1059. Pat then moved back to Hill 992. Pat reports en picked up trip flares left on Hill 1059 by elements of 23rd Inf. At close of period pat was again moving forward to Hill 1059.

3. CASUALTY INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

KIA (Counted)	: 5	WIA (Counted)	: Unk
KIA (Est) arty	: 60	KIA (Est)	: Unk
PW	: 1		
mil Age Civ	: 0		

4. PW INTERROGATION:

PW captured by G Co vic DT150365 at 191200-K Aug 51. PW identifies 2nd Co, 2nd Bn, 14th Regt, 27th NK Div. PW stated his Co was going to attack F and G Co posns but friendly arty stopped them. PW states there were 38 men in Plat but from arty on night 18-19 Aug suffered 10-KIA, 8 WIA.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #165)

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:  
Valentine  
VALENTINE  
and

**SECRET**

Histo  
COPY 15

3-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
211500-K Aug 51  
DT1725 Korea

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #175

PERIOD COVERED: 201500-K to 211500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6928 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

a. At 201500-K Aug 51 F Co rec 4 rds 57 RR fire from west slope of Hill 702. 57RR previously reported in PIR#174 was destroyed by arty. At 1500 hrs F Co obsvd en groups moving on Hill 703 to south. Largest 2 groups were est at 30 en each. Arty placed on en with unknown results.

b. At 210350-K Aug 51 F Co rec probing attack from est 20-25 en employing S/A, A/A, and Hand Grenades. En attacked in small groups from N & NW. Due to heavy underbrush around F Co pens, en was able to close in before being obsvd. F Co placed S/A, A/A fire on en and by 0430 hrs en had withdrawn. On 20 Aug 51, K Co plat via DT205350 had 1 MIA from grenade type booby trap in the plat pens.

2. PATROLS:

a. No further patrol activities were reported on 20 Aug 51.

b. On 21 Aug 51 one patrol departed from 3rd Bn at 0715. At close of patrol patrol was via Hill 1059, without contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: 0	MIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 0	MIA (Est)	: 0
MI	: 0		
MI Age Civ	: 0		

b. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities:

- 1) To defend the high ground from BONGHYON-NI (DP0931) to PISUL-KCGAE (DT1633) thence north and east along the rim of the "PUNOH-BOUL" to Hill 924 (DT2641).
- 2) To withdraw forces now in contact on the Division's left flank to defensive positions along Hill 728 (DT1237) - Hill 894 (DT1437) - Hill 702 (DT1637) line.
- 3) To launch diversionary attacks in battalion strength at any point along the Division front.

SECRET

To conduct limited and possible activities

OFFICIALS:  
Valentine  
3-2

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535  
MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR  
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

1. [Illegible]

ADMINISTRATIVE

1. [Illegible]

OPERATIONAL

CONCLUSIONS

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

**SECRET**

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

Histo

COPE 15

SECRET  
S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
221500-K Aug 51  
DT1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #176

PERIOD COVERED: 211500-K to 221500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 211030-K Aug 51 F Co recd long range sniper fire from vic Hill 702.. From approximately 1700 to 2100 hrs F Co recd 210 rds est 76 mm arty.. Friendly arty fired on suspected en gun posns.. At 1800 hrs F Co recd S/A fire from vic Grid Square DT1A36.. On 21 AUG friendly tanks destroyed 4 en A/W and est 8 en KIA by tank fire.. During the period a heavy volume of arty and mortat fire continued to fall on the Regt sector..

2. PATROLS:

On 21 Aug 51 1 patrol was dispatched from 3rd En departing at 0700 hrs.. Patrol reached obj, Hill 1059, at 0900 hrs.. Patrol ret'd at 1700 hrs without contact.. Due to poor visibility on obj patrol was unable to observe.. Ambush patrol from 3 Co ret'd at 0600 hrs without contact..

3 patrols dispatched from 3rd En on 22 Aug 51.. At close of period all had negative reports..

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: 0	MIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 8	MIA (Est)	: 0
PW	: 0		
Mil Age Civ	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #175)

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*V. Valentine*  
VALENTINE

S-2

SECRET



38th RCT  
231500-K AUG 51  
BT1725

## PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #177

PERIOD COVERED: 221500-K to 231500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50/000 Sheets, 6828 III &amp; IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 230330-K Aug 51, 10-15 en probed F Co pens from the north hitting F Co right flank. En employing S/A and A/W fire. F Co ret'd fire and placed arty on suspected avenues of approach and withdrawal. By 0400 en withdrew. Again at 0500 10-15 en probed F Co pens employing S/A, A/W. En approached from west hitting west flank of F Co. F Co ret'd fire and at 0520 en withdrew. Friendly arty was placed on suspected en avenues of approach or withdrawal. 1 KIA, est 4 WIA. During the period arty and mortar continued to fall on Regt's area.

2. PATROLS:

A total of 3 patrols were dispatched from 3 Bn on 22 Aug 51. All ret'd by 1815 with neg reports. 3 patrols were dispatched on 23 Aug 51. At close of period all were negative.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

KIA (Counted)	: 1	KIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 0	KIA (Est)	: 4
PH	: 2		
Mill Age Civ	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

## a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities:

- 1) To delay with maximum effort while withdrawing forces now in contact on the Division's left flank to defensive positions along Hill 728 (DT1237) - Hill 894 (DT1437) - Hill 772 (DT1637) line.
- 2) To launch company-size counterattacks against Division forces now occupying the high ground between Hill 983 (DT1333) and Hill 773 (DT1533).
- 3) To conduct limited air and guerilla activity.

SECRET

5. PW INTERROGATION:

2 PW's surrender to Hv Mortar Co at 231030-K Aug 51. 1 PW identified 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 7th Regt, 27th NK Div. Other PW identified 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 14th Regt, 27th NK Div. No further information was available at close of period.

OFFICIAL:

AILDEN  
Lt Col

VALENTINE

S-2

NO 3054 707  
 241725  
 241500-11 Aug 52

STRIPES THE ILLIGIBLE NUM 175

PERIOD COVERED: 231500-K to 241500-K Aug 52

MAPS: Korea, 1/70,000, sheets: 6023 III & IV

1. HEAVY WEAPONRY DESTRUCTION

24 enemy contact reported. East Co out 5 TIA, 6 MIA from bank fire placed on Hill 703 during the period. Light arms and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt's sector.

2. PATROLS

3 patrols dispatched on 23 Aug 52, all returned with negative reports. 3 patrols dispatched on 24 Aug 52. All closed period all had negative reports.

3. ENEMY WEAPONRY DESTRUCTION

a. Enemy losses during the period:

TIA (Counted)	: 3	MIA (Counted)	: 0
MIA (Loss)	: 2	MIA (Loss)	: 0
PI	: 0		
MIA Age Div	: 0		

4. STATUS OF AMMUNITION

No change (as of 177).

5. ENEMY LOCATIONS

On 23 Aug 52, 200 captured and 1 Co, 2 Co surrendered at 1200 hrs and 3 Co surrendered at 1630 hrs. All were identified in the Corps, 27th Div, 7th Regt, 1st Bn, 1st Co. 201 gave strength of 1st Co - 60 men, 1st Bn - 170 men. 201 states 1st Co has 1 TIA, 5 MIA, 18 DWP guns, 30 rifles, 9 hand grenades per man and 1 CB in mortar. 201 states that 1st Bn is located on forward slopes of Hill 703.

END  
 10 001

OFFICIAL:

*John A. ...*  
 [Signature]

8-2

SECRET

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th ROT  
NEISUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
241500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 215 for period 231500K to 241500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	G Co, 72d Tk Bn
	HM Co	C/2E (D/S)
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

2nd Bn patrol # 21 squad size, departed friendly lines at 1110 hours 23 Aug 51. At 1400 hours 23 Aug 51, patrol was on Obj Hill 702 Vic DT1637 W/no En contact. Pat returned to Co Pens at 1700 hours 23 Aug 51 W/no En Obsvd.

3rd Bn patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 1155 hours 23 Aug 51. At 1330 hours 23 Aug 51, patrol reported on Obj Vic DT156374 W/no En Obsvd. At 1615 hours 23 Aug 51, patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd Bn patrol # 33 squad size, departed Co Pens at 1155 hours 23 Aug 51. At 1245 hours 23 Aug 51, patrol was on Obj Hill 792 Vic DT2135 W/no En contact. Pat returned to friendly lines at 1700 hours 23 Aug 51 W/no En Obsvd.

At 2030 hours 23 Aug 51, G Co dispatched a roving patrol between DT163367 and Co Pen. This patrol returned at 0610 hours 24 Aug 51 W/O incident.

1 squad of G Co dispatched to maintain security outpost at bridge Vic DT163367 reported no contact at end of period.

SECRET

SECRET

1 Plat of L Co maintaining blocking Psn  
Vic DT167364 reported at 1100 hours 23 Aug 51 no En Obsvd.  
Plat remained on Psn for the remainder of the night, and had  
no En contact at end of period.

A CTC carrying party, having a security guard  
of 2 squads from the 1st Bn, was dispatched at 2010 hours  
23 Aug 51. At 2100 hours 23 Aug 51, party was reported as  
having passed through E Co Pns. At 0050 hours 24 Aug 51,  
party reported at G Co Pns, dropping off supplies. Party  
then started back, and closed into friendly lines at 0330  
hours 24 Aug 51 W/O incident.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with showers
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 91.0
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

*Hodges' (R.F.C.)*

HODGES  
S-3

SECRET

Histo

SECRET

COPY 15

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Md 38th RCT  
251500-K Aug 51  
DT 1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT # 179

PERIOD COVERED: 242500-K to 251500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Area, 1/50,000, Sheets: 6828 III & IV

1. OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

242500-K Aug I Co obsvd est on platoon moving south from Hill 1443 to Hill 1181. Plat was moving in groups of 3-4 men. Arty was placed with unk results. At 241625-K hrs E Co OP obsvd 2 S/F Guns moving south on road in Grid Sq DT 1640. Arty was placed with unk results. At 251015-K Aug 51 3/4 ton truck traveling north on road to FIA-RI struck an AT mine via DT164324. Prior to the 3/4 ton truck striking the mine a friendly tank and 1/4 ton truck had just passed over the same area. Moderate arty and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt'l Sector.

2. PATROLS:

A total of 4 patrols were dispatched on 24 Aug 51. At 1400 hrs Patrol 24 obsvd unk no of en sitting on or around bunkers north of Hill 1059. Arty was placed with good results. At 1800 hrs pat 32 via Hill 1059 was ang by est 25-30 on employing SA, AW and mortar fire. En approached from the NE and NW and was within 25 yards of patrol before being obsvd. Patrol withdrew and placed arty on en. 1 en counted MIA, 4 est KIA, 5 est MIA. At 1830 hrs Patrol 21 via DT158372 rec SA fire from unk no of en via DT158374. Pat cont on mission and at 1630 hrs pat placed arty on an MG via DT153375. At 1845 hrs Pat 21 via DT158373 rec sporadic SA fire and fire from 1 en MG via DT161375. Pat withdrew and placed arty on en. 1 est KIA, 5 est MIA. Pat ret at 2026 without further contact. Patrols 31 and 33 ret without contact.

4 patrols dispatched on 25 Aug 51 had negative reports at close of period.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy losses during period:

KIA (Counted)	: 1	MIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 5	MIA (Est)	: 10
PO	: 0		
Millage Civ	: 0		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See FIR # 176)

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:  
VALENTINE  
S-2

Hq 38th RCT  
261500-K Aug 51  
DT 1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #180

PERIOD COVERED: 251500-K to 261500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 252130-K 3/4 ton truck from Heavy Mortar Co struck enemy AT mine off road via DT165326. 3 WIA. Moderate arty and mortar fire continued to fall on the Regt'l sector.

2. PATROLS:

4 patrols dispatched on 25 Aug 51 returned by 2025 hrs with negative report.

A total of 4 patrols were dispatched on 26 Aug 51. At 1000 hrs Pat 21 via DT162377 rec S/A fire from unk no of enemy 150 yds north. At close of period all reported negative..

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: 0	KIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: 0	KIA (Est)	: 0
PM	: 1		
M1 Age Civ	: 1		

4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #176)

5. PM INTERROGATION:

PM surrendered to F Co at 251900. PM identified 5 NK Corps, 12th Div, 1st Regt, 3rd Bn, Heavy Weapons Co. PM gave Bn strength as 130, Hv Weapons Co as 30 men on 25 Aug 51. PM states mission is to defend Hill via DT 165368. PM stated H/A Co had 4 HMG's, 9 LMG's, 1 82 mortar, 20 rifles, 2 hand grenades per man.

OFFICIAL:

MILDREN  
Lt Col

VALENTINE  
S-2

Histo

COPY 16

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT

27 Aug 51

DT1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #181

PERIOD COVERED: 261500-K to 271500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 261910-K 3/4 ton truck from Heavy Mortar Co struck en AT mine via DT164326. At 2225 hrs 26 Aug 51, 2nd Bn forward CP recd MG fire from Hill 773 via DT1533. At 2300 hrs 26 Aug 51, 2nd Bn forward CP recd S/A and MG fire from Hill 773. At 2330 hrs G Co recd MG fire from Hill 868 via DT1738. At 0025 hrs 27 Aug 51 G Co recd small probing attack from unk no En, employing S/A and A/ fire. At this time F Co was negative. At 0030 hrs 27 Aug 51, I Co eng in a fire fight w/est En Co, approaching from the N. At 0110 hrs En broke contact and at 0130 I Co retd neg contact. At 0050 hrs G Co retd all quiet, and at 0055 hrs F Co rec S/A fire on their right flank. At 0130 hrs F Co still was rec S/A fire on their right flank. At 0105 hrs 2nd Bn OP obsvd 2 green flares vic of F and G Co's. At 0140 hrs 27 Aug 51, 81 Mort Plat DT164328 rec S/A fire from est 1 En loc DT165336. At 0140 hrs 2nd Bn OP obsvd 2 orange flares followed by 2 green flares and after delay of approx 1 min, 1 more green flare from vic of F and G Cos pns. At 0150 hrs 2nd Bn CP obsvd 1 orange flare at the same loc. At 0200 hrs G Co was eng in a fire fight w/unk no En, and F Co rec S/A fire in the right flank. At 0245 hrs F Co was hit on the right flank by unk no of en employing S/A and A/ fire. At 0400 hrs G Co retd neg. At 0405 hrs 3rd Bn CP under attack by unk no of En employing Burp guns and hand grenades. At 0515 hrs 3rd Bn CP still eng in a fire fight and I Co recd small probing attack from the same vic as previously retd. At 0530 hrs F Co still eng in a fire fight w/est En plat. At 0530 hrs En broke contact w/3rd Bn CP and I Co and all was reported quiet. At 0620 hrs I & R plat obsvd 2 green flares to the East of their pns in the "Punch-Bowl". At 0620 hrs I Co was again eng with an est En Co. At 0635 hrs I & R plat on Hill 1001 was engaged w/unk no En. At 0740 F Co was still engaged. At 0745 hrs F Co forward plat reported that during the period 0200 to 0400 hrs they had been engaged w/an est En plat. E Co suffered 2 KIA, 3 MIA and retd 1 counted En KIA. At 0800 hrs En moved in between Hill 1179, 3rd Bn pns, and the I & R pns on Hill 1001 DT2133. En also mvd between I & R pns and 3rd Bn CP pns on Hill 1148 DT2032. I & R was engaged on three sides by an est En plat. 3rd Bn CP was under fire from an unk no en. Plat from A Co was dispatched to go forward to Hill 1001. The I & R ambush pat rtd and reported observing 75 En digging in vic DT220335. B Co dispatched 1 squad from Hill 1148 to 3rd Bn CP to keep supply routes open. At 0815 hrs D Co set up 2 Ambush Pts on rear slopes of Hill 1148. At 0830 hrs A Co plat passed

SECRET



through the 3rd En CP enroute to Hill 1001. At 1005 hrs G Co was rec mortar fire, suffered 4 KIA and 3 WIA. At 0910 hrs F And G Co moved forward to engage what was est as an En plat. This En plat was revealed to be an est En En. F And G Co w/d to better defensive psns along ridge line running from S of PIA-RI to Hill 1179. At 1135 hrs F Co recd 82 Mortar and eng w/est En Co. En approaching from N, E, and W broke through G Co right flank, causing G Co to w/d. E Co was ordered to move forward to help relieve pressure on F and G Cos. At 1245 hrs E Co was in pen and remainder of G Co was in En reserve. No est of friendly casualties.

At 1243 hrs B Co retd un- no of En had infiltrated to front of B Co psns. At close of period En was still pressing the attack on 2nd and 3rd En pens. Commencing at 1830 hrs, heavy mortar and arty began to fall on the Regt'l sector.

## 2. PATROLS:

5 patrols were dispatched on 26 Aug 51. Pat 21 retd at 1825 without further contact. Pat 31 at 1530 hrs obsvd 15 en in vic DT 190369. En w/d before arty could be placed. At 1615 hrs Pat 31 obsvd 15 en vic DT200372. Again en w/d before arty could be placed. At 1835 hrs Pat vic DT199379 recd S/A fire from unk no of en. Arty was placed on en with unk results. Pat retd at 2230 without further contact. Pat 32 at 1500 hrs recd S/A fire from vic Hill 1059 (DT2036). Arty was placed with unk results. At 1835 hrs Pat rec Burp Gun fire from direct front. Again arty was placed with unk results. Pat retd at 2015 hrs without further contact. Pat 33 retd at 2015 hrs without contact. Pat 34 departed at 1330 hrs. Pat at 2045 hrs went into Ambuh Point psns vic DT19333. Pat retd at 0700 hrs without contact.

No patrols were dispatched on 27 Aug 51.

## 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

### a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: Unk	MIA (Counted)	: 0
KIA (Est)	: Unk	MIA (Est)	: 0
	: 2		

## 4. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

### a. Enumeration of enemy capabilities:

- 1) To defend with a maximum effort by launching battalion sized counterattacks in order to preserve the integrity of his present, and/or to regain lost, defensive positions.
- 2) To attack with elements of one, and possibly two additional NK Corps.
- 3) To conduct limited air and guerrilla activity.

● SECRET ●

SECRET

5. PN INTERROGATION:

P# surrendered to F Co at 261700-K Aug 51 via DF148365. P# identified II NK Corps, 27th Div, 173 Regt, 3rd Bn, 7th Co, 3rd Plat. P# gave strength on 24 Aug as 3rd Plat - 16, 7th Co - 62, 3rd Bn - 171. P# stated 7th Co loc on forward slopes of Hill 702 with 3rd Co on left and 6th Co on right. 3rd Bn CP loc on NW slope of Hill 702 near MSR. P# stated 7th Co had 2 82 mortars, 4 LMG's, 36 PPSH'S, 30 rifles, 7 hand grenades per man. P# further stated ammo was plentiful but food was scarce and morale of 3rd Bn was very high. P# deserted his unit at 250230-K.

P# surrendered to C Co at 261900-K Aug 51. P# identified V NK Corps, 12th Div, 2nd Regt, 2nd Bn, 5th Co, 3rd Plat. P# gave strength on 26 Aug 51 as 5th Co - 50, 3rd Plat 8 men. His squad had no men due to high casualties. Mission was to counter attack and recapture Hill 983. P# stated 5th Co had 9 PPSH's, 40 1891 rifles, 1 Russian carbine, 2 US M-2 Carbines. 6 hand grenades per man. P# deserted while unit was counterattacking Hill 983. Morale was low due to Air Strikes and Arty bombardment.

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Valentine*  
VALENTINE  
S-2

SECRET

Histo  
COPY 16

SECRET PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Rc 38th AOT  
28 August 1951  
RT1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #102

PERIOD COVERED: 271500-K to 281500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 5828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

K Co left flank and L Co right flank recd a small probing attack at 2230 hrs 27 Aug 51. Arty was placed and the attack repulsed. The night of 27-28 Aug 51 was spent in relative quiet.

At 280905 hrs L Co recd a light probing attack which was repulsed when arty was placed. At 1050 hrs 28 Aug 51, G Co, 23rd Inf 100 vic DP12335 was attacked by an est In Co. At the same time I & R Plat 100 vic DP205345 was eng by an est In plat.

2. PATROLS:

3 Patrols were dispatched on 28 Aug 51. Pat 51 depth of 1000 ans. vic DP190357 eng est 50 In with 2/4 and hand grenades. Pat then w/\* and ret to friendly lines at 1235 hrs. Pat 32 & 33 departed at 1000 hrs and ret'd at 140 hrs without contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE MATTERS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	1	unk	WIA (Counted)	1	unk
KIA (Est)	1	unk	WIA (Est)	1	unk
PL	1	11			

4. ENEMY CHARACTERISTICS:

No Change (see PIR #181).

5. PL INTERESTATION:

3 PW's captured by F Co on 27 Aug 51. Identified 5th NH Corps, 6th Div, 15 Regt, 2nd Bn. PW's give strength of 2nd Bn as 245, 5th Co 80, 2nd Plat as 16. Disposition of unit is to reinforce 12th Div and to recapture Hill 983. PW's state 5th Co on 26 Aug 51 had 2 LMG's, 18 PPSH's, 65 rifles and 4 hand grenades per man.

7 PW's captured by A Co on 27 Aug 51, via 09211335 identified 11 AK  
Company, 27th Div, 170th Regt, 1st Bn, 3rd Co. PW's stated 3rd Co  
strength of 1st Bn as 200, 3rd Co-70. PW's stated Div Co on 27 Aug  
51, had 2 LMG's, 3 LMG's, 15 PWSH's, 4 rifles and 20 hand grenades  
per man. Mission of 1st Bn was to recapture Hill 1179 and 1001 and  
defend them. 1 PW captured by A Co on 27 Aug 51, identified V AK  
Company, 27th Div, 12th Regt, 3rd Bn, 9th Co. Strength of unit was  
unk to PW. PW stated 9th Co had 1 LMG, 6 PWSH's 12 rifles, on 26 Aug  
51. Mission of 3rd Bn was to attack Hill 1 AK east of Hill 1179.  
PW captured on 27 Aug 51 identified 5th NK Div, 15th Regt, 1st Bn,  
1st Co. PW gave strength on 21 Aug 51 as 1st Co-60, 1st Bn-170.  
PW stated 1st Bn had 2 LMG, 1st Co, 2 LMG, 1st Co, 50 PWSH's, 4  
hand grenades per man. Mission of unit was to attack Hill 900 and  
try to capture PW's for information concerning Order of Battle.

SECRET  
18 Jul

OFFICIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SECRET

SECRET

Histo

PERIODIC

COPY 13

S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th RCT  
29 August 1951  
DT1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #183

PERIOD COVERED: 281500-K to 291500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 281530-K 3/23 recd light probing attack from unk no of en. By 1600 hrs attack on 3/23 had built up to est 2 en Cos. At 1625 hrs K Co Plat w/I & R Plat was eng in fire fight w/unk no of en. At the same time L Co recd attack from N & W by est 50 en. At 1730 K Co Plat and I & R Plat reptd en had infiltrated to rear of K Co. By 1845 hrs attack on 3/23 had subsided except for light S/A and mortar fire. Friendly arty was being placed on en in front of 3/23 with excellent results. At 1930 hrs K Co Plat and I & R Plat were rec light S/A and mortar fire but attack had subsided. En that infiltrated to rear of K Co pens had been Reliminated. At 2300 hrs 3/23, K Co, and L Co were rec light S/A and mort fire. From 282300 to 290300, 3/23, L Co, and K Co rec light arty and mortar fire. At 0300 3/23 recd 2-3 en attempting to infiltrate their pens. By 0700 3/23 had eliminated an infiltrating pen w/A KIA, 1 MIA. At 1705 hrs 3/23 recd light probe by unk no of en approaching from E and SE. At 0800 hrs L Co was eng in fire fight w/unk no of en. At 0820 hrs 35th ROK Regt reptd est en plat vic DT146313, moving down hill and proceeding NE to vic DT152318. Arty was placed with good results. At 0835 hrs friendly tanks via WOUN-RI were rec S/A fire from NE. 3/9th obsvd 60 en loc vic DT145315. Friendly tanks fired on en with good results. At 0845 hrs L Co recd light probing attack by unk no of en. Friendly arty was placed and en w/d. At 0930 hrs friendly tanks firing on en vic DT143315 destroyed 1 en mortar. At 1010 hrs L Co reported en had infiltrated pens and by 1030 en had been eliminated. L Co still under attack by est 2 en platoons. At 1150 hrs 35th ROK Regt was on Hill 773 recd heavy arty fire. By 1040 hrs L Co reported friendly arty had forced en to break contact and withdraw. At 1300 hrs L Co obsvd many en digging-in and preparing mortar and A/T emplacements vic DT190325. Friendly arty placed w/good results. At close of period all was reported quiet.

2. PATROLS:

Contact Patrol from 2nd Bn departed at 200300-K and made contact w/L Co at 2830-K.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period

KIA (Counted)	: 177	MIA (Counted)	: Unk
KIA (Est)	: Unk	MIA (Est)	: 511

SECRET

4. WEAPON CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PIR #181)

5. FW INTERROGATION:

FW captured by I Co on 28 Aug 51, via DT156346, identified V NK Corps, 6th Div, 1st Regt, 2nd Bn, A/T Plat. FW gave strength on 25 Aug as A/T Plat - 15, 2nd Bn - 400. FW stated on 25 Aug 51, 2 Bn had 6-14.5 "SIBINOV" A/T Rifles, 7MMG's, 9-LMG's, 54 - PPSH's, 300 rifles, 3 hand grenades per man. Mission of 2nd Bn was to attack Hill 983 on date uns to FW.

FW captured by I Co on 28 Aug 51 via Hill 754, DT1736, identified V NK Corps, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 1st Bn, 2nd Co. FW gave strength on 27 Aug 51 as 1st Bn - 260, 2nd Co - 83. FW stated 1st Bn had 3 - 82 mortars, 2nd Co had 1 MMG, 2 LMG, 1st Plat had 8 rifles, and 8 PPSH's. Mission of unit was to attack Hill 754, but was changed to attack Hill 1179.

MILDREN  
LT COL

OFFICIAL

*John W. S.*  
VALIDITY  
S-2

Histo  
13  
0017

SECRET  
9-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th Art  
30 August 1951  
DT 1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT 184

PERIOD COVERED: 291500-K to 301500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets, 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 291502-K Aug 51 B Co eng in fire fight w/unk no of en via DT218350. By 1855 hrs had driven on to via DT220540 inflicting 5 KIA, 15 MIA on the en who w/d to North, breaking contact at 1855 hrs. At 291503-K L Co under attack by est on Co approaching from E. NW employing many A/T's. At 1555 hrs L Co recptd sporadic S/A fire, en attempting to disengage. By 1620 hrs en had disengaged and began regrouping via DT130350. Arty placed w/unk results. At 1300 hrs 3 Bn recptd unk no en via DT219355, arty placed w/unk results. Between 1810-1830 hrs G Co/23rd Inf recd probing attack from est 40 en. B Co coordinated with G/23rd and en w/d. At 1815 hrs L Co recptd rec sniper fire.

At 300415-K Aug 51 K Co recptd flashes from 3 on est 122 arty pieces approximately 1000 yds out on an az of 350 - 340 degrees. At 300530-K I & R Plat recd attack from unk no of en, I Co, and K Co Gr also under attack. By 1020 hrs all rept'd negative. At 0915 hrs G Co OF recptd rec 40 rds of S/P. At 1200 hrs J/I was silenced by 75 RR of S Co. At 1015 hrs I Co obsvd an est en to via Hill 1058 moving North. E/23rd obsvd 100 en passing in grps of 2-3 on Western edge of "Funch-Bowl". E/23rd est on KIA as 23.

Sporadic mortar and arty fire fell on Regt's 1 Sector during period.

2. ENEMY INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted)	: 5	MIA (Counted)	: 15
KIA (Est)	: 5	MIA (Est)	: 15
P4	: 5		

3. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See PTR 181)

4. ENEMY INTERROGATIONS:

2 PW's captured on 29 Aug 51 identified V NK Corps, 6th Div, 15th Regt, 1st Bn, 1st and 2nd Co. PW gave strength on 20 Aug 51 and 15th Regt, 1200, 1st Bn, 350 to 400, 2nd Co - 38, 1st Co - unk. PW's state 1st Bn on 20 Aug 51 had 2 - 82 mm mortars, 4 - 100's, 1st Co had 1 - 100, 5 - 100's, 20 70's, 40 rifles, 3 hand grenades per man.

SECRET

1 PW stated 1st Bn had 2 AT rifles cal. unk. Mission of 1st Bn was to attack and recapture Hill 1179.

2 PW's captured by 2 Pn, 55th Korean Regt on 29 Aug 51 identified V INK Corps, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 2nd Bn, 4th and 6th Cos. PW's gave strength on 2, Aug 51 as 2nd Bn - 200, 5th Co - 30, 4th Co - 28. PW's stated 2nd Bn on 29 Aug, had 9 LMG's, 48 rifles, and 4 hand grenades per man, 6 PW's in 5th Plat. 6th Co on 28 Aug 51 had 1 - BMO, 2 - LMG's, 10 - PPK's, 16 rifles, 4 hand grenades per man. Mission of 1st Bn was to recapture Hill 773.

1 PW captured by 2nd Bn on 29 Aug 51 identified INK Corps, 27 Div, 7th Regt, 3rd Bn, 7th Co. PW gave strength on 28 Aug 51 as 1st Bn - 320, 6th Co - 54, 2nd Plat 18. PW stated 2nd Bn had 2 AT rifles, 4 Hand Grenades per man, 47 rifles. Mission of 7th Co was to attack Hill 1001 from west.

MILITARY  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Walter J. ...*  
WALTER J. ...  
3-2

SECRET



Histo

COPY

14

**SECRET**  
S-2 PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Hq 38th ROT  
31 August 1951  
DT 1725

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT #184

PERIOD COVERED: 301500-K to 311500-K Aug 51

MAPS: Korea, 1/50,000 Sheets: 6828 III & IV

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD:

At 301620-K Aug 51, 3rd Bn obsvd on digging-in and stringing barbed wire on Hill 1245, DT2040. Arty placed with good results. At 301750-K L Co obsvd 50 m dug-in via DT191353. Arty placed w/good results. At 2055 hrs, K & I Cos were receiving recedless rifle fire from via DT194374. At 302127-K Aug 51, K Co obsvd blinking lights on Hill 1245, flashing light on Hill 1059, and a flare over Hill 900. Arty placed w/unlk results.

At 311030-K C Co eng with est 150 on employing 5 MG's on high ground North of Hill 992. Arty placed and engagement continuing at close of period.

2. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS:

\*a. Enemy Losses During Period:

KIA (Counted) : 40	KIA (Counted) : Unk
KIA (Est) : Unk	KIA (Est) : 120
PM : 7	

3. ENEMY CAPABILITIES:

No Change (See FIR #181)

4. PM INTERROGATION:

7 PM's captured on 30 Aug 51. 2 PM's identified V NK Corps, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 1st Bn, Mortar Co, 1st Plat, 3rd Sgd. 1 PM identified V NK Corp, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 1st Bn, Anti-Tank Rifle Platoon. 3 PM's identified V NK Corp, 6th Div, 13th Regt, 1st Bn, Sv Co.

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIALS  
Valentine  
VALENTINE  
9-2

**SECRET**

Original  
SAVE  
(Patrol)

Handwritten notes at top left, possibly "Copy 7".

SECRET

Hq 38th AF  
SI 301-11

Pat Plan for  
1 August 51

COMBAT MILES:  
1-1012 Signal

MISSION:  
Determine and report  
the location and extent  
of enemy land forces,  
to the 1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF,  
along the 1st AF.

THE OPERATIONS  
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.  
011300-K August 51  
2nd AF-010730-K August 51.

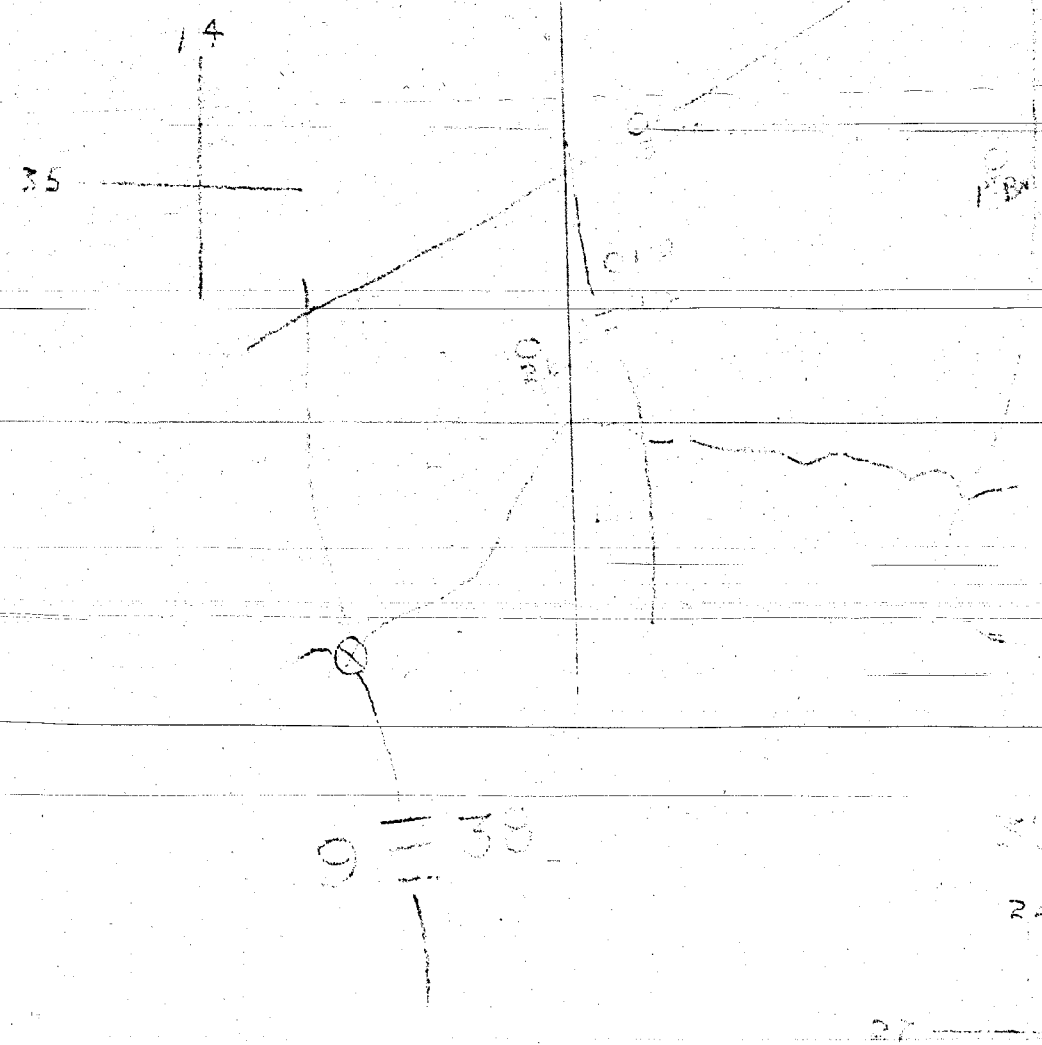
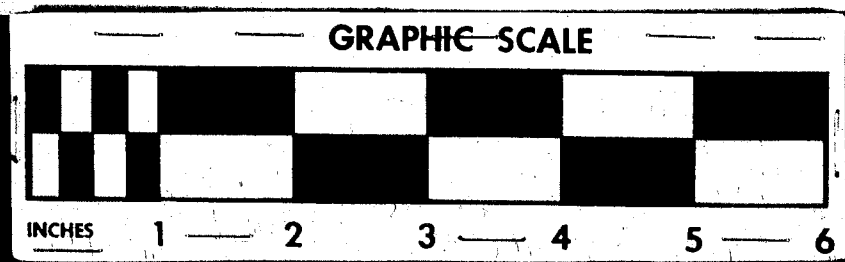
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.  
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.  
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.

1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.  
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.  
1st AF, 1st AF, 1st AF.

1st AF

SECRET

SECRET



Hqs 13th AGF  
Patrol Plan for 04 August 51

Mission: 2d Bn--Determine and report the location and extent of enemy dispositions, road conditions for future trafficability and destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.

2d Bn--Determine and report the location and extent of enemy dispositions to the most minute detail. Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.

Neth Det- Patrol Outpost- Assist by fire if necessary the 2d Bn patrol. Also to locate and report the extent of enemy dispositions to the most minute detail. Destroy observed enemy by use of Arty.

ALL PATROLS WILL CARRY ONE EXTRA BATTERY FOR THEIR RADIO.

TOD: 040800 August 51

COMPOSITION: (1) Squad

COORDINATION BETWEEN 2d Bn and Neth Det will be accomplished by Bn S-2.

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

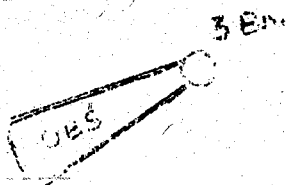
4

5

6

COPY \_\_\_\_\_

SECRET



21

30

0

0

1

32

Hq 58th RCT  
Patrols for 5 August 1951

2d Bn--Dispatch platoon size Combat Patrol 050730 August 51 to the vic DT158338. Determine En Strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail. Effect Max destruction of En forces and materiel.

Neth Det--Dispatch platoon size Combat Patrol 050730 August 51 to the vic DT157346. Determine enemy strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail. Effect Max destruction of En forces and materiel.

3d Bn--Dispatch Squad size recon patrol 050730 August 51 to the vic DT155368. Determine enemy strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail in assigned sector. (See fan on Overlay)

1st Bn--Dispatch Squad size recon patrol 050730 August 51 to the vic Hill 792 (DT 19353). Determine enemy strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail.

2d Bn, Neth Det, 3d Bn--will submit to this Hqs not later than 041700 the Call Sign, Channel and Route of their patrols.

Each Patrol will carry one extra Radio Battery.

Maximum use of Artillery and supporting weapons.

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

VALENTINE (M)  
3-2

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

Copy *Historical*



HQ 38th RCT  
Patrols for 6 August 51

2nd Bn - Dispatch Platoon size Combat Patrol 060730 August 51 to the vic DT 158347. Determine En Strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail. Effect Max Destruction of En forces and material.

3rd Bn - Dispatch Platoon size Combat Patrol 060730 August 51 to the vic DT160354. Determine En Strength, location and Disposition to the most minute detail. Effect Max destruction of En forces and material.

1st Bn - Dispatch Platoon size recon patrol 060730 August 51 to the vic Hill 792 (DT219353). Determine enemy strength, location and disposition to the most minute detail.

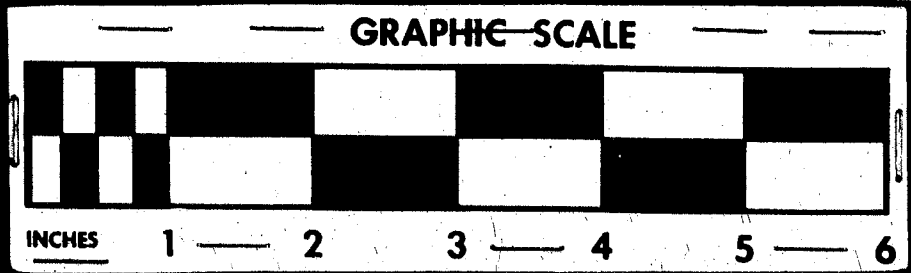
2nd and 3rd Bn will submit to this Hqs not later than 051700 Aug 51 the Call Sign, Channel and Route of their patrols.

Each Patrol will carry one extra Radio and two Batteries

Maximum use of artillery and supporting weapons.

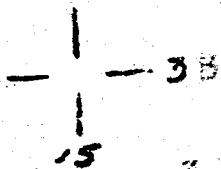
MILDREN  
Lt Col

ORIGINAL  
Valentine



COPY-

SECRET  
HQ 330 RCT  
BAT PLAN 07 Aug 51



700 0000 30 Aug 51

3 B MEN OBS  
BLK PSN

30-500 SIZE  
(3 BN)

30- PLAT SIZE  
COMBAT PAT  
(3 BN)

30-500 SIZE RECON  
(3 BN)

30-500 SIZE RECON  
(3 BN)

30-500 SIZE  
RECON - 1 BN

PLAT SIZE  
COMBAT PAT  
(2 BN)

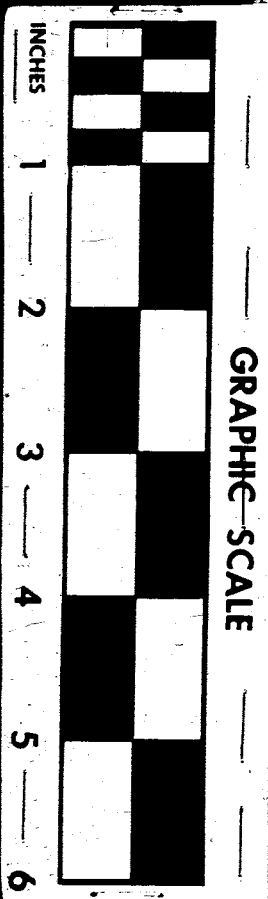
30-500 SIZE RECON  
(1 BN)



OFFICIAL  
VALNTINE  
S-2

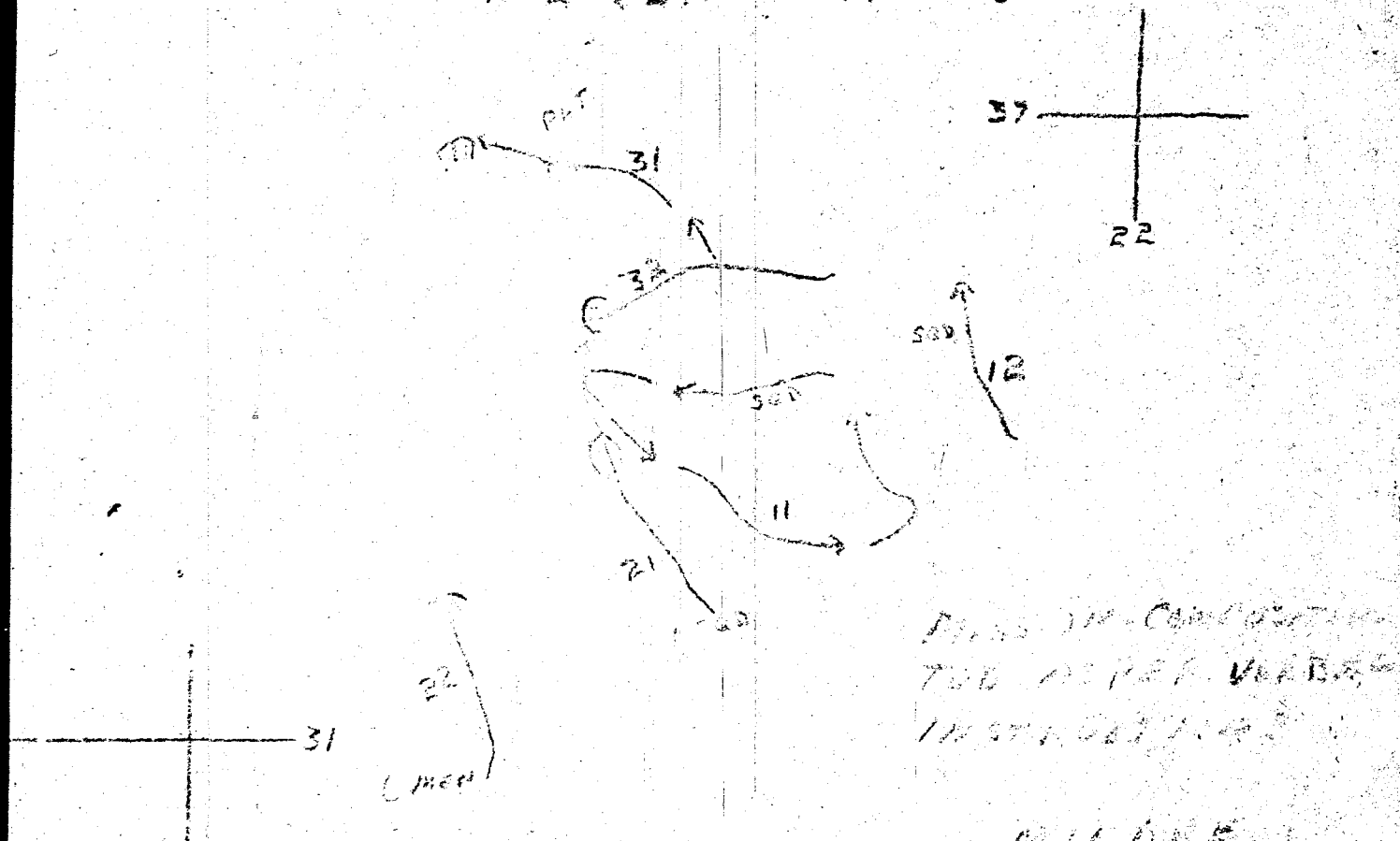
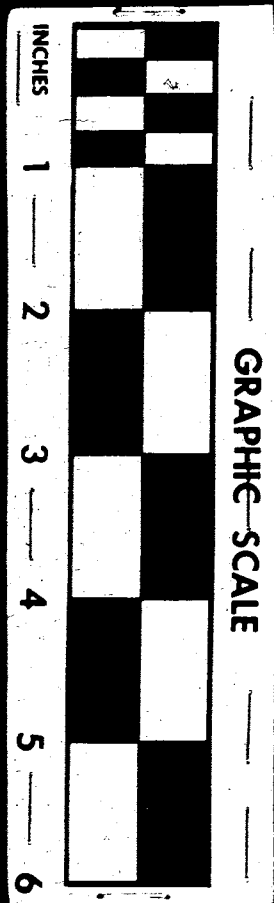
1950 RCT  
LT Col

SECRET



Copy 9  
HIST. O

# HO 58TH REGT PATROL PLAN FOR 9 AUG 51



THIS IS A COPY OF THE  
TOD AS PER VERBA  
INSTRUCTIONS

OFFICER  
VALUABLE  
VARIABLE  
S-2

MILORE  
LTCOL

SECRET



**SECRET**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**

**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**

**WASHINGTON**



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

**SECRET**

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: <u>11</u> <i>(Cont)</i>

OP 34 (21Feb52)

302-INT(38)  
Master

Appendix C

Operations - 38th Inf Regt, 2d Inf Div

Aug 1951

Command Report  
SERIAL 2 (22) GCRPO-22  
30th Infantry  
1-31 August 51

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT SERIAL 2 (22)  
GCRPO-22

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY

SECTION II.

C. Operations

1. S-3 Journals
2. Periodic Operations Reports
3. Operation Orders
4. Maps
5. Miscellaneous Operations Data

302-7NF(38)

SECRET



**SECRET**

The period began with the Regt occupying, improving and defending defensive positions N of Line KANSAS. The 1st Bn was occupying an Adv Pat Base in Vic 1179 (DT 1935); E Co had established a blocking position in Vic DT 194328.

Rifle battalions dispatched patrols daily and established ambush points forward of their Pns each night. The Rcn Patrols were from Sqd to reinforced Plat size. For the first four days no En contact was made by these patrols, however, from the 5th of Aug through the remainder of the month almost daily engagements were made with the enemy. These patrols made extensive use of Arty by calling for and placing Arty on En contacted and also En Obsvd digging in on key terrain features north of the Pns of the Regiment. Excellent results were obtained resulting in numerous En casualties and destruction of many En bunkers and much equipment.

On the 2d of Aug the 54th CF Platoon was attached to the Regiment. On this date also the Heavy Mortar Co and Tank Co moved to new locations in Vic of DT 164253 and DT 163250 respectively, and on the 3d of Aug the Regiment CP was moved to Vic DT 176255. On 6 Aug elements of the 1st Bn relieved the Netherlands detachment in their sector. The Netherlands Det reverted to Division control.

On the 16th of Aug the Regiment was ordered to continue to defend Line KANSAS; maintain positions Vic of Hill 1179 (DT 1935) with a minimum of one Bn; organize a fire support team to support attack of 36th Korean Regiment; and to attack and seize objectives W (Hill 600 Vic DT 1536) and X (Hills 553 and 754 in Vic DT 1636 and DT 1736 respectively and to prevent En counter attack and reinforcement of objectives T (Hill 983, DT 137334), U (Hill 900,

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DT 146337) and V (Hill 773, DT 157337). The attack was scheduled for 180600. On the 17th of Aug the 3d Bn with the I and R Platoon attached relieved elements of 1st Bn in assigned sector (Hills 1001 and 1100 Vic DT 2133 and DT 1934 respectively) 1st Bn with Co E, one platoon 75RR and one platoon of 81mm mortar attached relieved elements of the 2d Bn in their assigned sectors. The 1st Bn reinforced by E Co now had a total frontage of over 5,000 yards and were responsible for the defense of Line KANSAS in the regimental sector.

At 0400 18 Aug the 2d Bn moved through 3d Bn on their way to secure objectives W and X, and by 1110 hours secured those two objectives. F Co occupied objective W and G Co occupied objective X. Heavy Mortar Co, C Co, 72d Tank Bn and Support Force Brown (composed of 6 75mm recoilless rifles and 12 .50 Cal MG's) supported by fire the attack of 36th Korean Regt.

From the 19th of Aug through the 26th of Aug the 2d and 3d Bns continued to dispatch Recon Patrols north of their forward positions. In addition to reconnaissance patrols, revolving patrols were dispatched by F Co from their positions to Vic DT 169340 and by G Co from their positions to Vic DT 165371 and DT 165367. G Co sent a squad-size security guard nightly to secure the bridge N of PIA-RT Vic DT 165367. L Co established and maintained blocking positions Vic DT 167364 as did E Co in the Vic DT 169340. Ambush points continued to be established nightly.

On Aug 25 the 2d Bn CP moved to DT 167331 and one platoon of Mortar Co moved to DT 163303. From 19 Aug through 26th of Aug no significant En contact was made other than patrol contacts. F Co received a small probing attack in the early morning hours of 21st of Aug and again on 23d of Aug. These probes were made by 10 to 15 En employing S/A and A/W fire and contact in each case after a short fire fight, was broken.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

At 2225 hours on 26 Aug the 2d Bn Forward CP in Vic DT 164343 received M/G fire from Vic Hill 773 (DT 1533). At 2300 the CP again came under S/A and M/G fire from the same Vic. At 2330 G Co received M/G fire from Vic Hill 868 (DT 1738) and at 0025 27 Aug an unknown number of En probed their positions. Almost immediately an estimated En Co attacked the I Co positions and engaged in a 40 minute fire fight after which time the En broke contact. At 0055 F Co started receiving S/A fire on their right flank and at 0200 an estimated En Plat attacked this flank. An unknown number of En attacked G Co position at the same time. By 0400 the En had broken contact w/ G Co but were still engaged with F Co. I Co was probed by a small number of En at 0515 hours that developed into an attack by an estimated En Co by 0600. In addition to these engagements during the early morning hours En groups, squad to Co size, employing S/A and A/W had engaged elements of the Mortar Plat in Vic DT 164328, the I and R Plat in Vic Hill 1001 (DT 2133) 3d Bn CP in Vic Hill 1148 (DT 2132) and the E Co forward Plat on Hill 530 Vic (DT 1634). By 0300 En had infiltrated between 3d Bn positions Vic Hill 1179 (DT 1935) and the I and R Plat and also between the 3d Bn CP Vic Hill 1148 (DT 2132) and the I and R Plat. The I and R Plat was engaged on three sides. At this time A Co in Vic Hill 1148 (DT 2132) dispatched a Plat forward to Hill 1001. F Co was still engaged by what was estimated to be En Plat. At 0910 F and G Cos were engaged by an estimated En Bn, which had formed a wedge between them and was also attacking them from each flank. Both were forced to withdraw to positions on the ridge running from south of PIA-RI to Hill 1100. As En pressure continued E Co was sent to reinforce G Co and by 1245 was in position from the MSR S of PIA-RI to the E. F Co went into Psn on Hill 530 and G Co was employed to refuse the Bn left flank on the west side of the MSR. A gap still existed between G Co Vic DT 164338 and the 36th X Regt which was attacking on the left.

**SECRET**

S-3 Summary

SECRET

In order to close this gap the 2d Bn 35th Korean Regt was attached to the 38th RCT. At 2234 hours the remainder of the 35th and 36th Korean Regt was attached to the 38th RCT. By 1200 elements of an estimated En Regt were pressing attacks all along the 2d and 3d Bn positions. G Co 23d Inf was dispatched from the 23d Inf sector and attached to the 38th RCT. This Co occupied positions Vic DT 212335 to help close the gap which existed between the KANSAS Line and Hill 1179, then held by the 3d Bn. By 1400 the En attack had ceased and no further En activity was reported during the day except a small En probing attack on left flank of K Co and the right flank of L Co which was broken up by friendly Arty.

During the action of the 27th of Aug the 2d Bn CP and the 3d Bn Forward CP moved into new locations at DT 174320 and Vic Hill 1148 respectively. Two tanks from Tank Co were sent to occupy positions Vic DT 168338 to support 2d Bn and an additional 3 platoons of tanks were displaced in the Vic of WORUN-NI to support friendly activity in the Vic of PIA-RI and Hill 773 and furnish additional security of the NS road between PIA-RI and WORUN-NI.

En activity flared up again at 1050 hours the 28th of Aug when G Co 23d Inf in Vic DT 212335, I and R Platoon in Vic DT 205343, and a platoon of K Co in Vic DT 205350 were attacked by En elements estimated from a platoon to be a Co in size. By 1215 hours an estimated En Bn was attacking the entire ridge line from DT 204355 to DT 215332 and engaging all friendly elements along this line. By 1225 a Plat of G Co 23d Inf on Hill 1001 was forced back to G Co positions Vic DT 212335 and the I and R Plat had moved to form a line along the ridge with the Plat of K Co at DT 205350. By 1400 hours elements of 35th Korean Regt had occupied positions on Hill 773 vacated by elements of the 36th K Regt and were moving their reserve Bn into position Vic DT 163293. By 1730

SECRET

**SECRET**

the En attack had been broken without relinquishing ground. Heavy casualties had been inflicted on the En. For the remainder of the day only sporadic S/A, mortar and Arty fire was received on friendly positions with some En probes in positions of G Co of the 23d and L Co of the 38th.

The remainder of the 2d Bn 23d Inf, and the 3d Bn of the 23d Inf were attached to the 38th RCT on 29th Aug. By 2250 hours 29th Aug the 3d Bn 23d Inf had closed into 1st Bn 38th Inf positions, and by 0845 29 Aug E and F Cos, 23d Inf had tied in with G Co of 23d Inf in Vic DT 212324 and DT 213328 respectively. 36th K Regt reverted to parent unit control.

The 29th and 30th of Aug saw only minor contacts with En. During the period B Co engaged in a series of short fire fights with small groups of En, and positions of the I and R Platoon, K Co, L Co 38th Inf and G Co 23d received small probing attacks that were repulsed after a short fire fight.

On the 30th of Aug C Co 72d Tank Bn, 2d and 3d Bn 23d Inf, and 35th K Regt reverted to parent unit control. Orders were received from Div relieving the 38th RCT from further responsibility of defense of Line KANSAS and the Regt was ordered to attack at 310600 to seize objective Z (Hill 1243 Vic DT 2040).

The plan of attack was for the 1st Bn with a squad from Hvy Mortar Co attached to attack at 310600 and seize objective 1 (Hill 1059 Vic DT 2035) and then objective 2 (Hill Vic DT 203380). They were to maintain contact with elements of 5th K Div on the right. 2d Bn with a section of tanks from Tank Co attached were to maintain Pres defense positions and on C move to assembly area Vic DT 176300 and reconnoiter and plan relief of 3d Bn. 3d Bn was to maintain present positions and prepare to pass through 1st Bn to seize objectives 3 (Hill 1131 Vic DT 2038) and 4 (Hill 1243 Vic DT 2040).

**SECRET**



SECRET

The Heavy Mortar Co was to support the mortar squad with 1st Bn.

At 0600 31 Aug the 1st Bn jumped off into the attack. At 1045 the leading Co, Co C, contacted the En and came under fire from an estimated 150 En and 5 MGs from the Vic Hill 992 (DT 2036). C Co was unable to advance and A Co was brought abreast of C Co in an attempt to maneuver and dislodge En. This maneuver was unsuccessful and after bitter fighting all day A and C Cos were pulled back into a defensive perimeter on the right slopes of Hill 1179, where they remained throughout the night without En contact.

SECRET

**SECRET**

S-3 Summary 010001 to 012400 Aug 51

Ambush points returned with no EN contact by 0645.

Squad size Recon Patrols were dispatched in the Regimental sector.

Radio station was set up in the Vic DT212323 by 1st Bn and was in operation by 1730 Hrs with the purpose of intercepting NK radio messages.

2nd Bn established two ambush points at Vic DT 175327 and DT 159315.

No significant EN action took place during this period.

Hqs Co was preparing a new Regimental CP area.

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 010001 Aug 57

TO 024008 Aug 57

PLACE 9/14/53

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
N/D		1	0035	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		2	0038	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		3	0045	SIT REP NEG	PH
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		5	0120	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		6	0130	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		7	0135	SIT REP NEG	PH
1/38		8	0140	SIT REP NEG	PH
	G-3	9	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH
2/38	-	10	0250	SIT REP NEG	PH
3/38	-	11	0251	SIT REP NEG	PH
N/D	-	12	0253	SIT REP NEG	PH
	G-3	13	0300	SIT REP NEG	PH
1ST BN		14	0305	SIT REP NEG	PH
2D BN		15	0307	SIT REP NEG	PH
3D BN		16	0308	SIT REP NEG	PH
		17	0310	SIT REP NEG	PH
		18	0311	SIT REP NEG	PH
		19	0312	SIT REP NEG	PH
		20	0313	SIT REP NEG	PH
		21	0314	SIT REP NEG	PH
		22	0315	SIT REP NEG	PH
		23	0316	SIT REP NEG	PH
		24	0317	SIT REP NEG	PH
		25	0318	SIT REP NEG	PH
		26	0319	SIT REP NEG	PH
		27	0320	SIT REP NEG	PH
		28	0321	SIT REP NEG	PH
		29	0322	SIT REP NEG	PH
		30	0323	SIT REP NEG	PH
		31	0324	SIT REP NEG	PH
		32	0845	IMPAIR 3 COMS NOTIFIED OF THE VIC OF INDEX PAT.	PH
1ST BN	-	33	1500	HAVE SQD OF AT&K PLAT CLEAR MINES OUTNAIL FROM 1148-1179 TOMORROW BRING ENGR TANK	PH
2D BN	-	34	1510	3D BN PAT RETD AT 1430 HRS-NEG CONTACT	PH

SECRET



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 010001 AUG

TO 012400 AUG

PLACE 010001 AUG

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		40	2240	SIT REP M/C REST	
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		41	2250	SIT REP F 20 REP 2205 G 20 REP DEPARTED 2475	
	G-3	51	2300	SIT REP M/C	D4 S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN 2 <sup>nd</sup> BN 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN M/D		52	2315	G 20 WILL STAY IN SAME POSITION F 20 LOC 158327 G 20 LOC 158315 CO. G 20 IN THE TANK A. F. I. C.	C: 210 D4
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		53	2325	All cos + 1st BN M/C	
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		54	2335	SIT REP M/C	
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN M/D		55	2336	SIT REP M/C	
		56	2350	SIT REP M/C	
	G-3	57	2400	SIT REP M/C	D4 S

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 020001 to 022400 Aug 51

There was no significant EN action during this period.

Squad sized Recon Patrols were dispatched in the Regimental sector. All returned with no EN contact.

Tank Co closed in their new area by 1200 Hrs vicinity of DF 168250

Heavy Mortar Co closed in new area by 1600 Hrs in Vic of DF 164250.

54th C/P. Flat closed in at CP at 1600.

2nd Ln established two ambush Pts in Vic of DF 168222 and DF 175230.

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

12-10  
✓

FROM 020001 AUG

TO 022400 AUG

PLACE CHUKKONG-NI

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN	-	38	1430	1ST BN PAT RET 1400	S
GREEN	-	39	1500	GREEN CLOSED NEW AREA 1200 HRS - DT168250	S
3 <sup>rd</sup> /38		40	1540	ANOTHER PAT LEFT AT 1525 RETURNING TO SAME VIC AS THE PAT THAT DISCOVERED TEN BUNKERS, Hill 75A	S PH
G-3		41	1615	COUNTER FIRE PLT CLOSED IN AT 1600	S PH
G-3 air		42	1735	REQUEST AIR STRIKE - TARGET: NEWLY MADE BUNKERS AND POSSIBLE S.P. POSITIONS - COOD - DT176368 to DT 196367	S
3/38	-	43	1818	SUSPECTED SP GUNS IN TRIANGLE OF 178373- 175368-186367	S
G-3		44	1835	MORT CO CLOSED IN AT 1600 LOC 164253	S; DIU PH
2ND BN		45	2135	SIT REP NIC	PH S
1ST BN	-	46	2140	SIT REP NIC	PH S
N/D/38	-	47	2145	SIT REP NIC	PH S
	G-3	48	2200	SIT REP NIC	PH S
1ST BN	-	49	2230	SIT REP NIC	PH S
3 BN		50	2230	SIT REP NIC	PH S
2ND BN		51	2250	SIT REP NIC; G CO AMBUSH 163 9-22 PAT IN POS AT 2205 AT COOR 163322 F CO AMBUSH DAT IN POS AT 2150 AT COOR 175329	PH S
N/D/38		52		SIT REP NIC	PH S
	G-3	53	2305	SIT REP NIC	PH S DIU
1ST BN	-	54	2335	SIT REP NIC	PH S
2ND BN	-	55	2340	SIT REP NIC	PH S
3RD BN	-	56	2400	SIT REP VIC	PH S
N/D/38	-	57	2400	SIT REP NIC	PH S
	G-3	58	2400	SIT REP NIC	PH S
JOURNAL CLOSED					

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 020001 ZUG

TO 022400 0118

PLACE CALLS 11

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3/38		1	0000	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		2	0031	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		3	0039	SIT REP	PH S
1/38		4	0035	SIT REP	PH S
	E-3	5	0100	SIT REP	PH S
ND		6	0130	SIT REP	PH S
1/38		7	0231	SIT REP	PH S
1/38		8	0237	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		9	0241	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		10	0245	SIT REP	PH S
	E-3	11	0200	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		12	0220	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/38		13	0230	SIT REP NEG	PH S
ND		14	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/38		15	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	E-3	16	0315	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/38		17	0315	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/38		18	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
ND		19	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/38		20	0340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	E-3	21	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/38		22	0420	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/38		23	0430	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/38		24	0520	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/38		25	0535	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		26	0535	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		27	0535	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		28	0535	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		29	0535	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		30	0640	SIT REP	PH S
3/38		31	0715	3RD BN, L Co REC 2400 2800 ASTY AT 2300 HRS. NO REP.	PH S
3/38		32	0840	G Co AMBUSH UNIT CALL ALL / NEG RESULTS.	PH S
2/38		33	1030	IFR OP RPTD N/C	PH S
1/38		34	1135	DPTD 0940, AT 1015 LOC 204353 N/C. AT 1040 LOC 204355 N/C	PH S
ND		35	1132	PAT #11 DPTD 1100 N/C	PH S; DIV
PIU 903		36	1150	THERE WILL BE 10 PLACES, 7 IN THE FIRST, 3 ON THE LAST	PH S
30 BN		37	1300	LCO PAT RET AT 1210 NEG CONTACT	S

**SECRET**



S-3 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 23 AUG 51 Aug 51

TO 032400 Aug 51

PLACE C4745100-11

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1st BN		1	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/30		2	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/30		3	0036	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NO/30		4	0055	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	5	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/30		6	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/30		7	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NO/30		8	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/30		9	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	10	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/30		11	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NO		12	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/30		13	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/30		14	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	15	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NO		16	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		17	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		18	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		19	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	20	0520	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		21	0525	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NO/30		22	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		23	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
				G-3 FAXED AT 0530	
				RESULTS	
				N/C	
NO/30		24	0700	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		25	0900	USED 600 MDS 3042 M6 MINS FROM 2600	
FUD CD		26	0945	JOURNAL CLOSED	
		27	0946	CP OPENED VIC 176 24	S
INSPIRE		28	1245	INSPIRE PATROL TO 222348 to RECOVER AIR DROP SUPPLIES	
1st BN		29	1245	MSG 28	
IMPACT		30	1245		

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 13 0001 AUG 51

TO 032400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3/38		31	1450	L CO FIR AW AT 1500 Ph	S
	7/38	32	1700	CONTACT C CO ENGR AND FURNISH SECURITY FOR MINE CLEARING DETACH. SECURITY TO STAY OUT OVER NIGHT TO KEEP ENEMY FROM RECLAIMING MINES. PH	2408
	2/38	33	1715	C CO ENGR WILL START TO CLEAR ENGR FORWARD OF OUR POSITION. TO - MERRIN	DA S
WAS 403		34	1735	OBS PLANE WILL BE AT X79 AT 1740 700000000	S
13000 3		35	1755	PLANNING TO MINE MINE MORT. END OF OLD ROAD. NEXT AIR STRIKE 2037. SAID SQ - FRESH BOMBERS EST 2000 EST. IN P.M.	S
WCP		36	2000	BLUE WANTS PRIORITY AIR DROP OF 13465. VIC WILLY'S DISMEMBERS.	S
1ST BN		37	2025	RED AND CH REC 4000 AT 2015 - NO CASUALTIES. REPORT TO FOLLOW. PH	S
	G-3 AIR	38	2140	REQUEST AIR STRIKE ON FOLLOWING TARGETS - 141336 TO 151339 N. 5000E 205368 TO 200380, AND 204375 TO 166380	PH S
G-3AR		39	2145	PREPARED FLIGHTS FOR 4 AUG 51 0645, 1000, 1300 AND 1615 PH	TAC AIR
2ND BN		40	2230	SIT REP W/C G CO 3RD SIG. FOR DFD AT 2100 HOURS FOR VIC 163322. PH	S
3RD BN		41	2235	SIT REP W/C PH	S
1ST BN		42	2240	SIT REP W/C PH	S
2ND BN		43	2245	G CO HAMBURG AT 2100 HOURS AT 2131 HOURS PH	S
WETA Det		44	2250	SIT REP W/C PH	S
	G-3	45	2300	SIT REP W/C PH	S
3RD BN		46	2315	SIT REP W/C PH	S
WETA		47	2330	SIT REP W/C PH	S
2ND BN		48	2335	SIT REP W/C - G LINE CLOSING WEST AT 2300 HOURS. 3000 EST AT 2130 HOURS. PH	S
1ST BN		49	2400	SIT REP W/C PH	S
P		50	2400	SIT REP W/C PH	S

NO RPTL CLOSED

**SECRET**

SECRET

3-2 Summary 040001 - 042400 Aug 51

No significant enemy action occurred during this period.

Squad sized Recon patrols were dispatched through out the regimental zone. All returned without incident.

Two ambush Pt were established during the hours of darkness and returned with no enemy contact.

At 1735 hrs an air drop was completed for the 3rd Bn.

During this period the Regiment continued to improve its defensive positions. 2nd Battalion established a right blocking position Vic 192728

SECRET

SECRET JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 042001 AUG

TO 042400 AUG

PLACE DT 171253

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1800		1	0000	STARTED 712	PH 15
1800		2			
1800		3			
1800		4			
1800		5			
1800		6			
1800		7			
1800		8			
1800		9			
1800		10			
1800		11			
1800		12			
1800		13			
1800		14			
1800		15			
1800		16			
1800		17			
1800		18			
1800		19			
1800		20			
1800		21			
1800		22			
1800		23			
1800		24			
1800		25			
1800		26			
1800		27			
1800		28			
1800		29			
1800		30			
1800		31			

SECRET

FROM 040001 Ave

TO 042400 Ave

PLACE 0T176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		35	0830	I + R OP EEF CO N/C	PH S
G-3 AIR		36	0920	AIR DROP WILL AS FOLLOWS: 4C119 AT 1200 4C119 AT 1415	PH WILL NOTIF TAC AIR #54
3 BN		37	1035	REQUEST TO REGISTER SIMORT AT FOLLOWING COORDINATES: ANS: DT 217327 NTO 215340 C 119'S ARE GOING IN AT 1350 MAY NOT BE ABLE TO MAKE DROP TO- DAY.	PH S TAC AIR #54
G-3 AIR		38	1515	REQUEST A PLANE 5 AUG 51 FOR RECON OF AREA. PLANE WILL BE AT X79 AT 1400	PH S
	AIR SECT	39	1600	REQUEST A PLANE 5 AUG 51 FOR RECON OF AREA. PLANE WILL BE AT X79 AT 1400	PH S
Ivory 6		40	1630	CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF ENV ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTICED IN THE VIC DT 255415.	PH S
OP		41	1700	BLUE BN WOULD LIKE TO ZERO BY 1700 HOURS AT 2105 BTOL 35-36 LINE	PH S
RECT' OP		42	1805	AIRDROP SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED AT 1755 HRS TO BLUE BN	PH S
540m Fuel		48	2035	HAVE TWO MIC AND TWO 50MM RECORDERS AT DT 178328 AND 1 SET AT DT 172320, COMMO THRU 300 OF SIMORT.	PH S
N/D		44	2045	SIT REP N/C	PH S
IVANHOE 923		45	2050	BRIEFED FLIGHTS AT 1000-1300 HRS OTHERS ON CALL	PH S
2ND BN		46	2140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		47	2210	SIT REP N/C	PH S
IVANHOE END 2144		48	2215	ALL PLATOON-SIZE PATROLS & OVER WILL BE HANDLED BY 3. ALL PATS UNDER PLATOON-SIZE WILL BE HANDLED BY 2.	PH S
3RD BN		49	2240	SIT REP N/C	PH S
NETA Det		50	2241	SIT REP N/C	PH S

DIARY JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 04001 742

TO 042400 742

PLACE MUSGRAVE DT 171255Z

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
703	-	51	2243	BOMBING MISSIONS FOR TONIGHT ARE WE VIC 157358 & 151348	S
AFCC	-	52	2244	ARE WE BOMB HALL 175- YES	S
2ND BN	-	53	2245	SECURING POSITION FOR TONIGHT VIC 173328 SECURITY PLATON 121358Z	S
2D BN	-	54	2325	SITREP A/C	S
1ST BN	-	55	2335	SITREP A/C	S
N/D	-	56	2340	SITREP A/C	S
3D BN	-	57	2342	SITREP A/C	S
	G-3	58	2401	SITREP A/C	S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 050001 to 052400 Aug 71

At 0010 3rd Bn observed a bombing trail on enemy in front of their position.

2nd Bn dispatched one platoon patrol at 0345. The Pat progressed to Vic of DP 157317 where it was in contact w/ an estimated enemy Platoon. Artillery was placed on enemy position with unobserved results. The patrol returned by 1600 Hrs.

3rd Bn dispatched a squad with patrol which was in contact with objective Vic of DP 172335 and returned without contact with the EN.

An air strike was placed on the rear area slope of Hill 083 and completed by 2030 Hrs with unknown results.

24 Hrs of darkness passed with no significant EN action.

SECRET

FROM 050001 HQ

TO 050001 HQ

PLACE VIETNAM DTIC 23

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN	-	1	0145	AIR FORCE BOMBED T-12E LINE FROM 1737 TO 1817 AT 0010 HOURS. ALSO HIT 1837.	S
NEW BN	-	2	0145	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	3	0250	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	4	0254	SIT REP N/C	S
3RD BN	-	5	0145	SIT REP N/C	S
3RD BN	-	6	0145	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	7	0145	SIT REP N/C	S
NEW BN	-	8	0145	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	9	0150	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	10	0200	SIT REP N/C	S
3RD BN	-	11	0220	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	12	0220	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	13	0235	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	14	0240	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	15	0300	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	16	0325	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	17	0330	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	18	0340	SIT REP N/C	S
3RD BN	-	19	0340	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	20	0435	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	21	0435	SIT REP N/C	S
NEW BN	-	22	0440	SIT REP N/C	S
3RD BN	-	23	0444	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	24	0445	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN	-	25	0520	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	26	0520	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	27	0520	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	28	0520	SIT REP N/C	S
2ND BN	-	29	0735	PAT AT 160342 No Contact	DIV
		30	0740	231341 233362	
3RD BN	-	31	0925	REPORT PAT DEPT AT 0815	Ph S
2ND BN	-	32	0945	AT 0930 PAT VIC DT 161341 SIT N/C PICKED UP 2 WOMEN & 1 OLD MAN EVAC THEM BACK ALONG PAT RT	Ph S



SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 052001 AveTO 052400 AvePLACE MUSEUM DTD 1255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTED
DIY	AIR	-	33	1045	X79 CLOSED ALL SCHEDULED LN PH FLIGHTS WILL COME TO IVORY S AIR STRIP
2	BN	-	34	1145	PAT VIC DT 157 339 1130 PH ARE REC SA FIRE FROM W S
3	BN	-	35	1155	PAT ON HILL 754 CAN SEE FRIENDLY ARTY PH FALLING ON OBJECTIVE S CAN HEAR SA FIRE FROM THERE
3	BN	-	36	1230	PAT LOC AT 155368 DP S
2	BN	-	37	1251	AT 11:45 PAT SAW AN EST EN PLT IN BUNKERS. LOC 158 335. REC S S/A & A/W FIRE. 2 FRIENDLY WIA. S PAT WITHDREW TO ALLOW OUR ARTY TO FIRE ON EN. DP
3	BN	-	38	1305	3 BN PAT ROUTE CHANGED. THEY ARE GOING TO SPOT 703 & SECURITY RIDGE 1735. Squads to 350000 1735 IN SECURITY IN THAT AREA. DP
3	BN	-	39	1350	K Co REC 12 Rds 120 MM MORT PH I Co REC 2 Rds EST 82 MM S MORT TELEPHONE LINES TO I & L Co KNICKED OUT BY MORT FIRE REQUEST AIR OBSERVATION PLANE DP
2D	BN	-	40	1435	163388 LAST RPTD PSN OF WHITE DSTRUC. REINF SQD REC MORT FIRE <del>ATR</del> 169344
<del>2D</del> 2D	BN	-	41	1500	LOC AT 167341 CALLING ARTY ON <del>167341</del> 773. TOTAL FRIENDLY WIA 3 - 1 PLAT E Co TAKING BLOCKING PSN 170340 DP
30	BN	-	42	1501	PAT AT 1445 AIVING S. NEG CONTACT - S
		-			

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 05 0001 AUG

TO 052400 AUG.

PLACE MIVSUMAK DT 172655

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	G-2 AIR	43	1500	<p>BOMBING TARGETS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 189-370 - 1500yds 2 Co MORT</li> <li>2. 204-375 - 2000yds 2 Co</li> <li>3. 208 - 405 - 5000yds 1 BN</li> <li>4. 204-398 - 4000yds 1 BN</li> </ol>	Ph S
2	BN	44	1700	<p>PAT MOVED OUT SLIGHTLY 30 MINUTES BEFORE PAT STARTED ON THE MOUNTAIN RUNNING TO THE OBJ. THE AREA WAS VERY MISTY &amp; HEAVILY LOADED. THEY HEARD NOISE ON RIGHT, BUT THEY CONT ON. WHEN THEY GOT APPROX WITH 1/2 MILE OF PEAK, THEY SAW TEN PUNKS COMING BY 2 EN. LOC 157337. PART OF PAT WENT TO LEFT AND THE OTHER PART WENT TO RIGHT. AS THEY MOVED OUT THEY SAW 2 &amp; BOOM TRAPS, CAUSING 2 LIA. THEN THEY REC M/4 FIRE FROM 151236. IT WAS A 30 CAL. THEIR VISIB WAS SPOILED BUT THEY HEARD (M/4) APPROX) FROM VIC OF SUMMIT. FIELD OF FIRE FOR M/4 WAS THE NOSE OF PEAK THEY WERE HEARING AIR. THEN THEY ORDERED A TO 6 EN IN A DRAW TO THEM LEFT THE EN STARTED TO FIRE UP THE HILL ON 1 FRIENDLY COS. THE PAT WAS REC FIRE FROM ENEMY, LEFT &amp; STARTED STARTED TO PULL BACK, WHEN THEY WERE PULLING BACK THEY CALLED IN THE PAT. THE PAT WAS UPON UNTIL THEY PULLED BACK WHILE THEY WERE PULLING BACK NOTICED THE PAT WAS IN MUCH DAMAGE. ALSO 12 EN WERE ORDERED TO THE HILL. THE EN STARTED TO GO UP HILL. DURING THE BOMBING THE PAT WAS IN THE SUMMIT MTD. MOUNTAIN 2 RDS OF MOUNT FIRE STARTED AT 1700.</p>	S; DIV
3	BN	45	1705	<p>PAT IS LOC 172355. THEY WERE NOT ORDERED TO MOVE. BN PAT IN</p>	Ph S

SECRET

FROM 05 0001 1944

TO 05 2100 1944

PLACE MUSUMAK DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1st Bn		46	1815	RELIEF OF M/D WILL START AT 0800, AND BE COMPLETED BY 1200. A C 1ST BN WILL RELIEVE C/D 1 PLAT OF A ON PAT BASE. B WILL RELIEVE 3/D C " " 7/D 1 P/T OF C WILL BE ON HILL 1100	S
4 INF		47	1825	15 BN PAT LOC 157500 RETURNING N/C 2 BN PAT LOC 117316 " " N/C LAST NIGHT, AN AMBUSH WAS SET UP IN FRONT OF 1ST BN N/C. THE AMBUSH WAS MADE BY 2 BN, BUT THEY ENCOUNTERED A BOoby TRAP WHICH WAS HURT, NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, RETD. TODAY	S
3 BN		48	1935	I GOT A REP A LOT OF 76MM. CAN BE USED IN DESIGN PLANS TO EAST IT.	S
6-3 AIR		49	2000	FLIGHT OF 76MM AT 2000. PAT STAFF, MOUNTAIN, TROOPS MUST NEED TO BE... IT IS...	S
23 4th		50	2001	AMBUSS PAT VIC DT 282312 RPT TO MOUNTAIN 1ST BN SO THAT THEY WOULD BE... PH	S, 1st Bn
6-3 AIR		51	2020	ROST FLIGHT 31 1142 983 LOC 130334. PH	S
N/D		52	2135	SIT REP N/C	S
N/D		53	2150	SIT REP N/C	S
2nd Bn		54	2140	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
23 4th		55	2200	2 PHINOLS WILL BE DISPATCHED TO VIC 280000, 281400.	S
23 4th		56	2210	SIT REP N/C	S
3rd Bn		57	2215	SIT REP N/C	PH 2
N/D		58	2235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st Bn		57	2240	SIT REP N/C	PH S

S3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 050601 AUG

TO 052400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTED
2	BN	58	2245	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
	G-3	59	2300	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
3	BN	60	2308	SEE FIRING IN RED BN AREA ANS. A & B Co THREW GREN & FIRED SEVERAL RDS & FIRED FLARES	Ph S
1	BN	61	2335	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
3	BN	62	2338	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
N/D		63	2340	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
2	BN	64	2342	SIT REP N/c	Ph S
	G-3	65	2400	SIT REP N/c	Ph S

Journal Closed

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 060001 - 062400 Aug 51

Hours of darkness passed without any enemy activity.

1st Bn squad size Recon patrol which departed at 0830 Hrs. reached their objective, DT 218353 at 1250 hrs without contacting EN. Patrol started to return by 1400 hrs.

3rd Bn En patrol (reinforced platoon) departed 0830 hrs and progressed to DT 164734 where they received long range MG fire and mortar fire. By 1340 hrs the patrol had progressed to DT 161159. Patrol returned by 1830 hrs.

2nd Bn patrol (reinforced platoon) departed friendly positions at 0600 hrs and progressed to DT 160744 where they observed unknown number of EN via 158306. Artillery and mortar fire was directed on the EN with unknown results. By 1720 Hrs patrol was located at DT 160742 and was receiving S A fire. Patrol returned at 1930 hrs.

1st Bn relieved the 2nd by 061100 Aug. 2nd moved to Vic of DT2207. Status-Division Reserve.

SECRET

FROM 060001 AUG

TO 062400 AUG

PLACE MBSUMAK DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
34BN		1	0025	SIT REP N/C	PH S
ND		2	0030	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151BN		3	0040	SIT REP N/C	PH S
24BN		4	0050	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		5	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		6	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151BN		7	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
ND		8	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
24BN		9	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		10	0205	SIT REP N/C	PH S
20 BN		11	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		12	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		13	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		14	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		15	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		16	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		17	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		18	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		19	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		20	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		21	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		22	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		23	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		24	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		25	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		26	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		27	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		28	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		29	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		30	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		31	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		32	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		33	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		34	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		35	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		36	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		37	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		38	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		39	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		40	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		41	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		42	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		43	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		44	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		45	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		46	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		47	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		48	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		49	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		50	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		51	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		52	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		53	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		54	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		55	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		56	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		57	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		58	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		59	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		60	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		61	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		62	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		63	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		64	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		65	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		66	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		67	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		68	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		69	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		70	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		71	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		72	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		73	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		74	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		75	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		76	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		77	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		78	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		79	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		80	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		81	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		82	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		83	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		84	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		85	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		86	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		87	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		88	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		89	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		90	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		91	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		92	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		93	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		94	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		95	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		96	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		97	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		98	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		99	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
151 BN		100	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S

SECRET

S-3 Summary 070001 - 072400 Masymak DT 170255

No significant enemy action took place during the night.

1st Bn dispatched 3 squad sized Recon patrols in the regimental sector. All returned by 1900 Hrs without enemy contact.

2nd Bn dispatched 1 platoon sized Recon at 0600 Hrs and progressed to Vic DF 182248. Platoon withdrew about 500 yds east and placed Arty and mortar fire on enemy. Then one patrol continued toward Hill 770 and at 1900 Hrs patrol received B/A from estimated 20 to 25 enemy. At 1945 Hrs patrol broke contact and closed at base at 2100 Hrs.

3rd Bn dispatched 2 squad sized patrol which reached their Obj without enemy contact.

3rd Bn also dispatched one platoon sized patrol. Patrol advanced to Vic of DF 180355 where it received B/A fire from undetermined enemy position but was able to proceed on to their objective by 1400 Hrs. Communication went out about 1430 Hrs and the patrol tried to establish contact with other patrols but failed. Patrol returned to 3rd Bn area by 1830 Hrs.

All Bn's continued to improve their positions and set up air-drop supplies.

SECRET

FROM 060001 AUG

TO 062400 AUG

PLACE MUSAIBAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN		39	0845	C CO IN PSN AT 0835. RELIEVED A/D PH	S
1ST BN		40	0847	BANK PAT. DEPTD AT 0830 PH	S; DIV
1ST BN		41	0915	A BLE CO RELIEVED C/D AT 0900 PH	S;
2ND BN		42	0920	PAT RPTD AT 0900 N/C LOC 160344 PH	S; DIV
3 BN		43	0925	PAT RPTD N/C 0915 LOC 168365 PH	S; DIV
	1ST BN 3RD BN	44	0926	HAVE LOC OF 23 INF BATS PH	S
2 BN		45	1010	G CO REC 1 RD 120. LOC 155306 ALSO OBSERVED UNKNOWN NO OF EN VIC HILL 773 PH	S
1ST BN		46	1025	PAT VIC DT-213335. AT 0950 N/C PH	S
2ND BN		47	1045	AT 1010 E CO REC 2 RDS 76 (155306) AT 1015 E CO REC 6 RDS 7 (076323) PAT IS AT APPROX AT SAME LOC REC 10 S/S OF UNKNOWN COLLIER EN EST CO 3000 AND THEY ARE OBSERVING PAT FROM 151339 TO 158330 EN IS DYS IN 773 NW DURING DISE 2100 900 WE ARE FIRING MORT & ARTY ON THEM NOW. EST LOC OF EN 154330 PH	S; DIV
3RD BN		48	1050	AT 1045 LOC OF PAT 163363 MOVING S. N/C PH	S
1ST BN		49	1055	SIT NEG - DT203354 STILL MOVING IN	
3 BN		50	1110	AT 0630 1 PLAT FROM K CO PH MOVED INTO POSITION WITH 1 PLAT FROM C CO S	
2D BN		51	1125	PAT LOC UNCHANGED 5-4 MEN MOVING EWD TO 08 EN. ENBRS REC UNCHANGED 82MMI ALERT. PAT EST LOC MORT 150340 S	
1ST BN		52	1143	AT 1140 HRS RED PAT LOC 213353 SIT NEG S	
1ST BN		53	1145	B CO REL B N/O AT 0800 C CO IN PSN 0830 A CO IN PSN 0900 S	



FROM 060001 AVE

TO 062400 AVE

PLACE MUSAAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		54	1125	PAT LOC UNCHANGED 3-4 MEN MOVING FWD TO OBS EN BRIS REC UNOBSVD 0200H MORT PAT EST LOC MORT	S DIN
3 BN		55	1200	PAT LOC 144 300 REC 2000H RANG IN 2 1/2 MINS FIRE 1-2 OP CALLING UNIT NOW	S S
1 BN		56	1205	PAT LOC 218353 REC	S DIV; S
30 BN		57	1245	PAT STILL AT 164364 REC SMI ARTY MORT	S
20 BN	-	58	1245	PAT LOC AT 150346 REC 10 1000 122MM ARTY NO GAS	S
	1724 S	59	1325	PSYCHO WAR PLANE TO FLY OVER 785 THIS AFTERNOON	S
1ST BN	-	60	1340	PAT LOC 218353 REC	S
30 BN	-	61	1341	PAT LOC 161358 REC MORT FR 164367	S
1 BN		62	1420	PAT STOPPED BACK AT 1420	S
30 BN		63	1450	Pat at 163357, MORTY 1/2 MINS ON Ridge. Proceeding to 161358 Receiving fire.	S
CO "C" 2 Eng		64		MINE ON RISE 1/2 MINS MORTY AT 161358	S
20 BN	-	65	1515	PAT LOC 160345 REC ARTY 4 MORT ARE COMING TO TRY THE RIDGE TO THE SOUTH	S
20 BN	-	66	1520	NEW E CO BLOCKING PSN AT 173334	S
30 BN	-	67	1550	PAT ADJ ARTY ON 150355	S
1ST BN	-	68	1551	1ST BN PAT. PASSING THRU OLD A 20 PSN NO CONTACT	S

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 060001

TO 062400

PLACE MURRAY

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
30 BN		69	1600	PAT LOC AT 120359 ADJ ARTY ON 154355	S
20 BN		70	1620	AT 1600 PAT VIC 162340, HAS TAKEN ALT ROUTE REC SM ANT INEFF S/A FR 152340	S
30 BN		71	1630	AS OF 1620 PAT IN VIC 162358	S
30 BN		72	1715	ONE PLAT OF K WHERE CHARLIE PLAT WAS	S
30 BN		73	1716	BLUE PAT REACHED OBJ HILL 703 AT 1715 HRS NO CONTACT	S
20 BN		74	1720	160342 RTSDIA LOC OF PAT - REC S/A FIRE FR EST 10 EN IN VIC 155343	S
1ST BN		75	1745	1ST BN PAT RET 1640	S
2 BN		76	1945	PAT RET AT 1930	Pn S
		77	2000		S
3 BN		78	2000	200000 S/A. IF 82 MFT IN FAULT OF 75N.	S
1ST BN		79	2050	WE HAVE EXTENDED OUR LINES 1500Y, AND THERE IS STILL A 200Y GAPS BETWEEN US & E CO. 1900. 2 PL WILL BE... CHIEF UNIT	S
23 INF		80	2120	3 PAT... OBJ OF PAT 212-2530, 2520, 2420. NO CONTACT	S
2 INF		81	2145	SIT... PH S	S
3 BN		82	2200	3 BN PAT... SIT... S/A... SIT... S/A... SIT... S/A...	S
3 BN		83	2230	SIT... S/A...	S
3 BN		84	2330	SIT... S/A...	S
3 BN		85	2330	SIT... S/A...	S

SECRET

FROM 06000 / AUG 51

TO 062400 AUG 51

PLACE 071725 WLS PH/NC

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
8 BN		86	2255	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	C-3	87	2300	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		88	2325	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		89	2327	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		90	2330	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	C-3	91	2400	SIT REP NEG	PH S
				Journal closed	

SECRET

8-3 Summary 080001 - 082400 Aug 51 Musamak

During the Hrs of darkness there was no significant enemy action.

C Company Engrs continued to clear obstacles on Mer N of Kansas line.

2nd Bn dispatched G Company patrol to Vic of Hill 773 (DT 158358). Platoon departed at 0640 and almost immediately were engaged by an enemy platoon. Arty was placed on enemy which dispersed the enemy. The main part of the platoon moved forward on the slopes of the objective where they ran into many AP mines. Mines were cleared and the patrol got to within 100 Yds of the top of Hill 773 where the patrol drew heavy SA and AW fire. At 1930 Hrs the patrol was ordered to return to friendly positions and closed by 2110 Hrs.

One platoon of G Co was dispatched to be a flanking platoon to approach Hill 703 from the NE. By 1100 Hrs the platoon advanced to Vic DT 160359 where they observed an estimated enemy company digging in at Vic of 158354. Platoon took EN under Arty fire with excellent results, and going S then W to DT 159345. At 1445 Hrs they observed an estimated EN company advancing toward them from Hill 703 and another group estimated Co size from Hill 773 and placed Arty fire on both groups with an estimated 90-100 enemy killed. The platoon with drew to DT 165349. In doing so the platoon engaged estimated 20 En which had infiltrated in rear of the platoon. The platoon succeeded in breaking through-killing Est 12 enemy. By 1700 Hrs the platoon broke contact with the enemy and was not able to return during the hours of darkness and went in a perimeter in front of E Co.

1st Bn dispatched two squad sized Recon patrol to the Vic of DT 155367 to set up a blocking position. It returned by 2120 Hrs with out EA contact..

No ambush patrols were established and all returned without enemy contact

SECRET

FROM 070001 AUG 51

TO 072400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 175255 - MILSRALC

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		1	0005	EST 76 ARTY 3RDS NO DAM VIC 167320 AT-2350	PH S
<del>2 BN</del>		2	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		3	0040	<del>SIT REP N/C</del>	PH S
1 BN		4	0045	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	5	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		6	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		7	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		9	0205	SIT REP N/C	PH S
30 BN	-	10	0225	SIT REP N/C	PH S
20 BN	-	11	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
15 BN	-	12	0255	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	13	0300	SITREP N/C	PH S
30 BN	-	14	0320	SITREP N/C	PH S
20 BN	-	15	0330	SITREP N/C	PH S
15 BN	-	16	0334	SITREP N/C	PH S
	G-3	17	0400	SITREP N/C	PH S
		18	0445	SITREP N/C	PH U
30 BN	-	19	0445	SITREP N/C	PH U
15 BN	-	20	0447	SITREP N/C	PH U
	G-3	21	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
30 BN	-	22	0530	SIT REP N/C	PH S
15 BN	-	22	0537	SIT REP N/C	PH U
20 BN	-	23	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	24	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
30 BN	-	25	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
20 BN	-	26	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
15 BN	-	27	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		28	0830	K CO PA REACHED 1ST BATT AT 0815 LOC 180340 RECEIVING 1000 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM AC 4000 FT 200 PROBABLY SLOWLY	
15 BN		29	0940	AT 0720 PAT IAN TO LOC 180338 AT 0920 Pat 18 RPTD N/C LOC 180340 AT 0925 PAT IC RPTD N/C LOC 180341	S
DIV		30	0945	7 PM MAN ARE GOING TO BE FINISHED S/A / 1000 TON	S

**SECRET**

FROM 070001 A114  
 TO 070100 A114  
 PLACE MILSBMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		31	0950	AT 0940 PAT 30 LOC 173354 WHICH IS THEIR CHECKPOINT BOLS. THEY ARE NOT UNDER FIRE, BUT THEY HEAR FIRE FROM AN AREA OF 200. THEY ALSO CHANGED THEIR POSITION TO 26 PH	S
3 BN		32	1020	AT 1000 HRS PAT 38 ON HILL 754 N/C	S PH
3 BN		33	1040	ROST BOMBING STRIKES ON FOLLOWING TARGETS. 149365 ON ROAD THAT GOES NE TO 162340. HORIZONTAL ROAD IN GRID SQ 1438 TO HILL 1050 IN GRID SQ 2036 FOLLOW RIDGE LINE TO HILL 1243 WHICH IS IN GRID SQ 2040. ROAD JUNCTION IN GRID SQ 1736	S PH
3 BN		34	1045	PAT 39 DEPTD 1030	S PH
1st BN		35	1056	PAT 1 B RPTD AT 1030 HRS. REC FIRE FROM 3 M/G. LOC OF M/G 158346. LOC OF PAT UNKNOWN.	S PH
2 BN		36	1140	AT 0900 HRS PAT LOC 162348 REC FIRE FROM AN EN PLT EMPLOYING 1 HEAVY M/G. 2 LIGHT M/G, 1 AUTOMATIC RIFLE, AND THE REST WAS RIFLE FIRE. APPROX LOC OF EN 150340, 160347, 158346, 162343, 161343. PAT ATTEMPTED TO MOVE N & ALSO W, BUT THEY WERE STOPPED BY HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. PAT LDR MVD PAT BACK TO A STREAM RUNNING S FROM PIA-R1. PAT MVD S ALONG STREAM BED TO VIC 167343. THEY WERE STILL REC FIRE UP TO THAT POINT. LDR OBSERVED EN SQ TRYING TO FOLLOW HIM. PAT THEN MVD TO VIC 167340. NO LONGER REC FIRE. PAT LDR STARTED TO RE-ORGANIZE AND NOTED 3 MVD, AND 2 INF MEN MIA FROM HIS PAT. HE SENT OUT SMALL PAT TO TRY & LOCATE THESE MEN. PAT COULD NOT USE RAD TO CALL IN MORT & ARTY BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL DIFFICULTIES. PAT IS MOVING TO VIC 170344. EN THIS PSN THELL BE ABLE TO OBSERVE EN PSN AND CALL IN ARTY & MORT. PH	S PH

FROM 070001 AUG

TO 072400 AUG

PLACE MUISAMAK DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLUE		37	1301	R CO 1300 AT ROADIE NEG CONTACT 152349 I CO 1300 AT ARBD01 NEG CONTACT 218354	S
2ND BN	-	38	1330	PAT 2A VIC DT 169344 NEG AT 1300.	S
3RD BN	-	39	1330	PAT 3B VIC DT 155368 AT 1301 - NEG	S
2D ENGR	-	40	1340	TRK HIT MINE AT 1633R - ENGRS HAD CLEARED MINES BUT EN MINED ROAD DURING THE NIGHT	S
1ST BN	-	41	1341	PAT 1B VIC DT 164317 NEG PAT 1A RET 1300 NEG	S
2D BN	-	42	1342	PAT 2A VIC 169344 NEG	S
3D BN	-	43	1343	PAT 3B VIC 155368 NEG	S
1ST BN		44	1400	PAT 1B 1345 NEG 165367 PAT 1C 1345 NEG 205345	S
1ST BN		45	1440	PAT 1B 1420 HRS 166346 NEG	S
3RD BN		46	1550	I CO PAT HAS RETD AT 1542 N/C	S
1ST BN		47	1555	PAT 1C RETD AT 1545 N/C	S
3RD BN		48	1600	MVD INTO NEW CP LOC. IT IS THE OLD N/D AREA. ABOUT 500 YDS E OF OUR OLD REAR CP LOC.	S
	3RD BN	49	1620	2ND BN PAT MOVING TO LOC 166337, THEY ARE GOING TO TRY AND ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH YOUR PAT. CONTACT PAT 3-B, AND TELL THEM TO COME IN	S
1ST BN		50	1710	1B RETD TO CP N/C	S
3RD BN		51	1715	3 B RETURNING, BUT NO LOC OF THEM AS OF YET	S
3RD BN		52	1725	RELAY STATION MET PAT AT 180555 PAT IS RETURNING - PAT 3C	S 2ND BN
TR		53	1807	OUR RETRIEVER HIT A MINE WHILE IT WAS PULLING OUT ENGR TRK. LOC 166338	S

FROM 070001 AUG  
 TO 072400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSAMARK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	2ND BN	54	1815	<p>YOU ARE ALERTED FOR TOMORROW.          YOU WILL USE A WHOLE CO.          1 REINFORCED PLT WILL TAKE          THE SAME ROUTE. DROP ONE SQD          OFF AT 151349. G CO WILL          ATTACK FROM S TO NW.          PLT OF TRS IN DIRECT SUPPORT          MAXIMUM USE OF ALL SUPPORTING          FIRE.</p>	S PH
23 INF		55	1920	<p>WE WILL NOT HAVE ANY          NIGHT POS TONIGHT</p>	PH S 14 BN 34 BN
3 BN		56	1940	<p>K CO PAT SHORTLY AFTER DEP          DISC. 1 RADIO OUT - PROCEEDED          WITH 1 RADIO &amp; AT 1400          GAINED THEIR OBJ - INSTRU.          TO LOOB WITH 2ND PAT -          2ND RADIO WENT OUT &amp; PAT          LOST CONTACT WITH BOTH BASE          &amp; 2ND PAT - PAT WAITED          30 MIN &amp; MVED S. &amp; E. TO A          PT WHICH WOULD INTERCEPT          2ND PAT - PAT WAITED 30 MIN          &amp; PROCEEDED TO PIAR - R1          &amp; CUT N. KOREAN COMMUNICATION          WIRE - PAT RET TO L CO BLOCKING POS          16836 &amp; RET TO BN AREA - PAT COM-          PLETED RET AT 1830  <u>PAT OBSERVED</u>          152345 - FRESH CO SIZE DIGGINGS          (UNOCC)          1624-1635 CO SIZE DIGGINGS          (158355) PAT SHELLED FROM THIS POS          BY 120 MM MORT          164351 VILLAGE DESTROYED          ROAD UNTRAFFICABLE</p>	PH S
3 BN		57	1945	<p>PAT RET (L CO) 1845 N/C          BLOCKING POS 16836 &amp; 15836</p>	PH S



FROM 0001 AUG 7

TO 072400 AVS

PLACE MUSAMAX DT 176285

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RED	-	58	2225	SITREP N/C	S
WHITE	-	59	2235	SITREP N/C	S
	C-3	60	2240	SIT REP NEG	PH S
Blue			2305	SIT REP NEG	
2B BN		61	2305	(DELAYED) 23 LINE REPORTS FIRE FIGHT IN VIC HILL 1179 REQUEST WE CHECK	S DIV
	3 BN	62	2305	(DELAYED) REQUEST YOU CHECK WITH UNITS ON REPORTED FIRE FIGHT VIC HILL 1177. FMS/14K RC REPORT ALL FIRE, FLAMES GREEN AND BT 2306. NO BLUE UNITS INVOLVED.	S DIV
	C-3	63	2305	SIT REP AT 2300 WFC. MESSAGE YOU INFORM INCIDENT OF 2 BN REPORT. FMS/14K FMS NEG SIT. REPORT BOOBY TRAPS ARE BEING EXPLODED IN TRUCK BOWL FRIENDLY PARTY BEING RECALLED	S, DIV 1
	C-3		2310	SITREP NEG	PH S
1 BN		64	2325	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		65	2325	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		66	2340	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	C-3	67		SIT REP NEG	PH S

JOURNAL CLOSED

FROM 081001 AUG 51

TO 082406 AUG 51

PLACE 271725 MUSMANR

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		1	0225	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		2	0233	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		3	0241	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN	G-3	4	0249	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		5	0257	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		6	0246	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		7	0152	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		9	0232	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		10	0237	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	11	0300	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		12	0330	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		13	0332	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	14	0400	SIT REP NEG	PH S
20 BN		15	0430	SITREP NEG	PH S
30 BN		16	0435	SITREP NEG	PH S
20 BN		17	0531	SITREP NEG	PH S
20 BN		18	0535	SITREP NEG	PH S
		19			
20 BN	-	20	0640	PAT (G Co) DEPTD 0600 LOC AT 163 323 ENG EN PLAT. F CO PAT MOVING AROUND TO LEFT	S, DIV
20 BN	-	21	0655	G CO ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT. G CO PAT E CO BLOCKING PSN	S, DIV
30 BN		22	0715	PAT DEPTD AT 0715	S, DIV
30 BN		23	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		24	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		25	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		26	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		27	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		28	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		29	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		30	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		31	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		32	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		33	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		34	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		35	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		36	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		37	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		38	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		39	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		40	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		41	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		42	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		43	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		44	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		45	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		46	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		47	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		48	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		49	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		50	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		51	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		52	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		53	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		54	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		55	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		56	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		57	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		58	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		59	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		60	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		61	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		62	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		63	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		64	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		65	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		66	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		67	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		68	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		69	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		70	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		71	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		72	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		73	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		74	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		75	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		76	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		77	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		78	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		79	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		80	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		81	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		82	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		83	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		84	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		85	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		86	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		87	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		88	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		89	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		90	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		91	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		92	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		93	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		94	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		95	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		96	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		97	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		98	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		99	0715		S, DIV
30 BN		100	0715		S, DIV



FROM 28001 2914  
 TO 052400 2914  
 PLACE MAUSAMNIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN	-	38	1100	PAT IS ON FINAL CRT. W/IN 30 FT N/C - BOMBING 2 BOMBS 155 347 - 157766	S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN	-	39	1105	EN CO DIGGING IN AT 158354	S; DIV PH
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN	-	40	1106	PAT IS ABOUT 500 YDS W OF EN THEY ARE PLACING PAT'S CRT THEY ARE PULLING BACK, 3 OBSERVE ARTY, AND FILL PATY UP RIDGE.	S; DIV PH
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN	-	41	1125	PAT IS DOWN IN GULCH INTO VALLEY TO PLACE CRT. THEY ARE RECEIVING SOME S/P. THEY WILL STAY 773	S; DIV PH
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN	-	42	1200	PAT STILL ON OBJ - VISABILITY - 30 FT SIT N/C	S PH
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN	-	43	1250	HILLS 703 & 900 ARE UNDER OUR ARTY FIRE PAT D3 IS CONTROLLING ARTY ON HILL 703 EN PREVIOUSLY REP IS ON FENCE RUNNING N.E. ON REAR SLOPE ON SW SIDE OF HILL (PAT OBS FROM N) EXACT LOC OF PAT WAS NOT GIVEN BUT THEY ARE IN VIC OF PIA-NI MY S TO GO UP RIDGELINE - D2 IS MOVING UP 773 FROM S & ARE RINN- ING INTO MINES & BOOBY TRAPS ENCS ARE ASSISTING	S PH
1 BN	-	44	1300	PAT 1 AS OF 1245 SIT REP N/C LOC 208340	S PH
2 BN	-	45	1305	ART FIRE ON 703 IS VERY EFFECTIVE GETTING TREE BURSTS & THE EN IS RUNNING AROUND	S PH
1 BN	-	46	1310	PAT 2 RET TO CP AT 1200	S PH
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN	-	47	1410	PAT IN PERIMETER S/S IN ALL DIRECTIONS. VLS VERY POOR	S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN	-	48	1432	PAT LOC 159 549 ENG EN CO FR 703 AND ANOTHER EN CO COMING FR 800 CALLING ARTY NOW	DIV S

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 080001 AUG

TO 082400 AUG

PLACE MUCOMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN		49	1610	AT 1445 PAT EST 2 EN COS MOVING TWD THEM. EST. CO ON 703 MOUNTAIN VIC RIDGE 800 M E DOWN RIDGE. OTHER CO MOVING S DOWN MOUNTAIN MOUNTAIN TO ATTACK. PAT REC A/W # 519 VIC 169349. PAT ORDERED TO W/D TO 165349. PLACED PARTY ON EN WITH EX/RESULTS. PAT WILL ATTEMPT TO GO UP RIDGE TO S. AFTER PARTY. 2-444 PAT S OF HILL 773 & STILL MOVING. P/L EN COIN. MANY MINES, SMOKE TYPE, BOOBY TRAPS. THEY ARE STEADILY MOVING. NO TROUBLE EXCEPT MINES, FIRING S1 MOUNT ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL 773 & 900 RIDGE LINE. PAT STATES THEY WILL MOVE HILL 773. P-	S
3RD BN		50	1615	PAT RPTS N/C VIS IS 0 PH	S
2ND BN		51	1700	MOVING THE PAT WENT UP THE RIDGE THE PAT TIME, 20 CYCLES INVESTRATED AND WITH THE PAT PULLED BACK TO 165349. PATY TOLD TO GO TO 165349. WAY THROUGH THE 165349. REC A LOT OF MORT ON THE ROAD. EN. HAVE 1 CAS. SEC GRADE COMES UP TO 1570 IS STILL IN BN. ACC 1500. PAT STARTED WITH 20 MINS. 11 ARE ACCOUNTED FOR. 165349. GET A TOLD THE LATER. P-	S
2ND BN		52	1730	WE ARE 100 YDS FROM 773. ARE THREATENING ARTY. AND WILL RECOVER 773 AGAIN. P-	S
2ND BN		53	1730	EN CAS RPT. PAT RPTD 12 EN CAS WHEN THEY PULLED BACK TO CALL IN ARTY. ARTY RPTD 90 TO 100 PH	S
3RD BN		54	1735	PAT RPTD N/C. P- S	S
3 BN		55	1755	I CO REP NEG FOR 1800 PH	S
3D BN		56	1800	SQD 52 (18085) AMBUSH P- 1 PLAT SAME MISSION AS TODAY - DEP 0630 ALSO ANOTHER SQD ABOVE PIA-R1 TO OAS RIVER BED. S	S

SECRET

FROM 0000 AUG

TO 082400 AUG

PLACE MUSAIBAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
-	20 BN	57	2020	RCN PATS SCHED FOR TO MORROW OK. WE WILL TRY TO HAVE 1ST GUN WHERE <del>THE</del> G CO <del>WILL</del> WILL BE	S
-	6-3 AIR	58	2024	CAN WE GET HARLEM FOR SUPPORT YES IF WEATHER BECOMES OPERATIONAL. ESPECIALLY ON REVERSE SLOPES OF 983.	S
3BN		59	2045	I Co. RET 2030 NEG REP Ph	S
1st BN		60	2130	SIT REP N/C Ph	S
2nd BN		61	2230	SIT REP N/C Ph	S
2nd BN		62	2232	4,240RS EVERY 10 MIN 20778 FWD & REVERSE SLOPES OF 983 21 ROS OF THE FIVE 2400 FWD SLOPE OF 773 & 900 7 HI AREA 773, 900 2 PAT ARE GOING OUT 1 IS SLO SIDE AND THE OTHER 6 OTHER SIDE. THE SLO SIDE IS GOING TO 169349. THE 6 OTHER SIDE IS GOING TO 159322. G CO WILL HAVE CO'S - 151715 CALL SIGN (WILL BE STAND BY CO'S 2 AND STANBY CO'S 3. B-4 PAT WILL LEAVE CO AREA AT 0600, ONE TO THE W WILL BE IN AREA - 0600 ONE TO THE EAST, WILL BE IN RV AT 0630, OTHER PAT OUT, BUT NOT IN POS YET. 750 AND GOING TO FIVE 2400 OF 2400.	S
	6-3	63	2300	SIT REP N/C Ph	S
2nd BN		64	2301	G. C. PAT SCHED THE ONE THAT WENT TO THE S. 4, 2400 PATS DID. THE OTHER THAT WENT TO HILL 200. MET. RATE IN POS	S; DID
	6-3	65	2305	THE WILL SLOPE AT 151715 LOC 162304	S

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 80001 204

TO 682460 204

PLACE MY SAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		66	2315	PAT REINFORCED OBJ AT 2310 N/C	204 5
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		67	2320	PAT AT 2300 N/C L CO AT BUSH POINT ON PSN N/C	204 5
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		68	2300	SIT REP N/C	204 5
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		64	2331	SIT REP N/C	204 5
	G-3	70	2400	SIT REP N/C	204 5
JOURNAL CLOSED					

SECRET

**SECRET**

S-3 Summary 090001 to 022400 Aug 51

Regt continued to occupy, improve and defend positions N of Line Kansas and to conduct extensive patrols N Line Kansas.

Two ambush points established during darkness returned without EN contact.

Patrol No 21 departed Friendly Line at 0745 and at 1115 Hrs reported engaging with estimated EN Platoon Vic DT 168265. After a short engagement in which an estimated 4 EN KIA contact was broken. Patrol returned at 1250 Hrs without further EN contact.

All other Patrols returned to Friendly Line without EN contact. Patrol No 21 closed in E Co blocking positions at 2130 as darkness prevented their return to En area.

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 910701 A114

TO 092100 A114

PLACE MUSHOMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		1	0030	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		2	0100	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		3	0106	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	4	0110	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		5	0130	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		6	0130	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		7	0135	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	9	0205	REQUEST INFO ON SIZE 4 LOG OF AM BUSH PT.	PH S
	G-3	10	0215	AM BUSH PT UIC DT 190355 SQUAD SIZE	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		11	0225	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		12	0230	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		13	0235	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	14	0235	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		15	0330	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		16	0331	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		17	0332	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	18	0335	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		19	0430	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		20	0435	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		21	0437	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	22	0500	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		23	0530	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		24	0535	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		25	0535	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	26	0600	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		27	0630	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		28	0640	SIT REP NEG	PH S
JRD BN		29	0650	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	30	0700	SIT REP NEG	PH S
107 BN		31	0738	PAT # 12 DPTD 0700 0738	PH S
107 BN		32	0745	PAT # 12 DPTD 0700 0745	PH S
107 BN		33	0750	PAT # 12 VIG 184123 AT 0750	PH S
340 BN		34	0740	PAT # 32 DPTD 0730 PAT # 31 DPTD 0745	PH S
107 BN		35	0840	PAT # 12 VIG 184123 AT 0820	PH S
JRD BN		36	0850	PAT # 32 VIG 174323 AT 0845 - NEG.	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		37	0852	PAT # 21 DPTD 0845	PH S

SECRET

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE: \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		37			
2ND BN		38			
3RD BN		39			
1ST BN		40			
		41	0940	PAT #11 N/C AT 0945 LOC 155347	PA 5
1ST BN		42	0940	PAT #12 N/C AT 0945 LOC 155347	PA 5
2ND BN		43	1000	PAT #21 N/C AT 0950 LOC 155347	PA 5
2ND BN		44	1000	PAT #22 N/C AT 0950 LOC 155347	PA 5
1ST BN		45	1005	PAT #12 N/C AT 0955 LOC 155347	PA 5
1ST BN		46	1010	PAT #11 N/C AT 1000 LOC 155347	PA 5
1ST BN		47	1055	PAT #12 N/C AT 1045 LOC 159348	PA 5
3RD BN		48	1115	PAT #32 N/C AT 1100 LOC 172352	PA 5
ENG C		49	1114	1ST AND 2ND BNS TO WORK IN FULL PAT FOR THE 3RD BNS TO GET HOLD OF THE SUPPORT IS. /BNS. COORD WITH THE 2ND BN AND IS YOU CAN GET PAT #11 AND PAT #12 FOR THE 3RD BN.	
C 72K		50	1147	PAVED THE AREA WITH 740 RDS OF #3 15 RDS OF LUP ALL LINES TO THE 723, 100 YDS TO THE 1ST BN TO THE 1ST BN	S
1ST BN		51	1150	PAT #12 AT 1130 N/C LOC 155347	PA 5
1ST BN		52	1151	PAT #11 AT 1145 N/C LOC 204353	PA 5
2D BN		53	1230	PAT #21 AT 173 344 NEG " 22 AT 158322 NEG	PA 5
3D BN		54	1250	PAT #32 ON OBT NEG	
3D BN		55	1315	PAT #32 173355 NEG	
1ST BN		56	1320	PAT #11 217353 NEG	
2D BN		57	1330	PAT #22 154 322 NEG PAT #11 172347 NEG	

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

TO 090001

PLACE 092400

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTIV.
1ST BN	BN	58	1345	PAT 12 174345 NEG	S
2D BN	BN	59	1420	PAT 21 172347 NEG PAT 22 154322 NEG 6-CO PLAT. RET TO E CO AREA AT 1340 19 MEN 2 KIA; 3 WIA; 1 STRAGGLER RET 8 AUG 8 STRAGGLERS RET AT 1300	S
3D BN	BN	60	1440	PAT 23 0850 1 EN 164345	S
1ST BN	BN	61	1445	PAT 12 166346 NEG	S
2D BN	BN	62	1635	PAT 11 214341 NEG 2D AMBLISH PTS 159320 - 6 MEN 160328 - 4 MEN 165335 - PLAT 24 HR	S
1ST BN		63	1730	RET (12) 1730 RPT LATER.	S
3D BN	BN	64	1815	PATS ORDERED TO RET	S
3D BN	BN	65	1905	WEATHER REP: MORNING FOGGY WITH LIMITED VISIBILITY OF 400 FT. HAD SOME MIST, AROUND 1400 SOME CLEARING BROKEN CLOUDS - NOW OVERCAST WITH VISIBILITY ABOUT 1000 YDS - OPERATIONS NOT HINDERED	S
G-3		66	2036	WEATHER REP: SKY CONDITIONS & CEIL- ING - SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS BASES 3,000 PROX 6,000 - SCATTERED BROKEN LITTLE CLOUDS WITH BASE OF 10,000 & TOPS OF 12,000 - VISIBILITY IS 8 MILES LOWER TO 2 MILES & OCCASIONAL SPINDR. UNTIL 092400 CLEARING TO 2 MILES BY 100500 FOG IN A EASTERN AREAS & VALLEYS - PRECIPITATION - SCATTERED SHOWERS & THUNDER STORMS NORTH OF BAMBLINE - FURTHER OUTLOOK IS LITTLE CHANGE FOR EARLY SATURDAY - TEMP. MAX OF 85° AT 091800 MIN. AT 75° AT 100600	S

SECRET

FROM 090001 AUG

TO 092400 AUG

PLACE MUSAMHX

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN		67	2130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		68	2145	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		69	2150	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		70	2152	ESTABLISHED AMBUSH PT AT 170340 (PLATOON SIZE)	PH S
2ND BN		71	2200	ALL AMBUSH PTS OUT AS OF 2130 ENGRS PASSED THRU OUR AREA 2130 HRS	PH DIV
	G3	72	2200	AMBUSH PTS EST BY 2130 HRS SIT REP NEG-	PH S
2ND BN		73	2230	SIT REP N/C	PH S Div
1ST BN		74	2235	SIT REP N/C	PH S Div
3RD BN		75	2237	SIT REP N/C AMBUSH PAT DEP AT 2120 ON 087 BY 2220 HRS	PH S Div
2D BN		76	2300	AT 1945 HRS PAT BAKER 1 CLOSED INTO E CO. POSITION AT 2100, PATROL # 221 CLOSED IN AT E CO. BLOCKING POS. TOO DARK TO COME IN. WILL REMAIN THERE TONIGHT	PH S Div
23rd Bnt		76	2300	Rep seeing lights in front of our posns (looks like flashlight)	3rd BN 3rd BN Area PH S
	G3	77	2300	Sit Rep N/C	PH S Div
	3Bn	78	2305	Flashed <sup>1st</sup> about flashlight. 3rd BN area. It was L Co using light. Contacted 3rd BN about using lights.	PH S
	23In	79	2320	Rept that light was ours + that we had outlined 3rd BN about using lights.	PH S
1Gn		80	2335	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
3Bn		81	2335	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
2Bn		82	2335	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
	G-2	83	2400	Sit Rep N/C	PH S Div

SECRET

JOURNAL CLOSED

S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 125001 7114

TO 20110 7114

PLACE 20110 7114

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTIV
1st BN		1	0011	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		2	0020	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		3	0041	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	4-3	4	0120	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		5	0131	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		6	0131	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		7	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	4-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		9	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		10	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		11	0240	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	4-3	12	0305	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN (REAR)		13	0310	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		14	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		15	0345	SIT REP N/C - ALSO T/M + SIZE	PH S
	6-3	16	0400	SECURITY PAT FOR ENGR - NEG	PH S
		17	0421	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		18	0431	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		19	0450	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	6-3	20	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		21	0528	SIT REP N/C	PH S
				F C O PAT 1/ENGR RET 0529 - NEG	
1st BN		22	0530	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		23	0550	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	6-3	24	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		25	0630	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		26	0631	SIT REP N/C	PH S
				SECURITY PAT FOR ENGR - NEG	
1st BN		27	0700	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		28	0729	L CO RET AT 0715 - NEG K CO LEFT CAMP AT 0700 (PAT 21) CONTACT PAT RET TO I CO AT 0715	PH S
1st BN		29	0740	PAT # 12 VIC DT 200 334 - NEG	PH S, DIV
1st BN		30	0810	PAT # 11 - 0755 - NEG - 2133413	PH S, DIV

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 100001 to 102400 Aug 51

Ambush Pat established during previous night had returned by 0600 with negative result.

Pat No 21 located Vic DT 158334 directed artillery on suspected En mortar positions with excellent results.

Patrol No 31 engaged 3 EN in Vic DT 185335. After employing A/W fire against En the EN withdrew.

All Pat returned without further EN contact.

At 2145 the 1st Bn reported a small probing activity to their front. The Bn called for defensive mortar and illumination. At 2200 the activity ceased.

The regiment continued to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions on Line Kansa.

SECRET

FROM 100001 AUG

TO 102400 AUG

PLACE MUSAMAK DT 176255

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		31	0815	PAT #31-AT 0750 LDC 185355, CONT 3EN AT 0120 ENG IN W/AV & EN W/DRAW - NO CAS ON EITHER SIDE EN WIRE FOUND ALONG 355 E-W GRID LINE BET 18-20 N-S GRID LINE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY KG HAS BEEN REPLACED BY EN	PH S, DIV
2 BN		32	0845	G Co Ambush #1 RET 0530 - NEG G Co Ambush #2 RET 0730 - NEG 0830 - PAT #21-15 8930 - NEG	PH S
1 BN		33	0850	PAT #11-0830-NEG-213305	PH S
	1ST BN 943 BN	34	0940	1 SP OF AT AT 0940 HIT 4 EN TO GO TO LOW ALTITUDE EN WIRE FOUND ALONG 355 E-W GRID LINE BET 18-20 N-S GRID LINE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY KG HAS BEEN REPLACED BY EN	
0349 FG		35	0942	1 SP OF AT AT 0942 HIT 4 EN TO GO TO LOW ALTITUDE EN WIRE FOUND ALONG 355 E-W GRID LINE BET 18-20 N-S GRID LINE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY KG HAS BEEN REPLACED BY EN	
1ST BN		36	1000	PAT #12 AT 0945 N/C LDC 222355 PAT #11 AT 0945 N/C LDC 222352	S PH
1ND BN		37	1008	(REPTED) AT 0910 PAT #21 LDC 222355 DURING 09-10 EN WIRE FOUND ALONG 355 E-W GRID LINE BET 18-20 N-S GRID LINE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY KG HAS BEEN REPLACED BY EN	S
	1ST BN	38	1100	100 MINES WILL BE EXPLODED IN W/ THE GRID TO YOUR POSITION	S PH
INVENT		39	1140	WILL BE EXPLODED IN W/ THE GRID INSIDE 40 TO 45 MINES IN THE GRID TO YOUR POSITION	S PH
3 BN		40	1230	BOMBING TARGETS: PAT LINES 163 387 - ENERGY ACTIVITY ON 175 388 - MINE 174 368 - TRAIL JUNCTION - 085 EN 201 386 - RIDGE LINE - AKTY CANNOT REACH - BUNKERS (1243)	S

FROM 100001 AUG 51

TO 102400 AUG 51

PLACE VIUSUMHIC DT 17 233

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3RD BN	-	41	1250	PAT # 31 LOC DT 157365 AT 1240 HOURS - NEG. VISIBILITY FAIR & IMPROVING PH	S
1ST BN	-	42	1305	PAT # 12 AT OP - NEG. AT 1235 HOURS. PAT # 11 VIC 213500 - NEG. AT 1235. PH	S
3RD BN	-	43	1335	ON ROAD AT 1410 VIC DT 251300 (TOMMOR) AT 1330	S
707 BN	-	44	1345	PAT # 11 & PAT # 12 ON TOWN CORN. HILL 773.	S
3RD BN		45	1425	PAT # 31 REP S/A FIRE IN VIC OF HILL 894 AT 142308 PH S ICo REP 25 EN SEEN IN VILLAGE OF TOLMOL - 2538 COMING FROM NETON PH S	S
THC HIR		46	1530	MOSQUITO: REP WEATHER NOT CLEAR FOR OPERATION PH S	S
3RD BN		47	1630	CALL SIGNS PH S - L Co. PAT # 33 & # 34 PLAT LEADER 18 CPL BURRIS (PAT # 133; COMBAT PAT) CHANNEL 29 CALL SIGNS: EYEFUL 33A (PLAT) 33B (SQD)  EYEFUL RELAY EYEFUL 7 PAT. SQ SIZE # 34 (L Co) SQD LEADER SGT MILLER CALL SIGN: EYEFUL 34  - K Co PAT # 32 SQD LEADER CPL SCHNEIDER CHANNEL 29 CALL SIGNS: EYEFUL 6 (BASE) 6A (SQD)  - I Co PAT # 31 SQD LEADER CPL HEIBERT CHANNEL 12 CALL SIGN: EYEFUL 5 (BASE) 5A (SQD)	S



FROM 100001 AUG 51

TO 102400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
20 BN	-	48	1725	20 BN (27) LOC 165349 NEG (21) LOC 158334 REC AW FIRE FR 156334 - PLACED S/A & MVD FWD - REC MORT FR 157343 FIRING MORT & ARTY NOW TONITE G CO WILL HAVE 3 AMBUSH PTS 159319-159330-154328 6 MEN 4 MEN 4 MEN TOMORROW G CO WILL BE PAT #2R (12 MEN) E CO PAT #2I (1500)	S
20 BN	-	49	1820	PAT #1 REC 1700 50 MINS MORT #1315 AT 1735 HRS PORTION OF #1 FORTIFIED & REC 1 RD 50 MINS MORT AT 1745 HRS	S
<del>20 BN</del> TACP	-	50	1820	MOSQUITO CHECKED IN AND WEATHER UNOPERATIONAL	S
23 INF		51	1845	(DELAYED) WILL HAVE AMBUSH POINT LOC 2010 Sg 2334	S S AEO BANK
240 B	-	52	1920	PAT #2 REC 1531 TO PUK IN AREA OF MOUNTAIN RANGE AT 1920 MORT TO LOC 1531 100 MINS MORT AT 1931 REC 1531 HRS	S
B-3		53	2000	WEATHER FORECAST NO PRE-ARRANGE - FIGHTERS IN CALL - SKY & CEILING BROKEN TO OVERCAST - LOW CLOUDS - BASE 1000 TO 2000 - TOP 6000 - OCCASIONAL TOP 8000 - BROKEN HIGH CLOUDS - BASE 15000 - TOP 17000 - SOME HIGH CLOUDS - BASE 20000 AT 0500 - VISIBILITY 10 MI LOWERING TO 2 MI - SHOWERS THRU OUT PERIOD - LOWERS 1 TO 2 MI IN FOG & VALLEY - FROM 0500 TO 1100 - PRECIPITATION NOT RECORDED SHOWERS & THUNDER STORMS THRU PERIOD FROM OVER SEAS & N KOREA - FURTHER OUTLOOK IS LITTLE CHANGE - MAX 86° AT 1800 - MIN 76° AT 0500	S Ph

FROM: Q 0001 Ave 51

TO: 102400 Aug 51

PLACE: MUVA MAIC

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN	-	54	2080	5 MEN HIT BY MIKE AT 327 189327 ON TRAIL OUT OF B 50 AREA	S
30 BN	-	55	2085	203 OF 30 BN AMBUSH PT <del>186</del> 186855	S; S-2
1ST BN	-	56	2086	LOC OF 1ST BN AMBUSH PT 189329	S DIV
2 BN	-	57	2130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
503 FA	-	58	2143	AT 0600 HRS 11 AUG 51 503 WILL FIRE A 10 MIN CONCENTRATION FOLLOWED BY A NSC40 WAR SHELL	S
1ST BN	-	59	2145	BAKER REC SA1 PROBING <del>EST</del> EST GREEN IN WIRE NO FIRING - CALLING MORT + ILLUMINATION.	S-2D 3D
<del>25</del>	1ST BN	60	2150	IT WAS SUGGESTED THAT 1ST BN CHECK THEIR B 50 AMBUSH PAT	S
30 BN	-	61	2155	3 BN (31) PAT AT 2150 HRS - AMBUSH PAT IN PSN	S; S-1
2ND BN	-	62	2250	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN	-	63	2253	SIT REP N/C	PH S
503 BN	-	64	2235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN	G-3	65	2300	SIT REP N/C	PH S Div
2ND BN	-	66	2305	G CO 700 AMBUSH PATS DPTD 2145 HOURS.	PH S
2ND BN	-	67	2305	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN	-	68	2342	ARE SHELLING DIRECTLY FIRE TO THE DIRECT FRONT	S
3rd BN		69	2400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	70	2400	SIT REP N/C	PH S Div
				Close of Period N/C	

5-3 JOURNAL

FROM Headquarters

TO 112400 10/1/47

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3-2		1	0035	150200 709. 7nd Eng. Lt. 40000000. 200000 000. 100 000 000. 00000000 by 974 RPT. Eng. Lt. 40000000 00000000 Proposed to 100000 000 000 000 000 000 Relief of 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 was 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 then had been 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 A 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 FILED 000. It is believed that 000 enfiladed friendly 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000	
		2	0040	Sit Rep 1/2	
		3	0045	Sit Rep 1/2	
		4	0035	Sit Rep 1/2	
		5	0100	Sit Rep 1/2	
		6	0110	20000000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000	DIV
		7		20000000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000	DIV
		8	0045	Sit Rep N/A	
				000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000000 000 000 000 000 000 000	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 0001-K Aug 57

TO 112400-K Aug 57

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	6-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S DIV
2ND BN		9	0220	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		10	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		11	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		12	0247	RECON PAT FR G TO IS DIT TO W/AV IN WITH N/C	PH S
	6-3	13	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		14	0301	RECON PAT CLOSED INTO CO AREA 0250 N/C	PH S
3RD BN		15	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		16	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		17	0340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	6-3	18	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		19	0430	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2D BN		20	0435	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3D BN (RR)		21	0440	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	6-3	22	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3D BN		23	0530	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2D BN		24	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2D BN		25	0620	WIA FOR SECURITY GP REPORTED IN ERROR ONLY CASUALTIES WERE 3 ENG WIA BY THEIR OWN FIRE	PH S
3D BN		26	0625	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3D BN		27	0635	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	6-3	28	0635	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2D BN		29	0715	SHELL REP - 6 rds 120 MORT 4 rds 46mm arty - 22 rd 82 MORT - AT 0655 "E" CO AMBUSH PAT RETD AND AT SAME TIME "E" CO PAT DEPTD AT 00 MICH. THEY 2/3X WANTED CALL SIGNS - 21 - FRICTION 01 22 - FRICTION 02	PH S
1ST BN		30	0720	BOTH PAT DEPTD AT 0700	PH S
2ND BN		31	0730	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		32	0720	CO PAT DEP CO AREA - # 21	PH S
1ST BN		33	0730	PAT # 11-213336 - N/C-0730-14 PAT # 12-175344 - N/C-0730 - PH S	PH S

SECRET

FROM 1001 AYS 51

SECRET

TO 112400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3RD BN		34	0800	PAT # 31 (IC-5) MIA'D 011 AT 0625 ON OBJ AT 0720 PAT # 33 & # 34 (IC-5) MIA'D 011 AT 0630 PAT # 32 (K-5) MIA'D 011 AT 0630	PH 5
1 BN		35	0845	PAT # 11 - 0830 - N/C - DT 216311 PAT # 12 - 0830 - N/C - DT 176343	PH 5
3 BN		36	0846	PAT # 31 ON OBJ - N/C	PH 5
1 BN		37	0900	PAT # 11 AT 0855 SIT NEG-222352	PH 5
3RD BN		38	0933	PAT # 32 AT BASE OF 571 AT 0935	PH 5
2ND BN		39	0945	ROAD PAT REK AT 0925 IN PSN AT 147329 OBS UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 571 UP PATH CORRECT CONTACT PAT NOW PAT # 21 AT 0936 REP TO REPLY STATION 172339 - NEA COMBAT PAT # 32 AT 0936 RADIO REP DISTORTED	PH 5
1ST BN		40	1035	PAT # 11 AT 1030 VIC 204345 NEG. PAT # 12 AT 1000 ON OBJ - NEG	S, DIV
3RD BN		41	1035	PAT # 33 - 166366 - NEG.	PH 5, DIV
2ND BN		42	1140	LAST CONTACT WITH PAT WAS AT 1035 - AT THAT TIME PAT # 21 WAS IN VIC 167300 THEY WERE MOVING OUT AFTER HAVING REF TO ECs BLOCKING MEN TO CHANGE RADIOS - HAVE HAD NO CONTACT SINCE BUT THE WIFE CONT WITH 2K MILES CONTACT 1035 PH # 22 IN VIC 158320 NEG VISIBILITY 0 1035 - 0802 (SEE ELM) REP RAN 500 910M VISIBLY IN VIC 157334 - NEG 1040 - 0800 OBS BY SEC ELM AT 0825 WAS IN VIC 163334 - DUE TO PAUSE COMMUNICATED EMERGENCY COULD NOT BE PLACED ON THIS BN - ALSO BECAUSE OF COMMUNICATED PAT COULD NOT REC 3-2 INSTRUCTIONS TO GO AFTER EN.	PH 5
1ST BN		43	1230	PAT # 12 RETURNING - NEG.	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 110001 D116

**SECRET**

TO 112400 D116

PLACE MUSKOGEE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN		44	1320	OF THE 21 PAT LOC 158325 (LT) WARREN FEELS THAT DUE TO THE UNRELIABILITY, THEY MAY BE SO THE LOC. - THE COLOR MAY BE WHILE THEY ARE HERE S/2 TIME FOR THE 21 PAT. LEFT 4/41 TOLD TO PULL FROM USE 21 PAT. 21 - 1700 N/C DUE TO VIS. COULD NOT CONTACT 41 PAT. LOC 158325 N/C	S PH
3RD BN		45	1330	ALL PATS ON 0BT - 21 PAT AS OF 1230 & 1300 N/C VIS POOR	S PH
2ND BN		46	1340	AT 1300 PAT # 21 LOC 165352 N/C	S PH
1ST BN		47	1405	AT 1500 PAT # 12 POTS N/C LOC 147543	S PH
1ST BN		48	1406	AT 1315 PAT # 11 425 2076 N/C	S PH
3RD BN		49	1410	PATS # 31, 32, 33 ARE ALL ON 0BTS. N/C	S PH
	S-S	50	1415	JADE IS WANTED TO VISIT IMMEDIATELY IF WEATHER IS PERMITTED FLYING/ARRIVE WEATHER NOT OPERATIONAL	S
30 BN	-	51	1400	PAT # 34 LOC 161355 NEG CONTACT.	S
30 BN	-	52	1440	K CO OUTPOST SIGHTED 100 MEN AT 2135 800 - 1200 YDS - OUTPOST AT 203 358 -	S S
3RD BN		53	1445	PAT 34 AT 1400 LOC 141355 N/C	S PH
30 BN		54	1445	PAT 33 AT BLK PEN. AT 1400 LOC 156367 N/C	S PH
2ND BN		55	1500	THE 500. POST YOU WOULD SEE TRAFFIC CRUISE TO WHITE EXCEPT EMERGENCY VEHICLES SUCH AS RADIO & SUPPLY. BELIEVE RANGE WILL BE RECOMMENDED DURING	S SV PH

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 247

TO 112400 R46

PLACE 1413MPK

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
INVENT C		56	1425	RPT 100 FT OF $\frac{7}{8}$ IN CABLE - DO NOT SUBSTITUTE LESS THAN $\frac{5}{8}$ IN. BRING TO INVENT BRIDGE	S INVENT WILCO
2D BN		57	1435	PAT 22 RET FOR ANOTHER RADIO. WILL GO BACK OUT TO PT WHERE THEY REC S/A + H/B AT 1245	S
1ST BN		58	1600	#12 PAT RET 1500 NFB	S
3rd BN		59	1605	PAT #34 ON SST AT 1540 N/C PAT #31 N/C PAT #32 N/C PH PAT #33 N/C	S
2ND BN		60	1630	PAT #22 AFTER CALLING PARTY AT 1300 LOST RADIO CONTACT PAT RETD FOR A RAD. TO FLD SLOPE OF 773 WHERE THEY WERE GIVEN A RAD	S PH
2ND BN		61	1730	AMBUSH POINTS: 6 MEN AT-WYNNIS 159320 4 MEN AT-WYS NNT 159330 4 MAN RECON PAT GOING TO-WYNNIS 153329 SQD. PAT-WCCNDT 166340	Ph S
2ND BN		62	1731	PAT #22 AT 158334 - 1715 N/C	Ph S
1ST BN	-	63	1750	RED. AMBUSH PAT DEATH 1800 APPROX SAME PLACE AS LAST NITE - @ SQ DS-190328	PH
3D BN	-	64	1751	3D BN AMBUSH PT AT 185355	S PH
3D BN	-	65	1800	PAT 31 RET 1500 N/C	S
		66	1830	CALL SIGNS: CHANNEL 24 PAT #32 ICD CALL SIGN EYEFUL 5A EYEFUL 5B RELAY STATION EYEFUL 5 RELAY PLAT-SQT REEFER (EYEFUL 5A) SQ - SQT ROBERTO (EYEFUL 5B) PAT #31 KCs CALL SIGN EYEFUL 6A CPL POWELL - EYEFUL 6 (BASE)	PH S

**SECRET**

53 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 110001 AUG 51

TO 112400Z AUG 51

PLACE MOSAMMIS

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		67	1930	PAT # 22 AT 1815 CANNOT GET ARMY FIRE POOR VISIBILITY, ARMY WILL NOT FIRE ANYMORE - Ph S PAT # 21 # 22 ORDERED TO BROWNWHITES PAT # 21 RET TO BASE AT 1905	
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		68	2030	PAT # 22 RET AT 1900	S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		69	2110	PAT # 32 - NEG - RET AT 1830 S PAT # 33 - RET AT 2030 HRS NEGATIVE RESULTS W/ VISIBILITY LIMITED BY RAIN. PAT # 34 RET AT 2030 HRS OBSVD EN. BUNKER ON EAST SLOPES OF HILL 703. DREW NO FIRE - ON WAY OUT SWAMP RIVER AT 071635G. USED H BRIDGE ON WAY BACK AT 071635G. Ph	
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		70	2130	L CO AMBUSH PAT OVD AT 2115 HRS. BN REP - NEG.	S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		71	2135	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		72	2145	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		73	2230	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		74	2232	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
	G-3	75	2300	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		76	2333	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		77	2340	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		78	2350	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		79	2355	SIT REP N/C Ph S	
	G-3	80	2400	SIT REP N/C Ph S	

JOURNAL CLOSED

SECRET



**SECRET**

S-3 Summary 120001 to 122400 Aug 51

All ambush points established in Regimental sector had returned by 0600 without EN contact.

All Rcn Pat dispatched returned without EN contact Except Pats No 21 and No 22. Patrol No 21 at 0950 in Vic DT 164353 received A/W fire from light M/G SW of their location. Due to communication failure Arty could not be placed. Patrol No 22 in Vic DT 158334 Obsvd 8 to 10 EN in Vic DT 159338. the patrol placed Arty and 4.2 mortar on EN with excellent results. Both Pat returned and closed by 1920 without further EN contact.

Elements of the 3d Bn called Arty in on EN Obsvd on forward slopes of Hill 1181 with excellent results.

**SECRET**

## S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 120001 AUG 51

TO 122400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
210 BN	-	1	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
187 BN	-	2	0051	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN	-	3	0039	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN	-	4	0111	SIT REP N/C	PH S
187 BN	-	5	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN	-	6	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN	-	7	0136	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
310 BN		9	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN		10	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		11	0255	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	12	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
187 BN		13	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN		14	0340	AT0240 hrs G Co recon pat sent to posns with N/C. Sit Rep N/C	PH S
310 BN		15	0355	Sit Rep N/C G Co recon pat sent to recon bridge loc 103369 possible to jeeps only. Troop by 103198 <del>is</del> possible to jeeps only.	PH S
1 BN	G-3	16	0400	NEG SIT REP	PH S
210 BN		17	0430	N/C S-REP	PH S
310 BN		18	0440	SIT REP N/C	PH S
187 BN		19	0445	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	20	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN		21	0530	SIT REP N/C	PH S
187 BN		22	0532	SIT REP N/C	PH S
310 BN		23	0545	SIT REP N/C	PH S
TK		24	0615	NOTIFIED THEM - 20 <sup>th</sup> HOUR USUALS BEING BRIEFING.	PH S
310 BN		25	0625	SIT REP N/C	PH S
210 BN		26	0650	PAT DEPT #21 (G Co) - 0600 #22 (G Co) - 0640 FCO PAT IS RAND SECURITY PAT	PH S, DLT

SECRET

53 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM: 120001 AUG 51  
 TO: 122400 AUG 51  
 PLACE: MUSAMAR

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		27	0650	PAT DEPT: #31 - 0630 DEPT #32 - 0635 DEPT	PH S, DIV
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		28	0705	L Co AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0700 - NEG	PH S
		29	0735	PAT DEPT #11 - 0630 DEPT #12 - 0700 DEPT & AT 0702 REP IN IN AT 182343 - NEG	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		30	0755	PAT #11 REP AT 0755 NEG - PSNY 212336	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		31	0810	PAT #31 - ON OBJ AT 0755 AT 204363	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		32	0830	PAT #11 1/2 0730 174349 PAT #12 1/2 0820 214341	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		33	0832	PAT #32 1/2 0825 185353	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		34	0850	CS45.5 CO AMBUSH PAT DEPT BLK PSN 0745-NEG-PAT #22 - 154331 0740-NEG-PAT #12 - 174342	
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		35	0905	PAT 22 158328 NEG	S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		31	0910	PAT 31 168349 NEG	
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		32	0910	PAT 32 165366 NEG	S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		32	0910	PAT 31 204363 VIS POOR NEG OBSUR	S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		33	1000	PAT 31 AT 204363 NEG VIS 30 FT - 32 AT 158366 NEG	S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		34	1000	PAT 11 AT 210353-NEG-0940 PAT 12 AT 173343-NEG-0950	S
-	903	35	1030	BOMBS IN OLR SECTION 11 AUG <del>163403</del> 163403 - 151349-141352	S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		36	1056	PAT #12 - 1045-NEG-174342 PAT #11 - 1040-NEG-207354	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		37	1110	0950 - L Co SEC PAT FOR ENG VIZ 168336 - NEG PAT #22 - NEG - 1010 - 150331	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		38	1120	PAT #32 ON OBJ - NEG	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		39	1230	PAT AT 158331 NEG	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		40	1235	PAT #11 - DT 207330 - NEG PAT #12 - DT 174349 - 1125 DT 185342 - 1200 PAT RET 1230	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		41	1245	PAT #31 - 1230 VISIBILITY - 20FT	PH S

**SECRET**

FROM 120001 AUG 51

**SECRET**

TO 122400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMBAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	AGRIC
1st BN	-	42	1300	AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0645 - NEG	PH 5
3rd BN	-	43	1317	BOMBING MISSION RT AT GRID SQUARE 1537 - AT RJ WORK N TO TRAIL AT GRID SQUARE 1640 - AT GRID SQUARE 2036 WORK N TO HILL 1243 AT GRID SQUARE 2040	PH 5
	903	44	1330	BOMBING TARGETS FOR TONIGHT 188338-141-339 149340-205369-204376-169558 201352 - IN ORDER OF PRIORITY	PH 5
20 BN		45	1335	PAT 21 - 1130 - 165358 NEG PAT 22 - 1130 - 158334 RECS/A 4 OBSVD 8-10 EN VIC 773 159338 PLACING MORT NOW	PH 5
1st BN		46	1340	PAT 11 RET AT 1320 NEG	PH 5
2nd BN		47	1450	PAT #22 - 1415 REC 82 MORT VIC DT 158334 - NO DAMAGE - SW OF REP EN OBSVD IN MSG #45 VIC DT 154337 (NOT 158334) PAT REP #2 MORT PARTY WAS EFFECTIVE - FIRE HIT AT PEN WHERE THEY REC/A FIRE AT 1130 SIT NEG - PAT #21 NO COMM.	PH 5
3rd BN		48	1510	I CO PAT #2 HAS VIC, THEY GOT CONTACT WITH K TO PAT 11K NO OR PAT AT 213023 PARTY IS BEING PLACED AS SIGHTED BY 81FO OF I CO	PH 5
3rd BN		49	1600	(DELETED) AT 1500 PAT #22 ORDERED BACK TO 158339 TO ALLOW PARTY TO FIRE ON 8 TO 12 EN. 2000 AT 154337, OBSERVED BY EN VP PARTY CALLED 1510, PAT #22 ORDERED FWD TO 001. SW OF HILL PARTY APPROX 1/2 MILE 158338 CONTACT WITH PAT #21	PH 5
3rd BN		50	1730	INTERCOM 2 CO REC AT 1730 158339 TO 204376 VALLEY SW OF HILL 200 OF OUR BACKING PEN 158338 300' DIRECTLY IN EN PARTY 2 CO PAT #2 AT 204372 I CO PAT #2 AT 204372 BELIEVE CONTING #2001 162395	PH 5

**SECRET**

## S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

 FROM 120001 AUG  
 TO 122400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSHMAYK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN		51	1730	A CO FWP PAT BASE 214336 REC 6 RDS EITHER 105 OR TRAIN ARTY - NO CASUALTIES	S
3D BN		52	1800	K CO HAS REC <del>214336</del> AS OF 1750 - 2 CAS - 1 SWIA, 1 LWIA. FC ARTY.	S
3RD BN		53	1805	PAT # 32 CANNOT CONTACT PAT # 21 <sup>PH</sup>	S
1ST BN		54	1800	1 SWIA FROM A BOOBY TRAP PLACED IN TREE ABOUT WAIST HIGH - SOLDIER WAS WORKING AT LAYING A MINEFIELD VIC 208324 AT 1530 - BELIEVE BOOBY TRAP WAS OF FRAG GRENADE TYPE	PH S
2D BN		55	1835	2D BN DESIRES 162582 TO BE NEW LOC OF TRAINS	S
3D BN		56	1928	0 BS EST PLAT EN FWO SLOPES OF HILL 1181 + FIRES ON 1243 CALLING ARTY NOW	S
3D BN		57	1950	OBSERVED ON HILL 1181. CAUSED BY ARTY. EST 15 EN CAS. 15 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. TIME - 1945 <sup>PH</sup>	S
3D BN		58	2005	AT 2000 I CO REC 3 RDS 82MM MORT - NO CAS	S
ALL BNS		59	2017	LOC OF BLUE AMBUSH PT SAME AS LAST NITE 186355 LOC OF WHITE AMBUSH PTS 166340 1520; 167336 SEC PATROL; 159320; 158 330; SECURITY PATROL 153325 LOC OF RED AMBUSH POINTS 190328 SAME AS LAST NITE <sup>PH</sup>	S
INSPIRE		60	2100	LOC OF INSPIRE AMBUSH PTS 258348 + 265376	S; MAP
RED		61	2130	SITREP NEG AMBUSH PAT S DEPTO	S
BLUE		62	2135	SITREP NEG - AMBUSH PAT S PAT DEPTO 2125 (C) (E) 2045	S
BLUE		63	2145	K CO RPTS RED FLARE TO FRONT - NK	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 10001

TO 122400

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		64	2230	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		65	2231	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		66	2235	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		67	2240	H. Co report 5 to 6 feet high over 1059. Yellow & orange.	S
	G-3	68	2300	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		69	2320	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		70	2335	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		71	2340	AMBUSH 1st DEPT 2100 on position 2140.	S
2BN		72	2341	SIT REP NEG	S
2BN		73	2345	AMBUSH 1st DEPT E Co DEPT - 2045 G Co RECON DEPT DEPT - 2110 C Co AMBUSH DEPT - 2125	S
	G-3	74	2400	SIT REP NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 130001 to 132400 Aug 51

Ambush points established the previous night returned by 0530 without EN contact

All Recon Patrols dispatched in front of Regimental sector returned without EN contact except No 21 and No 22. Patrol No 21 in Vic of DT 158358 at 1620 received small arms and automatic weapons fire. Arty was called on EN positions but due to an air strike on Hill 900 the Arty was lifted. Due to poor visibility results of Arty could not be observed. Pat No 22 on the S slopes of Hill 773 at 0900 came under small arms and automatic weapons fire. No further EN contact reported.

An air strike was called at 1350 on a reported mule packtrain moving south from Hill 1243 in Vic DT 2040 with unknown results.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 135001 AUG 57

TO 132800 AUG 57

PLACE 071725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3RD BN		1	0020	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1ST BN		2	0030	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2ND BN		3	0033	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3RD BN		5	0136	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1ST BN		6	0132	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2ND BN		7	0135	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2ND BN		9	0220	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		10	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		11	0237	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	12	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		13	0310	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		14	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		15	0337	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	16	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd Bn		17	0429	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd Bn		18	0435	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st Bn		19	0440	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	20	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd Bn		21	0530	Reason Pat closed at 0500 Ambush B reported at 0510 SIT REP N/C	PH S Div
1st Bn		22	0532	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd Bn		23	0630	SIT REP N/C 0630 Ambush pat ret'd N/C	PH S Div
2nd Bn		24	0635	E Co amb ret to blocking platoon Pat #21 (E Co) Ret Base at 0600 hrs	PH S Div
3 Bn		25	0650	Pat #31 dept 0630 Pat #32 dept 0645 N/C	PH S Div
1st Bn		26	0700	Pat #11 dept'd 0655 Pat #12 " 0655 N/C	PH S
2 Bn		27	0710	G. Co Pat Dept 0630 (int 22)	PH S

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 13330 / AUG 57

TO 132402 AUG 57

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		28	0715	PAT 31 ON OBJ AT 0705	
3BN		29	0724	PAT 31 NE VISIBILITY NEG FOR P-32 0-178352 W/... INSPIRE FPBN ON 13N CHAN SLPH	M, S
1st BN		30	0825	PAT 11 AT 204355 NEG	
3D BN		31	0850	PAT 32 AT 177362 N.K. HEARD SA AZ 235 (M) 330' W. Y4	M, S
20 BN		32	0900	AT 0835 PAT 22 ON SOUTH SLOPE OF 773, REC SA + AW, MORT, 2WIA calling ARTY AT 0830 G Co Recd 5RDS 76 ARTY 163322, NO DAMAGE	DIV M, S
3D BN		33	0920	ARTY L PLANE CONTACTED BLUE 3 WILL STAND BY ON CHG	S
3D BN		34	0950	32 AT 169365 NEAR ARTY AZ 345 SUSPECTED ETCY AT 162372	S
1st BN		35	1015	PAT 12 AT 173345 NEG	S
1st BN		36	1025	ARTY OP - 2 PLAT EN DIGGING IN 175377 - ARTY FIRING NOW	S
2P BN		37	1040	AT 0940 - NEW PAT deptd TO REPLACE # 22 RETAT 0950 - AT 1015 PAT 21 AT 168351 NEG	S
1st BN		38	1050	PAT 11 - 1040 - 214341 - NEG PAT 12 - 1040 - ON OBJ	S
AIR OP		39	1055	AIR SPOTTED 40 EN-175377 EST 35 KIA	S
3RD BN		40	1110	PAT # 31 (ICo) ON OBJ - SIT NEG - VISIBILITY IMPROVING PAT # 32 (K Co) AT 166366 - SIT NEG AT 1100	Ph S
1st BN		41	1205	12 PAT AT OP NEG	S
3D BN		42	1218	PAT 31 ON OBJ NEG PAT 32 1ST PART ON OBJ 20 BLOCKING FORCE AT 162368 SIT NEG	S
2nd BN		43	1225	(DELAYED 2BN PAT # 22 RET TO BASE 2 SLIGHT WIA - PAT LOST RECD THAT PLACED UP 3 NEW MEN & NAVIG 4 MILES SW AGAIN	S

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 130001 AUG 51

TO 132400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMAIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		44	1230	PAT #21 - 1040 - 164355 - NEG - 1130 BN OP INTERCEPTED FOLLOWING MSG IN KOREAN IS STRONG ENOUGH IS STRONG ENOUGH - MAKE STRONG MAKE STRONG CHANNEL IS 1130 - HAVE SIGN - LONG WHITE CLOTH 1145 - PAT #21 - NEG - DT 158357 1145 - PAT #22 - UP RIDGE AWAITING 4.2 & ARTY TO MOVE AHEAD.	S
AOP		45	1230	AOP REP EN MULE TRAIN MOVING S IN VIC HILL 1243 - DT 2040 ARTY COULD NOT FIRE EFFECTIVELY BECAUSE TRAIN TOO WELL DISPERSED	S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		46	1310	PAT #12 REP - ON OBJ AT 1245	NEG. S
30 BN		47	1400	I CO REC 3 RDS 82MM MORT - NO CAS	S
30 BN		48	1410	PAT #21 ON OBJ NEG PAT #22 AT 1500 860 NEG DISPATCHING PATROL TO RETRIEVE AMMO ON 792	S
30 BN		49	1425	I CO REC 12 RDS 82MM MORT - NO CAS.	S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		50	1530	PAT #32 CAN SEE EN ARTY PIECE VIC DT 153359	G-3 AIR IMC/HR
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		51	1615	PAT #31 - NEG GAMES 202 PAT #32 - NEG GAMES 202 TRYING TO GET ARTY TO FIRE	S; M
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		52	1620	PAT #21 AT 1500 REC 1/4 & 1/2 FIRE BELIEVE 1/4 TO BE 30CAL 1/2 AT VIC 158358 PAT #22 AT 1610 AT 159334 - NEG PAT #21 AT 1620 FIRING ARTY ON UNKNOWN NO CP EN SAME VIC.	S DIV
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		53	1630	PAT #12 REC IRD ARTY COMING FROM AZIMUTH OF 62°	S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		54	1710	PAT #21 AT 1630 HAD TO CALL OFF ARTY FIRING ON EN VIC OF 158358 WHERE AIR STRIKE WAS HITTING HILL 900 - PLANES WERE MAKING THEIR RUN OVER HILL 703 - EN VIC HILL 703 WERE FIRING AT PLANES - AGAIN AFTER 1/2 ARTY FO CALLED FOR FIRE - AS NEITHER HE NOR PAT COULD OBS DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY - PAT #21 CALLED IN - PAT #22 ALSO RET DUB TO VISIB.	S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 130001 AUG 51

TO 132400 AUG 51

**SECRET**

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		54 (CONT)		RADIO INTERCEPT ON CHANNEL 15 IN KOREAN - CANNOT HEAR GOOD WHAT TIME, WHERE, STOP & REPORT MIDDLE SIT.	S
3 BN		55	1755	PAT # 31 - RET 1745 - NEG	S
1 BN		56	1800	1750 PAT # 12 VIC 194348 NEG	S
3 BN		57	1830	AMBUSH PT AT 215352	S / DIV
- 2ND BN		58	1910	E Co BLOCATING POSITION VIC DT 172339 E Co AMBUSH PAT VIC 166340 F Co SECURITY PAT VIC 167336 G Co AMBUSH PAT #1, VIC 169320 G Co AMBUSH PAT #2 158330 G Co REC PAT ON MISR.	S / DIV
1ST BN		59	1915	AMBUSH POINT VIC 188327 ETO: 2000. (A Co)	S / DIV
3rd BN		60	2045	E Co REC 30 RDS ARTY LOC OF ARTY K Co REC 23 RDS ARTY 163397.24	S / DIV
2ND BN		61	2130	E Co AMBUSH PT DTD 2100 G Co AMBUSH PT DTD 2115 SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN		62	2130	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST 2ND 3RD BN		63	2140	1ST BN AMBUSH PT 2590 SIZE 2ND BN E Co 6 MAN G Co REC G Co #1 4 MAN PAT SIZE 24 F Co 26 MAN PAT SIZE 41 MAN SIZE G Co #2 6 MAN 3rd BN AMBUSH PT 1590 SIZE DTD 2130	S
	G-3	64	2210	SIT REP N/C	S
1ST BN		65	2230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		66	2230	AMBUSH PAT HAD RADIO TROUBLE	PH S
1ST BN		67	2300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		68	2315	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	68	2330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		69	2340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1ST BN		70	2340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	71	2400	SIT REP N/C	PH S

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3 Summary 140001 to 14400 Aug 51

Night ambush Pat returned by 0530 and reported no EN contact.

Pat No 21 in Vic of DT 163350 came under small arms and automatic weapons fire from DT 159348. Due to damaged radio Arty could not be called. Patrol moved E to high ground Vic DT 167348 and again received small arms and automatic weapons fire from Est 10 EN in Vic DT 167346. Patrol withdrew and returned without further contact.

Pat No 22 in Vic DT 164340 received MG fire from sandbagged EN Bunder Vic DT 159342. Pat withdrew to Vic DT 168338 under cover and placed mortar fire on 3 EN and MG at DT 151341. Pat lost radio contact and returned at 2115.

No other EN contact was reported by other Pats dispatched in the Regt1 sector.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 142001 AUG 51

TO 142400 AUG 51

PLACE PT 0235

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		1	0017	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		2	0025	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		3	0030	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		5	0110	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		6	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		7	0136	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		9	0222	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		10	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	11	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		12	0315	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		13	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		14	0340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	15	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		16	0430	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		17	0435	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		18	0440	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	19	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		20	0510	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3RD BN		21	0532	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		22	0535	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	23	0535	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		24	0615	G C RUM PAT RET 0515 NEGATIVE RESULTS G C RUM PAT RET 0515	DIV
1st BN		25	0630	I C RUM PAT RET 0627-NEG	DIV
2ND BN		26	0632	PAT 21 (E C) RET 0631	DIV
1st BN		27	0635	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2ND BN		28	0700	G C RUM PAT RET 0615	DIV
1st BN		29	0730	AMBUSH PAT RET 0715 N/C	DIV
1st BN		30	0805	PAT 11-12 DEPT 0730	DIV
3D BN		31	0807	PATS 31, 32, 33, 34 DEPT 0700	DIV
2D BN		32	0808	PAT 22 DEP 0500	DIV
1st BN		33	0817	PAT 11 AT 209339 NEG	DIV
2D BN		34	0830	AMBUSH PATS RET 0530	DIV
3D BN		35	0831	31 IN ASN NEG	DIV

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 140403 0001

TO 140400

PLACE MUSAWAT

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
20 BN		36	0900	PAT 21 AT 168343 NEG	S
1 BN		37	0930	PAT #11 AT 204347 - NEG PAT #12 PSN 173344 AT 0925 NEG	S
2 BN		37	0935	PAT #21 - DT 168343 - NEG PAT #22 - DT 172333 - NEG	PS
3 BN		38	0940	PAT #32 - DT 172364 - NEG	Ph
1 BN		39	0945	PAT #11 - 203354 AT 0925 - NEG	PS
3 BN		40	1005	PAT #31 (KCO) AT 0930 ON OBJ - NEG	Ph S
17 BN		41	1010	PAT 11 1000 - NEG - 213353 PAT 12 ON OBJ - NEG	S
30 BN		42	1025	PAT 32 ON OBJ - NEG PAT 5 33434 AT 1010 VIC 173364	S
30 BN		43	1030	PAT 33 ON OBJ - NEG	S
3 BN		44	1100	PAT #31 NEG	Ph S
1 BN		45	1053	PAT #11 AT 1040 - VIC DT 213357 SIT NEG PAT #12 AT 1040 HAS N/E	Ph S
3 BN		46	1055	PAT #31 ROUTE FOR 15 AUG DT 201355 DT 202360 - OB, HILL 992 PAT #32 ROUTE FOR 15 AUG DT 191361 DT 189366 - DT 182367 - OB, HILL 871	PS
2 BN		47	1115	PAT #21 AT 168545 - NEG PAT #22 AT 172334 - NEG AT APPROX 1015 KOREAN RADIO MSG INTERCEPTED - CHANNEL NO SCR 300 - WONGHIN TROOPS, MONPOGIN TROOPS, SIT REP TO EACH OTHER - AT 093 SENT ME KOREA CIV TO IRN FOR CHECK	PS
3 BN		48	1135	BOMBING REQUESTS HILL 31243 - TROOPS 204-404 TO HILL 1191 - TROOPS 201-386 HILL 871 - 18-36 RIDGE TO E 20-37 2. 187369 TO 198370 3. 164398 4. 163402	PS

**SECRET**

S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 140001 Aug 51

TO 142400 Aug 51

PLACE MUSA MAIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		49	1200	PAT# 31 AT 1200 NEG	Ph S
3 B		50	1220	PAT# 32 AT 1215 - PSN 172364 - NEG PAT# 33 AT 1215 - PSN 159368 - NEG	Ph S
3RD BN	-	51	1315	PAT# 31 AT 1315 - SAME LOC - NEG	S
3RD BN	-	53	1345	PAT# 32 AT 1330 - SAME LOC - NEG PAT# 33 AT 1330 - SAME LOC - NEG	S
3RD BN		54	1400	L CO REC 57 M.M. 82 MORT AND PSN AT 1357 HRS. AT 203351 FROM THAT LOCATION AZIMUTH OF 330°	S
3 BN		55	1415	K CO OUTPOST REC 12 RDS OF 82 M.M. MORT - AZIMUTH OF 330°	
	B-3 AIR	56	1435	BOMBING REQUESTS 1. 202386 203395 205404 2. 163340 105342 1BN 150 344 3. 164388 SUPPLY TROOPS 4. 163402 SUPPLY TROOPS 5. 197369-198370 TROOPS	Ph S
BLUE		57	1800	AT 1710 I CO REC 82 M.M. 65 RDS EST 76 M.M. - AZ 205549 AT 1730 PAT 31 NEG K CO REC 2 ARTY CAS	S
3 BN		58	1847	1 RD 76 M.M. MORT LANDED IN BLUE REAR AT 1885 - ANOTHER RD LANDED AT 1845. PSN DT 2032	Ph S
INSPIRE		59	1910	AMBUSH PT FOR ENSPIRE PSN 231341	Ph S
3 BN		60	1915	LOC OF BLUE HELICOPTER STRIP AT 202353	Ph S
1ST BN		61	1925	AMBUSH PT SAME AS LAST NIGHT	S, DIV
2ND BN		62	1930	AMBUSH PT SAME AS LAST NIGHT	S, DIV
1ST BN	-	63	2045	AMBUSH PAT DPTD 2030.	S, DIV
1ST BN		64	2130	SIT REC NEG	Ph S
3RD BN		65	2140	AMBUSH PAT DPTD 2145 LOC SAME AS LAST NIGHT	Ph S

SECRET

SECRET

 FROM 140001-K Aug  
 TO 142400-K Aug  
 PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3rd Bn		66	2220	HEAR FIRING TO OUR LEFT ANS: INDEX FIRING ON EN 520 VIC 143 305.	PH S
3rd Bn		67	2230	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3rd Bn		68	2230	Ambush pt on psn at 2215	PH S
2nd Bn		69	2245	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
FOP		70	2250	No weather rept. No pre-briefs. Fighters on call. Call sign has been changed to Robins. (from All Ready)	PH S
2nd Bn		71		Sit Rep N/C	
	G-2	72	1100	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
3 Bn		73	1115	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
2 Bn		74	1130	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
1 Bn		75	1130	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
	G-2	76	1200	Sit Rep N/C	PH S
				N/C at close of period	

SECRET



SECRET

S-3 Summary 150001 - 152400 Aug 51

All ambush points established in regimental sector had returned by 0530 without EN contact.

All patrols dispatched had returned by 1055 without EN contact except patrol #21.

Patrol #21 in Vic 167124 at 0700 received fire from estimated 10-20 EN. Patrol placed small arms and mortar fire on EN dispersing them. At 1045 in Vic 167121 platoon came under fire from estimated 20 EN. Again at 1530 in Vic 167126 platoon came under long range small arms fire. At 1055 platoon had returned to Company line with out further EN contact.

SECRET

SECRET

53 JOURNAL

FROM 150001-K AUG  
TO 152400-K AUG  
PLACE MUSAWAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2nd Bn		1	0030	Sit Rep Neg	PHS
3rd Bn		2	0035	SIT REP NEG	PHS
1st Bn		3	0037	SIT REP NEG	PHS
	6-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		5	0100	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		6	0100	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		7	0150	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		8	0150	DETAILED REPORT ON AMBUSH AT 0150	PHS
	6-3	9	0200	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		10	0230	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		11	0231	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		12	0235	SIT REP NEG	PHS
	6-3	13	0300	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		14	0310	1 CO REPORT AMBUSH AT 0310	PHS
		15	0330	2 CO REPORT AMBUSH AT 0330	PHS
	6-3	17	0400	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		18	0425	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		19	0433	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		20	0435	SIT REP NEG	PHS
	6-3	21	0500	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		22	0530	AMBUSH PAT RET TO CAMP AT 0530 - NEG	PHS, DIV
		23	0532	SIT REP NEG	PHS
	6-3	24	0600	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		25	0635	SIT REP NEG	PHS
		26	0705	AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0705 - NEG	PHS, DIV
				PAT # 31 DEP. 0730 MCI	PHS
		27	0715	AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0530 - NEG	PHS, DIV
		28	0735	PAT # 11 DEP. 0730 MCI	PHS
		29	0850	PAT # 31 AT 0830 ON OBS - NEG	PHS
				VISIBILITY POOR - AT PRESENT OUT OF CONTACT WITH PAT # 32	

SECRET

FROM 150001 AUG 51

SECRET

TO 152400 AUG 51

PLACE MVS. AMAR

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		30	1020	PAT # 31 ON OBJ - NEG	Ph S
1 BN		31	1100	PAT # 11 - NEG - PSN 220344 PAT # 12 - NEG - PSN 195350	Ph S
3 BN		32	1115	PAT # 31 ON OBJ - NEG - VIS POOR PAT # 32 NO CONTACT	Ph S
1 BN		33	0905	PAT # 12 DEP 0815	Ph S
1 BN		34	0920	PAT # 11 AT 0910 REP NEG VIC DT 215335 PAT # 12 AT 0910 REP NEG VIC 176328	Ph S
5 BN		35	0950	DO YOU HAVE ANY LOC. FOR PAT # 32 ANS; OUT COMMO - INSTRUCTED TO SEND A NEW RADIO TO PATROL	Ph S
2 BN		36	1000	DO YOU HAVE ANY INFO ON PAT ANS; YES, BUT COORD DON'T SEEM RIGHT SO WE ARE HAVING PAT RECHECK THEM	Ph S
1 BN		37	1000	# 12 - 0940 - NEG - 194340 # 11 - 0955 - NEG - 218340	Ph S DIV
3 BN		38	1045	NO ANSWER ON PAT # 32 K Co REP 2PV REP IN UNDER WHITE FLAG - TO K Co OUTPOST AT 1020 VIC 204349	S DIV
2 BN		39	1050	PAT # 22 - 0900 - MY FORWARD W/OUT CONTACT - 172344 PAT # 23 # 24 - ONE HAS A RADIO OUT & BELIEVED TO HAVE RET TO E Co BLK POS. FOR RADIO PAT # 21 - 0900 IN VIC 143311 - REP FIRE FROM 0113-2000 ON WIDE OF ROAD - PAT EMPLOYED 3/4 & VERZED 4.2 MILE ON DIV DISPENSING THEM - PAT CONT ON TO INVESTIGATE CAS FROM FIGHT & WHEN AGAIN FIRED - THEY WERE FIRING UNTIL 0900 WHEN Co couldnt contact E Co # 1045 - VIC 143311 PAT REP FIRE FROM EST DOWN IN VIC 143328 - PAT OVRING 6% REPR FROM C Co ARE BEING SENT TO REPAIR - VIC 143320 PAT A FIRE INCIDENT VIC 143344	Ph S DIV

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 153001 AUG 51

TO 152400 AUG 51

PLACE M USAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		40	1130	1125-PAT # 12-NEG - 1941353	S, DIV
3 BN		41	1140	PAT 22 VIC 172346 NEG PAT 21 VIC 163321 - NEG PAT 23 VIC 167343 NEG	
3 BN		42	1315	PAT # 31 REP NEG - VIS POOR AT 1305  PAT # 32 ON OBJ - NEG AT 1305 - VIS 300 YDS	PH S
30 BN		43	1500	AMBUSH AT 216354	S
30 BN		44	1620	A 24 MINE FIELD FR 204304 N TO 204306 W TO 203306	S
3 BN		45	1715	PAT # 31 - NEG - HEARD ARTY - 2 GUNS AT AZIMUTH OF 340° - 1700  PAT # 32 - NEG - VIS POOR - 1700	PH S
3 B		46	1730	MORNING - FOGGY - VIS 300 YDS AFTERNOON - CLEAR UP - VIS 2000 YDS	PH S
INSPIRE		47	1910	AMBUSH PT SAME AS LAST NIGHT # 231341	PH S
3 BN		48	1930	1 CO REC HRD BEST 82 MORT VIC 204359	PH S
1 BN		49	1935	AMBUSH PT SAME AS LAST NIGHT 198327	PH S
2 BN		50	1950	1. E Co 172339 2. E Co 166340 (1590) 3. F Co 166332 (2590) 4. G Co 166325 (4MBN) 5. G Co 159319 (4MBN)	PH S
1st BN		51	2010	1st BN AMBUSH AT DPTD 2000 HRS	PH S
3rd BN		52	2015	PAT 31 RETD 1830 VIC PAT 32 RETD 1920 VIC - OBSERVED EN COMM WIRE VIC 189336 ON TRAIL. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST FEW DAYS FROM 182367 TO OBJ. PAT OBSVD FAIRLY DUG FOXHOLES W/ OVERHEAD COVER, COVER IS NOT VERY WELL CONSTRUCTED,	

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 10001 AUG  
 TO 152400 AUG.  
 PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		53	2055	AMBUSH PT DPTD 2030	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		54	2107	AMBUSH PT ON PSN AT 2055	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		55	2130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		56	2132	SIT REP N/C AMBUSH PT ON PSN 2100	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		57	2145	AMBUSH PT DPTD 0900 ON PSN AT 0930 SIT REP N/C EXCEPT AT 2120 E. CO WIRE CHECKING TEAM WAS WORKING FOR 171336 REC FIRE FROM 1000 POSSIBLY 2 BARR GUNS. 2 WIA.	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		58	2225	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		59	2235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		60	2245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN	61	2250	INSTEAD OF HAVING 2 BN AT BATY AT 0200 HRS. 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN WAS 273. THAT ALL 7 BN FIRING 2 ROK AT 0545 HRS. COVERING THE WHOLE FRONT. 3 <sup>rd</sup> FAD COULD FIRE ON 1051	S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		62	2305	#21 RETD 1945 22 RETD 1930 23 RETD 1945 24	PH S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		63	2325	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>nd</sup> BN		64	2330	E. CO HAS 2 WIA SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>st</sup> BN		65	2331	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	C4-3	66	2400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
JOURNAL CLOSED					

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 160001 to 162400 Aug 51

Five ambush points established the previous night returned by 0730 with no reported EN contact.

Patrol No 21 in Vic DT 165327 received sniper fire from estimated one EN. Patrol returned fire and EN withdrew. At 1250 patrol called mortar fire on unknown number of EN Vic DT 158334 with unknown results.

Patrols No 22, 23 and 24 joined in Vic DT 172346 at 1055. Patrols called Arty in on 7 EN observed in Vic DT 162345 with unknown results. At 1250 Hrs patrols in same Vic called Arty into 8 to 10 EN bunkers in Vic DT 160357 with unknown number of EN casualties. At 1700 patrols received heavy A/W and S/A fire from Vic DT 156355 but were with drawing under friendly Arty. At 2400 patrols had not closed in friendly lines.

No other patrols had EN contact.

The Regiment was ordered to continue defense of Line Kansas; maintain positions Vic of Hill 1179 (DT 1935) with a minimum of one Bn; to establish a strong advance patrol base 18 Aug 51 in Vic of objectives W and X and prevent EN counterattack and reinforcement of objectives T, U and V from N and NE zone; organize fire support teams to provide maximum support to attack of 36th K Regt; and to prepare to relieve elements of 36th K Regt on O.

Cos E, 1 platoon 75mm RR, and 1 Plat of 81mm Mort attached to 1st Bn.

1st Bn to relieve elements of the 2d Bn in assigned sector prior to 171000 Aug 51.

3d Bn to relieve elements 1st Bn in assigned sector (Hills 1001 and 1100) prior to 170700 Aug 51.

The I and R Plat was attached to 3d Bn.

Upon relief by 1st Bn 2d Bn (-) to move forward to assembly area Vic DT 213329, pass through 3d Bn at 180600 Aug 51 to seize Objs W and X to prevent EN counterattack and reinforce Objs T, U, and V; and to establish blocking positions Vic DT 169351.

Heavy Mort Co, C Co 72d Tk Bn, Tk Co, support force Brown to support attack of 36 K Regt by fire.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 160001 AUG  
 TO 162400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSAMEK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1st Bn		1	0030	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
2nd Bn		2	0035	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
3rd Bn		3	0037	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
	G-3	4	0100	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
6/11 Bn		5	0130	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
2nd Bn		6	0135	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
3rd Bn		7	0140	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
	G-3	8	0200	Sit Rep Neg	Pl S
3rd Bn		9	0230	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
1st Bn		10	0230	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
2nd Bn		11	0236	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
	G-3	12	0251	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
1st Bn		13	0330	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
3rd Bn		14	0340	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
2nd Bn		15	0345	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
	G-3	16	0400	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
3rd Bn		17	0415	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
3rd Bn		18	0415	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
1st Bn		19	0415	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
	G-3	20	0530	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
2nd Bn		21	0530	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
1st Bn		22	0525	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
2nd Bn		23	0515	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
	G-3	24	0600	SIT REP NEG	Pl S
2 Bn		25	0730	REC SIT RDB 81M.M. 20 RDS 122 ARTY	Pl S
TAC AIR		26	0735	TAC AIR REP AT 0730 THAT MOSQUITO OBS MANY TROOPS ON HILL 983 - 137334	Pl S
	ARTY IMPAIR	27	0736	REQUEST ARTY ON HILL 983 ANSWER 1BN OF ARTY TO BE PLACED ON HILL 983	Pl S

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 160001 AUG 51

TO 162400 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 B		28	0740	K Co AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0720 - NEG	S
1 R		29	0755	AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0730 - NEG	PH S
2 BN		30	0800	PAT #21 DEPT 0530 PAT #22 DEPT 0545 PAT #23 4#21 DEPT 0630	S
1 CO		31	0805	PAT #12 DEPT AT 0730	S
2 BN		32	0805	PAT # 21 0730 LOC 163336 N/C PAT # 22 0730 LOC 170337 N/C AMBUSH DTG E CO 21 RET'D 0530 N/C PH S G CO 21 RET'D 0555 N/C H CO 21 RET'D 0610 N/C F CO SEC B- 0630 N/C	S
3 BN		33	0815	PAT 31 & 32 DEPT 0805	PH S
3 BN		34	0825	I CO REC 17 RDS OF 76MM	PH S
2 BN		35	0845	1 PW SUMM. TO G CO AT 0600 PAT # 21 AT 0915 VIC 165327 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM EN THAT WAS ON HIGH GROUND TO WEST. THEY RET'D FIRE, AND THE EN RET'D	S
IVARY		36	0930	MORT CONCENTRATION TO BE FIRED IN INITIAL PHASE OF REMOVAL OPERATION 134 101-139-124-108-116-127 109-135-150-143-148-133 102-132	S
BLUE 3		37	1130	I CO REC 15 RDS 76MM MARTY AZ 830 DG.	S
DIY		38	1322	REF ORN O 34 20 DIV BOUNDARY CHANGE EFF 161800 AUG. MS 6	S
BLUE		39	1520	31 AT 1500 NEG I REC'D 1500 HR 3 82MM MORT AT 1503 TOTAL OF 7 RDS	S
3 BN		40	1600	I CO REC 8 RDS OF 82MM NO C95	PH S
3 RD BN		41	1830	AT 1845 HRS K CO REC 35 RDS EST 76MM AT AZMUTH 5600, W/8 SECONDS BANG BANG REPORT SEEMS TO BE 2 STRAYS	S

SECRET



SECRET

FROM 160021 FUE

TO 162408 FUE

PLACE MUSHAWA DT 112243

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		41		OF 8 GUNS. THE GUNS SEEM TO ALTERNATE BTWN 1600 PATT. AT 1600 HRS 1600 PATT. EST 7500M FALLING AT 1/2 MINUTE INTERVALS AT 1600 PATT. AT 1740 PATT #31 RET-YES AT 1820 PATT #31 HEARD SCATTERED S/H FIRE AT DT 152346.	S
1ST BN	-	42	1849	PATT #12 IS NOW RETURNING AT 1847	S
2D BN	-	43	2035	PULL IN ALL AMBUSH PTS & BLOCKING PLAT AT 166340. BOMBS ON 773 MAY ENDANGER.	S
3D BN	-	44	2037	3D BN #32 RET 1945 RAT 6 SP GUNS FROM SOUND AT 165388, EST IN CO HILL 894 (1437). SHORTS AT 157377	S
3D BN	-	45	2100	BLUE AMBUSH PAT BERTD 2045	S
	-	46	2150	15 PRE BRIEFS BUT NOT SURE - BEING LOCAL AREA & BOUNDARY SCAT LOW CLOUDS - BASES 3000 TOP 5000, SCATTERED LITTLE CLOUDS BASES 10000 BROKEN HIGH CLOUDS BASES 12000 TOP 20,000 BROKEN CLOUDS OVER KOREA DURING PERIOD VIS RESTRICTED DRAINING TO 4-6 MILES - HAS PATCHES OF GRND FOG ALONG W. COAST AND IN LAND VALLEYS DURING MORNING 3 MILES OF RAIN SHOWERS IN N. CENTRAL KOREA RAIN IN N. CENT KOREA BY END OF PERIOD OUTLOOK - RAIN BY END OF PERIOD.	S

SECRET



SECRET

S-3 Summary 170001 to 17400 Aug 51

Pats No 22, 23, and 24 dispatched on 16 Aug closed in their respective areas by 0300 without EN contact other than that reported on 16 Aug.

One ambush point established during the night of 16 Aug reported contact with estimated 6 EN. Pat withdrew into perimeter of the 3d Bn then returned again to position without further contact during the night. Other ambush points in Regtl sector reported no contact.

3d Bn completed relief of elements of 1st Bn. 1st Bn completed relief of elements second Bn by 0915 Hrs.

Pat No 32 set up blocking positions Vic of Hill 754 and Vic DT 157368. Leaving a squad in the first position the remainder of the Plat moved forward and came under heavy EN S/A and A/W fire at DT 170366. Pat returned to first position and reported no further contact.

The I and R Plat effected relief of A Co Plat located at DT 210337 at 0945 Hrs. At 0730 Hrs relief of C Co Plat located Vic DT 193346 was completed.

C Co of 38th RGT moved from DT 200324 to Pens DT 159308 NE to DT 173318.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 170001 AUG 51

TO 172100 AUG 51

PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		1	0030	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		2	0032	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		3	0055	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		5	0120	PAT # 22 3 MIA # 23 1 MIA # 24 2 MIA	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		6	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		7	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		8	0137	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	9	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		10	0225	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		11	0230	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		12	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	13	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		14	0327	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		15	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		16	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	17	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		18	0430	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		19	0445	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		20	0445	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	21	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		22	0530	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		23	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		24	0555	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	25	0610	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		26	0745	AMBUSH POINT RETURNED HT. 0706 HRS. - NEG	DIV PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		27	0750	AMBUSH PT. RET AT 0600 - NEG PAT# 32 DEP. AT 0726	PH S DIV
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		28	0815	0730 BLUE RELIEVED 2 CO PLAT	S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		29	0820	C(-) LHO CP AREA AT 0730 4 DEP FOR WHITE 8 CO COMPLETED MVMT	S

**SECRET**

SECRET

 FROM 170001 AUG 51  
 TO 172400 AUG 51  
 PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RED	-	30	0915	REL OF ELMS OF WHITE BY RED EFF 0915	S
BLUE	-	31	1000	1 P R (22 MEN) ARE IN PEN NO COMM. YET. SO ARE SENDING A RUNNER NO TIME AS TO REL AFFECTED	S
ROBERT	-	32	1045	36 R REBT LOCATED IS-2078	S
MAJOR GEORGE		33	1055	GRENADE, SMOKE, VIOLET WILL BE AVAIL AT 1100 AT AMD SUP AT 50A	S
RED		34	1105	C CO PLAT ARRIVED IN BN AREA AT 1105 HRS AND IS PROCEEDING TO ITS POS. PH	S
ARTY		35	1200	PAT LOC (33) 162863 NOT IN EN CONTACT	S
1ST BN		36	1225	1 PAT 218340 NEG	S
3 BN		37	1245	ARTY REP THAT DIVARTY AIR OP SIGHTED EN. SELF PROPELLED GUN MOVING INTO PEN AT 166372 TO FIRE ON PAT WHICH IS ON HILL 754 - ARTY IS FIRING AT IT	S
1 BN		38	1300	PAT #11 - AT 1255 - 222352	S
3 B		39	1330	BOMBING TARGETS - RIDGELINE FROM GRID SQUARE 1059 TO 1243 - GRID SQUARE 1537 TRAIL JUNCT TO 166372 - ROAD ALONG GRID SQUARE 1639	NEG
3 BN		40	1415	AT 1400 PAT # 31 IS ON DRT WITH N/C VIS POOR PAT #32 HAS N/C. VIS 50YDS PLACING ARTY FIRE ON EN VIC HILL 558 PH	S
3 BN		41	1540	1 PLAT ENGAGED ON HILL 754 THEY WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL PASSED THROUGH BY 2 BN. 1 PLAT WILL FOLLOW 2ND BN & TAKE PEN E OF P1011. PH	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 170101 1216  
 TO 172400 1216  
 PLACE MULSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
G-3		42	1555	7TH MAR REGT SPOONS 3 COX TO FOLLOWING COOR 135239, 163239 173235 PH	S
TKCO		43	1645	ALL OF OUR TRKS (AMMO) ARE BEING HELD ON OTHER SIDE OF PASS. WE HAVE TO GET A CLEARANCE TO GET THEM THROUGH. PH	S
23 INF		44	1705	AMBUSH PT WILL HAVE SAME LOC AS LAST NIGHT LOC 230335 PH	S; 1ST BN 3RD BN
HUMBERT		45	1730	AMMO EXPENDITURE FROM 161800K TO 171700K 2579 RDS. PH	S
3RD BN		46	1740	RT 31 RET 61720 N/C PH	S
3BN		47	1800	WEATHER REPORT FOGGY - HAMPERED OPERATIONS VISIBILITY 50 YDS - REC RAIN.	PH S
MORT CO		48	1935	MORTAR CONCENTRATIONS: 142, 143, 140, 147, 143 WANT TO FIRE AT 2000	PH S
3BN		49	1940	AMBUSH PAT RPT AT 1845	
3RD BN		50	2030	AT 2000 HRS. 14 RPT N/C AMBUSH PAT RPT N/C AT 2015 PH	S
2ND BN		51	2031	AT 2015 2ND BN CLOSED INTO 204347 PH	S
2ND BN		52	2055	2ND BN CLOSED IN AT 2040 LOC 205345 PH	S
G-3 903		53	2100	AIR PLANE FOR TOMORROW NO PRE BRUE FLIGHTS. SCHEDULED FLIGHTS ON CALL, WE HAVE TWO B747 41326	
2nd Bn		54	2235	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
1st Bn		55	2235	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
3rd Bn		56	2240	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
	G-2	57	2300	Sit Rep Neg	PH S

**SECRET**



SECRET

S-3 Summary 180001 to 182400 Aug 51

Three ambush points established the previous night returned without EN contact.

2d Bn moved forward at 0400 to secure objectives W and X. By 0745 Hrs F Co had secured objective X, leaving G Co on Obj X, F Co moved on and had secured objective W by 1110 Hrs.

A blocking position was established at DT 167354 and reported no EN contact.

G Co on position objective W received M/G fire from Vic DT 173375 at 1526 Hrs. After calling Arty on suspected position the EN M/G was silenced. A Rcn Pat was dispatched to Vic DT 167354 and had reported no EN contact by 2400 Hrs. No EN contact had also been reported by a Sqd dispatched to secure bridge N of Pia ri

At 1715 Hrs F Co position on objective X reported receiving M/G fire from Vic DT 168373. Arty was called in with unknown results. A Rcn Pat was dispatched to Vic DT 165365 with no EN contact by 2400.

The Regiment continues to organize, occupy and defend Line Kansas in sector and maintain present positions Vic of Hill 1179 with minimum of one Bn and support attack of 36th Korean Regiment.

SECRET



5-3 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 180001 AUG 51  
 TO 182400 AUG 51  
 PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		1	0030	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
3 BN		2	0031	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
1 BN		3	0035	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
				AMMUNITION PAT IN R DEPT AT 0115 LOC 218300 2000 100	PA 5
		5	0130	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		7	0150	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
3 BN		9	0200	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
2 BN		10	0235	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		11	0237	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		12			
		13			
		14			
		15			
		16	0240	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		17			
		18			
		19			
		20	0510	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		21			
		22			
		23			
		24	0600	SIT REP NEG	PA 5
		25			
		26			
		27			
		28			
		29			
		30			
		31			
		32			
		33			
		34			
		35			
		36			
		37			
		38			
		39			
		40			
		41			
		42			
		43			
		44			
		45			
		46			
		47			
		48			
		49			
		50			
		51			
		52			
		53			
		54			
		55			
		56			
		57			
		58			
		59			
		60			

**SECRET**

161328

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE 172552

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLUE		29	0705	WHITE LEADING CO IS ON 754 - PLAT GOING TO FIRE BY DEPT 0630 PLAT RE E BLOCKING PEN. MPTS. W. EN TO 558	1 DIV
BLUE		30	0710	G. CO PARADES RECON 2000 754 -	S
OP		31	0825	REC 4 REC 5 FIRE PMS FR 173	PMS
INQUIRE		32	0840	RET FROM AVE 1000 YDS 25 10 HILL 21 - NEG	
3 BN		33	0800	2300 2400 2400 0800 2400 2400 FROM 1800 - 2200	
3 BN		34	0930	RELIEVED 3 BN ON 185 2000 - OUTPOST IS RET - 110 0000 "LC PAT	S
G-3		35	0945	ROM'S LOCATION #504 0945 15 158 250	S
GREEN		36	0950	TKNO FIRE LINE ON GRID <u>LINE 142324</u>	S
36 K		37	1050	RUBBER BAT AT 142324 and 149334	S
20 BN		38	1055	F HAS PASSED 558 IS PROCEEDING TO 38T W	S
20 BN		39	1055	6 ON 38T X 6 1500 TO BR. NEAR MARI	S
OP		40	1100	TKS REC 76MM FIRE FR 4 COMPASS OF 6100 FR THE OP 170315	S
WHITE		41	1110	GCO ON 38T X 6 1030 CO ON 38T W - 3800 NOT COMPLETELY COVERED REC 4 RUS 76MM ON 38T W.	S
3rd BN		42	1155	AT 1130 LC PAT SPLIT INTO 2 GROUPS 1 IS AT 172352 THE OTHER IS LOC 172554	PH 5

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 180001 PH 3  
 TO 182450 PH 4  
 PLACE VIETNAM

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	3 <sup>48</sup> BN	43	1355	HAVE OP OUT TO STOP 23 INF PAT FROM ENTERING OUR MINFIELD PH	S
23 INF		44	1256	G CO (23 INF) ON OBJ WILL 1059 PH S	
BLUE		46	1315	I CO REC 19 RDS 7600 S NO CASUALTIES	
WHITE		41	1410	F CO CP LOC 158368 OBS 3-4 ART (EN) 7602 105 AT 153373 NOW FIRING ARTY ON EN	S
BLUE		41	1443	I CO HAS 8 CAS FR UNK NO. OF ARTY	S
3 BN		42	1515	E CO REC 19 RDS OF ARTY BETWEEN 1400-1430 - NO CAS.	
3 BN		43	1535	K CO REC 25 RDS OF 76 & 120 ARTY-K CO REC 10 WIA, 1 KIA S KOREAN RES. 1 WIA	PH S
1 BN		44	1540	E CO REC MORT 82 m m. - 3 GUNS - REC 1 WIA AT 1505	
E-2		45	1550	PIA OP OBSVD 50ENMIND 5 CM RECD VIC 155377	PH S
E CO OP		46	1605	HELICOPTER THAT WENT TO E CO TO EVACUATE WOUNDED CRASHED UP	S
3 BN		47	1610	AT 1527 F CO M/C AT 1526 G CO REC M/G FIRE FROM RIGHT FRONT VIC 173375, ARTY PLACED, M/G SILENCED	PH S
2 BN		48	1615	F CO NEG G CO REC M/G FIRE IN SAME VIC ARTY BEING PLACED	
1 BN		49	1620	E CO REC 2 AIRBURSTS OVER 90N AT 1630 (INCOMING)	S
1ST BN		50	1720	1 WIA (FRIENDLY) IN M/G 1ST BN AREA - SENDING PATRIAT TO EXTRICATE HIM	S
20 BN		51		1715 G CO NEG PAT WHICH WENT TO PIA-R1 BRIDGE NOT RET F CO STILL REC MG FR 163373 PLACED ARTY NOW.	S

SECRET



JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 14701  
 TO 10040  
 PLACE 1971

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN		60	2100	G Co 2000 hrs 2000 hrs 26 Recd in front of C Co CT 1st Ambush CAS	5
2nd BN		61	2120	PAT DEPTD 2100 PAT 4000 415 1/2	5
1ST BN		62	2130	EV ARTY 3412 PAT 4000 C Co 2100	5
3rd BN		63	2140	PAT 4000	5
1ST BN		64	2145	C Co recd. 20 rd of Arty between 2100 & 2130. All other Co, are Neg	5
3rd BN		65	2150	SIT REP Neg	PH 5
2d BNDE		66	2160	F Co Ambush pat deptd 1940 G Co PAT deptd 2110 - F Co Recon PAT deptd Ft Ambush PAT AT 2045 - G Co 2140 Recd Aprox 51ds of. est. 82mm M84-1 CAS Not serious enough to be evac- uated - Rest n/c	5
1st BN		67	2170	PAT 4000	5
All Units		68	2200	...	5
3rd BN		69	2210	...	5
1st BN		70	2220	...	5
1st BN		71	2230	...	5
1st BN		72	2240	...	5
1st BN		73	2250	...	5
1st BN		74	2300	...	5
1st BN		75	2310	...	5
1st BN		76	2320	...	5
1st BN		77	2330	200 G CHIEF 2100 1958 213 REGRSTED 200 2100 213 THIS AMBUSH 2100	5
1st BN		78	2340	NOTHING ON FRONT CAS/ M84	5
1st BN		79	2350	...	5

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3 Summary 190001 to 192400 Aug 51

Rcn Pat dispatched by F Co on 18 Aug returned at 0230 without EN contact.

Rcn Pat dispatched by G Co on 18 Aug returned at 0130 without EN contact.

Three ambush points established during the night of 18 Aug returned without EN contact.

At 1700 Hrs a Plat dispatched by G Co to Vic of Hill 702 dispersed estimated 12 EN in Vic DT 164371. Patrol reached Hill 702 and returned at 2030 without further EN contact.

At 0950 Pat No 32 in Vic DT 205368 engaged by an unknown no of EN employing S/A and A/W fire. Pat withdrew to Hill 992 Vic 2036 and placed Arty on En with unknown results. Pat had returned at 1820 Hrs without further EN contact.

No other EN contact reported by other patrols.

Regiment continued to organize, occupy and defend Line Kansas in sector, maintain present positions Vic Hill 1179 and support attack of 36th Regiment by fire.

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 190001 22057

TO 192400 22057

PLACE DT 17 25-110001 JUNE 12

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		1	0015	1 BN 1115 50701 22057 2 2400 22057 1-2400-22057 2 2400 22057 2 2400 22057 TO 2400 22057 2400 22057 - 2400	S
1 BN		2	0025		
1 BN		3	0035		
1 BN		4	0045		
1 BN		5	0055		
1 BN		6	0105		
1 BN		7	0115		
1 BN		8	0125		
1 BN		9	0135		
1 BN		10	0145		
2 BN		11	0225	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN		12	0238	SIT REP NEG	PK S
3 BN		13	0230	SIT REP NEG - NS CONTINUED WITH P.T.	PK S
1 BN	G-3	14	0300	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN		15	0315	SIT REP NEG	PK S
2 BN		16	0335	SIT REP NEG - NS CONTINUED WITH P.T.	PK S
3 BN		17	0348	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN		18	0355		
1 BN		19	0405		
1 BN		20	0415		
3 BN		21	0425		
1 BN		22	0435		
3 BN		23	0450	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN		24	0505	SIT REP NEG	PK S
2 BN		25	0550	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN	G-3	26	0600	SIT REP NEG	PK S
3 BN		27	0615	SIT REP NEG	PK S
1 BN		28	0630		
3 BN		29	0650	(0650) SIT REP NEG	PK S

SECRET





JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ROK		36	1150	PAT 31 LOC 188366 NO 320 NO VIS - PAT 32 A-208363 WHEN THE ENGAGED THE	
IBN		37	1230	AT 149365 - 300 EN IN SEPARATE 1150 THEY REC LONG RANGE PLACE ON THE	S
					S
31/30		39	1245	PAT 31 100180316 VIS 0 PAT 32 RECEIVED AS	S
BLUE		40	1300	PAT 31 AT 188366 LOCATION - 31 MOVING SHORTLY	S
BLUE		41	1330	PAT 31 AT 188366 VERY SLOWLY VISIBILITY +	S
ROK		42	1355	ROK UNITS IN SAME MOVING SLOWLY - TRS AT 188366 NOT ON 773 8 PDS	S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 190001

SECRET

TC. 192400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLVE	-	43	1515	PAT 31 183386 CANNOT SEE ANYTHING - NOW IN SMI PERIMETER - PAT BE NE 3 SAME LOC AT 1515	S
20	BN	44	1516	G 100 PAT RED 1415	S
20	BN	45	1520	DELETED RPT P 20 0850 2-SEN VIC DISPATCHED TO BLOCK ER MAY 10 N.  1530 PAT 149388 SEN APPROX 100 YARDS F 00 0500 0100  1530-7 00 0500 0100 MAY 10 1530 0100 702 - 0100 - 0100 0100 IN FIRING.  1530 - 0100 0100 0100 MAY 10 1530 0100 1530-2 - 0100 0100 1530-13 0100	S
WE 75	-	46	1620	1540- 0100 0100 0100 S 200000 154577 0100 EST 00 0100 154577 0100 WILL ENGAGE WITH GREEN 4 S/A, - 1240 F 00 0100 SET-UP BLOCKING 0100 157370	S
BLVE		47	1620	154577 0100 0100 0100 LOC - AFB - UN 0	S
BLVE		48	1620	PAT 31 154577 0100 0100 AFT	S
		49	1750	PAT 32 154577 0100 0100	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 190001 2114  
 TO 190400 1714  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		50	1750	PAT # 31 RPTD TO GO AT 1715. THEY DTD AT 1705. PAT # 32 WAS ABANDONED SUCCESS BY MISSION BECAUSE S.E. VIS. O. THERE ARE NOW RETNMs. ONE I.F. POS. TO BE LAND AREA.	S
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		51	1870	REC SUCCESSFUL THE VIS. O. WENT	S
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		52	1820	PAT 32 MET 1820 31	S DIV
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		53	2005	AMBUSH PT LOC 218333	S DIV
INSPIRE		54	2010	AMBUSH PTS LOC: 230339 258342 265370	S DIV
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		55	2015	AMBUSH PT LOC 218333	S
Q-3		56	2050	REQUEST PERMISSION TO BOMB AT 138391-142376. ANS, YES	
COUNTER FIRE		57	2100	FR SUR LOC AT 160304 HAVE AN AZIMUTH 6020 - POSSIBLE S.P. TIME 2145	ARDI
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		58	2100	3 <sup>4</sup> BN amb pt in pos 2100 hrs	S DIV
2 <sup>4</sup> BN		59	2220	FR SUR LOC AT 160304	S DIV
3 <sup>4</sup> BN		60	2220	Sit Rep Neg	PLS ALS
2 <sup>4</sup> BN		61	2235	Sit Rep Neg	PLS
COUNTER FIRE		62		VIC 162304 AT 2250 AT 6090	PLS
1 <sup>4</sup> BN		63	2330	Sit Rep Neg	
2 <sup>4</sup> BN		64	2335	Sit Rep Neg	

**SECRET**

FROM \_\_\_\_\_  
TO \_\_\_\_\_  
PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3Bn		65	2340	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
	B-2	66	2400	Sit Rep Neg	PH S
				Sit Rep Neg - Close of Period	
1Bn		67	2330	C Co requests interpreter from Rubber Bot.	
	Rubber Bot	68	2340	They will check on getting the interpreter. If he cannot be obtained, will call us	1st Bn PH S
1Bn			2400	C Co rept's 1 civ coming thru lines w/carrying party. Being held by C Co	PH S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 200001 to 202400 Aug 51

Two squads dispatched by F Co to block and establish an ambush point in Vic DT 150367 returned at 0600 without EN contact.

Two additional squads dispatched at 0715 Hrs to maintain this position reported no EN contact by 2400 Hrs.

F Co received Prob attack by unknown number of EN at 0600 Hrs.

Patrol No 32 proceeded to Hill 1059 where they blew up 10 EN bunkers. Patrol then withdrew to Hill 992 where they remained during the day and returned to Co at 1615 Hrs without EN contact.

F Co blocking position at Vic Dt 152370 and a daylight ambush point established by G Co in Vic DT 165371 had returned by 1945 Hrs without EN contact

G Co dispatched a Roving Pat between their positions and DT 165371 had no contact by 2400.

Security squad dispatched by G Co at bridge Vic 165371 reported no En contact by 2400 Hrs.

F Co dispatched a Roving Patrol between their positions and DT 152370 reported no EN contact by 2400 Hrs.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 200001-K Aug 51  
TO 202400-K Aug  
PLACE Message

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		1	0030	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		2	0030	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1BN		3	0110	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG CONTACT	PH 5
	R-3	5	0130	INT. RETOR	PH 5
1BN		6	0145	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		7	0120	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		8	0125	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	9	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		10	0225	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		11	0215	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1BN		12	0235	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	13	0340	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1BN		14	0325	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		15	0319	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		16	0315	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	17	0400	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		18	0430	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		19	0432	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1BN		20	0457	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	21	0500	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1BN		22	0505	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3BN		23	0505	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		24	0505	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	25	0505	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2BN		26	0600	F CO PROIBED BY UNIC NO OPEN	PH 5
23rd INC		27	0755	3rd BN 1st 20372 2nd BN 1st 15751	PH 5
3BN		28	0830	PAT 32 DEPT 1710	PH 5
1BN		29	0845	C CO 1st 705 7047Y C CO 1st 705 7047Y	PH 5

SECRET



JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM: DD 5001 AUG  
 TO: DD 5400 AUG  
 PLACE: MICHIGAN

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
MED		40	1620	RD S4 FROM HMK LOC	5
30 BN		41	1620	PT 1615 I CO PLAT RET 1/2	5
21 BN		42	1635	G TO REC S 230 5000 BETWEEN 1600 & 1605	5
30 BN		43	1600	PT # 32 DESTROYED TOTAL EN 300 YARDS, TANK HITS BUILT PART OF TANK DESTROYED	5
				1 SPQ WILL STAY AT TROOP	5
20 BN		44	1725	F CO REC 3 RD 6000 BETWEEN 1500 & 1545 G TO REC 2 6-8 HRS 2000 2000-1600 / 1600	
G-3		45	1835	F A G WILL REPAIR SIX WILL STAY	
G-3		46	1925	TANK FORCE BROWN, DR RELIEVED W/EXHAUSTION OF TANK TO BE RELEASED FOR USE AS SIX SECS FIT IN SUPPORT RATED 800.	
BLUE		47	2030	I CO PLAT RET AT 1900	5
	BLUE	48	2031	I CO PLAT WILL GO OUT AGAIN TOMORROW W/WIRE & STAY	5
	WHITE	49	2035	F & G WILL GO OUT MORE TOMORROW & TONIGHT'S ROYAL PATROL WILL BE AT 1600 2 2000	5
		50	2115	SIX WILL STAY	5
		51	2120	DR RELIEVED	5
30 BN		52	2145	C Co received 1 tank 76 Hty at 2145 LOC 161316, Same ground flares at 165323.	5
Company Plant		53	2146	From 162304 have an az. 5710 time 2136	arty

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 200001  
 TO 202400  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BA		54	2225	ST REP 100	S
2 BA		55	2240	F Co 13AM PWD RPT 13 50 S Co 13AM PWD RPT 13 55	S
3 BA		56	2245	R Co REC 13 50 82 MAIL - 13 50 13 50 7	S
1 BA		57	2250	ST REP 100	S
3 BA		58	2315	WARR 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50	S
3 BA		59	2330	ST REP 100 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50	S
1 BA		60	2335	ST REP 100	S
1 BA		61	2336	ST REP 100	S
3 BA		62	2345	L Co REC 14-15 13 50 82 MAIL - 13 50 13 50 7	S
3 BA		63	2350	R, D, 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50 13 50	S
3-2				ST REP 100	S
				ST REP 100	S

**SECRET**

SECRET

S.3 Summary 210001 to 212400 Aug 51.

The Roving Pat between G Co positions and DT 165371 returned at 0715 Hrs without EN contact.

The roving patrol between F Co positions and DT 152370 returned at 0400 without EN contact.

From 0350 until 0430 F Co received a light probing attack from estimated 20 to 25 EN employing S/A and A/W and hand grenades. Arty was placed on suspected avenues of approach with unknown results.

Between 1835 and 1900 F Co received another probing attack by unknown number of EN employing S/A fire. Arty was placed on suspected EN position with unknown results and EN withdrew.

No other EN contact during period.

SECRET

FROM 21000-6-100  
 TO 21000-6-100  
 PLACE 21000-6-100

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
300		1	0030	SIT REPORT	
100		2	0035	SIT REPORT	
200		2	0070	SIT REPORT	
	B-3	4	0100	SIT REPORT	
300		5	0100	SIT REPORT	
200		6	0100	SIT REPORT	
200		7	0100	SIT REPORT	
	B-3	8	0100	SIT REPORT	
3rd BN		9	0200	SIT REPORT	
2nd BN		10	0200	SIT REPORT	
2nd BN		11	0200	SIT REPORT	
	B-3	12	0200	SIT REPORT	
300		13	0300	SIT REPORT	
100		14	0300	SIT REPORT	
	B-3	15	0400	SIT REPORT	
200		16	0400	SIT REPORT	
300		17	0400	SIT REPORT	
100		18	0400	SIT REPORT	
	B-3	19	0400	SIT REPORT	
200		20	0500	FCO REP NOT ASSIGNED FCO REP PROVISIONAL FOR ONE NO OF BAN REPORT 0300 - 0430. PARTY LEADER PLANNED SIT REPORT	S. 100 DIV-3
100		21	0500	REP MSG 200 FCO REPORT IN SCHEDULED MEETING AND IN CAMP IN SMALL GROUPS TOY CARBON GROWTH FOR 600000 TO 800000 200 OF 200000 IN 1944 TRIA, 4-WINDY RE NEW ARTY PAPER ON SCHEDULED MEETING OF	
200		22	0500	REP MSG 200 FCO REPORT IN SCHEDULED MEETING AND IN CAMP IN SMALL GROUPS TOY CARBON GROWTH FOR 600000 TO 800000 200 OF 200000 IN 1944 TRIA, 4-WINDY RE NEW ARTY PAPER ON SCHEDULED MEETING OF	
800		23	0530	G-3 9,7 100 SIT REPORT	
G-3		24	0600	SIT REPORT	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FROM 210001 AUG 51

TO 213400 AUG 51

PLACE 37 1205

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		25	0605	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		26	0600	SIT REP NEG	PH S
G-3		27	0700	REP T AND U NOT TAKEN - WILL PHONE IN LOC LATER	S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		28	0745	L CO PAT DEPT 0700 L CO PAT DEPT 0715	PH S
32 <sup>nd</sup> BN		29	0747	G CO PAT RET'D 0715 F CO PAT RET'D 0740	PH S
3 BN		30	0925	PAT 32 ON OBJ 0900 N/C	PH S
3 BN		31	1000	L CO PAT ON OBJ N/C	PH S
3 BN		32	1115	1100 PAT (32) L NEG VIS POOR L CO PLAT NEG K(31) NOT NOT DEPT POOR VIS	PH S
3 BN		33	1200	PAT 32 NEG VIS 50 YDS PAT 31 WILL DEPT 1300	S
IMPACT		34	1230	WE CANT PUT BN INTO THEIR PSN. NO ROOM TO THE EAST, WE ARE POSITIONING BTRY TO THE WEST.	PH S
313N		35	1615	PAT # 31 STILL WAITING FOR WEATHER TO CLEAR BEFORE DEP PAT # 32 - NEG - VISIBILITY POOR L CO ON POST - NEG - VIS VERY POOR	S
INDEX		36	1630	INDEX WOULD LIKE TO SENT A PATROL FR. WORN-41 TO PH TAMIL-41.	PH (2) BN
CO. 2 E		37	1655	ROAD SWEEP OF MINES TO 165-... Recon PARTY DREN 7405 ARTY AT 165325 A2. ABOUT 62000/	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 210001 AUG

TO 212400 AUG

PLACE MILSUMAIR

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN		38	1835	REC DIRECT TO FIRE ON F CO PSN. METEORICALLY WORKING FROM BUNKER TO BUNKER PH	S
2ND BN		39	1900	F CO REC S/A FIRE FROM HILL TO WEST, ALSO MORT. PH	S
G-3 903		40	1930	#1 128345 TO 126348 (BORAINS LTARGET) #2 135346 TO 134352 1 BN EN, OBSVD BY AIR OP FROM PW RPTS 1200 YDS FROM OUR PSNS #3 141379 TO 141390 PH 1 BN IS EN KEAT HQ FROM PW RPTS 1100 YDS FROM OUR PSNS #4 146380 TO 180388 1 BN OBSVD AIR OP 1200 YDS FROM OUR PSNS #5 207404 TO 201411 1 BN ON HILL AIR OP 4500 YDS FROM PSNS	S
23 INF		41	1940	1 AMBUSH PT VIC 258348 PH	S
WHITE		42	2200	10 UNARMED <del>THAT</del> ALL BUT 1 WALKING OBS. APRX 100 EN MOVING N FR HILL 940 AND DOWN TOWARD UNNUMBERED HILL 816-820 AND W RIDGE OF 703	S
BLUE		43	2001	BECOME 32 PLORED 41 1700	S
RED		44	2010	E PSN MOVED NW FR 173354 TO 123354	S
WHITE		45	2030	G-9 - F 5 GRENADES FOR S WAY. 17 CASES ON WAY TO COM DAMES FR ADVANCE SUPPLY POINT	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 210001AUG  
 TO 212400AUG  
 PLACE M. HAINAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		38	2045	SIT REP NEG	PH S
G-3		39	2046	WEATHER REPORT! PRE-BREEZE FLIGHTS : 1300, 1445, 1615, 1900 - GEN COND - ALL OF KOREA UNDER INFLUENCE OF TYPHOON MARGE SIT IN SPARTS OF YELLOW SEA MOVING NW AT AVE SPEED OF 5 KNOTS - SKY COND - BROKEN CLOUDS WITH BASES OF 500 AND TOP OF 20,000 - BROKEN BASES OF 8000 - TOP OF 14000 - VIS 10 MI LOWERING TO 5 TO 7 MI RAIN SHOWERS AND 1 TO 2 MI OF FOG AND RAIN - PREC - SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS - OUTLOOK: COMPLETE LOW CLOUDINESS - TEMP MAX 87° AT 1700 MIN 73° AT 0500.	PH S
1BN		40	2130	REP HAVING A MUNITION TRUCK STUCK IN MUD ABOUT 1 MILE IN FRONT OF E CO LINES - C CO SENDING WRECKER -	S
3BN		41	2135	I Co - NEG K Co - NEG L Co - NEG I & R - NEG	S
G-3		42	2200	AT 2130 ALL 6 Co OF 1ST 42ND BN ARE ON U & V AND HAVE SECURED A LINE FROM RT FLANK OF V TO LEFT FLANK OF U. - AT SAME TIME CO 10411 BEGAN TO ATTACK HILL 983	S, BLUE WHITE RED
3BN		43	2230	ALL Co NEG EXCEPT; K Co REP VOICES APPROX 300-400 YDS FRONT - CP PERIMETER REP 1 GRENADE GOING OFF TO FRONT ABOUT 300 YDS.	S
2BN		44	2245	G Co AMBUSH AT 165371	Div
1BN		45	2246	C Co - SECURITY SQD LEFT AT 2115	Div S
1BN		46	2247	C Co REC 24 RDS OF 76 - IMPACT AREA OF IT IN GRID SQUARE 1632 IN THE S TURN IN MSR - ABOUT 1000 YDS S OF PATH - OTHERWISE NEG	S, DIV.

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 210001 AVG  
 TO 212400 AVG  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		47	2250	LINE CO REP NEG - BLUE OUT POST E OF CP HEARD NOISES THREW A WP GRENADE AND SAW 2 EN GOING UP THE DRAW	S
2BN		48	2255	SIT REP NEG	S
3B		49	2300	SIT REP NEG	S
2BN		50	2315	AT 2330 B Co Ambush PT IN PSN - SIT REP NEG	S, DIV
	G-3	51	2320	SIT REP NEG	S
COUNTER FIRE		52	2335	FR COOD 162304 TIME 2234 AZ 6360 " 2238 AZ 6350 " 2243 AZ 6330 " 2344 AZ 6340	S ARTY
1BN		53	2336	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		54	2340	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		55	2342	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	56	2400	SIT REP NEG	PH S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 220001 to 222400 Aug 51

All Recon Patrols dispatched in Regimental sector returned to friendly lines without EN contact.

A Roving Patrol was dispatched by G Co at 2030 to patrol between G Co positions and DT 165371. Patrol had reported no contact by 2400.

A squad of G Co dispatched to maintain security outpost at bridge Vic DT 165367 reported no contact.

One Plat of I Co maintained blocking positions Vic DT 167364 reported no EN contact throughout the period.

SECRET



JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 2220001 Avc  
 TO 222400 Avc  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0020	ICo REC 5 RDS EST 120-- PH S OTHERWISE SIT REP NEG	PH S
1st BN		2	0030	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		3	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		4	0040	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	5	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		6	0105	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		7	0120	SIT REP N/C	PH S
15th BN		8	0130	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		9	0135	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2nd BN		10	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	11	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3rd BN		12	0205	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		13	0250	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1st BN		14	0235	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	15	0355	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		16	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		17	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		18	0435	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	19	0430	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		20	0435	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		21	0440	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		22	0445	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	23	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		24	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		25	0525	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		26	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	27	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2BN		28	0635	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3BN		29	0640	SIT REP N/C	PH S

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 20001 Aug  
TO 232400 Aug  
PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
38 <sup>th</sup> FA		39	1215	IMPAIR RATS CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON GRID SQUARE 1335 EN SPOTTED PH	S
3 <sup>rd</sup> BN		40	1221	PAT #32 - NEG - VISIBILITY IMPROVING 2 CO PAT (3) APPROACHING 511 792 - NEG	S
	TK	41	1320	TK ARE RELEASED FROM DIV CONTROL. CONTINUE TO ALTERNATE 1 PLAT PH	S
3 BN		42	1415	PAT #32 AT HQD ON CAB-NEG VIS 0	S
DIV		43	1415	OBT T SECURED AT HQD THIS MORNING	S
3 BN		44	1514	5B ON 792 N/C RETURNING, #32-259 N/C Remaining, 31 on 871, Rec 82mm, Return	S
30 BN		45	1645	PAT (32) RET 1645 PAT 31 RETURNING	S
30 BN		46	1650	I CO PAT RET 1610 NEG	S
2D BN		47	1700	G CO REC 15 RDS 75MM MORT - 1 SIGHT W/4	S
2D BN		48	1715	G CO AMBUSH AT 112 RE A 165370-2 SQDS	S
23 INF		49	1840	AMBUSH POINT IN FRONT OF ICICLE. PATS (FOR TEMPORARY) WILL GO TO PAT BASE, THE OTHER WILL CONTACT W/ RIGHT FILE PH	S
3/38		50	1845	#31 RET'S 1815 N/C. INCENT MORT WAS S2, DID NOT FALL IN OUR LOC. CLOUDY TODAY SCATTERED SNOWS, VIS 0. PH	S
F Co		51	2050	F Co REC 12 CAS. RR SOME HIGH VELOCITY W/4 - BELIEVE TO BE A FRIENDLY RR FIRING INTO A MG FIRING EX HILL 200 - NO GAS	S
2D BN		52	2105	G CO AMBUSH PAT BERTD AT 2030 - RECOLLECT FIRE FRIENDLY + W/4 CORRECTED	S
3 BN		52	2100	SITREP HQD	S

SECRET

FROM 22 0001 20051  
 TO 222400 20051  
 PLACE DT 1725

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
7 BN		53	2145	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2 BN		54	2200	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
7	G-3	55	2216	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3 BN		56	2220	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2 BN		57	2221	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1 BN		58	2222	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	59	2226	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
1 BN		60	2233	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
2 BN		61	2231	SIT REP NEG	PH 5
3 BN		62	2232	10. NEG. S. REP. S. INCIDENT 20-180 400 IN FRONT OF THEIR POS I-I SIT REP NEG	PH 5
	G-3	63	2400	SIT REP NEG	PH 5

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3 Summary 230001 to 232400 Aug 51

Roving Pat dispatched by G Co to Pat between their positions and DT 165371 returned at 0610 without incident.

Between 0330 and 0400 F Cos E flank received probing attack from 10 to 15 EN employing S/A and A/W. Arty was placed with unknown results

Between 0500 - 0520 F Cos W flank received prob attack from 10 - 15 EN employing S/A and A/W. Arty was placed with unknown Results, EN withdrew.

Recn Pat between G Co positions and DT 165367 reported no EN contact.

Rcn Pat dispatched during the day returned to friendly lines without EN contact.

Security out post consisting of one squad of G Co at bridge Vic DT 165367 reported no EN contact.

The Plat of I Co maintaining blocking position Vic DT 167364 had no EN contact during period.

A CTC carrying party with a security guard consisting of two squads of the 1st Bn was dispatched at 2100.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 230001 AUG 57

TO 232400 AUG 57

PLACE 051725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		1	0020	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2B		2	0025	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		3	0026	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		5	0110	L CO REC 1 RD OF POSSIBLE HIT IN FRONT OF PSN - OTHERWISE SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		6	0130	E CO REC 40 RDS OF ARTY BET- WEEN 0110 TO 0120. - NO CAS - OTHERWISE SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		7	0140	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		9	0215	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		10	0225	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		11	0230	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	12	0300	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		13	0310	K CO REC A RD OF 82 MORT ABOUT EVERY 15 MINUTES - OTHERWISE SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		14	0320	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		15	0345	CARRYING PARTY (CONTACTED FRIENDLY ELE OF G CO AT BRIDGE. THEY WAF GOING TO PSN.	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		16	0350	C CO AMBUSH PAT N/C	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		17	0355	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		18	0400	REC FRIENDLY ARTY IN 1735 9710 SQUARE. EST FROM THE S, 105. OTHERWISE N/C	PH S
	G-3	19	0401	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		20	0440	2 RDS EST 105 COMING FROM SW ON L CO 241 EST. SIT REP N/C AT GHH PMS. (FRIENDLY ARTY)	PH S
2 <sup>ND</sup> BN		21	0442	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		22	0450	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	23	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		24	0510	3 LITTER CASES FROM ARTY. OTHERWISE N/C	PH S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 230001 Aug  
 TO 232400 Aug  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN		25	0515	G CO M/C, F CO REC LIMITED LONG RANGE S/A & AIR FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK ACROSS ROAD. ALSO REC INTERMITTENT BZ MONT. ARTY BEING PLACED. CARRY PARTY IS IN VALLEY, ABOUT TO GET INTO PERIMETER WITH SUPPLIES	PH S
1ST BN		26	0545	SIT REP M/C	PH S
2ND BN		27	0555	G CO M/C, F CO STILL PLACING ARTY. REL NO FIRE FROM EN ON LEFT FLANK.	PH S
	G-3	28	0600	SIT REP M/C	PH S
3D BN		29	0615	SIT REP M/C	PH S
9D BN		30	0625	CARRYING BODY UP N CO PM. FROM G CO THEY WERE SENT TO F CO, SPT REMAINED AT BRIDGE WHILE ARTY WENT UP HILL.	S
1ST BN		31	0646	SIT REP M/C	PH S
INSPIRE		32	0705	1ST BN CONDUCT PAT BTWN PAT BASE'S KANSAS LINE - REG'TL BARY 4 26 NS GRID. 1ST BN WILL CONDUCT CONT PAT TO 16 ROK IN VIC 270870 FR 2ND PAT 2700 KANSAS LINE + 36 EW GRID LINE	S
WHITE		33	0725	AT 0800 0330 PARTY MET SOLAD AT BR + WERE GUIDED TO G WHEN ARR AT 0800. STRAY ARTY BEGAN FALLING INTO VALLEY SO THE PARTY MADE FOR RIDGE & SHOULD BE RETURNING SOON	S
BLUE		34	0820	PAT HELD ON 184 WEATHER	S
36 ROK		35	0830	EN POS SIGHTED BY 36R OF 124335 - 136342 - 141242 - EST CO 154352 - EST CO EV 107332 - EST CO 123332 - EST CO 141334 - EST CO	S

**SECRET**

FROM 230001

TO 232400

PLACE AIRTEL

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
WHITE		36	0815	C CO 1ST AMBUSH PAT RET AT 0613	S DIV
WHITE		37	0915	F CO HQ 1ST 30 00 30 RPT EST 1ST FR 5	S DIV
WHITE		38	0935	F CO HQ 22. APPROXING ATRS - 1 FR 0800-0900 10-15 EN HIT R 50 E FLANK EMPLOY 100 C ATTS - 0700-0710 10-15 EN HIT F 50 W FLANK S/A + 10 - 4 FRIENDLY WIA - 1 KNOWN KIA (E.N) SEARCHING HIS BODY NOW - DELAYED RPT BECAUSE HE SCARED	S DIV
		38		CONT ARTY WAS PLACED BOTH TIMES AND UNTIL 0700 IN VIC 157367	S DIV
BLUE		39	1300	PAT 31 NOT DEPARTED YET - 1ST PAT 32 ARE ON 992-DEPT 105 NEG PAT 33 ON OBJ 792	S DIV
WHITE		40	1300	20 BN DEPTD 1110	S
3 <sup>RD</sup> BN		41	1350	AT 1330 PAT #32 ON OBJ N/C VIS 50 YDS AT 1330 PAT #33 ON OBJ N/C VIS 50 YDS	
2 BN		42	1400	HAVE N/C WITH PAT FOR LAST HOUR. E 900 MET REPTING TO 0010104 CONTACT 131 Radio.	S
3 BN		43	1505	AT 1500 PAT #32 & 33 N/C	S
	TK CO TRUB	44	1530	500 IS APPROXING 0010104 TO CG CO PERM. TO RET. CONTACT READ UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	
3 BN		45	1600	PAT #32 ON OBJ 792 2010104 EN 1000 1000 1000 1000 ARTY ON 1000	S

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 230001 AUG  
 TO 232400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSLIMARK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	ALL UNITS	46	1630	ALL UNITS NOTIFIED OF STORM IN THIS AREA AT APPROX 1800	S
3DBN		47	1700	32 CLOSED AT 1615 33 CLOSED AT 1700	S DIV
S-4		48	1730	CTC CARRYING PARTY CLOSED AT 1730	S DIV
WHITE		49	1800	PAT 21 CLOSED AT 1700 ENGRS WILL BE WORKING ON ROAD AT 145329 CTC CARRYING PARTY WILL DEPART AT 2000 AMBUSH POINT (WHITE) WILL BE AT SAME LOCATION	S DIV
IVANHOE 903	-	50	2037	PRE BRIEFED FIGHTERS AT 0815, 1130, 1445, 1800 W/ADD ON CALL. STORM 40 MILES SW OF SEOUL MOVING NE 10 KNOTS PER HR EXPECTED TIME OF ARR 1000 TOM- VIS 2-3 MILES - CONT'D. RAIN UNTIL 0400 - FURTHER OUTLOOK GRADUAL IMPROVEMENT.	S
RED	+	51	2050	CARRYING PARTY PAT DEPTD AT 1900 FR C Co	S
S-4		52	2055	CARRYING PARTY DEPTD AT 2010 -	S
3.Bn		53	2120	SIT Rep Neg	S
2 Bn		54	2125	G Co Amb pt on psn at 2030	S DIV
2 Bn		55	2125	G Co Rcd 20 rds 82 mm mortar between 1940-2020 hrs	S DIV
2 Bn		56	2140	Carrying party passed E Co psns at 2100 hrs.	S DIV
2 Bn		57	2145	SIT Rep Neg	S

SECRET

5-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 230001-10 AUG 51  
 TO 232400-10 AUG 51  
 PLACE MUSAMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1Bn		58	2150	Sit Rep Neg	S
2Bn		59	2200	E Co forward Pat Base rec approx 15nds arty <sup>2500 hrs</sup> to there west front	S Div
3Bn		60	2205	Call signs for 24 Aug Patrols: Pat #31 - Rectangle 6 ABLE 32 - Rectangle 5 ABLE 33 - Rectangle 5 BAKER	S
	G-3	61	2210	Sit Rep Neg	S
3Bn		62	2345	Sit Rep Neg	S
2Bn		63	2350	Sit Rep Neg	S
1Bn		64	2400	Sit Rep Neg	S
	G-3	65	2400	Sit Rep Neg Sit Rep Ass of Close of Period	S

SECRET

SECRET

S 3 Summary 240001 to 242400 Aug 51

CTC carrying party sent out 2100 Hrs 23 Aug returned to friendly lines at 0330 without incident.

Pat No 21 at 1845 Hrs Vic DT 158373 received sporadic S/A and M/G fire from Vic DT 161375 Plat inflicted 2 EN killed and 4 wounded. The friendly Pat withdrew and placed Arty on EN with unknown results. Patrol returned at 2025 without further EN contact.

Patrol No 32 was ambushed at 1800 Hrs by estimated 25 EN Vic DT 205367. EN employed S/A, A/W and mortar fire. Patrol withdrew and placed Arty on EN with unknown results. Patrol returned to friendly lines at 1910 without further EN obsn.

At 2000 CTC carrying party with a security squad from 1st Bn was dispatched.

All other Recon Pats returned without EN contact.

At 2030 G Co dispatched roving Pat between their positions and DT 165367 and had no incidents at end of period.

A Plat of L Co maintaining blocking position Vic DT 167364 reported no EN observed.

SECRET

5-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 240001-11 AUG  
 TO 240400-K AUG  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 Bn		1	0014	C Co repts 1 mortar rd rec'd 600 yds to their front. Directly off the MSR.	S
2 Bn		2	0015	2 frd WIA - GI's w/carrying party passing thru 2 Bn posns were halted, failed to answer, + were fired on by MG. Being evac.	Div S
2 Bn		3	0020	Sit Rep Neg	S
3 Bn		4	0025	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		5	0038	Sit Rep Neg	S
	G-3	6	0100	Sit Rep Neg	S
2 Bn		7	0120	Carrying party arrived @ Co, unloaded, + departed for return at 0050 hrs.	Div 1st Bn 3rd Bn S
3 Bn		8	0127	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		9	0135	Sit Rep Neg	S
2 Bn		10	0137	G Co rec 6 rds 82 mortar Neg dmg. Sit Rep Neg	Div S
	G-3	11	0200	Sit Asp Neg	S
3 Bn		12	0227	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		13	0235	Sit Rep Neg	S
2 Bn		14	0237	Sit Rep Neg Repts 1 WIA from mortar (Mort 10)	S
	G-3	15	0300	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		16	0330	C Co PAT RET - SIT REP NEG	S
3 Bn		17	0337	SIT REP NEG	S
	G-3	18	0400	SIT REP NEG	S
2 Bn		19	0400	SIT REP NEG	S

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 240001 AUG

TO 242400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMBAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		20	0435	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	21	0500	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		22	0510	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		23	0525	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		24	0530	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	25	0600	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		26	0625	F C RECORD OF ARTY - OTHER NEG NEG - NO CAS.	PH S
2BN		27	0630	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3 AIR	28	0710	NO BOMBING TARGETS HIT IN OUR SECTOR LAST NIGHT	PH S
G-3		29	1040	2ND & 3RD CO IN VIC OF 151346 TOT ON OBJ NOW AND GETTING READY TO ASSAULT.	PH
3BN		30	1230	PATS #32 & 33 DEPT'D 1205	PH S
WHITE 4		31	1500	- CARRYING PARTY WILL LEAVE DETRUCKING PT (164326) AT 2000 REQUEST 2 SQDS SECURITY PAT TO ACCOMPANY THEM - FNS - TWO SQADS FROM BAKER CO. WILL BE AT DETRUCKING PT AT 2000	IVORY HRS BLUE RED RUBBERBAT
3BN		32	1705	PAT #32 AND #32 NEG AT 1655	PH S
3BN		33	1755	PAT #31 AT 1720 LOC 185365 NEG.	
3BN		34	1940	PAT #32 RET'D 1910, #31 & 33 ON WAY IN.	PH S
2BN		35	1945	AT 1845 PAT #21 VIC 158373 REC SPORADIC S/A & FIRE FROM 1 MG FROM VIC 161375. TO CLOSE TO CAL ARTY WILL PULL OUT & THEN PLACE ARTY EST EN CAS 2KIA & WIA.	PH S
30BN		36	2010	PAT 32 AMBUSHED AT 1800 HRS - BY 25.3E N VIC 1059 EN APPROACHED FR SIDES. EN EMPLOYED SA, AW & MORT - 1 KIA - 2 WIA.	

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 410001

SECRET

TO 242400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
20 BN		37	2015	AT 1845 PAT VIC 158323 REC S/A 4AW FIRE FR MG FIRE VIC 161325 TO CLOSE TO CALL ARTY 50 PAT PULLED BACK & CALLED ARTY ESTEN CAS 1 KIA SWIA	S
REF		38	2050	SECURITY GUARD. DEPTD 3 CO PS45 AT 2015.	S
2 BN		39	2110	PAT #21 RET'D 2025 AMBUSH PT DEPTD 2030	PH S
3 BN		40	2210	SIT REP N/C	PH S
DIV		41	2215	PRE BRIEF FIGHTERS 0815, 1150, 1445, 1800 FIGHTERS ON CALL	PH S
2 BN		42	2240	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	4-3	43	2300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
				ALL PATS ARE IN ALL WAYS THE SAME AS YESTERDAYS.	S
3 BN		44	2330	SIT REP N/C 1 KIA PAT NOT RET'D	PH S
1 BN		45	2335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		46	2345	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	4-3	47	2400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 250001 to 252400 Aug 51

The CTC carrying party dispatched 24000 returned to friendly lines at 0200 Hrs without incident.

At 0930 2d Bn CP moved to new location in Vic DT 167351. Pat No 32 at 1430 Hrs on Hill 992 Obsvd 5 EN bunkers from DT 201370 to Hill 1254 (Vic DT 2040). Each bunker contained 3 EN. Arty was placed with unknown results.

No EN contacts were made by other Recon Pat dispatched in Regt sector. No EN contact from Roving Pat between G Co positions and DT 165367. No EN contact at security outpost at bridge Vic DT 165357, and no EN Obsvd from blocking positions established by L Co.

The Regt was ordered to make daily contact with elements of the 36th K Regt Vic Hill 773.

A squad sized Pat from G Co contacted 36th K Regt at 1400 Hrs and had returned at 1500 without incident.

2d Bn Plat 81mm Mortar attached to 1st Bn was released to parent unit control effective 1800 and relocated Vic DT 167338.

One Plat of Heavy Mortar co moved from DT 163303 and closed into new positions Vic DT 164328 at 1900.

A CTC carrying party with a security squad of two squads from 1st Bn was dispatched at 2300.

The 38th Regt was ordered to support attack of 36th K Regt on 270600 K Aug 51 by direct fire support from present positions Vic DT 1536 DT 1634 and providing maximum mortar support under Div Arty control.

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 250001 A119  
 TO 252400 A119  
 PLACE MUSUNAS

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3rd Bn		1	0030	Sit Rep Neg	S
2 Bn		2	0035	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		3	0045	Sit Rep Neg B co see squads ret'd to C co pens at 0045. They read 2 rd only near the bridge (DT 1635) w/no dmg.	S
	G-3	4	0100	Sit Rep Neg	S
3 Bn		5	0120	Sit Rep Neg Carrying party passing thru L co pens at 0100 K co Pat coming in through C co pens at 0115	S
2 Bn		6	0145	Sit Rep Neg	
1 Bn		7	0146	Sit Rep Neg	
	G-3	8	0200	Sit Rep Neg	S
3 Bn		9	0230	Sit Rep Neg Pat 32 ret'd at 0200	S
2 Bn		10	0240	Sit Rep Neg	S
1 Bn		11	0240	Sit Rep Neg	S
	G-3	12	0300	Sit Rep Neg	S
3 Bn		13	0315	Sit Rep Neg	
1 Bn		13	0335	Sit Rep Neg	
1 Bn		14	0340	Sit Rep Neg	
	G-3	15	0400	Sit Rep Neg	
B Bn		16	0410	Sit Rep Neg	
1 Bn		11	0430	Sit Rep Neg	
	G-3	12	0500	Sit Rep Neg	
3 Bn		13	0530	Sit Rep Neg	
1 Bn		14	0535	Sit Rep Neg	
2 Bn		15	0550	Sit Rep Neg	

**SECRET**



SECRET

 FROM 25004 0231  
 TO 25004 0231  
 PLACE DY 1735

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		16	0650	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		17	0740	PAT #32 & #33 DEPT 0740	PH S
2 BN		18	0730	NEW CP LOC 167331 NO COMMO YET BUT THEY ARE WORKING ON IT.	S PH
3 BN		19	0005	#31 DEPTD 0940 #32 & 33 N/C (ON 083)	S PH
2 BN		20	1020	#21 DEPTD 0930	PH S
2 BN		21	1110	G CO AMBUSH PT RETD 0615	
3 BN		22	1130	AT 1045 PAT #33 OBSVD FROM OBJ UNIDENTIFIED VEHICLE VIC DT 164357, #31 VIC 198358 N/C #32 STILL ON FIRST OBJ.	S PH
1ST BN		23	1137	SEND 1 SAG CONTACT PAT TO 773 TO CONTACT RUBBER BAT. ANS. C CO WILL SUPPLY IT.	S PH
1ST BN		24	1155	REQST THAT C. CO FURNISH 2 SODS SECURITY FOR 2D BN CARRYING PARTY - WILL PICK THEM UP AT 1930	S
3 BN		25	1220	PAT #32 & #33 - NEG	PH S
2 BN		26	1230	F CO REC 3RDS OF 76 ARTY	PH S
2 BN		27	1250	G CO REC 2RDS OF 76 ARTY CARRYING PARTY RET FR F CO WITH DEAD BODY (G.I.) - AT 162740 CTC SCATTERED AND 1 PW SURRENDERED THERE. - EST NEW C.P. AT 167331	PH S
3 BN		28	1252	PAT #31 AT 1235 - VIC 192366 VIS - CLEAR - NEG	PH S
3D BN		29	1320	PAT 31 AT 189366 TERRAIN IMPROVING - VIS IMPROVING ALSO AT 1300	S
20 BN		30	1330	PAT 21 LOC 157374 NEG AT 1230	S
30 BN		31	1335	PAT 32-33 NEG SAME LOCATION	S
1ST BN		32	1425	CONTACT PAT TO RUBBER BAT DEPTD AT 1305	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 200001

TO 282400

PLACE RAUSUMAT

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
Z	2000	33	1445	RECON FOR POSS EMPLOYMENT S OF 81 MM MORT PLAT IN CONN W/4.2 PLAT TO PLACE FIRE ON BACK SLOPES OF DBT C.	
6-3		34	1540	ANY PLANS REGARDING GOING INTO RESERVE ARE CANCELLED.	S
30 BN		35	1545	AT 1510 PAT 31 ON HILL S 871 DT 194371 -LEAVING SM REINF SQD ON P71 AND ADV TO 800-900 OBS SM AND EN BUNKERS ON RIDGE 800-900 MORE INFO WHEN THEY REACH BETTER INFO POINT. 32-33 BOTH NEGATIVE ON PSN	S
20 BN		36	1600	NEW 20 BN OP AT 167328 S NOW OPERATIONAL -OLD OP AT 195354 CLOSED AT 1600	S
30BN		37	1620	AT 1600 SQD FR 31 ON S 871 CANNOT CONTACT REST OF PAT - 1605 32+33 ON PSN NEG	S
30 BN		38	1637	AT 1630 PAT 31 AT 194374 S NEG - VIS UNLIMITED	S
30 BN		39	1730	32-33 NEG ON PSN S 31 ORDERED TO RET	S
	1ST BN	40	1815	H CO MORT PLAT Released to 2D BN	
2D BN		41	1820	14 CO MORT PLAT TO OCCUPY TOS AT 167338 PAT S	S
3 BN		42	1835	PAT #31 RETURNING W/6 -PL S	S
2 BN		43	1900	BETWEEN 1730 & 1745 HAS 6 CO REC'D 10 RDS EST 82 MORT W/NO DMG, PAT #21 CLOSED INTO F CO AT 1745 2D H	S
H/Mover		44	1905	ONE Plat Number displaced to 164328.	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 250001

TO 252400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RED		45	1915	CONTACT PAT RET AT 1500 - 1ST CO, 1ST BN, 36K ON 773 TO HILL 800 73 MEN PRES FOR DUTY	S DIV
BLUE		46	1935	PAT 32 RET 1755 NEG	S DIV
WHITE		47	1940	PAT 21 RET 1745 NEG	S DIV
BLUE		48	2040	PAT 31 RET AT 2025 AND 33	S DIV
G-3		49	2045	PRE BRIEFED FIGHTERS AT 0815, 1130, 1445, 1500. 8 FIGHTERS WITH 1000 LBS DELAY AT 1800. 8 FIGHTERS WITH 1300 PALM 1730	S DIV
	1BN	50	2130	C Co SEC PAT TO DEPT AT 1930	S DIV
	2BN	51	2130	CARRYING PARTY DEPT AT 1930 - 2 SQDS G Co AMBUSH PAT DEPT AT 2030 H Co MORT SECTION CLOSED INTO ITS NEW AREA AT 2030 - VIC 167338	S DIV
	1BN	52	2200	C Co PAT IN VIC HILL 530 OTHERWISE SITREP NEG	PH S
	2BN	53	2205	H Co MORT SECT REP REC S/A FIRE FROM 773 - ANSIFIRE CEASED	PH S
	1BN	54	2208	SITREP NEG	PH S
	3BN	55	2220	I Co OBS SEVERAL LIGHTS ABOUT 6000 YDS ON AZ OF 330° ALSO ABOUT 5000 YDS ON AZ OF 80° - OTHERWISE SITREP NEG	PH S
	3BN	56	2230	CALL SIGNS! PAT # 31 - 5B # 32 - 5A # 33 - 6A	PH S
	1BN	57	2245	SITREP NEG	PH S
	G-3	58	2300	SITREP NEG	PH S
	3BN	59	2330	I AR PLAT REP 1 MAN STEPPED ON BOBBY TRAP AND REC MINOR INJURIES - WILL NOT BE EVACUATED	PH S
	1BN	60	2340	SITREP NEG	PH S

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 25 0001 AUG

TO 25 2400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		61	2345	@ Co AMBUSH PAT IN PSN AT Ph S 2100	
	G-3	62	2400	SIT REP NEG	Ph S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 260001 to 26400 Aug 51

The GTC carrying party dispatched 25th of Aug at 2300 and closed back in friendly lines at 0115.

Pat No 21 at 1000 Hrs in Vic DT 162372 received S/A fire from unknown number of EN in Vic DT 162377. EN was dispersed. Pat returned to friendly lines at 1825 without further EN contact.

Pat No 31 observed 15 EN in Vic DT 190369 at 1550 and at 1615 Hrs and observed 15 more EN in Vic DT 200372. In each case EN withdrew before Arty could be placed. At 1835 Hrs in Vic DT 199370 Pat received S/A fire from Vic DT 204379. Arty was placed with unknown results. The Pat returned to friendly lines at 2230 without further EN contact.

Pat No 32 at 1507 received S/A fire from Hill 1059 Vic DT 2036. Arty was placed with unknown results. At 1845 Hrs the Pat received Burp Gun fire from their front. Arty was placed with unknown results. Pat returned at 2010 without EN contact. No other contact was made by other Recon Pats

At 2225 Hrs 2d Bn forward CP received M/G fire from Hill 773 Vic DT 1533 and again at 2300 received S/A and MG fire from Hill 773. At 2330 G Co received MG fire from Hill 868 Vic DT 1738.

Pat No 34 at 2045 went to Vic DT 219333 to act as an ambush point. There was no EN observed by 2400.

L Co maintained one Plat in blocking position Vic DT 167364 observed no EN by 2400.

E Co maintained one Plat one blocking position in Vic DT 169240 without EN contact during period.

The time of attack of 36th K Regt to seize and occupy objective C Vic DT 151349 changed from 270600 K Aug 51 to 280600 K Aug 51.

SECRET

FROM 260001 AUG  
 TO 262400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSEVMAK

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		1	0015	SIT REP N/C TOTAL RDS RECEIVED 74 RDS OF EST 76 10 RDS OF EST 82	S PH
2 BN		2	0020	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		3	0035	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	4	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		5	0110	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		6	0140	SIT REP N/C SEE PAT. REPLY AT 0115 N/C	PH S
2 BN		7	0150	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		9	0240	SIT REP N/C L CO OBSVD 2 BRIGHT LIGHTS IN HILL DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF TOWER, LIGHTS WERE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE	S
1 BN		10	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		11	0347	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	12	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		13	0330	SIT REP Neg H CO REC. REPLY DURING ACTY.	
3 BN		14	0335	SIT REP Neg	S
1 BN		15	0340	SIT REP Neg	S
	G-3	16	0400	SIT REP Neg	S
	G-3	17	0400	Rubber Bat rec 2 Co S2 attacks.	2nd Bn 3rd Bn
3 BN		18	0420	SIT REP Neg	S
2 BN		19	0435	SIT REP Neg	S
1 BN		20	0440	SIT REP Neg	S
	G-3	21	0500	SIT REP Neg	S
3 BN		22	0520	SIT REP Neg	S
2 BN		23		SIT REP Neg	
1 BN		24		SIT REP Neg	

**SECRET**

5-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 260001 Aug 51  
 TO 262400 Aug 51  
 PLACE MUSUMARK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	G-3		0600	Sit Rep Neg	S
Rubber Bul			0600	1 En Co (est), breakthrough Gap. between Hill 1983-900. As being on their right, en coming S + 10m obj Cn	1Bn 2Bn 3Bn TRCO
3Bn			0610	Sit Rep Neg	S
1Bn			0630	C Co rec 17 rds ment to the rear of the pos.	S
			0710	Pat # 33 AT 0900 ON OBJ - NEG PAT # 32 DEPT OBJ	S
			0715	CONTACT PAT FR FC RET 0930-NEG REC 17 RDS OF 82 MORE VIC 167339	S
3Bn		32	0930	PAT # 33 AT 0900 ON OBJ - NEG PAT # 32 DEPT OBJ	S
1Bn		33	0945	CONTACT PAT FR FC RET 0930-NEG REC 17 RDS OF 82 MORE VIC 167339	S
3Bn		34	1030	PAT # 31 AT 1015 VIC (202366) NEG USCO	VT
C Co 2567		35	1105	COMMUNICATED TO PULL ALL ASVY TO AT - ALL IS IT SOME PAT OFF RUC FORWARD OFF FIRST BN.	S
INVENT		36	1200	INVENT @ TO CONT WORKING ON ROAD WITH 2 PLAT.	S
3Bn		37	1225	PAT # 31 VIC 149364 - neg - PERMAN AT 1135 PAT # 32 AT 1135 ON P11 942 - neg PAT # 33 ON PSN AT 1135	S
30Bn		38	1320	PAT 33 NEG ON PSN PAT 32 50405 FR OBJ	

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 260001  
 TO 262400  
 PLACE MUSUMAR

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
INDEX		39	1340	PLAN OF ATK: TIME OF DEP: 1300 - LD PRES PSNS OF INDEX WHITE. ORDER OF ATK G-E-F CO LEFT REAR- BLUE BN DEP TO TAKE UP PSNS OF WHITE ON LINE KANSAS 1 PLAT 4, 2 MORT TO VILLAGE AT 164311 TO SOT ATK ON OBJ. BCO DEP TO TAKE OVER FCO PSNS FIRE SOT TEAMS WILL REMAIN W/B CO - I CO WILL RET TO LINE KANSAS AFTER CONTACTING B COMPANY	S
3:BN		40	1455	PAT# 31 AT 1455 - VIC 202371 - SEE ACTIVITY ON 900 LINE OF 1059 PAT# 32 VIC 111059 - SEE BUNKER ON 37 GRID - NEG	S
INDEX		41	1510	INDEX WHITE WILL MOVE ABOVE 200 INDEX BLUE WILL OCCUPY PSN 200	S
		42	1550	PAT# 34 (I+R) REACHED OBJ-VIC OF 213347 - NEG AT 1530 - REMAINING IN PSN TO OBS.	3
HU MORT		43	1555	POK'S HAVE RECAPTURED OBJ. HILL 900	S
G-3		44	1557	150 EN MOVING SOUTH VIC 152355 - ARTY PLACED PH	S
30:BN		45	1615	AT 1507 PAT 32 ENG IN PH'S SM FIRE FIGHT. PAT 31 OBS 15 EN AT 190369 & 15 AT 200 372	S
2/2E		46	1635	ROAD WILL NOT BE COMPLETE AT 0600 TOMORROW	S

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 260001 - 1116  
 TO 262400 - 1119  
 PLACE MULSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		47	1815	AT 1835 PAT #31 VIC 197370 RIES S/A FROM 204379 PAT #32 REC BARR. GUN FIRE FROM FRONT PAT 33 # 34 N/C PH	S
1 BN		48	1850	C CO REC 12 RDS ARTY, 1ST 6 RDS 150 YDS BEHIND PSN, 2ND 6 RDS IN FRONT PSN PH	S
1 BN		49	1855	12 RDS ARTY ON RIGHT FLANK VIC 168318, 175315 PH	S
1 BN		50	1900	7 RDS REC 500 YDS TO THE RIGHT OF THE ROAD ON TRNS PH	S
HQ MORT		51	1910	WE EAST DIVE 3/4 TRK # 100000 TRUCK B. VIC 164306 3 LIA SIGHTLY WOUNDED PH	S
1ST BN		52	1930	REC 20 RDS ARTY, 10 RDS MORT ON C CO PSNS, PH	S
1ST BN		53	1945	RDS COMING IN AT 1932 IF 200 PH	S
2 BN		54	2002	CONTACT FROM E CO RETD 1200 (DEATH AT 1910) PH	S
				JUMBOFF FOR TEMPLAR IS CAPTURED FOR 200 HRS. RED 6 RECH LT VIGNALL WHITE 5 GREEN 2000 BLUE 5 TRUCK C PH	S
3 BN		55	2015	1 1/2 BARRUSH PT VIC DT 219370 PH	S
3 BN		56	2016	AT 2005 K CO REC - 1ST 5 RDS 120 72 378°. AT 2015 PAT #33 RETN N/C. AT 2020 K CO REC 2 RDS 50 MORT A2 10° PH	S, DIV
1 BN		57	2055	REC 25 7030 RDS OF 200 IV REAR OF WGS VIC DT 200370 PH	S, DIV
1 BN		58	2057	A CO CP REC 500 YDS RDS OF 76 MM ON RIGHT OF 200 BELIEVED TO BE COMING ACROSS 1199 PH	S, DIV
1 BN		59	2115	25 RDS 76 ARTY VIC DT 184300 - (REAR 415 BN CP) PH	S, DIV
1 BN		60	2115	B CO SECURITY PLINT PASSED THRU B CO FWD PSNS	S

SECRET

## S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 260001

TO 262400

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		61	2125	PAT 32 RET 2010 PAT 31 NEARING BASE AMBUSH ON PAVN 2045 - AT 2112 AMBUSH REP NEG	S, DIV
1 BN		62	2135	E CO REC 40 RDS 76 ARTY FROM PIA-RU VALLEY TO E-CP	S, DIV
IVANHOE 903		63	2140	FOR 27 AUG 51 - FIGHTERS ON CALL - 0800-1200-1800 - ADD FIGHTERS ON CALL. WEATHER SKY AT CEILING - SCATTERED BASES 3000-5000 - SCATTERED BASES 12000 TO 13,500. VISIBILITY 9 MILES. PRECIPITATION - None TEMP MAX 87° 1700, MIN 76 - 0600. BOMBING TARGETS - 2400 DT 201386 - 203397	S
1 BN		64	2145	REP NEG - 20 RDS 76 ARTY UICC P	S, DIV
1 BN		65	2200	E CO REC 32 RDS 76 ARTY B CO - 1014 FROM FRAG HIC	S, DIV
	6-3	66	2205	SIT REP NEG	S, DIV
1 BN		67	2235	E CO REC 22 RDS 76 ARTY	S, DIV
1 BN		68	2235	E CO FWD PAT BASE REC 120 RDS 76 ARTY - DT 171340 2200-2230 - SIT REP N/C	S, DIV
Hij Mnt		69	2240	Hij Mnt FO on H. 11773 REPS NEG 20 RDS 82 MNT - 2200 2230	S, DIV
3 BN		70	2245	PAT 31 RET 2240	S, DIV
3 BN		71	2255	SIT REP NEG	S, DIV
	6-3	72	2300	SIT REP NEG	S
3 BN		73	2325	3 BN REQUEST 3 SEARCH LIGHTS FROM Hill 1179 WIN 3 BN MINEB <sup>2</sup> TURNED OFF	S
3 BN		74	2350	L CO DD REPORTS WHITE ELMS ENG IN FIRE FIGHT. NO FURTHER DETAILS -	S

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 260001 AUG 57

TO 262400 AUG 57

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		75	2345	WHITE RANG REPORTS 2 BACS REC SPORADIC S/A A/W FROM HILL 772.	S, DIU
2BN		76	2350	F CO N66 - G CO REC LONG RANGE M/G FIRE FROM HILL 968-	S, DIU
2BN		77	2400	AT 2330 - F CO N66 - G CO N66 I CO X CO REC, MORT. I CO ENG FIRE FIGHT W/ESTERN BATT DIV AT 12 FROM N-NE	S, DIU
3BN		78	2400		S, DIU

SECRET

SECRET

S.3 Summary 270001 to 272400 Aug 51

At 0025 G Co received a probing attack from unknown number of EN employing S/A and A/W fire. At 0030 I Co engaged in fire fight with EN Co from the N. EN barrage continued at 0110. At 0055 F Co received S/A fire on the right flank and continued sporadic until 0200. At 0140 81mm Mortar Plat in Vic DT 164328 received S/A fire from estimated one EN Vic DT 165336. At 0140 2d Bn CP observed 5 flares from Vic of F and C Cos and at 0150 another flare at the same location. At 0200 C Co was engaged with unknown number of EN and at 0245 F Co was hit on the right flank by unknown number of EN employing S/A and A/W fire. At 0400 G Co reported EN had broke contact. At 0405 3d Bn CP was attacked by unknown number of EN employing burp guns and hand grenades. Fire fight lasted until 0530 when EN broke contact. At 0515 I Co received S/A probing attack by unknown number of EN which lasted until 0530 with EN breaking contact. From 0200 to 0400 Hrs F Co was engaged with estimated EN Plat.

At 0625 I and R Plat on Hill 1001 was engaged with unknown number of EN.

At 0830 EN moved between 3dBn positions on Hill 1179 and I and R Plat and between I and R Plat and 3d Bn CP on Hill 1148 Vic DT 2032. At this time the I and R Platoon was engaged with estimated EN Plat on three sides, the 3d Bn CP was under fire from unknown number of EN, and 3d Bn 81mm Mortar Plat was also engaged in fire fight. Platoon from A Co was dispatched to Hill 1001 to assist I and R Plat. The I and R ambush Plat returned reporting they observed 75 EN digging in in Vic DT 220335. At 0815 D Co set up two ambush points on the rear slopes of Hill 1148.

At 0910 F and G Co moved forward to engage estimated EN Plat and discovered what was actually an estimated EN Bn. F and G Co withdrew to better positions along ridge line from Pia-ri to hill 1179. At 1135 F Co was engaged with unknown number of EN and received 76 Arty fire and C Co was engaged with unknown number estimated EN Co and receiving 82mm mortar fire, EN approaching from the N, E, and W broke through G Co's right flank causing the Co to withdraw. G Co reverted to Bn reserve. E Co at 1245 was in positions from MSR S of Pia-ri along ridge extending to and tying in with B Co positions at 1400. E Co deployed along a more defensible line S of Pia-ri. At this time 2d Bn 353 K Regt was attached to the 38th and further attached to 2d Bn to extend from E Co's left flank W to Hill 773 and F and C Co were deploying across road S of Pia-ri.

At 1300 2d Bn Cp moved to new positions Vic 1148 and the movement of K 35 Regt was accomplished at 2230.

Two tanks of tank Co were dispatched to occupy positions in Vic DT 168338 at 1415 Hrs to remain in support of 2d Bn. Three Plat of tanks were dispatched in Vic worun-ni to directly support of friendly elements in Vic Pia-ri and Hill 773 and to furnish sector of N S road between Pia-ri and Worun-ni.

At 2230 the left flank of K Co and right flank of L Co received a small probing attack. Arty was placed and attack was repulsed.

At 2230 remainder of 35 K Regt attached to 38th Regt.

Attack of Index on 27 Aug was changed to 28 Aug.

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 270001 to 272400 Aug 51

G Co of the 23d, 35th and 36th K Regts were attached to the Regt.

SECRET

SECRET

 FROM 270001 AUG 51  
 TO 272400 AUG 51  
 PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2BN		1	0010	(DE LAYED) 2000 - 2155 - G Co REC OVER 100 RDS 82mm Mort & UNDET NO 60 Mort 2145 - 2200 - REC 60 RDS ARTY WEST OF C.P. 45 - UP & DOWN ROAD 2205 - 2210 - 25 RDS ARTY (76) REC ON ROAD SW & FWD OF C.P. 2220 - G Co REC MORT & 76 ARTY UNK AMOUNT. OBSUD 1 - WHITE STAR FLARE VIC Hill 868. AT THIS TIME COMM LINE WENT OUT. 2225 - FWD C.P. REC M/G FIRE FROM Hill 773. 2300 - FWD C.P. REC S/A - M/G FIRE FROM Hill 773. 2330 - G Co REC M/G FIRE FROM VIC Hill 868. 2330 - F Co REC considerable mortar & ARTY 0025 - F Co NEG. 0025 - G Co REC SMALL PROBE ATK FROM UNK NO OF EN. WIRE TO F & G Co OUT FROM ARTY & MORT FIRE.	DIU
1 BN		2	0100	I & K REC MORT FIRE. I Co IN FIRE FIGHT WEST 2 BN PLATOONS. ACTION CONFINED TO I Co AREA. I Co REPORTS FIRE IS SLACKENING & NOT IN TROUBLE NO FRIENDLY CAS REPORTED. 2 Co OR VIC DIA-R1 REPORT FIRE FIGHT N & NE NEAR F & G Co POS.	DIU
	G-3	3	0105	SIT REP	S
3BN		4	0115	(DE LAYED) 3 BN REPORT AT 0345 BOMBS WERE DROPPED TO RIGHT OF I & P PLANT (Hill 100) REQUEST CHECK W/ DIU AIR ON BOMB DROP	S
DIU AIR		5	0115	(DE LAYED) DIU AIR STATES BOMBS WERE DROPPED ON TARGETS - COULD BE AIR BURSTS THAT CAUSED BOMBS TO BURST AT 100	S, 3BN

SECRET

FROM 0001 AUG 57

SECRET

TO 272400 AUG 57

PLACE DF 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		6	0120	3BN NEG AT 0110 EN BROKE CONTACT AT 0110	S. DIV
3BN		7	0130	SIT NEG - EST EN CO ENG I CO NOT 2 PLANTS AS REPORTED	S. DIV
2BN		8	0135	0050 G CO NEG 0055 F CO REC S/A FIRE ON RIGHT FLANK, 0030 - G CO REPULSED 1 <sup>ST</sup> ATK 0105 - BN OP OBSVD 2 GREEN FLARES VIC F + G Co. 0130 - F CO REC S/A FIRE ON RT FLANK.	DIV
1BN		9	0135	SIT RE NEG	DIV
ROBBERS BAT		10	0140	(DELAYED) 6 <sup>th</sup> CO VIC DT 105 337 FACING W RECON CO RT of 6 <sup>th</sup> CO DT 145 338 5 <sup>th</sup> CO TIED IN W/6 <sup>th</sup> CO DT 150 337 TOW EST, 3 <sup>rd</sup> CO DT 153 340 - 2 <sup>nd</sup> CO DT 161 337  EN STRONG PT ON HILL 1773 - EST EN BN. PLANT EN DT 150 344, EN CO SIZE GROUP MOVING FROM DT 141 357 TO DT 124 335 - FROM HILL 1783 TO OBJ "B"	"
3BN		11	0155	I DIR 2 CO NEG	S. DIV
	G-3	12	0200	SIT REP	S. DIV
2BN		13	0230	0135 - BN OP OBSVD WHAT APPEAR- ED TO BE FLASHLIGHT VIC HILL 703. LIGHT MOVED DOWN HILL. 0150 BN OP REPORTS FLASHLIGHT GOING DOWN HILL TO EAST. 0140 - 81 NIGHT PLANT REC S/A FIRE FROM 1 RIFLEMAN LOC ON KNOS EAST OF H. 1773. 0140 - BN OP OBSVD 2 ORANGE FLARES FOLLOWED BY 2 GREEN FLARES, AFTER 1 MINUTE GREEN FLARE NORTH UP PIA-R1 VALLEY.	S. I

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 270001 AUG 51

TO 270400 AUG 51

PLACE DT 1725

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		13 Cont		0150 - 1 ORANGE FLARE OBS'D BY BN OP TO NORTH PIAAI VALLEY  0155 - BN OP OBS'D 1 ORANGE FLARE UP ON HIGH GROUND IN FRONT OF ROCKS.  0200 - G Co Eng w/undet no of EN in fire fight, F Co REC S/A FIRE ON RT FLANK.	S, DIV
1 BN		14	0240	SIT REP NEG	S, DIV
	23 Int	15	0241	WHAT IS YOUR SIT HAS/ NEG	S,
	9 Int	16	0245	WHAT IS YOUR SIT - HAS/NEG	S
3 BN		17	0250	SIT REP NEG	S, DIV
	G-3	18	0300	SIT REP NEG	S,
3 BN		19	0325	I & R RPT'S N/C, L Co OP } RPT'S N/C K Co OR }  INTERCEPTED MESSAGE: 1 EN PLAT IN FRONT OF I Co WITHDRAWING N TO 1059. A BATTERY OF 3 RDS HAS BEEN THROWN ON THEM. PH	S
1 BN		20	0340	SIT REP NEG	S
2 BN		21	0342	REP OBS'D 1 CO Y... ... W/S/A Y 704	S
3 BN		22	0400	HEAR BOMB FROM LINE 14100 BY 2233 & 2234, CALL 62 JA ... THEM PUT ABOUT ON IT.	S
2 BN		23	0411	F 9 G Co RPT N/C	PH S
	G-3	24	0403	SIT REP N/C	S
3 BN		25	0405	CP GROUP ... ... ... EST EN.	S

**SECRET**



JOURNAL

FROM 270001 1204  
 TO 272400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		26	0440	SIT REP 1/2	PH 5
2 BN		27	0457	F CO STILL IN FIRE FIGHT 1700 1/2	PH 5
3 BN		28	0515	CF STILL IN FIRE FIGHT ICE REY SMALL PROBABLY ATTACK FROM SOUT VIC AS REPORTED	PH 5
2 BN		29	0530	F CO STILL ENGAGED BY EN EN 200	PH 5
3 BN		30	0530	AT 0530 I CO DOWN EN 200	PH 5
2 BN		31	0600	NO EN	PH 5
3RD BN		32	0610	SIT REP NEG.	PH 5
3 BN		33	0630	EN 200 I & R SOW 2 GREEN FLAMES E OF THEM AT 0620 I CO ENY W/EST EN CO AT 0635 I & R ENY 200 NO EN. SIT REP NEG.	PH 5
1 BN		34	0705	SIT REP NEG.	PH 5
1 BN		35	0707	CARRYING PARTY RET AT 0130	PH 5
2 BN		36	0740	F CO STILL ENGAGED WITH EN	PH 5
1 BN		37	0745	E CO FWD PLAT HAD PROBING ATTK LAST NIGHT FR EST PLAT SIZR EN. ATTCK LASTED FR 0200 TO 0400 HRS. FR ENY 200 2 KIA 3 WIA - KNOWN EN CAS 1 KIA. E CO CONTACT DAT DESTD 0700	PH 5
2 BN		38	0755	AMBUSH PT RETD AT 2100. RECAL OF OF 900 CONCENTRATION DURING ENY 200 ENY	PH 5
3RD BN		39	0800	EN MYED IN BETWEEN HILL 1171 & THE LIR AND ALSO BETWEEN I & R AND BN I & R - I & R ENGAGED ON 3 SIDES BY EST EN PLAT - 81 MORE PLAT IN FIRE FIGHT - CP ALSO UNDER FIRE - PLAT FR K CO MYING S DOWN RIDGE TO HILL POOL - REQUEST A PLAT FR A CO TO GO N ON RIDGE TO HILL 1001 - I & R AMBUSH RET & SAID THEY COULD SEE 75 EN DIGGING IN IN VIC 220 335	PH 5

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 270081 AUG  
 TO 271450 AUG  
 PLACE M. J. [unclear]

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		40	0815	SHELL REP. A Co REC ERDS OF 74 ARTY ON LEFT. EN - BELIEVED TO COME FR [unclear] A Co PLAT DEPT AT 0800 FOR HILL 1001 B Co WILL SEND 1 SQD FR HILL 1148 DOWN TO 3RD BN C.P. TO KEEP SUPPLY PATH OPEN. D Co SETTING UP 2 AMBUSH PTS. ON REAR SLOPES OF 1148.	PH 5
1BN		41	0830	A Co PLAT CLEARED BLUE CP - WORKING N TO 1001	S
2BN		42	1005	G Co REC UNDETERMINED NO OF MORT AT 0910 - HAVE SUFFERED 4 KIA 93 WIA F + G Co's MVED OUT TO TRAP REIN EN PLAT AT 0910 G Co SURPRISED THEM DIGGING IN	PH 5
G-3		43	1010	- INSPPRE GROUP IS AT 23-33 GRID.	PH 5 BLUE
1BN		44	1045	A Co PAT AT 213332 - TO SWING W FR THERE.	PH 5
36K		45	1047	<del>36K (36TH) HAS ALL FIGHTING</del> <del>ON FRIENDLY FLANK OF</del> <del>36K. 36TH HAS ALL</del> <del>900. INDEX IS JUMPING</del> <del>OFF ON 983.</del>	S
-	G-2	46	1105	EN PLAT VIC 558 W/ ARE HITTING THEM FR. <del>RIGHT</del> RIGHT WITH PLAT FR G 1 PLAT FR F ON LEFT. 75 EN - A Co PLAT AT 214333 CONT MOVING N. 2 SQDS MOVING S FR 792- 80 MEN FR INSPIRE MOVING W ARE ABOUT 400 YDS FR EN - A Co PAT CONT EN VIC 213334 CONTACT W/ EN REC S/A FR 1001 1 L WIA	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 270001

TO 272400

PLACE WUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
AIR OP		47	1115	150 EN MOVING S FR 205377 - 100 AT 205378 FIRING ARTY NOW.	S
20 BN		48	1135	F CO REC 76MM & ENG IN QUITE A FIRE FIGHT G CO ALSO REC MORT. ABOUT A COMPANY BTWN F & G NOW. G BEING HIT FR 868. BEING HIT FR N. & E. & W. - BROKE THRU G RT FLANK HEADING FOR CP. G CO FALLING BACK.	S IVANHOE & IMPEL 6
20 BN		49	1130	G ALREADY DRIVEN OFF. E. CO RELEASED TO 20 BN CONTROL -	S
<del>E</del>	BLUE	50	1133	L CO PLAT TO REMAIN AT PIH-RI	S
	BLACK	51	1135	KEEP WATCH ON 4.2 PLATS BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE INFILTRATION.	S
	GREEN	52	1138	NOTIFIED OF SITUATION	S
MAT HODGES		53	1145	E CO NOT TO WAIT UNTL RELIEVED TO MOVE OUT. 1ST BN TO COVER G+P WITH EXISTING TROOPS	S
	ENGR	54	1148	F & G CO UNDER PRESSURE ROAD NOT SECURE, MOVE HEAVY EQUIPMENT OFF ROAD - TRY TO CLEAR ROAD	S
1ST BN		55	1150	E CO PLAT MOVING NOW CO. WILL FOLLOW ALONG R OF RIVER TO RIGHT OF THE ROAD	S
	GREEN	56	1155	BE READY TO MOVE IN THE EVENT THAT ENGRS FINISH THE ROAD. ASS THAT TKS WILL BE COMMITTED.	S
IMPEL 6		57	1205	IMPERATIVE THAT G CO GO BACK ON HILL TO PREVENT CUTTING OFF E- LAUNCH C/ATK	S

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 270001

TO 278400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2D BN ARTY/FO IMDEL 6	-	58	1207	F CO NOW OFF PSN BUT MUST NOT COME BACK FURTHER THAN RIDGE RUNNING E OF PIA-RI & TO HILL 1179 TRY TO SALVAGE ALL YOU CAN. IMDEL 6 ON VANHOE 13. DELAY IF POSS	S MAJ. MILLOY COL ROWNEY
	2 BN 3BN	59	1230	RELEASE LC & PLAT AND SEND BACK TO BLUE. ECO ON LEFT OF PIA-RI ON HIGH GROUND BCO ON RT OF ECO FCO IN RESERVE IN REAR	MAJ MILLOY
	BLUE	60	1235	1 CO INSPIRE ATCHD BLUE SOONEST - 1 PLAT WHERE 1ER PLAT WAS. GO TO GO ON KNOB AT 1179 TO 1001	S
	RED	61	1243	EN IN DRAW IN FRONT OF B CO - E REPORTS NO ESTIMATE SIZE	S
	WHITE	62	1244	1 PLAT WHITE TO RES CO BLOCKING PSNS VACATED BY E PLAT - REMAINDER OF CO IN GEN. VIC	S.
	WHITE	63	1246	3/4 OFF ASSEMBLING NOW G AT G - NO CONTACT	S
WHITE		64	1258	6 CO 1 PLAT TO L OF RD E CO FR BLOCKING PSNS DN RD N.E. - G CO IN RES - ONLY 20 IN G NOT WOUNDED - 75% OF E CO TO RIGHT OF E TOWARD 1179	S BLACK
3D BN	*	65	1305	WHITE IN PSN - 1 PLAT G TO L OF ROAD VIC BACK PSN - ECO EXTENDING FR ROAD N/E TO <del>OFF</del> E THEN TIED ON TO E R. FLANK AND TO 1100 CO FR INSPIRE NOT ARR YET	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 270001

SECRET

TO 572400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RUBBER BAT		66	1323	1 CO OF RUBBERBAT OBS 1 EN CO MOVING S OF PIA-RI FOLLOWING ROAD - DO NOT KNOW HOW FAR SOUTH OF PIA-RI.	S
2 BN		67	1335	ALL OF WHITE ARE S OF PIA-RI	S
BLACK CO.		68	1340	2ND PLAT OF HV MORT CO TO MOVE TO 182381 - TO ESTABLISH NEW OP ON HILLS 30	S
2 BN		69	1350	REP IMPOSSIBLE FOR E CO TO TIE IN WITH RO'S ON LEFT FLANK BECAUSE OF EN INFILTRATING THROUGH GAP.	S
RADIO TRUCK		70	1355	RADIO MESSAGE IN N.K. OR CHINESE NOW OFFICERS, WE HAVE RIFLES BURIED	S
	INSPIRE	71	1405	INSPIRE TROOPS IN ORU-RI - TROOPS OBS 1500 YDS W OF THERE NOT INSPIRE	S
	RUBBER BAT	72	1407	WILL TRY TO GET TROOPS TO FILL GAP BETWEEN 773 AND E CO.	S
2ND BN		73	1430	EC, RECS 1/4 FIRE FR 773	S
RUBBER BAT		74	1432	EN TO E OF HILL 773 REP SMALL EN PUSH FROM 773 SECTOR	S
2 BN		75	1440	TK'S CAN MOVE UP TO THE PASS ENGR'S REP ROAD OPEN UP TO PASS	S, GREEN
3 BN		76	1520	REP SKIDY IN PUNCH BOWL HEADING N IS FRIENDLY	S
3 BN		77	1527	1155 L CO OP REC MORT FIRE (82) 1215 MVED BN C.P. TO HILL 1148 1500 K CO EVACUATED WOUNDED AND 4 P.W.'S AND K CO IS STANDING BY FOR INSTRUCTIONS 1515 RED PLAT STANDING BY FOR INSTRUCTIONS 1500 L CO D.R. RET TO HOME BASE	S
GREEN		78	1530	TKS ON RD GOING UP TO 2D BN	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 270001

**SECRET**

TO 272400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
DIV		79	1600	30 BN 35TH REGT ATCHD TO IMPEL - MAJOR MISNER (ADVISOR) TO IMPEL TO COORDINATE ATCHMENT AND TRANS	S
RED		80	1625	C CO REC 30 RDS ERRATIC 76MM FIRE NO CAS - 7 PSN ON WAY	S
RUBBER BAT		81	1715	LEFT LIMITING POINT WILL BE 160338 BTWN 36K & IMPEL	S
3DBN		89	1730	3 Pkt of INSPIRE closed IN Bn SHOULD Relieve patrole IN 15 MIN	S, DIV
2. BN		90	1940	ECO IS IN PSN	PH S
3BN		91	1945	EST EN CAS - 25 KIA 75 WIA 7 POW  FRIENDLY CAS 1 KIA FRICO 10 WIA 3 MIA  6A & 6B HAVE SWEEP RIDGE & EAST SLOPE OF NS RIDGE. COMPLETED AT 1610 AND RECON N OF 1001; AT 1635 I, K, L, M, N/C. RAIN HAMPERED OPN TODAY	S
1BN		92	1949	REC 10 RDS OF ARTY ABOUT 500 YDS N OF C.P.	S
1BN 905		93	1955	WEATHER REP. PRE BRIEF FLIGHTS 0800 - 8 AIRCRAFT 1000 LB G.P. 0830 - 8 AIRCRAFT - NAPALM 1000 - 1130 - 1445 - 1615 - 1800 ADD FIGHTERS ON CALL  VIS 2-3 MILES - LIGHT RAIN & RAIN SHOWERS	S
1BN		94	2000	C CO HAS ABOUT 50 ROKS HELD UP.	S, RUBBER BAT
2BN		95	2025	ANSI RUBBERBAT WILL SEND M.P. PLAT. 1/2 OF TROOPS DELIVERED TO WHITE OTHER HALF TO FOLLOW IN ONE HR	PH 0 S
Impair		96	2108	773 AT PRESENT JUST AN OP.	PH S
3BN		97	2110	SIT REP NEG	PH S
				35 REGT UPON ARRIVAL TO PSN 150338 TO 160338 - TO GG ATTACHED TO 38 REGT. SECTOR ASSIGNAD. 150338 TO 167338	

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 270001 AUG

TO 272400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2ND BN		98	2200	WHITE 5+6 CHECKED IN FROM NEW C.P. FG + E CO'S NOW DUG IN WITH 8 M/G + 2-57MM ON LINE. 2 CO'S OF 3 BN 35 <sup>TH</sup> IN POS + 5 CO HAS LINE TO THEM. NEG. CONTACT.	S
1ST BN		99	2205	SIT REP NEG.	S
3RD BN		100	2205	K CO IN CONTACT WITH UK EN. PLACED ARTY. SIT NEG. NOW.	S
1 BN		101	2230	SIT REP NEG	S
38M		102	2230	K CO L FLANK + L CO RT FLANK. REC SMALL ATTACK - ARTY PLACED SIT UNDER CONTROL	S
G-3		103	2240	4 CO'S OF 36 ROK ON EDGE OF 900. DIV ARTY HAS 2 FO'S ON HILL 773 35 + 36 REGT. BOTH ATTACHED TO 38 <sup>TH</sup> REGT.	S
2 BN		104	2242	WHITE FORWARD LINE INTO IMPAL	S
3 BN		105	2255	SIT REP NEG	S
EMPAIR		106	2315	ARTY FO ON HILL 773 WITH 30-40 ROK'S FROM 36 ROK REGT. - 1 M/G -	S
RUBBER BAT		107	2317	300 BN OF 35 ROK ON RT OF 773	S
BLACK		108	2322	FO WITH 3 BN OF 35 ROK ON RIDGE E OF 773 - NO CONTACT WITH FO - RADIO WENT OUT AND FO CAME DOWN FOR NEW RADIO BLACK PUT CONCENTRATION ON DRAW 400 YDS IN FRONT OF RIDGE LINE ALSO FINISH JOURNAL OF 2300.	S
RADIO TRUCK		109	2335	REP FR INTERPRETER SAY HILL 773 NOW IN N. KOREAN HANDS	S
3 BN		110	2337	503 FO WITH LEO CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION TO FRONT OF L CO AND F.D.C. REFUSED TO FIRE SAYING THEY WERE IN GENERAL SUPPORT	S, 38 FA Lo
1 BN		111	2345	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		112	2350	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3		2400	SIT REP NEG	PH S
JOURNAL CLOSED					

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Summary 280001 - 28400 Aug 51

At 0905 I Co received S/M from EN probe attack that was repulsed when Arty was placed.

At 1000 Hrs 3d Bn dispatched 3 Pats to Hill 754 Vic DT 147360 and Hill 992 Vic DT 201364 and Hill 792 Vic DT 218354. These Pats were recalled at 1200 to enable Arty to fire on EN attacking friendly positions.

At 1050 G Co 2d Inf in Vic DT 214355 was attacked by estimated EN Co and the I and R Plat in Vic DT 205340 were engaged with estimated EN Plat. Also a Plat of K Co was engaged by estimated EN Plat Vic DT 210338.

At 1415 Hrs an estimated EN Bn was attacking and engaging all friendly elements along ridge line from DT 204355 S to DT 215004 and had forced the Plat of C Co on Hill 1001 back to Co Positions at DT 214355. At 1445 Hrs K Co received a light probing attack from the NE and I Co's left flank received a light attack from an estimated EN Plat. At this time the I and R Plat had formed a line with K Co's Plat.

At 1400 elements of 35th K Regiment had occupied Hill 773 and were moving their reserve Bn into position in Vic DT 163-93.

At 1618 Hrs a Plat of E Co moved off Hill 503 to the E and F Co's Plat was sent to cover the gap on the left. At DT 1619 G Co 23d Inf received an attack from NE and E by estimated 2 EN Co's. At 1645 K Co Plat and the I and R Plat received an attack by unknown number of EN and L Co was attacked by estimated 500 EN from N and W. K Co was still under attack at 1730 and reported some EN infiltrations. At 1845 G Co were not under fire and at 1946. I, K, and L Cos and I and R Platoon were receiving sporadic S/A and mortar fire but the EN attack had ceased.

At 1930 the 4d and 5d Bns of the 23d Regt were attached to the 38th Inf Regt. F and E Cos of the 23d Regt were ordered to tie in on ridge N of Hill 1148 with G Co of the 23d upon their arrival. The 3d Bn of 23d Regt closed into 1st Bn positions at 2250.

At the close of the period G Co 23d Regt were receiving light S/A fire and I and K Cos were receiving mortar fire. No other action was evident at 2400.

the 36th Regt reverted to control of parent organization.

SECRET



FROM 280001 Avc

**SECRET**

TO 282405 Avc

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
INDEX		1	0020	LOC OF G Co 147334 E Co 160325 F Co 145315 LAST REP - NEG PH	S
COMM 90		2	0030	31 THE LINE FROM RUBBER TREE TO WHITE PEAR 15 IN	S
1st		3	0035	SIT REP N/C PH	S
35K		4	0040	2 BAI HAS STARTED TO MOVE OUT ON FOOT ALONG ROAD. TRUCKS ARE DELAYED. PH	S; 2nd BN
35K		5	0045	FOUR COMMS W/ 3 BAI AND CON HEAD THAT ALL IS UNDER CONTROL PH	S
2 BN		6	0050	FIRE CAME FROM 773. THERE IS NO GIVE ON 773. BECAUSE WE SAW 700'S TAKE OFF FROM 773. THEIR FUEL GAGE IS ON 3/4. 500'S ON 773. ABOUT 300 YDS SOUTH OF 773. <del>TRAFFIC SIGHT OF 773.</del> <del>PH</del> PH	S
3 BN		7	0100	SIT REP N/C PH	S
36 POK		8	0110	LOC OF 3/36 144337 TO 153339 TO 152324 N TO 153330 NET TO 157331 PH	S
	G-3	9	0115	SIT REP N/C PH	S
1 BN		10	0125	SIT REP N/C PH	S
1 BN		11	0155	FOR SHELV C Co. DANK, THEY ARE ON TRUCK FROM 4020 PH	S
HM 4 TK		12	0205	ARMY 2005 POC AT 0145 HM HAZARD IS ON E TK " " " W I BELIEVED TO BE AIR BUILT PH	S
35K		13	0210	(DELETED) AT 0140 CALL 7004 110 PDC IN EN HANDS PH	S
2nd BN		14	0211	SIT REP N/C CONTACT W/ 3/35. W/ 2nd BAI Co CO PS LINDEN. PH	S
JX CO		15	0220	ELE OF INDEX WHITE HOLE BEEN INfiltrating THROUGH PSND. ELE OF 36K NOW BEING MIXING IN THROUGH PSND. PH	S

**SECRET**

**SECRET**S-3 JOURNALFROM 280001 AUG  
TO 282400 AUG  
PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		16	0223	SIT REP N/C	PH S
SU		17	0230	NOTIFY 79 U THAT OUR CONVOY HAS REACHED JAMEL WHITE CHECKPOINT. THEY CANNOT FIND OIC.	SI: OMBEN PH
TK		18	0237	ELEMS OF COS OF INDEX WHITE COMING THROUGH OUR AREA. THEY SAID THEY WERE TO GO TO ASSEMBLY AREA LOC OF ELEMS COMING THROUGH APPROX DT 162310. ALSO ARTY WAS HEARD. NYW OF 16	S PH
	2 BN	19	0240	SEND OFF. TO CHECKPOINT TO CHECK WITH CONVOY	S PH
36K		20	0250	WE HAVE SENT MPs TO LUNNAN TO HELD HOLD ROK.	S PH
SV		21	0257	SMALL WP STAFFY OF SMALL WP RETURN TO UNIT WITH JEWELRY /PNS. WAIT FOR OFFICER FROM RAD WHITE TO CHECK WITH THEM	SI
1 BN		22	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
35K		23	0304	2/35 IS DISPOSING ONE FOOT PAKS & CO PAKS. NO NEED FOR TRK	S PH
	2 BN	24	0305	RETURN TRK TO SU CO, AND HAVE OIC CALL ME.	S PH
1 BN		25	0306	5 MEN FR INDEX CAME THROUGH C CO PAKS. ONE PAK SENT TO REAR. 36 RCM TOLD TO STAY IN PAK UNTIL 0308. WE WERE THEY WILL BE HELD UP.	S
3 BN		26	0308	SIT REP N/C K HAS NO COMMS WITH L CO. BUT ALL IS QUIET.	S PH
	G-3	27	0310	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 STBN		28	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 STBN		29	0331	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		30	0335	AT 0320 THE 2ND BN RUBBER BAT CO ARE TRYING TO USE TO REAR. ONE HOLDING TURN UNTIL FURTHER ORDER. 2/35/1 CO FROM 2/35 AT CL DT ARE BEING SENT TO REAR. SU CO BROUGHT UP 35 ROK	S
	36K	31	0337	INFORMED OF MSG E 30 / PAKS 2/36 ROK ARE BEING ASSEMBLED AT LUNNAN. WHEN ARE BEING SENT BACK UP NORTH.	S PH

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 27500 AUG  
 TO 282400 AUG  
 PLACE MUCHAM

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		32	0345	FINDING TROUBLE HOLDING 2/36 AT CHECK POINT ALSO 9 MEN PA FROM TROOP BEING HOLD ST CHECK POINT	S
	36K	33	0350	REFERRING TO M5432. REGTL ORDER OF 36K IS BEING UP TO QUIET THEM DOWN	S
35K		34	0400	2/35 5 MEN ON ROAD. THEY ARE FAST UNARMED.	S
3 BN		35	0400	SIT REP N/C	S
36K		36	0407	UNARMED THEY ARE - 4 MEN 2 MEN ON ROAD. 2 MEN ON TANK - 41	S
1 BN		37	0417	SIT REP N/C	S
1 BN		38	0420	SIT REP N/C	S
G-3		39	0447	LOC OF FILE OF 35K GRID 5, 1431 N TO R 45305 NE TO 773 DUE E TO MSR FILE # OF 35K ARE NOW TIED IN A LITTLE BELOW THE 34 LINE	S
2 BN		40	0457	SIT REP N/C	S
	G-3	41	0500	SIT REP N/C	S
3 BN		42	0504	SIT REP N/C	S
9 INF		43	0519	SIT REP N/C	S
1 BN		44	0535	SIT REP N/C	S
2 BN		45	0540	SIT REP	S
G-3		46	0557	THE 35K WILL JUMP OFF AT 0600 HRS 28 AUG 51 TO OCCUPY & SECURE HILL 773 AND EXTEND AS FAR WEST AS THEY CAN.	S 1 BN; 1 BN; 2 BN; 1 BN; 3 BN
3 BN		47	0605	SIT REP N/C	S
9 INF		48	0610	9 INF IS BEING TO HTR AT 0700 PRESENT PLAN PARTIAL 1 & 2 BNS	S 1 BN; 3 BN
2 BN		49	0620	SIT REP N/C	S
1 BN		50	0635	SIT REP N/C	S
3 BN		51	0657	SIT REP N/C	S
TANK		52	0730	REQUEST TO HAVE TROOP WITH WHITE COME BACK FIND TWO OTHERS GO UP.	S

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 280001 AUG

**SECRET**

TO 282400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAIL

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>COL</del> COL ROWNEY		53	0830	E- 2 KIA, 3 WIA F- 19, WIA ; G- 9 WIA H- 3 KIA, 8 WIA	S
BLUE		54	0920	30 BN NEGATIVE	S
IVANHOE 3 )		55	0931	WHITE INSPIRE ATKD TO IMPEL. 245327 RIGHT LIMITING POINT	S
BLUE		56	1050	0905 - I CO REC LIGHT PROBING ATK - 1000 3 PATS DEPT: L SQUAD TO 754, K TO 792, I TO 992 - G CO INSPIRE ATKD BY EST EN CO AT 1050 HRS	S
BLUE		57	1125	I <sup>1</sup> R HIT BY EST EN PLAT - K CO PLAT HIT BY EST EN PLAT - G CO UNDER ATK BY EST EN CO.	S
3 K		58	1212	9TH CO 30 BN 35TH K REGT HAS LIGHT CONTACT AT 160339	S
COL ROWNEY		59	1305	ALL PAT REPORTED IN - OK. FOR ARTY TO FIRE.  INDEX MOVING FORWARD - NO CONTACT TO HIT HILL 900 FIRST THEN 983 F CO SENDING PLAT TO E5 CO RT SOME CARRIERS TO WHITE REP EN MOVING N OF G CO	S DIV
3 BN		60	1215  1220 1225	K CO REP LIGHT PROBING ATTACK I+R BEING HIT ON LEFT + RT FLANK FORMING INTO ONE LINE W/ K CO PLAT LEFT PLAT OF L CO UNDER ATTACK I CO REC MOUNT FIRE - OTHERWISE NEG ARTY FIRING ON EN BETWEEN DT 212337 + DT 205344 BELIEVE THERE IS A BUILDUP N OF 1179 TOWARD HILL 754 HILL 1001 OCCUPIED BY EN G CO (250) REP EN IS TRYING TO MOVE FR NE + SWING BACK AROUND AND GO SW VIC 218330 - ARTY PLACED	S

**SECRET**

FROM 280001 Ave  
 TO 282400 Ave  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		61	1300	G Co (23 <sup>rd</sup> ) REP EN IS NOW MOVING N ON THE RIDGE IN BN SIZE - 81 MORT ARE OUT OFF FROM E4R & K Co PLAT - PLAN TO HAVE K PLAT COME DOWN FR 81 MORT & TAKE THEM UP TO K PLAT AREA.	S DIV
1 BN		62	1340	C Co REP NO M. P's AT CHECK PT.	S
35 ROK		63	1410	1 Co ON N OF 773 1 Co ON S OF 773 MOVING RESERVE BN TO 163293	S
	G-3 AIR	64	1425	BOMBING TARGETS; ASSEMBLY AREAS 167371 185368 201382 221342	S
G-3 AIR		65	1505	TARGETS TO BE HIT 205367 N ALONG RIDGE TO 205372 204374 N ALONG RIDGE TO 201388 POINT TARGETS: 221342, 220342 215353, 214362	S, BLVS
ARTY		66	1510	REP FR 343 HORIZONTAL 100040S IN EN HANDS FROM 205349 PT ON TRAIL TO 211339  196 F.A. FIRING OUT ONE SLOPE AND ON HILL 792	S
3 BN		67	1540	BAT # 73 AT 1400 RET TO CO PERIMETER BAT # 31 ENGAGED EN SO 7500S NW OF HILL 179 W/ GRENADES & SA USED BY EN  1300 - 81 MORT FIRING ON HILL 1001 1315 - EN NOW OCCUPIES 209350 - ARTY BEING PLACED  1400 - 6 BN OCCUPIES 100040S OF RIDGE GR 212357 TO 234747  1425 - SMALL CONTACT PAY SENT BUT TO CONTACT HILGREN E Co 1455 - 1 Co UNDER ATTACK BY 50 EN LOC 140345 - 2 Co ON  1500 - K Co REQUEST 15N OF ARTY A2-200  EST 1 EN BT BETWEEN 209350 & 209336  REPORT FOR AMMO M-1, GRENADES, 7.62, 50 CAL  1530 - G Co OF INSPIRE REC SMALL PROBING ATTACK	

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 280001

TO 282400

PLACE MUSUNAK

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
6-3		68	1545	BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS PROPOSED - LEFT BOUNDARY ROUGHLY 17 GRID LINE 175339 TO HILL 558 TO 559 TO 1052 RIGHT BOUNDARY 200324 TO 210350 TO 213390 TO 225402 RUBBER SECTOR TO BE 200324 TO 247327 G INSPIRE RELEASED AT 1400 TOMORROW OR WHEN RUBBER OCCUPIES THEIR SECTOR 200324 TO 247327 INDEX FROM 153517 TO 140317 TO HILL 530	S
COL ROWNEY		69	1600	TKS ARE TO BE ROTATED - ARTY FO TO BE UNDER RUBBER CONTROL - RUBBER WILL ASSUME WIRE RESPONSIBILITY.	S RUBBER CHIN
20BN		70	1618	E CO MOVING ONE PLAT TO EAST 05532 CO PLAT TO COVER GAP	S
BLUE		71	1614	G/33 UNDER ATK BY EST 2 EN COS FR NET E	S
BLUE		72	1625	K PLAT W/TER UNDER ATK BY UNK NO EN. L CO REC ATK FR N. 4 W - EST 50.	S
6-3		73	1635	INSPIRE WHITE LOCATED AT 272301	S
35TH ROK	→	74	1645	ROKS ON 793 ARE PREPARING TO LEAVE. STOP THEM & EXPLAIN MOVE TOMORROW IS STILL A PLAN	S
30BN		75	1730	K CO PLAT UNDER GEN ATK SOME INFILTRATION BEHIND K CO - AMMO CRITICALLY SHORT	S

SECRET

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 280001  
 TO 282400  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
23 IAIN		76	1945	Gy Co 15 MNT UNDER ACTUAL FIRE. ARTY DUMB GOOD JOB. SF. HAD ONLY EN. PH	S
3 BN		77	1946	I & R & K Co PLAT BREWIT UNDER ACTUAL ATK, BUT REC S/A & MORT. I, K, L, REC S/A & MORT. BUT NOT UNDER ACTUAL ATK. TOOK SUPPLIES UP REVERSE SLOPES OF HILL 1100, EVACUATED WOUNDED BY SAME ROUTE. ALL UNITS INFORMED TO BURTON UP FOR NIGHT. PH	S
1 BN		78	1947	E & F OF 23 PARKING THROUGH 2 CO BENS. NOW. PH	S DIV
3 BN		79	1948	<p>                     RANSOM OF CONTACT REMOVED DAY                      0900 ALL COS N/C                      0905 I CO REC LIGHT PASSING ATK                      0945 L CO N/C                      1000 ALL COS N/C                      1015 L PAT SENT TO HILL 754 (PLAN 500)                      K PAT, 500 SIDE TO 522700                      I PAT, 500 SIDE TO HILL 712                      G CO REC PLOD ATK (27 TIME)                      1030 G CO EST PROB ATK TO BELTNG                      1100 G CO RETS 1 BN ARTY                      1140 PAT #33 RETD. TO PERIMETER                      1145 I #31 DEMO FOR 754                      EN. IN 50 TO 75400 NEW                      OF 1179 EN EMERGENCY HAND                      GROUND &amp; S/O, NO CAS RPTD.                      1155 G CO PLAT ON 1131 PULLED BACK TO CO                      1215 2 CO RETS. PASSING ATK I &amp; R PLAT HIT ON L &amp; P FLANK AND FORMED INTO LINE.                      1225 I CO REC MNT FIRE 1140-1150                      1235 G CO RETS EN WORKING S CONTACT EN. REE HAVING SW.                      1300 81 MNT FIRING EN HILL 1001                      1310 G CO (27 TIME) RET EN MNTG N TO CONTACT G CO.                      1315 81 MNT PLAT INSIDE 2 CO LINE EN. NOW IN VIC 709350 I ARTY BEING PLACED.                      1320 L, I, K COS N/C                      1345 EN. NOW BTWY 212337 TO 204347                      1425 L CO N/C SAMPLE CONTACT PAT SENT TO CONTACT E CO.                      1455 L CO OP VIC 190385 REC ATK EN. 50 EN.                      1501 K CO Rqst. 1 BN IF ARTY IN AT 200.                 </p>	

SECRET

SECRET

FROM                       
 TO                       
 PLACE                     

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
				<p>1545 J 1/2 CO K Co OP 271117                      SUEEN P... S 71025 1891                      51 M... I E...                      1600 L Co G... P...                      1605 G Co REC 24X FROM E...                      1610 L Co K Co / 2 REC...                      1615 21... K Co BEING...                      1620 ALL... UNDER...                      1625 4... BEING...                      1630 L REC S/A &amp; HUM... (120)                      1700 L NO L... REC S/A                      1705 K REC... S/A...                      1755 SIM...                      1745 SOME...                      1805 G REC S/A, L M/C                      1810 K O P M/C                      1815 L REC S/A...                      1820 L... S/A                      K, I, T, R, M/C                      TO...                      G... 1900</p>	
23			2000	J Co of... 38th...	
				... ... ... ...	S
G-3		82	2055	IMP... TAKE ALL... CLEAR... ...	
G-3		83	2055	J Co INSPIRE TO BE SPREAD FR. A... MARKS ON RIGHT	

SECRET



JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 280001  
 TO 282400  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLUE		84	2130	THINGS SLACKING OFF EXPECT ATK FR DIR OF 754 - NO REPORT OF F4G 30 INSPIRE. BOTH REGS CALLED OFF BECAUSE OF ACTION AROUND UNITS CONCERNED L CO REC MORT. F4E TO TIE IN ON RIDGE WITH G OF INSPIRE FROM 1148 N.	S  DIV
BLUE		85	2105	177 KIA - 511 KIA FRIENDLY CAS LCO-1, KCO-2, LCO-1, MFC-1, IAR-2	S  DIV
WHITE		86	2110	WHITE NEG - 30 RPK SW NEG, 30 ATK ON REG SOME FIRE FR 700	S  DIV
G-B		87	2130	INSPIRE BLUE WILL BE COMPLETE W/ HRS	S  DIV
35K		88	2100	ROKS ON 773 UNDER ATK. REG ARTY ON 773	S  DIV
208M		89	2110	INSPIRE BLUE ON THE HILL ETC 2000	S  DIV
208M	-	90	2100	21.00 35TH REG HAS TAKEN 773	S  DIV
G-3	-	91	2233	WHITE INSPIRE COMMAND GROUP NOW ON THEIR WAY	S  DIV
35K	-	92	2245	WE MAY HAVE TO COMMIT 1ST BN - NEGATIVE - EVEN 9TH IS ALMOST ON 773 TAKE 773 BY C/ATK IF NECESSARY - CALLING ARTY ON TOP OF HILL NOW.	S  DIV
1ST BN	-	93	2250	INSPIRE BLUE(-) HAVE MOVED INTO 1ST BN AREA	S  DIV
BLUE	-	94	2315	G CO INSPIRE REC SAINT S/A FIRE - K REC MORT 2 CAS - 100 REC MORT	S  DIV

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 280001  
 TO 282400  
 PLACE NIUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN		95	1120	ICG COMMAND GROUP IS AT 225307	S
RUBBER BAT		96	1125	2D BN 35K AT 159332 TRYING TO GET BACK ON HILL. EST BN NKS BTWN 900 AND 773 CALLING ARTY NOW	S
RED		97	1140	RED SIT REP NEG	S
BLUE		98	1145	NEGATIVE	S
	6-3	99	2400	SIT REP NEG	S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

**SECRET**

SECRET

S 3 Summary 290001 to 292400 Aug 51

At 0305 C Co reported 2 or 3 EN attempts to infiltrate their positions and at 0720 reported EN had been eliminated. At 0705 G Co reported light probe by EN from E and SE.

At 0745 E Co 23d Regt arrived at Hill 1148 and tied in with G Co and by 0845 closed. E and F were both in positions Vic DT 212324 and DT 213328.

At 0800 L Co was engaged in a fire fight with unknown number of EN that were repulsed when Arty was placed on them. At 0810 Hrs L Co received a light probe and at 1010 reported some EN had infiltrated their positions. Again at 1032 Hrs L Co received another probing attack by an estimated two EN platoon's. Attack was broken up at 1100 Hrs friendly Arty. At 1200 Hrs L Co was receiving S/A fire and hadn grenades but EN activity had ceased by 1300.

At 1032 K Co received light EN prob. At 1045 elements of 3d Bn, 23d Regiment had completed relief of C Co. Friendly tanks in Vic of DT 162310 received S/A fire from unknown No EN from NW and at 0840 tanks fired upon estimated 60 EN in Vic DT 145316. At 0855 tanks in Vic DT 165305 were dispatched to Vic DT 163314 to fire on EN observed in Vic of DT 165315.

Due to the rising river C Co 72d Tank Bn moved their CP to Dt 170235. By 1102 last elements of 2d 23d Inf Regt had closed into positions and at 1400 2d Bn 23d Regt jumped off to sweep NW along ridge from DT 213330 to establish contact with elements 3d Bn 38th. At 1240 a patrol from 2d Bn made contact with L Co 38th.

At 1250 3d Bn 23d Regt completed relief of 1st Bn 38th Inf.

At 1325 F Co 23d secured Hill 1001.

At 1502 B Co in Vic 214326 was engaged by S/A fire from Vic DT 213330. A Action continued until 1535 with EN Vic DT 218333 at which time B Co withdrew and placed Arty on EN.

At 1500 C Co 38th occupied positions vacated by B Co 38th which moved to position formerly occupied by F Co 23d.

At 1515 K Co received S/A fire from the left flank. L Co received S/A fire from NW and ridge that was still continuing at 1645.

E Co of 23d closed in position on Hill 1001 at 1440 and were to remain through the night. At 1630 a two squad patrol dispatched by 1st Bn to check with wire team reported being fired on in Vic of the rear of Hill 1148 by EN Vic DT 2003313.

At 1810 G Co 23d received probing attack from estimated 40 EN. Contact continued with the aid of B Co until 1830 at which time EN started withdrawing. A Plat from B Co pursued EN to Vic DT 220340 and at 1855 EN broke contact. B Co Plat returned at 2115.

SECRET

**SECRET**S-3 JOURNALFROM 290001 AUG 51TO 292400 AUG 51PLACE BT 1725 MISOUM HX

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 BN		1	0035	SIT REP NEG	S
G-2		2	0040	NO CONTACT FOR 7 <sup>th</sup> INF UP TO NOW.	S
1 BN		3	0045	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN				AT 0045 1 <sup>st</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN AT 0045 1 <sup>st</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN	PH S
	9 INF	4	0052	2 BN 35K WILL TRY TO RETAKE HILL 773. THERE WILL BE A PREP. NOTICE UNDER BLUE ARCH + 203	S
1 BN		5	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		6	0145	SIT REP N/C, EXCEPT G CO REC 41 NOS HIGH VELOCITY FROM N TO 200 MILLS	PH S
2 BN		7	0155	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	8	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH S
COMPASS OFF		9	0230	INSPIRE BLUE LINE	PH S
3 BN		10	0232	F CO OF 1 <sup>st</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN DOWN ON 773 HILL AT 0232 TO 773 HILL. G CO STILL A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY. AT 0232 G CO REC 3 NOS WEST TO 773 HILL AT 200 MILLS	S
2 BN		11	0234	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		12	0240	SIT REP N/C	PH S
35K		13	0245	3 BN TO 773 HILL AT 0245 2 <sup>nd</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN TO 773 AT 0245 1 <sup>st</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN	PH S
	G-3	14	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		15	0305	ALL COMPANIES ARE DOWN ON 773 HILL AT 0305 2 <sup>nd</sup> BATTAL 3 <sup>rd</sup> BN	DIV S
2 BN		16	0330	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		17	0400	G CO STILL TRYING TO CLEAN UP 2 OR 3 EN INFILTRATORS	PH S DIV
INSPIRE WHITE		18	0400	INSPIRE WHITE BN CO. WAS BRIEFED AND DEBRIEFED	PH S DIV
	G-3	19	0403	SITREP NEG	PH S

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 290001Ave

TO 292430Ave

PLACE MUSUMAI

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		20	0430	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		21	0440	AT 0437 K Co REC 82 MORT FR AZ OF 340°	PH S
2 BN		22	0445	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	G-3	23	0500	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1 BN		24	0530	SIT REP NEG	PH S
RUBBER TREE		25	0543	G Co, 3 BN REP PROBING ATTACK VIC 159 338	PH S
2 BN		26	0555	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		27	0556	CO. INSPIRE WHITE CLEARED BLUE REAR AND HEADING FOR BLUE FORWARD	PH S
	G-3	28	0600	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		29	0605	SIT REP NEG	PH S
	INSPIRE BLUE	30	0620	INSPIRE BLUE WILL TAKE OVER AT 0630 AT CO	PH S
1 BN		31	0630	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2 BN		32	0643	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3 BN		33	0705	G Co REC SLIGHT PROBING ATK FROM E & SE	PH S
3 BN		34	0730	AT 0720 G Co RPTS INFILTRATION EN CAS 1 KIA 1 WIA. F Co on way to join G RAN INTO A FEW STRAGGLERS AND ELIMINATED SAME	PH S
3 BN		35	0750	AT 0745 E Co ARRIVED AT HILL 1148. THEY ARE NOW ENROUTE TO FORMER BLUE CP HILL 958	PH S
3 BN	3 BN	36	0755	THE 0900 ATK IS POSTPONED UNTIL YOU HEAR FROM COG MILDREN	PH S; DIU
G-3		37	0800	ICICLE WILL BE ON OUR LEFT	PH S
1 BN		38	0802	INSPIRE BLUE HAS NOT BEEN RELIEVED AS YET	PH S
3 BN		39	0804	AT 0800 L Co ENGAGED IN A FINE FIGHT	PH S
G-3		40	0815	THERE WILL BE A BOUNDARY CHANGE WE WILL MOVE LEFT. ICICLE WILL RELIEVE INDEX. INDEX THEN WILL MOVE UP TO RELIEVE RUBBER TREE.	PH S

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 29 0001 AUG

TO 29 2400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
35K		41	0820	1 PLAT OF EN VIC 146313 COMING DOWN HILL & GOING NE TWDS 152318 PH	S
1ST BN		42	0822	SENT PAT TO L FLANK OF CHARLIE CAN SEE OR HEAR NOTHING	S
1ST BN		43	0830	E CO INSPIRE CLOSED N BTWN 1148 & G CO	S
GREEN		44	0835	TKS VIC WORUN-NI REC S/A FIRE FROM NW	S
INDEX		45	0846	60 EN LOCATED HILL VIC 145315 - WE ARE FIRING NOW W/TKS	S
BLUE		46	0845	E & F INSPIRE NOW IN PSN. L CO REC SM PROBING ATK - CALLING ARTY NOW - EN REPULSED	S
RED		47	0846	RELIEF OF CHARLIE ALMOST COMPLETED - E CO STARTING TO MOVE	S
	TKS	48	0855	SEND 2 TKS FR <del>W</del> C CO PSNS TO TURN IN ROAD - EN IN NE PORTION OF WORUN-NI INSPIRE SENDING 1 COMPANY TO ELIMINATE INSPIRE ON ROAD W/ TRUCKS	S
	TKS	49	0910	OUR TKS FIRING INTO 900 - TELL TRKS TO LV	S
INDEX	-	50	0911	FRIENDLY TROOPS ON 900 - IDENTIFIED	S
TKS		51	0920	WE HAVE STOPPED FIRING ON 900 & ARE MOVING TRUCKS OUT AS BEST WE CAN	S
RED	-	52	0925	RELIEF OF C ALMOST COMPLETE - B ON PTR A IN PSN. EN IN NW WORUN-NI STILL FIRING	S

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 290001

TO 292400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLUE	-	53	0930	AT 0800 F CO INSPIRE TIED INTO G CO INSPIRE 0820 L REC LIGHT PROBE 0925 L CO RPTS 3CAS.	S
GREEN		54	0933	23D MOVING 2 COMPANY TO RIDGE LEFT OF RD 4 MORTARS (EN) ON THIS RIDGE. KNOCKED ONE MORTAR OUT. GOOKS STILL IN VALLEY.	S
	35K	55	0950	35K HAS 1 CO OF 1 BN & 1 RECON PLAT WHERE PASS GOES THROUGH SADDLE VIC 154320 PH	S
9 INF		56	0952	3 BN CP WHICH WAS ON HILL 760 GOT PUSHED OFF AT 0735. G. CO WILL ATK HILL 760 E CO MOVING INTO G CO PRESENT POSN PH	S
35K		57	0954	WHITE BN OF 35K IS IN VIC 157334 1 CO FROM 1ST BN IS IN VIC 153320 PH	S
	67-3 903	58	0955	ALL WE HAVE ARE YELLOW PANELS, SO THATS WHAT WILL BE USED PH	S
3 BN		59	1010	SOME EN HAVE INFILTRATED INTO L CO POSNS. PH	S
1 BN		60	1015	(DISPLAYED) SMALL EN (4/11) MOVING IN VIC 153335 MOVING E PH	S
67-3		61	1030	L CO OF 4 INF IS ON 900	
3 BN		62	1032	K CO REC LIGHT PROBING ATK BY EST EN PLAT ON THEIR LEFT FLANK. L CO HAS ALL POSNS BACK, THEY ARE UNDER PROBING ATK BY EST 2 PLAT, FRIENDLY COS 1K19-4/W1A I CO AT 0950 N/C I R & K CO PLAT N/C PH	S
1 BN		63	1040	B CO PICKED UP PW, HE SAYS THERE ARE 1200 CROCKS IN FRONT OF B CO WANTING TO SURRENDER. PH GETTING L PLANE TO DROP LEAFLETS	S
35K		64	1150	WE ARE ON HILL 773, HAVE 1 PW REC LOT OF ARTY AT W TOWN ON ROAD COMING IN. PH	S
INVENT		65	1155	SENDING MINE DETECTOR TO INSPIRE BLUE TO SWEEP CP AREA PH	S

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 290001 AUG 17  
 TO 292400 AUG  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		66	1100	AT 1040 L CO RPTS ARTY IS BREAKING UP PROBABLY ATK.	
2/23		67	1102	HAVE 5 BOXES OF AMMO FOR M/C HAVE BASIC LOAD FOR RIFLES. LAST FILES OF COS CLOSED IN AT 1102 EVERYTHING IS BEING ORGANIZED. WILL MOVE OUT TENTATIVELY AT 1200 WILL USE A CO AMMO	S; 1 BN
1 BN		68	1110	REC 6 RDS ARTY. AROUND B CO KNOCKED OUT SOME COMM. LINES	S PH
INDEX C		69	1125	MOVING CP LOC BECAUSE OF RISING RIVER. MOVING TO CHONG-NI VIS DT 170335	S PH
INDEX		70	1127	L CO INDEX BEING ATKD - INDEX SAYS THEY HAVE 2 COS ON 900	S
INDEX		71	1135	AT PRES CO ADV TOWARD AT 149309 E CO MOVING UP TO REL 773 - 1 CYCLE ELMS IN INDEX SECTOR NOW	S
35K		72	1140	CTC'S COMING DOWN ROAD. WE HAVE MPS ON THE ROAD. OUR CARRYING PARTIES ARE RET.	S
G-3		73	1145	INDEX WHITE IS TO RELIEVE 35TH ROKS	S
2/23		74	1155	CONFIRMED WILL TAKE OFF AT 1200 HRS	S; 3 BN; 1 BN PH
1 BN		75	1200	AT 1215 RELIEF OF C BY INTRINS COMPLETED. C IS NOW AT RED CO MOVING UP TO B CO. B CO IS MOVING SIF 1321.	S PH
3 BN		76	1211	ALL COS N/C EXCEPT L STILL REC FEW GRENADES FROM 754 NINE LINE.	S PH
2/23		77	1215	JUMPED OFF AT 1200. 50 FAK N/C F COS IS LEADING AND THEY HAVE PASSED THROUGH G CO POS.	S PH
INDEX		78	1225	INDEX BLUE ON 900 W/2 COMPANIES - SEND GUIDE TO MEET E. CO - DO NOT KNOW IF WE WILL RELIEVE 1 OR 2 COS 35TH.	S

SECRET



SECRET

5-3 JOURNAL

FROM 290001

TO 293400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BLUE	-	79	1240	1220 WHITE CONTACT PAT ARR 4 00 PENS 1230 K REC 60MM MORT	S
1ST BN	-	80	1245	B CO ON 958 SIT NEG C CO ON 872 SIT NEG	S
INDEX	-	81	1247	ONE CO(G) ENGAGED ON 760 WITH SAME GRD THAT HIT CP. E AT WORUN-NI NOW WE WILL SEND GUIDE G WILL FOLLOW E. WHEN G+E GAIN 773 F CO WILL REVERT TO WHITE CONTROL.	S
1ST BN	-	82	1250	INSPIRE BLUE IN POSN AT 1045 - ALL RELIEF NOW COMPLETE	S
INSPIRE WHITE	-	83	1252	COs MOVED OUT NEG CONTACT - NO PSN RPT	S
GREEN	-	84	1300	5 TKS AT WORUN-NI ON LINE ATCHD TO INSPIRE BLUE. A JEEP HAS BEEN UP AS FAR AS IMPEL WHITE 167338	S
3 BN		85	1300	L CO REP SIGHTING MANDEN DIGG- ING IN VIC 140354 - EN PREPARING MORT & A/W EMPLACEMENTS	S, DIV
IPW		86	1310	HAS IPW CAPT BY B CO ON HILL 972 DT 177327 - IDENT V CORPS, 6 DIV 13 REG, 1ST BN, 2 CO, 3 PLAT FORMER ROK	S
IVANHOE 5		87	1315	SEND STRONG PAT TO CLEAN UP OUT TO TUMIL-21	S
G-3		88	1317	ROK UNITS ARE NOT TO BE RELIEVED BY INDEX UNTIL WORD FROM IVANHOE-6	S
2 BN		89	1325	1BN OF 35 VIC 165338 UP TOWARD 773 - ANOTHER BN ON TIP TOP OF 773	S
3 BN		90	1330	1300 - I CO - NEG 1300 - K CO - NEG 1325 - I CO PAT MVING S - NEG	C

SECRET

**SECRET**S-3 JOURNALFROM 290001 AvcTO 292400 AvcPLACE MUSUMAIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		91	1340	F CO PAT MING S - NEG - DEPT K PLAT ABOUT 1310	S
2 BN		92	1350	EN S SHELING ROAD UP THE VALLEY 76 ARTY - - REP 1 PANEL N OF TUMIL-LI - REP NOBODY ON REVERSE SLOPES OF 940 - MOSQUITO SENT UP TO CHECK ON SHELING OF ROAD	S
2/23		93	1355	F CO REP NEG CONTACT	S
2 BN		94	1405	F CO ON RIDGE SECURED HILL 1001 AT 1325 AND PUSHING ON NEG - NOW NEAR ROCKY CRAIG	S, RED
1 BN		95	1410	MOVE B CO INTO PUNCH BOWL AREA PAR VIC 2134	S, BLUE
3 BN		96	1413	REP ACTIVITY IN FRONT OF L CO VIS - ABOUT 50 YDS	S
3 BN		97	1420	REP 2 PLAT FROM 3 BN HAVE LINKED WITH F CO AT 345 GRID LINE	S, DIV
MESSAGE CENTER		98	1425	MESSAGE: INSTANCES HAVE COME TO THE ATTENTION OF THE UNDERSIGNED WHERE UNITS REQUIRE TO BUTON UP FOR THE NIGHT AND STAY IN PSN HAVE FAILED TO EXPLOIT ALL MEANS AVAILABLE TO THEM TO GIVE EARLY WARNING OF THE APPROACH OF THE EN PD IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE UNITS USE WIRE AND PROPERLY PLACED MINES AND IN ALL INSTANCES TRIP FLARES WILL BE EMPLOYED TO THE MAX PD NEW PARA PD TO SUMMARIZE BRIEFLY CINA FIELD EXPEDIENTS AND BATTLE FIELD ALERTNESS MUST BE UPPER MOST IN THE MINDS OF ALL LEADERS AND COMMANDERS PD-SIGNED RUFNER	S
GREEN		99	1430	NOT TO FIRE ON TARGETS ON RIGHT OF 150	S
3/23		100	1440	HAVE ALINS TO INDEX - WE CAN REACH 3/23 VIA IVAN HOB SWITCHES VIA INDEX	S
2 BN		101	1445	K CO TO HOLD PSN N OF 35 GRID F CO TO HOLD FRDNK TO ROCKY KNOB E CO TO HOLD FROM F CO TO 342 GRID G CO S OF HILL 1001	S, DIV
35 ROK		102	1455	2 CO OF 9 REGT JUST S OF TUMIL LI MING FORWARD TO LAUVICA ATTACK	S

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 290001 AUG

TO 292400 AUG

PLACE M USUMAIL

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3 BN		103	1502	REP B CO ENGAGE IN S/A FIGHT IN VIC 218330 AND ARE SWEEPING TO NE	S
GREEN		104	1510	REP SEEING 20-30 EN WITH M/G NEST IN VIC 146316 - EN FIRING ON FRIENDLY TROOPS AT 145313 - GREEN WANT TO FIRE ON THEM ANS; O.K. TO FIRE	S
3 BN		105	1515	AT 1445 I CO - NEG K CO REC S/A FROM LEFT FLANK AND LEFT REAR, L CO REC S/A FROM NW FRIDGE 754 - BST, EN CO AT 1515 L CO STILL UNDER CO 9126 ATTACK B CO IN CONTACT WITH UNK NO SF EN - B CO LOC 214326 EN LOC 218334	S
2 BN		106	1530	E CO IN VIC 213345 - NEG TO PULL BACK TO 1001 FOR THE NIGHT - WERE IN VIC 214333 AT TIME B CO WAS ENGAGED W	S
1 BN		107	1535	B CO REP STRONG EN GROUP USING HV. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS IN VIC 218333 - B CO PULLED BACK AND ARTY BEING PLACED ON EN REP 6-11 EN ON BACK SIDE OF 1148	S
3 BN		108	1540	27 ROK TO BE RELIEVED BY 5 ROK	S
1 BN		109	1545	ROK <sup>1</sup> MOVING INTO RELIEVE I CO RED REP REC DIRECT ANGLE 76 ARTY ON HILL 872 IC(23) TO BE PUT IN RESERVE	S
3 BN		110	1555	1545 - I CO PAT - NEG 1555 - L CO REP EN AT 180356 EN PULLED BACK BECAUSE VIS WAS GOOD - COULD USE AIR	S
3 BN		111	1550	E CO 23 CLOSED INTO PSN ON HILL 1001 - BUTTONED UP FOR NIGHT	

SECRET

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM 290001 AUG

TO 292400 AGC

PLACE MUSUMAIK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RGST COMMO		112	1605	LINE FROM AIR TAC TO INSPIRE BLUE REACT TO INSPIRE BLUE FORK	S
G-3		113	1615	IC(23) BEING RELIEVED BY 27010K REGIMENT, 5 <sup>TH</sup> DIV	S
3 BN		114	1645	I & K Co NEG L Co REC INTENSE S/A FROM SAME PSN - 754 R10GE	S
2 BN		115	1600	H Co REC WIA FROM MORT FIRE	S
3 BN		116	1620	1 SQ SIZE EN PAT IN REAR HILL 1148 1 BN HAS 3 PAT LOOKING FOR THEM ARTY BEING PLACED ON EN GROUP VIC 219333 1 RD FRIENDLY ARTY (WP) LANDED ON MEDIC BUN162 1-OFFICER WIA L Co	S
1 BN		117	1630	EST 6-11 EN REP ON REAR OF HILL 1148 2 SQD SIZE PAT DISPATCHED TO CHECK 1 WIRE TEAM REP THEY WERE FIRED ON VIC REAR HILL 1148 - EN VIC 203318	S
	G-3	118	1655	PSNS: 3 BN NO CHANGE FCo(23) 204347-208340 TIE TO ECo TO 211335 TIE TO G Co TO 213339 BCo WILL TAKE GAP BETWEEN G Co & 1148 ACo TO 195325 TIE TO CCo TO 173323 TIE TO KCo(23) TO 168311 TIE TO L Co TO LIMITING PT	S
2 BN		119	1715	G Co REC 5 RDS WP @ 25 TO 26 RDS OF HE ARTY. ON AZ 4800MILL PH	S
2 BN		120	1815	5 RDS OF SP FIRE ON TOP OF 822 PH	S
3 BN		121	1835	B Co(23) REC PROBING ATTACK FROM 1970-1930 WITH EST 40 EN - B Co COORDINATED WITH G Co AND AT PRESENT IS CHASING EN I Co PAT. 0792 IN FIRE FIGHT JUST OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER BY 1 EN SQD.  1800 - K Co NEG 1815 L Co REC SNIPER FIRE 1820 L Co REC MORT FIRE. ARTY WAS PLACED WITH 6000 RESULTS	S-DIV

SECRET

SECRET

53 JOURNAL

FROM 290001 AUG

TO 292400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		122	1855	B CO PURSUING EN IN 2234 GRID EN HEADING NE IN PUNCH BOWL	S
1BN		123	1915	A CO PHYSICALLY TIED IN WITH ROK ON RT - 2 G.I. WITH EES AND SOUND POWER PHONE LOC ABOUT HALFWAY BETWEEN 1148 AND 1304	S
30 BN		124	1940	K CO REC 10 RDS MORT L NEG - I REC MORT PAT RET UNABLE TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION - 3-4 300-400 YDS TO FRONT. PLACING ARTY NOW - 2 WIA FR PAT - MORT FIRE KILLED 5 CTC'S - AT 1945 L CO CAPT A PW WHO RPTS 300 EN VIC 754, USING ARTY NOW	S
6-3		125	2010	1ST BN RUBBER TREE TO REL ELMS OF I INSPIRE ARE MOVING NOW	S
1ST BN		126	2110	PAT (B) REACHED 220340 INFLECTED SKIA, 15 WIA ON EN EST EN RETREATED TO THE NORTH, BROKE CONTACT AT 1855 & CLOSED AT 2110.	S
WHITE		127	2125	NEGATIVE SITREP	S
	ALL BNS	128	2127	MEETING AT RED CP TOMORROW AT 1000 HRS BN COMMANDERS, 3's & 4's	S
INSPIRE BLUE		129	2135	NEGATIVE	S
INSPIRE WHITE		130	2150	NEGATIVE	S
GREEN		131	2156	EFF 0630 30 AUG 51 1 PLAT TKS ATCHD TO INSPIRE REL BY 11 PLAT FR 720 TK CO.	S

SECRET

**SECRET**

JOURNAL

FROM 290001TO 292400PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
INSPIRE BLUE	-	132	2220	GAP BTWN INSPIRE L CO & ICYCLE BEING CLOSED	S
IMPEL BLUE	-	133	2225	AT 2045 HRS I CO REC MORT FIRE, K CO REC MORT & SOME SP FIRE AT 2200 I & K REC SOME MORT ALL OTHERS NEG	S
	BLUE	134	2245	BOMBING TARGETS TONITE 145355; 151349; 151349 159354; 168366; 177360 135343; 134352 AIRPLAN - PRE-BRIEFS 0645 1000, 1300, 1615 - WEATHER CLEAR SLIGHT INCREASE IN CLOUDS IN P.M.	S
RED	-	135	2246	SITREP NEG	S
INSPIRE BLUE	-	136	2247	SITREP N/C	S
RED	-	137	2345	SITREP NEG	S
BLUE	-	138	2346	SITREP NEG	S
WHITE	-	139	2347	SITREP NEG	S
INSPIRE BLUE	-	140	2400	SITREP NEG	S
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

**SECRET**

SECRET

S 3 Summary 300001 to 302400 Aug 51

At 0530 the I and R Platoon reported an attack by an unknown number of EN. At the same time I and K Co reported to be under attack. By 1021 the activity had ceased by withdrawel of the EN.

At 0630 G Co 23d reported an attack by unknown EN. Action terminated at 0930 Hrs. Effective form 1200 C Co 72d Eng, 2d and 3d Bns, 23d Inf Regt and 1st Bn 35th K Regt detached from 38th Inf Regt and reverted to parent unit control.

By 1455 A Co 38th Inf had relieved G Co 23d Regt and C Co 38th Inf was moving to relieve E and F Cos 23d Regt.

Effective 1615 remainder of 35th K Regt reverted to parent unit control.

By 1730 the ridge N of Hill 1148 was in control of elements 1st Bn.

Five air strikes were placed with excellent results on EN troops concentrations in Vic Hills 1059, 1179 and EN moving N from between Hills 1148 and 1149.

Orders were received from Div relieving the Regt of responsibility for defense of Line Kansas, effective 301200. Also that the Regt was to attack 310600 and to sieze and secure objective z Hill 1243.

Regt issued orders for 1st Bn with squad from Hvy Mortar Co to attack at 310600 and sieze objectives 1 and 2 also to maintain contact with elements of 5th K Div on the right. 2d Bn with section of Tank Co attached to maintain present defense positions and on O, to move to assembly area in Vic DT 176300. To reconnoiter and plan relief of 3d Bn Vic Hill 1179 with 2 Cos and defend positions Vic 1001 with I Co. 3d Bn to maintain present defensive positions and prepare to pass through 1st Bn to sieze and secure objectives 3 and 4 on order. Heavy Mortar Co to support squad attached to 1st Bn. Tank Co to be prepared to organize and furnish carrying parties under direction of Regt S.4.

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 30 0001 Aug  
 TO 30 2400 21/17  
 PLACE MILMARK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/23		1	0030	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
	G-3	2	0033	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
2/38		3	0040	SIT IREP N/C	PH 5
3/38		4	0055	AT 2350 K CO RPTS 2 EN BELOW PCNS REC 2 RDS 8Z AT 2355 I K L M ITR N/C AT 0015 L REC 20 RDS OF 8Z K RPTS 3 FLASHES FROM EN MOUNT 0020 L REC 25 RDS SP APPROX 3000 TO 5000 YDS FR PSN AZ 265-0 0030 K RPTS MOUNT FLASHES BTWN AZ 15° to 20° ON LEFT SIDE OF HILL 1059 K RPTS 2 RDS 8Z IN SANDWICH BTWN HILLS 500 & 700 0045 I K L M ITR N/C EXCEPT FOR MOUNT ON L & R	PH 5
3/23		5	0045	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
1/38		6	0055	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
	G-3	7	0100	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
G-3		8	0105	COULD YOU KEEP YOUR TANK MOVEMENT TO A MINIMUM IN VIC OF W TOWN TO REDUCE WEAR & TEAR ON ROAD DOWN THERE	PH 5
G-3		9	0106	INDEX HAS BEEN MOVING SINCE 1045. BLUE & WHITE (-) ARE MOVING WA TOGETHER	PH 5
2 BN		10	0120	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
3 BN		11	0130	AT 0120 ALL COS N/C TIGHT LGK REC MOUNT L CO RPT ONLY ON MOUNT DURING UP. 0120 ITR RPTS NOISES TO TRNT	PH 5
2/38		12	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
1/38		13	0140	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
3/23		14	0155	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
2/23		15	0157	SIT REP N/C	PH 5
	G-3	16	0200	SIT REP N/C	PH 5

SECRET



**SECRET**

**JOURNAL**

FROM 30 0001 A44  
 TO 302400 A44  
 PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2/38		17	0225	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1/38		18	0245	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/38		19	0246	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/23		20	0247	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/23		21	0250	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	22	0300	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/23		23	0305	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/23		24	0330	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/23		25	0335	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		26	0336	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		27	0340	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		28	0341	SIT REP N/C	PH S
		29	0350	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/23	G-3	30	0400	SIT REP N/C	PH S
35 ROIC		31	0403	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		32	0415	K Co REP FLASHES FROM 3 EN GUNS-122 ARTY- ABOUT 1000 YDS OUT ON A2 OF 338-340	PH S
2/23		33	0428	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		34	0432	SIT REP N/C	PH S
1 BN		35	0437	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/23		36	0455	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	37	0500	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		38	0530	AT PRESENT I & R PLAT UNDER ATTACK BY UNK NO OF EN K Co. O.P. ALSO UNDER ATTACK L Co REP SEEING MANY ENEMY ON RIDGELINE	S DIV
1 BN		39	0535	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2 BN		40	0537	SIT REP N/C	PH S
2/23		41	0540	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3/23		42	0550	SIT REP N/C	PH S
	G-3	43	0600	SIT REP N/C	PH S
3 BN		44	0615	ATTACK ON I & R PLAT & K Co PLAT IS BELIEVED TO BE LIGHT - THEIR RADIO WOULD NOT TRANSMIT I Co SENDING PAT W/ RADIO TO THEM I Co & F Co (2) ARE NOT ENGAGED	S DIV

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3

FROM 300001 AUG

TO 02400 AUG

PLACE MVSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
3BN		45	0630	I CO AT 0625 UNDER PROBING ATTACK - ALSO I & R PLAT STILL UNDER LIGHT ATTACK	S DIV
2/23		46	0635	SIT REP N/C	PHS
	INDEN	47	0645	2 BNS EVENT INTO NIGHT POSITIONS SHOWN TO THEIR LEFT. 2ND BN ON RIGHT BANK N/C DURING EVENT.	S
1BN		48	0650	SIT REP N/C	PHS
3BN		49	0710	0700 I & R PLAT LIGHTLY ENGAGED I CO 0645 - NEG	S
2/23		50	0725	I CO FROM 35 ROK IS NEAR 2/23 C.P. - WILL REMAIN THERE	S
2/23		51	0740	B CO (23) UNDER LIGHT ATTACK AT 0630	S
	1BN	52	0810	A4 CO TO BE RELIEVED BY 1200	S
INSPIRE BLUE		53	0817	I CO SUPPOSEDLY AT 1400 TO ENTRUCK	S
BLUE		54	0832	2 AIRSTRIKES FOR BLUE WITH GOOD RESULT	S
	6-3	55	0833	WHAT CAN WE DO WITH C/720? MAY THEY BE RE- ATCHD TO SOMEONE ELSE? ALSO 4.2 CO & C/F PLAT	S
RED		56	0840	G CO INSPIRE STILL UNDER LIGHT ATK RED ASSISTING BY FIRE	S
WHITE		57	0930	20 BN CO 872 REC 50 RDS	S
INSPIRE WHITE		58	1030	INSPIRE GEORGE STILL IN CONTACT	S
BLUE		59	1100	BLUE NEG AT 1030	S DIV
INSPIRE WHITE		60	1101	AT 1030 ALL QUIET E CO PLACING 57 FIRE ON EN GOING NORTH ALONG TRAIL INTO BOWL	S DIV
BLUE		61	1120	N CO SIGHTED LARGE NO. 100 BOOKS ON W SIDE OF 1059 - PLACING MG FIRE BOOKS CARRYING LITER PATIENTS + SUPPLIES.	S ARTY

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 30001

TO 002400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
13BLUE WHITE	-	62	1121	NEGATIVE, PLACING ARTY ON GRPS MOVING N.	S
6-3	-	63	1150	MAKE PLANS TO REL INSPIRE WHITE AT 1500 TODAY - WHITE RELEASED TO INSPIRE UPON REL	S
TK	-	64	1200	SP WHICH WAS FIRING INTO 20 BN PSN THIS AM DESTROYED BY E CO 75 RR	S
6-3	-	65	1235	<sup>IN REL</sup> WHITE REL EFF 1430 H HOUR - NO CHANGE	S
3 BN	-	66	1253	NEGATIVE FOR 13BLUE	DAS
AIR OP	-	67	1300	OBSVD 150 TO 200 EN IN VIC 164372 HEADING TWD 1179 PH	S, MORT
TAC AIR	-	68	1305	TWO STRIKES <sup>ON</sup> <del>INSIDE</del> HIT 3 TROOP CONCENTRATIONS W/NAPALM - ALSO 157MM	S
20 BN	-	69	1332	OUR ECO PLANS TO REL G INSPIRE TODAY AT 1530	S
BLUE	-	70	1345	BLUE CP GROUP MOVING FWD TO 1179	S
1ST BN	-	71	1400	A CO REL G INSPIRE NOW C CO MOVING TOWARDS 958	S
2/23		72	1410	EC(23) REP OBS 100 EN PASSING N IN GROUPS OF 243 ON EDGE OF BOWL - REP 23 KIA'S	S
2 BN		73	1415	WHITE CANNOT BE RELIEVED AT 1430 ARE TO REMAIN IN PSN	S, TKS
1 BN		74	1530	RELIEF OF G CO EFFECTIVE 1455 A CO RELIEVED G CO (3) C CO TO OCCUPY FROM FORWARD ELB OF A CO TO I CO	S
6-3		75	1615	35TH REGT ATTACHED TO US FOR ALL ORDERS.	S
6-3		76	1630	35TH REGT (-1ST BN) WILL REMAIN UNDER IMPUL CONTROL	S 35THK REGT

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 300001

TO 302400

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1ST BN	-	78	1640	<sup>CO</sup> KIMBELL WANTS TO PUT CONTROL ON JEEP TRAIL. WE HAVE CONTROL OF ROAD	S RED MP
0/720	-	79	1705	INVEST C DETACHED EFF 1200	S
1ST BN	-	80	1730	CONTROL OF ENTIRE RIDGE SECTOR N. OF 1148 NOW 1ST BN/38	S INSPIRE WHITE
G-3	-	81	1745	AS OF 1815 RUBBER BAT WILL NO LONGER BE ATTACHED	S
RUBBER TREE		82	1840	35 ROR PULLING OFF 773	S DIV.
G-3		83	1850	BLUE INDEX TO TAKE OVER PSNS OF 35 ROK - THEY ARE TO EXTEND W FROM OUR PSNS.	S, 2 BN
G-3		84	1950	A 4 B CO INDEX UNDER HV PRESSURE PULLED BACK TO 760 - 150 EN 141319 - EN ATTACKING E. THIRD BN GOING TO 773 - 2D BN ON 900 TO L. OF 3D BN. EN COMING DOWN 983 GOING SOUTH. Q CO X 2D BN ON 900.	S
WHIT		85	2005	4640 OF 600 YDS EXISTS BTWN INDEX BLUE & OUR WHITE. BLUE IS SUPPOSED TO TIE IN W/US	S
3BN		86	2020	5TH REP M/C W/ EXCEPT 13M 56 NS VIC 141554, ARTY WAS PIERCED THEN CALLED OFF BECAUSE OF PRIORITY MESSAGES. RR FIRING IN VIC 174374 ABOUT K & J COS MORT ON R 340° ON K COS LEFT FLANK PH	S
IMPAIR		87	2030	IMPAIR FIRING ON 500 EN IN VIC OF 983 THRU HOP - PA	S
HV MORT		88	2450	REP 2 VEHICLES FR NATHAN HALE B OUT OF ORDER UP ROAD BEHIND HILL 872	S NATHAN HALE B
3BN		89	2200	AT 2145 K CO REP LIGHTS BLINKING AT A 260° AT 1700 I 412 REVERTED BACK TO OUR CONTROL	S DIV

SECRET

**SECRET**

5-3

FROM 70001 AUG.

TO 302400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAIL

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
TR		90	2230	TR FWD EMM W/FFO RUC SPOK 2015 214 RTR	S
3BN		91	2235	2140 I&R REP SEEING LIGHTS OF 12 TRUCKS IN PUNCH BOWL KC OP. AT 2225 REP FIRE FIGHT IN PUNCH BOWL ON A2 110°	S DIV
1BN		92	2240	SIT REP NEG	S
G-3			2241	2 BN OF 35 ROK ARE PASSING G CO ENROUTE TO WURUNNI	S-DIV
2BN		93	2245	SIT REP NEG	S
3BN		94	2305	LCO REP SOUND OF MOTORS MOVING S - AT 2300 WERE AT A2 OF 290°	S DIV
	G-3	95	2300	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		96	2330	SIT REP NEG	PH S
2BN		97	2340	SIT REP NEG	PH S
1BN		98	2345	SIT REP NEG	PH S
3BN		99	2348	SIT REP NEG	PH S
DIV		100	2350	SECRET FROM 2ND INF DIV TO CGX CORPS PD. INFO 38 INF REGT PD-35 ROK-REGT PAREN MINUS PAREN RELEASED FROM CONTROL 38 INF PD REVERTS TO PARENT ORGANIZA- TION 11301815K AUG 51	PH S
	G-3	101	2400	SIT REP NEG	S
JOURNAL CLOSED					

**SECRET**



SECRET

FROM 310001 AUG

TO 312400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1 BN		1	0015	SIT REP NEG	S
3 BN		2	0017	SIT REP NEG	-
1 BN		3	0031	50 EMI FROM Regt Hq W/AMMO CARRYING DETAILED NEG TRANS FROM 1 <sup>ST</sup> BN TO Regt Hq	S - 7 mps/36 -
2 BN		4	0035	SIT REP NEG	S
G-2		5	0040	REQUEST SIT REP. ANS/NEG	S
1 BN		6	0050	SIT REP NEG	S
	G-3	7	0100	SIT REP NEG	S
3 BN		8	0101	SIT REP NEG	S
2 BN		9	0130	SIT REP NEG	S
1 BN		10	0145	SIT REP NEG	
G-3		11	0150	3/9 <sup>2</sup> IS DISPATCHING PATROLS TO COVER 300yd GAP BETWEEN 3/9 & 2/38. ARE YOU SENDING PAT TO COVER THIS ALSO. HNS/afes	S
	G-3	12	0200	SIT REP NEG	S
208 BN		13	0210	SIT REP NEG	S
1 <sup>ST</sup> BN		14	0210	SIT REP NEG	S
208 BN		15	0240	SIT REP NEG	S
G/38		16	0255	REL OF ROKS COMPLETED AT 2330	S
BLUE		17	0305	SIT REP NEG	S
RED		18	0310	SIT REP NEG	S
WHITE		19	0340	SIT REP NEG	S
BLUE		20	0345	SIT REP NEG	S
RED		21	0346	SIT REP NEG	S
	G-3	22	0347	SIT REP NEG	S
Red		23	0415	SIT REP NEG	S
2/38		24	0420	SIT REP NEG	S
VERO		25	0445	SIT REP NEG	S
3/38		26	0500	SIT REP NEG	S
	G-3	27	0501	SIT REP NEG	S
1/38		28	0510	SIT REP NEG	S
2/38		29	0530	SIT REP NEG	S
1/38		30	0545	SIT REP NEG	S
	G-3	31	0600	SIT REP NEG	S
1/38		32	0630	SIT REP NEG	S
2/38		33	0635	SIT REP NEG	S
G-3		34	0725	YOU HAVE CONTROL OF EAST WEST RD. INSPIRE CAN USE IT.	S

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 310001 AUG

TO 312400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1BN		35	0715	1BN ON LD - C80 TO LEAD ATTACK ACo TO FOLLOW - HELD UP BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY MINES - VISIO	S
Hv Mort		36	0800	COUNTER FIRE PLAT GOING TO HILL 1179 WILL BE ATTACHED TO BLUE	S
G-3		37	0810	27 ROK, MARINE 1ST, JUMPED OFF AT 0600	S 1BN, 3BN
	1BN	39	0828	REGT OP IS REACHED FR IMPEL TO IMPEL FORWARD TO FORWARD 6	S
INDEX		39	0835	1ST BN COMING BACK TO WORVN-NI TO REORGANIZE THEN MOVE N + ATTACK HILL 773 FROM THE E. - THEN TURN W. TO HILL 900 2 <sup>ND</sup> BN ABOUT 200 YDS FROM TOP OF 900 - PLAN TO REMAIN IN PSN 3 <sup>RD</sup> BN ON S SLOPES OF HILL 773 PLAN TO REMAIN IN PSN	S, S
REGTL DP		40	0845	1ST BN MOVING FORWARD	S,
1BN		41	0846	1 MEDIC W/ CCo WAS WOUNDED - 1 MED FROM A Co WENT TO CCo AS REPL- ACEMENT	MED, S
Col Rowny		42	0900	FRIENDLY ARTY FIRING FR RIGHT REAR ON I Co	S, ARTY
IMPEL FWD		43	1045	1x2 PLAT "C" ASTRIDE TRAIL 20380 HELD UP BY MG + SA FROM VIC 992 3D PIAT COMMITTED TO OUTFLANK POS FROM E. EST 30 FRIENDLY CAS.	S, DIV
IMPEL FWD		44	1055	APPROX 150 ENEMY + 5 MG DLG IN N OF 992. COMMITTING ABLE B TO 792 THEN N. 2 PIAT LDRS CAS	S, DIV.
27 ROK		45	1055	FWD ELEMENTS AT 34 GRID LINE	S
6-3		46	1145	WIZARD WINE AT 0855 IN 2942 GRID HAVE CONTACT EST EN PLAT - WATER LEAD ELMS AT 0900 IN 2641 GRID SQ W/NO CONTACT	S
	FWD OP	47	1155	WE ARE SENDING AN INTERPRETOR TO FIND ROK POSITIONS	S
INDEX		48	1225	1ST BN INDEX IS ATK FR E. CHANNEL 2 - 300 CALL 516N CHIEF	S 20 BN

SECRET



SECRET

-5-3 JOURNAL

FROM 310001 AUG

TO 322400 AUG

PLACE MUSUMAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
REGT OP		49	1255	REP EN DUG IN W/ BUNKERS AROUND 3 BN - TO N4E OF I CO - TO NE OF L CO A4 CO STALLED IN SAME PSNS AS BEFORE	S
COL ROWNEY		50	1400	20 BN 27TH ROK LOC 216 350 ON L-RIGHT UNIT AT 223350 - 1ST BN TO RIGHT OF 20 BN 30 BN AT 220 338	S
OP		51	1405	C CO REORGANIZING IN SAME PSN. A CO TRYING TO FIND A WAY AROUND THE RIGHT	S
LT BRANSFORD		52	1415	180 BN AHEAD 30 BN ALMOST ON HILL 958 30 BN FOLLOWING 1ST BN	
LT BRANSFORD		53	1430	1ST BN TO LEFT OF 20 BN 213353 - 30 BN AT 223337 - NO CONTACT	S
INDEX		54	1438	C FOLLOWED BY B4A JUMPED OF AT 1400 FR 165338	S
LT BRANSFORD		55	1510	1ST BN 211354 20 BN 217353 30 BN 224337 27TH ROKS	S
INDEX	-	56	1510	1505 INDEX AT 162337 NO CONTACT	S
G-3	-	57	1615	WATER BLUE 263418 RED TO LEFT - VERY LIGHT CONTACT - I WILD AT 275426	S
REGT OP	-	58	1655	RED MOVING FWD 208353 - ROKS HALCY PW 1ST, 30 BN 7TH REGT 27TH DIV - 13N STR 240 - COSTR 40 - 320 AT TAO SAN - 7TH BEHIND 320 SOMEWHERE	S

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 310001

TO 312400

PLACE MISONAK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
INDEX	-	59	1700	C/9 GOT WITHIN 40 YDS OF 773 & REC HY S/AT MG FIRE	S
RECT OP RED	-	60	1730	A AT 211354 PLAN TO HAVE A COME ARREAST OF C. THEN COORDINATED PUSH	S
COL ROWNEY	-	61	1800	B CO JUST REL TO 1ST BN CONTROL. A & C MOVING FWD.	S
INDEX	-	62	1900	B INDEX ASSAULTING 773. NO FURTHER INFO	S
INDEX	-	63	1915	B CO INDEX STILL ALMOST ON 773.	S;
BLUE	-	64	1930	1800 I, K, LM NEG - REC 82MM MORT. 1830 K CO REC 82MM MORT-1900 K CO A2 IN WITH 6200 193371 OBS MORT PSN 1905 K CO REC 20-25 RDS 82 OR 120MM MORT 1915 K CO REC 3 RDS 82-120MM MORT-SP WPN OBS A2 520 W/5 SECOND BANG.	S; ARTY
DIV AIR	-	65	2015	WEATHER FORECAST: CONT CLEAR & COOLER VIS: UNRESTRICTED PRE BRIEFS AT 0730 1200, 1600	S
WHITE	-	67	2110	N/C SITREP.	S
27TH ROK	-	68	2111	27TH ROK FR 210355 E TO 224355 - 1 CO AT 225364-	S
1ST BN	-	69	2125	STILL REC SOME MORT. COMING THRU WIRE TO REAR. TIED IN REAR END I CO. & M CO MORT - A NORTH OF C	S
INDEX	-	70	2010	773 NOW OURS AGAIN WILL STAY THE NIGHT 1ST BN	S

SECRET

SECRET

5-3 JOURNAL

FROM 310001-K Ag 51

TO 312401-K Ag 51

PLACE MVSVMBK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2 Bn		71	2237	Sit Rep Neg	S
3 Bn		72	2240	Sit Rep Neg Ammo expended: 164 60mm mortar - 69mm 17 57 - 19mm 50 75 - 19mm 50 81 - 19mm  En Cas: KIA (Counted): 4 WIA (Est) : 37  Frd Cas: WIA : 11	S
1 Bn		73	2300	Sit Rep Neg	S
	G-3	74	2303	Sit Rep Neg	S
TRCo		75	2318	2 TRs near G Co pos rec approx 1000's arty.	S
2 Bn		76	2338	Sit Rep Neg 5 Frd WIA by frd Arty. (F+G co)	S
3 Bn		77	2340	K Co repts + L Co confirms troop movement via Co outpost Intensive mortar fire being placed	S
3 Bn		78	2400	Sit Rep Neg Mort fire has been ceased (see Mess # 77)	S
2 Bn		79	0045	Sit Rep NEG	S
1 Bn		80	0105	SIT REP NEG	
3 Bn		81	0106	SIT REP NEG	
JOURNAL CLOSED					

SECRET



SECRET

COPY 1/6

Hq 38th NCT  
CHC 179-1 01141203  
A.C.M.A.  
011500Z Aug 51

Periodic Com Rpt No 192 for period 011500Z Jul to 011500Z Aug 51

CLASS. AORNA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6748-I II, 6848-II 1/1

Task ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Hq Co
	2/38	Tk Co
	3/38	5/381
	10/38	101st Regt
	Hq Hq Co	38th FA Bn (P/S)
	Med Co	0/25 (U/S)
	H. Co	0 Co, 72d Tk Bn

1. ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIT:

no change.

2. OPERATIONAL STATUS:

a. Hq Co, 38th NCT to move from previous location to AF164255 04 Aug 51.

b. 38th NCT Jr moved to new location via 176200Z 04 Aug 51.

c. Tk Co/38 moves to new location via AF168255 04 Aug 51.

3. PERSONNEL STATUS:

no change.

4. REPORTS OF PATROLS:

Ambush patrols established Regt. returned by 0645 hours with negative results.

5. GENERAL COMMENTS ON THE UNIT:

a. Weather: Warm with rain.

b. Percent of Auth Str: 60.3%

c. Morale: Excellent

d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

OFFICIALS

1st Col

1/1/51  
HQS:G  
J-3

HIST. OFF

14

1870-1871 ...

1/3

BY ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

*Act On*

COPY NO 14

Hq 38th RGR  
LUSULAR 021500K  
KORFA  
031500K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 195 for period 021500K to 031500K Aug 51.

MAPS: KORFA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 3828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Av Co
	2/38	Tk Co
	3/38	0/82 <sup>nd</sup> AAA
	NO/38	109 K Coy
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Inf Co	6/2 <sup>nd</sup> (D/S)
	Hk Co	3 Co, 72 <sup>nd</sup> Tk Bn

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONAL PLANS:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

a. 1/38, 2/38, 3/38, NO/38 dispatched strong Recon patrols in sector.

b. 1st Bn, 38th RGR to prepare for relief of NO/38 on 06 Aug 51.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

All patrols dispatched 02 Aug 51 returned by 1730 hours with no En contact.

Ambush patrols dispatched in hostile zone returned by 0530 hours with negative results.

CP 38th RGR closed via 141203 030600K Aug 51 and opened via 176255 030945 Aug 51.

HE/38 and Tk Co/38 closed via 164253 at 1500 hours and via 168250 at 1200 hours 02 Aug 51 respectively.

5. FACTOR AFFECTING SECURITY OF OPERATIONS:

a. Weather: Warm and cloudy

b. Percent of Auth Str: 85.7%

c. Morale: Excellent

SECRET

SECRET

6. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MEMBER  
IN COL

OFFICIAL:

*John W. (W)*

NOTES

3

SECRET



*Asst Com*

*SECRET*

Hq 38th RCT  
INSURAR 77176255  
KORSA  
041500K Aug 51

COPY NO 17

Periodic Opn Rpt No 196 for period 031500K to 041500K Aug 51

MAPS: KORMA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	By Co
	2/38	Tk Co
	3/38	G/22 <sup>nd</sup> AAA
	RD/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	1st Co	G/22 (D/S)
	HR Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
		54th C/P Bnt

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

54th Counter Fire Platoon attached effective 021200K Aug 51.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 1/38, 2/38, 3/38 and RD/38 dispatched upon Recon patrols in sector.

b. 1st Bn, 38th RCT to prepare for relief of RD/38 on 06 Aug 51.

c. 38th RCT dispatched squad size Recon patrols in Regt 1 sector.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

Squad size Recon patrols dispatched 05 Aug 51 returned by 1730 hours without En contact.

(Delayed Report) 54th Counter Fire Platoon attached to HR Co, 38th RCT effective 021200K Aug 51.

Ambush patrols established in Regt 2 returned at 0501 hours with negative results.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

a. Weather: Warm with showers.

b. Support of authorized Str: B2.75

c. Morale: Excellent

*SECRET*

SECRET

d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDER  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*The Adjutant General*

HCOTTS  
S-3

ADJUTANT GENERAL  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION  
100th AIRBORNE AIRBORNE  
100th AIRBORNE AIRBORNE  
100th AIRBORNE AIRBORNE

SECRET

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

COPY NO 12

Hq 38th RCT  
LJUDUAK DT176255  
CTA  
061500K Aug 51

Periodic Cpn Rpt no 107 for period 041500K to 061500K Aug 51

REF: KOTA, 1/30, 000, Charts 5000-I & II, 5000-III & IV

AA R COMPOSITION: 1/38  
2/38  
3/38  
RD/38  
Hq Co  
Med Co  
RM Co

By Co  
Pk Co  
C/32d AAA  
100 K Regt  
38th FA Bn  
3/2F (D/S)  
C Co, 72d Tk Bn  
54th C/P 1st

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATION COMPLETED:

- 2nd Bn, 38th RCT dispatched 8 platoon size Recon patrol in sector.
- 3rd Bn, 38th RCT relieved 1st Bn in sector.
- 3rd Bn, 38th RCT dispatched platoon size Recon patrol in sector.
- 1st Bn, 38th RCT dispatched 3rd size Recon patrol in R. tl sector.

4. EXAMPLES OF OPERATIONS:

A squad size patrol from 2/38 dispatched at 0545 hours 04 Aug 51 had ret by 1800 hours with road information (See current FIR).

An air drop scheduled for 04 Aug 51 was successfully completed at 1735 hours 04 Aug 51.

The night of 04-05 Aug was spent without En contact in the R. tl sector.

A platoon size patrol from 2nd Bn, 38th RCT which departed friendly lines at 0545 hours 05 Aug 51 progressed uneventfully to Vic 157337 and observed 2 En in a bunker at this position. The patrol split into two lines, with the purpose of trying to capture them, set

SECRET

SECRET

off 8 En booby traps causing 2 MIA. The patrol observed 6-En in a draw to the left of their position and also received 13 fire from Vic 154336 which resulted in one MIA. The patrol called artillery and withdrew under friendly artillery fire. A support squad from E Company which had accompanied the platoon patrol covered the withdrawal of the larger patrol and received 12 rounds of 82mm with no friendly casualties. The patrol returned by 1600 hours without further contact or observing in.

A squad size patrol dispatched by the 3rd Bn, 38th APT departed friendly lines at 0815 hours and advanced to DT172355. Patrol returned at 1715 hours 05 Aug without En contact.

An air strike called on the reverse slopes of Hill 983 was completed by 2020 hours with unknown results.

1st En patrol which departed at 0830 hours reached their objective, DT218353, at 1250 hours 6 Aug 51 without contacting En or receiving casualties. Patrol had starting returning by 1400 hours.

3rd En patrol (reinforced platoon) departed 0830 hours and progressed to DT154364 where they received long range SMG and mortar fire from an undetermined position. By 1340 hours the patrol had progressed to DT161358 and were still receiving mortar fire.

2nd En patrol, (rein platoon, 4 av mortar sq) departed friendly positions at 0800 hours and proceeded to DT160144 where they observed unknown number of En in Vic 155306. At 1045 hours the patrol received 10 rounds of mortar and discovered that they were under observation from En during at 154338. The patrol called artillery and mortar on En with unknown results.

At 1245 hours the patrol received 15 rounds of 122 mortar from the Vic of 150340. At close of report reported the patrol was still located at DT150346.

Relief of the 4th Det by 1/38 was accomplished by 1100 hours 06 Aug 51. (See overlay for dispositions). 4th Det reverted to Division control upon relief.

Blocking position, C Co platoon, moved from previous position to DT173338.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY:

- a. Weather: Warm and clear.
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 86.3%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

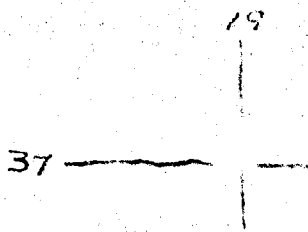
MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

HODD'S  
5-3

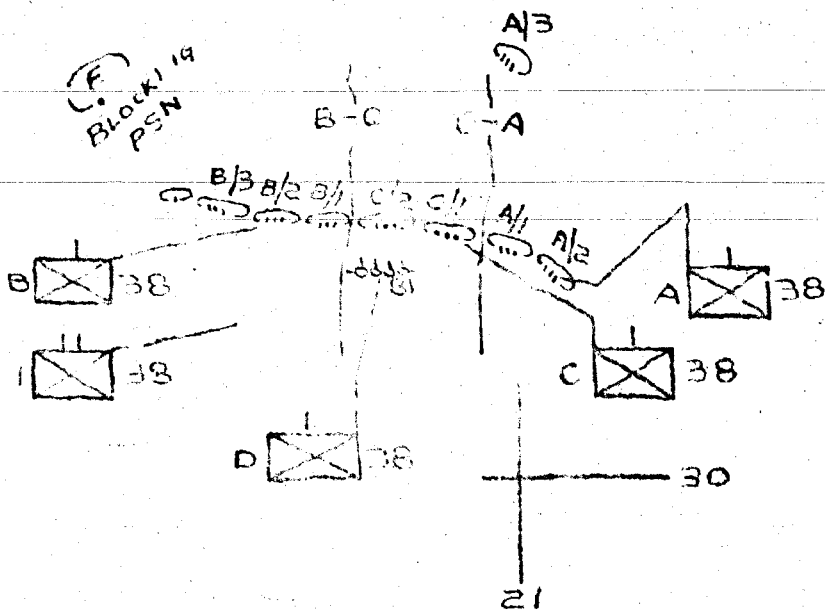
SECRET

SECRET



OVERLAY TO ACCOM  
 POR 197 HQ  
 38TH RCT  
 041500 - 061500

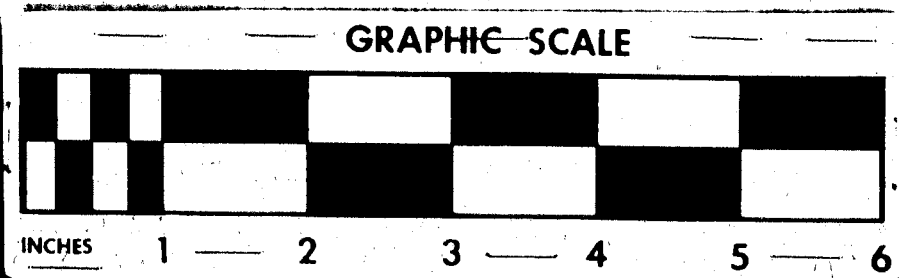
*cl*  
*map*



OFFICIAL  
 Hodges (87)  
 HODGES  
 S-3

MILDREN  
 LT COL

SECRET



SECRET

Hist O-1

Hq 38th RCT  
NUSURAK DT176255  
KORFA  
071500K Aug 51

COPY NO. 13

Periodic Opn Rpt No 198 for period 061500K to 071500K Aug 51

MAPS: KORFA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	3/82d AAA
	2/38	100 K Regt
	3/38	36th FA Bn
	Hq Co	C/2F (C/S)
	Med Co	3 Co, 72nd Tk Bn
	HC Co	54th C/F Plat
	Sv Co	
	Tk Co	

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 1st Bn, 38th RCT conducts three extensive Sqd size patrols in sector.

b. 2nd Bn, 38th RCT conducts one platoon size Recon patrol in sector.

c. 3rd Bn, 38th RCT conducts two Sqd and one platoon size patrol in sector.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

(Delayed report) 1st Bn patrol, after reaching their objective DT218353, returned at 1640 hours 06 Aug 51.

2nd Bn patrol (reinf plat, 1 H. FO) located at 150346, which had been under observation from 150336, received C/A fire from Vic 152340. Mortar was called with unknown results.

At 1720 hours patrol was located at 160342 and was receiving C/A fire from Vic 155343. The patrol withdrew and returned at 1930 06 Aug 51.

3 Bn, 38th RCT patrol (reinf platoon) located at DT161358 were receiving mortar fire from an undetermined position. At 1600 hours 06 Aug 51 the patrol called artillery on suspected In positions Vic 159355. By 1630 hours 06 Aug the patrol had reached Vic DT162358 and continued to objective Hill 703, which they gained at 1720

SECRET

SECRET

hours with no En contact. The patrol had returned by 1830 hours  
06 Aug 51 without further En contact.  
at close of reporting period patrols which departed from  
0600 to 1900 hours 07 Aug 51 had not returned.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and clear
- b. Percent of Anti Str: 36.5%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILBURN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (S)*

HODGES  
9-3

SECRET

HIST OFF ~~SECRET~~

COPY NO. 13

No 1-800-701  
REF ID: A6176255  
KORSA  
081500Z Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 199 for period 071500Z to 081500Z Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tr Co
	2/38	0/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	0/28 (D/S)
	Inf Co	3 Co, 7th Trk Bn
	Sv Co	34th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. GENERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. GENERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions north of Line KANSAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols no. of line KANSAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

1st Bn patrol (A) departed 0635 hours and advanced to Vic DT173338 without contacting or observing En. Patrol returned 1300 hours 07 Aug 51.

1st Bn patrol (B) departed 0645 hours and had progressed to DT170345 by 1020 hours. At this point patrol received MG fire from an estimated 3 En MGs in Vic DT158345. The patrol withdrew and returned 1710 hours without further contacting or observing En.

1st Bn patrol (C) departed 0805 hours and progressed to Vic 203353. Patrol returned by 1545 hours with negative contact.

2nd Bn patrol (A) departed 0600 hours 07 Aug 51 and had progressed to Vic 162348. At this point patrol received fire from 3 MGs and one automatic rifle in Vic of DT168348. Patrol attempted to move north and then west and again encountered En. Patrol withdrew to 167345. En followed the patrol, and the patrol withdrew further to DT167340. At this point the firing ceased. The patrol then placed mortar and artillery upon En with unknown results. At

1545 0807



1500 hours patrol was in Vic DT159341 and was receiving light mortar fire. The patrol continued towards Hill 773, and at 1930 hours the patrol received S/A fire from an estimated 20-25 En located in the Vic of DT158335. At 1945 the patrol broke contact and returned to base. Patrol closed 2100 hours.

3rd Bn patrol (A) departed 1030 hours and by 1300 had advanced to DT218345. Patrol returned at 1542 with no contact.

3rd Bn patrol (B) departed 0755 hours. By 1300 hours the patrol had advanced to DT155368 with no En contact. Patrol established blocking positions in the Vic of DT158368 and DT156368. Patrol returned 1845 hours with negative contact.

3rd Bn patrol (C) departed 0600 hours and advanced to DT180355 by 0915 hours. Patrol received S/A fire from an undetermined En position. Shortly after departure patrol discovered one radio to be out. At 1400 hours patrol gained their objective and the patrol lost contact with both base and 2nd Bn patrol. Patrol waited 30 minutes, and then started south and east to a point which would intercept the route of 2nd Bn patrol. The patrol waited 30 minutes at this position and then entered the village of FIA-RI DT164351. The patrol cut a North Korean communication line and discovered the road in the village to be untrafficable. The patrol withdrew, passed through L Co's blocking position DT168368 and closed Bn area 1830 hours without further contacting or observing En.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT PERFORMANCE:

- a. Weather: Warm night rain.
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 34.1%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

ADDRESS  
LT 301

OFFICIAL:

*Rodgers (S)*

HODGES  
S-3

*Hot Line* **SECRET**

HQ 38th AUST  
WHEELMAN 17L76255  
SOWEA  
091500Z AUG

COPY LC 12

Periodic Ops Rpt to 200 for period 081500Z to 091500Z Aug 51

MAPS: SOWEA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGA DIVISION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	0/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Reg Bn	0/2E (D/S)
	HQ Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Reg Co	54th C/F Plat

1. POSITIONS OF ALL INFANTRY FORCES:

No change

2. OPERATIONS PLAN:

No change

3. OPERATIONS CONCEPT:

a. Continue to improve and defend defensive positions north of Line 173.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line 173.

4. REMARKS:

2nd Bn, 1st Air Assault, departed friendly lines at 0640 hours and was immediately engaged by an E1 Plat in the Vic of Hill 773. The patrol called artillery tank fire, and mortar fire destroyed the E1. At 0940 hours the patrol placed artillery in support in emplacements on the forward slopes of Hill 773 in the Vic of DT158358. By 1030 hours the leading elements of G Company had progressed to DT158354 and were receiving mortar fire from Hill 773. At 1300 hours the patrol observed an attempt to dig in on 773 at Vic 159354 and placed artillery with between rear to. At 1830 hours one Plat of G Co moved north toward the village of HIA-HI while the remainder of the Co moved up the slopes of Hill 773. While negotiating the climb the patrol destroyed 5 dugout booby traps and mines.

At 2100 hours, 3rd Bn Plat advanced to Vic DT 160359 and observed to be digging in at Vic DT158354. The Plat took them under artillery fire with excellent results, and swung S

**SECRET**

SECRET

then W to DT159349. At 1445 hours, 2 Aug 51, they observed an En Co advancing towards them from Hill 703 and another group of En, estimated Co size, approaching from the direction of Hill 773. The patrol withdrew to DT165349 and placed artillery on En with good results. Estimated En casualties as a result of the artillery were 90-100 killed. At 1700 hours the Plat attempted to withdraw and was engaged by approximately 20 En who had succeeded in infiltrating to their rear. The platoon succeeded in breaking through and killed an estimated 12 En in the process. G Co(-) located at 158335 was stalled by En MG fire from the top of Hill 773 and withdrew. The patrol was ordered to return at 1930 hours and closed into Bn area at 2110 hours.

In the meantime the Plat which had moved N lost contact with both the main elements of the patrol and the patrol base returned to the vicinity of friendly lines encumbered by wounded suffered in the previous action. The patrol spent the night outside friendly lines and by 1340 hours had closed into E Co area.

Two Recon patrols dispatched in the 1st Bn sector had returned by 1500 hours with negative results.

I Co blocking positions were maintained at 155367 and 164365 until 2110 hours at which time the Plat (Rein) returned without En contact.

Two ambush points established in the regimental sector reported negative results during the night and returned with no En contact.

G Co, 72d Tr Bn fired 650 rounds of 76mm ammunition in support of G Co.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with rain.
- b. Percent of AUSA Sur: 83.9%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MID.MN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*[Signature]*

NOV 65  
A-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

COPY NO 12

Hq 38th  
MSGUNAK DT176255  
KOREA  
101500K Aug 51

Periodic Ops Rpt No 201 for period 091500K to 101500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions north of Line KANSAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line KANSAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

1st Bn patrol #11 departed friendly lines at 0800 hours 09 Aug 51. The patrol moved north, and at 1145 hours 9 Aug 51, was in the Vic of DT204353 with no contact. The patrol then moved south, and at 1320 hours 9 Aug 51, was in the Vic of DT217350 with no contact. Patrol again moved south and at 1500 hours 9 Aug 51, closed into friendly lines.

1st Bn patrol #12 departed friendly lines at 0600 hours 09 Aug 51 and moved northeast. At 0955 hours 9 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of DT 192347 with negative contact. Then patrol went west, and at 1445 hours 9 Aug 51 was in the Vic of DT166346. At 1730 hours 9 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines with no En contact.

3rd Bn patrol #31 departed friendly lines at 0745 hours, and at 1115 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol engaged an estimated En platoon in the Vic of DT168365. The patrol engaged the En and inflicted an estimated 4 KIA with no friendly casualties. At 1950 hours 9 Aug

SECRET

SECRET

51 patrol returned to friendly lines with no further En observation or contact.

3rd Bn patrol #32 departed friendly lines at 0730 hours. At 1250 hours patrol was in the Vic of DT165235 with no En contact. At 1930 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

2nd Bn patrol #21 departed friendly lines at 0545 hours. At 1330 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol was in the Vic of DT172347 with no En contact. At 2100 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol closed in at E Co blocking position with negative contact. Darkness prevented them from returning to Bn area.

2nd Bn patrol #22 departed from friendly lines at 0545 hours. At 1230 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol was in the Vic of DT158322 with no contact. At 1900 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd Bn patrol #23 departed from friendly lines at 1345 hours, with the mission of locating En dead at DT169342, and to procure possible EN documents. At 1800 09 Aug 51 patrol arrived at DT169342, but could locate no En dead. At this time patrol spotted 12 to 15 En, located DT160345. Before patrol could place artillery En went into bunkers, located DT160348. At 1945 hours 09 Aug 51 patrol closed into E Cos position with no contact.

Two ambush points established in the Regtl sector report d negative results during the night and returned with no En contact. J Co, 720 Tk Bn expended 806 rounds of 76mm ammunition in support of 2nd Bn patrol #22.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with rain.
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 84.1%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDEFIN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*H. J. [Signature]*  
HODGERS  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OMT **SECRET**

Hq 38th RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
111500K Aug 51

COPY NO 13

Periodic Opn Rpt No 202 for period 101500K to 111500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/2d AAA
	3/38	109K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions north of Line KANSAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line KANSAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

Patrol #11 departed friendly lines at 0635 hours and at 0850 hours 10 Aug 51 was located at 213345 with no En contact. By 1000 hours the patrol had progressed to 222352 and had not contacted or observed En. By 1345 hours 10 Aug 51 the patrol had returned without contacting or observing En.

Patrol #12 departed friendly positions at 0635 hours and at 0945 was located at 194348 with no En contact. The patrol set up an OP at 172342 at 1235 hours 10 Aug 51. The patrol remained in this position until recalled and returned at 1830 hours 10 Aug 51 without observing or contacting En.

Patrol #21 departed positions at 0615 hours and by 0910 hours 10 Aug 51 was directing artillery into a suspected En mortar position with excellent results. An En bunker was destroyed with an estimated 5 En KIA. At 1500 hours 10 Aug 51 the patrol was located

**SECRET**

SECRET

at DT158333 with no En contact and returned at 1815 hours with no En contacted or observed.

Patrol #22, 12 men, departed friendly positions at 0630 hours and advanced to 152341 without En contact. The patrol returned at 1800 hours 10 Aug 51 with no En contact in sector.

Patrol #31, platoon size, departed at 0700 hours 10 Aug 51 and advanced to DT185335, at which position they engaged an estimated 3 En. The patrol employed A fire and the En withdrew. No casualties were reported for either side. At 1250 hours 10 Aug 51 the patrol was located at DT157365 and reported no contact. Visibility at the patrol's position was reported to be poor but clearing. The patrol split up to occupy two blocking positions. One of these was maintained at DT172363 and the other at DT154369. The patrol received 1 round of 60mm mortar at each of the blocking positions at 1800 hours 10 Aug 51 with no casualties. This patrol was instructed to remain in position to screen possible En action and was recalled only after the return of the 2nd En patrols dispatched at 0615 hours and 0630 hours respectively. The patrol closed into En area at 2150 hours 10 Aug 51 with no further En contact.

A 5 man ambush patrol dispatched by C Co moved along a trail to the front of B Cos position and discharged a mine in the Vic of DT189327 at 2030 hours 10 Aug 51. The patrol suffered 5 WIA and was replaced by G Company.

Ambush patrols dispatched in the Regimental Sector during the night of 10-11 Aug 51 had returned by 0600 hours 11 Aug 51 with Negative results.

At 2145 hours 10 Aug 51 the 1st En reported a small probing activity to their front and called illuminating and defensive mortar fire into the area. At 2200 hours the En reported the activity to have ceased and the remainder of the night was spent in relative quiet. However, an engineer mine laying detachment and a platoon from F Company attached as a security measure, reported receiving S/A fire in the Vic of DT167333 at 0040 hours 11 Aug 51. A five minute fire fight apparently repulsed the En. No further contact was reported.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with rain.
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 84.1%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (C)*  
HODGES  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OF

SECRET

FORM NO. 13

Hq 38th ACF  
MUSUMAK 01176255  
KOREA  
121500K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 203 for period 121500K to 121500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6823-III & IV

BACK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions south of Line KANGAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line KANGAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

1st Bn patrol #11, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0730 hours 11 Aug 51. The patrol moved northeast, and at 0855 hours 11 Aug 51, was in the Vic of 01222352 with no contact. The patrol then moved west, and at 1030 hours 11 Aug 51, was in the Vic of 01204345 with no contact. The patrol then moved south, and at 1300 hours 11 Aug 51, closed into friendly lines.

1st Bn patrol #12, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0730 hours 11 Aug 51. At 0850 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of 01176343 with no Bn contact. At 1500 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

2nd Bn patrol #21, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0720 11 Aug 51. At 1300 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of 01165352 with no Bn contact. At 1905 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

2nd Bn patrol #22, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0655 hours 11 Aug 51. At 1245 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of 01158354. Patrol received S/A fire from an unknown number

SECRET



SECRET

of En in the Vic of DT158335. The patrol withdrew and tried to place artillery but was unsuccessful due to faulty communication. The patrol withdrew again, and dispatched a detail to procure another radio. When detail returned with radio, patrol advanced to Vic DT158334. Here they observed 5 to 6 En in the Vic DT158335. Again artillery was placed, but due to poor visibility could not be adjusted. The artillery was then called off, and at 1900 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd En patrol #31 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0625 hours 11 Aug 51. At 0846 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was on objective with no En contact. Patrol stayed on objective for the remainder of the day with no En contact. At 1500 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd En patrol #32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0635 hours 11 Aug 51. At 0925 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was on objective with no En contact. Patrol stayed on objective for the remainder of the day with no En contact. At 1830 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd En patrol #33 platoon size, departed friendly lines at 0630 hours 11 Aug 51. The patrol moved west, and at 1035 hours 11 Aug 51, was in the Vic of DT166366 with no En contact. At 1400 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol established a blocking position in the Vic DT156367 with no En contact. At 2030 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

3rd En patrol #34 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0630 hours 11 Aug 51. At 1400 hours 11 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of DT161355 with no En contact. The patrol observed an unoccupied En bunker on the east slopes of Hill 703. No fire was drawn by the patrol. On the way back, they swam a river at DT163363 and used a bridge at DT163358. At 2030 hours 11 Aug 51 patrol returned to friendly lines.

Four ambush points established in the Regt1 sector reported negative results during the night and returned with no En contact.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and cloudy
- b. Percent of Auth Gtr: 85.2%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (S)*  
HODGES  
8-3

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 38th ROT  
MUSUMAK DF176255  
KOREA  
131500K Aug 51

COPY NO 13

Periodic Opn Rpt No 204 for period 121500K to 131500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	0/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	0/2E (/S)
	HM Co	0 Co, 72nd Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/P Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions north of Line KANSAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line KANSAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

All reconnaissance patrols dispatched in the Regimental Sector 12 Aug 51 retruned without En contact with the exception of patrol 21 and 22. Patrol 22 departed at 0630 hours 12 Aug 51 and advanced along patrol route to Vic 158334. At this point patrol observed 8-10 En in the Vic of DF159338. The patrol placed artillery and 4.2 mortar with what was reported as excellent results. The patrol returned to base and closed at 1915 hours 12 Aug 51 without further contacting or observing En.

Patrol 21 departed at 0600 and advanced to 164353 at 0950 hours 12 August 1951. At this point the patrol received A fire from a LMG in a position SW of the location of the patrol. The patrol withdrew but did not fire artillery due to communication difficulties. The patrol advanced towards Hill 703 and received S/A fire from estimated 10-15 En in the Vic of DF159358. The patrol withdrew into the town of PIA-RI DF161352. stayed at this position until 1630 hours 12 Aug 51. The patrol observed no En movement but pin pointed several bunker locations on Hill 703 W of the village of PIA-RI. The patrol returned at 1920 hours 12 Aug without further observing or contacting En.

SECRET

SECRET

All ambush patrols dispatched in the regimental sector during the night of 12-13 Aug returned by 0600 hours 13 Aug 51 without En contact.

The night of 12-13 Aug was spent in relative quiet with the exception of some flare activity to the front of the 3rd Bn positions, which appeared to have originated from Hill 1059.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and clear.
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 85.3%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILBREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (S)*

HODGES  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OPN **SECRET**

COPY NO 12

Hq 38th ROT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
141500K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 205 for period 131500K to 141500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	0/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continue to occupy, improve and defend defensive positions north of Line KANSAS.

b. Continue to conduct extensive aggressive patrols north of Line KANSAS.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

All reconnaissance patrols dispatched in the Regimental Sector 31 Aug had returned by 2020 hours without enemy contact with the exception of patrols 21 and 22. (See current IIR)

Patrol 21 departed patrol base at 0600 hours 13 Aug and by 1040 hours had progressed to DT164355 with no En contact. The patrol lost contact due to radio communication failure and reported at 1620 hours that they had been fired upon by B/A and A at DT158358. The patrol succeeded in reestablishing radio contact and fired artillery into the En positions. An air strike called on Hill 900 made the further firing of artillery impossible because the approach to Hill 900 was made over Hill 703, the artillery target. Since poor visibility prevented the calling of more artillery the patrol withdrew and returned at 1900 hours with no friendly casualties.

Patrol #22 departed friendly positions at 0630 hours 13 Aug and by 0900 hours had progressed to the south slopes of Hill 773.

**SECRET**

SECRET

At this point the patrol was taken under B/A and A/B fire from En entrenched upon the hill. The patrol suffered two friendly WIA and returned to base. Three additional men were added to the patrol and another radio was furnished to replace the one lost in the skirmish earlier. The patrol again departed and at 1600 hours had progressed to DT159334 with no En contact. At 1710 hours the patrol was ordered to return because of the poor visibility and closed into patrol base at 1750.

An airstrike was called at 1350 hours 13 Aug on a reported mule pack train moving south from Hill 1243 via DT2040 with unknown results. Artillery was not called because the dispersion of the train made it an unprofitable target.

Ambush points established in the Regimental Zone had all returned by 0530 hours 14 Aug with no En contacted or observed.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and cloudy
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 88.7%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (40)*

HODGES  
3-3

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th BCT  
PUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
151500 Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 206 for period 141500 to 151500 Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82 <sup>nd</sup> AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

All reconnaissance patrols dispatched in the regimental sector returned by 2115 hours 14 Aug 51 without en contact with the exception of patrols 21 and 22.

Patrol 21 departed at 0630 hours 14 August 1951 and had progressed to 168345 by 1115 hours without en contact.

The patrol crossed the valley from high ground east to vicinity of 166450. As the patrol approached the east side of the NS road Vic 163350 they were taken under S/A and A fire from Vic 159348. The patrol returned the fire but were unable to call artillery because of damage to their radio. The patrol moved to high ground to the east Vic 167348 and again received S/A and A fire from an est 10 en Vic 167346. The patrol withdrew and returned at 1930 hours with no friendly casualties.

Patrol 22 departed friendly positions at 0500 hours and progressed to OT 172334 by 1115 hours with no en contacted or observed. The patrol then progressed along route across road to Vic 164340. At this point they received M3 fire from a sandbagged En bunker at 159342. A rear detachment of the patrol covered the withdrawal of the rest of the patrol to Vic 168338.

SECRET

022701

The patrol placed mortar on 3 and a sporadically firing MG at 151341.

The patrol at this point lost contact and could no longer call mortar fire or contact base. The patrol dispatched one man to obtain another radio. This could not be accomplished and the patrol was ordered to return. The patrol closed into friendly positions at 2115 hours 14 Aug 51 with no friendly casualties.

Ambush patrols established in the Regimental sector had all returned by 0530 hours 15 August 1951 with no En contacted or observed.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and cloudy
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 88.6%
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

HILDREN  
1st Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges (S)*

HODGES  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO. 14

Hq 38th RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KORFA  
161500 Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 207 for period 151500 to 161500 Aug 51

MAPS: KORFA, 1/50,000, Sheets 5728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

Co E, 1 Plat 75RR and 81mm Mort Atchd 1st Bn.  
1st Bn Rel Elms 2d Bn in Asgd sector prior to 1000

Hrs D Day -1.

3d Bn Rel Elms 1st Bn in Asgd sector prior to 0600

Hrs D Day -1.

2d Bn (-) Atk and seize Obj W and X.  
HM Co, Tk Co, C Co, 72d Hv Tk Bn, Spt Force Brown to  
support Atk of 36 K Regt by fire.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No Change

b. 38th Inf maintains Pres Pens Vio Hill 1179 (DT1935)  
and Crgn fire Spt Team to Spt Atk of 36 K Regt.

c. 38th Inf Atks and seize Obj W and X and prepares to  
relieve Elms 36 K Regt on O.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

1st Bn patrol #11, squad size, departed friendly lines  
at 0730 hours 15 Aug 51. At 1400 hours 15 Aug 51, patrol was in  
Vic DT218353 with no en contact. Patrol remained on objective for  
remainder of the day and closed at 1530 hours 15 Aug 51.

1st Bn patrol #12, Squad size, departed friendly lines  
at 0815 hours 15 Aug 51 and advanced to objective (DT175354) w/o En  
contact. Patrol maintained this position for the remainder of the  
day and closed at 2010 hours 15 Aug 51 w/o contacting or observing En.

2d Bn patrol #21, squad size, departed friendly lines  
at 0630 hours 15 Aug 51 and at 0700 hours received S/A fire from  
est 10 to 20 en in the Vic of DT163324. The patrol returned fire

SECRET



SECRET

and withdrew placing Mort on En pens. At 1045 hours 15 Aug 51 the patrol was in the Vic of DT163321 and received AM fire from an est 20 En. The patrol withdrew and placed Mort. At 1530 hours the patrol was in the Vic of DT165335 and again received long range S/A fire. As the patrol advanced, the firing ceased and at 1955 hours the patrol returned to friendly lines w/o further contacting or observing En.

2d En Patrol #22, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0655 hours 15 Aug 51, reached their objective (DT167355). At 1930 hours 15 Aug 51 the patrol returned w/o En contact.

2d En patrol #23, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0630 hours 15 Aug 51 and at 1230 hours the patrol was on objective (DT166340). The patrol returned 1955 hours with no En contacted.

2d En Patrol #24, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0630 hours 15 Aug 51 and by 1245 hours were at their objective (DT169343). The patrol returned at 1955 hours 15 Aug 51 without further contacting or observing En.

3d En patrol #32, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0805 hours 15 Aug 51. The patrol gained their objective at Vic DT203364 by 0830 hours and returned at 1820 hours 15 Aug 51 without contacting or observing En.

3d En patrol #33, squad size, departed friendly lines at 0805 hours 15 Aug 51. The patrol had reached their objective DT155368 by 1305 hours and returned by 1920 hours 15 Aug 51 without observing or contacting En.

Five ambush points established in the Regimental Zone had returned by 0730 hours 16 August 1951 with negative results.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS

- a. Weather: Warm and Cloudy
- b. Percent of Auth Str: 88.1
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat efficiency: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodge*  
(R1X)  
HODGE  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th RGT  
KUSUMAK YI176255  
KOREA  
171500K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 200 for period 161500 to 171500 Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82 <sup>nd</sup> AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA <sup>bn</sup>
	Ref Co	C/2 <sup>nd</sup> (7/8)
	HM Co	C Co, 72 <sup>nd</sup> Tk <sup>bn</sup>
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change

3. OPERATION ORDERED:

- a. Cont Org, occupy and Def line KANGAS in sector
- b. 38th Inf maintains pres Pen Vic Hill 1179 with Min
- one (1) Bn and Org fire Spt team to Spt Atk of 36 K Regt.
- c. 2/38 pass through 3/38, Atk and seize Obja L & X to prevent Fn C/Atk and Reinf of Objs T, U, and V.
- d. 1/38 Rel Elms 2<sup>nd</sup> <sup>bn</sup> prior to 1000 hours 17 Aug 51
- e. 3/38 Rel Elms 1<sup>st</sup> <sup>bn</sup> prior to 0600 hours 17 Aug 51

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

A total of eight patrols were dispatched on 16 Aug 51. At 0815 hours 16 Aug 51 patrol 21, in the Vic of 01163327 Rec sniper fire from east En. The patrol returned fire and En withdrew. At 1250 hours the patrol gained their objective and called Mort into Unk No of En at 158334 with Unk results. The patrol remained at this position until called in and closed at 1930 hours 16 Aug 51 without further contacting En.

Patrols 22, 23, 24, departed at 0145, 0630 and 0630 hours 16 Aug 51. The patrols joined forces and at 1055 hours were located 172346 and called artillery on 7 En located at 162345 with Unk results. At 1250 hours 16 Aug 51 the patrols called artillery into 8-10 En bunkers at 160357 with no estimate of En casualties. At 1700 hours the patrols reported receiving a heavy volume of S/A and M fire from 156355. The patrol withdrew under friendly artillery fire and closed into their respective areas at 0300 hours 17 Aug 51.

**SECRET**

I & R platoon effected Rel of A Co Plat located At  
Vic 210337 at 0945 hours 17 Aug 51.  
At 0730 hours 17 Aug 51 Rel of C Co Plat located at  
Vic 193346 was completed.  
C Co, 38th RCT Mvd from 200324 to Pns from Vic  
159308 NE to 175318.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFICIENCY:

- a. Weather: Warm and Overcast
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 88.1
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES (WMA)  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO. 14

Hq 38th ACFT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KC HA  
181500Z Aug 51

Periodic Cpn Net No 209 for period 17100K to 18100K Aug 51

MAP: KC HA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6928-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	1st Co
	2/38	3/82d AAA
	3/38	100 K Co
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	4th Co	3 Co, 72d 1st Bn
	5th Co	5/2d (3/0)
	6th Co	54th G/F Plat

1. DESCRIPTION OF FAIRLY TROOPS:

No change

2. OPERATION PLANNED:

No change

3. OPERATION COMPLETED:

- a. Cont Org, occupy, and Def line KAN 11 in sector
- b. 23rd Inf maintains Pres Pan Vic Hill 1179 with main force (1) in and 3rd Bn Sgt team to 1st Atk of 38 K Regt.
- c. 2/38 pass through 3/38, Atk and seize Cjbs and X to prevent 2nd/Atk and relief of Cjbs U, V, and W.

4. DETAILS OF OPERATIONS:

1st Bn patrol #11, Sqd size, departed friendly lines at 1035 hours 17 Aug 51. At 1255 hours the patrol was located Vic 01223352 w/no In contact. The patrol returned to friendly positions at 1730 hours 17 Aug 51 w/o contacting or observing En.

2d Bn patrol #31, Sqd size, departed friendly lines at 0900 hours 17 Aug 51. At 0925 hours the patrol had advanced to 013035 w/no In contact. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 1730 hours 17 Aug 51 w/o contacting or observing En.

3d Bn patrol #32, Plat size, departed friendly lines at 0726 hours to establish blocking positions in the Vic of Hill 754 and 01157338. The patrol established the first position and approached to 01170356. At this point the patrol was fired upon by an En Co employing a heavy volume of G/A and V fire. The patrol rejoined the squad at the first position and remained at this position during the night of 17-18 Aug w/o further contacting; En.

One ambush point established in the rear of friendly lines and contacted on net 6 on at 215345. The patrol withdrew into the 3/38 perimeter and then set out traps and remained for the night with negative contact.

SECRET

SECRET

At 0400 hours 18 Aug 51, 2d Bn 38th RCT departed Fwd Assv area and passed through Elms of Blue to secure Objs W and X. By 0645 hours the Bn (-) had progressed to the following positions: F Co, 01185325; G Co, 189354. By 0745 hours F Co had secured and occupied Obj X. G Co remained on Obj X and F Co advanced to Obj W and secured Obj at 1110 hours 18 Aug 51.

A blocking position was established at 01167354 and remained without Bn contact at end of Reporting Per.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and clear
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 90.6
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat Efficiency: Excellent

L.ILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hedges*  
HODGES (e27)  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

SCPT NO 13

Hq 38th RCT  
1UGULAK DL176255  
107EA  
191500K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 210 for period 181500K to 191500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

BACK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Inf Co	C Co, 72d hv Tk Bn
	MM Co	C/2F (D/S)
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

- a. Cont Org, occupy, and Def line KAFSAS in sector.
- b. 13th Inf maintains Iron Pen Vic Hill 1179 with Min gun (1) Pn and Spts Atk of 36 K Regt with fire.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

Both Obj's A and X were secured by 1110 hours 18 Aug 51. F and 3 Cos were ordered to remain in Pos and at 1526 hours 18 Aug 51, 3 Co was receiving 1/3 fire from Vic DL173375. Artillery was placed but was unsuccessful in stopping this fire. At 1615 hours 3 Co again received 1/3 fire from the same location. Artillery was again called and the 1/3 fire ceased. At 1715 hours 18 Aug 51, F Co was receiving 1/3 fire from Vic DL168173. Artillery was placed w/Unk results.

Three ambush points were established at the following coordinates: DL149365, W220835, and DL166378. All ret Neg.

One reconnaissance patrol was dispatched from F Co to Vic DL167354 and the patrol returned at 0230 hours 19 Aug 51 with no contact.

One reconnaissance patrol was dispatched from 3 Co to Vic DL163355 and this patrol returned at 0130 hours 19 Aug 51 without contacting or observing En.

A squad from 4 Company was dispatched to secure the bridge N of DIA-RI and will remain in this position until ordered to return. This patrol had report of no En contact by end of Rpting period.

SECRET

1. REMARKS ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SUBJECT:
1. Weather: Warm and moist
  2. Percentage of hits: 93.0
  3. Locals: Excellent
  4. Combat efficiency: Excellent

REMARKS  
Lt Col

CRITICAL:

Hodges (3)

END

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
221500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opr Rpt No 213 for period 221500K to 221500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-1 & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn (D/S)
	Med Co	G Co, 72d Tk Bn
	HW Co	G/2E (D/S)
	Hv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

3rd Bn patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0715 hours 21 Aug 51. At 0900 hours 21 Aug 51, pat was on obj Hill 1059 Vic DT2036 w/ no En obsvd. Pat returned to friendly lines at 1700 hours 21 Aug 51 w/ no En contact.

1 Plat of L Co maintaining blocking psn Vic DT167364 reported at 1000 hours 21 Aug 51 no En obsvd. Plat remained on psn for the remainder of the night, and had no En contact at end of period.

1 squad of G Co dispatched to maintain a security outpost at bridge Vic DT165367 reported no contact at end of period. G Co dispatched a roving pat between DT165371 and G Co psn. This pat returned at 0600 hours 22 Aug 51 w/o incident.

Between 1835 and 1900 hours 21 Aug 51, F Co received a probing attack from Unk No of En employing 76mm Arty and S/A. F Co suffered 3 KIA and 13 WIA. No estimate of En casualties. Arty was placed on suspected psns of En w/ Unk results. En W/D and no further contact was reported at end of period.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with showers
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 92.2
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES  
8-3

SECRET



SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th ROT  
MUBUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
231500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 214 for period 221500K to 231500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	HM Co	G/2E (D/S)
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1.. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2.. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3.. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

No change.

4.. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

3rd En patrol # 31 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0920 hours 22 Aug 51. At 1025 hours 22 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic DT197366 w/ no En Obsvd. Pat returned to friendly line at 1815 hours 22 Aug 51 w/ no En contact.

3rd En patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0700 hours 22 Aug 51. At 0815 hours 22 Aug 51, patrol was on Obj Hill 1059 Vic DT2036 w/ no En contact. Pat returned to Co Pens at 1645 hours 22 Aug 51 w/ no En Obsvd.

At 2030 hours 22 Aug 51, 3 Co dispatched a roving Pat between DT155371 and G Co Pen. This Pat returned at 0610 hours 23 Aug 51 w/o incident.

1 squad of 3 Co dispatched to maintain security outpost at bridge Vic DT165367 reported no contact at end of period.

1 Plat of L Co maintaining blocking Psn Vic DT167364 reported at 1145 hours 22 Aug 51 no En Obsvd. Plat remained on Psn for the remainder of the night, and had no En contact at end of period.

SECRET

SECRET

A CTC carrying party, having a security guard of 2 squads from the 1st Bn, was dispatched at 2230 hours 22 Aug 51. Party traveled along road employing trucks to Vic DT163325. At this point party dismounted and walked along road to Vic DT163360. At 0330 hours 23 Aug 51, party was reported at G Co Pns, dropping off supplies. At 0515 hours 23 Aug 51, party reported at F Co Pns, dropping off supplies. From F Co, party progressed back along road to Vic of valley near PIA-RI. At this point friendly Arty overages from the 9th Inf sector caused party to scatter to hills and the finger leading to hill 1179. By end of period, party had not been reported as having returned to friendly lines.

Between 0330 and 0400 hours 23 Aug 51, F Cos E flank received a probing attack from 10 to 15 En employing S/A and AM. Arty was placed W/ Unk results.

Between 0500 and 0520 hours 23 Aug 51, F Cos W flank received a probing attack from 10 to 15 En employing S/A and AM. F Co suffered 4 WIA, and reported 1 En KIA. Arty was placed on En W/ Unk results. En W/D and no further contact was reported at end of period.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: warm with showers
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 91.1
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES (EJZ)  
S-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
251500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 216 for period 241500K to 251500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	HM Co	C/2E (D/S)
	Bv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

2nd En patrol # 21 squad size, departed friendly lines at 1100 hours 24 Aug 51. At 1845 hours 24 Aug 51, the patrol was in Vic DT158373 and was receiving S/A and M fire from the N, the patrol also received M/G fire from 1 K/G Vic DT161375. The patrol reported 2 En KIA and 4 MIA and withdrew placing Arty W/ Unk results. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 2025 hours 24 Aug 51 W/no further En Obsvd.

3rd En patrol # 31 reinf Plat, departed Co Pns at 1337 hours 24 Aug 51. At 1720 hours 24 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic DT185365 W/no En Obsvd. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 0200 hours 25 Aug 51 W/O incident.

3rd En patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 1205 hours 24 Aug 51. The patrol reported on Obj Vic DT196374 at 1320 hours 24 Aug 51 W/no En contact. At 1800 hours 24 Aug 51, the patrol received an attack from an Est 25 to 30 En, in the Vic of DT205367, employing S/A, M and Mort. The patrol having suffered 1 KIA and 2 MIA, gave no Est of En casualties. Patrol placed Arty W/ Unk results. The patrol withdrew and returned to friendly lines at 1910 hours 24 Aug 51 W/no further En Obsvd.

SECRET

3rd Bn patrol # 33 squad size, departed Co Pens at 1205 hours 24 Aug 51. At 1930 hours 24 Aug 51, the patrol was on Hill 871 Vic DF1836 W/no En Obsvd. The patrol returned to Co Pens at 2005 hours 24 Aug 51 W/O incident.

1 squad of 3 Co dispatched to maintain security outpost at bridge Vic DF165367 reported no contact at end of period.

1 Plat of 1 Co maintaining blocking Pen Vic DF167364 reported at 1100 hours 24 Aug 51 no En Obsvd. Plat remained on Pen for the remainder of the night, and had no En contact at end of period.

At 2030 hours 24 Aug 51, 3 Co dispatched a roving patrol between DF165367 and 7 Co Pen. This patrol returned at 0615 hours 25 Aug 51 W/O incident.

A CTC carrying party, having a security guard of 2 squads from the 1st Bn, was dispatched at 2000 hours 24 Aug 51. At 1245 hours 25 Aug 51, party reported at 3 Co Pens, dropping off supplies. Party then started back, and closed in to friendly lines at 0200 hours 25 Aug 51.

At 0930 hours 25 Aug 51, 2nd Bn CP moved from present location to Vic DF167331.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and cloudy
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 91.0
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

*Hodges (S-3)*

HODGES  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th RGT  
MUSUMAK DT176255-  
KOREA  
261500 X Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 217 for period 251500K to 261500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Pk Co
	2/38	C/82d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Med Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
	HM Co	C/2E (D/S)
	Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change..

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

- a.. 38th Inf Cont Organ, occupy, and Def line Kansas in sector..
- b.. Cont to Disp strong Recon Pats in zone..
- c.. Disp Pat to contact Elms 36K Regt Vic Hill 773.
- d.. 38th Inf Spts Atk of Index on 26 Aug 51 by fire..

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

2nd Bn patrol # 21 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0930 hours 25 Aug 51. At 1230 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol was in the Vic of DT157374 W/ no En contact. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 1745 hours 25 Aug 51 W/ no En Obsvd.

3rd Bn patrol # 31 Reinf Plat, departed friendly lines at 0940 hours 25 Aug 51. At 1510 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol was on Hill 871 Vic DT1937 from which they Obsvd En bunkers in the Vic of DT187374 and DT196375. The patrol left 1 small Reinf squad on Hill 871, and the remainder of the patrol went to investigate En bunkers. At 1630 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol was in the Vic of DT194374 W/ no En Obsvd. The patrol was then ordered to return and closed into friendly lines at 2025 hours 25 Aug 51 W/no En contact..

SECRET

SECRET

3rd En patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0740 hours 25 Aug 51. At 1430 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol was on Hill 992 Vic DT2036 where they Obsvd 5 En bunkers, from DT 204370 to Hill 1243 Vic DT2040, containing 3 En each. Arty was placed w/ Unk results. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 1755 hours 25 Aug 51 w/ no further En Obsvd.

3rd En patrol # 35 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0740 hours 25 Aug 51. At 1010 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol was on Hill 792 Vic DT2135 w/ no En Obsvd. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 2025 hours 25 Aug 51 w/ no En contact.

1 squad of 3 Co dispatched to maintain security outpost at bridge Vic DT165367 reported no contact at end of period.

1 Plat of L Co maintaining blocking Pan Vic DT167364 reported at 1100 hours 25 Aug 51 no En Obsvd. Plat remained on Pan for the remainder of the night, and had no En contact at end of period.

1 Plat of E Co maintaining blocking Pan Vic DT169340 reported no contact at end of reporting period.

At 2030 hours 25 Aug 51, G Co dispatched a roving patrol between DT165367 and 3 Co Pan. This patrol returned at 0615 hours 26 Aug 51 w/o incident.

At 1305 hours 25 Aug 51, a 1-squad patrol from C Co of the 1st En was dispatched to contact elements of the 36K Regt on Hill 773 Vic DT1533. At 1400 hours 25 Aug 51, the patrol established contact with the 36K, and started to return. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 1500 hours 25 Aug 51.

A CPC carrying party, having a security guard of 2 squads from the 1st En, was dispatched at 1930 hours 25 Aug 51. At 2300 hours 25 Aug 51, the party was at bridge Vic DT165367, dropping off supplies. The party then started back, and closed into friendly lines at 0115 hours 26 Aug 51.

2nd En Plat, 81mm Mort, attached to 1st En released to parent unit control, effective 1800 hours 25 Aug 51, and relocated to DT167338.

1 Plat, Hv Mort Co, moved from DT163303 to DT164378. Plat closed into new Pan at 1900 hours 25 Aug 51.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a.. Weather: Warm and clear
- b.. Percentage of Auth Str: 93.5
- c.. Morale: Excellent
- d.. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

*Hodges*

HODGES (E Z)

8-3

SECRET

HIST OFF

SECRET

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th ROT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
271500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 218 for period 261500K to 271500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:

1/38	Tk Co
2/38	C/82d AAA
3/38	109 K Regt
Hq Co	38th FA Bn
Med Co	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
HM Co	C/2E (D/S)
Sv Co	54th C/F Plat

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

- a. 38th Inf Cont Orgn, occupy, and Def line KANSAS in sector.
- b. Cont to Disp strong Recon Pats in zone.
- c. Disp Pat to conduct Elms 36K Regt Vic Hill 773
- d. 38th Inf Spts Atk of INDEX on 27 Aug 51 by fire.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

2nd Bn patrol # 21 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0715 hours 26 Aug 51. At 1000 hours 26 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of DT162372, where they were receiving S/A fire from an Unk no of En in the Vic of DT162377. En was dispersed w/ no casualties. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 1825 hours 26 Aug 51 w/ no further En Obsvd.

3rd Bn patrol # 31 Reinf Plat, departed friendly lines at 0715 hours 26 Aug 51. At 1550 hours 26 Aug 51, patrol Obsvd 15 En in the Vic of DT190369. En W/D before Arty could be placed. At 1615 hours 26 Aug 51, patrol Obsvd 15 En in the Vic of DT200372. Again En W/D before Arty could be placed. At 1835 hours 26 Aug 51, patrol was in the Vic of DT199370, where they received S/A fire from an Unk no of En in the Vic of DT204379. Arty was placed w/ Unk results. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 2230 hours 26 Aug 51, w/ no further En Obsvd.

SECRET

SECRET

3rd Bn patrol # 32 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0915 hours 26 Aug 51. At 1507 hours 26 Aug 51, patrol received S/A fire from Hill 1059 Vic DT2036. Arty was placed W/ Unk results. At 1835 hours 26 Aug 51, the patrol received Burp Gun fire from the direct front. Again Arty was placed W/ Unk results. At 2010 hours 26 Aug 51, the patrol returned to friendly lines W/ no further En Obsvd. b

3rd Bn patrol # 33 squad size, departed friendly lines at 0655 hours 26 Aug 51. At 0900 hours 26 Aug 51, the patrol reported on Obj Vic DT212356 W/ no En contact. The patrol returned to friendly lines at 2015 hours 26 Aug 51 W/ no En Obsvd. O

3rd Bn patrol # 34 squad size, departed friendly lines at 1330 hours 26 Aug 51. At 1530 hours 26 Aug 51, the patrol reported on Obj Vic DT213347 W/ no En contact. At 2045 hours 26 Aug 51, the patrol went to the Vic of DT219333 to act as an ambush point, and reported no En Obsvd. At 0700 hours 27 Aug 51, the ambush point closed into friendly lines W/ no En contact.

1 Plat of L Co maintaining blocking Pan Vic DT167364 reported at 1100 hours 26 Aug 51 no En Obsvd. Plat remained on Pan for the remainder of the night, and at 1230 hours 27 Aug 51 was ordered to return to parent unit.

1 Plat of E Co maintaining blocking Pan Vic DT169340 reported no En contact during the night, and at 1145 hours 27 Aug 51 was ordered to return to parent unit.

At 2225 hours 26 Aug 51, 2nd Bn Fwd CP Rec M/G fire from Hill 775 Vic DT1533. At 2300 hours 26 Aug 51, 2nd Bn Fwd CP Rec S/A and M/G fire from Hill 773. At 2330 hours 26 Aug 51, G Co Rec M/G fire from Hill 868 Vic DT1738. At 0025 hours 27 Aug 51, G Co Rec small probing attack from Unk no En employing S/A and AW fire. At this time F Co was negative. At 0030 hours 27 Aug 51, I Co was engaged in a fire fight W/ Est En Co approaching from the N. At 0110 hours 27 Aug 51, the En broke contact, and at 0130 hours 27 Aug 51, I Co reported no En contact. At 0050 hours 27 Aug 51, G Co reported all quiet, and at 0055 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co received S/A fire on their right flank. At 0130 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co still was Rec S/A fire on their right flank. At 0105 hours 27 Aug 51, 2nd Bn OP Obsvd 2 green flares in the Vic of F and G Cos. At 0140 hours 27 Aug 51, the 81 Mort Plat in the Vic of DT164328 was Rec S/A fire from Est 1 En in the Vic of DT165336. At 0140 hours 27 Aug 51, 2nd Bn OP Obsvd 2 orange flares followed by 2 green flares, and after a delay of Approx 1 Min 1 more green flare from the Vic of F and G Co Pan. At 0150 hours 27 Aug 51, 2nd Bn OP Obsvd 1 orange flare at the same location. At 0200 hours 27 Aug 51, G Co was engaged in a fire fight W/ Unk no En, and F Co Rec S/A fire in the right flank. At 0245 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co was hit on the right flank by Unk no of En employing S/A and AW fire. At 0400 hours 27 Aug 51, G Co reported no En contact. At 0405 hours 27 Aug 51, 3rd Bn CP under attack by Unk no of En employing Burp guns and Hand Grenades. At 0515 hours 27 Aug 51, 3rd Bn CP still engaged in a fire fight, and I Co Rec small probing attack from the same Vic as previously reported. At 0530 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co still engaged in a fire fight W/ an Est En Plat. At 0530 hours 27 Aug 51, En broke contact with the 3rd Bn CP and I Co, all was reported quiet. At 0620 hours 27 Aug 51, I & R Plat Obsvd 2 green flares to the E of their Pans in the punch bowl.

SECRET



SECRET

At 0620 hours 27 Aug 51, I Co was again engaged with an Est En Co. At 0635 hours 27 Aug 51, I & R Plat on Hill 1001 was engaged with Unk no of En. At 0740 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co was still engaged. At 0745 hours 27 Aug 51, E Co Fwd Plat reported that during the period 0200 to 0400 hours 27 Aug 51, they had been engaged with an Est En Plat. E Co suffered 2KIA and 3WIA and reported 1 counted En KIA. At 0800 hours 27 Aug 51, En moved between 3rd Bn Psn on Hill 1179 and the I & R Pans on Hill 1001 Vic DT2133. En also moved between I & R Pan and 3rd Bn CP Psn on Hill 1148 Vic DT2032. I & R was engaged on three sides by an Est En Plat. 3rd Bn 81 Mort Plat, was also engaged in a fire fight. 3rd Bn CP was under fire from an Unk no En. Plat from A Co was dispatched to go Fwd to Hill 1001. The I & R ambush Plat returned and reported observing 75 En digging in, Vic DT20335. B Co dispatched a squad from Hill 1148 to the 3rd Bn CP to keep the supply routes open. At 0815 hours 27 Aug 51, D Co set up 2 ambush points on rear slopes of Hill 1148. At 0830 hours 27 Aug 51, A Co Plat passed through the 3rd Bn CP enroute to Hill 1001. At 1005 hours 27 Aug 51, G Co was receiving Mort fire. They suffered 4KIA and 3WIA. At 0910 hours 27 Aug 51, F and G Co moved Fwd to engage what was Est as an En Plat. This En Plat was revealed to be an Est En Bn. F and G Co W/D to better defensive Pans along ridge line running from S PIA-RI to Hill 1179. At 1135 hours 27 Aug 51, F Co received 76 Arty fire. They were engaged in a fire fight with Unk no En. G Co received 82 Mort and engaged with Est En Co. En approaching from N, E, and W broke through G Co right flank, causing G Co to W/D. E Co was ordered to move Fwd to help relieve pressure on F and G Cos. At 1245 hours 27 Aug 51, E Co was in Psn and the remainder of G Co was in Bn reserve. No Est of friendly casualties.

E Co Pans extended from the MSR 3 of PIA-RI along ridge tying in with F Co. At 1245 hours 27 Aug 51, B Co reported Unk no of En had infiltrated to the front of B Co Pans.

At close of period En was still pressing attack on 2nd and 3rd Bn Pans.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm with showers
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 94.9
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Hodges (E.Z.)  
HODGES  
B-3

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO 14

Hq 38th RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
281500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 219 for period 271500K to 281500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:

1/38	109 K Regt
2/38	38th FA Bn
3/38	C Co, 72d Tk Bn
Hq Co	C/2E (D/S)
Med Co	54th C/F Plat
HM Co	35 K Regt
Sv Co	36 K Regt
Tk Co	G Co, 23d Inf
C/82d AAA	

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORGES:

- a. 35th and 36th K Regts attached VOGG 27 August 1951
- b. G Company 23d Inf Attached VOGG 27 August 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

- a. 38th Inf Cont Orgn, occupy, and Def line KANSAS in sector.
- b. Cont to Disp strong Recon Pats in zone.
- c. Disp Pat to conduct Elms 36K Regt Vic Hill 773
- d. 38th Inf Spts Atk of INDEX on 28 Aug 51 by fire

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

2nd Bn 38th CP moved from DT164343 to DT174320 and closed into new Pns at 1300 hours 27 Aug 51.

At 1251 hours 27 Aug 51, 3rd Bn Fwd CP moved from former Pns to Vic Hill 1148.

By 1400 hours 27 Aug 51, E Co had deployed along a more defensible line in a Psn S of the village of PIA-RI. F and G Cos were deployed across the road S of PIA-RI, and were not in contact with Elms of the 36 K Regt on their left flank. At this time the 2nd Bn 35th K Regt was attached to the Regt and immediately attached to the 2nd Bn 38th Inf to close the gap existing between the existing left flank of E Co Vic DT168338 and Hill 773 Vic DT1533.

SECRET

SECRET

The movement of the 2nd Bn 35th K Regt was accomplished at 2230 hours 27 Aug 51.

K Co left flank and L Co right flank received a small probing attack at 2230 hours 27 Aug 51. Arty was placed and the attack repulsed. The night of 27-28 Aug 51 was spent in relative quiet.

At 2230 hours the remainder of the 35th K Regt was attached to the 38th Inf Regt. At 0230 hours 28 Aug 51, it was discovered that the 36th K Regt had vacated their Pans on Hill 773 Vic DT1533, and at close of reporting period were being assembled in the Vic of the Regt's CP.

Two tanks of Tank Co 38th Inf were dispatched to occupy Pans in the Vic of DT168338 at 1415 hours 27 Aug 51, and remained as support for the 2nd Bn 38th Inf. An additional force of 3 platoons of tanks, from tank Co 38th Inf were displaced in the Vic of WORUN-RI for the purpose of directly supporting friendly activity in the Vic of PIA-RI and Hill 773, and to furnish additional security of NS road between PIA-RI and WORUN-RI.

At 1630 hours 28 Aug 51, the 2nd Bn 35th K Regt jumped off to occupy Hill 773 from a line of departure roughly along the 33 EW grid line from the 15 to 16 NS grid line. By 1150 hours the Bn had progressed to DT155335 and at close of period had not yet reported as having secured Hill 773.

At 0905 hours 28 Aug 51, I Co received a light probing attack which was repulsed when Arty was called. At 1000 hours 28 Aug 51, the 3rd Bn had dispatched 3 patrols to Hills 754 Vic DT172363, 992 Vic DT201362, and 792 Vic DT218352. These patrols were recalled at 1200 hours to enable Arty to fire on En attacking friendly Pans.

At 1050 hours 28 Aug 51, G Co 23d Inf located Vic DT212335 was attacked by an Est En Co. At the same time Elms of the I & R Plat located at DT205343, were engaged by an Est En Plat. The Plat of K Co was engaged by an Est En Plat at DT205350 and the Plat of G Co, 23d Inf was engaged with an Est En Plat in the Vic of DT210338.

At 1215 hours 28 Aug 51, the Est En Bn attacking the entire ridge line from DT204355 S to DT215332 was engaging all friendly elements located in this Pan and had succeeded in forcing Plat of G Co on Hill 1001 back to Co Pan at DT212335.

At 1225 hours 28 Aug 51, K Co 38th Inf received a light probing attack from the NE and L Cos left Plat also received a light attack from an Est En Plat.

The I & R Plat at 1225 hours located at DT205343 had formed a line with the Plat of K Co located at DT205350 along the ridge line and at the close of reporting period were still engaged.

At 1400 hours 28 Aug 51, Elms of the 35th K Regt had occupied Hill 773 and were moving their reserve Bn into Pan in the Vic of DT163293.

5. Factors Affecting C...

- 1. Weather: warm...
- 2. Percentage of...
- 3. Torque: ...
- 4. Subject...

SECRET

O-15  
S-7

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 15

Hq 3<sup>rd</sup> RCT  
MUSUMAK DT176255  
KOREA  
291500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 220 for period 281500K to 291500K Aug 51

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	109 K Regt
	2/38	38th FA Bn (D/S)
	3/38	G Co, 72d Tk Bn
Hq Co		C/2E (D/S)
Med Co		54th C/F Plat
HM Co		35th K Regt
Sv Co		2nd Bn 23 Inf
Tk Co		3rd Bn 23 Inf
	C/82d AAA	

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. 36th K Regt reverted parent unit control Eff  
28 Aug 51 VOOG.

b. 2nd Bn 23d Inf Atchd, 28 Aug 51 VOOG.

c. 3d Bn 23d Inf Atchd, 28 Aug 51 VOOG.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 38th Inf Cont Orgn, occupy and Def line KANSAB  
in sector.

b. Elms 2d Bn 23d Inf sweep NW along ridge Fr DT213330  
to Est Cont with Elms 3d Bn 38th Inf.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

At 1618 hours 28 Aug 51, 1 Plat of E Co was moved to the E off of Hill 530, and F Co Plat was sent to cover the gap left by the E Co Plat. At 1619 hours 28 Aug 51, G Co of the 23d Inf received an attack from the NE and E by est 2 En Cos. At 1625 hours 28 Aug 51, the K Co Plat and the I & R received an attack from Unk no En, also L Co was attacked by Est 50 En coming from the N & W. K Co was still under general attack at 1730 hours 28 Aug 51. They reported some infiltration, but gave no est of En casualties. At 1845 hours 28 Aug 51, G Co was not under actual fire, they reported that Arty was doing a good job of holding the En down. At 1946 hours 28 Aug 51, I, K, L, and I & R were not under actual attack, but reported receiving sporadic S/A and Mort.

SECRET

SECRET

At 1930 hours 28 Aug 51, the entire 2d Bn of the 23d Inf was attached to the 38th Inf along with the entire 3d Bn of the 23d Inf. At 1020 hours 28 Aug 51, the patrols scheduled were canceled because of an action around units ceased, and to allow friendly Arty to fire. At this time L Co was receiving Mort fire, no casualties were reported. F and E Cos of the 23d Inf were ordered to tie in on ridge N of Hill 1148 with G Co of the 23d Inf upon their arrival. The 3d Bn (-) of the 23d Inf closed into 1st Bn area at 2250 hours 28 Aug 51. At 2315 hours 28 Aug 51, G Co of the 23d Inf was receiving light S/A fire; L and K Cos were receiving Mort Fire. Between 2315 and 0305 hours 29 Aug 51, all units reported negative except G Co of the 23d Inf, which was receiving light Arty and Mort fire. At 0305 hours 29 Aug 51, G Co of the 23d Inf reported 2 or 3 En trying to infiltrate their Pns. At 0720 hours 29 Aug 51, G Co of the 23d Inf reported that infiltrators had been eliminated with 1 En KIA and 1 En WIA. At 0705 hours 29 Aug 51, G Co received a light probing attack from Unk no En approaching from E and SE, no Est of En casualties given. At 0800 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co was engaged in a fire fight with Unk no of En. At 0800 hours 29 Aug 51, a patrol was dispatched to reconnoiter left flank of G Co. At 0820 hours 29 Aug 51, this patrol reported no En Obsvd. At 0830 hours 29 Aug 51, E Co of the 23d Inf closed into Psn from Hill 1148 Vic DT2132, to G Co of the 23d Inf in the Vic of DT214332. At 0845 hours 29 Aug 51, tanks in the Vic of DT162310 were receiving S/A fire from an Unk no of En from the NW. At 0840 hours 29 Aug 51, tanks were firing on an Est 60 En on Hill Vic DT145315. At 0845 hours 29 Aug 51, E and F Cos of the 23d Inf in the Vic of DT212324 and DT213328, closed into Psn. At this time, L Co of the 38th Inf received a small probing attack. Arty was placed and En withdrew. At 0855 hours 29 Aug 51, 2 tanks in the Vic of DT165305 were sent to the Vic of DT163314 to fire on En reported in the Vic of DT165315.

At 0800 hours 29 Aug 51, F Co of the 23d Inf tied in with G Co of the 23d Inf. At 0820 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co of the 38th Inf received a light probing attack, and at 1010 hours 29 Aug 51 reported possible En infiltration into their Pns.

At 1030 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co reported all Pns intact but still receiving attack from Est 2 En Plnt. At 1100 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co reported that Arty was breaking En attack, and at 1200 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co reported that they were receiving light S/A and a few hand grenades. At 1300 hours 29 Aug 51, L Co reported that En had withdrawn, and that all was quiet.

At 1102 hours 29 Aug 51, the last Elms of the 2d Bn 23d Inf had closed into Pns. At 1125 hours 29 Aug 51, the C/72d Tk Cp was moved to DT170235, because of rising river. At 1045 hours 29 Aug 51, the relief of G Co of the 38th Inf was completed by the Elms of the 3d Bn 23d Inf. At 1200 hours 29 Aug 51, the 2d Bn of the 23d Inf had jumped off; F Co the leading Eln, passing through G Co. At close of period 2d Bn of the 23d Inf, advancing reported no En contact. G Co 38th Inf occupied Pns vacated by B Co 38th Inf which was moved into former Pns of F Co 23d Inf.

SECRET

SECRET

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather : Warm with showers
- b. Percentage of Auth str. 90.9
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDRAM  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

*Hodges*  
HODGES (EZ)  
8-3

SECRET

SECRET

HIST OFF

COPY NO 12

Hq 38th BCT  
MU MARK 11176205  
KORLA  
301500 K Aug 51

Periodic Opn Rpt No 221 for period 291500K to 301500K Aug 51

MAPS: KORLA, 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

TASK ORGANIZATION:	1/38	Tk Co
	2/38	G/32d AAA
	3/38	109 K Regt
	Hq Co	38th FA Bn
	Mtr Co	G/2E (D/S)
	HM Co	54th G/F Plat
	Sv Co	35th K Regt (-)

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

- a. 3/72d FA in reverted parent unit control EFF 301200K Aug 51 VOON.
- b. 2nd and 3rd Bn of the 23d Inf reverted parent unit control Eff 301200K Aug 51.
- c. 1st Bn 35K Regt reverted parent unit control Eff 301200K Aug 51.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

No change.

3. OPERATIONS CARRIED:

- a. 38th Inf Held of Resp for Def Line KANSAS Eff 301200K Aug 51.
- b. Atk 310600K Aug 51 to seize and secure Obj Z.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

At 1502 hours 29 Aug 51, B Co was engaged in a S/A fire fight in the Vic of R218330. No Est of Ln casualties was given. At 1510 hours 29 Aug 51, friendly tanks Obsvd 20 to 30 m in a M/G nest in the Vic of DE146316. The tanks were ordered to fire on it. No Est of En casualties was reported.

At 1515 hours 29 Aug 51, I Co, in the Vic of DE214526, Obsvd Hq of En in the Vic of DE218334. At 1535 hours 29 Aug 51, B Co reported an employing M/G fire in the Vic of R218333. B Co withdrew, and Army was placed. No Est of Ln casualties was reported.

SECRET



SECRET

At 1855 hours 29 Aug 51, B Co was engaged in a fire fight w/ Unk no of En in the Vic of DT218330. By 1855 hours 29 Aug 51, B Co had driven En to Vic DT220340 inflicting SKIA, 15WIA on the En who W/D to N, breaking contact at 1855 hours 29 Aug 51.

At 0530 hours 30 Aug 51, I & R Plat and K Co received Atk from Unk no of En, I Co was also under Atk at this time. At 1020 hours 30 Aug 51, all reported no En contact.

At 1015 hours 30 Aug 51, I Co Obsvd Est En Co on Hill 1059 Vic DT2036. At 0630 hours 30 Aug 51, I Co received a light probing attack from an Unk no of En. At 0645 hours 30 Aug 51, the En had been repulsed w/ no Est of En casualties given.

At 1121 hours 30 Aug 51, the 3rd Bn reported negative, placing Arty on En groups moving N.

Five airstrikes were delivered in the Regt's sector on 30 Aug 51. Strikes were called on En troop concentrations in the Vic of Hills 1059, 1179 and groups of En moving N from ridge between 1148, and 1179 with excellent results.

At 0630 hours 30 Aug 51, G Co 23d Inf reported having been attacked by Unk no En employing B/A and AW. At 0930 hours 30 Aug 51, G Co 23d Inf reported no contact and E Co 23d Inf reported firing 57mm RR into an En group moving N into the MUNDAS-RI area.

At 1530 hours 30 Aug 51, it was reported that relief of G Co 23d Inf had been effected by A Co 38 RCT at 1445 hours 30 Aug 51. G Co 38th Inf having vacated Pns on KANSAS Line at close of reporting period was moving to relieve G and F Cos 23d Inf.

5. FACTORS AFFECTING COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS:

- a. Weather: Warm and clear
- b. Percentage of Auth Str: 95.2
- c. Morale: Excellent
- d. Combat effectiveness: Excellent

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

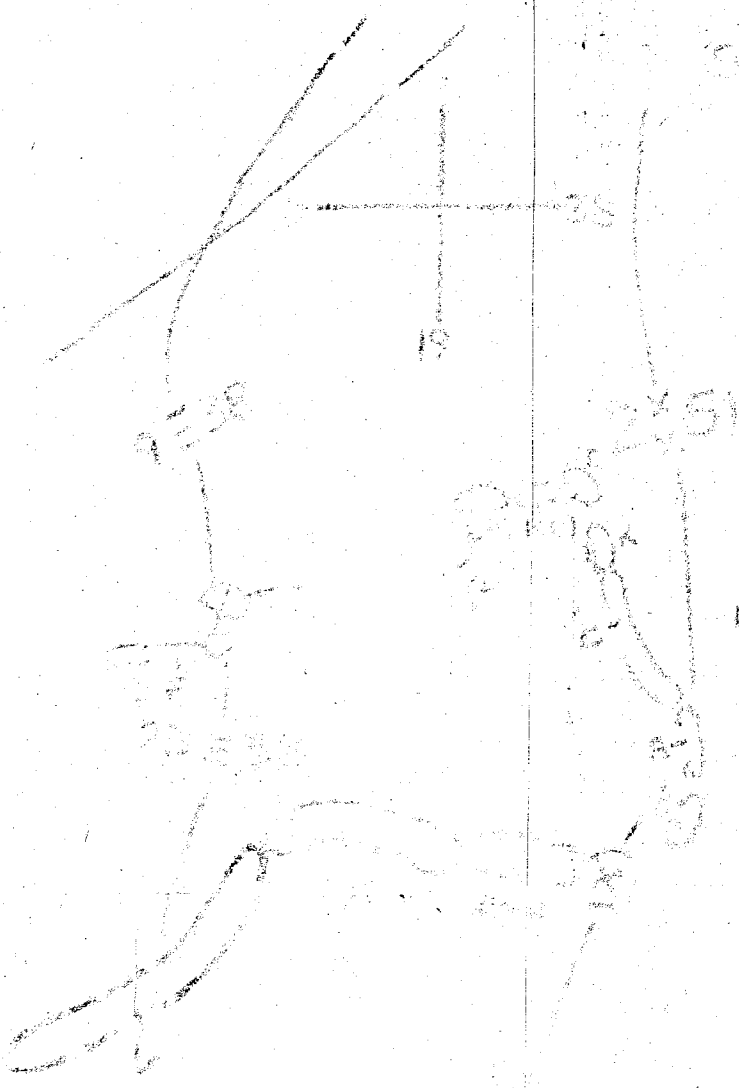
*Hodges*

HODGES (IEZ)

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

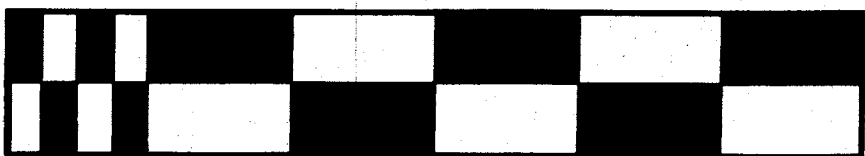


H, 38-1 INF  
 30 AUG 51  
 BOUNDARY AND  
 POSITION CHART  
 AREA CTIVE 301200100  
 ATTACH 10 POC 281

SECRET

29

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Operation  
Orders

*Hist Off*

*SECRET*

Ref 3024  
DT15425  
002143K Aug 51

CO. Y NC 15

Cpn 037

MAPS: KOREA, 1/50,000, Grids 5700-I & II, 5800-III & IV

1. a. See current STR.  
b. 2nd US Inf Div Cont Def Line EAS 10 in sector.
  2. a. 39th AGF Cont Cmp, occupy and Def Line EAS 10 in sector.  
b. Adjust positions on Line EAS 10 on 03 Aug 51.
  3. a. 1st Bn:  
 (1) Rel Line 10 in AS 2 sector on 03 Aug 51.  
 (2) Maintain combat, sub-groups of reinforced platoon size  
 Via DT121345 and 03212335.  
 (3) Rel to be completed prior to 051200Z Aug 51.  
 (4) C Co relay to parent unit control 030400Z Aug 51.  
 b. 3rd Bn:  
 (1) Maintain forward patrol base via Dist 1170 (03103304).  
 (2) C Co relay to parent unit control 030400Z Aug 51.  
 c. 4th Bn:  
 (1) Upon Rel by 1st Bn relay to 4th control in the Vic  
 DT2200Z.  
 (2) Max effort will be made to gain control of area prior to Rel.  
 d. 2nd Bn:  
 No change.  
 e. Hv Port Co:  
 No change.  
 f. Tk Co: Atchd to C, 72d TR Bn.  
 No change.  
 g. Co C, 72d Tk Bn: Atchd to Co.  
 No change.  
 h. Btry C, 82d AAA Bn:  
 No change.  
 i. 54th Counter Air Bn: C/3  
 k. (1) Responsibility for AS 2 sector EIV 031200Z Aug 51.  
 (2) Units will attack in the event of existing Def for-  
 tifications.
  4. No change.
  5. No change.
- 1 Incl-overlay

LEON F  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*(Signature)*

HODI'S  
8-3

*SECRET*

COPY NO 13

Hq 38th RCT  
DT175255  
KOREA  
151700 AUG

Opn O 38

MAPS: KOREA: 1/50,000, Sheets 6728-I & II, 6828-III & IV

1. a. See Current PIR
- b. 2d US Inf Div Cont Def line KANSAS and conducts Ltdd Atk to seize Adv Ptrl base Vic Hill 983 (DT1333)
2. a. 38th RCT
  - (1) Cont Def Line KANSAS
  - (2) Maintain Pres Base Vic Hill 1179 (DT1335) with Min one (1) Bn.
  - (3) Establish strong Adv Base 18 Aug 51, Vic Objs W & X and prevent En C/Atk and Reinf of Objs T, U, and V from N and NE in Zone. (See Overlay)
  - (4) Organ fire Spt teams to provide Max Spt to Atk of 36 K Regt.
3. a. 1st Bn: Atchd F Co
  - 81mm Mort Plat 2d Bn
  - 75RR Plat 2d Bn
  - (1) Rel Elms 2d Bn in Asgd sector prior to 171000 Aug 51.
  - (2) Provide logistical Spt for Support Force Brown.
  - (3) Org, occupy, and Def line KANSAS in Asgd sector.
- b. 3d Bn: Atchd I & R
  - (1) Rel Elms 1st Bn in Asgd sector (Hills 1001 & 1100) prior to 170700 Aug 51.
  - (2) Cont Org, occupy, Def Adv Ptrl base Vic Hill 1179.
- c. 2d Bn:
  - (1) F Co, 81mm Mort Plat, and 75RR Plat atchd 1st Bn.
  - (2) Upon Rel by Elms 1st Bn Mv to Fwd Adv Area Vic DT13329
  - (3) Pass through 3d Bn 180600 Aug 51, seize Objs W & X, prevent En C/Atk and Reinf on Objs T, U, and V. Establish Plt Flocking Psn Vic DT169551.
  - (4) Tr TACP to be Vic Objs W and X.
- d. Hv Mort Co: D/S 36 K Regt
- e. Tk Co: Atchd Co C, 72d Tk Bn; D/S 36 K Regt
- f. Co C, 72d Tk Bn: Atchd Tk Co
- g. Support Force Brown: D/S 36 K Regt

h. I & R Plat: Atchd 3d En

- x. (1) Time of Atk: 180600 Aug 51  
(2) Max Effort to take POW  
(3) All units will display air panels; and grenades, smoke, violet will be used to designate landing ground Elms.  
(4) Hv Mort Co; Tk Co; C Co, 72d Tk Bn; and Support Force Brown under 2d Div Arty control for all fires W of WORUM-NI (DT1531) and PIA-RI (DT1735) Road.  
(5) Maintain accurate records of all Wps, Ammo and supplies used in Spt of Atk.

4. No Change

5. a. Current SCI and SSI in effect

b. No Change

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES (1271)  
S-3

2 Inclosures

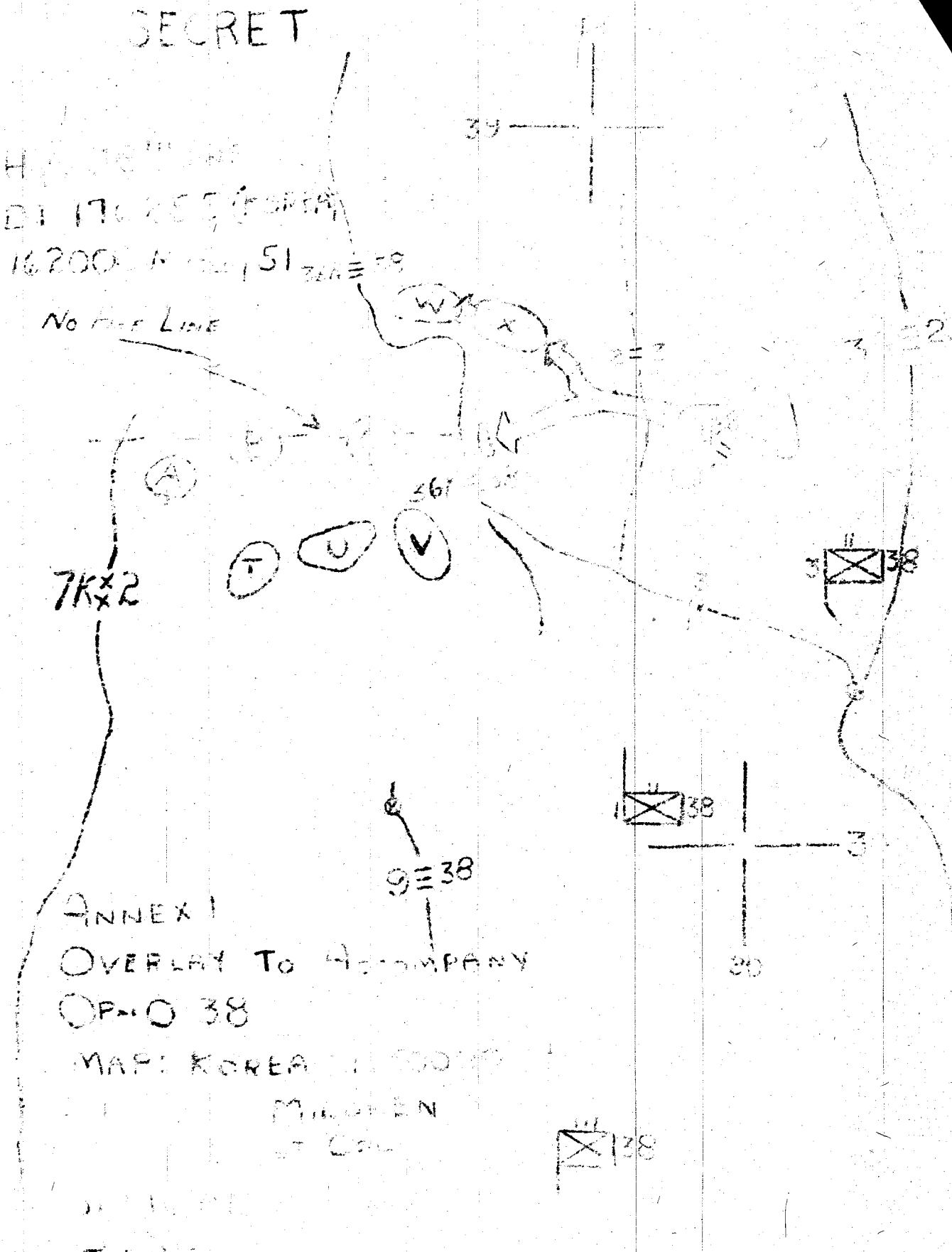
1-Annex, Opn C/L

2-Annex, Fire Spt Plan

SECRET

H 170 255 (OP-1)  
16200 N 51 38 E 79

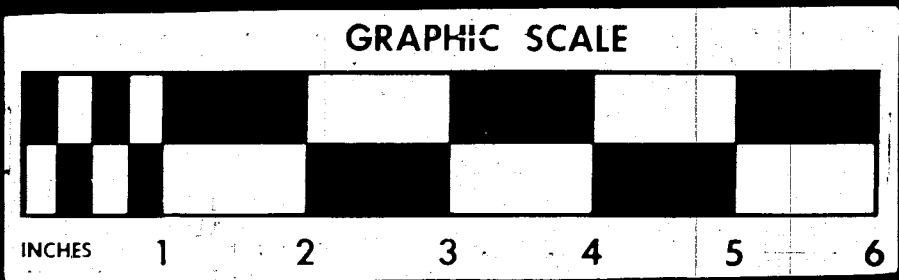
No Line



ANNEX I  
OVERLAY TO COMPANY  
OP-10 38

MAP: KOREA 1:50000  
MILITARY  
OF COR

SECRET



SECRET

Hq 38th RCT  
DT176255  
KOR EA  
161700K Aug 51

Annex 2 to

Opn O 38

ATTN SUPPORT PLAN

1. 38th RCT Spts Atk 36 K Regt.
2.
  - a. 38th FA Bn: D/S
  - b. Hv Mort Co: D/S 36 K Regt
  - c. Tk Co: D/S 36 K Regt
  - d. Co, C, 72<sup>nd</sup> Tk Bn: D/S 36 K Regt
  - e. Support Force Brown: D/S 36 K Regt
3. Target areas and Fort concentrations. (See Incl 1)
4. A preparation will be fired by the above units, time and duration to be announced.

FILDNER  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES  
S-3

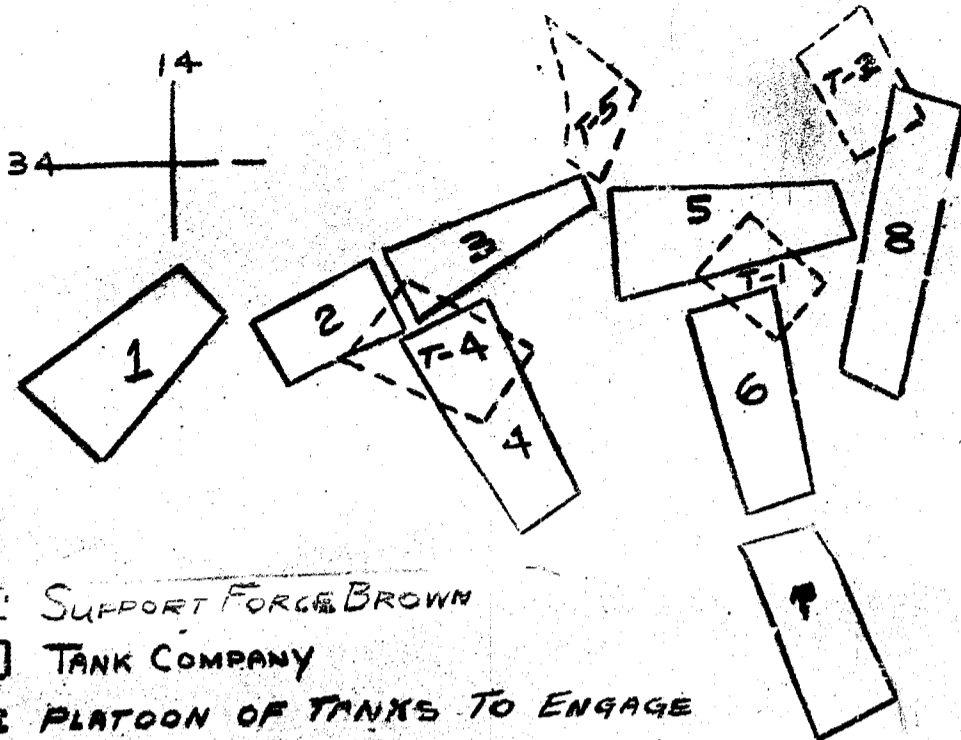
SECRET





INCLOSURE 1 to  
ANNEX 2 to OPN 038

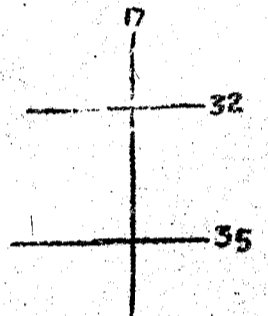
SECRET

1st 38th INF  
DT 176255 (KORRA)  
MAP: SPECIAL  
1:12500

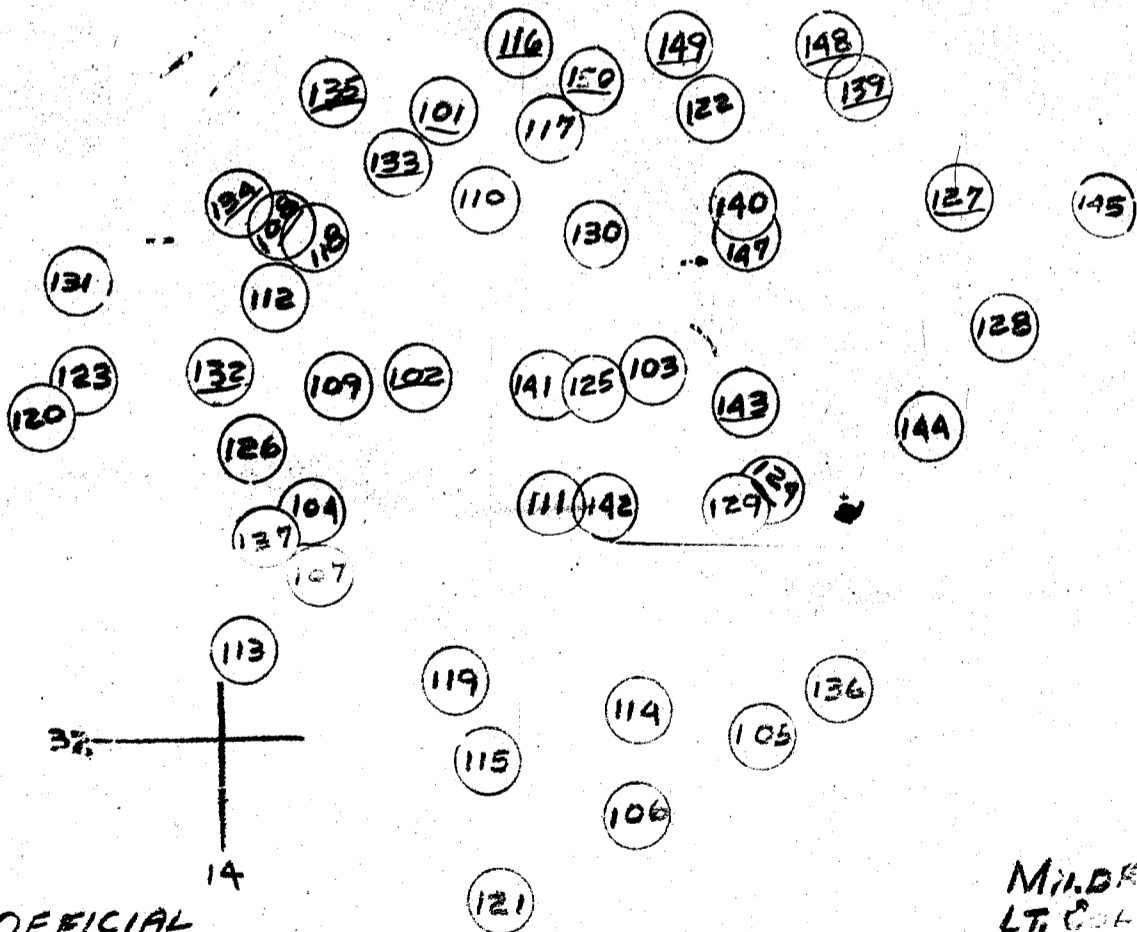


 SUPPORT FORCE BROWN  
 TANK COMPANY

ONE PLATOON OF TANKS TO ENGAGE  
EACH TARGET AREA DURING PREPARATORY  
FIRE AND TO SHIFT OR LIFT FIRE ON CALL



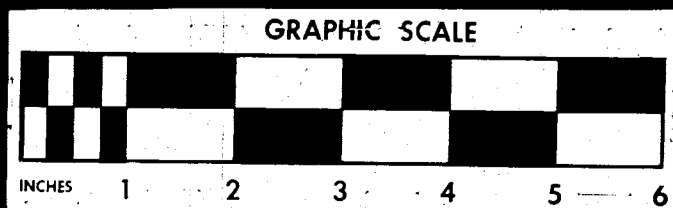
HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY CONCENTRATIONS  
UNDERLINED CONCENTRATIONS  
TO BE FIRED DURING PREPARATION



OFFICIAL  
Hodges (E3)  
HODGES  
S-3

MILDREN  
LT. COL

SECRET



SECRET

Hq 38th RGP  
DT176255 KOREA  
302000K Aug 51

Cpn O 39

1. a. See current PIR  
b. US 2d Inf Div Atks 310600K Aug 51 to seize Obj Z. Maint Def Pens line KANSAS using Min force.
2. a. 38th Inf Atks in Z 310600K Aug 51 to seize Obj Z. Maint Def Pens Vic Hill 1179.  
b. LZ, boundaries, Objs, blocking positions, and phase lines. (See C/L)
3. a. 1st Bn: Atchd one (1) Sqd Hv Mort Co.  
(1) Atk 310600K Aug 51, seize Objs 1 and 2.  
(2) Maint contact W/Elms 5 K Div on R.  
b. 2d Bn: Atchd one (1) Sec Tk Co.  
(1) Maint Pres Def Pens  
(2) On O.Ky to Ascy area Vic DT176300.  
(3) Reconnoiter and plan to Rel 3d Bn Vic Hill 1179  
W/two (2) Cos and to occupy Def Pens Vic Hill 1001  
W/one (1) Co.  
c. 3d Bn:  
(1) Maint Pres Def Pens  
(2) Prep to pass through 1st Bn and seize Objs 3 and 4 on O.  
d. Hv Mort Co:  
(1) Co (-) Spt 23d Inf  
(2) Cne (1) Sqd atchd 1st Bn  
(3) Spt Sqd Atchd 1st Bn  
e. Tk Co:  
(1) Cne (1) Sec Atchd 2d Bn  
(2) Co (-) be Prep to Crs and Turn carrying parties under Dir Regt'l S-4  
f. C/82<sup>nd</sup> AAA: No change  
g. 54th C/P Plat: Rpt En Mort Loss Fr Pens on Hill 1179.  
x. (1) Max Eff to destroy En forces and Equip  
(2) Max use of Air and Arty  
(3) Phase lines to be crossed only on O this Hq.
4. Adm O: Later
5. a. Current OCI and SSI in effect  
b. CP's: (1) Regt'l rear: No change  
(2) Regt'l Fwd: Vic DT21326  
(3) Others: Select and Rpt

MILDREN  
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

*Mildren*  
MILDREN  
S-3

1 Inbl  
Annex O/L

SECRET

Miscellaneous  
Operations Data

*HIST OFF*

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

1 August 1951

MEMORANDUM:

TO: All Units, 38th Infantry

1. Your attention is directed to the following references:  
LOI 32 dated 16 April 1951, LOI 72 dated 15 June 1951, LOI 75 dated  
26 June 1951 and AF 21-7 Chapters 8-13.

2. It is desired that all units review the principles of  
patrolling as set forth in references above to include emphasis on  
the following:

- a. Utilization of high ground.
- b. Utilization of supporting weapons available to patrols.
- c. Communications between patrols and base.
- d. Necessity for thorough briefing.
- e. Methods of avoiding ambush.

3. In order to insure positive command action in this respect  
each patrol dispatched by this regiment will be officer-briefed by,  
or in the presence of, the company commander of the unit concerned.

WILSON  
Lt Col.

OFFICIAL:

*Hodges*  
HODGES  
S-3

*Hist Off*

H.H. CARROLL 3871 S. THY  
Apt 248 e Los Angeles  
San Francisco, California

1 August 1959

TRAINING (100-400)

10.1. (3)

Sub-Section

1. General: The purpose of this is to establish a standard procedure for reporting fire orders.

a. Fire orders will be reported by all rifle and mortar units.

b. Fire orders will report in 3 digits. Last one will be in overlay form, next two will be descriptive in terms of all numbered concentrations with unique identifying number.

c. The unit to be used for reporting will be designated in paragraph 3x of operation orders.

2. Sub-Section: Last one will show:

a. Locations, sectors of fire, and final defensive fires for all automatic weapons and direct fire recoilless rifles which are attached or assigned to the reporting unit. Automatic rifles so located that they duplicate the fire of a center gun may be omitted.

b. Locations, sectors of fire and numbered concentrations for all indirect fire weapons attached or assigned to the reporting unit. Only those concentrations that have been "fired in" or are clearly identified on the ground will be shown.

c. Key concentrations of artillery and mortars not assigned or attached to the reporting unit. Key concentrations are those used in the reporting unit's final protective fire or dominating terrain features.

d. Concentrations will be numbered according to the following system:

- (1) Artillery - numbers will be assigned by artillery battalions.
- (2) Heavy mortars - 3 digit numbers followed by the letter x.

1 Aug 51

- (3) Tank Company- 3 digit numbers followed by the letter T.
- (4) Battalion weapons- 1 to 99 followed by the letter of the company to which the weapon is assigned or attached.
- (5) Attached units- Same as for other units with letter following concentration.
- (6) Other attached units- as designated by unit name quarters.

2. Company commanders may collect blocks of numbers for weapons under their control to avoid duplication.

3. BLACKLIST (LIFE LINE): Part two will list all unassigned concentrations of indirect fire weapons assigned or attached to the reporting unit. Remarks will indicate any special purpose or conditions attached to the use of any concentrations. See sample form.

<u>LINE</u>	<u>BLACKLIST</u>	<u>UNIFORMING</u>	<u>NO. OF</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
600A	13-956	1st Plat, H	100	Hill 999
528	131343	R Co	100	Direct defensive fire.
531	127331	R Co	100	On R Co position, fire only on M order.
631.	14-752	1st Plat, H By Art	100	A. Co. on Hill 842 Should have receiving artillery or mortar fire.

4. Indirect fire plans will be submitted to this headquarters within 12 hours after occupation of position. Fire plans will be confirmed within 48 hours after occupation of position.

5. Fire plans and changes will be distributed to immediate subordinate units, next higher headquarters and to units in contact right and left.

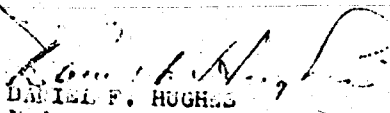
6. This memorandum becomes effective on receipt. Existing

Hq 38th Inf  
Tng Memo No 8

1 Aug 51

fire plans will be revised and submitted to this headquarters prior to 051200Z August.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL AILDREN:

  
DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Maj                    Inf  
Adjutant

Ltr of Instr 83, 2nd US Inf Div, Subj: Operation Directive, dated 31 Jul 51.

1st Ind

Headquarters 38th Infantry, APO 248, 5 August 1951

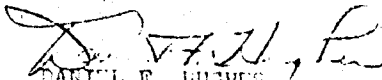
TO: All Units, 38th Infantry

1. Your attention is directed to basic communication. Unit commanders will take immediate action to insure compliance.

2. In compliance with Par 2, basic letter, the following training for new replacements will be stressed:

- a. Individual and crew served weapons training.
- b. Scouting and patrolling.
- c. Small unit tactics.
- d. Map reading.
- e. Field fortifications.
- f. First aid and field sanitation.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HUGHES:

  
DANIEL F. HUGHES  
Maj                      Inf  
Adjutant



**SECRET**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: <i>44</i>
<i>(Cont)</i>

OP 34 (21Feb52)

**SECRET**

302-1111 (38)  
Master

Appendix D

Logistics - 38th Inf Regt, 2nd Inf Div

Aug 1951

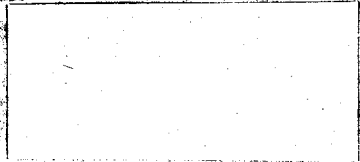
General Report  
Headquarters 308th Infantry  
1-21 August 51

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT CENTER (C-1)  
OWSP-22

HEADQUARTERS 308th INFANTRY

SECTION II.



D. Logistics

1. 3-4 Journals

302-2114(38)

SECRET



SECRET

FILE: 10001 August 51

TO: 12400 August 51

PLACE: DF-162189

38th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
		1.	0001 8/1/51	Open Journal	File	
		2.	1600	Rec'd Engineer supplies and issued to units.	File. Issued to Units.	
		3.	1700	Rec'd Class (1) rations for consumption.	File. Issued to Units.	
		4.	1800	Rec'd Quartermaster supplies.	File. Issued to Units.	
		5.	2200	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File	
		6.	2400	Closed Journal	File	
		<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 1 AUGUST 1951.</u>				
				Rec'd Engineer supplies and issued to Units.		
				Rec'd class (1) rations and issued to Units.		
				Rec'd QM supplies and issued to Units.		
				Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.		

SECRET

JOURNAL 5-4

SECRET

FR 20001 August 51

38th Inf Regt

TO: 22400 August 51

PLACE: DP-162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8/2/51	Open Journal	File
		2.	1200	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption.	File Issued to Units
		3.	1500	Rec'd Engineer supplies. Issued to units.	File. Issued to Units
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<p><u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 2 August 1951.</u>            Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 2 Aug. 51. Issued to Units.            Rec'd Engineer supplies. Issued to Units.            Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4</p>					

SECRET

SECRET

3001 August 51

32400 August 51

38th Inf Regt

TO:  
PLACE: DT-162189

## JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-3-51	Open Journal	File
		2.	1100	Rec'd Engineer expendibles (Sand bags and stakes)	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption.	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File. Issued to units.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 3 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd Engineer expendibles and issued to units.					
Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

FORM NO 574  
38th Inf Regt

SECRET

FILE: 40001 August 51  
4E400 August 51

TO:

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1	0600 8-4-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1200	Rec'd supplies. (Typewriters)	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1300	Rec'd class (1 ) rations.	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
				<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 4 August 1951.</u>	
				Rec'd supplies. Issued to Units.	
				Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption. Issued to Units.	
				Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	

SECRET

SECRET

FA 50001 August 51

TO: 52400 August 51

PLACE: DT 162189

38th Inf. Regt.

JOURNAL

TIME		SER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	DATE		
		1	0001 8-5-52	Open Journal	File
		2	1300	rec'd class (1) rations for consumption.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1400	Rec'd Quartermaster expendibles. Issued to Units.	File. Issued to Units
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 5 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 6 August 1951. Issued to Units.					
Rec'd quartermaster expendibles and issued to units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET



SECRET

FORM 60001 August 51

TO: 62400 August 51

PLACE: DT 162139

35th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 8-6-51	Open Journal	File
	2.	0200	Received Engineer Supplies. (Light bulbs)	File. Issued to Units.
	3.	1200	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 7 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
	4.	2100	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
	5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<b>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED 6 August 1951.</b>				
Rec'd Engineer supplies and issued to Units.				
Rec'd class (1) rations and issued to Units.				
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.				

SECRET

Journal S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

JOURNAL

FILE: 70001 August 51

72400 August 51

TO:

PLACE: DT-162189

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-7-51	Open Journal.	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 8 August 1951.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1400	Rec'd Signals supplies .	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1500	Rec'd Quartermaster expendibles and issued to Units.	File. Issued to Units.
		500	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
				Closed Journal.	
				<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 7 August 1951.</u>	
				Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.	
				Rec'd Signal supplies. Issued to Units.	
				Rec'd QM expendibles. Issued to Units.	
				Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	

SECRET

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

80001 August 51  
82100 August 51  
DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-8-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 9 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		4.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED 8 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

SECRET

From: 90001 August 1951  
92400 August 1951

TO:

PLACE: DT-162189

38th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					
		1.	90001 8-9-52	Open Journal.	File	
		2.	1400	Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.	File. Issued to Units.	
		3.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File	
		4.	2400	Closed Journal.	File	
		<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 9 August 1951.</u>				
				Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.		
				Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.		

SECRET

SECRET

 FROM: 100001 August 51  
 102400 August 51

TO:

PLACE: DT 160189

38th Inf Bg

## JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-10-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1600	Rec'd class (1) rations.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1700	Rec'd Engineer supplies. (concertinas)	File Issued to Units.
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 10 August 1951:</u> Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units. Rec'd Engineer supplies. (concertinas) Issued to Units. Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4  
38th Inf Regt

**SECRET**  
JOURNAL

FILED: 21000 August 1952  
TO: 21000 August 1952  
PLACE: SF 10519

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1.	0001 8-11-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations.	File Issued to Units
		3.	1400	Requested three (3) Ducks from G-4. Contacted Capt. Williams .	Contacted Capt. Williams
		4.	1900	Submitted Periodic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
		<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 11 August 1951</u>			
		Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.			
		Requested three Ducks from G-4.			
		Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.			

**SECRET**

SECRET

120001 August 51

122400 August 51

TO:

PLACE: DT 162189

38th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-12-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1600	Rec'd class (1) rations.	File. Issued to Units
		3.	1700	Rec'd Quartermaster supplies	File. Issued to Units
		4.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 12 August 1951:</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.					
Rec'd Quartermaster supplies. Issued to Units					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4					

SECRET

SECRET

FR: 130001 August 51

TO: 132400 August 51

PLACE:

JOURNAL 5-4  
38th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-13- 52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1000	Rec'd Engineer supplies	File. Issued to Units
		3.	1700	Rec'd class (1) rations.	File. Issued to Units
		4.	2100	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 13 August 1951:</u>					
Rec'd Engineer supplies. Issued to Units.					
Rec'd Class (1) rations. Issued to Units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET



SECRET

FA  
 TO 24001 August 51  
 24005 August 51  
 PLACE:  
 32 14009

38th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
		1.	0001 8-14-52	Open Journal		
		2.	1100	Rec'd Signal supplies.	File	
		3.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 15 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.	
		4.	1600	Rec'd QM supplies.	File. Issued to Units.	
		5.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File. Issued to Units.	
		6.	2400	Closed Journal	File	
		<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 14 August 1951</u>				
		Rec'd Signal supplies. Issued to Units.				
		Rec'd QM supplies. Issued to Units.				
		Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 15 August 1951.				
		Submitted Periodic Report to G-4.				

SECRET

JOURNAL G-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

FILE NO: 150001 August 1951

TO: 152400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1	0001 8-15-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 16 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		4.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 15 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 16 Aug 51.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

SECRET

38th Inf Regt

FILE: 160001 August 51  
TO: 162400 August 51  
PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-16-52	Opened Journal	File
		2.	1500	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 17 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units
		3.	1700	Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies	File. Issued to Units
		4.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File
			<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 16 August 1951.</u>		
			Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 17 Aug 51		
			Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies. Issued to Units		
			Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4		

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

JOURNAL

FILE: 170601 August 51  
 TO: 172400 August 51  
 PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-17-52	Opened Journal	File.
		2.	0100	Rec'd Signal supplies	File. Issued to Units
		3.	1400	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 18 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units
		4.	1700	Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies	File. Issued to Units
		5.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File.
		6.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<p><u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 18 August 1951.</u></p>					
<p>Rec'd Signal supplies. Issued to Units</p>					
<p>Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 18 Aug 51. Issued to Units.</p>					
<p>Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies. Issued to Units</p>					
<p>Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4</p>					

SECRET

JOURNAL G-4  
38 Infantry Regiment

**SECRET**

FILE: 180001 August 51  
TO: 182400 August 51  
PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1.	0001 8-18-51	Opened Journal	File.
		2.	0200	Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1500	Rec'd Class (1) Rations for consumption 18 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units,
		4.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 18 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd Quartermaster Supplies. Issued to Units					
Rec'd Class (1) Rations for consumption 19 August 51.					
Issued to units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4					

**SECRET**

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Infantry Regiment

FILE: 190000 August 51

TO: 192400 August 51

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-19-51	Opened Journal	File.
		2.	1100	Rec'd Signal Supplies	File. Issued to Units
		3.	1400	Rec'd Class(1) Rations for consumption 19 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units
		4.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 19 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd Signal Supplies. Issued to Units.					
Rec'd Class (1) Rations for consumption 19 August 51.					
Issued to Units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4					

SECRET

38th Inf Regt  
38th Inf Regt

SECRET

FILE: 200001 August 1951

TO: 202400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		1.	0001 8-20-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 21 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		4.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 20 August 1951.</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 21 Aug 51.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

5-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

58-210001 August 1951

TO: 212400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 8-21-51	Open Journal	File
	2.	1300	Rec's class (L) rations for consumption 22 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units
	3.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File
	4.	2400	Closed Journal	File
	<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 21 August 1951</u>			
			Rep'd class (L) rations for consumption 22 Aug 51	
			Submitted Periodic Report to G-4	

SECRET



SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

FR. M.: 220001 August 1951

TO: 222400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

JOURNAL

TIME IN   OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 8-22-52	Open Journal	File
	2.	0100	Rec'd Engineer supplies.	File. Issued to Units.
	3.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 23 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
	4.	1500	Rec'd Quartermaster supplies, (Class II & IV)	File. Issued to Units.
	5.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
	6.	2400	Closed Journal	File.
			<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 22 August 1951.</u> Rec'd Engineer supplies and issued to units. Rec'd class (1) rations and issue to units. Rec'd QM supplies and issued to units. Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	

SECRET

**SECRET**

FILE: 230001 August 1951

TO: 232400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

58th Inf Regt

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-22-52	Open Journal	File
		2.	1100	Rec'd Quartermaster expendables	File
		3.	1200	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 4 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal	File.
<p><u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 4 August 1951.</u>            Rec'd <del>expended</del> Quartermaster expendables            Rec'd class (1) rations and issue to units.            Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4</p>					

**SECRET**

SECRET

File 240001 August 1951

TO: 242100 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

## JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-24-51	Open Journal	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations. Issued to Units.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		4.	2400	Closed Journal	File
<p>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 24 Aug 51.</p> <p>Rec'd class (1) rations and issued to Units.</p> <p>Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.</p>					

SECRET

38th Inf Regt

SECRET  
JOURNAL

25000 August 1951  
TO: 25200 August 1951  
PLACE: DT 162189

TIME		SER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	DATE		
		1.	'0001 8-25-52	Open Journal.	File
		2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 26 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1800	Rec'd Engineer expendables (sand bags).	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
		5.	2400	Closed Journal.	File
MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 25 August 1951.					
Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 26 Aug 51. Issued to units.					
Rec'd Engineer expendables. Issued to units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET  
JOURNAL

FROM: 262001 August 1951

TO: 262400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-26-51	Open Journal	File.
		2.	1100	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 27 Aug 51	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1400	Rec'd Engineer expendables	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1600	Rec'd Quartermaster items.	File.
		5.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		6.	2400	Closed Journal.	File.
<p><u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 26 August 1951.</u>                      Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 27 Aug. 51. Issued to units.                      Rec'd Engineer expendables. Issued to Units.                      Rec'd Quartermaster items.                      Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4</p>					

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Reg.

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 37000 Aug 51  
 TO: 37200 Aug 51  
 PLACE: BT 10019

TIME IN CUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 8-27-51	Open Journal.	File.
	2.	1300	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 28 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
	3.	1500	Rec'd Quartermaster T&E.	File.
	4.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
	4.	2400	Closed Journal.	File.
<p>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 27 August 1951</p> <p>Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 28 Aug 51. Issued to Units.</p> <p>Rec'd Quartermaster T &amp; E.</p> <p>Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.</p>				

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET  
JOURNAL

FROM: 280001 August 1951

TO: 282200 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN CUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 28-8-51	Open Journal.	File
	2.	1200	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 29 August 1951.	File. Issued to Units.
	3.	1400	Rec'd Signal Supplies.	File. Issued to Units.
	4.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
	5.	2400	Closed Journal.	File.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 28 August 1951.</u>				
<u>Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 29 August 1951. Issued to Units.</u>				
<u>Rec'd Signal Supplies. Issued to Units.</u>				
<u>Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.</u>				

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET  
JOURNAL

FROM: 290001 Aug 51

TO: 292400 Aug 51

PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	8-21-51	Open Journal	File.
		2.	1300	Rec'd Class (1) rations for consumption 30 Aug 51.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1400	Rec'd Quartermaster supplies and Expendables.	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1900	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal.	File.
<u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 29 August 1951</u>					
Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption 30 Aug 51. Issued to Units.					
Rec'd Quartermaster supplies and expendables. Issued to Units.					
Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.					

SECRET



JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM: 300001 August 1951

TO: 302400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1.	0001 8-30-51	Open Journal.	File.
		2.	1200	Rec'd Class (1) rations for consumption 31 August 1951.	File. Issued to Units.
		3.	1400	Rec'd Quartermaster supplies.	File. Issued to Units.
		4.	1800	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File.
		5.	2400	Closed Journal.	File.
<p>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED ON 30 August 1951</p> <p>Rec'd Class (1) rations for consumption 31 August 1951.</p> <p>Rec'd Quartermaster supplies.</p> <p>Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.</p>					

SECRET

JOURNAL S-4

38th Inf Regt

SECRET  
- JOURNAL

FROM: 310001 August 1951

TO: 312400 August 1951

PLACE: DT 162189

TIME IN CUT	SER NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1.	0001 8-31-51	Open Journal	File
	2.	1200	Rec'd class (1) rations for consumption.	File. Issued to Units.
	3.	2000	Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.	File
	4.	2400	Closed Journal.	File
<p><u>MAJOR ACTIVITIES PERFORMED 31 August 1951.</u>                      Rec'd class (1) rations and issued to units.                      Submitted Periodic Logistic Report to G-4.</p>				

SECRET

**SECRET**  
**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

**SECRET**

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: <i>(cont)</i>

Command Report  
GSEHS-5 (Rev) GSEPO-20  
30th Infantry  
1-31 August 51

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT GSEHS-5 (Rev)  
GSEPO-20

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY

SECTION II.

E. 1st Battalion

1. S-1 Journals
2. S-2 Journals
3. S-3 Journals

F. 2nd Battalion

1. S-1 Journals
2. S-2 Journals
3. S-3 Journals

G. 3rd Battalion

1. S-1 Journals
2. S-2 Journals
3. S-3 Journals

302-141-38

SECRET



SECRET

1 JOURNAL FOR AUGUST 1951

- 1 August 51 S-1 stresses work on awards. Battalion Commander recommends several deserving officers and EM. Companies remain in positions. No enemy contact. Mail clerks arrange for money orders for all who desire them. Twenty-three (23) replacements arrive.
- 2 August 51 Rotation Quota of six (6) ER's. Several artillery rounds hit near C.P. Two (2) enemy at forward C.P. wounded.
- 3 August 51 Area beautified. Showers made available to all. Battalion Commander moves back to rear C.P. Companies remain in positions. No enemy contact.
- 4 August 51 Companies receive some artillery. Thirty-two (32) replacements arrive. R&R quota, 18 EM and 1 Officer.
- 5 August 51 S-1 builds up CP and raises it above ground level. Companies prepare to move. Catholic and Protestant services held near CP. Battalion Commander looks over potential positions of companies.
- 6 August 51 S-1 continue work on Awards. Rotation quota, 6 ERs, 19 April men. 1 March EM. Companies move to Dutch positions. Dutch troops leave for home.
- 7 August 51 Regimental Commander and Battalion Commander visit the front line positions. Inspection is favorable.
- 8 August 51 Companies remain in positions. No enemy contact. Medics give Jap Bee shots to all personnel.
- 9 August 51 Normal administrative functions continue at S-1. Sixteen (16) EM return to duty. M/Sgt Newton former Sgt Major is among them.
- 10 August 51 Companies submit roster of NCO's, authorized strength, and actual present for duty. B Company reports patrol action. No casualties. Several Company C EM wounded by mines.
- 11 August 51 Heavy rains wash out roads. Battalion Commander and Regimental Commander visit forward positions. Lt. Yamazaki appointed S-3. Captain Sunde Takes S-4.
- 12 August 51 R&R quota 18 EM, 2 Officers. Catholic and Protestant services held near CP. Companies remain in positions. No enemy contact.
- 13 August 51 Battalion has NCO Council meeting. Battalion Commander attends. No enemy contact along the line.
- 14 August 51 Beer ration to be distributed, twice a week. Only three (3) cans at one time. S-1 continues work on Awards.
- 15 August 51 Total awards for heroism reach 65, Meritorious service 95. Catholic service held at Headquarters Mess. Shower unit installed. Schedule drawn up to accommodate a platoon at a time.
- 16 August 51 Companies prepare to move to new positions. S-1 checks recent NBC rise. Twenty-one (21) replacements arrive. All personnel in CP area oriented on proper defense of CP.

Continued

SECRET

- 17 August 51 Companies move to new defense positions. Company C receives several mortar rounds. One (1) EM hit fatally by artillery. CP personnel carry ammunition to Company E. Sixteen (16) replacements assigned to Battalion.
- 18 August 51 Total heroic awards for past action approximates fifty (50). One (1) officer replacements goes to Company A, one (1) to Company C.
- 19 August 51 Area beautified. Temporary chapel built. Religious service held in CP area. NCO meeting--complaints, gripes and suggestions discussed.
- 20 August 51 Normal S-1 functions continue. Companies reinforce positions. R&R quota 19 EM and 2 Officers-- number of ER (77 present for duty) called in to Regiment. S-1 continues correspondence. General Beather, together with Regimental and Battalion Commander visits Forward positions. Beer ration distributed--three cans per man.
- 22 August 51 Malaria Suppression Certificates submitted. Regimental Executive Officer and Battalion Commander visit Forward positions and inspect. EUSAK letter of new Rotation Policy received.
- 23 August 51 Breakdown of Awards submitted to Regimental Executive officer. Two(2) applications for field commissions submitted by Company C. All awards to be sworn statements.
- 24 August 51 Battalion Memo distributed, stresses cleanliness of equipment and personal appearance. Platoon at a time come down for showers.
- 25 August 51 R&R Leaves. PK sup lies arrive and are broken down to companies. Twenty-seven (27) replacements addressed with words of encouragement from Battalion Commander.
- 26 August 51 Maximum attendance at Catholic Mass and at Protestant services. Eight replacements--all assigned to Company D. Companies receive artillery and some mortar. No casualties.
- 27 August 51 General Byers Corp Commander inspects front line positions. Battalion NCO council meets considers gripes and suggestions.
- 28 August 51 Adjutant goes to Regiment for Adjutants Call. Conference at Battalion Commander quarters of all Battalion Commanders and Regimental Commanders. Officer replacement assigned to Company A.
- 29 August 51 Malaria Suppression Certificate submitted. Enemy patrol reported thru line, CP personnel alerted. Awards correspondence to be in triplicate. Company C moves positions.
- 30 August 51 Battalion Staffs of all Battalions meet with Regimental Staff. Preparations made for an attack. R&R quota 8 EM and 2 Officers.
- 31 August 51 Company C moves out in the attack. Visibility very poor. Oppositions strong. Casualties checked closely.

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 1000 Aug 51  
TO: 1400 Aug 51  
PLACE: VC CARJAKMANG  
No. Korea DT 185-305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	10800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. EMPHASIS ON AWARDS. COL KIMBELL MAKES DISPOSITION ON MEN TO RECEIVE CM FOR ACTIONS ON 27 Jul 1951 COL ALSO RECOMMENDS DESERVING OFFICERS & EM FOR AWARDS. TWENTY-THREE REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE	
1400		2	11400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	
1500		3	31500 AUG 51	MAIL CLERKS ARRANGE FOR MONEY ORDERS FOR ALL WHO DESIRE THEM	

3  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: WORK ON AWARDS. BATTALION COMMANDER AT REAR C.P. MONEY ORDERS MADE AVAILABLE.  
REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE.  
WEATHER: CLOUDY & WARM  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET



SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38TH  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 20001 Files 1  
TO: 24800 Aug 51  
PLACE CHARACTERS WITH  
HEREA - DP185365

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	20800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES ROUTINE FUNCTIONS. CONSTRUCTION OF LOG CABINS BEGIN.	
1500		2	21500 AUG 51	ROTATION QUOTA ARRIVES SIX ERS - ALL TEN MEN IN MARCH PROJECTION PLUS LT. DYER LEAVE FOR SERVICE COMPANY.	
1600		3	21600 AUG 51	SEVERAL ARTILLERY HIT NEAR REAR CP & FORWARD CP. TWO EM AT FORWARD CP WOUNDED	
2400		4	22400 AUG 51	COMPANIES ALL REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY - CONSTRUCTION OF LOG CABINS BEGINS. ROTATION QUOTA ARRIVES. SEVERAL ARTILLERY ROUNDS HIT NEAR CP.

WEATHER - CLEAR + WARM

MOORLE - EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL - S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 3 0001 Aug 1951  
TO: 3 2400 Aug 1951  
PLACE: CHAIKONG  
North Korea  
DT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	30800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES WORK ON AWARDS - FOATHIS PRESENT ACTION SHOWERS CONTINUE IN OPERATION. HQ COMPANY SUPERVISES BEAUTIFICATION OF REAR CP AREA. BEGIN BUILDING LOG CABINS.	
1300		2	31300 AUG 51	BATTALION COMMANDER MOVES TO REAR CP.	
1500		3	41500 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS. NO ACTION	

(Page Number)

SUMMARY: BEAUTIFICATION OF AREA. BATTALION COMMANDER MOVES TO REAR CP.

WEATHER: Cloudy + WARM  
MOON: EXCELLENT

SECRET

**SECRET**

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 40001 Aug 51  
TO: 42400 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHAIN OF COMMAND  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185305

TIME		SERIAL NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	40800 AUG 51	ROUTINE S-1 FUNCTIONS. COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS RECEIVE SOME ARTILLERY. NO OTHER ENEMY ACTION.	
1400		2	41400 AUG 51	R&R QUOTA - 18 EM & 1 OFFICER TO LEAVE ON 7 AUG 51 AT 0400 HRS THIRTY-TWO REPLACEMENTS ASSIGNED TO THE BATTALION.	COMPANIES SUBMIT NAMES OF THOSE CHOSEN
2400		3	42400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT SITUATION NEGATIVE	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: R&R QUOTA - 32 EM REPLACEMENTS. AIRSIDE SITUATION NEGATIVE  
WEATHER: WARM WITH HEAVY RAIN.  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

**SECRET**

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 50001 AUG 51  
TO: 50400 AUG 51  
PLACE: CHAIKOHANG,  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 195305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	50800 AUG 51	S-1 SETS UP NEW CP. RAISE LEVEL TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE BY RAIN COMPANIES MAKE PREPARATIONS TO MOVE TO NEW POSITIONS.	
1100		2	51100 AUG 51	CATHOLIC SERVICES HELD NEAR BLUE BATTALION CP PROTESTANT SERVICES NEAR HQ CO. CP.	
1510		3	51500 AUG 51	BATTALION COMMANDER LOOKS OVER POTENTIAL POSITIONS OF THE COMPANIES. ALL EM INTERESTED IN NEW ROTATION NEWS	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: S-1 SET UP NEW CP. CHURCH SERVICES. BN. Com. LOOKS OVER NEW POSITIONS  
WEATHER: WARM & CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN 38TH  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 6 Dec 1 Aug 51  
TO: 6 2400 Aug 51  
PLACE: CAJON MOUNTAINS  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	60800 AUG 51	GENERAL BEAUTIFICATION OF AREA SUPERVISED BY HEADQUARTERS COMPANY FIRST SERGEANT. S-1 CONTINUES EMPHASIZING WORK ON AWARDS	
1100		2	61100 AUG 51	ROTATION QUOTA - 6 ERS, 19 APRIL MEN, 1 MARCH MAN COMPANIES SUBMIT MOST ELIGIBLE. THOSE SELECTED REPORT BACK TO REAR. R&R MEN & 1 OFFICER ALSO LEAVE FOR REAR	
1300		3	61300 AUG 51	COMPANIES MOVE TO NEW POSITIONS. SUPERVISED BY THE BATTALION COMMANDER. NO ACTION DUTY BEGIN ALONG JOURNEY HOME.	

(Page Number)

SUMMARY: ROTATION & R&R LEAVE. COMPANIES MOVE TO NEW POSITION.  
WEATHER: CLEAR & WARM  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 70001 Aug 51  
TO: 72400 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHINA/CHINA, NORTH KOREA  
DT 185-205

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME LTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	70800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS TOTAL AWARDS FOR HEROISM REACH 150; FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE REACH TOTAL OF 60.	
0900		2	71300 AUG 51	REGIMENTAL COMMANDER VISITS <sup>(WITH</sup> BATTALION (Co) THE FRONT LINE POSITIONS. INSPECTION IS FAVORABLE.	
1100		3	72100 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN NEW DEFENSIVE POSITIONS — REPEAT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: FRONT LINE POSITIONS IMPROVED. COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS.  
WEATHER: CLOUDY & WARM  
MOORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

JOURNAL - S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 82441 Aug 51  
TO: 82440 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHAIKONG,  
No. Korea  
DT 185-305

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	80800 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT. S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS	
1000		2	81000 AUG 51	MEMBER OF HQ CO. RECEIVE JAP BEE SHOT. COMPANIES ON THE LINE ALSO RECEIVE SHOTS.	
1100					
2000		3	82000 AUG 51	ALL IS QUIET. COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: COMPANIES HOLD POSITIONS. JAP BEE SHOTS  
WEATHER: CLOUDY + WARM - INTERMITTENT RAIN  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
 1ST BN 38th INF.  
 HPO 248

SECRET  
 HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: 9000 AUG 51  
 TO: 92400 AUG 51  
 PLACE: KHAJAKPOK  
 NORTH KOREA  
 DT 185-305

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	90800 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. NO CONTACT WITH ENEMY. S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL (S-1) FUNCTIONS. SIXTEEN MEN RETURN TO DUTY. TWO ARE IN FEBRUARY PROJECTION SGT. NEWTON, FORMER SGT. MAJOR RETURNS.	
0900		2	92000 AUG 51	ALL ANXIOUS REGARDING TRUCE TALKS AS COMMUNISTS REPLY TO GENERAL RIBWAY'S REQUEST.	
1100		3	92400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
 (Page Number)

SUMMARY: MEN RETURN TO DUTY. SITUATION NEGATIVE  
 WEATHER: WARM WITH RAIN  
 MORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET



SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 160001 AUG 51  
TO: 10 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE ~~Stamp~~  
No. ~~KA 123~~  
DT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	10 500 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. NO ENEMY CONTACT. S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. COMPANIES SUBMIT A ROSTER OF NCO INDICATING VACANCIES etc.	
1100		2	10 2100 AUG 51	"B" COMPANY REPORTS ENEMY PATROL LIGHT ACTION. NO CASUALTIES.	
2200		3	10 2200 AUG 51	SEVERAL COMPANY C MEN WOUNDED BY MINE.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: NORMAL S-1 FUNCTIONS. ENEMY PROBING ATTACK. FIVE MEN WOUNDED BY MINE  
WEATHER: WARM WITH RAIN  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL 16-1  
1ST BN. 38TH  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 110001 AUG 51  
TO: 112400 AUG 51  
PLACE CHALAKCHANG,  
N. KOREA.  
DT 125325

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	110800 AUG 51	HEAVY RAINS FLOOD CP AREA. ROADS WASH OUT ORDINARY TRANSPORTATION HALTED. BN. COMMANDER VISITS FORWARD POSITIONS WITH REGIMENTAL COMMANDER. POSITIONS INSPECTED.	
1200		2	111200 AUG 51	WORK ON AWARDS CONTINUE. LT. YAMAZAKI TAKES POSITIONS OF S-3. CAPT SUNDL OFFICIALLY S-4	
2000		3	112000 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION. LT. WHITE GOES TO REAR TO BRING RATIONS FORWARD	

(Page Number)

SUMMARY: Heavy Rains Flood Area. BN. Com. & Regt com. inspect FRONT LINE POSITIONS.  
WEATHER: Cloudy WITH HEAVY RAIN  
MORALE: VERY GOOD.

SECRET

SECRET

Journal S-1  
1st Bn. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 120001 AUG 51  
TO: 122400 AUG 51  
PLACE: COMUSMACV  
MATH KOREA  
DT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	110800 AUG 51	S-1 RECEIVES R+R QUOTA. 13 EM, 2 OFFICERS. ROSTER SUBMITTED. ALSO SUBMIT A BREAK DOWN OF EM ELIGIBLE FOR ROTATION IN FEB, MAR, APRIL & MAY.	4 EM TO ABC 3 EM TO H & D
1100		2	121100 AUG 51	CATHOLIC MASS HELD AT BLUE BATTALION C.P. PROTESTANT SERVICES HELD AT RED C.P.	
2000		3	122000 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS. REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: R+R QUOTA — RELIGIOUS SERVICES.  
WEATHER: WARM & CLEAR — INTERMITTENT RAIN  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 13 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 13 2402 AUG 51  
PLACE: CHA JAK CHOK  
KOREA  
DT 135305

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME D.T.D.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	13 0800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
1500		2	13 1500 AUG 51	EACH COMPANY SENDS REPRESENTATIVE TO NCO COUNCIL AT S-1. DISCUSSED SHOWER POINT, PK RATIONS, STATIONERY ETC. COL. KIMBRELL ATTENDS.	
2400		3	13 2400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: NCO COUNCIL MEETS AT S-1. ALL ELSE ROUTINE  
WEATHER: WARM CLOUDY WITH INTERMITTENT RAIN.  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN 28th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 14001 AUG 51  
TO: 14240 AUG 51  
PLACE: ~~CHIAKCHUNG~~  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	140800 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN POSITIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY NOTIFIED BEER RATION TO BE DISTRIBUTED THREE CANS AT A TIME TWICE A WEEK.	
1300		2	141200 AUG 51	CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON AWARDS.	
1400		3	141400 AUG 51	R&R MEN NOTIFIED TO BE AT S-1 AT 2 PM TOMORROW.	
0400		4	142400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: BEER TO BE RATIONED TO TROOPS. ROUTINE FUNCTIONS  
WEATHER: CLEAR + WARM  
MORALE: ~~POOR~~ EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15001 AUG 51  
TO: 15240 AUG 51  
PLACE: CHANGHANG  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185 395

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	150800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. AWARDS FOR HEROISM REACH TOTAL OF 65 - MERITORIOUS SV. 95. 2 FEBRUARY MEN, 5 APRIL MEN TO BE ROTATED ON 17 AUG 51.	
1100		2	151100 AUG 51	CATHOLIC SERVICES HELD AT HQ MESS HOLIDAY FOR ALL CATHOLIC PERSONNEL SHOWER UNIT INSTALLED IN HQ CO. AREA. SCHEDULE DRAWN UP TO TAKE A PLATOON AT A TIME FROM THE LINE.	
2100		3	152400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: ROTATION QUOTA - RELIGIOUS SERVICES. SHOWER UNIT INSTALLED.  
WEATHER: CLOUDY + WARM  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 16 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 16 2400 AUG 51  
BLAZE: CHINA/AFK/AMC  
KAREA: DT 195245

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	16 0800 AUG 51	COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. PREPARE TO MOVE TO NEW POSITIONS.	
1200		2	16 1200 AUG 51	S-1 CHECKS RECENT NBC RISE. TWENTY-ONE REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE. SIXTEEN GO TO COMPANY C FIVE TO COMPANY A.	
1900		3	16 1900 AUG 51	MEETING OF ALL EM PERSONNEL IN CP AREA. LT. ECHSTROM ORIENTS TROOPS IN PROPER DEFENSE OF CP. STRESS MILITARY COURTESY, SUPPLY DISCIPLINE ETC!	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: TWENTY-ONE REPLACEMENTS. MEETING AT HQ, CP.  
WEATHER: CLEAR - WAAM  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BU. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 170001 AUG 51  
TO: 172400 AUG 51  
PLACE: ~~CHINA~~  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185 305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	170800 AUG 51	COMPANIES MOVE TO NEW DEFENSE POSITIONS. COMPANY C RECEIVES SEVERAL MORTAR ROUNDS & SOME ARTILLERY. ONE MAN HIT FATAALLY BY ARTILLERY. ALL AVAILABLE PERSONNEL FROM CP AREA CARRY AMMUNITION TO COMPANY E.	
1300		2	171300 AUG 51	SIXTEEN REPLACEMENTS ASSIGNED TO THE BATTALION SEVEN TO "D" CO THREE TO EACH RIFLE COMPANY.	
1900		3	171900 AUG 51	BEER RATION & PEPSI RATION DISTRIBUTED	
2100		4	172100 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATIONS	
<p><u>1</u> (Page Number)</p>					

SUMMARY: COMPANIES TAKE UP NEW POSITIONS. REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE  
WEATHER: WARM & CLOUDY WITH LIGHT RAIN  
MORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET



SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 18 0001 Aug 51  
TO: 18 2400 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHAIK CHANG  
KOREA 15785 205

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	18 0800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES ROUTINE FUNCTIONS. EMPHASIS PLACED ON HEROIC AWARDS FOR THIS PAST ACTION. TOTAL FOR AUGUST APPROXIMATELY 50. Two OFFICER REPLACEMENT GO TO COMPANY A & COMPANY C.	
1300		2	18 1300 AUG 51	NINE MORE REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE - FIVE ASSIGNED TO COMPANY C - FOUR TO COMPANY A.	
1800		3	18 1800 AUG 51	SHOWERS GIVE RELIEF TO TERRIFIC HEAT	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: NINE REPLACEMENTS. TWO NEW OFFICERS. WORK ON AWARDS.  
WEATHER: WARM & CLEAR  
MORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38TH INF  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: Seoul Aug 67  
TO: 19 Aug 67  
PLACE: CHAIK HANG  
DT 185305 KOREA

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	190800 AUG 67	WORK ON BEAUTIFICATION OF AREA. COVER BUILT FOR CHAPLAIN TO HAVE MASS UNDER. S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS.	
1100		2	191100 AUG 67	CATHOLIC MASS FOR 1ST BN. HELD NEAR HQ CO. MESS.	
1500		3	191500 AUG 67	PROTESTANT SERVICES HELD NEAR HQ CO. CP.	
1900		4	191910 AUG 67	NCO MEETING - COMPLAINTS, GRIEVES, & SUGGESTIONS DISCUSSED PV RATION REQUEST TURNED IN.	
2400		5	192400 AUG 67	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: BEAUTIFICATION OF AREA. RELIGIOUS SERVICES. NCO MEETINGS  
WEATHER: WINDY WITH INTERMITTENT  
MORALE: VERY GOOD.

SECRET

SECRET

TURNER S-1  
1ST BN 38TH INF  
HPI 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 1st BN 38th INF  
TO: 1ST BN 38th INF  
PLACE: 1ST BN 38th INF  
DTG: 15305 KRW

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0500		1	1100H 1100Z	WORK IN IDENTIFICATION OF AREA. CIVILIAN SITUATION CHAPLAIN TO HAVE MASS UNDER. S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS.	
1100		2	1100H 1100Z	CATHOLIC MASS FOR 1ST BN HELD NEAR HQ. NO MASS	
1500		3	1415H 1415Z	PROTESTANT SERVICES HELD NEAR HQ. CO. CP.	
1900		4	1915H 1915Z	HQ MEETING - COMPLAINTS, CRIPES, & SUGGESTIONS DISCUSSED BY COMPANY REQUEST TURNED IN.	
2100		5	1815H 1815Z	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: IDENTIFICATION OF AREA. RELIGIOUS SERVICES. NO MEETINGS  
WEATHER: WINDY WITH INTERMITTENT  
MOISTURE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 20 0001 AUG 57  
TO: 20 2400 AUG 57  
PLACE: CHUNRIK HANG  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185805

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	200500 AUG 57	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. GENERAL POLICE OF AREA - REINFORCE POSITIONS. MEN FROM LINE CONTINUE TO COME DOWN FOR SHOWERS.	
1300		2	201300 AUG 57	CONTINUE WORK ON AWARDS - R & R BUOTA NAMES SUBMITTED TO REGIMENT. 19EM & ROFF. ERS - 77 PRESENTED FOR DUTY.	
2400		3	202400 AUG 57	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: NORMAL ST FUNCTIONS. R & R BUOTA - COMPANIES REPORT NEG. SITUATION  
WEATHER: WARM + CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38TH  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 21 0001 AUG 57  
TO: 21 2400 AUG 57  
PLACE CHAIK HANG  
NORTH KOREA  
DT 185 305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	21 0800 AUG 57	CONTINUE WORK ON AWARDS. ROUTINE CORRESPONDENCE ETC.	
1300		2	21 1200 AUG 57	GENERAL BOATNER ACCOMPANIED BY COL. MILDREN VISITS CP. TOGETHER WITH BATTALION COMMANDER INSPECT COMPANY B POSITIONS + THOSE OF COMPANY E. EASY COMPANY UNSATISFACTORY.	
1700		3	21 1700 AUG 57	BEER RATION - THREE CANS PER MAN.	
2100		4	21 2100 AUG 57	COMPANIES REPORT SITUATION AS USUAL.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: GEN. BOATNER INSPECTS POSITIONS, BEER RATION.  
WEATHER: CLEAR + WARM  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38TH INF  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 22 0001 AUG 57  
TO: 22 2400 AUG 57  
PLACE: CHALAKHNB  
KORZADT 185305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	22 0800 AUG 57	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. MALARIA SUPPRESSION CERTIFICATES SUBMITTED BY EACH COMPANY.	
1300		2	22 1300 AUG 57	REGIMENTAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER VISITS FORWARD POSITIONS WITH BATTALION COMMANDER.	
1400		3	22 1400 AUG 57	LETTER ON NEW ROTATION POLICY RECEIVED. RESCINDS PREVIOUS LETTERS ON OFFICERS AND ENL ROTATION. POINT SYSTEM EXPLAINED THOROUGHLY.	
2400		4	22 2400 AUG 57	COMPANIES REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.	

(Page Number)

SUMMARY; REGT EX. VISITS FORWARD POSITIONS. LETTER ON NEW ROTATION POLICY.  
WEATHER: CLOUDY + COOL WITH RAIN  
MORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 220001 Aug 51  
TO: 230000 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHAIRMAN  
NORTH KANSAS  
DT 135 205

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	220800 AUG 51	NORMAL S-1 FUNCTIONS. BREAKDOWN OF AWARDS - CONSOLIDATED NUMBER OF MERITORIOUS & HEROIC SUBMITTED TO RESIMENTAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER.	
1300		2	230800 AUG 51	TWO APPLICATIONS FOR FIELD COMMISSIONS SUBMITTED BY COMPANY C. ALL AWARDS TO BE ACCOMPANIED BY SWORN STATEMENTS	
2100		3	232400 AUG 51	ALL COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: Field Commissions SUBMITTED. NUMBER OF AWARDS CHECKED  
WEATHER: Cool with HEAVY RAIN  
MOORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 242001 Aug 51  
TO: 242400 Aug 51  
PLACE: PUSAN  
No. KORA  
DT 185-305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	240800 AUG 51	MEMORANDUM FROM BATTALION HEADQUARTERS PUT OUT TO ALL TROOPS - STRESSES CLEANLINESS OF EQUIP- MENT, PERSONAL APPEARANCE ETC.	
1400		2	241400 AUG 51	R & R GROUP BRIEFED. SHOWERS AND CLEAN FATIGUES MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL COMPANIES SEND DOWN PLATEON AT A TIME	
2700		3	242700 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: BATTALION MEMORANDUM - SHOWERS + CLEAN FATIGUES  
WEATHER: WARM + CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET



SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38th INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 250001 AUG 51  
TO: 25240 AUG 51  
PLACE: CHAIKOVSK  
No. KORCA  
DT 185 315

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0400		1	250400 AUG 51	R&R GROUP LEAVES FROM TRAINS 19EM & 3 OFFICERS	
0900		2	250800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. BEAUTIFICATION OF THE AREA. GENERAL INSPECTION OF WEAPONS & PERSONAL APPEARANCE OF MEN.	
1200		3	251000 AUG 51	PI SUPPLIES ARRIVE & ARE BROKEN DOWN TO COMPANIES.	
1400		4	251400 AUG 51	27 REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE. BATTALION COMMANDER ADDRESSES THEM WITH WORDS OF WELCOME & ENCOURAGEMENT.	9-A 8-B & C 2-D
2400		5	252400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: R&R LEAVES PI SUPPLIES - 27 REPLACEMENTS  
WEATHER: NORMAL & CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
38th INF 1st BN.  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 26 0001 AUG 57  
TO: 26 2400 AUG 57  
PLACE: CHARIKHOPE  
No. KOREA: 87185303

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES; ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	26 0800 AUG 57	SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON BEAUTIFICATION OF AREA. NORMAL S-1 FUNCTIONS. COMPANIES ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND RELIGIOUS SERVICES.	
1100		2	26 1100 AUG 57	MASS HELD NEAR HQ CO. MESS. ATTENDANCE APPROX. 85.	
1500		3	26 1500 AUG 57	PROTESTANT SERVICES HELD NEAR HQ CO OP. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE.	
1600		4	26 1600 AUG 57	EIGHT REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE - BN. CO. ADDRESS SAME. ALL ASSIGNED TO COMPANY D.	
0200		5	26 2200 AUG 57	COMPANIES RECEIVE ARTILLERY & MORTAR. NO CASUALTIES	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: MAXIMUM ATT. AT RELIGIOUS SERVICES. EIGHT REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE.  
WEATHER: WARM & CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

**SECRET**

**JOURNAL S-1**  
**1ST BN. 38th**  
**AFPO 248**

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
 APO 248, Postmaster  
 San Francisco, California

FROM: *27001 Aug 57*  
 TO: *27000 Aug 57*  
 PLACE: *AFPO 248*  
 No. *1028A-DT185305*

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					
0800		1	<i>270800 Aug 57</i>	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTIONS. AREA THOROUGHLY POLICED.		
1100		2	<i>271100 Aug 57</i>	GENERAL BYERS ALONG WITH LT. COL. BRAWLEY VISITS CP. BN. CO. ACCOMPANIES THEM TO "B" COMPANY POSITIONS.		
1200		3	<i>271200 Aug 57</i>	NCO COUNCIL MEETS. DISCUSS GRIPEs & SUGGESTION.		

1  
 (Page Number)

**SUMMARY: GEN BYERS CAPTAIN VISITS BATTALION. NCO COUNCIL MEETS**  
**WEATHER: COOL WITH CONTINUOUS RAIN**  
**MOON: VERY GOOD**

**SECRET**

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 280001 Aug 51  
TO: 284700 Aug 51  
PLACE: CHINA KOREA  
No. Korea. DT 135 805

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0900		1	180800 AUG 51	S-1 CONTINUES NORMAL FUNCTION. ADJUTANT GOES TO REGIMENT FOR ADJUTANT'S CALL.	
1100		2	181100 AUG 51	CONFERENCE AT BN. COMMANDER'S QUARTERS. 1 <sup>ST</sup> + 3 <sup>RD</sup> BN. Co. & REGIMENTAL COMMANDER PRESENT.	
1300		3	181300 AUG 51	LETTER FROM FEC HQ RECD ON RELEASE & RETENTION OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL. CLARIFIES MANY PREVIOUS LETTERS. OFFICER REPL. ARRIVES. ASSIGNED TO COMPANY A.	
1400		4	182400 AUG 51	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATIONS.	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: REPT Co. HOLDS CONFERENCE OF ALL BN. Cos. OFFICER REPLACEMENT  
WEATHER: COOL WITH HEAVY RAIN.  
MOORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1st BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29 0001 AUG 57  
TO: 29 2400 AUG 57  
PLACE: CHAIKCHONG  
North Korea  
DT 185 205

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	29 0800 AUG 57	NORMAL S-1 FUNCTIONS. MALARIA SUPPRESSIONS CERTIFICATES SUBMITTED BY COMPANIES CORRESPONDENCE ON MIAs - EMPHASIZED THREE STATEMENTS COMPANY "C" MOVES POSITIONS.	
1200		2	29 1200 AUG 57	REGIMENT CALLS FOR A ONE YEAR RESERVIST TO REPORT TO THE REAR	
1600		3	29 1600 AUG 57	ENEMY PATROL (APPROX 20) REPORTED TO HAVE MOVED THRU LINE. ALL PERSONNEL ALERTED. NO ACTION	
1700		4	29 1700 AUG 57	1st DIVISIONAL CORRESPONDENCE CALLS FOR AWARDS TO BE IN TRIPLICATE	
2400		5	29 2400 AUG 57	COMPANIES REPORT NEGATIVE SITUATION	

1

(Page Number)

SUMMARY: "C" COMPANY MOVES POSITIONS. ENEMY PATROL ALLEGEDLY REPORTED THRU LINE.  
WEATHER: COOL WITH RAIN  
MORALE: VERY GOOD

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 30 0000 AUG 51  
TO: 30 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: CAMP BARKHURST  
NORTH BAKER  
DT 185 305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		1	30/1100 AUG 51	MEETING OF BATTALION STAFFS HELD AT S-1 PREPARATIONS MADE FOR ATTACK	
1300		2	30/1500 AUG 51	SUPPLIES MOVED FORWARD. SUPPLY POINT (REGT) SET UP NEAR BATTALION REAR CP	
1600		3	30/1600 AUG 51	R+R QUOTA - 8 EM 2 OFFICERS SMALL NUMBER DUE TO PREVIOUS AWOLs	
1700		4	30/1900 AUG 51	COMPANIES MAKE FINAL PREPARATIONS. BN CO MOVES TO FORWARD POSITIONS	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: PREPARATIONS FOR ATTACK. R+R QUOTA  
WEATHER: WARM & CLEAR  
MORALE: EXCELLENT

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL S-1  
1ST BN. 38th  
APO 248

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 31 0001 Aug 51  
TO: 31 2400 Aug 51  
PLACE: ~~HEADQUARTERS~~  
No. 4TH POWER  
DT 185 305

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0600		1	31 1600 Aug 51	Company "B" moves out in attack. Visibility very poor. Casualties moderate. Approx 7 KIA - 4 20 WIA. Regt Commander moves up to forward CP	
1500		2	31 1500 Aug 51	Close check of casualties maintained.	
1900		3	31 1800 Aug 51	S-1 continues normal function. Distributed required forms to be made on all KIA's	

1  
(Page Number)

SUMMARY: Company C moves out in attack. Close check of casualties maintained  
WEATHER: Rain & Cool  
MORALE: Good

SECRET

1501 BR 5-2  
JOURNALISTS



FROM 0006 1 Aug 51  
 TO 2400 31 Aug 51  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
				<p><b>Summary For The Month Of August 1951</b></p> <p>From 1 to 6 August, the 1st Bn, 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry remained in defensive positions assigned on line KANAS. These were on hill 1001 in the vicinity of DT 209338. During this period activity consisted of patrolling and bolstering defensive positions.</p> <p>Enemy contact consisted of small lightly probing attacks which were repelled in all instances.</p> <p>On 6 August 1951, the 1st Bn. relieved the Netherlands Dutch Bn. on position. The Bn. remained in former Dutch positions from 6 thru 30 August with minor changes in defensive positions on 17 Aug, when a planned operation concerning the 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry took place. C Co. relieved the 2nd Bn. former positions and E Co. was attached to the 1st Bn. A &amp; D Co's were deployed to fill out C. Co's former defensive positions.</p> <p>On 31 Aug. 1951 the 1st. Bn. 38<sup>th</sup> Infantry participated in planned operations N to hill 1059. Due to inclement weather the Bn. was unable to reach the objective on the 1st. day.</p>	

SECRET

## S-2 JOURNAL

Hq Co

1st Bn

APO

248

SECRET

FROM 010001 AUG 51 <sup>FROM</sup> TO 012400 AUG 51

IN	OUT	TIME	NO	MESSAGES, SITUATIONS,	ACTION
ALL Co	RED 2	0630	1	Sit Neg - 0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL
IMPEL	RED 2	1000	2	A Co is not to send sq on recon pat at 1300	ACo
IMPEL	RED 2	1230	3	Patrol is to wait until visibility improves	ACo
	RED 2	2000	4	Flares observed to left flank of Bn area	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED 2	2400	5	Sit Neg - 2030-2400	<del>IMPEL</del>

Summary: Patrols were held up for the entire day because of poor visibility. There was no contact with enemy.

SECRET

J-2 JOURNAL  
 1st Bn 36th INF  
 APO 242

FROM 020001 AUG 51 To 022400 AUG 51

IN	OUT	TIME	NO	MESSAGES, SITUATIONS, ETC.	ACTION
CCO	RED2	0345	1	CCo reports 4 lights to their left + tank. Believed to be fires.	INDEX
ACo	RED2	0400	2	ACo - : A few hand grenades had fired some slo: Nothing sighted	INDEX
PAR Co	RED2	0630	3	0400-0630 - Sit Neg	INDEX
ACo	RED2	0940	4	A Co. pat departed	INDEX
	RED2	1210	5	Pat drop now in effect	INDEX
ACo	RED2	1400	6	A Co pat returned - Sit Neg along entire route	INDEX
	RED2	1710	7	2 ods of art, located in En Hg Area	INDEX
ALL Co	RED2	2400	8	1630-2400 Sit Neg	INDEX

Summary. One patrol sent out and returned a neg report. No contact with enemy.

SECRET

## S-2 JOURNAL

1st Bn. 38th Inf  
APO 248

SECRET

From 030001 Aug 51 To 032400 Aug 51

IN	Q- TIME	NO	MESSAGES, SITUATIONS, ETC	ACTION
AAACU	REQ 2	0730 1	Sit Neg - 0600 - 0630 hrs	IMPEL.
IMPEL	REQ 2	0950 2	BCo notified of their patrol. Comp. Squad size ETD. When visibility is good Mission: Proceed to destination, leaving any disposition and calling party on any en seen. ETR: As soon as possible	BCo
IMPEL	REQ 2	1105 3	A+B Co. to send 500 recon patrols to PLT + MD at 1100 and recon psns.	A+B Com.
CCo	REQ 2	1330 4	Patrol released by without en contact	IMPEL.
BCo	REQ 2	1510 5	BCo pat heard sp fire to their left flank 2Co firing, also for out purposes.	IMPEL.
BCo	REQ 2	1800 6	BCo pat returned - Sit Neg - Making over- lay of en psns observed.	IMPEL.
B+C Co	REQ 2	2015 7	En arty coming into their areas	IMPEL
AAACU	REQ 2	2400 8	Sit Neg - 2030 - 2400 hrs  Summary - One patrol pat sent out with no en contact rept. Overlay was made of en psns observed by pat.	IMPEL.

SECRET

## S-2 JOURNAL

1st Bn 38th Inf.

APO

248.

FROM 040001 Aug 51 To 042400 Aug 51.

IN	OUT	TIME	NO.	MESSAGES, SITUATIONS, ETC.	ACTION.
ANL Co	REC 2	0630	1	Sgt Neg - 0630-0800 hrs	IMPEL.
FWD 2	RED 2	0700	2	FORWARD call concerning tomorrow's patrol	IMPEL.
REC 2	ACo	1630	3	ACo briefed on tomorrow's patrol.	IMPEL.
ANL Co	REC 3	2400	4	Sgt Neg - 1630-2400 hrs	IMPEL.
<p>Summary: The First Bn spent the day bettering their defensive position. No contact with enemy.</p>					

SECRET

## S-2 JOURNAL

1st Bn 38th Inf

AFD

218

SECRET

FROM 050001 Aug 51 TO 052406 Aug 51

INI	OUT	TIME	NO	MESSAGES, SITUATIONS, ETC	ACTION
AM Co	RED 2	0630	1	Sit Neg 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	0745	2	A Co pat departed	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	0830	3	A Co pat going through C Co pens	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	0915	4	Pat at 241357 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	1050	5	Pat at 218052 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	1130	6	A Co pat at objective - Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED 2	1230	7	A Co pat returned - Sit Neg	IMPEL.
AC	RED 2	1700	8	Forward CP closed out	IMPEL.
RED	INSPIRE	2015	9	Inspire ambush point 232342	ALL Co
	RED 2	2005	10	Equipment (personal GI) found in living quarters of Ditch's CTC	IMPEL.
AM Co	RED 2	2400	11	Sit Neg - 1830-2400	IMPEL.

Summary, One patrol was dispatched with no en contact. 1st Bn prepared to relieve the ND in their psns at 060400 August 1951.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 060001 August 51

TO 062400 August 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ABRCO	RED	1	0630	SIT NEG-0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	2	0830	B Co pat departed	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	3	1000	B Co pat at 203353-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	4	1025	B Co pat at 205345-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	5	1040	B Co pat at 204350-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	6	1055	B Co pat at 203354-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	7	1120	B Co pat at 205355-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	8	1140	B Co pat at 213353-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	9	1205	ACo pat at 218353-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	10	1220	ACo pat at obj-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	11	1235	BCo pat at last posn Observing Sit Neg	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	12	1325	IMPEL wants to know if BCo pat can hear any firing at present position. Ans Negative	B Co.
BCo	RED	13	1400	BCo pat starting back-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	14	1430	BCo pat at 203354 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	15	1445	BCo pat at 204351 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ABRCO	RED	16	1640	Both patrols returned to company area-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ABRCO	RED	17	1700	Pat leader briefed on tomorrow's patrol. Today's pat rept-Neg	IMPEL.
Allico	RED	18	2400	SIT Neg-1830-2400	IMPEL.

Summary: Two patrols were sent out with neg reports for entire day. No contact with enemy.

SECRET

FROM 070001 Aug 51

SECRET

TO 072400 Aug 51

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A/ICo	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
B+CCo	RED	2	0640	B+CCo patrols departed	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	3	0750	BCo pat at 109325 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	4	0805	ACo pat departed Sit	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	5	0825	ACo pat at 214327. Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	6	0845	ACo pat at 209338 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	7	0905	ACo pat at 206344 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
AB+CCo	RED	8	0925	AB+CCo pat at 203351 BCo pat at 173338 CCo pat at 180344 } S, + Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	9	0940	ACo pat has reached obj. Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	10	0950	CCo pat at 170346 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	11	1000	BCo receiving fire from 3 MGs at 158346.	IMPEL.
Pats	RED	12	1050	CCo pat at 165348 S, + Neg ACo pat at obj observing - Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	13	1130	CCo pat at 166345 S, + Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	14	1155	CCo pat at 166344 S, + Neg	IMPEL.
Pats	RED	15	1220	ACo still observing - Sit Neg CCo pat sighted unknown persons on opposite ridge.	IMPEL.
	RED	16	1250	CCo pat at 164347 S, + Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	17	1330	ACo pat starting back Neg	IMPEL.
AB+CCo	RED	18	1410	ACo pat at 201328 Sit Neg CCo pat at 212347 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	19	1545	ACo pat returned - Neg report	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	20	1705	CCo pat r. Turned - Neg report	IMPEL.
W/Co	RED	21	2400	Sit Neg 1800-2400 hrs	IMPEL.

Summary: 3 pats sent out  
one was fired on, but no  
casualties. Other 2 were neg.

SECRET



FROM 080001 Aug 51

TO 082400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ALL Co	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg - 0001 - 0630 hrs	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	2	0620	BCo pat departed	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	3	0710	BCo pat at 186350 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	4	0740	BCo pat at 185336 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	5	0800	Patrols departed	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	6	0830	BCo pat at 186347 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	7	0840	ACo pat at 207339 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	8	0945	BCo pat at 186344 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	9	1120	ACo pat at 205355 S. + Neg BCo pat at 186337	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	10	1215	ACo pat at 208340 S. + Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	11	1310	BCo pat returned to Co CP Negative report	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	12	1340	ACo pat returned to Co CP Negative report	IMPEL.
ALL Co	RED	13	2400	Sit Neg 1030 - 2400 hrs  Summary: Two patrols were sent out and returned with a negative situation along both routes.	IMPEL.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 090001 Aug 51

TO 072400 Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ALL Co	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg. 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED	2	0630	ACo Capt departed	IMPEL
CCo	RED	3	0700	CCo pat at 171324 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
CCo	RED	4	0730	CCo pat at 167322 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
CCo	RED	5	0745	CCo pat at 191328 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ACo	RED	6	0700	ACo pat departed	IMPEL
CCo	RED	7	0825	CCo pat at 171330 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ACo	RED	8	0945	ACo pat at 201359 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED	9	0925	ACo pat at 205347 - Sit Neg ACo pat at 191345	IMPEL
CCo	RED	10	0955	CCo pat at 152347 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED	11	1035	ACo pat at 205347 - Sit Neg CCo pat at 189347	IMPEL
IMPEL	RED	12	1050	Have ACo pat to head East to hill 722 and then return	ACo pat
ACo	RED	13	1130	ACo pat at 205347 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ACo	RED	14	1145	ACo pat at 204357 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
CCo	RED	15	1200	CCo pat at 182344 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
IMPEL	RED	16	1205	Tomorrow's patrol will be the same as today's	RED 2
CCo	RED	17	1225	CCo pat at 185541 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ACo	RED	18	1300	ACo pat at 211350 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
CCo	RED	19	1420	CCo pat at 182341 - Sit Neg	IM
CCo	RED	20	1505	CCo pat at 162329 - Sit Neg	IM
CCo	RED	21	1535	CCo pat at 182344 - Sit Neg	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED	22	1750	ACo pat returned at 1700	IMPEL
CCo	RED	22	1750	CCo pat returned at 1700	IMPEL
ALL Co	RED	23	2400	Sit Neg - 1630-2400 Summary Tim(-) patrols were sent out with no contact. Tim on Sit Neg along both routes	IMPEL

S-2 JOURNAL

**SECRET**

FROM 100001 Aug 51  
 TO 102400 Aug 51  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
All Co	REG	1	0630	S. + Neg - 0001 - 0630 hrs	IMPEL.
Pats	REG	2	0635	A4B Com. departed.	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	3	0740	B Co pat at 200334 - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	REG	4	0755	A Co pat at 213343 - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	REG	5	0830	A Co pat at 213343 - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	6	0840	B Co pat at 200343 - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	7	0925	B Co pat at 196346 S. + Neg A Co pat at 222349	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	8	0945	B Co pat at 194348 S. + Neg A Co pat at 222352	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	9	1025	B Co pat at 188346 - S. + Neg A Co pat at 213353	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	10	1100	B Co pat at 172344 S. + Neg A Co pat at 207355	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	11	1130	A Co pat at 204354 - S. + Neg B Co pat at 173345	IMPEL.
A Co	REG	12	1200	A Co pat at 209339 - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	REG	13	1235	B Co pat at OP - S. + Neg A Co pat at 213333 - Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	14	1250	B Co pat at OP - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	REG	15	1350	A Co pat returned at 1310. They observed 10 well constructed bunkers at 215354, which appeared to be unoccupied - Neg.	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	16	1410	B Co Pat at OP - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	17	1445	B Co pat at OP - S. + Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	REG	18	1545	B Co pat receiving arty fire which seemed to be landing to the east of their OP positions. Request instructions	IMPEL.
REG 2	BCU	19	1550	Patrol instructed by REG 2 to start back.	IMPEL.

**SECRET**

## S-2 JOURNAL

FROM 10 August 51

TO continued

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RED2	CCo	20	1600	CCo to set up ambush point for tonight at 189329. It is to consist of 2 rifle squads and run from dusk till dawn.	IMPEL
BCo	RED	21	1630	BCo pat at 170342 - S + Neg	IMPEL
BCo	RED	22	1700	BCo pat at 170340 - S + Neg	IMPEL
BCo	RED	23	1730	BCo pat at 184330 - S + Neg	IMPEL
BCo	RED	24	1755	BCo pat at 190327 - S + Neg	IMPEL
BCo	RED	25	1910	BCo pat returned at 1935 hrs. Report: Received 6 rds of arty to South East of their OP pos. No casualties.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	26	1915	CCo reported 6 rds of arty near their pens at an azimuth of 325°	IMPEL
				DCo reported one round - landed at 195324. No casualties.	
BCo	RED	27	2145	BCo receiving sp fire from est Sen pat. B Co firing 12grens. 21 mortars. A, B & D - S + Neg	IMPEL
All Co	RED	28	2230	BCo still receiving some fire. Believe to be more than 5 on now.	IMPEL
All com	RED	29	2330	A, C, & D cum - S + Neg S + Neg A, C, & D com	
All cum	RED	30	2400	BCo using defensive fire A, C, & D cum - S + Neg	IMPEL
				Summary: Patrols sent out and returned a neg report. B Co was once fire fight in the period closed.	IMPEL

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 110001 Aug 51

TO 112400 Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
All Co	RED	1	0630	S, T Neg 0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	2	0700	A & C Co patrols departed	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	3	0730	A Co pat at 213336 S, T Neg C Co pat at 195344 S, T Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	4	0750	A Co pat at 214341 S, T Neg B Co ambush squads returned-Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	5	0830	A Co pat at 216346 S, T Neg C Co pat at 176454	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	6	0855	A Co pat at 222352 S, T Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	7	0930	A Co pat at 215355 S, T Neg C Co pat at 173344	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	8	1000	A Co pat at 203354 S, T Neg C Co pat at OP	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	9	1030	A Co pat at 204345 S, T Neg C Co pat at OP - Vis poor	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	10	1130	C Co pat at OP - Vis poor S, T Neg	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	11	1620	B, N, G & C Co pat in	C Co
Patrols	RED	12	1310	C Co pat at 177343 S, T Neg A Co returned to Co CP - S, T Neg	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	13	1500	C Co pat returned to Co CP patrol report neg.	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	14	1740	Ambush points for tonight set up by B Co - 2 squads - at 190328	IMPEL.
All Com	RED	15	2400	S, T Neg - 1830-2400 hrs	IMPEL.

Summary: Two (2) patrols were sent out and returned with negative reports. No contact with enemy at close of period.

SECRET

## S-2 JOURNAL

FROM 120001 Aug 51TO 122400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>APED</del>	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	2	0700	ACQ Co patrols departed	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	3	0745	ACo pat at 212336 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
<del>Patrols</del>	RED	4	0810	ACo pat at 214341 Sit Neg CCo pat at 174349	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	5	0850	ACo pat at 213345 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	6	0925	ACo pat at 222340 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	7	0940	ACo pat at 210353 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	8	0950	CCo pat at 173343 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	9	1030	ACo pat at 203353 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	10	1125	CCo pat at 174349 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	11	1200	ACo pat at 204347 Sit Neg CCo pat at 185347	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	12	1230	ACo pat at 207330 Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	13	1230	CCo pat returned - pat rep neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	14	1320	ACo pat returned - pat rep neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	15	1755	ACo reports one (1) casualty from a booby trap. Light superficial wounds reported	IMPEL.
Recon	COM	16	1830	Patrol leaders briefed on tomorrow's patrols	IMPEL.
All Com	RED	17	2400	Sit Neg 1830-2400 hrs	IMPEL.

SECRET

FROM 100701 Aug 51

TO 122400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
All Co	RED	1	0630	S.T. Neg. 0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	2	0655	A+B Co patrols departed	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	3	0700	Ambush pat returned at 0645 hrs	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	4		S.T. Neg.	
ACo	RED	4	0730	ACo pat at 212336 S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	5	0605	ACo pat at 205347 S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	6	0845	ACo pat at 211354 S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	7	0810	ACo pat at 222352 - S.T. Neg BCo pat at 195345 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	8	0955	ACo pat at 216346 - S.T. Neg BCo pat at 173345	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	9	1045	ACo pat at 214341 BCo pat at OP - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	10	1100	ACo pat returned to LD - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	11	1235	BCo at OP - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	12	1245	BCo at OP - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	13	1331	BCo at OP - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	14	1610	BCo at OP - S.T. Neg - 1336-161900 hrs	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	15	1530	Tomorrow's patrols will be the same as today's	RED 2
BCo	RED	16	1615	BCo pat received one rd. enemy which landed to their rear. They estimated the azimuth to be 62° No casualties reported	IMPEL.
RED	RED	17	1710	ambush point for tonight will be at 150307	IMPEL.
BCo	RED	18	1930	BCo pat returned - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
All Co	RED	19	2400	S.T. Neg 1830-2400 hrs	IMPEL.
				Summary: Two (2) patrols were sent out and returned with no enemy contact. S.T. Neg	

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 140001 Aug 51  
 TO 142400 Aug 51  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>CCO</del>	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg 0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	2	0715	CCO ambush patrol ret Sit Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	3	0730	AVC Co pat. departed	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	4	0805	CCO pat at 184344-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	5	0830	CCO pat at 178343-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	6	0900	ACO pat at 204347-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	7	0925	CCO pat at 178344-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	8	1010	ACO pat at 213353 CCO pat at OP - Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	9	1040	ACO pat at 213357-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	10	1150	ACO pat at 222351-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	11	1220	ACO pat at 215345-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	12	1325	ACO pat at 208344-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	13	1330	Tomorrow's patrols will be the same as today's	RED 2
RED	IMPEL	14	1335	Ambush point for tonight will be maintained by 2 squads from B Co at 188327	B Co
ACO	RED	15	1340	ACO pat at 212341-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	16	1505	ACO pat returned at 1445-Sit Neg	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	17	1600	CCO pat to OP from 1010-1600 hrs. At 1600 hrs. 25 armed unknown persons at 173354 heading south. east following instructions	IMPEL.
CCO	RED	18	1715	CCO pat states unknown persons appear to be either CTC or similar carrying party	IMPEL.
RED 2	WHITE 14-Bn	19	1840	Red 2 contacted White 2 to send out a patrol and try and contact unknown party. All companies of 14 Bn have been alerted to be on look out for this party	IMPEL.

SECRET



**SECRET**

FROM 14 August 51  
 TO (continued)  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
C Co	RED	20	1700	C Co patrol states that the unknown party has stopped moving and is staying at above coordinates.	IMPEL.
<del>W Co</del>	<del>RED</del>	21	1800	White is still waiting for some word from patrol	IMPEL.
	RED	22	1845	Two rounds of enemy artillery landed east of Bn. area	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	23	2055	B Co ambush patrol departed	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	24	2135	C Co patrol returned - Sit Neg	IMPEL.
A II Co	RED	25	2400	Sit Neg 1830-2400 hrs	IMPEL.
				Summary. The 1 <sup>st</sup> Bn sent out two (2) patrols with no enemy contact reported. Patrols turned in neg reports.	

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 150801 Aug 51TO 152400 Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A/Co	RED	1	0630	S.T. Neg - 2001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	2	0700	B Co ambush pt returned - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	3	0730	A Co pat departed	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	4	0800	A Co pat at 210336 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	5	0835	B Co pat 1100 hrs A Co pat at 209339 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	6	0910	B Co pat at 110328 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	7	0945	B Co pat at 111340 - S.T. Neg A Co pat at 211340	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	8	1035	A Co pat at 220344 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	9	1055	B Co pat at 195350 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	10	1125	B Co pat at 194353 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	11	1230	A Co pat at 204358 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	12	1300	A Co pat at 205354 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	13	1340	Tampering program will be the same as today	REC 2.
A Co	RED	14	1400	A Co pat at 207353 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	15	1425	A Co pat at 206350 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	16	1530	A Co pat returned - Report Neg	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	17	1700	B Co pat at 0100 - S.T. Neg - 1345-1700	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	18	1745	Ambush point for tonight at 138327	IMPEL.
B Co	RED	19	1905	B Co pat returned - Report. Neg	IMPEL.
	RED	20	2000	Ambush patrol departed	IMPEL.
	RED	21	2400	S.T. Neg - 1830-2400 hrs	IMPEL.

SECRET

FROM 160001 Aug 51

TO 162400 Aug 51

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A/ICo	RED	1	0630	S.T. Neg - 0631-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	2	0700	Ambush patrol returned - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	3	0730	CCo pat departed	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	4	0850	CCo CP received 5 inds of 76 MM on right flank. No cas reported	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	5	0900	CCo pat at 185356 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	6	1000	CCo pat at 184357 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	7	1040	CCo pat at 08 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	8	1055	ACo pat departed	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	9	1125	ACo pat at 212336 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	10	1115	ACo pat at 214341 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	11	1355	ACo pat at 220344 - S.T. Neg CCo pat at 18 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	12	1450	CCo pat at 212354 CCo pat at 08 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	13	1525	ACo pat at 08 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
Patrols	RED	14	1600	A+CCo pat at 08 - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	15	1618	Tomorrow's patrols will be the same as today's.	Redd.
IMPEL	RED	16	1645	B Co patrol for tomorrow has been cancelled	B Co.
ACo	RED	17	1700	ACo pat at 220344	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	18	1730	ACo pat at 212336	IMPEL.
ACo	RED	19	1745	ACo pat returned - S.T. Neg	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	20	1845	CCo pat at 08 - Now returning	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	21	1745	CCo pat returned - Report neg	IMPEL.
A/ICo	RED	22	2130	A, B, D Co - S.T. Neg - est plat size on believed in B Co pens	IMPEL.
A/ICo	RED	23	2230	A, B, D Co - S.T. Neg - C Co first base has spotted en and has notified Blue Battalion.	IMPEL.

SECRET

FROM 170001 Aug 51

TO 172400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A Co	RED	1	0400	A Co has contacted B Co	IMPEN.
C Co	RED	2	0545	Sit Neg in Bn area. C Co has arrived in B Co area.	IMPEN.
B Co	RED	3	0705	Ambush patrol returned - Sit Neg	IMPEN.
B Co	RED	4	0730	B Co completed movements into White's pass.	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	5	1055	A Co patrol departed	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	6	1130	A Co pat at 218336 - Sit Neg	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	7	1610	A Co pat at 218340 - Sit Neg	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	8	1235	A Co pat at 222355 - Sit Neg	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	9	1255	A Co pat at 222352 - Sit Neg	IMPEN.
C Co	RED	10	1300	C Co rec'd 30 mls enemy. 3 KIA reported	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	11	1510	A Co pat returned report: neg	IMPEN.
E Co	RED	12	1600	Ambush point will be maintained by E Co at 170340	IMPEN.
A Co	RED	13	2400	Sit Neg - 1630-2400 hrs  Summary: One patrol was sent out with no enemy contact. reported 1 man KIA by enemy artillery.	IMPEN.

SECRET

FROM 180001 Aug 51

TO 182400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
AiCo	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg - 0001 - 0630 hrs	IMPEL.
E Co	RED	2	1525	E Co receiving 8mm mortar fire. Est 3 eng guns One man wounded	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	3	1530	C Co receiving fire from 76's	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	4	1715	C Co reported one MIA in mine field. PyA plat. has been dispatched	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	5	1745	2 rds of 76's fell approx 400 yds fwd of C Co psns	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	6	1750	3 rds 76's received in C Co psns	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	7	1845	1 rd 76 received in C Co psns	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	8	1940	5 rds of 76's received in C Co area and 5 rds mortars in valley near C Co - No casualties	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	9	2000	20 rds of 76's received in C Co area. No casualties	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	10	2100	20 rds of 76's received in C Co area. No casualties	IMPEL.
C Co	RED	11	2200	20 rds of 76's received in C Co area. No casualties	IMPEL.

Summary: No patrols were sent out during period  
 Approx 90 rds of en arty received in Bn area during period.

SECRET

FROM 190001 Aug 51

TO 192400 Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A/I Co	RED	1	0630	S. + Neg - 0001 - 0630	IMPED.
CCo	RED	2	1140	CCo area received one rd of 76 no casualties reported	IMPED.
CCo	RED	3	1215	3 rds of 76's rec'd in CCo area. no casualties reported	IMPED.
CCo	RED	4	1255	21 rds of 76's rec'd in CCo area No casualties reported	IMPED.
CCo	RED	5	1330	4 rds of 76 received by 3rd Plat of CCo. No casualties reported	IMPED.
CCo	RED	6	1420	6 rds of 76's rec'd to rear of CCo area. No casualties reported	IMPED.
E Co	RED	7	1945	E Co firing one 75mm RR at enemy bunker. Results unknown	IMPED.
CCo	RED	8	2015	CCo caught one civilian enemy of carrying party. Will keep him under guard at CCo CP until morning	IMPED.
CCo	RED	9	2400	S. + Neg	IMPED.

Summary: No patrols were  
dispatched during period. One  
prisoner picked up by CCo.  
No contact with en.

SECRET

FROM 200001 Aug 51

TO 202400 Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
AICo	RED	1	0630	S, T Noq 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL
WHITE Bn	RED	2	0845	One PW was brought through RED CP area by a 2 <sup>nd</sup> Bn man. The PW was reportedly with the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Bn, 14 <sup>th</sup> Reg, 27 <sup>th</sup> Div, 2 <sup>nd</sup> MK Corps. The PW was taken to IPW.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	3	0915	3 rds 76's received at 164321	IMPEL
CCo	RED	4	0927	2 rds 76's received at 164319, to 160325 in CCo area. No casualties reported.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	5	0934	12 more rds of 76's received in same area as message #4. No casualties reported.	IMPEL
RED		6	1010	IMPEL 6 arrived in Bn area.	IMPEL
RED		7	1155	IMPEL 6 departed.	IMPEL
IMPEL		8	1630	IMPEL 3 notified RED 2 that all ambush pts would be discontinued. If any are used in future, they will be secured with barb wire.	RED 2
CCo	RED	9	2035	CCo reported lights flashing on/off about 300 yds in front of their posns. Asks if there are ROKs out there? Waiting instructions. CCo was instructed by RED 2 to fire on the lights if seen again.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	10	2135	Sta rpt coming from vic of lights. One carrier hit. Mortar fire now coming in.	IMPEL
				Summary: 1st Bn had little contact with the enemy. No casualties were reported during 24-hour period.	SECRET

FROM 210001 Aug 51

SECRET

TO 212400 Aug 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
AII Co	RED	1	0630	Sit Neg 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
RED	RED	2	1440	General Boetner IMPEL arrived in Bn area	IMPEL.
	RED	3	1445	General Boetner, IMPEL 6, Red 6, 3, & 2 departed for a tour of the 1st Bn.	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	4	1635	One man slightly injured by trip flare in A Co area (man from AT&M plat)	IMPEL.
	RED	5	1712	General Boetner, IMPEL 6, Red 6, 3, & 2, returned to Bn area	IMPEL.
	RED	6	2245	24 rnds 76's fell in pass on MSR	IMPEL.
IMPEL		7	2315	IMPEL 5 notified Red Bn that he will inspect E Co 22 Aug 51. He requests 1st & 2nd Bn staff officers to accompany him on inspection.	RED 3
AII Co	RED	8	2400	Sit Neg as period closed	IMPEL.
				Summary: No patrols were sent out during 24-hour period. No enemy contact.	

SECRET



S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 220001 Aug 51

TO 222400 Aug 51

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
<del>AO</del> Co	RED	1	0315	C Co received 5 <sup>h</sup> rds enemy arty No casualties.	IMPEL.
AIICo	RED	2	0630	Sit Neg 0315-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	3	1030	The ROK's will have a patrol running from 151340 along ridge to 149365, joining another ROK pat at this pt.	C & E Co.
	RED	4	1400	IMPEL 5 arrived in Bn area	IMPEL.
	RED	5	1405	IMPEL 5 + RED 6 departed for an inspection of the Bn area	IMPEL.
	RED	6	1830	IMPEL 5 + RED 6 returned from inspections	IMPEL.
	RED	7	1900	One civilian was apprehended in front of 1 <sup>st</sup> Bn creepsns. Sent to IPW	IMPEL
CCo	RED	8	2230	C Co <del>patrol</del> departed	IMPEL.
AIICo	RED	9	2400	Sit Neg 1900-2400 hrs.	IMPEL
				Summary. One patrol was dispatched during period at 2230 to guide a 50 man carrying party. No enemy contact at close of 24-hour period.	

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 230001 Aug 51  
TO 232400 Aug 51  
PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
EC Co	RED	1	0120	EC Co received 40 rnds of arty. No casualties reported.	IMPEL.
All Co	RED	2	0330	0061-0330-Sit Neg. C Co pat starting up hill to F Co	IMPEL.
All Co	RED	3	0630	0330-0630-Sit Neg. No contact with C Co patrol during this period	IMPEL.
CC Co	RED	4	0950	CC Co patrol returned.	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	5	1015 1015	All Com notified of <del>an</del> impending wind in rain storm with winds up to 60 mph.	All Co
	RED	6	1155	RED 6 Departed for CC Co	CC Co
	RED	7	1300	RED 3 Departed for CC Co	CC Co
	RED	8	1400	RED 6 returned to Bn area	
	RED	9	1430	RED 3 returned to Bn area	
IMPEL	RED	10	1705	Patrols will be the same tomorrow as they were today.	CC Co
EC Co	RED	11	2150	17 rnds of arty were red'd in front of EC Co pos. Azimuth was 340- 350 degrees. No casualties.	IMPEL.
EC Co	RED	12	2215	EC Co sending down 4 prisoners who claim to be Ime-crossers.	IMPEL.
CC Co	RED	13	2230	CC Co patrol departed at 1900 hrs. Lt. Knight in charge.	Ime
All Co	RED	14	2400	Sit Neg 2215-2400 hrs.  Summary: One (2) prisoners were not returned during patrol and one returned. Sit Neg. with enemy contact.	IMPEL.

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM 240001 Aug 51

TO 242400 Aug 51

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
C Co	RED	1	0330	C Co pat returned S.T. No 9	IMPEL.
A11 Co	RED	2	0630	S.T. No 9 0001-0630 hrs	IMPEL.
E Co	RED	3	1235	E Co sending one prisoner to RED	IMPEL.
	RED	4	1325	Red 6 departed for Hill 530	
	RED	5	1430	Liaison Officer of 36th ROK regt reports est sq regt in grid sq 1138	IMPEL.
A Co	RED	6	1620	A Co received message at 1600 approx 300 yds in front of 5th plat.	IMPEL.
	RED	7	1915	No WIA or KIA were inflicted by 1st Bn during period.	IMPEL.
	RED	8	2015	Red 6 returned from Hill 530.	
B Co	RED	9	2015	B Co pat departed returning party	IMPEL.
E Co	RED	10	2020	E Co has one prisoner Red Bn will pick him up and deliver him to IP.	IMPEL.
A11 Co	RED	11	2400	Bn S.T. No 9 - 1830-2400 hrs  Summary: One patrol <del>departed</del> and one returned from previous period S.T. No 9 1 FAW taken during period.	IMPEL.

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 250001 Aug 51

TO 552400 Aug 51

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
A/Cu	RED	1	0630	S. T. Neg 0001-0630 hrs.	IMPEL.
E/Cu	RED	2	0830	<del>CCu carrying party picked up</del> car P/M at 0700 hrs at 146343	IMPEL.
B/Cu	RED	3	1015	R. Cu pat returned to CP-S. T. Neg	IMPEL.
IAPEL	RED	4	1140	IMPEL contact advised R. Cu to run a contact pat to locate Bat on Hill 775. CCu notified to send out patrol	RED 2
CCu	RED	5	1205	CCu contact pat departed	IMPEL.
	RED	6	1526	RED 3 departed for Hill 530	
	RED	7	1350	RED 2 departed for 36RUC Reg	
	RED	8	1450	RED 6 departed for A/Cu area	
	RED	9	1455	RED 2 returned to Bn area	
	RED	10	1815	RED 8 returned to Bn area	
CCu	RED	11	1720	CCu contact pat contacted with 14 Co, 1-8 Bn 36RUC Reg. En est 300 yds from Hill 775 sighted by 38th Field Artillery. Hill 775 200 yds to rear of Hill 775.	IMPEL.
CCu	RED	12	2130	CCu contact pat departed at 1930	IMPEL.
CCu	RED	13	2150	CCu pat contacted White Bn carrying party on Hill 530	IMPEL.
C.O.	RED	14	2235	CCu pat arrived at A/Cu 45 min before 2300 hrs. pat returned to CCu	IMPEL.
A/Cu	RED	15	2400	Summary of contact 2300-2400 hrs. during period with Neg results shown contact during period	IMPEL.

SECRET

FROM 260001 Aug 51

TO 262400 Aug 51

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
C Co	RED	1	0630	C Co pat returned S.T. Neg	IMPEL
IMPEL	RED	2	0620	There was a break through in Rubber-Bat Hills 900 and 983. All troops concerned have been notified	RED 3.
AICo	RED	3	0630	Bn S.T. Neg 0607-05-8 hrs	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	4	0630	CCo received 16 rds of mortar about 754 is time of their pass.	IMPEL.
CCo	RED	5	0700	CCo received approx 24-30 rds of arty, forward of positions. Believed to be coming from due north	IMPEL.
E Co	RED	6	0740	E Co contact pat departed at 0730 and returned at 0730 S.T. Neg. Contacted 1st & 4th Co of 3rd Ruck. E Co located at 167339. E Co received 11 rds of arty at 167339. No casualties.	IMPEL.
IMPEL	RED	7	0945	Impel called stating that the afternoon contact pat from E Co should not depart before 1700hrs	RED 2
RED 6	RED	8	1100	All brigades are to remain on BAR's. None to be taken off. All companies notified	RED 6
	RED	9	1205	RED 1 & 2 departed for 36th Ruck Reg. From there they will go to Impel for a meeting at 1500hrs	
	RED	10	1500	B Co notified to furnish two (2) squads for security pat. They are to be in Bn area at 1800hrs	B Co.
C Co	RED	11	1630	C Co pat contacted L Co, 1st Plat, 9th Inf, then returned to C Co (P.P. S.T. Neg.)	IMPEL.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 26 Aug 51  
 TO (continued)  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
E Co	RED	12	1715	E Co contact patrol reported at 1700 to contact ROK Reg on Hill 703	IMPEL
CCo	RED	13	1825	CCo reported 12 rnds of arty 150 yds to the rear of their area	IMPEL
	RED	14	1840	Red 642 returned to Bn area	
CCo	RED	15	1850	CCo reports 12 rnds of arty on their right flank from 16R318-175215 Tends to the right of road on their psns.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	16	1910	B Co security patrol at C Co CP	IMPEL
CCo	RED	17	1920	CCo received 30 rnds of arty + 10 rnds of mortar on their psns.	IMPEL
CCo	RED	18	1945	CCo 143 one PW picked up at 134315. Taken to POW	IMPEL
	RED	19	2045	30 rnds of arty rec'd in Bn CP area 50-75 into arty in A Co CP	IMPEL
B Co	RED	20	2105	B Co patrol E Co ind patrol base	IMPEL
C Co	RED	21	2125	CCo rec'd 40 rnds of arty	IMPEL
CCo	RED	22	2200	CCo rec'd 50 rnds of arty in their psns.	IMPEL
C Co	RED	23	2215	CCo rec'd 32 rnds of arty forward of their psns, west of road.	IMPEL
E Co	RED	24	2320	E Co reports 120 rnds of 76's Direct ind arty approx 190 miles	IMPEL
CCo	RED	25	2315	CCo has 15 PW. VLT have them in cage in morning	IMPEL
B Co	RED	26	2330	B Co security patrol returned-Nog Summary: Two (2) patrol were dispatched with nog reports. 1st Bn received approx 400 rnds of mortar arty during 24 hrs period.	IMPEL

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 270001 Aug 51

TO 272400 Aug 51

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
RED	BCO	1	0130	R Co squad returned to Bn area and continued on to B Co CP	IMPEL
BLUE	RED	2	0200	I Co received prob off team put on alert for loss	
IMPEL	RED	3	0520	C Co will furnish one squad as a security patrol for B Co CP	RED 3
AH Co	RED	4	0630	Bn set key - 0600 hrs	IMPEL
AC Co	RED	5	0700	A Co reported one captured through their perimeter toward B Co CP AH com started B Co sweeping the area	AH B Co
E Co	RED	6	0730	E Co found one enemy prob off from perimeter. Friendly was 2 KIA. 2 WIA. E Co captured 1 KIA	IMPEL
A Co	RED	7	0700	A Co rec'd WIA at 6:45 in trench at CP	IMPEL
B Co	RED	8	0800	B Co combat patrol departed	IMPEL
AC Co	RED	9	0720	A Co pat arrived at Blue CP and are proceeding north to Hill 1001 Blue pat received from north	IMPEL
	RED	10	0845	Blue 6 arrived in E Co area	IMPEL
Co	RED	11	1010	AC Co pat at 210355 5:7 Noy	IMPEL
Co	RED	12	1040	E Co patrol - 5:7 Noy	IMPEL
Co	RED	13	1055	D Co pat at E Co proceeding to AC Co - 5:7 Noy	IMPEL
A Co	RED	14	1110	A Co pat at 210355 5:7 Noy with 1 KIA and 1 WIA. Not th to Hill 1001. Loss of 1 KIA WIA	IMPEL
408	RED	15	1110	A Co reports 100 in morning with at 205377 and 100 in morning. 10	IMPEL
Co	RED	16	1110	E Co reports 1 KIA 4 WIA. E Co pat est at 50. They are picking up 3 purp quans & 4 mags.	IMPEL

SECRET

FROM 27 August 51

TO (Continued)

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	RED	17	1130	Jade 6, Impel 5 arrived in Bn area. Jade 6, Impel 5, Red 6, Red 3, & Blue 6 departed for B Co	
ACO	RED	18	1130	E Co returned to control of White. A Co pat engaged in fire fight at 21.335.	IMPEL
	RED	19	1145	Regt ECR withdrawn from Hill 1001. Find plot of E Co moving out with remainder of Company to follow	RED 2.
Blue.	RED	20	1205	Blue find CP moved to new location at hill 1148	IMPEL.
WHITE	RED	21	1225	White Bn will occupy high ground west of Hill 1179 and will team with Blue at Point.	White Bn
	RED	22	1300	Jade 6's party and Red 6's party returned to Bn area. Jade 6 departed from Bn area.	
DCO	RED	23	1315	D Co patrol returned. Sit Neg	IMPEL
	RED	24	1425	B Co and R Co have joined forces. and are working the ridges.	Red 3.
ACO	RED	25	1445	A Co pat leaving 1001 with seven PWs.	IMPEL.
ACO	RED	26	1505	A Co reports one en KIA at base of hill 1148.	IMPEL.
CO	RED	27	1535	B Co to send sq. size patrol to search out drain <del>down</del> <del>down</del> <del>down</del> psns	B
ACO	RED	28	1600	A Co patrol at base of 1148, counted 8 en KIA's & captured 13 en weapons	IMPEL
CCO	RED	29	1610	CCo rec'd approx 30 rns of 76th, in front and to the right flank of their psns.	IMPEL

SECRET



SECRET

 FROM 27 Aug 51  
 TO (Continued)  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
CCO	RED	30	1615	CC read 25 ind at 760 Last mention of message 29.	IMPEL.
	RED	31	1630	AC announced in area with their 70th. One in letter case.	RED 2.
BCO	RED	32	1635	BC Computer reported.	<del>RED 2</del>
	RED	33	1705	Red. Form. received 2 ind at 760 City 6000 715910 708000. work in it.	IMPEL.
	RED	34	1730	7FW - WCB - 6 min from 272 Div. 174 - Reg 15 On 3-40. 1 min from 35 - Div 574 Reg 54 B, 94 C)	IMPEL.
BCO	RED	35	1810	BC Computer returned - Sgt Neg	IMPEL.
23 Reg	RED	36	1830	AC on Reg is sending one PW to Reg. Exempt at 215020	IMPEL.
AHC	RED	37	2400	En slt. M. 72. 2400 hrs.  Summary. Two contact patrol seen by team during period. 7FW will red up. Whether an enstatelment is the final claim.	IMPEL.

SECRET

SECRET

 FROM 28 Aug 1961  
 TO 28 Aug 23400z  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ALL CO.	Red	1	0001 0430	B. Sit. Neg.	IMPUL
IMPUL	Red	2	0650	There Will Be No Briefing Today	Red 2
ALL CO.	Red	3	1000	Code Word To Change At 1000	Red 2
	Red	4	1005	New Code Word Sent Out	Red 2
Inspire	Red	5	1045	Inspire Reports Est. En. Co At	Red 2
A Co.	Red	6	1525	217334 A Co. Carrying Party Pit Size De Parted From B Co. CRATIS 00 hrs Sit Neg.	Red 2
A Co.	Red	7	1600	A Co. Security Pit Near A Stream In Valley. Rec'd 2 Rds. Motor Fire. No Cas. Sit. Neg.	Red 2
A Co.	Red	8	1700	A Co. Patrol At 1100 - Sit. Neg.	Red 2
D Co.	Red	9	1730	D Co. Reports Receiving 10 rds. Motor or 76 MM Fire Too Far From Co To Get Azmuth.	Red 2
A Co.	Red	10	1800	A Co. Patrol Reached Destination And Are Returning. Sit. Neg.	Impul
ALL CO.	Red	11	1800 2400	Bn. Sit. Rep. Neg.	Red. Impul

SUMMARY: Code Word Changed  
today. New Code Went to all Co's.  
A Co. received 2 rec'd motor fire.  
NO Cas.  
D Co. Reports receiving 10 rds.  
motor or 76 MM. Impossible to  
get azmuth.

SECRET

SECRET

 FROM 2201 29 Aug  
 TO 2400 29 Aug  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ACo	Red	1	0115	A Co security patrol returns 7 Co area.	Impel
AHC Co	Red	2	0215	E Sit Rep. Req.	Impel
E Co	Red	3	0215	E Co engaged in small fire fight	Impel
C Co	Red	4	0215	C Co receiving slight mortar + small arms fire from E front Want verification of people on ridge 150317	Impel
Impel	Red	5	0250	People on ridge are cut off enemy	C Co.
E Co	Red	6	1050	E Co sending IPW to red CP	Red 2
Red 2		7	1130	PW. id. of 1st platoon and Co. 1st Bn. 13 <sup>th</sup> Regt. 6 <sup>th</sup> Div 5 <sup>th</sup> Corps. Formerly with ROKA 13 <sup>th</sup> Regt 1 <sup>st</sup> Div taken in front of Hill 716 Res. duty status of enemy. 10. INCO. 200 Bn. 1300-Regt.	Impel
B Co	Red	8	1150	B Co Patrol departing	Impel
B Co	Red	9	1215	B Co. Patrol 2 pr. 1st platoon, 1000 317N.	Impel
B Co	Red	10	1110	B Co moving out from Hill 158 sit req.	Impel
Co	Red	11	1520	B Co reports find element most likely enemy SA - 400 ft. or. Unknown No of enemy	Impel
H+D Co	Red	12	1525	H+D Co patrols in 1000 301 on reverse slope of Hill 1118	Impel
C Co	Red	13	1600	C Co reports 40 rounds. 16 012 sec. inter- vals. Approx. 50 hits	Impel
H+D Co	Red	14	1630	H+D Co patrols made no enemy contact. Returned to Co. area.	Impel
C Co		15	1700	6 Rds. of mortar at coordinates 173321	Impel

FROM

CONT'D.

TO

PLACE

SECRET

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
BCo	Red.	16	1800	BCo in fire fight at CO-ordinates 173321	IMPEL
BCo	Red	17	1855	BCo. reports enemy retreated & re co2. plat searching area	IMPEL
BCo	Red	18	1945	BCo reports sit. neg. Setting up a perim. at Hill 958	Impel
2000	Red	19	2000	ACo receiving mortar fire in front of pos. Trying to get asmuth.	Impel
2030	Red	20	2030	BCo est. inflicting 15 WIA 4 KIA counted.	Impel
All COs.	Red	21	2000 2400	Bn. SIT. Rep Req.  SUMMARY: C Co. received SA+AW fire and some mortar. No cas. IPW. identified as 3rd. plat. 2nd. CO 1st Bn. 13 <sup>th</sup> Regt 6 <sup>th</sup> Div. 5 <sup>th</sup> Corps. Form er POK. 15 <sup>th</sup> Regt. 1st Div. Taken in front of HILL 872. Pres. duty status of enemy CO-70 -Bn. 200 Regt. 1300 B Co in fire fight at CO-ordinates 173321. After fight BCo searched area. Counted 4 Enemy KIA. Est. 15 enemy WIA.	Impel Impel

SECRET

52 JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 0001 30 Aug.  
 TO 2400 30 Aug.  
 PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
ALL Co's.	Red	1	0001 0030	Bn. SIT. Rep. Neg.	Impel
IMPel	Red	2	0840	There will be no briefing today	RED 2
C Co	Red	3	1400	C Co. is now moving out.	Impel
C Co	Red	4	1610	C Co is now in position.	Impel
H Co	Red	5	1620	H Co is in position. Sit. Neg.	Impel
ALL Co's	Red	6	0001 2400	Bn SIT Neg.	Impel
<p><b>SUMMARY.</b>                      Bn. Sit remained neg during                      period from 0001 hrs. to 2400.</p>					

SECRET

SECRET

FROM 0001 31 Aug

TO 2400 31 Aug.

PLACE

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
Mk Co.	Red	1	0001 0630	Bn Sit. Neg.	Impel
CCo.	Red	2	0600	CCo. moved to I Co. area prepared for attack.	Impel
ACo	Red	3	0730	ACo. moved into previous C Co psns.	Impel
CCo	Red	4	0900	CCo moved out to atk. obj #1	Impel
CCo.	Red	5	0915	CCo held up by heavy MB. and NW fire. Est. en Bn. dug in 50 yds in front of I Co psns.	Impel
C. Co.	Red	6	1000	3rd pl. C Co. Committed. Moving to flank. en. Est'd 3 MB and 9 NW en countered.	Impel
C Co.	Red	7	1100	CCo still receiving MB and NW fire.	Impel
	Red	8	1230	1st Bn. has rec'd 2 pprox 75 Rds of mortar since 0600	Impel
C. Co.	Red	9	1400	CCo receiving heavy volume of fire	Impel
	Red	10	1530	Received approx 60 rounds mortar in Bn CP area.	Impel
ACo	Red	11	1600	1 pl. A Co leaving I Co psns. proceed to DT 210 354 Then NW to Hill 992 to relieve pressure on C Co.	Impel
ALL CO.	Red	12	1700 2400	Bn Sit. Neg. SUMMARY. C Co 38 <sup>th</sup> moved into attack. Due to weather conditions were unable to take Obj. Enemy fire heavy consisting of MB and NW.	Impel Impel

SECRET

1ST BN S-3  
FORWARDS

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Bn, 38th Inf  
APO 248

53

SUMMARY FOR THE MONTH OF  
AUGUST 1951

**SECRET**

From 1 to 5 August, the 1st Bn, 38th Infantry remained in defensive positions assigned on line Kansas. These were on hill 1001 in the vicinity of DT 209338. During this period activity consisted of patrolling and bettering defensive positions. Enemy contact consisted of small nightly probing attacks which were repelled in all instances.

On 6 August 1951, the 1st Battalion relieved the Netherlands Dutch Battalion on position. The Battalion remained in the former Netherlands Dutch positions from 6 through 30 August with minor changes in the defensive positions on 17 August when a planned operation concerning the 38th Infantry took place. C Company relieved the 2nd Battalions former positions and E Company was attached to the 1st Battalion. A & B Company's were deployed to fill out C Company's former defensive positions.

On 31 August 1951 the 1st Bn, 38th Infantry participated in planned operation involving an attack through the 2nd Battalion positions N to hill 1059. Due to inclement weather the Battalion was unable to reach the objective on the 1st day.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

FROM 010001 August 1951 TO 012400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 dit Rep Neg	
0930		2	Impel 3 requests defensive fire plan only, 31 center.	Haber
1000		3	A Company not to send squad on recon patrol at 1300.	Haber
1230		4	Red 2 driver checked with Impel 2 on patrol patrol. Visibility poor. Awaiting orders from Impel 2.	
1300		5	Impel 2 to Red 2 - the patrol is to hold up until weather breaks.	
1302		6	Red 3 to Impel 3 - Inquiring about engineer or AT & M to continue work on path suspected of being mine.	Haber
1315		7	It was called Red 3 concerning AT & M patrol.	Haber
1430		8	Impel 1 to Red 2 area. Wants each Co to be located and reorganized.	Haber
1730		9	Red 2 radio point (radio) has opened and will stay on the air 24 hours daily.	
1845		10	Impel 2 to Red 3 message concerning enemy radio.	Haber
2000		11	Flares on the E of the Bn area	Haber

TERMINARY. The 1st Bn continues to hold its defensive position. Also to police up the area of air drop supplies. There was no contact with the enemy.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FROM 020001 August 1951

TO 022400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0345	Impel	1	3.00 reports 4 lights to their left. Think they are fires.	Haber
0400		2	1.00 saw top of a few grenades and fired some w/e. Nothing sighted.	Haber
0830		3	Red reports 1st for inspection tour of companies	
0940		4	Patrol from 2 Co away departed.	Marino
1200	Impel	5	2 men wounded by hand mines.	Haber
1210		6	1st report on in effect.	Haber
1450		7	7 rounds of enemy arty hit in Bn area.	Haber
1400		8	A Company patrol returned.	Haber
1655	Impel	9	1 round of enemy arty in Bn Hqs Area	Haber
1710	Impel	10	1st report on in effect.	Haber
2400	Impel	11	1st report on in effect.	Haber

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to hold defensive positions. The patrol went out during the day. No contact with the enemy.

**SECRET**

1st Bn, 38th Inf  
AFQ 248

**SECRET**

FROM 030001 August 1951

TO 032400 August 1951

TIME	ACTIVITY	NO	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS BY
0750		1	B Company patrol held in patrol sector August 1 (no patrol) equal size (platoon) at that time of darkness - when visibility is poor. Mission: Arrived at destination observing enemy disposition and capability on any observed enemy. Return as soon as possible.	Marino
1100		2	Insight alerted a small enemy group on 525	
1105		3	A Company notified to send small recon group to plot of occupying hill 1100 & reconnoiter position.	Marino
1125	Insight	4	B Company patrol held in patrol sector to await visibility clearance.	
1250		5	Insight alerted patrol to send to pick up the enemy group.	Marino
1330	Insight	6	Patrol held in patrol sector / no contact.	
1510		7	B Company reconnoitered area fire to the left of hill 1100 observing a/w fire & enemy position.	Marino
1740		8	A Company patrol held at the company station in the patrol.	Marino
1830	Insight	9	A Company patrol returned - negative, found enemy position during covering of hill.	Marino
2015		10	A Company patrol held in patrol sector / no contact.	
2130		11	Patrol held in patrol sector August 1951. Time of departure 0730. Objective: 21955. Mission: Arrived at destination on any patrol.	

REMARKS: 1st Bn continued to better defensive positions. No patrol sent out. No contact with enemy.

**SECRET**

SECRET

FROM 040001 August 1951 TO 042400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Imp-1	1	0601 to 0630 sit reps neg	
0600	A & B Co	2	A Co notified to furnish 60 men to police up to B Co picking up all GI equipment. Lt Shannon to supervise detail. B Co notified to have 40 men ready for detail in case they are needed. C Co notified to have detail of 19 men to pick up any material, water, etc needed by them from Lt Brisley.	
0900	A Co	3	Lt Cronin, Red 2, notified A Co that they will have patrol the 5th of August 1951.	
1205		4	LC #3 road inspire has patrols today. we are to watch for them.	
1330	Red 3	5	Impel notified Red that ord team will inspect all 57 mm at 1100 5 Aug 51 in all Co's	
1740		6	Air drop around 3rd Bn & forward CP area	
1825		7	Air CRTs sighted enemy at 255415. Much activity inspire out reob! such mortar fire today.	
2400	Impel	8	1830 to 2400 sit rep neg	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued improving defensive posn. There was no contact with the enemy in the last 24 hour period.

SECRET

1st Bn, 38th Inf  
APC 248

**SECRET**

FROM 050001 August 1951 TO 072400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION	NO	MESSAGE	RECIPIENT
0630	Intel	1	0601 to 0630 with [unclear]	
0630		2	Should overlay of zone 1st Bn will receive RD on 26 August 1951	Sennet
0745	Intel	3	A company patrol departed.	Marino
0830	Intel	4	A company patrol going through C-30 [unclear]	Marino
0835		5	Red float to RD positions.	Cleon
0915		6	Company patrol at 0915.	Marino
0915	Intel	7	A company patrol at 0935. It neg	Marino
0945	Intel	8	A company patrol at 0945. It neg	Marino
1015	Intel	9	RD report on [unclear] company patrol. [unclear]	Marino
1130	Intel	10	A company patrol at their objective. [unclear]	Marino
1400	Intel	11	[unclear] with [unclear] line	Marino
1630	Intel	12	[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]	Marino
1630	Intel	13	A company patrol with [unclear] at 1700.	Marino
1700	Intel	14	A company patrol with [unclear] at [unclear].	Marino
2015	Intel	15	A company patrol with [unclear] at [unclear]. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] of [unclear] [unclear] [unclear].	Cleon
2045		16	[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] in [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear].	Marino
2400	Intel	17	1130 to 1200 [unclear] [unclear]	

NOTE: The 1st Bn policed up its area and prepared to receive the RD on their positions of August 1951. Co. patrol was dispatched with no contact with the enemy.

**SECRET**

FROM 060001 August 1951 TO 062400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 Sit Rep Neg	
0635	Commo Off	2	Lt Shannon requests double E-8 be sent to A Company in their new pns. He has only one in Company. To use it on 1001.	
0800	Impel	3	B Company completed their movement to new pns.	Olson
0830	Impel	4	B Company patrol departed.	Olson
0835	Impel	5	C Co is now in position including platoon on 1100.	Horn
0900	Impel	6	A Company closed in on new positions.	Horn
0910		7	Lt Brisley to supervise police of former defensive area.	Horn
0920		8	Immunization Schedule for 7 Aug 51 To be held in B Co GP area. 0915 - A Company 1030 - D Company 1300 - B Company 1430 - C Company	Haber
0920		9	Immunization Schedule for 8 Aug 51 1000 - Headquarters Company 1300 - Stragglers Inspire patrols #1 239379 #2 249499	Haber
0925	Impel	10	Shower unit will move from Red to White area at 1700.	Haber
1000		11	Baker patrol 213335 - Neg	Haber
1005		12	Impose 5 talked to Red 6	Horn
1005		13	Red 3 to Co Comdrs - Meeting at E-2 tent at 1330. They are to accompany Red 6 to regt for a meeting concerning battle losses.	Horn
1025		14	Baker patrol at 205345 - Neg	
1037		15	From Impel - 1st Bn to furnish 1 man to go to Regt's OP	
1040		16	B Co patrol at 204350 - Sit Neg	Olson
1055		17	B Co patrol at 203354 - Sit Neg	Horn
1110		18	One man from A Co wounded by a booby trap.	Horn
1120		19	B Co patrol at 205355 - Sit Neg	Horn
1140		20	B Co patrol at 213353 - Sit Neg	Horn
1145	Impel	21	Request from Impel 3 for fire plan of new psn.	Horn
1200		22	Red 3 informed by Red A position of booby trap on last position on right side.	
1205	Impel	23	A Company patrol at 218353 - Sit Neg	Haber
1220	Impel	24	A Co patrol at Obj - Sit Neg	Haber
1235	Impel	25	B Co patrol at same psn as message 23. Sit Neg.	Haber
				Olson

**SECRET**

1325	Impel	26	Impel asks if patrol can hear any firing near their present pos. Ans: Negative.	Horn
1350	Impel	27	B Company patrol - Sit Neg.	Horn
1400	Impel	28	B Company patrol starting its return trip.	Horn
1430	Impel	29	B Company patrol at 207754 - Sit Neg	Horn
1445	Impel	30	B Co patrol at 204351 - Sit Neg	Horn
1515		31	Plus 3 called. They are to run a contact patrol to our A Co position on 1001 every two hours starting at 2000.	Olson
1640	Impel	32	B Co patrol in 30m any area	Olson
1700		33	Companies briefed on tomorrow's patrols	Horn
2400		34	1830 to 2400 - Sit Rpt's Neg	

00 AM: The 1st Bn moved from its defensive pos on hill 1001 to the 4th former positions. All Companies were closed in by 1900. One patrol sent out. No contact with the enemy.

**SECRET**

FROM 070001 August 1951 TO 072400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	REMARKS	REC'D B
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 Sit Rep Neg	
0635	Impel	2	B Company patrol departed	Horn
0645	Impel	3	B Company patrol departed	Horn
0750	Impel	4	B Company patrol at 109325, Sit Neg	Horn
0800		5	Rep 6 departed for Co'	
0805	Impel	6	A Company patrol departed	Horn
0825	Impel	7	A Company patrol at 214327, Sit Neg	Horn
0845	Impel	8	A Company patrol at 209336, Sit Neg	Horn
0905	Impel	9	A Company patrol at 205344, Sit Neg	Horn
0920	Impel	10	B Company patrol at 173336, Sit Neg	
			B Company patrol at 1803 4, Sit Neg	Horn
0925	Impel	11	A Company patrol at 203351, Sit Neg	Horn
0930		12	Impel 6 in an area.	Stockto
0940	Impel	13	A Company patrol has reached its obj. Sit Neg.	
0950	Impel	14	C Company patrol at 170346, Sit Neg	Horn
1000	Impel	15	B Co receiving fire from 3 MG's at 158346	Horn
1050	Impel	16	B Company patrol at 165346, Sit Neg A Co patrol at objective and observing. Sit Neg.	
1130	Impel	17	C Company patrol at 166346, Sit Neg	Horn
1155	Impel	18	C Company patrol at 166344, Sit Neg	Horn
1215	Impel	19	A Company in care pan, Sit Neg, visibility poor.	Olson
1220	Impel	20	B Company patrol slight unknown person on opposite river. Can see bank rd.	Olson
1225	Impel	21	B Company has arrived in their Co zone	Olson
1250	Impel	22	C Co patrol at 164347, Sit Neg	Horn
1300	Impel	23	C Co patrol ready for lifting, visibility good and they are observing.	Horn
1325	Impel	24	A Company patrol still observing, Sit Neg	Horn
1330	Impel	25	A Company patrol starting back.	Horn
1340	Impel	26	C Company pat at 165346, Sit Neg	Horn
1345	Impel	27	B Co patrol at 205345, Sit Neg	Horn
1410	Impel	28	A Co patrol at 209336, Sit Neg	Horn
1420	Impel	29	C Co patrol at 166345, Sit Neg	Horn
1500	Impel	30	C Co patrol at 213327, Sit Neg	Horn
1525	Impel	31	A Company patrol at 212324, Sit Neg	Horn
1545	Impel	32	A Co patrol back at CP.	
1705	Impel	33	C Company patrol returned to CP	Horn
1850		34	Impel 3 notifies head that Anti-aircraft will report here 3 August 1951.	
2400	Impel	35	1830 to 2400 Sit Reps Neg	Horn

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn engaged in normal patrol activity. Also emphasis was put on improving defensive pans. B Company patrol had slight contact with the enemy.



FROM 080001 August 1951 TO 082400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 Sit Rep Neg	
0710	Impel	2	B Company patrol at 086530, Sit Neg	Horn
0620	Impel	3	B Company patrol departed.	Horn
0740	Impel	4	B Company patrol at 185536, Sit Neg	Horn
0800	Impel	5	B Company patrol departed.	Horn
0805	Impel	6	B Company patrol at 171342, Sit neg	Horn
0830	Impel	7	B Company patrol at 168347, Sit Neg	Horn
0840	Impel	8	B Co patrol at 208339, Sit Neg	Horn
0945	Impel	9	B Company patrol at 183341, Sit neg	Horn
0945		10	from Impel - Request report on barb- wire, mine, body traps set in since 1 August.	
1045		11	from Impel - Two soldiers to photograph enemy defensive pens.	Hab r
1115	Impel	12	B Co patrol at 203328, Sit Neg	Horn
1125	Impel	13	B Co patrol at 19-337, Sit Neg	Horn
1155	Impel	14	B Co patrol at 193337, Sit Neg	Horn
1215	Impel	15	B Co patrol at 19-340, Sit Neg	Horn
1240	Impel	16	Capt Anderson, B Co 6 gives negative rpt on body traps, mine, etc	Olsen
1310	Impel	17	B Co patrol returned to CP, Sit Neg	Horn
1340	Impel	18	B Company patrol returned to CP, Sit Neg.	Horn
1610		19	to report on use of enemy mortar on F. 1040.	Haber
1610		20	to report on enemy mortar attack was seen through (subt. patrols). Ans. "If you will inform us and inform us. Olson	
2000		21	to report on enemy mortar told had 2 that they were seen through our lines. Olson	
2105		22	to report on enemy mortar - B Co white patrol (and a company) now at 167545. B Co patrol changed to channel to report on "trunk log" and powder bag. B Co to white patrol. B Co instructed to report.	
2135		23	to report on enemy mortar - B Co litter sqd sent to report - B Company notified.	
2205		24	to report on enemy mortar - B Co litter sqd sent to report.	
2400	Impel	25	1850 to 2400 Sit Rep Neg	

NOTE: In the line continued improving defensive pens and patrol activity. Two patrols were sent out during this 24 hour period. Negative reports from both on their return.

FROM 090001 August 1951 TO 092400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 fit rep neg	
0615	Impel	2	C Co patrol departed.	Horn
0700	Impel	3	C Co patrol at 199324 - 1it Neg	Horn
0730	Impel	4	C Co patrol at 187328 - 1it Neg	Horn
0745	Impel	5	C Co patrol at 191328 - 1it Neg	Horn
0825	Impel	6	C Co patrol at 180330 - 1it Neg	Horn
0835	Impel	7	C Co patrol departed at 0800 hrs	Horn
0840	Impel	8	C Co patrol at 192347 - 1it Neg	Horn
0845	Impel	9	A Co patrol at 209339 - 1it Neg	Horn
0905	Impel	10	A Co patrol at 206341 - 1it Neg	Horn
0925	Impel	11	A Co patrol at 205347 - 1it Neg	Horn
			C Co patrol at 194343 - 1it Neg	Horn
0955	Impel	12	C Co patrol at 192347 - 1it Neg	Horn
1030	Impel	13	A Co patrol at 205347 - 1it Neg	Horn
1045	Impel	14	C Co patrol at 189348 - 1it Neg	Horn
1050		15	From Impel 2 - notified Red 2 to have A Co patrol head east to kill 702 and then return.	Horn
1130	Impel	16	A Co patrol at 205347 - 1it Neg	Horn
1145	Impel	17	A Co patrol at 204353 - 1it Neg	Horn
1200	Impel	18	C Co patrol at 183344, 1it Neg	Olson
1205		19	From Impel 2 - Patrol for tomorrow sent at three for today.	Olson
1210	Impel	20	C Co patrol at check point 4 1it Neg	Horn
1225	Impel	21	C Co patrol at 183341 - 1it Neg	Horn
1300	Impel	22	A Co patrol at 217350 - 1it Neg	Horn
1420	Impel	23	C Co patrol at 164346 - 1it present 1it Neg.	Horn
1445	All Co's	24	Wire sn. mine not called for. Co's did not lay any mines or barbed wire in the last 24 hour period.	Horn
1505	Impel	25	C Co patrol at 182389 - 1it Neg	Horn
1510		26	Called Red 4 - requested 3 H & W's for B Co. Ans: Will be sent up as soon as commo tent is removed.	Horn
1535	Impel	27	C Co patrol at 179334 - 1it Neg	Horn
1555	Impel	28	A Co patrol returned at 1500 hours	Horn
1615		29	One W for A Co to be sent up immediately.	Horn
1625	Impel	30	C Co patrol at 189338 - 1it Neg	Horn
1715		31	Regt AT & C cleared area in front of C Co (para on 1001) where remnants of air drop are located.	Horn
1730	Impel	32	C Co patrol returned	Olson
1740	Impel	33	From Sgt Hoplinger (patrol Mtr) Contacted white patrol at 173347, otherwise negative patrol report. Some enemy bunkers seen (abandoned)	Olson
1835		34	Red 6 to leave for rear after eating dinner.	Olson

FROM 100001 August 1951 TO 102400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 sit reps neg	
0635	"	2	A Co patrol departed B Co patrol departed	
0740	"	3	B Co patrol at 200334, sit neg	Horn Haber
0945	Red 3	4	From Impel 3 - One squad of AT&M attached to 1st Bn to lay mines.	Haber
1015	Red 3	5	From Red 4 - Called concerning experimental compasses. He is sending some to Bn to be tested. Would like a report by 18 August 1951.	Haber
1035	P & A	6	P & A platoon notified that mines are to be laid in B,A,&C Co's areas respectively.	Haber
1200		7	Red 3 departed to inspect positions.	Olson
1310	Impel	8	A Co patrol arrived at forward pns. Mission completed - Sit Neg.	Horn
1350	Impel	9	A Co patrol report - Observed about 10 bunkers at 215354. Appeared to be occu- pied.	Horn
1500		10	Major Hughes arrived in Bn area.	Haber
1545	Impel	11	B Co patrol receiving arty rounds. Visibility is poor. Request instructions.	Horn
1600	Impel	12	Ambush point for tonight will be established at 189329. Comprised of 2 Sqds (C Co)	Olson
1910	Impel	13	C Co rptd 6 rds of arty in their area. Azimuth is 325°.	Olson
1915	Impel	14	B Co patrol rpt - Recvd 6 rnds of arty S and E of their OP.	Horn
1920	Impel	15	5 men injured by mine on way to OP.	Haber
2400	Impel	16	1830 to 2400 sit Reps neg	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn activity consisted of patrol activity only. Both patrols returned with negative rpts concerning enemy. Met small amount of arty fire.

**SECRET**

FROM 110001 August 1951 TO 112400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0615			Red 6 out to Bn pans	Olson
0630	Impel	1	0001 To 0630 Sit Rep Neg	
0700	Impel	2	A & C Co patrols departed	Horn
0730	Impel	3	C Co patrol at 195344, Sit Neg A Co patrol at 213336, Sit Neg	Horn Horn
0745	Impel	4	C Co ambush squads returned, Sit Neg	Horn
0750	Impel	5	A Co patrol at 214341, Sit Neg	Horn
0830	Impel	6	A Co patrol at 215346, Sit Neg C Co patrol at 176454, Sit Neg	Horn Horn
0855	Impel	7	A Co patrol at 222352, Sit Neg	Horn
0930	Impel	8	A Co patrol at 215355, Sit Neg C Co patrol at 173344, Sit Neg	Horn Horn
1000	Impel	9	C Co patrol at OP, Sit Neg	Horn
1030	Impel	10	A Co patrol at 203354, Sit Neg C Co patrol at OP, Sit Neg, Visibility poor.	Horn Horn
1130	Impel	11	A Co patrol at 204345, Sit Neg C Co patrol at OP, Sit Neg	Horn Horn
1215	Impel	12	C Co patrol at OP, Sit Neg, vis-poor	Horn
1220	Red 2	13	From Impel 2 - Bring C Co patrol in	Horn
1300	Impel	14	C Co patrol at 177343, Sit Neg	Horn
1315	Impel	15	A Co patrol returned to CP	Horn
1435	White 3	16	Red 3 contacted white 3 for overlay of white positions.	Haber
1440	Impel	17	A Co patrol rpt was negative at every point.	Horn
1500	Impel	18	C Co patrol returned to CP. Rpt negative on entire route.	Horn
1730		19	Red 3 notified Bn that 2 bridges are out between Red and White. Eng's working on them now.	Haber
1740	Impel	20	Ambush point set up by B Co at 190328, consisting of 2 rifle squads, departed at 1745.	Haber
1815		21	White 3 to Red 3 - Have ferry to transport rations across river near white where bridge is out. Will not carry vehicles	Olson
1830		22	Red 4 called - 1st white with one 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ left rear. Have one 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ meet them at White to transfer supplies to. Bring 15 Korean laborers.	Olson
2330		23	Impel 6 an 3, Red 6 returned to Red in	
2400	Impel	24	1830 to 2400 Sit reps neg.	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to better defensive pans. Two patrols were dispatched, and both returned with no enemy contact.

**SECRET**

FROM 120001 August 1951 TO 122400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 sit reps neg	
0720	Impel	2	C Co patrol departed 0700 A Copatrol departed 0630 C Co patrol now at 182343, Sit Neg	Olsen Horn
0745	Impel	3	A Co patrol at 212336, Sit Neg	Horn
0810	Impel	4	A Co patrol at 214341, Sit Neg C Co patrol at 174349, Sit Neg	Horn
0850	Impel	5	A Co patrol at 213345, Sit Neg	Horn
0900	Impel	6	A Co reports mine detail is working in area.	Stockton
0925	Impel	7	Reg 3 departed for White Bn.	Stockton
0925	Impel	8	A Co patrol at 222340, Sit Neg	Horn
0940	Impel	9	A Co patrol at 210353, Sit Neg	Horn
0945		10	Reg 4 called saying that hot meal will be sent to the companies at supper-time therefore only issue 2 C-ration meals per man.	Horn
0950	Impel	11	C Co patrol at 1733 3, Sit Neg	Horn
1030	Impel	12	A Co patrol at 213353, Sit Neg	Horn
1040	Impel	13	A Co patrol at 206354, Sit Neg	Horn
1125	Impel	14	C Co patrol at 174349, Sit Neg	Horn
1200	Impel	15	A Co patrol at 204347, Sit Neg C Co patrol at 195347, Sit Neg Reg 3 to call Captain Gardner at Regt 1 APO.	Olsen Horn
1225	Impel	16	A Co patrol at 204347, Sit Neg	Horn
1230	Impel	17	A Co patrol at 207330, Sit Neg C Co patrol returned - rpt was neg A Co patrol returned, Sit Neg	Horn Horn
1320	Impel	18	A Co patrol returned, Sit Neg	Horn
1645	Impel	19	Wire and mine report neg	Stockton
1645	Impel	20	Captain Detrick called for convey- ance to take him back to Regt.	Stockton
1700	Impel	21	Informed Regt that Helicopter strip is now finished.	Stockton
1730	Impel	22	A Co platoon on fwd pans (1001) recvd 5-6 rounds of SP. Shell Report now being made out. No casualties.	Stockton
1755	Impel	23	A Co reports one (1) casualty from a booby trap. Light superficial wounds. Olsen	Horn
1830	Impel	24	Patrol leaders briefed on tomorrow's patrols.	Horn
2400	Impel	25	1830 to 2400 sit reps neg	

**SUMMARY:** The 1st Bn continued to better defensive pans. Two patrols were dispatched, and both returned with no enemy contact.

**SECRET**

FROM 130001 August 1951 TO 132400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1. 0001 to 0630 sit reps neg	
0632	B-3	2. From Impel - There will be a briefing today.	Olsen Horn
0655	Impel	3. A & B Co patrols departed.	
0720	Impel	4. Ambush rpt - Ambush point returned at 0645, sit neg.	Olsen Horn
0730	Impel	5. A Co patrol at 212336, sit Neg	Horn
0745	Impel	6. A Co patrol at 209339, sit Neg	Horn
0805	Impel	7. A Co patrol at 205347, sit Neg	Horn
0825	Impel	8. A Co patrol at 204355, sit neg	Horn
0845	Impel	9. A Co patrol at 214354, sit Neg	Horn
0910	Impel	10. A Co patrol at 22352, sit neg B Co patrol at 195345, sit Neg	Horn Horn
0915	Red 2	11. From Impel 2 - At 1835, a 2nd Bn patrol at 18328 received s/a, a/w, and mortar fire. Two (2) w/a's were reported.	Horn
0940	Red 3	12. Red 4 called. He is trying to get us another shower unit. If it can't be obtained, he will try and get our own shower unit back to us.	Horn
0940	Impel	13. A Co patrol at 216345, sit Neg	Horn
1005	Impel	14. A Co patrol at 173345, sit Neg	Horn
1030	Red 2	15. Air P sighted 2 on plat's digging in at 174377 - Red 2 notified Impel 2, Blue 3, & White 2. Ary is adjusting fire.	Horn Horn
1045	Impel	16. A Co patrol at 214341, sit neg B Co at 07, sit Neg	Horn Horn
1055	Impel	17. A Co patrol returned to LD.	Horn
1135	Impel	18. A Co at 07, sit Neg	Horn
1245	Impel	19. B Co at 07, sit neg	Horn
1310	1st Bn & B Co.	20. Notified of 20-30 people in white at 196318, "white woman, patrol to investigate.	Stokton Horn Horn
1330	Impel	21. A Co at 07 - sit neg	Horn
1415	Impel	22. A Co at 07 - sit neg	Horn
1440	Red 2	23. Impel 2 called saying that the code word has been compromised. Use a new one designated by Impel.	Horn
1530	Impel	24. F Co patrol at 07, sit neg	Horn
1530	Red 2	25. Tomorrow's patrol will be the same as today's.	Horn
1615	Impel	26. A Co patrol received one round of arty which landed to their rear. They estimated the position from where the round came	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

1615	Impel	27.	from 620. No casualties reported.	Horn
1700	Impel	28.	B Co patrol at CP - sit neg	Horn
1710	Impel	29.	Ambush point for tonight will be set up by C Co at 188327.	Horn
1720	Impel	30.	Patrol leaders briefed on tomorrow's patrols.	Horn
1750	Impel	31.	B Co patrol at 194348, sit neg	Horn
1810	Impel	32.	B Co patrol at 194340, sit neg	Horn
1850		33.	Red 3 left for White Bn CP	Haber
1945	Impel	34.	- Co patrol returned at 1930, sit neg	Horn
2030		35.	Red 3 returned from White Bn.	Haber
2400	Impel	36.	1830 to 2400 sit Reps Neg	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to better defensive posns. Two patrols were dispatched, and both returned with no enemy contact.

**SECRET**

FROM 140001 August 1951 TO 140400 August 1951

TIME	ACTIVITY	NO.	MESSAGE	REQ'D. BY
0630	Incl 1	1	0601 to 0630 at 0630	
0745	Incl 1	2	0745 to 0800 at 0745, 0800 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0830		3	0830 to 0900 at 0830, 0900 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	4	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	5	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	6	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	7	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	8	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0930	Incl 1	9	0930 to 1000 at 0930, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0945	All 0630	10	0945 to 1000 at 0945, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
0950	Incl 1	11	0950 to 1000 at 0950, 1000 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1010	Incl 1	12	1010 to 1030 at 1010, 1030 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1040	Incl 1	13	1040 to 1100 at 1040, 1100 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1050	Incl 1	14	1050 to 1100 at 1050, 1100 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1110	Incl 1	15	1110 to 1130 at 1110, 1130 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1130	Incl 1	16	1130 to 1150 at 1130, 1150 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1210	Incl 1	17	1210 to 1230 at 1210, 1230 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1240	Incl 1	18	1240 to 1300 at 1240, 1300 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1330	Incl 1	19	1330 to 1400 at 1330, 1400 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1410	Incl 1	20	1410 to 1430 at 1410, 1430 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	21	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	22	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	23	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	24	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	25	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	26	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	27	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	28	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	29	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	30	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	31	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	32	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	33	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	34	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	35	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	36	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	37	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	38	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	39	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	40	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	41	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	42	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	43	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	44	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	45	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	46	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	47	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	48	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	49	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber
1430	Incl 1	50	1430 to 1450 at 1430, 1450 Area, all 0630.	Huber



**SECRET**

14 August 1951 (continued)

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
1435	Impel	28	C Co patrol at CP, sit neg	Horn
1500		29	Red 3 returned to Bn area.	Haber
1505	Impel	30	A Co patrol returned at 1445 - pat report negative. B Co patrol - sit neg	Horn Horn
1600	Impel	31	C Co patrol at CP - sighted unknown persons at 173334 heading south east. Waiting instructions.	Horn
1615	Impel	32	B Co patrol states that unknown persons at 173334 appear to be GI's or a similar carrying party.	Horn
1640	White	33	Red 2 to White 2 - send out a patrol and try and contact unknown persons. Red 2 alerted 1st Bn Companies to be on look out for this party.	Horn
1700	Impel	34	D Co patrol - sit neg - party has stopped moving and are staying at above coordinates.	Horn
1800	Impel White	35	Red 2 to White 2 - have you heard anything from the patrol you sent out to in- vestigate the unknown party?	Horn
2005	All Co's	36	From Blue - Check if 1st Bn mortars are firing at 24k 00 - even; Ans: No Blue 3 informed.	Claon
1845	Impel	37	100-pound enemy artillery landed east of Bn area.	Haber Haber
1915		38	Red 3 departed for 1st Bn	Haber
2010	Red Mtr Pool	39	Lt Arrington notified of being relieved as briefing officer. Red 3 replacing him starting 15 August.	Haber Haber
2030		40	Red 3 returned to Bn area	Haber
2035	Impel	41	A Co patrol departed	Haber
2135	Impel	42	Patrol returned, sit neg (C Co)	Carson
2400	Impel	43	1830 to 2400 - sit neg	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to better defensive posns. Two  
patrols were dispatched, and 1st returned with no  
enemy contact.

**SECRET**

FROM 150001 August 1951 TO 152400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 sit rep neg	
0715	Impel	2	Ambush point returned at 0630, sit neg.	Olsen
0715		3	Red 3 left for briefing	Haber
0725	B Co	4	B Co notified to have one officer and platoon sgt at 0723 (1000 hrs).	Haber
0730	Impel	5	A Co patrol departed	Haber
0800	Impel	6	A Co patrol at 212336	Horn
0835	Impel	7	B Co patrol departed at 0815	Horn
0835	Impel	8	A Co patrol at 209339	Horn
0855	All Co	9	All companies notified that shower unit is ready to be used.	Horn
0910	Impel	10	B Co patrol at 176328, sit neg	Horn
0940	Impel	11	B Co patrol at 194340, sit neg	Horn
0955	Impel	12	A Co patrol at 218340, sit neg	Horn
1035	Impel	13	A Co patrol at 220344, sit rep neg	Horn
1045	Impel	14	Red 3 returned to Bn Area	Horn
1055	Impel	15	B Co patrol at 195350, sit neg	Horn
1125	Impel	16	B Co patrol at 194353, sit neg	Horn
1220	Impel	17	A Co patrol at 219353, sit neg	Horn
1300	Impel	18	A Co patrol at 203354, sit neg	Horn
1330	Impel	19	A Co patrol at 203354, sit neg	Horn
1340	A, B, & C Co	20	Regt Exec to pass through our lines.	Haber
1342	Red 2	21	From Impel - tomorrow's patrol will be the same as today's	Horn
1345	Impel	22	B Co patrol at 07 - sit neg	Horn
1350		23	Red 6 departed for Impel	Haber
1400	Impel	24	A Co patrol at 219353, sit neg	Haber
1435	Impel	25	A Co patrol at 203354, sit neg B Co patrol at 07 - sit neg	Haber
1455	Impel	26	A Co patrol at 209334, sit neg	Haber
1515	Impel	27	B Co patrol at 07, sit neg	Horn
1530	Impel	28	A Co patrol returned - sit neg	Horn
1655	Impel	29	6 mines were laid in the B Co area today	Stookton
1705	Impel	30	Ambush point for tonight will be maintained by two (2) squads from C Co at 188327.	Horn
1905	Impel	31	B Co patrol returned, sit neg	Haber
1915	Impel to Red 3	32	Impel notified Red 3 of incoming ambush point at 231341.	Haber
2000	Impel	33	Ambush squads departed	Haber
2145	A, B, C, & D	34	Co Commanders informed of message intercepted by Impel.	Haber
2200	C Co	35	Red 3 notified C Co of enemy artillery in white sector.	Haber
2230	All Co's	36	Impel called Red about firing of Arty. seven Bns - 2 rns at 0545, 16 August	Haber
2400	Impel	37	1830 to 2400 sit reps rpt neg	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to better defensive posn. Two patrols were dispatched, and both returned with no enemy contact.

**SECRET**

FROM 160001 August 1951 TO 162400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001to 0630 sit reps rpt neg	
0700	Impel	2	Ambush patrol returned, sit neg.	Olson
0730	Impel	3	C Co patrol departed.	Horn
0850	Impel	4	C Co received 5 rnds of 76 mm on right flank. No casualties reported.	Horn
0900	Impel	5	C Co patrol at 185355, sit neg	Horn
1000	Impel	6	C Co patrol at 174355, sit neg	Horn
1040	Impel	7	C Co pat, sit neg, visibility - good	Horn
1055	Impel	8	C Co patrol departed	Horn
1125	Impel	9	A Co patrol at 212336	Horn
1215	Impel	10	C Co patrol at CP, sit neg	Horn
1315	Impel	11	A Co patrol at 214341, sit neg	Horn
1355	Impel	12	A Co patrol at 220344, sit neg	Horn
1430	Impel	13	B Co to test fire 3 81's from their guns.	Horn
1450	Impel	14	A Co patrol at 218354, sit neg	Horn
1525	Impel	15	C Co patrol at CP, sit neg	Horn
1600	Impel	16	Red 6 cut to inspect line Co's	Stoughton
1600	Impel	17	A & C Co patrols - sit neg	Horn
1618	Red 2	18	Impel called - tomorrow's patrols will be the same as today's	Horn
1630	Impel	19	Company notified on tomorrow will have ambush point to be maintained by 3 sds of 81's at 185357.	Horn
1645	Red 2	20	Impel called - 12 patrol has been cancelled for tomorrow. B Co notified.	crn
1700	Impel	21	A Co patrol at 220354, sit neg	Horn
1730	Impel	22	C Co patrol at 21 556, sit neg	Horn
1745	Impel	23	C Co patrol returned. sit neg	Haber
1847	Impel	24	C Co CP now returning	Olson
1915	A, S, C	25	Red 3 to 3 sds - have plan for tomorrow's operations.	Olson
1945	Impel	26	C Co patrol returned, sit neg	Olson
2130	Impel	27	A, B, C sit neg, situation still being believed in Red sector.	Haber
2350	Impel	28	A, B, C sit neg, C Co find pat team think they spotted enemy & notified A Co.	Haber

**SUMMARY:** The 1st Bn prepared for new operations plan which went into effect on 17 August 1951. No patrols were dispatched and returned with no enemy contact.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

FROM 180001 August 1951 TO 182400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION	SECTION	NO.	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel		1	0001 to 0630 - it nap msg	
0900			2	Red 3 departed for 330	Stockton
1010	At Bentley		3	Red 4 unable to furnish additional carriers at this time.	Stockton
1115	B Co		4	B Co notified B Co will not need 50 or 75 ammo.	Stockton
1320			5	Red 3 returned to area.	Haber
1350	adj Bms		6	A Co to bring w/weapons at 1500.	Stockton
1525	Impel		7	B Co reports they are receiving 30 mortar fire. Think there are 3 guns. no man injuries.	Stockton
1530	Impel		8	B Co receiving mortar fire 76's	Stockton
1630	Impel		9	Four (4) air burst over C Co while air strike was in effect. Thought to be enemy.	Stockton
1640			10	Red 5 departed for 410 area.	Haber
1715	Impel		11	B Co ret'd one M1 in mine field. P & A has been alerted.	Haber
1745	Impel		12	Green 76 fired over 100 yds W of C Co CP.	Haber
1748	Impel		13	3 red 76's fired in C Co. no casualties.	Haber
1845	Impel		14	1 red 76 fired in C Co. no casualties.	Haber
1940	Impel		15	Green 76 fired over 100 yds W of C Co. no casualties.	Haber
1955	S2 & 3		15	Journal for July submitted to him 19 Aug	Haber
2000	Impel		17	Journal for July submitted to him 19 Aug	Haber
2100	Impel		18	Journal for July submitted to him 19 Aug	Haber
2200	Impel		19	Journal for July submitted to him 19 Aug	Haber

SUMMARY: The following is a summary of the activities of the 1st Ln, 38th Inf, during the period from 180001 to 182400 August 1951. The activities were carried out in accordance with the orders of the commanding officer, and were conducted in a most efficient and effective manner.

**SECRET**

S-3 JCO  
1st Bn, 30th Inf  
APC 248

SECRET

FROM 190001 August 1951 TO 192400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 all red neg.	
0705	Impel	2	Impel report 300 yds of red in front of the last 24 hour period. Amer. Approx 50	Olson
1140	Impel	3	3 Co red's made line 76 found, no red	Olson
1150	Impel	4	Impel info. red's about 1/2 mile past ex-pected position today. Modified 30's	Olson
1215	Impel	5	3 red's of 76 red's in 3 Co area. No casualties.	Olson
1225		6	2 red's downed in rear.	Olson
1255	Impel	7	21 red's of 76 red's in 3 Co area. No casualties reported.	Born
1330	Impel	8	3 Co red's in front of 76 in the 3rd Plt area. No casualties.	Stockton
1420	Impel	9	3 Co red's in front of 76 approx 100 yds to rear of area. No casualties.	Stockton
1720	Impel	10	Amo report - no ammo expended.	Stockton
1945		11	2 Co firing 76 in at enemy tanks.	Stockton
2315	Impel	12	3 Co caught civilian on end of carrier party. Moving him under guard to 3 Co until morning.	Wilkinson
2400	Impel	13	0030 to 2400 all red neg.	

SUMMARY: The 1st in improved defensive zone. No patients were sent out on 1st platoon. Some personnel killed by 3 Co trying to link back with carrying party. No contact with the supply.

SECRET

FROM 200001 August 1951 TO 201403 August 1951

TIME	ACTION	NO	DETAILS	REC'D BY
0020	Red 3	1	Impel will send an interpreter to C Co tonight. If they are unable to get one, they will call back.	Stockton
0630	Impel	2	0001 to 0030 sit message	
0730	Red 2	3	Impel message to call C Co's address at Red 4.	Horn
0845	Impel	5	One man was brought through Red 3 area by a 2nd Lt. He was riding from the 2nd Bn, 14th Regt, 27th Div, and 1st Corps.	Horn
0915	Impel	6	3 red 79 men's at 05021.	Heber
0927	Impel	7	12 red 79 men's from record 164919 to 160324, no casualties. 0000 area.	Olson
0936	Impel	8	16 red 79 men's from same area as previous message. No casualties.	Olson
0940	All Co's	9	All Co's are to form a live crew with splin and the position area of 3rd and 4th.	Iwasaki
1010		10	Label 5 arrived in 3rd area.	Stockton
1155		11	Label 5 departed.	Horn
1315		12	Red 2 departed for 1st company	Horn
1415		13	Red 3 departed for 1st Co.	Stockton
1450		14	Red 4 departed for 1st Co.	Stockton
1600		15	Red 2 returned from 1st Co.	Stockton
1630	Red 2	16	Impel 3 notified Red 2 that intercepts could be discontinued. If any are used, in 1st area they will report their men with 1st area.	Stockton
1650	E Co	17	Impel 3 notified E Co that intercepts will be discontinued. They will report their men with 1st area.	Stockton
1700	Impel	18	Impel 3 notified 1st area that intercepts will be discontinued. They will report their men with 1st area.	Stockton
1850	Impel	19	750 red 79 men's at 05021 by 0500 today.	Olson
1855		20	Impel 3 notified 1st area that intercepts will be discontinued. They will report their men with 1st area.	Olson
2035	Impel	21	Impel 3 notified 1st area that intercepts will be discontinued. They will report their men with 1st area.	Olson
2145	Impel	22	7/arms reported seeing first visibility of lights, and earlier hit. Former 1st area's in C Co area.	Horn

CIAI: The 1st Bn remained in defensive positions having little contact with the enemy. No patrols were sent out in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

FROM 210001 August 1951 TO 212400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 sit rep neg	
1010		2	Red Cross director delivered materials to S3 section (for shower point)	Stockton
1440		3	General Boetner, Impel 6 arrived in the Bn area.	Stockton
1445		4	General Boetner, Impel 6, Red 6, 3 & 2 departed to tour Battalion.	Stockton
1630	Impel	5	Inspire rpts that a captured PW states that the enemy has an attack planned at 1900 tonight. Their Obj is hill 1179.	Stockton
1635	Impel	6	One man slightly injured by a trip flare in A Co area. (from the AT&M plat)	Stockton
1700	Impel	7	Ammo and wire rpt - No ammo expended or wire laid.	Stockton
1710	C Co	8	Impel called requesting 1 squad from C Co be furnished to guard mine area where A T & M worked last night. Coord will be given later.	Stockton
1712		9	General Boetner, Impel 6, Red 6, 3 & 2 returned to Bn area.	Stockton
1715	E Co	10	E - 6 to rpt to Red 6 as soon as possible.	Stockton
1730	C Co	11	Index will send patrol through C Co at 0730, Aug 22.	Stockton
2005	C Co	12	CCo sent one sqd to 164325/VO - Impel 3	Haber
2100	A Co	13	Blse fwd notified Red 3 of noised in A Co area.	Haber
2245	Impel	14	24 rnds 76 arty fell in pass on MSR	Haber
2315	A Co	15	Impel 5 notified Red Bn he will inspect E Co 22 Aug. He wants 1st & 2nd Bn staff to accompany him on inspection.	Haber

**SUMMARY:** The 1st Bn continued to improve defensive positions. No patrols were sent out in this 24 hour period. There was no contact with the enemy.

**SECRET**



FROM 220001 August 1951 TO 222400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0315	Impel	1	CCo received 5 rnds enemy arty.	
0630	Impel	2	0001 to 0630 sit reps neg except msg # 1.	
0715	Impel	3	Sgt Hardy of Impel 2 called regarding no of arty rounds rec'd in the Bn area in the last 24 hour period. Ans: 29 rnds. Olson	
1030	C & E Co	4	ROK's will have a patrol from 151340 along ridgeline 149365. It will join another ROK patrol at that point.	Stockton
1400		5	Impel 5 arrived in the Bn area.	Stockton
1405		6	Impel 5 and Red 6 departed to inspect the Bn area.	Stockton
1615	C Co	7	Per verbal order from Impel, we are to furnish two squads (C Co) to guide a 50 man carrying party at 2130.	Stockton
1620	E Co	8	C Co notified of msg # 7 and that the 2 sqds will pass through there in both ways.	Stockton
1621	Red 2	9	ADCo blocking pns reported that ROK's had captured 3 N Koreans and that they would take care of them.	Stockton
1830		10	Impel 5 and Red 6 returned from inspection tour.	Stockton
1845	Impel	11	Negative report given on ammo and barriers.	Olson
1900	Impel	12	One civilian apprehended in front of Bn pns. Sent to IPW.	Stockton
2230	Impel	13	C Co patrol has departed.	Horn
2400	Impel	14	Bn sit reps neg from 1830 to 2400	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued improving defensive positions. One patrol was dispatched at 2230 to guide a 50 man carrying party. No contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

FROM 230001 August 1951 TO 232400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0120	Impel	1	Co received 40 rounds of arty, No casualties.	
0350	Impel	2	0001 to 0300 all rep neg.	
0650	Impel	3	0300 to 0600 all rep neg. No contact in this period with Co patrol.	
0950	Impel	4	Co patrol returned.	Horn Stockton
1015	All Co's	5	All Co's notified of incoming wind & rain storm and winds to reach 30 MPH.	Stockton
1155		6	Red 6 departed for 3 Co	Horn
1300		7	Red 3 returned for 3 Co	Haber
1400		8	Red 6 returned to Co area.	Haber
1430		9	Red 3 returned to Co area.	Stockton
1720	Co Co	10	Co notified to send out patrol to accompany carrying arty in same as 22 August 1951.	Stockton
1955	Red 2	11	Tomorrow's patrol in to the east today.	Stockton
2215	Impel	12	Red 6 called - seeing 4 prisoners down that claim to be 1st Co's.	Stockton
2220	Impel	13	Co patrol to start at 1900. At 2000 in change.	Stockton
2150	Impel	14	17 rounds of arty rec'd in front of Co area. Coming from 300 - 350 degrees.	Stockton
2400	Impel	15	1930 to 2400 all rep neg.	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to improve its living conditions on present A.R. There was no contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FROM 240001 August TO 242400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0330	Impel	1	C Co patrol returned, sit neg.	
0630	Impel	2	0001 to 0630 sit reps neg.	
1130	D Co	3	D Co to have 1 officer here at Cp. 1600	Stockton
1235	Impel	4	E Co sending 1 prisoner to Red Cp.	Olson
1325		5	Red 6 departing for Hill 530- expected return 1800 hrs.	Haber
1330		6	Red 3 departed for E Co Area.	Haber
1335	All Co's	7	Clean are available at shower Point.	Stockton
1350		8	A Co (Lt Mower) coming down to meeting early. Left before he was informed at 1830.	Olson
1430	Impel	9	Liaison officer of 36 Rok Regt reports est. en regt in grid sq 1138	Haber
1620	Impel	10	One 76 mm shell landing app 300 yds in front of A Co 2nd plat, think it is overage from 1179, also believe shell was from the northwest.	Stockton
1750	Impel	11	Ammo expended O, mines laid O, barbed wire O.	Stockton
1910	Red 4	12	150 uniforms ready for shower in morn.	Stockton
1916	Impel	13	No W.I.A., no K.I.A. inflicted by Red Bn on the enemy.	Stockton
2015		14	Red 6 returned from Hill 530.	Stockton
2020	Impel	15	E Co sending 1 prisoner to E dismount point, Red Bn will pick him up there.	Stockton
2015	Impel	16	B Co called, there patrol with carrying party, departed, 2010.	Haber
2100	Red 1	17	Pvt. Johnny N. McMinn-RA19396658-probable S.I.W.-further info to follow. C Co.	Haber
2130	Impel	18	Sit for Bn neg.	Stockton
2200	Impell	19	Sit for Bn neg.	Stockton
2210		20	A Co called Red 3-about three flares, A Co. checking, info to follow.	Stockton
2230		21	A Co. believes wind caused flares to go off.	Stockton
2235	A and B Co.	22	Blue reports 2 wounded men, wants to bring them thru Red. A and B Co notified	Stockton
2400	Impel	23	2200 to 2400 sit reps neg.	Haber

SUMMARY. The 1st Bn continued to improve defensive pans on present M.L.R. There was no contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

FROM 250001 August TO 252400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	Bn sit reps neg, 0001 to 0630 hrs.	Haber
0830	Red 2	2	E Co carrying party picked up 1 prisoner at 0800, grid coordinates 156343. They will notify Red Bn when they reach their Co CP.	Horn
0900	B Co	3	B Co notified to send 30 men down for showers and clean clothes.	Stockton
1015		4	B Co patrol returned to Bn area.	Haber
1140	Red 2	5	Impel 5 to Red 2-run contact patrol to Rubber Pat on Hill 773. C Co will handle the patrol, departing after lunch.	Horn
1300	Red 3	6	2 squads from C Co to pick up carrying party at C Co CP at 1930 hrs.	Stockton
1305	Impel	7	C Co patrol departed.	Stockton
1320		8	Red 3 departed for Hill 530.	Schwarr
1350		9	Red 2 departed for 36 Rock Regt.	Schwarr
1450		10	Red 6 departed for A Co area.	Schwarr
1455		11	Red 2 returned to Bn area.	Schwarr
1800		12	Red 3 returned to Bn area.	Haber
1805	D Co	13	Impel notified Red Bn that H Co will return to 2nd Bn.	Haber
1700	Impel	14	C Co patrol made contact with the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 36 Rock Regt. Assigned 73, present for duty 65. 1st em 300 yds-Hill 773, sighted by 38th Arty FO 200 yds rear of 773. 1st em no 24. 1st Co frontage Hill 600-Hill 773-nose of Co "swalang".	Haber
1715		15	Red 6 returned to Bn area.	Haber
2015		16	A Co reports all pits apts inspected their pits as ordered.	Haber
2130	Impel	17	C Co patrol departed at 130, Bn sit neg.	Horn
2150		18	C Co 1st pl contacted White Bn carrying Party at Hill 530.	Horn
2330	Impel	19	Bn sit reps neg, 2200 to 2330 hrs.	Wilkinson
2335	Impel	20	C Co patrol was at 1 Co 45 minutes ago and are returning to C Co.	Wilkinson
2400	Impel	21	Bn sit neg.	Wilkinson

**SUMMARY:** The 1st Bn continued to improve defensive posns on present BLK. There was no contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

FROM 260001 August To 262400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0130	Impel	1	C Co patrol returned, sit rep neg.	Horn
0620	Red 3	2	There was a break through in Rubber Bat at Hills 900 and 983. All troops concerned have been notified.	Horn
0630	Impel	3	Bn sit reps neg, 0001 to 0630 hrs.	Horn
0630	Impel	4	C Co received 16 rnds of mortar about 75 yds to rear of their psns.	Horn
0645	Impel	5	4 G. I.'s from the 9th Inf who were attached to the Rocks came into C Co, minus their equip, said they withdrew from Rock positions because they thought they were surrounded on Hill 900. Red 3 requested that tanks be moved up for support.	Horn
0700	Impel	6	C Co received approx 24-30 rnds of arty behind their psns, came from due north.	Stockton
0830		7	Red 3 departed for A Co area.	Stockton
0940	Impel	8	E Co contact patrol departed at 0730 and returned at 0930, sit neg, contacted 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cos of 36th Rock Regt. All C. P. are together. C. P. coordinates 158338	Horn
0940	Impel	9	E Co received 17 rnds of 82's at 167339. No casualties reported.	Horn
0945	Red 2	10	From Impel 3-afternoon contact patrol from E Co should not depart before 1700 hrs. E Co notified.	Horn
1130	Red 6	11	All bi-pods are to remain on B.A.R.'s. None to be taken off. All companies have been notified.	Horn
1230	Red 6	12	Impel 3 called reminding Red 6 of a meeting at Regt at 1500 hrs.	Horn
1320	P.&A., Red 3	13	Impel 3 wants an overlay and exact coordinates of all booby traps in Bn area. 4 copies are to be made and turned into Impel by 1800 hrs 27 August 1951.	Horn
1340	Red 3	14	There are 900 sandbags coming to Red Bn.	Stockton
1355	Red 6	15	Red 6 and 2 departed for 36th Rock Regt from there to Impel for meeting at 1500.	Stockton
1500	B Co	16	B Co notified to furnish 2 squads security patrol. They are to be in Bn Area at 1800 truck will deliver them to C Co area.	Stockton
1505	Red 3	17	Lt. White notified to furnish truck by 1800 hrs, driver to report to Red 3 for instructions. Jeep dispatched for Red 3.	Stockton
1515	Impel	18	Index plan of attach, White has moved forward Blue is moving up in White's old positions. C Co notified.	Stockton

CONTINUED

FROM 260001 August TO 262400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO MESSAGE	REC'D BY
1520		19 C Co notified of Index plans, also notified to send contact patrol out to contact Blue Bn.	Stockton
1630	C Co	20 C Co patrol contacted L Co 1st plt of 9th Inf. C Co squad returning to C Co. Capt. Henderson of C Co request to 75 RR.	Stockton
1710	Impel	21 E Co contact patrol departed at 1700 to contact Rock Regt on Hill 703.	Stockton
1715		22 Red 3 returned to Bn area.	Stockton
1825	Impel	23 C Co reports 12 rnds of arty 150 yds to the rear of their area.	Haber
1840		Red 6 and Red 2 returns to Bn area.	Haber
1850	Impel	24 C Co reports 12 rnds of arty on their right flank, 168318-175315.	Haber
1855	Impel	25 C Co reports 7 rnds of arty to the right of the road, on their positions.	Haber
1910	Impel	26 B Co security patrol reports at C Co CP.	Schmarr
1920	Impel	27 C Co reports 20 rnds of arty and 10 rnds of mortar on their pens.	Schmarr
1920	Impel	28 E Co contacted patrol returned. Hill 900 taken by 2nd and 3rd Bns of 36 Rook Regt, 4th Bn attaching 983. 1st Bn casualties app 40.	Haber
1945	Impel	29 C Co reports they have a P.W., picked up at 134315. Prisoner is from the 5th Co, 2nd Regt, 11th Div, NKPA.	Haber
2045	Impel	30 20 rnds of arty in Red Bn area.	Haber
2050	Impel	31 50-75 rnds of arty on A Co CP.	Haber
2105	Impel	32 B Co security patrol at E Co forward patrol base.	Haber
2125	Impel	33 C Co reports 40 rnds of arty, on their positions.	Haber
2150	Impel	34 B Co reports 1 W.I.A. from fragmentation grenade.	Haber
2200	Impel	35 C Co reports 30 rnds of arty on heir pens.	Haber
2215	Impel	36 C Co reports 22 rnds of arty forward of Co area, west of road.	Haber
2220	Impel	37 E Co reports 120 rnds of arty (76 M). Direction of fire 190 mills.	Haber
2315	Impel	38 C Co reports that they have 15 P.W.s, they will be taken to Regt in morning.	Haber
2330	Impel	39 B Co security patrol returned to dismount point.	Haber
2400	Impel	40 Bn sit reps neg, 2330 to 2400 hrs.	Haber

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn continued to improve defensive pens on present MLR. There was no contact with the enemy in his 24 hour period, with the exception of renewed arty activity from the enemy. We received approximately 400 rnds on the Bn pens.

SECRET

**SECRET**

FROM 270001 August TO 272400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0130		1	B Co squad returned to En area, sent on up to B Co.	
0200		2	Blue 3 informed Red that I Co is receiving prob attack from est enemy platoon or less.	Haber
0520	Red 3	3	From Impel-C Co will furnish one squad for security patrol at 0615 hrs.	Stockton
0630	Impel	4	Bn sit reps neg, 0001 to 0630 hrs.	Schmarr
0700	Red 2	5	A Co reports one enemy passed through their pans heading toward Bn CP area. All Cos have been notified, D Co sweeping the area.	Schmarr
0730	Impel	6	B Co forward patrol base reports prob attack from 0200-0400 hrs. Friendly casualties 2 KIAs, 3 WIAs. enemy casualties 1 KIA known. Contact patrol departed.	Schmarr
0800	Impel	7	A Co received 76 rnds of arty on their left flank	Haber
0820	Impel	8	A Co observed 20 rnds of arty, 76-W, landing in Blue CP area.	Haber
0830	Impel	9	B Co contact patrol departed.	Haber
0920	Impel	10	A Co patrol arrived at Blue CP, and are proceeding north to Hill 1001, sit neg. Blue patrol near Hill 1001 from north, sit neg.	Haber
0925	Red 2	11	Impel 2 to Red 2-have 3rd platoon of A Co pick up one A.T. sq and start mining pans.	Haber
0930	B Co	12	Red 3 notified B Co of message 11.	Haber
0935	Red 3	13	Capt Manning, Blue 5, informed Red Bn that their area is clear up to forward CP. B Co is to let carriers through and have guides report to Blue Fwd for instructions. B Co notified.	Haber
0945		14	Blue 6 arrived in Bn area.	Stockton
1010	Impel	15	A Co patrol at 213333, sit neg.	Stockton
1020	B Co	16	A Co notified to send men to de-trucking point to pick up sand bags.	Horn
1040	Impel	17	A Co patrol reports sit neg.	Stockton
1055	Impel	18	D Co patrol has reached B Co and are proceeding to A Co. Sit neg.	Horn
1110	Impel	19	A platoon, 213334, made contact with enemy. Moving forward toward Hill 1001, one slightly W.I.A.	Stockton
1110	Red 2	20	A.C.I. reports 150 enemy moving south at 205377 and 100 enemy at 205373.	Stockton
1110	Red 2	21	B Co reports 3 en KIAs and 7 WIAs est. est enemy group at 20. The are picking up 3 burp guns and 4 magazines.	Horn
1130		22	Jade 6 and Impel 5 arrived in Bn area. Jade 6, Impel 5, Red 6, Red 3 and	Horn

**SECRET**

CONTINUED

SECRET

FROM 270001 August TO 272400 August, 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
1145	Red 2	23	E Co returned to control of White En. A Co patrol engaged in firefight at 213335.	Horn
1205	Red 2	24	Regt I.&A. withdrew from vic 1001-possibility of them returning to Red En lines. Then to proceed to Blue Fwd CP. K Co contacted A Co patrol on hill 1001 Fwd plt of E Co moving out within 15 minutes. G will follow to F. & G. Co. Blue fwd CP moving to new location on Hill 1148.	Horn
1215	C Co	26	C Co to have security squad ready when carrying party arrives.	Horn
1225	White En	27	White will occupy high ground west of 1179 and tie in with Blue at Pia-ri.	Horn
1245		28	Inspire's Co I to pass laterally thru A Co to join Blue. A Co to join Blue.	Horn
1250		29	E Co reports on in front of E Co pns. Able 6 reports situation clarifying on 1001. Red 2 notifies Baker 6 of possible on fwd of lines.	Horn
1300		30	Jade 6 and party and Red 6 and party return from E Co area. Jade 6 departed for Impel.	Stockton
1315	Impel	31	D Co patrol returned. Sit msg.	Haber
1425	Red 3	32	A Co and K Co have joined forces and are working the ridge s.	Stockton
1435	Red 3	33	A Co notified to call patrol in. On the way in they are to sweep ridge from 1001 through old Blue CP and through old C Co positions.	Stockton
1440	B Co	34	B Co notified to watch for E Co stragglers	Stockton
1445	Impel	35	A Co patrol leaves 1001 with 200 prisoners. Will screen 1001 to 1148 but 100 en withdrew northeast through bunch of 1.	Haber
1500		36	C Co squad moving in with carrying party, ammo dump set up at 105338.	Stockton
1505	Impel	37	A Co patrol reports 1 dead enemy at base of 1148.	Stockton
1535	B Co	38	B Co notified to send squad size patrol to search out draw fwd of pns. Patrol to carry radio.	Stockton
1600	Impel	39	A Co patrol at base of 1148, counted eight en KIA. 13 were en captured.	Stockton
1610	Impel	40	C Co received 400 rnds of ammo in front of pns and on right flank. 7000 and from northwest direction.	Stockton
1615	Impel	41	C Co received 35 more rnds. Same direction as last message.	Stockton
1630	Impel	42	A Co reports to Red 2 with their 7 Pns. 6 walking and 1 litter case.	Stockton

SECRET



CONTINUED

SECRET

FROM 270001 August TO 272400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
1630		43	5 GPs from G Co reported to Red 3.	Stockton
1635	Red 2	44	B Co patrol departed.	Horn
1725	Impel	45	Red En area received 7 rnds of arty, believed to 76mm. Arty landed at 175310 approximately 6000 mils.	Stockton
1730	Impel	46	7 PWs-NKIA 6 men from 27 Div, 174 Regt., 1st En, 3rd Co. 1 man from 324DAV, 517 Regt, 3rd En, 5th Co.	Haber Horn
1810	Impel	47	B Co Patrol returned. Sit neg.	Horn
1850	Impel	48	G Co sending one PW to Red 3P. Picked up at 215320.	Stockton
2045	Red 3	49	30-40 WIA's from White En at 3 Co. Mitter Jeeps requested.	Stockton
2110		50	En sit neg.	Stockton
2135	Impel	51	Bn sit neg.	Stockton
2400	Impel	52	En sit neg, 2135 to 2400 hrs.	Horn

SUMMARY: The 1st En made slight changes and continued to improve their positions in the presence of MLR. There was slight contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

SECRET

**SECRET**

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	FROM 280001 August To 282400 August 1951 NO MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1 Bn sit rep neg, 0001 to 0630 hrs.	Stockton
0640	Red 2	2 The code word will change at 1000 hrs today. Will use code word 3.	Schmerr
0650	Red 2	3 There will be no briefing today.	Schmerr
1005	All Cos	4 New code word sent out.	Horn
1030	Red 2	5 Inspire's G Co receiving probing attack from southeast, coordinates 217338.	Horn
1045	Red 2	6 Inspire's G Co is not under attack as was reported in last message. They spotted an est on co at 217334 and Red D Co will fire on them.	Horn
1145		7 Impel 6 and White 6 arrived in Bn area.	Haber
1525	Red 3	8 A Co carrying party, plt size, departed at 1500 hrs from B Co CP. Sit neg.	Stockton
1600	Red 3	9 A Co Security plt near a stream in the valley. Sit neg, received 2 rnds of mortar near them, no obs.	Stockton
1630	Red 3	10 A Co patrol near 1100, sit neg.	Stockton
1710	Red 3	11 A Co patrol on 1100, sit neg.	Stockton
1725		12 Impel 6 and White 6 departed from Bn.	Stockton
1730	Impel	13 D Co reports they received 10 rnds of mortar or 76 MM at 200318. To far fom Co to get azimuth.	Stockton
1800		14 A Co patrol reached destination and are returning. Sit neg.	Haber
2400	Impel	15 Bn sit reps neg, 1800 to 2400 hrs.	Stockton

**SUMMARY:**

The 1st Bn continued to improve their present positions on the MLR. We had no physical contact with the enemy in this 24 hour period.

**SECRET**

FROM 290001 August TO 292400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0145	Impel	1	A Co security patrol returned to Co area.	Stockton
0500	Impel	2	G Co being relieved by Inspire Blue.	Stockton
0630	Impel	3	Bn sit rps neg, 0001 to 0630 hrs.	Haber
0825	Red 3	4	C Co is engaged in small fire fight.	Stockton
0845	Red 3	5	C Co reports they are receiving slight mortar and small arms fire from left front. Wants verification of people on ridge 150318.	Stockton
0850	C Co	6	People on ridge 150318 are a group of cut off enemy, Co to complete their relief	Stockton
0855		7	A Co reports White Bn command group is now passing through their posns.	Horn
0900	Red 3	8	C Co is still in process of being relieved by Inspire, estimated time of completing relief, 1100 hrs.	Stockton
1020	C Co	9	<del>Impel</del> orders C Co to cease fire on everything south of 32 grid.	Stockton
1045	Red 3	10	C Co reports they are completely relieved and waiting for transportation.	Stockton
1050	Red 2	11	B Co is sending a PW down to the Red CP.	Stockton
1130	B Co	12	Red 6 informs B Co that they are to move out according to prior plan and occupy Hill 958 and scene nr grid sq 2234.	Haber
1130		13	EW identified as 3rd platoon, 2nd Co, 1st Bn, 13th Regt, 6th Div, 5th Corp. Formerly with ROKA, 15th Regt, 1st Div. Taken by E Co in front of Hill 872. Present duty status of enemy-70 men in Co, 200 in Bn, 1300 men in Regt.	Haber
1135		14	C Co arrived in Bn area.	Stockton
1150	Red 3	15	B Co patrol is departing.	Haber
1240	Red 3	16	B Co 3rd platoon has been relieved and is on way to join Co.	Stockton
1235	Red 3	17	1st Dent as liaison to contact I Co on A Co right flank, carrying 300, call sign Dishwater 32.	Stockton
1245	Red 3	18	B Co patrol is approaching obj, sit neg.	Stockton
1315	Red 3	19	B Co is on reverse slope of 1001, friendly units slightly in front of them. B Co instructed to put one platoon on 958 one platoon in old pan, one on 1001.	Stockton
1330	B Co	20	Above message cancelled, B Co to stay in present pos until further inst.	Stockton
1440	Red 3	21	B Co moving out from Hill 958.	Haber
1500	Red 3	22	B Co fwd elements meeting heavy SA and AW fire. Unknown no of enemy.	Haber
1515	Red 3	23	B Co and A Co reports firing on rear slope of 1148.	Haber
1520	Red 3	24	2nd Eng reports 4 MIA and a patrol of 11	Haber

CONTINUED

SECRET

FROM 290001 August To 292400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
1505		25	D Co and A Co patrols move out on reverse slope of Hill 1148.	Haber
1540		26	Reg Bn, Impel, and Impel notified of enemy sized patrol on reverse slope of Hill 1148.	Haber
1600	Impel	27	B Co reports 40 rnds of 70 mm at 2 second intervals, approx 500 yds.	Haber
1630	Red 3	28	A Co and D Co patrols have made no contact with enemy, have contact with each other.	Stockton
1645	Red 3	29	B Co is splitting into 2 groups, will move out immediately.	Stockton
1700	Impel	30	6 rnds of mortar at coordinates 173321.	Stockton
1800	Impel	31	B Co in fire fight at coordinates 218333.	Haber
1835	Impel	32	B Co reports enemy retreated, recon plat now searching area.	Haber
1945	Red 3	33	B Co reports sit neg and that they are setting up in at 958.	Stockton
2000	Impel	34	A Co receiving mortar fire in front of their positions, slope to trail. Trying to get an azimuth.	Stockton
2010		35	Red 3 guarantee for B Co.	Stockton
2012	D Co	36	B Co not D Co that B will give support.	Stockton
2030	Impel	37	D Co est inflicting 15 KIA; A Co counted	Stockton
2115	B Co	38	Red 3 requested B Co to wait his on field catch up.	Stockton
2130	Impel	39	Bn sit neg.	Stockton
2130	Red 3	40	Tomorrow, 30 Aug, at 1000 hrs there will be a meeting of all in command at the new CP.	Stockton
2200		41	D Co line up. Red 3 not told by radio to fix own line.	Stockton
2200	Impel	42	In sit repa neg.	Stockton
2230	Impel	43	Bn returns to 1148 at 2315. Bn was fired on, mortar came from right front, no fire loc, some in exchange of shots was all in neg.	Stockton
2330	Impel	44	In sit repa neg, 2330 hrs.	Stockton
2355		45	In sit repa neg.	Stockton
2400	Impel	46	In sit repa neg.	Stockton

SUMMARY: The first Bn made slight position changes. G Co was relieved by Inspire Blue and moved into B Co old positions, west of Hill 1148. B Co made contact with the enemy and after a short fire fight the enemy withdrew. B Co then moved into positions at base of Hill 1148.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Bn, 38th Inf  
APO 248

SECRET

FROM 30 August 1951 TO 302400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0625	Impel	1	0001 to 0530 Sit Rep Neg	
0035		2	ROK Co had been held up at Blue. Red Bn has sent guides to meet them and guide them to base of hill 1148	Stookton
0045	Impel	3	Red 4 reports possible SIV. Opl George A Fallone B Company.	Haber
0840	Red 3	4	There will be no briefing today.	Schwarr
1000	Impel	5	No ammo was expended by the 1st Bn, 38th Inf from 1800 29 Aug to 0800 30 Aug 1951.	Stookton
1002		6	Impel 6 and staff arrived in the Bn area to meet with the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bn staffs.	Stookton
1130		7	Regt'l and Bn staff's departed from the 1st Bn area. Stookton	
1250		8	1 Sqd of 4.2's are to be atchd to the 1st Bn at 1600 this date. They will furnish their own carriers. Haber	
1400		9	O 6 to Red 3 - O Co is now moving out.	Stookton
1610		10	O Co is now in position.	Stookton
1620		11	A Co is now in position and their sit rep is neg. Stookton	
2400	Impel	12	1830 to 2400 sit reps neg.	

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn prepared for the forthcoming operations. There was no contact with the enemy during this 24 hour period. No patrols were sent out on this date.

SECRET

FROM 31 August 1951 TO 312400 August 1951

TIME	ACTION TAKEN	NO	MESSAGE	REC'D BY
0630	Impel	1	0001 to 0630 sit rep neg	
0600	Impel	2	GCo moved into I Co area, prepared for attack.	Stockton
0730	Impel	3	A Co moved into previous C Co pans.	Stockton
0900	Impel	4	C Co moved out to atk obj # 1	Stockton
0915	Impel	5	C Co held up by heavy MG and A/W fire. Est en Bn dug in 50 yds in front of I Co pans.	Stockton
0930	Impel	6	2nd plt, C Co committed.	Stockton
1000	Impel	7	3rd plt, C Co committed, moving to flank en. Visibility poor, est'd 3 MG and 9 A/W's encountered.	Stockton
1030		8	I Co 60 mortars supporting C Co.	Stockton
1100	Impel	9	GCo is still receiving MG and A/W fire and is unable to move at this time. Visibility is poor.	Stockton
1200	Impel	10	C Co is reorganizing for another atk. Visibility is still poor.	"
1230	"	11	The 1st Bn has rec'd approx 75 rnds 76 and mortar since 0600.	"
1400	"	12	A Co (1 plt) committed on E flank. I Co receiving heavy volume of fire.	"
1430	"	13	C Co and A Co (-) are still receiving a heavy volume of fire and are unable to move.	"
1435	"	14	B Co displaced fwd to ACo pans, via or DT 204350.	"
1500	"	15	Visibility is still zero. A & CCo in same relative pans as previously stated	"
1530	"	16	Rec'd approx 60 rounds mortar in Bn CP area.	"
1545	"	17	C Co ordered to pull back to I Co pans reorg nize, and continue the attack.	"
1600	"	18	A Co (1 plt) ordered to leave I Co pans proceed to DT 20354, then NW to hill 992 in effort to relieve pressure on C Co.	"
1625	"	19	Recvng fire from a direct fire weapon, presumed to be 76. Approx 10 rnds.	"
1647		20	C Co received resupply of ammo and rations.	"
1730		21	Weather clearing. 75 has been brought up to support C Co.	"

SUMMARY: The 1st Bn, 38th Inf engaged in planned operation. C Co moved into the atk but due to incimate weather conditions was unable to reach their obj. Enemy fire during the day was heavy consisting of MG, and A/W weapons.

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
APO 248

4 SEPT. 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM 310001 K AUG 51  
TO 302400 K AUG 51

PLACE DT

INCIDENTS

ACTION

TIME  
IN OUT

No

0330

1 G CO REP 1 F CO MAN ON  
OUTPOST NEAR G CO WOUNDED  
BY SA FIRE

S-R

1200

2 To IMPUL NEG SIT REP  
FROM 0400-70 1200

S-R

2400

3 To IMPUL NEG SIT REP  
FROM 1200-2400

S-R

2400

4 JOURNAL CLOSED

SUMMARY

BN CONTINUED TO OCC AND DEFEND  
DEF POSNS. REC SEVERAL RDS BY MORTAR  
CAUSING NO DAMAGE. ONE WIA FR SA FIRE  
ON OUTPOST. NEG REP FROM 0400 TO 2400 Hrs.

2ND BN S-1  
JOURNALS



SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 1 August 1951

TO 2400 1 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0845		1-----		Morning Reports dtd 29 July to all Co's.	
		2-----		1st Ind fr 2d Inf Div dtd 26 July subject; Designation of Race on Special Orders directing Reassignment to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Extract of KIA List fr Office of Div Quartermaster 2d Inf Div dtd 28 July subject, Evacuation of Deceased to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Extract of Admissions fr Osaka Army Hosp 8009th AU dtd 22 July to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 28 July subject, Statement of Charges to CO Co H.	
		6-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Bn returned fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 30 July subject Promotion of EM to Cpl E-4 approved to G Co.	
		7-----		1st Ind fr 38th Inf dtd 30 July on 201-Perdue, Harold subject, Request assignment of EM to CO 2d Bn.	
		8-----		General Orders 20 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 28 July to all units.	
		9-----		Special Orders 120 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 26 July to S-1 2d Bn and all Co's.	
		10-----		Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General (Restricted) dtd 15 July subject, Defense Against Napalm Attack to 2d Bn.	
		11-----		Circular 126 fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 25 July to 2d Bn.	
		12-----		Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 22 July subject, Unauthorized Cannibalization of Aircraft, to 2d Bn.	
		13-----		Army Regulation 600-103 fr Department of the Army dtd 29 July subject, Personnel (Legal Assistance) to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		General Orders 369 (Corrected Copy) fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 26 July to 2d Bn.	
		15-----		Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 20 July subject Change 3 to 8th Army Procurement Regulation to 2d Bn.	
		16-----		Ltr fr Hqs X Corps dtd 25 July subject Down Grading of Documents to 2d Bn.	
1435		17-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 29 July to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

SECRET

8-1 Section  
2d Bn, 38th Inf.

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 1 August 1951

TO 2400 1 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chuok'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		18-----		2d Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 28 July subject, Assistance for Foreign Missionaries and Civilians to 2d Bn.	
		19-----		Armed Forces Talk 376 fr Armed Forces Information and Education Division dtd 15 June subject, Free Insurance Law to all units.	
		20-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 28 July subject, Congratulatory Message to all Co's.	
		21-----		1st Ind fr 2d Inf Div dtd 29 July subject, Discharge for Purpose of Immediate Reenlistment to 2d Bn.	
		22-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 30 July subject Ltr of Commendation to all Co's. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. Battalion was issued a beer ration of 1 case per man and 2 cases per Officer, M/Sgt. and SFC.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 2 August 1951

TO 2400 2 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0955		1	-----	FROM IMPEL: Assignment Orders 128 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co to all Co's.	
		2	-----	Two Copies Military Review (Volume xxxi) #3 fr Command and General Staff College Fort Leaven Worth Kansas dtd June 1951 to Hqs and S-1 2d Bn.	
		3	-----	Sealed envelope fr GO 704th CIC Det 2d Log Com (c) APO 59 to GO G Co.	
		4	-----	Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 25 July subject Exercise of General Courts-Martial Jurisdiction to all Co's.	
		5	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 22 July subject Organization of Korean Service Corps to all Co's.	
		6	-----	Special Regulation 615-25-25 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 28 June subject Enlisted Personnel (Classification Procedures) to all Co's.	
		7	-----	Technical Bulletin Sig 226 fr Department of the Army dtd 28 May subject Radiac Detecting Elements to all Co's.	
		8	-----	General Orders 36 fr Department of the Army dtd 4 June subject (1) Distinguished Unit Citation (2) Meritorious Unit Commendation to all Co's.	
		9	-----	Bulletin 8 fr Department of the Army dtd 28 May to all Co's.	
		10	-----	Special Regulation 615-25-60 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 28 June subject Enlisted Personnel (Enlisted Efficiency Reporting) to all Co's.	
		11	-----	General Orders 41 fr Department of the Army dtd 6 June to all Co's.	
		12	-----	Special Regulations 600-105-2 fr Department of the Army dtd 29 June subject Personnel (Designation of Beneficiary, Serviceman's Indemnity) to all Co's.	
		13	-----	Special Regulation 35-1900-5 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 16 July subject Finance and Fiscal to all Co's.	
		14	-----	General Orders 40 fr Department of the Army dtd 4 June to all Co's.	
		15	-----	General Orders 43 fr Department of the Army dtd 12 June to all Co's.	
		16	-----	Circular 49 fr Department of the Army dtd 15 June to all Co's.	
		17	-----	Special Regulations 380-320-10 fr Department of the Army dtd 21 June subject Military Security (Restricted) to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 2 August 1951

TO 2400 2 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'O-dong- NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		18	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 31 July subject Company Order 25 dtd 15 June to all Co's.	
		19	-----	General Orders 39 fr Department of the Army dtd 4 June subject CMH to all Co's.	
		20	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 30 July subject Statement of Charges to CO R Co.	
		21	-----	2nd Inf fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 29 July subject Message to CO 2d Bn.	
		22	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 30 July subject Rev'king of CIB to CO E Co.	
		23	-----	Technical Manual 9-804 (Changes 2) fr Department of the Army dtd 18 May subject 1/2 ton 4X4 Utility Truck M-38 (Willys Overland) Incl 1 copy TB ORD 402 to 2d Bn.	
		24	-----	Morning Reports dtd 30 July to all Co's.	
		25	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 31 July subject Message of Congratulations to all units.	
1500		26	-----	Sealed Envelope fr 2d Base Post Office to CO F Co.	
		27	-----	Ltr of Inquiry forwarded fr S-1 38th Inf fr Mrs. Schreiber dtd (fr S-1 38th Inf) 1 August to S-1 2d Bn.	
		28	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 30 July to 2d Bn.	
		29	-----	Changes 1 to Ltr of Instructions 11 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 1 August to all Co's. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1100 hours. Lt. Colonel Mildren, Commanding Officer 38th Infantry visited the 2d Bn at 1000 hours.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 3 August 1951

TO 2400 3 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION:
0930		1-----		Morning Reports dtd 31 July to all Co's.	
		2-----		Special Regulations 35-211-51 fr Department of the Army dtd 1 June (Finance and Fiscal-Department of the Air Force) to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Ltr fr Commanding General 2d Inf Div dtd 27 July subject Use of Trip Flares to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Shoes to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Reemployment to 2d Bn.	
		6-----		Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Drawing of Indigenous Rations to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 14 July subject Operational "B" Rations to 2d Bn.	
		8-----		General Courts-Martial Orders 77 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 31 July to 2d Bn.	
		9-----		General Courts-martial Orders 78 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 31 July to 2d Bn.	
		10-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 21 July subject Kind Words Pay Big Dividends to 2d Bn.	
		11-----		2nd Ind on 201-Rubalcaba, Francis L. (Enl) subject Pre-trial Investigation fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August to Captain James R. Duncan Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		12-----		2nd Ind on 201-Spicer, Charles J. (Enl) subject Pre-trial Investigation fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August to Captain James R. Duncan Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
1645		13-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 1 August subject Appointment as 2nd Lt. to CO F Co.	
		14-----		3rd Ind on 201-Montanano, Peter A. (Enl) subject Report of Delinquency fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August to CO 2d Bn.	
		15-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 31 July to 2d Bn.	
		16-----		4 Ltrs fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August subject Officer Spot Check (on vehicles) to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section  
2d Bn, 38th Inf.

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 3 August 1951

TO 2400 3 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		17-----		Special Orders 122 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 29 July 2d Bn and all Co's.	
2030		18-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 1 August subject Date of Birth to CO F Co.	
		19-----		Assignment Orders 380 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co to F Co.	
		20-----		Morning Reports dtd 1 August to all Co's.	
		21-----		General Orders 21 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 1 August to all Co's.	
		22-----		Special Orders 124 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 1 August to all Co's.	
		23-----		Special Orders 123 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 31 July to all Co's.	
		24-----		Ltr fr Osaka Army Hosp 8009th AU dtd 23 July subject Line of Duty Status on Kubovich, Nicklas A. to CO F Co.	
		25-----		Ltr fr Courts and Boards 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject Charges in the Case of Nolan, Private Co F to CO 2d Bn.	
		26-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Bn returned fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 1 August subject Promotion of EM to Corporal E-4 approved to F Co.	
		27-----		Ltr fr Office of Registrar 382nd General Hosp dtd 24 July on Balch, John L. subject Line of Duty Inquiry (2d tracer) to CO Co G.	
		28-----		Special Orders 209 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 1 August to all Co's.	
		29-----		Assignment Orders 129 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 31 July to all Co's.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1000 hours. Brigadier General Stewart visited the 2d Bn from 1100 to 1145 hours. 17 EM and 1 Officer (Captain Tanghe) left the Bn at 1300 hours on Rotation. Impel Spearheaders sign was stolen during the night and later appeared on hill 1179 occupied by the 3rd Battalion. 2d Bn had one EM WIA casualty.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 4 August 1951

TO 2400 4 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2035		1	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject 2nd Award of the GIB to CO G Co.	
		2	-----	General Orders 594 fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 28 July to G Co.	
		3	-----	Special Orders 125 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August to all Co's.	
		4	-----	Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK dtd 28 July subject Message to 2d Bn and all Co's.	
		5	-----	Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 30 July subject Message from Commanding General to all Co's.	
		6	-----	Buck Slip and Inclosed Form WD AGO 2-5303 fr CO Box 1100 Lompoc California to 2d Bn.	
		7	-----	Morning Reports dtd 2 August to all Co's.	
		8	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject Statement of Charges 2 to G Co and 3 to Hqs Co.	
		9	-----	5th Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 2 August subject Non-receipt of Mail and Packages to 2d Bn.	
		10	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 1 August to 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	Memorandum 30 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 1 August subject Confinement of Prisoners to 2d Bn and all Cos	
		12	-----	Circular 129 fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 29 July subject Unit Histories and Application for Army Officer Candidate School to 2d Bn.	
		13	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 2 August subject Class "Q" Allotment to CO F Co.	
		14	-----	Assignment Orders 130 fr Hqs 2nd Repl Co dtd 1 August to all Co's.	
		15	-----	Circular 128 fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 29 July subject Decorations and Awards to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 5 August 1951

TO 2400 5 August 1951

PLACE Ghukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2050		1-----		6 copies of Military Review to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Army Regulations 35-6520 fr Department of the Army dtd 1 December 1949 subject Finace Department to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Army Regulations 380-5 (Changes 2) fr Department of the Army dtd 22 November 1950 subject Military Security to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Army Regulations 380-5 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 14 July 1950 subject Military Security to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Circular 50 fr Department of the Army dtd 2 July 1951 to all Co's.	
		6-----		Circular 30 fr GHQ dtd 22 July to all Co's.	
		7-----		Circular 29 fr GHQ dtd 20 July to all Co's.	
		8-----		Circular 54 fr Department of the Army dtd 13 July to all Co's.	
		9-----		Special Regulations 135-175-4 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army; dtd 13 July subject Civilian Components to 2d Bn.	
		10-----		Special Regulations 380-5-10- (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 16 July subject Military Security to 2d Bn.	
		11-----		Ltr fr Selective Service to CO G Co.	
		12-----		Circular 53 fr Department of the Army dtd 12 July to 2d Bn and all Co's.	
		13-----		Army Regulations 380-5 fr Department of the Army dtd 15 November 1949 to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		Officers Call Magazine vol 3 #4 to all Co's.	
		15-----		Circular 129 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		16-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject Marriage License to CO Hqs Co.	
		17-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject Class E Allotment to CO E Co.	
		18-----		Reprofile Ltrs fr 2d Repl Co dtd 1 August on Morgan, F Co and Bryant E Co to E and F Co.	
		19-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 3 August subject Class E Allotment to CO G Co.	
		20-----		Morning Reports dtd 3 August to all Co's.	
		21-----		General Orders 395 fr Hq <sup>CO</sup> Inf Div	

SECRET



S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 5 August 1951

TO 2400 5 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		21--	(cont'd)	to 2d Bn.	
		22-----		General Orders 394 fr Hqs 2d Inf div to 2d Bn.	
		23-----		Special Orders 126 fr Hqs 38th Inf to E,F,G, and H Co's.	
		24-----		Special Orders 211 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		25-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalogue QM5-1-62 to 2d Bn.	
		26-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalogue QM5-1-53 to 2d Bn.	
		27-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalogue QM5-1-29 to 2d Bn.	
		28-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalogue QM5-1-69 to 2d Bn.	
		29-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalogue QM5-1-66 to 2d Bn.	
		30-----		Special Regulation 35-210-22 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 6 July subject Finance and Fiscal to 2d Bn.	
		31-----		Special Regulation 35-211-50 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 6 July subject Finance and Fiscal to 2d Bn.	
		32-----		Special Regulations 35-211-51 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 11 July subject Finance and Fiscal to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion had 4 EM WIA casualties. Regimental Commander, Lt. Col. Mildren inspected E Co's positions.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL **SECRET**

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 6 August 1951

TO 2400 6 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC..	ACTION
1530		1-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 5 August subject, Mess Inspection to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		DA Form 413 to be filled out by Captain Duncan.	
		3-----		DA Form 1373 fto be filled out by Lt. Mellen.	
		4-----		General Orders 395 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 5 August to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 3 August to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1000 hours.	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 7 August 1951

TO 2400 7 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1420		1-----		Army Regulation 42-40 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 18 July subject Disease Prevention and Control to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Special Regulation 41-45-1 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 18 July subject Hygiene and Sanitation to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 6 August subject Promotion of EM to CO F Co.	
		4-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 4 August to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Ltrs fo Congratulations on Sergeant Promotions fr General Ruffner to: M/Sgt Trump H Co SFC Leist E Co Sgt Perry F Co SFC Bair E Co SFC Scaratelli F Co SFC Sprinkle E Co SFC Williams F Co SFC White E Co SFC Barber F Co SFC Williams E Co SFC Sargeant F Co Sgt Peckover E Co Sgt Burtsch F Co Sgt Harris E Co Sgt Sharp F Co Sgt Herbert E Co Sgt Riggs F Co Sgt Foster H Co Sgt Herrera F Co Sgt Doherty H Co Sgt Ross F Co SFC Teump H Co Sgt Peters F Co SFC Mitch H Co M/Sgt Carey E Co M/Sgt Deatrick H Co	
		6-----		Sealed Ltr fr CO 19 CID APO 301 to CG 2d Bn Hqs Co.	
		7-----		Morning Reports dtd 5 August to all Co's.	
		8-----		Assignment Orders 131 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 2 August to all Co's.	
		9-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK dtd 28 July to all Co's.	
		10-----		Extract of Admissions and Dispositions fr 4th Field Hosp APO 301 dtd 2 August to 2d Bn.	
		11-----		Ltr fr. hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 2 August subject Rotation Processing Procedure to all units.	
		12-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK dtd 29 July subject Message to all CO's.	
		13-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General	

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 7 August 1951

TO 2400 7 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		13--	(cont'd)	dtd 2 August subject Phased Release of Enlisted Reservists to all Co's.	
		14-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 4 August subject Assignment of EM Returning to Zone of Interior to all Co's.	
		15-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 5 August subject Permanent Records for Rotation Combat Personnel to all Co's.	
		16-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 5 August subject Officer and Enlisted Rotation, to all Co's.	
		17-----		2d Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 5 August subject Casualty Reporting to Co E Co.	
		18-----		2d Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 5 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO E Co.	
		19-----		2d Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 5 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO F Co.	
		20-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 6 August subject Application for FECOM Transfer to CO E Co.	
		21-----		2d Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 5 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO F Co.	
		22-----		Morning Reports dtd 4 August to all Co's.	
		23-----		General Orders 396 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 4 August to 2d Bn and G Co.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 26 EM rotated; left at 1300 hours. Lt. Colonel Rowney, Executive Officer, 38th Inf visited the 2d Battalion at 1000 hours. Service Company, 38th Inf set up a shower unit in the battalion area.	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 8 August 1951

TO 2400 8 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	NOTICE
1448		1-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August subject R&R Personnel to all Co's.	
		2-----		Ltr fr Commanding General 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August subject Maintenance of Vehicles to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Ltr fr Hqs X Corps dtd 4 August subject Supply Economy to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Memo Routing Slip fr S-4 38th Inf dtd 9 July to CO E Co.	
		5-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August subject Combat Lessons to all Co's.	
		6-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 5 August to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Bn had 17 EM WIA casualties. Lt Col Mildren, Commanding Officer 38th Inf inspected E Co positions.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 9 August 1951

TO 2400 9 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0925		1	-----	General Orders 44 fr Department of the Army dtd 25 June to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	Circular 57 fr Department of the Army dtd 19 July subject Olympic Games to 2d Bn.	
		3	-----	Special Regulation 600-450-5 fr Department of the Army dtd 12 July subject Personnel (Evaluation and Separation for Physical Disability) to 2d Bn.	
		4	-----	General Orders 47 fr Department of the Army dtd 2 July to 2d Bn.	
		5	-----	Circular 56 fr Department of the Army dtd 17 July subject Central Air Documents Office to 2d Bn.	
		6	-----	Army Regulation 915-20 fr Department of the Army dtd 19 July subject State Guards Supply and Accountability to 2d Bn.	
		7	-----	Army Regulation 600-45 (Changes 3) fr Department of the Army dtd 19 July subject Personnel Decorations to 2d Bn.	
		8	-----	Bulletin 10 fr Department of the Army dtd 15 June to 2d Bn.	
		9	-----	General Orders 402 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to Co E.	
		10	-----	Special Orders 214 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	Morning Reports dtd 6 August to all Co's.	
		12	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 6 August subject Class "Q" Allotment to CO E Co.	
		13	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 6 August subject Revoking of Combat Infantry Badge to CO E Co.	
		14	-----	1st Ind fr 2d Bn dtd 7 August subject Promotion of EM to CORPORAL returned from Hqs 38th Inf approved to H Co.	
		15	-----	1st Ind fr 2d Bn dtd 8 August subject Promotion of EM returned from Hqs 38th Inf approved to Hqs Co, 2d Bn.	
		16	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 8 August subject Material for Newspaper, to all Co's.	
		17	-----	Circular 130 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		18	-----	Ltr fr G-3 X Corps to Major Milloy.	
		19	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August subject Venereal Disease Among R&R Personnel to 2d Bn.	
		20	-----	Disposition Form fr Effects Office Service Company dtd 9 August to Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		21	-----	Disposition Form fr Effects Office Service Company dtd 9 August to CO G Co.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 9 August 1951

TO 2400 9 August 1951

(Cont 'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		22-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs Med Bn dtd 6 August to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Mornign Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Bn had 2 EM WIA casualties and 3 KIA casualties.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 10 August 1951

TO 2400 10 August 1951

PLACE Chuiko'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0915		1-----		Sealed Envelope to Adjutant 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div Office of the Commanding General dtd 28 July subject Congratulations to: Sfc Matthews Co E Sfc Smith Co E Sgt Hieber Co E Sfc Herbert Co E Sgt Feinstein Co E Sgt Kamien Co E Sgt Schauburger Co E	
		3-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August subject Compu- tation of Rotation Credits to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		2nd Ind on 201-Tow, Frank (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 8 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO G Co.	
		5-----		Special Orders 128 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 7 August to all Co's.	
		6-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		Morning Reports dtd 7 August to all Co's.	
		8-----		Sealed envelope to Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		9-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 31 July subject Detection and Prosecution of Military Personnel Suspected of Having Committed Crimes of Violence Against Military and Civilians to 2d Bn.	
		10-----		Assignment Orders 132 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 5 August to E and F Co's.	
		11-----		Special Orders 127 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 6 August to all Co's.	
		12-----		Department of the Army Catalogue Supply SIG 7-81- 176 to 2d Bn.	
		13-----		Department of the Army Catalogue Supply SIG 7-8-H- 18/87 to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		Modification Work Order fr Department of the Army dtd 14 June to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours.	



S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 11 August 1951

TO 2400 11 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
----	-----	----	------	-------------------------	--------

SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 Hours. The G-4 from the 40th Division visited the 2d Battalion.

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

From 0001 12 August 1951

To 2400 12 August 1951

Place Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0835		1-----		Ltr of Enquiry fr S-1 38th Inf to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Rotation to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 4 August subject Rotation to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August subject Rotation to CO F Co.	
		5-----		1st Ind fr 2d Bn dtd 9 August subject promotion of EM returned from Hqs 38th Inf Approved to Hqs Co.	
		6-----		1st Ind fr 2d Bn dtd 9 August subject promotion of EM returned from Hqs 38th Inf Approved to G Co.	
		7-----		General Orders 411 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to F Co.	
		8-----		General Orders 415 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to H Co.	
		9-----		Morning Reports dtd 8 August to all Co's.	
		10-----		Morning Reports dtd 9 August to all Co's.	
		11-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August to H Co.	
		12-----		Court Martial Charge Sheet returned to CO E Co for signatures.	
		13-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 8 August to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		Special Regulations 615-25-55 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 23 July subject Enlisted Personnel Reductions to 2d Bn.	
		15-----		Army Regulations 35-1250 fr Department of the Army dtd 20 July to 2d Bn.	
		16-----		Circular 55 fr Department of the Army dtd 16 July to 2d Bn.	
		17-----		Special Regulations 217 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to all Co'	
		18-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 10 August to CO E Co subject Transfer.	
		19-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 10 August subject Company Order to CO H Co.	
		20-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 8 August subject Procedure for Disposition of Records to 2d Bn.	
		21-----		Special Orders 129 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 9 August to 2d Bn.	
		22-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August to CO F Co.	
		23-----		Office Memo fr Personnel 38th Inf dtd 9 August to CO H Co.	
		24-----		General Orders 412 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section  
2d Bn, 38th Inf.

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 12 August 1951

TO 2400 12 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN.	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		25	-----	Circular 133 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		26	-----	Circular 132 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		27	-----	Circular 131 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		28	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August subject Revocation of CIB to CO E Co.	
		29	-----	2nd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 8 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO G Co.	
		30	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August to CO E Co.	
		31	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August to E Co.	
		32	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August to CO G Co.	
		33	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 9 August to CO F Co.	
		34	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 8 August to CO H Co.	
		35	-----	Assignment Orders 133 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 8 August to F Co.	
		36	-----	Special Regulations 615-25-50- (Changes 1) subject Enlisted Personnel to 2d Bn.	
		37	-----	Special Regulations 615-25-40- (Changes 1) subject Enlisted Personnel to 2d Bn.	
1845		38	-----	Circular 31 fr General Hqs FEC dtd 26 July to 2d Bn	
		39	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 9 August to 2d Bn.	
		40	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 10 August to 2d Bn.	
2005-		41	-----	Special Orders 130 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 10 August to all Co's.	
		42	-----	Morning Reports dtd 10 August to all Co's.	
		43	-----	Ltr fr EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 23 July subject Emergency Telephone Calls to 2d Bn.	
		44	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 3 August subject Rail Passenger Service (Pusan- Wanju) to 2d Bn.	
		45	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 3 August subject Army Emergency Relief Fund Raising Campaign to 2d Bn.	
		46	-----	2nd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 10 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO G Co.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 0001 12 August 1951

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

TO 2400 12 August 1951

(Cont'd)

Place Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TOME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		47-----		2nd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 10 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO Co E. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. Catholic services were held at 0930 hours and Protestant at 1330.	

SECRET

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 13 August 1951

TO 2400 13 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

---

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
1445		1-----		Special Orders 220 fr 4th Field Hospital APO 301 dtd 8 August to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr 4th Field Hospital APO 301 dtd 8 August to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr 4th Field Hospital APO 301 dtd 7 August to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Ltr fr Commanding General 2d Inf Div dtd 11 August subject Incorrect Assembly of Cal. 50 Browning Machine Gun to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Report of Survey fr S-1 38th Inf with buck slip dtd 11 August to Captain Duncan Hqs 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours.	

---

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 14 August 1951

TO 2400 14 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0905		1	-----	Special Regulation 345-415-1 fr Department of the Army dtd 18 July on Records (Maintaining the Daily Sick Report) to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	2d Ind on 201-Nolan, William L. (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 11 August subject Pre-trial Investigation to Lt. Vaughan Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		3	-----	9th Ind on 201-Doyle, Clyde G. (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 12 August subject Status Report to CO F Co.	
		4	-----	2d Ind on 201-Steel, Robert D. (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 11 August subject Casualty Reporting to CO G Co.	
		5	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 12 August subject Request for Transfer to CO F Co.	
		6	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 12 August subject Direct Appointment as 2d Lieutenant, ORG to CO F Co.	
		7	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 12 August subject Recommendation for Promotion to CO Hqs Co, 2d Bn.	
		8	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 12 August subject Company Order to CO Hqs Co, 2d Bn.	
		9	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 10 August subject Expiration Term of Service to 2d Bn.	
		10	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Military Property Accounting to 2d Bn.	
1415		12	-----	Morning Reports dtd 11 August to all Co's.	
		13	-----	Special Orders 217 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 9 August to F Co.	
		14	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 11 August to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 12 August to 2d Bn.	
		16	-----	SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. Lt. Colonel Rowny, Executive Officer 38th Infantry visited the 2d Bn at 1400 hours.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 15 August 1951

TO 2400 15 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0835		1-----		Charge Sheet fr Lt. Newton Courts & Boards 38th Inf subject Goodwin, Charles L. to Captain Duncan Hqs 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Morning Reports dtd 12 August to all Co's.	
		3-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 13 August subject Company Order to CO F Co.	
		4-----		Special Orders 131 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 12 August to all Co's.	
		5-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 10 August subject Expiration Term of Enlistment to 2d Bn.	
1715		6-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 11 August subject Arrival Date in Korea to CO E Co.	
		7-----		Office Memo fr Morning Report Section 38th Inf dtd 14 August subject Machine Records Unit Rosters to all Co's.	
		8-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 14 August subject Days Evacuated fr Korea to Lt. Binkoski G Co.	
		9-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 11 August to CO H Co.	
		10-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 11 August to CO F Co.	
		11-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 11 August to CO G Co.	
		12-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 11 August to CO F Co.	
		13-----		Ltr fr Hqs 9943rd TSU SGO U.S. Naval Hospital Chelsea Massachusetts CO G Co.	
		14-----		Circular 134 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		15-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK subject Use of Military Transporters.	
		16-----		Special Orders 221 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to Co F.	
		17-----		Special Orders 132 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		18-----		Assignment Orders 134 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 11 August to all Co's.	
		19-----		172 Booklets subject Mines and Booby Traps Used in Korea fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Engineer.	
		20-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 4 August subject Education Survey to 2d Bn.	
		21-----		Department of the Army Catalog QM5-1-65 to 2d Bn.	
		22-----		Department of the Army Catalog QM5-1-54 to 2d Bn.	
		23-----		Department of the Army Catalog QM5-1-19 to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

S-1 Section  
2d Bn, 38th Inf.

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 15 August 1951  
TO 2400 15 August 1951  
PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

(Cont'd)

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		24	-----	Department of the Army Catalog QM5-73 to 2d Bn.	
		25	-----	Department of the Army Catalog QM5-1-46 to 2d Bn.	
		26	-----	Department of the Army Catalog SIG 7-8FP-109/GR (16 copies) to 2d Bn.	
		27	-----	Department of the Army Catalog SIG 7-8CE-11 to 2d Bn.	
		28	-----	Lubrication Order of Truck Three Quarter Ton 4X4 (5 copies) to 2d Bn.	
1820		29	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 3 August subject Army Emergency Relief Fund Raising Campaign to 2d Bn.	
		30	-----	Morning Reports dtd 13 August to all Co's.	
		31	-----	General Orders 45 fr Department of the Army dtd 26 June to 2d Bn.	
		32	-----	General Orders 58 fr Department of the Army dtd 30 July to 2d Bn.	
		33	-----	Circular 10 fr General Hqs SCAP dtd 3 August to 2d Bn.	
		34	-----	Circular 58 fr Department of the Army dtd 30 July to 2d Bn.	
		35	-----	Circular 32 fr General Hqs FEC dtd 30 July <del>to 2d Bn.</del>	
		36	-----	Court Martial Charge Sheet returned to COH Co for signatures.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. Catholic Services were held at 0930 hours.	

SECRET



S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 16 August 1951

TO 2400 16 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1620		1-----		Inventory of Effects of Jorgensin, George A. to CO G Co.	
		2-----		Ltr fr GRO 38th Inf dtd 15 August subject Unrecovered Remains to CO G Co.	
		3-----		Ltr fr GRO 38th Inf dtd 15 August subject Identification of Deceased Personnel to CO 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Inventory of Effects of Patton, Jack D. to CO G Co.	
		5-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 13 August to 2d Bn.	
		6-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 14 August to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		Ltr fr Clearing Co 2d Med Bn to Pfc Sliga, Eugene F. F Co.	
		8-----		Ltr fr S-1 38th Inf to 1st Lt. Koldenhoven G Co.	
		9-----		Disposition Form fr GRO 38th Inf dtd 15 August subject Identification of Deceased Personnel to CO 2d Bn.	
1920		10-----		Morning Reports dtd 14 August to all Co's.	
		11-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 12 August to CO H Co.	
		12-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 14 August subject Company Order to CO H Co.	
		13-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 14 August subject Application of FEGOM Transfer to CO F Co.	
		14-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 13 August to CO F Co.	
		15-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 14 August to CO F Co.	
		16-----		2nd Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 13 August subject Logistic Support of Japanese National Widows of U.S. Servicemen to 2d Bn.	
		17-----		3rd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf on 201-Saxon, Wallace W. (Enl) dtd 15 August subject Indebtedness to CO 2d Bn.	
		18-----		4th Ind fr 38th Inf dtd 15 August on 201-Rotarius, John E. subject Casualty Reporting to CO F Co.	
		19-----		Office Memo fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf subject Casualties to Co E.	
		20-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 11 August subject Protection of Moral Standards to 2d Bn.	
		21-----		General Orders 434 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to E Co.	

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 16 August 1951

TO 2400 16 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		22-----		PX Breakdown dtd 15 August to all Co's.	
		23-----		Cards to S-2 subject Typical Ricochet Markings. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1045 hours. 19 EM left for TDY R&R at 0600 hours. 2d Battalion had 2 Em WIA casualties and 1 SIW (LD Yes) casualty. The Battalion received 7 Replacements from the 2d Rpl Co	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 17 August 1951

TO 2400 17 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1530		1-----		Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Regimental Bus Schedule to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Ltr fr Hqs 11 Evacuation Hospital SMBL to CO E Co.	
		3-----		Ltr fr 2d Signal Company 2d Inf Div to CO G Co.	
		4-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Bn returned fr Hqs 38th Inf subject Promotion of EM approved to Co G.	
		5-----		Department of the Army Catalog SIG-8FP-109/CR to S-4 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion received 24 EM replacements for assignment. 9 EM left the battalion at 1230 hours for Rotation. The 2d Battalion had 3 EM WIA casualties.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 18 August 1951

TO 2400 18 August 1951

PLACE Chuokp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0850		1-----		Special Orders 133 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		2-----		General Orders 438 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to H Co.	
		3-----		Request for Promotion of EM of F Co dtd 16 August returned fr Hqs 38th Inf approved.	
		4-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Request for Reassignment in FECOM to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Determining Physical Fitness of 2nd Lt.'s Eligible for Promotion to 1st Lt. to 2d Bn.	
		6-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Release of Category I Officers to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		Department of the Army Supply Bulletin SB8-10 to 2d Bn.	
		8-----		Department of the Army Supply Bulletin AM5-72 to 2d Bn.	
		9-----		Department of the Army Technical Bulletin TB MED 9 to 2d Bn.	
1500		10-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 16 August subject Inventory of Movie and Projector Equipment to 2d Bn.	
		11-----		Special Orders 133 fr Hqs 38th Inf to Hqs 2d Bn.	
		12-----		Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 18 August to CO 2d Bn.	
		13-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 14 August to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 16 August to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion recieved 16 EM replacements for assignment. 2d Battalion had 1 EM WIA casualty.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 19 August 1951

TO 2400 19 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0840		1	-----	1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 16 August subject Accounting for Division Replacements to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	4th Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject 201-Gordon, Thomas C. to CO 2d Bn	
		3	-----	Office Memo fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Casualties to CO F Co.	
		4	-----	Office Memo fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Casualties to CO E Co.	
		5	-----	Ltr fr Personnel Sgt/Major 38th Inf to Sgt/Major 2d Bn Finger Print Cards Enclosed.	
		6	-----	2nd Ind on 201-Edgar, Kenneth R. (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Indebtedness of EM to CO 2d Bn.	
		7	-----	General Orders 22 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 16 August to all Co's.	
		8	-----	Morning Reports dtd 16 August to all Co's.	
		9	-----	Identification Tags to F Co.	
		10	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Promotion of EM to CO Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	Assignment Orders 138 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 16 August to 2d Bn.	
		12	-----	Ltr fr Department of the Army CO Box 1100 Lompoc California to CO H Co.	
		13	-----	Ltr fr Department of the Army CO Box 1100 Lompoc California to CO F Co.	
		14	-----	2 Ltrs fr War Department Registrar 382nd GH APO 54 to CO G Co.	
		15	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject QD Allotment to CO F Co.	
		16	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject QD Allotment to CO E Co.	
		17	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 17 August subject Q Allotment to CO F Co.	
		18	-----	1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 15 August subject ER's and NG's Eligible for Release from Active Duty Volunteering to Complete 24 Months Active Military Service to 2d Bn.	
		19	-----	1st Ind fr 2d Inf Div dtd 15 August subject Extension of Enlistments under Selective Service Act of 1948 as Amended to 2d Bn.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 19 August 1951

TO 2400 19 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		20	-----	2nd Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 14 August subject Accelerated Records Retirement to 2d Bn.	
		21	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 15 August subject Emergency Leaves to ZI to 2d Bn.	
		22	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 16 August subject Post Office Return of U.S. Savings Bond to CO G Co.	
1330		23	-----	Ltr subject Transfer Within FECOM of Captain Robert L. Van Swaringen returned for resubmittal.	
		24	-----	General Orders 46 fr Department of the Army dtd 29 June to 2d Bn.	
		25	-----	Training Circular 16 fr Department of the Army dtd 25 June subject Administrative and Service Teams to 2d Bn.	
		26	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf Office of the Supply Officer dtd 18 August subject Results of Sanitary Inspection to Hqs Co 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1100. 2d Battalion had 2 EM WIA casualties. Protestant Services were held at 1330 hours and Catholic Services at 0930 hours.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET  
FROM 0001 20 August 1951

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

TO 2400 20 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0900		1	-----	Morning Reports dtd 16 August to all Co's.	
		2	-----	Morning Reports dtd 17 August to all Co's.	
		3	-----	Request for Promotion of EM of Hqs Co 2d Bn dtd 17 August returned from Hqs 38th Inf approved.	
		4	-----	Memorandum fr Hqs 38th Inf Office of the Supply Officer dtd 19 August to 2d Bn.	
		5	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 7 August to Sergeant Heinrich Hqs Co 2d Bn (Letter of Congratulation)	
		6	-----	Special Orders 134 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		7	-----	Army Regulation 15-20 fr Department of the Army dtd 30 July to 2d Bn.	
		8	-----	Catalog of Armed Forces Information (Changes 2) fr Department of Defense dtd 1 July to 2d Bn.	
		9	-----	Special Regulation 725-15-5 (Changes 2) subject Issue of Supplies and Equipment fr Department of the Army dtd 1 August to 2d Bn.	
		10	-----	Circular 59 fr Department of the Army dtd 31 July to 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	Army Regulation 600-25 fr Department of the Army dtd 19 July subject Personnel to 2d Bn.	
		12	-----	Department of the Army Bulletin 9 NAVEXOS P-932 fr Department of the Army dtd 8 June to 2d Bn.	
		13	-----	Army Regulation 35-1705 (Changes 1) fr Department of the Army dtd 31 July to 2d Bn.	
		14	-----	Army Regulation 345-415 fr Department of the Army dtd 18 July subject Records (Daily Sick Report) to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	Circular 60 fr Department of the Army dtd 1 August to 2d Bn.	
		16	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Office 38th Inf dtd 16 August to Sgt. Gordon G Co.	
		17	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Office 38th Inf dtd 18 August subject Date of Birth to GO E Co.	
		18	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 18 August subject Promotion of EM to CO Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		19	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 16 August subject Company Order to GO H Co.	
		20	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 15 August to GO E Co.	
		21	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 15 August to GO E Co.	
		22	-----	Special Regulation 615-25-15 (Changes 1) EP MOS's	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 20 August 1951

TO 2400 20 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		22--	(Cont'd)	fr Department of the Army dbf 19 August to 2d Bn.	
		23-----		Special Regulation 11-110-1 fr Department of the Army dtd 6 June to 2d Bn.	
		24-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-1-43 to 2d Bn.	
		25-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-74 to 2d Bn.	
		26-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG 7-8EE-8 to 2d Bn.	
		27-----		Department of the Army supply Catalog SIG 7-8AM-65/gro to 2d Bn.	
		28-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-1-37 to 2d Bn.	
		29-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-1-24 to 2d Bn.	
		30-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-1-41 to 2d Bn.	
		31-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-1-64 to 2d Bn.	
		32-----		Department of the Army Modification Work Order dtd 18 June SIG 11-235-2 to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion had 5 EM WIA casualties. 2d Battalion received 7 EM replacements for assignment.	

SECRET



S-1 Section

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 21 August 1951

TO 2400 21 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, DTC.	ACTION
0840		1-----		General Orders 457 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 17 August to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Special Orders 135 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 18 August to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Special Orders 226 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 18 August to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Morning Reports dtd 18 August to all Co's.	
		5-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 17 August to 2d Bn.	
		6-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 18 August to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion received 1 EM replacement for assignment. 2d Battalion had 4 EM WIA and 1 KIA casualties.	

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 22 August 1951

TO 2400 22 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0900		1		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 18 August subject Casualty Reporting to 2d Bn.	
		2		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 15 August subject Assignment of Personnel to MAAG Formosa to 2d Bn.	
		3		Department of the Army Modification Work Order (MWO SIG 11-235-6) to 2d Bn.	
		4		Morning Reports dtd 19 August to all Co's.	
		5		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 9 August subject Winter Clothing Allowances to 2d Bn.	
		6		1st Ind fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 9 August subject Personnel arriving in the Far East Command with the Absence of One Eye to 2d Bn.	
		7		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 20 August subject Appointments in the Officer Reserve Corps to 2d Bn.	
		8		General Orders 469 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		9		Special Orders 136 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		10		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 9 August subject Winter Clothing Nomenclature to 2d Bn.	
		11		Assignment Orders 139 fr Hqs 2d Repl Co dtd 17 August to 2d Bn.	
		12		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 11 August subject Winter Clothing Allowances to 2d Bn.	
		13		Office Memo fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf subject Casualty's Inventory of Effects, Jorgenson, George A. to CO G Co.	
		14		General Orders 452 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		15		General Orders 452 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		16		General Orders 450 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		17		General Orders 451 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		18		Circular 136 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		19		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 17 August subject Certain Provisions of the Universal Military Training and Service Act to 2d Bn.	
		20		Circular 135 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		21		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Helicopter Training to 2d Bn.	
		22		Court Martial Charges of Rubalcaba, Francis L. to Captain James R. Duncan ExO 2d Bn.	
		23		Disposition Form fr GRC fr 38th Inf dtd 19 August subject Identity of Deceased to CO G Co.	
		24		Disposition Form fr GRC 38th Inf dtd 21 August subject Unrecovered Remains to CO 2d Bn.	
1450		25		Summary Court Martial Charge Sheets fr Courts &	

SECRET

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

FROM OOB1 22 August 1951

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

TO 2400 22 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chuok'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		25		(Cont'd)- Boards 38th Inf to Lt. Ensley Gb H.	
		26		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK Exchange of MFG to 2d Bn.	
		27		Special Orders 137 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		28		Army Regulation 35-1330 fr Department of the Army dtd 24 July to 2d Bn.	
		29		Corrected Copy (T/O-E7-17N Changes 4) Infantry Rifle Company fr Department of the Army dtd 26 June to 2d Bn.	
		30		Special Regulation 600-140-1 fr Department of the Army dtd 18 July to 2d Bn.	
		31		Admissions and Disposition fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 19 August to 2d Bn.	
		32		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 20 August to 2d Bn.	
		33		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 19 August subject Affidavit of EM to COG Co.	
		34		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 6 August subject Officer and Enlisted Rotation to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1100 hours. 2d Battalion had 8 EM WIA casualties. 2d Battalion received 4 EM replacements for assign- ment.	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

~~SECRET~~  
FROM 0001 23 August 1951

TO 2400 23 August 1951

PLAGE Chukp'o-song NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1625		1	-----	3rd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf on 201-Auer, Myron C. dtd 20 August subject Request for Information to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	5th Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf on 201-Hanlen, Boyce D. dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO 2d Bn.	
		3	-----	2nd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf on 201-Demaroo, Albert I. dtd 21 August subject Fingerprint Records to CO 2d Bn.	
		4	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 12 August subject Promotion of Officers to 2d Bn.	
		5	-----	1st Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject General Court-Martial 83 to 2d Bn.	
		6	-----	Morning Reports dtd 21 August to all Co's.	
		7	-----	Assignment Orders 140 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div 2d Repl Co dtd 19 August to F,G,H Co's and 2d Bn.	
		8	-----	Corrected Copy of Clothing and Equipment List dtd 18 August to 2d Bn.	
		9	-----	Ltr fr Admissions and Dispositions Section Personnel Officer 38th Inf to CO 2d Bn.	
		10	-----	Circular 137 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		11	-----	General Court-Martial Orders 74 fr Hqs Central Command dtd 1 August to 2d Bn.	
		12	-----	Special Regulation <del>600-240-15</del> 600-240-15 fr Department of the Army dtd 2 August subject Personnel Marriage in Overseas Commands to 2d Bn.	
		13	-----	Special Regulation 10-5-1 (Changes 2) fr Department of the Army dtd 1 August subject Organization and Functions to 2d Bn.	
		14	-----	Circular 33 fr GHQ FEC dtd 3 August to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	General Orders 50 fr Department of the Army dtd 16 August to 2d Bn/	
		16	-----	Special Orders 138 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 21 August to all Co's.	
		17	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Promotion of Officers to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were Taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Bn had 6 EM WIA casualties and 1 EM KIA.	

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 24 August 1951

TO 2400 24 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1135		1	-----	Department of the Army Supply Catalog ORD 3 SNL A-1 3 copies to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	5th Ind on 201-Buchanan, Billy J. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO E Co.	
		3	-----	5th Ind on 201-Doughty, Sam J. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO E Co.	
		4	-----	5th Ind on 201-Chikami, Akira B. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO G Co.	
		5	-----	6th Ind on 201-Ford, Robert G. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO F Co.	
		6	-----	5th Ind on 201-Elliot, Aubrey W. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Request for Transfer to CO H Co.	
		7	-----	Disposition Form fr M/R Section 38th Inf dtd 23 August to E Co.	
		8	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 21 August subject Class QD Allotment to CO E Co.	
		9	-----	Disposition Form fr M/R Section 38th Inf dtd 23 August to CO G Co.	
		10	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject MOS of EM to CO G Co.	
		11	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject MOS of EM to CO E Co.	
		12	-----	2 Ltrs fr Admissions and Dispositions Section Personnel Officer 38th Inf to CO 2d Bn.	
		13	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 11 August subject Less Than Carload Lot Freight and Baggage service to 2d Bn.	
		14	-----	2nd Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 21 August subject Assistance for Foreign Missionaries and Civilians to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	Ltr fr S-1 38th Inf to Major Milloy Hqs 2d Bn.	
		16	-----	Ltr fr Hqs X Corps dtd 14 August subject Prevention of Weil's Disease to 2d Bn.	
		17	-----	Result of Court Martial of McSpadden, Samuel H. fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 23 August to CO F Co.	
		18	-----	Result of Court Martial of Osborne, Ralph fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 23 August to CO F Co.	
		19	-----	Office Memo fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf subject Casualties to H Co.	
		20	-----	Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG 7-8 G-8/	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 24 August 1951

TO 2400 24 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		20--	(Cont'd)	GRC to 2d Bn.	
		21-----		Prisoner's Individual Clothing and Equipment Record of Osborne, Ralph and McSpadden, Samuel H. to F Co.	
		22-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog ORD 3 SNL A-1 to 2d Bn.	
		23-----		Special Regulation 35-1550-1 fr Department of the Army dtd 26 July to 2d Bn.	
1545		24-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 22 August subject Malaria Suppressive Treatment for Indigenous Personnel to 2d Bn.	
		25-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 21 August to 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion had 3 EM WIA and 1 KIA casualty.	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

SECRET

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 25 August 1951

TO 2400 25 August 1951

PLACE Chukcho-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1622		1	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject FECOM Transfer to CO F Co.	
		2	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject Glass Q Allotment to CO E Co.	
		3	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject Glass Q Allotment to CO E Co.	
		4	-----	5th Ind on 201-Caravean, Jackie N. fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject Request for Hardship Discharge to CO F Co.	
		5	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 22 August to 2d Bn.	
		6	-----	Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 23 August to 2d Bn.	
		7	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 24 August subject Message of Congratulations fr Army Commander.	
		8	-----	Morning Reports dtd 22 August to all Co's.	
		9	-----	Morning Reports dtd 23 August to all Co's.	
		10	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject Promotion Ltr to CO H Co.	
		11	-----	Ltr fr A&D Section Personnel 38th Inf to 2d Bn.	
		12	-----	Special Orders 139 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		13	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 23 August subject Distribution of Publications and Changes of Symbols to 2d Bn.	
		14	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject National Guardsmen to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Reserve Components on EAD Who Desire Enlistment in Regular Army.	
		16	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Renewing Category to 2d Bn.	
		17	-----	Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 18 August subject Scientific and Specialized Manpower Enlisted Personnel (Reports Control Symbol GS GPA (-07)-283 to 2d Bn.	
		18	-----	Ltr fr A&D Section Personnel Office 38th Inf to CO 2d Bn.	
1705		19	-----	Disposition Form fr GRO 38th Inf dtd 25 August to Ex.O. 2d Bn.	
		20	-----	Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 25 August subject Office Spot Check to 2d Bn.	
		21	-----	Story: Oklahoma's One-Man Army to 2d Bn and F Co. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion received 36 EM replace-	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section  
2d Bn, 38th Inf/

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 25 August 1951

TO 2400 25 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

---

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
SUMMARY (Cont'd) ments for assignment. 2d Battalion had 1 EM KIA casualty.					

---

SECRET



S-1 Section

JOURNAL

**SECRET**  
FROM 0001 26 August 1951  
TO 2400 26 August 1951  
PLACE Ghukp'o-dong NK

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1535		1-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Appointment in the CRC to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Ltr fr Department of the Army Office of the Adjutant General Washington 25, D.C. dtd 27 July subject Intelligence Specialization Program to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Line of Duty Investigating to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Circular 138 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		5-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Current Program Involving Release of EM from Active Duty to 2d Bn.	
		6-----		Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK subject Unaccompanied Personal Baggage to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 24 August subject Temporary Appointments as Warrent Officer (W-1) (Battlefield) to 2d Bn.	
		8-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK Office of the Commanding General dtd 16 August subject Korean Nationals to 2d Bn.	
		9-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 24 August subject Casualty Reporting to 2d Bn.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion received 16 EM replacements for assignment. 2d Battalion had 1 EM WIA casualty. Catholic services were held at 0930 and Protestant at 1330.	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 27 August 1951

TO 2400 27 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1816	1-----			Morning Reports dtd 24 and 25 August to all Co's.	
	2-----			Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 23 August subject Length of Service to Lt. Nichols hqs Co 2d Bn.	
	3-----			Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 22 August subject Promotion of Officer to Lt. Bjorklund G Co.	
	4-----			Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 24 August subject Computation of Rotation Credits to CO 2d Bn.	
	5-----			Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 25 August subject Status of EM to COE Co.	
	6-----			Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 24 August subject Reimbursement of Travel to CO G Co.	
	7-----			Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 24 August to 2d Bn.	
	8-----			Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 25 August to 2d Bn.	
	9-----			Ltr fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 25 August subject subject Education Survey to 2d Bn.	
	10-----			Sealed Ltr to CO 2d Bn.	
	11-----			Sealed Ltr to CO 2d Bn fr Hqs 38th Inf.	
	12-----			Ltr fr Hqs X Corps subject Aircraft Recognition to 2d Bn. (7 copies)	
	13-----			Memo fr GRO Hqs 38th Inf subject Graves Registration Procedure Guide to 2d Bn (5 copies).	
	14-----			Circular 139 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
	15-----			Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG 7-8 PH-131-K to 2d Bn.	
	16-----			Circular 62 fr Department of the Army dtd 2 August to 2d Bn.	
	17-----			Training Circular 19 fr Department of the Army dtd 16 July to 2d Bn.	
	18-----			Circular 61 fr Department of the Army dtd 1 August to 2d Bn.	
	19-----			Circular 64 fr Department of the Army dtd 7 August to 2d Bn.	
	20-----			Identification tags to Hqs Co 2d Bn and H Co.	
	21-----			Corrected Copy of Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 24 August subject Casualty Reporting to 2d Bn.	
	22-----			Special Orders 141 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1045 hours. A carrying party of all Co Hqs and Bn Hqs	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 27 August 1951

TO 2400 27 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
				SUMMARY (Cont'd) 2d Battalion had 28 EM WIA casualties and 5 EM KIA with 98 EM MIA.	
				FROM PAGE E-- personnel available was organized to carry ammunition and weapons to the forward area.	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 28 August 1951

TO 2400 28 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1530		1	-----	2d Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 26 August subject Retention and Release Criteria and Separation for Enlisted Personnel to 2d Bn.	
		2	-----	1st Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 26 August subject Line of Duty Investigation to CO 2d Bn.	
		3	-----	General Orders 478 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to 2d Bn.	
		4	-----	Special Orders 234 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 26 August to 2d Bn.	
		5	-----	Special Orders 142 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		6	-----	General Orders 23 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 25 August to 2d Bn.	
		7	-----	Unclassified Ltr fr Commanding General EUSAK regarding extended active duty of RA Officers.	
		8	-----	Morning Reports dtd 26 August to all Co's.	
		9	-----	Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 24 August to CO F Co.	
		10	-----	1st Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 24 August on 201-Roberts, Arlys T. (Enl) subject Chest X-Ray for EM to CO G Co.	
1900		11	-----	2d Ind on 201-Nichols, Eugene (Off) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 24 August subject Request for Transfer to Hqs 2d Bn.	
		12	-----	Ltr fr CG 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August on loss of vehicles to 2d Bn.	
		13	-----	Request for Promotion of G Co EM dtd 27 August rtd fr Hqs 38th Inf approved.	
		14	-----	Ltr fr Office of the Division Quartermaster 2d Inf Div dtd 24 August subject Evacuation of UN Deceased to 2d Bn.	
		15	-----	2 Ltrs fr Hqs 38th Inf to CO 2d Bn. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1030 hours. 2d Battalion received 2 Officer replacements for assignment. 2d Battalion had 5 EM KIA, 19 WIA, and 77 MIA casualties.	

**SECRET**

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 29 August 1951

TO 2400 29 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1500		1-----		Memorandum 1 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 22 August to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Circular 140 fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 24 August to all Co's.	
		3-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August subject Personnel Contemplating Marriage to Foreign Nationals to all Co's.	
		4-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 20 August subject North Korean Civilians to all Co's and S-2 & 3.	
		5-----		Ltr fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August subject Recommendation for Awards to all Co's.	
		6-----		General Orders 24 fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 26 August to 2d Bn.	
		7-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August subject Accrued Leave to all Co's.	
		8-----		8 Copies of pamphlet The Combat Soldier published by the 2d Inf Div to all Co's and S-4, 2, 3.	
				SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1100 hours. 2d Battalion had 1 Officer and 8 EM WIA and 4 EM MIA. 2d Battalion received 135 EM replacements for assignment.	

~~SECRET~~

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

**SECRET**

2d Bn., 38th Inf.

FROM 000130 August 1951

TO 2400 30 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1400		1-----		Ltr fr Office of the Division Qtrmstr 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August subject Evacuation of Un Deceased to 2d Bn.	
		2-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 27 August to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Morning Reports dtd 28 August to all Co's.	
		4-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 28 August subject Promotion of EM to CO Hqs Co 2d Bn.	
		5-----		2nd Ind fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 29 August subject Request for Transfer to CO 2d Bn.	
		6-----		5th Ind on 201-Galion, George A. (O) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 28 August subject Circumstances Surrounding Disappearance of Officer to CO 2d Bn.	
		7-----		5th Ind on 201-Coffee, Ralph E. (Enl) fr Hqs 38th Inf dtd 28 August subject Request for Transfer to CO H Co.	
		8-----		Office Memo fr Personnel 38th Inf subject Casualties to G Co.	
		9-----		Special Orders 236 fr Hqs 2d Inf Div to F Co.	
		10-----		Request for promotion of EM of Hqs Co dtd 26 August rtd fr Hqs 38th Inf approved.	
		11-----		Admissions Extract fr Osaka Army Hospital dtd 22 August to 2d Bn.	
		12-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QMS-36 to 2d Bn.	
		13-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG7-8 A-62 to 2d Bn.	
		14-----		Special Orders 144 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		15-----		Special Orders 143 fr Hqs 38th Inf to all Co's.	
		16-----		Circular 141 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		17-----		Circular 142 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		18-----		1st Ind fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 22 August subject Monthly Statement of Operations and Net Working Capital Reports Control Symbol GSS-14(R-1) to 2d Bn.	
		19-----		Ltr fr Hqs Japan Logistical Command (Custodian-Trust Fund) to Custodian Unit Fund to all Co's. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1100 hours. 2d Battalion received 37 EM replacements for assignment and had 3 EM KIA, 9WIA, 2 MIA casualties.	

**SECRET**

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

FROM 0001 31 August 1951

TO 2400 31 August 1951

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1610		1-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 29 August subject CMS Points to all Co's.	
		2-----		Ltr fr Office of Division Quartermaster 2d Inf Div dtd 27 August subject Evacuation of UN Deceased to 2d Bn.	
		3-----		Admissions and Dispositions fr Hqs 2d Med Bn dtd 28 August to 2d Bn.	
		4-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 27 August subject Class Q Allotment to CO F Co.	
		5-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 27 August subject DA Form 41 of Norman W. Green to CO G Co.	
		6-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 28 August subject Affidavit and 41 for Robert C. Erwin to CO H Co.	
		7-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 29 August subject Citizenship Status to CO E Co.	
		8-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 27 August subject Enlistment in the Regular Army to CO H Co.	
		9-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 27 August subject Status of EM to CO E Co.	
		10-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 29 August subject Identification Card of Peter Fraenkel to CO G Co.	
		11-----		Disposition Form fr Personnel Officer 38th Inf dtd 29 August subject Fingerprint Cards of LeRoy Potts to CO E Co.	
		12-----		Special Orders 145 fr Hqs 38th Inf to 2d Bn.	
		13-----		Morning Reports dtd 29 August to all Co's.	
		14-----		Unclassified Ltr fr CG EUSAK to 2d Bn subject category IV Officers.	
		15-----		Ltr fr Hqs EUSAK dtd 24 August subject Personnel Arriving in the Far East with Absence of One Eye to 2d Bn.	
		16-----		Ltr fr Hqs 171 Evacuation Hospital APO 301 to CO H Co.	
		17-----		Bulletin 12 fr Department of the Army dtd 19 July to 2d Bn.	
		18-----		General Orders 51 fr Department of the Army dtd 17 July to 2d Bn.	
		19-----		Bulletin 11 Department of the Army dtd 9 July to 2d Bn.	
		20-----		General Orders 48 fr Department of the Army to 2d Bn.	

SECRET

SECRET

S-1 Section

JOURNAL

FROM 0001 31 August 1951

2d Bn, 38th Inf.

TO 2400 31 August 1951

(Cont'd)

PLACE Chukp'o-dong NK

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
		21-----		Training Circular 17 fr Department of the Army dtd 16 July to 2d Bn.	
		22-----		Special Regulation 65-220-1 fr Department of the Army subject Postal Service to 2d Bn.	
		23-----		ACP 129 pamohelt subject Communications Instructions to 2d Bn.	
		24-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-65 to 2d Bn.	
		25-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG7-8H-23/U to 2d Bn.	
		26-----		Department of the Army Training Bulletin MED 234 to 2d Bn.	
		27-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog QM5-41 to 2d Bn.	
		28-----		Department of the Army Supply Catalog SIG7-8A-27 to 2d Bn.	
		29-----		Officers Calls Vol.3 No5 to 2d Bn.	
		30-----		Ltr fr Admissions and Dispositions 38th Inf to CO 2d Bn.	
		31-----		Ltr fr Office of Registrar to CO F Co.	
		32-----		Ltr fr US Department of Justice to Pvt. Johnny R. Sullivan E Co.	
2000		33-----		Circular 143 fr Hqs EUSAK to 2d Bn.	
		34-----		1st Ind fr Hqs 2d Inf Div dtd 29 August subject Discharge and Reenlistment of Enlisted Personnel. SUMMARY: Morning Reports were taken to Regiment at 1115 hours. 2d Battalion had 8 MIA and 1 KIA EM casualties.	

SECRET



210 BR S-2  
JOURNALS

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BN. 38TH INF REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

**SECRET**  
2 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL

From: 010001 AUGUST 51

To: 012400 AUGUST 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0445	1.	G.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Patrol RETURNED. NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0545	2.	F.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Patrol ORDERED IN.	S-M-R
0600	3.	FROM IMPEL: 2ND BN. PATROL OVERLAY #1 1 COPY	S
0645	4.	F.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Patrol RETURNED	S-M-R
0645	5.	F.Co. Sd. Size Pat. LEFT TO SETUP OBS. POINT @ 172335	S-M-R
0900	6.	F.Co. Sd. Size Pat. REPORTS NEG. @ 172335	S-M-R
1500	7.	FROM IMPEL: 2ND DIV. PAT. #276 5 COPIES	S
1615	8.	G.Co. PICKED UP W.O.C.T.C. LOOKING AROUND G.Co. POSITIONS. SENT TO IMPEL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS	S-M-R
1700	9.	F.Co. Sd. Size Pat. REPORTS NEG. STARTING IN	S-M-R
1760	10.	F.Co. Sd. Size Pat. ARRIVED @ F.Co. C.P.	S-M-R
2115	11.	F.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Patrol LEFT @ 2115	S-M-R
2130	12.	G.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Patrol LEFT @ 2130	S-M-R
2110	13.	G.Co. REPORTS 1 EM FR. 3RD BN. WALKED INTO LINES @ 2100 (STATES HE HAD PARTY GO CTR. WHICH WERE SCATTERED BY TRIT. HE GOT LOST.)	S-M-R
2145	14.	FROM IMPEL: 2ND DIV. SOL. #104 1 COPY	S-M-R
2230	15.	F.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Pat. IN P.S.N. @ 2205	S-M-R
2300	16.	G.Co. Sd. Size Ambush Pat. IN P.S.N. @ 2220	S-M-R
2330	17.	FROM IMPEL: SEND THIS MESSAGE OUT IN KOREAN OVER RADIO. "RAIN OR SHINE BACK DOOR OR FRONT DOOR COME ON IN WE ARE READY"	S-M-R
2400	18.	TO IMPEL: NEG. REPORTS FOR THE NIGHT.	

**SUMMARY.**

ALL PATROLS FOR THE PER. OF NEG. REPORT.

G.Co. PICKED UP W.O.C.T.C. LOOKING AROUND G.Co. POS. SENT TO IMPEL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS;

G.Co. PICKED UP ONE EM FR. 3RD BN. + 1 NEG. @ 2110

RECEIVED FROM IMPEL MESS. TO SEND OUT ON RADIO.

S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED  
WHITE - 2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS 157  
NO. BN. 38TH INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

SECRET  
3 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 020001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 022400 AUGUST 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	1. TO IMPEL: SENT MESSAGE OUT OVER 300 RADIO FROM FR. I. R. O. R.	S-M-R
0035	2. G. Co. FIRING OUT TO FRONT OF PSNS.	S-M-R
0100	3. G. Co. STOPPED FIRING EVERYTHING QUIET.	S-M-R
0420	4. G. Co. SAB. SIZE AMBUSH PAT. RETURN TO Co. AREA	S-M-R
0535	5. F. Co. SAB. SIZE AMBUSH PAT. RETURN TO Co. AREA	S-M-R
0725	6. F. Co. SAB. SIZE OBS. PAT. LEFT E.C. LINES @ 0725 FOR COORD. 172335	S-M-R
0900	7. F. Co. SAB. SIZE OBS. PAT. REPORT NEG. @ 173335	S-M-R
1045	8. TO IMPEL: 3 K.M.G. SENT TO IMPEL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS	S-M-R
1105	9. G. Co. REC. IRD. 82MM MORT COORD. 155311 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1120	10. S-2 P. CREDUP I.C.T.C. IN B.N. AREA SENT TO IMPEL THRO P.W. CHANNELS @ 1130	S-M-R
A30	11. FROM IMPEL: 2ND DIV. P.I.R. # 276 - 5 COPIES	S
1510	12. G. Co. REC. 2RDS. 82MM MORT @ 164310 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1515	13. G. Co. REC. 4RDS. 82MM MORT @ 162310 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1600	14. F. Co. SAB. SIZE OBS. PAT. REPORTS HEARING S/A FIRING RIGHT FRONT	S-M-R
1620	15. G. Co. REC. 2RDS. 82MM MORT. @ 164310 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1700	16. F. Co. PAT. 245 SIZE STARTING IN NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
1840	17. F. Co. SAB. SIZE PAT. ARRIVED C.P. (FOUND PAPER WITH KOREAN WRITING ON IT SENDING PAPER TO S2)	S-M-R
1900	18. FROM IMPEL: 3 81 REGT. P.I.R. # 15C - 1 COPY	S
2115	19. F. Co. SAB. SIZE AMBUSH PAT. DEF. E. Co. PSNS.	S-M-R
2150	20. F. Co. AMBUSH PAT. IN POS. ON COORD. 195329	S-M-R
2220	21. G. Co. SAB. SIZE AMBUSH PAT. DEF. AREA 2130 IN POSITION 2205 COORDS 163322	S-M-R
2320	22. G. Co. REC. IRD. ARTY @ 164310 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2400	23. TO IMPEL: NEG. REPORTS DURING THE NIGHT	S-M-R

SUMMARY

G. + F. Co. HEAR NEG.  
TO IMPEL: 3 K.M.G. SENT THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS  
I.C.T.C. G. Co. REC. 4RDS. MORT + F. ARTY NO DAM.  
G. + F. Co. SAB. SIZE AMBUSH PAT. IN POSITION  
S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
10 BN 38TH INF REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

4 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 030001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 032400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530	1.	G.Co. Sgd. S. 22 Ambush Patrol Returned To G.Co. Lines	S-M-R
0630		NEG. REPORT	
0800	2.	F.Co. Sgd. S. 22 Ambush Patrol Returned To F.Co. C.P.	S-M-R
0825		NEG. REPORT	
0905	3.	From Impel: 2nd Bn. Patrol Overlay #2 1 COPY	S
1005	4.	F.Co. Patrol (Sgd S. 22) Departed From E.Co. Lines	S-M-R
1150	5.	F.Co. Pat. Report Neg. Radio Contact With 2nd Stn. Patrol COORDS. 17623	S-M-R
1150	6.	F.Co. Pat. Neg. Report COORDS. 168339	S-M-R
1300	7.	G.Co. 2 P.W. Surrendered @ 0945 Taken To Impel Through P.W. Channels @ 1150	S-M-R
1400	8.	F.Co. I.R.O.P. Reports 1 En On Top Hill 773 S.T. UG.	S-M-R
1435	9.	F.Co. Patrol Joined By Meth. Patrol @ 168339 (81 Pat)	S-M-R
1440	10.	F.Co. Patrol Returning To 172335 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1500	11.	F.Co. Patrol At COORDS. 172336 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1615	12.	G.Co. 1 P.W. Surrendered Taken To Impel Through P.W. Channels.	S-M-R
1625	13.	F.Co. Pat. Ordered Back Arr. At E.Co. C.P. @ 1535	S-M-R
1645	14.	E.Co. Max Injured By Booby Trap Grenade.	S-M-R
1710	15.	From Impel: 2nd Div. P.I.R. #277 5 COPIES COORDS. 174318	S
1800	16.	G.Co. Rec. 14 Rds. 82mm Mort. No Dam @ 1630-1655	S-M-R
1910	17.	F.Co. Rec. 10 Rds 82 Mort. 163308 No Damage 1800 No Damage.	S-M-R
1950	18.	E.Co. I.R.O.P. Reports See No 9 En Trks. In 1640 Grid Square Going North	S-M-R
2000	19.	From Impel: 38 Rds. P.I.R. #2 1 COPY	S
2150	20.	G.Co. Rec. 2 Rds. 82mm Mort @ 160300 No Damage	S-M-R
2233	21.	G.Co. Sgd. S. 22 Ambush Patrol Left For 163322 @ 2150	S-M-R
2330	22.	G.Co. Sgd. S. 22 Ambush Pat. In Psn. 163322 @ 2231	S-M-R
	23.	G.Co. Reports 6 Line Crossers Departed Psn. 2130 Going Out.	S-M-R

SUMMARY

G. & F. Co. Patrol Report Neg.  
G.Co. Brought In 3 Surrendered P.W.  
F.Co. Rec. 34 Rds. 82mm Mort. No Damage  
G.Co. Rec. 3 Rds. 82mm Mort. No Damage  
E.Co. I.R.O.P. Reports See No 9 En Trks. Grid

S 1640 S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
ND BN. 38TH INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

5 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM 040001 AUGUST 51  
TO 042400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE GUL, KOREA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

ACTION TAKEN.

IN	TIME	OUT	No.	PLACE	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN.
0430			1.	G. Co. Patr.	(SQD SIZE AMBUSH) RETURNED	Co. C.P. NEG REPORT S-M-R
0450			2.	G. Co. O.P.	HEARD EN. MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POS. FIRED H.M.G.	
0545			3.	F. Co. Sqd.	SIZE ROAD RECON PATROL LEFT E. Co. LINES @ 0545	S-M-R
					FOR COORDS. 169352 ALSO E. Co. SQD. THAT WILL BE USED AS	
0800			4.	G. Co. Reports	6 LINE CROSSERS CAME INTO THE RSN. @ 0800	S-M-R
0800			5.	F. Co. Sqd.	SIZE ROAD RECON PATROL NEG. REPORT 167344	S-M-R
0830			6.	F. Co. Sqd.	SIZE ROAD RECON PATROL NEG. REPORT 167344	S-M-R
0915			7.	F. Co. Sqd.	SIZE ROAD RECON PATROL NEG. REPORT 166333	S-M-R
0920			8.	G. Co. Sent in	1 C.T.C. FOR BEING AROUND COMMUNIST POS.	
1010			9.	F. Co. Sqd.	SIZE ROAD RECON PATROL NEG. REPORT @ 163316	S-M-R
1030			10.	G. Co. Report	F. Co. PATROL RETURNED THROUGH THEIR LINES @ 1030	S-M-R
1145			11.	E. Co. Sqd.	SIZE THAT ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE AT COORDS. 169338 RETURNED AT 1145	S-M-R
1150			12.	From Impel	RECEIVED PATROL OVERLAY FOR 5/ AUG/ 51	S
1400			13.	F. Co. Inr.	O.P. REPORTS SEEING 6 EN @ 163340	S-M-R
1420			14.	F. Co. Inr.	O.P. REPORTS 3 EN. AROUND BUNKER @ 158337	S-M-R
1500			15.	From Impel	RECEIVED 2ND DIV. P.L.R. # 278 50 COPIES	S-M-R
2000			16.	F. Co. Inr.	O.P. SPOTTED 6 FRIENDLY TROOPS @ 2TKS WORKING ON ROAD COORDS. 165876	S-M-R
2200			17.	From Impel	38TH INF. REGT. P.L.R. # 158 1 COPY	S
			18.	WHITE 2 ROAD	CHECK POINT BROUGHT IN 2 KOREANS TRAVELING NORTH WITH JEEP WITH LIGHTS ON. SENT TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS.	S-R
2330			19.	ONE U.S.M.C.	SGT. MAUSERT BROUGHT 16 LINE CROSSERS TO G. Co. LINES. SAYS HE WAS LOOKING FOR G. BATTERY 11th MARINE BATT.	S-R
2345			20.	From Impel	ORDER BACK OUT 6 LINE CROSSERS.	S-R

Summary

G. Co. SQD. SIZE AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED NEG REPORT  
O. Co. O.P. HEARD EN. FIRED IN FRONT NOISE CEASED.  
F. Co. SQD. SIZE ROAD RECON PAT. LEFT FOR 169352 ALSO E. Co. SQD. (BASE OF FIRE) LEFT FOR 169338 AND RETURNED WITH NO EN. CONTACT. SENT TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS  
S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED WHITE-2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
NO. BN. 88TH INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

6-AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 1060001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 1052400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOLI, KOREA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

ACTION TAKEN

TIME	In	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0630			1.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL LEFT FOR COORDS. 158338	S-M-R
0800			2.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ COORDS 165339	
0920				SITUATION NEG. REQUEST TANKS STOP FIRING	S-M-R
0930			3.	G. Co. SECURITY PARTY FOR ENG. DEPARTED FROM G. Co. LINES.	S-M-R
1030			4.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL PICKED UP 2 WOMEN 1 OLD MAN @ 164341 SENT BACK THRU. E. Co. TO P.W. CHANNELS	S-M-R
1100			5.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 163337 SIGHTED BY I.R.O.P.	
1130			6.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 160338 NEG. CONTACT	S-M-R
1145			7.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 157339 REC. SIA FIRE.	S-M-R
1200			8.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL REPORTS EN. PLAT. PLUS BUNKER @ 158338 EMPLOYING SIA THRU. 2 W.I.A.	S-M-R
1300			9.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL ORDERED BY WHITE 6 TO WITHDRAW SLIGHTLY TO GET ARTY ON EN.	S-M-R
1430			10.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 167339	S-M-R
1500			11.	E. Co. I.R.O.P. REPORTS 2 ARTY POS. BELIEVED TO BE VIC-164338 OBS. JUST ABOUT 1100 L PLANE OVER TARGET	S-M-R
1515			12.	G. Co. REPORTS 3 LINE CROSSERS PICKED UP BY ENG. C. Co. WORK PARTY SENT TO IMPEL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS @ 1510	S-M-R
1600			13.	FROM IMPEL: 1 COPY A/Q REC. SIGNALS + 1 COPY COUNTER SIGNS + 2ND DIV. P.T.R. # 279 5 COPIES	S
1645			14.	FROM IMPEL: PATROL OVERLAY FOR 6 AUG. 51 1 COPY	S
1645			15.	G. Co. REC. 1 RD. 76 ARTY AT 153302 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1845			16.	E. Co. I.R.O.P. SIGHTED SMOKE @ 174200 10 SQUARE	S-M-R
1900			17.	A. 20 P. REPORTS EST. 20 EN @ 161349 FIRED 4.2 MORT. 1830 TO 1845. ARTY OBS. SCOPE EST. 14 COS.	S-M-R
1930			18.	G. Co. 12 MAN SECURITY FORCE @ 165326	S-M-R
1930			19.	E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL RETURNED TO E. Co. C.P.	S-M-R
2230			20.	G. Co. REC. 4 RDS. 82 MM MORT @ 162800 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
			21.	FROM IMPEL: 3 COPIES P.T.R. # 159 1 COPY	S-M-R

### SUMMARY

E. Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL LEFT FOR COORDS 158338 CONTACT EN. @ 157339 EST. PLAT. SIZE ENG @ 158338 IN BUNKERS REC. SIA THRU ORDERED TO WITHDRAW SLIGHTLY TO GET ARTY ON EN. E. Co. PLAT @ 167339, TWO W.I.A. @ 160338 PAT. RETURNED @ 1930 TO E. Co. C.P. SEE JOURNAL FOR OVERLAYS 5 AUG. 51 G. Co. 12 MAN SECURITY FORCE @ 165326 E. Co. PLAT. PICKED UP 2 WOMEN 1 OLD MAN SENT TO P.W. CHANNELS SENT 3 LINE CROSSERS TO IMPEL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
 38TH INF. REGT.  
 H.Q. 248

7 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 060000 AUG. 51  
 TO: 062400 AUG. 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0330			1.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL DEPARTED CO. PSN.	S-M-R
0600			2.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL DEPARTED FROM E. CO. PSN. FOR COORDS. 158347	S-M-R
0710			3.	F.C. INR. O.P. REPORTS F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PAT. @ 168338	S-M-R
0825			4.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 162386 @ 0800 ONE MAN INJURED IN FALL SENDING BACK ON LITER NEAR REPORT	S-M-R
0900			5.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 160344 NEG CONTACT	S-M-R
0945			6.	G. Co. REC. 1RD. 122 ARTY @ 165306 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0945			7.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL REPORTED UNK. NO. OF EN. @ 158338	S-M-R
1000			8.	F.C. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL REPORTS EST. EN. PLAT. SIZE @ 158338 - 151339 EN. ARE OBS.	S-M-R
1010			9.	F.C. PATROL. F.C. PATROL CALLING FIRE ON EN.	S-M-R
1015			10.	E. Co. REC. 2RDS. 76 ARTY @ 176323 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1020			11.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. VIC-160344 REC. 10RDS. EN. ARTY. UNK. CAL. EST. ARTY COMING FROM 160370 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1115			12.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. DIRECTING 4.2 MORT FIRE ON EN. 158338 PATROL OBS. PAT. FROM BUNKERS 151339 - 158338 PAT. REPORTS EST. 82MM MORT FIRING APPARENTLY UNOBSERVED FIRE ON NSR ROAD. PAT. REPORTS EN. MORT FIRING FROM VIC-150340 ARTY PLACED ON TARGET	S-M-R
1130			13.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. VIC-159345 ON RIDGE SENDING OUT 3 MAN GROUP TO OBS. FR. VIC-154345 REPORTER ALL BUNKERS EXCEPT FEW WENT UP TO 900 RIDGE LINE	S-M-R
1150			14.	F.C. COMBAT PATROL ADJUST 814.2 FIRE ON EN. IN BUNKERS SAME LOCATION PAT. 159345 EN. 82 MORT. STILL FIRING 1RD 20 MIN. INTERVAL ARTY HAD FIRED SUSPECTED PSN. 150340	S-M-R
1150			15.	E. Co. REC. 2RDS. 76 ARTY 180318 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1200			16.	F.C. REC. 25RDS. 122 ARTY @ 168329 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1210			17.	F.C. REC. 30RDS. @ 176324 FROM 1105 TO 1210 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1217			18.	E. Co. REC. 12RDS. 76 ARTY @ 178326 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1220			19.	F.C. INR. O.P. REC. 10RDS. 122 ARTY @ 165315 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1225			20.	E. Co. REC. 10RDS. 76 ARTY @ 174325 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1245			21.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. @ 150346	S-M-R
1250			22.	F.C. REC. 15RDS. 122 ARTY 168324 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1405			23.	G. Co. REC. 1RD. 82 MORT. 160304 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1445			24.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. @ 160345 TO WORK BACK TO 800 IF CANNOT WILL TRY APPROX 773 UP RIDGE SOUTH ALONG TRAIL TO DETERMINE FLANK OF EN.	S-M-R
1455			25.	G. Co. SECURITY SECTION WITH ENG. PICKED UP 1 LINE CROSSER SENT TO IMPEL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS	S-M-R
1530			26.	FROM IMPEL: 2ND DIV. P.I.R. # 280 50 COPIES	S-M-R
1630			27.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. @ 162340 REC. LONG RANGE S/A FIRE FROM VIC-152340	S-M-R
1700			28.	F.C. COMBAT PAT. @ 160342 PAT. REC. S/A FIRE FROM EST. 10 EN W/ BAR RIFLES RIGHT FLANK PAT. ORDERED TO HOLD. 10 EN @ 163344	S-M-R

SECRET

(CONT)

HEADQUARTERS  
28th INF. REGT.  
APO. 248

AUGUST 56

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 060001 AUG. 51

TO: 062400 AUG. 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1730			29.	F. Co. COMBAT PATROL @ 160342 OBS. IN BUNKER VIC-158338-	S-20 EN. W/1 MG S-M-R
1800			30.	F. Co. COMBAT PATROL WITHDRAWING FROM 160342 HEADING BACK TO THEIR FRIENDLY PSN. ARTY COMMENCE FIRING ON HILL 773	
1920			31.	F. Co. REC. 2 RDS. OF 76MM ARTY @ 174320 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1930			32.	F. Co. COMBAT PATROL RETURNED TO CO. AREA	S-M-R
2030			33.	FROM IMPEL: 2ND BN. PATROL OVERLAY FOR TH AUG. 51 AND 38 REGT. P.I.R. #160 1 COPY	S
2300			34.	G. Co. PICKED UP 6 HINE CROSSERS PASSING THRU. G. Co. PSN. SENT TO IMPEL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS	S
2350			35.	F. Co. I.T.R.O.P. REC. 3 RDS 76 ARTY @ 167320 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R

SUMMARY

F. Co. PAT. SIZE COMBAT PATROL DEPARTED CO. PSN. @ 0330 FOR E. Co. PSN. F. Co. COMBAT PAT. DEPARTED E. Co. PSN. FOR COORDE. 158347 AT 0900 F. Co. PAT. @ 160344 NO CONTACT WITH EN. F. Co. PAT. @ 0945 REPORT UNKN. @ 158338 1000 F. Co. PAT. CALL FOR ARTY ON EN @ 158338-151339 1130 F. Co. PAT. VIC-159345 SENDING OUT 3 MEN TO OBS. @ 14345 EN. IN BUNKERS @ 150338 PAT. RECEIVING SOME EN MORT FIRE PAT. ADV. 8149.2 MORT. FIRE ON EN @ 159345 1245 F. Co. PAT. @ 150346 F. Co. PAT. @ 1445 @ 160345 TO WORK BACK TO 800 IF CANNOT WILL TRY APPROX 773 BY BRIDGE SOUTH TO DETERMINE FLANK OF EN. 1630 F. Co. PAT. @ 160342 REC. S/A + A/W F. Co. PAT. ORDERED TO WITHDRAW FROM 160342 TO FRIENDLY PSN. AT 1730 ARTY FIRING ON 773 @ 1930 F. Co. PAT. RETURNED TO CO. AREA. F. Co. REC. 52 RDS EN. ARTY NO DAMAGE F. Co. REC. 71 RDS EN. ARTY NO DAMAGE G. Co. REC. 2 RDS EN. MORT ARTY NO DAMAGE G. Co. PICKED UP ONE HINE CROSSER @ 1465 SENT TO IMPEL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS + ALSO @ 2300 G. Co. PICKED UP 6 HINE CROSSERS SENT TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS SEE JOURNAL FOR PATROL OVERLAY FOR 6 AUG. 51

S-2 - JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE -R

SECRET



S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 070001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 072400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

ACTION TAKEN

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530			1.	G. Co. PICKED UP THREE (3) LINE CROSSERS AWAITING TRANS. TO BN. AREA.	S-M-R
0600			2.	E. Co. 2 SQD. SIZE COMBAT PATROL LEFT FOR COORDS. DT-152338 @ 0600	S-M-R
0710			3.	G. Co. HAS THREE (3) LINE CROSSERS TO BE PICKED UP AND DISMOUNT POINTS.	S-M-R
0800			4.	E. Co. 2 SQD. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 166340 MOVING OUT	S-M-R
0830			5.	WHITE-2 SENDING 6 LINE CROSSERS AND 3 C.T.C.'S TO IMPEL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS	S-R
0830			6.	E. Co. 2 SQD. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 166340 REQUEST ARTY. FIRE 1RD. W.P. TO MARK HILL 773	S-M-R
0945			7.	E. Co. 2 SQD. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 162348 SPLIT BY EN. 91A AND A/W FIRE. PATROL REORGANIZED @ 166340 TO PROCEED ON MISSION.	S-M-R
1030			8.	WHITE-2 SENT TO IMPEL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS 3 LINE CROSSERS @ 1030	S-M-R
1100			9.	E. Co. 2 SQD. SIZE COMBAT PATROL @ 0900 @ 162348 REC. FIRE FROM EST. EN. PLAT. @ WC-160349-160347 158346-158343-161343 EN. EMPLOYING 1 HMG.-2 LMG LAW. UNK RIFLES. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO ADVANCE TO N+ TO W. UPRIDGE BUT WERE UNABLE TO DO SO BECAUSE OF EN. FIRE. PAROL WORKED S. DOWN STREAM BED CONT. TO REC. FIRE UNTIL REACHED 167343. PAT. LEADER EST. 1EN SQD. MOVING + FIRING FROM HIGH GROUND TO WEST OF ROAD, APPARENTLY FOLLOWING PAT. COULD NOT SEE BECAUSE OF HEAVY TREES. PAT. WITHDREW COVERED BY SQD. ON SIDE HILL VIC-167344 NEITHER 810R42 COULD GET RADIO CONTACT TO FIRE. PAT. WITHDREW TO 169340 REPORTS 3 MED. CS + 2 EN M.I.A. PAT. SENT 3 MEN TO FWS M.I.A.	S-M-R
1155			10.	F. Co. 1R O.P. REPORTS 2ND. ENG. BN. C. Co. TRUCK HIT A MINE @ 164320 NO PERSONAL INJURED	S-M-R
1200			11.	E. Co. PAT. REPORTS NO CONTACT WITH M.I.A. 3 SEARCHERS RETURNED @ 1200	S-M-R
1200			12.	E. Co. PAT. 6 MEN FROM E. Co. BLOCKING PLAT. PLACED IN VIC-168343 TO TRY TO CONTACT M.I.A.	S-M-R
1230			13.	E. Co. PAT. MOVING TOWARD 170344 TO CALL ARTY + MORT. FIRE ON EN. FROM THIS POINT ON OBS.	S-M-R
1330			14.	T.KS. REPORTS OBS. 3 EN. IN BUNKER ON RIDGE 100445 E. 713-158338 CAN'T FIRE	S-M-R
1330			15.	E. Co. PAT. ORDERED TO RETURN AND MOVE TOWARD 773 FR. 166340	S-M-R
1400			16.	E. Co. PAT. ORDERED TO FIRE 2RD FLARES WHEN EN ENGAGED. BLUE PAT. TO MOVE S.E. AT THIS TIME E. Co. PAT. CONT. ON TO 773	S-M-R
1400			17.	FROM IMPELS 2ND. DIV. P.I.R. # 281 5 COPIES	S
1430			18.	E. Co. PAT. REPORT HEARING SHARING	S-R
1500			19.	E. Co. REPORTS STRAGGLERS RETURNED (5 MIA) WERE IN VIC. OF HOUSE @ 166345 ENGAGED 5 EN. MOVING DOWN TOWARD THEM VIC-168347-HIT ONE EST. EN. KIA. MOVED BACK DOWN DRAW TO REJOIN PAT. @ 169341 REC. MORT. FIRE	S-M-R
1600			20.	E. Co. PAT. PROCEEDING TOWARD 773 VIC-166337	S-M-R
1730			21.	FROM IMPELS 38TH REGT. P.I.R. # 161 1 COPY	S-M-R
1740			22.	F. Co. 1R O.P. REPORTS TANK HIT MINE + BLEW A TRACK WHILE PULLING TRUCK OFF ROAD THAT HIT MINE @ 1155	S-M-R
				169318	S-M-R

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
10 BN 387 INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM 1070001 AUGUST 51  
TO 012400 AUGUST 51

**SECRET**

PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL., KOREA DT-171291

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1910			22.	E. Co. PATROL SPOTTED CO. SIZE EN. 158338 TO 158327 PAT. PRESENT COORD. 166331 REQUEST ARTY	S-M-R
2145				N-S BETWEEN FIRST + SECOND COORDS.	
2300			23.	E. Co. PATROL ENCOUNTERED EST. 20 EN. SIA F. RE WH. TB-6 ORDERED PATROL TO RETURN	S-M-R
			24.	E. Co. PATROL RETURNS TO E. Co. LINES @ 2300	S-M-R

SUMMARY

E. Co. 2300. S. I. Z. E. COMBAT PATROL LEFT FOR COORDS. 152338 @ 0600. PAT @ 16330 @ 166340 REQUESTED ARTY FIRE W.P. TO MARK HILL 773 AT 0945 PAT. SPLIT @ 162548 REC. SIA F. IN REGRAD. 248 @ 166340 TO PROCEED ON M. S. ON. PAT. @ 1100 REPORTS 3 MEDICS - 2 EN. M. I. A. @ 1230 PAT. MOVING TO COORD 170344 TO CALL ARTY. MORT ONE IN FRONT OF POSITION. @ 1330 E. Co. PAT. ORDERED TO RETURN & MOVE TOWARD 773 FR 166350 ALSO 107 RE 2 RED FLARES WHEN EN ENGAGED. B. Co. PAT. THEN TO MOVE S.E. AT THIS TIME E. Co. PAT. CONT. ON TO 773 AT 1500 SIA F. EN. RETURNED TO PATROL 169341. REC. MORT F. RE. 1600 E. Co. PAT. PROCEEDING TOWARD 773 @ VIC-166337 2300 E. Co. PAT. RETURNED TO E. Co. LINES. G. Co. P. Co. UNK. W. CROSSING @ 1700 TO SIA F. THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR AM. OVERLAY 7 AUGUST 51  
S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WH. TB-2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BN, 38TH INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248

9 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 080001 AUGUST 51  
TO : 082400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PHASES CHUKKAE CO., KOREA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

ACTION TAKEN

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0500				1. B.N. AREA GUARD STOPPED 3 C.T.C. GOING SOUTH SENT TO IMPUL THROUGH P.W. CHANNELS @ 0800	S-R
0600				2. G.C. PAT. #1 SIZE PATROL LEFT G.C. LINES @ 0600 PAT. #2	S-M-R
0630				3. G.C. PAT. #2 SIZE PATROL LEFT E.C. LINES @ 0630 PAT. #3	S-M-R
0645				4. G.C. PAT. #2 REC. FIRE FROM EST. EN. PLAT. PAT. @ 163323	S-M-R
0700				5. F.C. SECURITY PAT. @ 165327 REPORT FRIENDLY ARTY HILL 150 YDS TO WEST ON HILLS	S-M-R
0730				6. G.C. REPORT EN. OF EST. PAT. #1 SIZE @ 163323	S-M-R
0810				7. G.C. REPORTS SINK SOLDIER SURRENDER @ 163308 SENT TO IMPUL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS @ 0845	S-M-R
1000				8. G.C. PATROL 2 REPORTS 10 W.I.A. 2 SLIGHT STAYING WITH PATROL	S-M-R
1000				9. B.N. CHECK POINT PIERCED UP 3 C.T.C. FROM 3E2 BN SENT TO IMPUL THRU. P.W. CHANNELS.	S-M-R
1045				10. G.C. PAT. #3 @ 169358 NEC CONTACT	S-M-R
1100				11. G.C. PAT. #2 REPORTS S.W.I.A. FROM M. MINES	S-R
1140				12. G.C. PAT. #3 OBS. EST. EN. COMPANY D. CC. N. IN V.C. 168304	S-M-R
1215				13. G.C. PAT. #3 OBS. EN. HAS NOT OBS. PAT. PAT. #2	S-M-R
1220				14. G.C. PAT. #3 READY TO ADJUST FIRE ON 703	S-M-R
1245				15. G.C. PAT. #3 REQUEST ENG. NEEDS TO HELA CHEARM. NES ON FORWARD SLOPE 713	S-M-R
1310				16. G.C. PAT. #3 V.C. 165352 READY TO ADJUST FIRE. SHOOPS S.W. S. DEHILL	S-M-R
1320				17. G.C. PAT. #3 @ 169351 MOVING OUT PAT. #2 DIRECTING FIRE ON UNK. NO EN. D. CC. IN SABLE VIC. 143835	S-M-R
1345				18. G.C. PAT. #3 @ 159349 EN. CO. MOVING S. FROM 703 TOWARD PATROL UNK. GROUP EN. MOVING FROM 151849 TOWARD PAT. #3	S-M-R
1440				19. PAT. #3 @ 163350 STARTING UP NOSE	S-M-R
1515				20. G.C. PAT. #2 MOVING SLOWLY TOWARD HILL 713 CHANGING M. NES.	S-M-R
1545				21. G.C. PAT. #3 REC. M.C. FIRE INF. REF. CNT 169346	S-M-R
1550				22. G.C. PAT. #2 MOVING SLOW FRIENDLY 814.2 MORT. PUNTER BACK 165349 BY WHARE	S-M-R
1615				23. G.C. PAT. #3 MOVING S SOME EN. COMING DOWN HILL FROM HILLS WEST OF ROAD INTO VALLEY AFTER PATROL. 1 RTY REVERSE SHOOPS OF 713	S-M-R
				24. I.R. O.P. REC. 32 RB 82 MORN. V.C. 173324 + 4 RDS. IN ROAD 1540 TO 1550	S-M-R

167318

SECRET

SECRET

Time	In	Out	No	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1620			25	G. Co. PAT. #2 Moving Without Contract - Cont. To Remove Mines.	S-M-R
1620			26	I-R.O.P REC. 98 RDS. 82 MORTAR 164320	S-M-R
1635			27	I-R.O.P REC 33 RDS. 82 MORT 172316 REC 6 RDS. 82 MORT 167312 REC 16 RDS 82 MORT 169320 REC 4 RDS. 82 MORT 166320	S-M-R
1650			28	INVESTIGATING REC. MESSAGE FROM ENCL. 10 CAS. FROM MORT FIRE ON ROAD 168320 SLIGHT INCREASE IN TCH	S-M-R
1700			29	G. Co. PAT. #3 REPORTS APPROX. 20 EN. GOT BEHIND F. IN WOODS ON ROAD 159349. 2 WIA, 14 MIA - 147 RDS. 82 MORTAR 12700 20 EN. 2 WIA, 14 MIA - 147 RDS. 82 MORTAR	S-M-R
1700			30	B Co. PATROL #2 RECEIVING FIRE - STILL MOVING - RECEIVED MG FIRE	S-M-R
1910			31	WHITE 6 ORDERED F Co. SECURITY GROUP TO COORDS. DT 162322 TO ACT AS AMBUSH	S-M-R
1950			32	WHITE 6 ORDERED G Co. PATROLS TO START RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES AT 2010	S-M-R
2010			33	G Co. PATROL RETURNING TO BASE - PATROL NO. 3 TO TRY TO BE AT E Co. LINES AT DARK	S-M-R
2130			34	G Co. PATROL #2 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
2130			35	RECEIVED 2 DIV. PIK # 212 AT 2130	S-M
2400			36	WHITE 2	

SUMMARY

G Co. PATROL #2 LEFT SEC. LINES AT 1630. G Co. PATROL #3 LEFT SEC. LINES AT 0630 - PATROL #2 MADE CONTACT WITH EN. AT 1730 - SEC. LINES TO 10 MIN - 1 MIA - 1 WIA SURRENDERED AT G Co. LINES - 100 RPTS SWIA AT 1945 FROM MINES - PATROL #3 OPS. EST EN. DIGGING IN AT COORDS. DT 159354 - PATROL CALLED ARTY. - PATROL #2 NIGHTS EST. EN. CO. AT 1930 - 2000 EN. MOVING TO - PATROL #3 FROM EN. LINES, 15743 - REQUEST ARTY. - AT 1940 PATROL #2 MOVING AND CLEARING MINES - 300 A.S.P. PLATOON RECEIVED APPROX. 30 EN. MINES - PATROL #2 RECEIVED MG FIRE FROM COORDS. 179346 - SWIA, 10 MIA 10 CAS. FROM MORTAL FIRE AT 16000. 167320 - AT 1700 PATROL #3 ENGAGED APPROX. 20 EN AT 159349 - 2 WIA - 14 MIA - WHITE 6 ORDERED PATROL #3 TO START IN AT 1810 - PATROL #2 AT BASE AT 2130 - EN. RECEIVED APPROX 147 RDS. 82 MORTAR MORTARS DURING DAY - WHITE 2 - 2000 RDS

SECRET

WHITE-2 JOURNAL - CLOSED WHITE-2

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BV, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF, REGT.

10 AUG 51

AP0 248

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 090001 AUG 51

TO: 092400 AUG 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA

SECRET

TIME  
IN OUT

0545  
0900

1805

1310

1310

1340

1345

1500

1505

1640

1720

1100

1500

1915

1745

1145

2100

1100

2130

2135

- INCIDENT
1. NEG. REPORTS SENT TO IMPER DURING THE MORNING TAKEN
  2. F Co. PATROL #21 & #22 LEFT BASE S-M-R
  3. RED-2 REPORTS 2 WIA OF PATROL #3 OF 2 AUG S-M-R  
CAME THROUGH RED BN. LINES.
  4. F Co. PATROL #2 ON LOCATION - COORDS. 154122 -
  5. NEG. REPORT -
  5. F Co. PATROL #1 AT COORDS 172347 - NEG. REPORT S-M-R
  6. 1 MIA FROM PATROL #3 OF 2 AUG CAME INTO G. LINES S-M-R
  7. PATROL #3 OF 2 AUG CAME THROUGH F Co. LINES - WIA S-M-R
  8. F Co. RECON. PATROL LEFT F Co. LINES AT 1700 - S-M-R
  9. F Co. ENGR. SECURITY PATROL REC 2 RDS 82 MM S-M-R  
MORTAR AT COORDS. 163322 -
  10. F Co. RECON. PATROL AT COORDS. 167344 - NEG. REPORT S-M-R
  11. F Co. PATROL #2 AT 164022 CALLED ARTY FIRE ON 5 S-M-R  
AT 1000 01167345 - EN. DISAPPEARED AFTER ARTY FIRE
  12. ITR UP OBS. 20-30 KN MOVING NE AT COORDS. 154122  
AFTER 10-15 MIN. OF SEARCHING W/EN. PATROL - S-M-R
  13. F Co. PATROL #2 RETURNING TO BASE S-M-R
  14. PROPERTY + UNIFORMS RECOVERED TO IMPER S-M-R
  15. F Co. RECON. PATROL RETURNING TO BASE S-M-R
  16. F Co. PATROL #1 AT 164022 - NEG. REPORT S-M-R
  17. F Co. PATROL #2 RETURNED TO BASE - NEG. REPORT S-M-R
  18. F Co. PATROL #1 LOVED IN AT F Co. PATROL LINE  
POSITION AT 2100 - NEG. REPORT S-M-R
  19. F Co. PLAT SIZE SECURITY PATROL FOR ENGR. S-M-R  
LEFT BASE -
  20. G Co. APPROX 4 PATROLS LEFT AT 2100 S-M-R
  21. RECEIVED 2 DIV PIR #2 & 3 S-M-R

SUMMARY:

PATROL REPORTS DURING THE DAY WERE NEGATIVE -  
8 MIA RETURN TO LINES - PATROL #3 2 AUG RETURNED  
TO E Co. LINES. WIA - REC 2 RDS 82 MM  
MORTAR - SENT TO IMPER CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

WHITE - 2 JOURNAL CLOSED AT 2140

WHITE - 2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
M. BN. 38th INF. REGT.  
H.P.O. 248

1 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 100001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 2102400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKE BOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	In	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530			1.	G.Co. Ambush Point #1 Came in at 0530 No Contact	S-M-R
0615			2.	E.Co. Sec. S. 22 Patrol #22 Left Base @ 0615	S-M-R
0645			3.	F.Co. Sec. S. 22 Patrol #21 Left Base @ 0645	S-M-R
0725			4.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ Coord. 158330	S-M-R
0730			5.	G.Co. Ambush Point #2 Returned No Contact	S-M-R
0835			6.	F.Co. Pat. S. 22 Engr. Security Returned @ 0835	S-M-R
0835			7.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ Same Coord. 158330 No Contact	S-M-R
0860			8.	F.Co. Pat. #21 Rec. 22 @ 82 mm Mort. @ Coord. 158334 No Dam.	S-M-R
0910			9.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ Coord. 158334 Trying to Direct Party on Suspected Mort. Psn.	S-M-R
0930			10.	G.Co. Rec. 5205. 76 Party @ Coord. 166314 No Dam.	S-M-R
0930			11.	F.Co. Rec. 6205. 120 mm Mort @ 170314 No Dam.	S-M-R
0930			12.	F.Co. Engr. Security Patrol Report Engr. Engr. Gen. H. T. M. Ne Also Rec. Unc No. of Party and Mort. Wounds	S-M-R
0940			13.	G.Co. Rec. 7205. 76 Party @ 164324 No Damage	S-M-R
0965			14.	G.Co. Rec. 15205. 76 Party @ 158323 No Damage	S-M-R
1010			15.	F.Co. Pat. #21 at Coord. 158334 Directing 64.2	S-M-R
1040			16.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ 158333 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1130			17.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ 158333 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1230			18.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ 158334 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1300			19.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ 158328 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1500			20.	F.Co. Security Pat. @ 164320 Neg. Report	S-M-R
1600			21.	F.Co. Pat. #21 @ 158328 Rec. A/C Time	S-M-R
1600			22.	From Intel: 2 nd. P. I. #204 6 Copies	S
1600			23.	F.Co. Pat. #22 Returned to Base and P. Cases V. New	S-M-R
1800			24.	F.Co. Pat. #22 Left Base @ 1535	S-M-R
1815			25.	F.Co. Pat. #22 Returning to Base	S-M-R
1830			26.	F.Co. Pat. #21 Returning to Base	S-M-R
1840			27.	From Intel: S. O. L. Item 59A-6 1 Copy	S-M-R
1840			28.	F.Co. Rec. 4205. 82 mm Mort. V. C. 165315 No Damages	S-M-R
1915			29.	From Intel: Sighted Bel. @ 158335 Called 4. 2 Mort. Fire.	S-M-R
1930			30.	None Korean Laborer that was released to impel thru. P.W. Channels @ 1730	S-M-R
1930			31.	F.Co. Security Patrol Neg. Situation	S-M-R
1930			32.	F.Co. Patrol #22 Returned to C. P. @ 1930	S-M-R
1930			33.	From Intel: Pat. Plant Overhead 11 Aug 51 2 Copies This Report. P. I. #164 1 Copy	S-M-R

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BN. 38TH INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248  
S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 100001 AUG. 51  
TO: 102400 AUG. 51

SECRET

11 AUGUST 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT 171291

IN	TIME	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
2005			34.	G. Co. REC. 8 RDS 76 ARTY @ 164321 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2025			35.	G. Co. REC. 8 RDS. 76 ARTY @ 166321 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2030			36.	F. Co. REC. 16 RDS. 82 MM MORT. @ 162315 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2145			37.	G. Co. AMBUSH PATROLS #1 #2 LEFT G. Co. PSN.	S-M-R
2230			38.	F. Co. OUTPOST RELEASED @ 2230 BY F. Co.	S-M-R

### SUMMARY

F. Co. PAT. #22 LEFT BASE @ 0615 AND RETURNED @ 1500 FOR NEW RADIO AND LEFT AGAIN @ 1535 AND RETURNED TO BASE @ 1830 NEG. REPORT  
F. Co. PAT. #21 LEFT BASE @ 0645 REC. 2 RDS 82 MORT @ 15333 + NO DAMAGE TIME 0850. @ 1900 F. Co. PAT. #21 DIRECTING F. 2 MORT. FIRS. @ 1600 F. Co. PAT. #21 REC. A/W FIRE @ 153328 F. Co. PAT. #21 RETURNED TO BASE @ 1930

G. Co. AMBUSH PATROL #1 RETURNED @ 0530 NO CONTACT  
G. Co. AMBUSH PATROL #2 RETURNED @ 0730 NO CONTACT  
G. Co. AMBUSH PATROL #1 & #2 DEPARTED G. Co. PSN. @ 2145  
SENT TO IMPFL + KOREAN LABORER THRU P. W. CHANNELS.

G. Co. REC. 43 RDS. 76 ARTY NO DAMAGE  
F. Co. REC. 20 RDS. 82 MORT + 6 RDS 120 MM MORT.  
F. Co. ENGR. SECURITY PATROL REPORTS ENGR. JEEP HIT  
MINE + ALSO REC. UNK NO. EN. ROUNDS.  
SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR PATROL OVERLAY  
S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
 15 BN. 38TH INF. REGT.  
 A.P.O. 248

AUGUST 5 1

FROM: 110001 AUG. 51  
 TO: 112400 AUG. 51

**SECRET**

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291  
 INCIDENT

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0050			1.	F.C. PLAT. SIZ 28 SECURITY PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE @ 0040	ENGR. S-M-R
0120			2.	W.I.A. FIRE LASTED ABOUT 2-3 MINUTES	
0145			3.	F.C. SECURITY PAT. REPORTS 3 ENGR. W.I.A. INFLICTED BY FRIENDLY FIRE.	S-M-R
0250			4.	F.C. SECURITY PAT. REPORTS ENGRS. WITHDRAWING + RET. TO CO AREA.	S-M-R
0620			5.	SECURITY PAT. REQUEST PERMISSION TO RETURN	S-M-R
0655			6.	G.C. RECON PAT. RETURNED TO CO. AREA	S-M-R
0655			7.	G.C. AMBUSH PAT. RETURNING	S-M-R
0720			8.	F.C. PAT NO. 21 DEPARTED FROM CO. AREA	S-M-R
0825			9.	G.C. AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED TO C.P.	S-M-R
0905			10.	G.C. PAT. (S/A SIZ 28) #22 DEPARTED FROM CO. AREA AFTER HAVING RADIO TROUBLE.	S-M-R
0930			11.	F.C. ENGR. SECURITY PAT. IN N. OBS. UNK NO ENGOING UP PASS. PATROL VIC. 167329	S-M-R
0930			12.	G.C. RECEIVED RD. 82MM MORT. @ 165320 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0950			13.	E.C. PAT. #21 RETURNED TO RELAY STATION VIC-172389 TO CHANGE RADIOS NEC. REAR	S-M-R
1035			14.	B.N.O.P. REPORTS PAT #22 REPORT DISTORTED CANNOT REC. COORDS.	S-M-R
1035			15.	F.C. ENGR. SECURITY PAT. OBS. 4 EN. COM. IN CUP RIDGE @ 163334	S-M-R
1200			16.	E.C. PAT. #21 VIC-167344 MOVING NORTH NEC. SITUATION	S-M-R
1245			17.	E.C. PAT. #22 VIC-158327 NEC. CONTACT	S-M-R
1330			18.	E.C. PAT. #21 REPORTS VISIBILITY TOO POOR TO O.B. VE COORDS NO EN CONTACT	S-M-R
1500			19.	G.C. PAT. #22 VIC-158335 REC. S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE TO LEFT HAND GRENADERS FROM RIDGE TO RIGHT	S-M-R
1715			20.	E.C. PAT. #21 VIC-165352 MOVING NORTH NO CONTACT	S-M-R
1730			21.	PATROL WITH NEW RADIO	S-M-R
1815			22.	G.C. PAT. #22 VIC-158334 NO CONTACT	S-M-R
1825			23.	400 YDS TO CALL ARTY.	S-M-R
1905			24.	G.C. PAT. #22 CANNOT OBS. ARTY. FIRE BECAUSE OF VISIBILITY	S-M-R
2100			25.	23 PATROLS #21 + 22 ORDERED TO BASE BY WHITE-3	S-M-R
2115			26.	F.C. AMBUSH PAT. #22 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
2351			27.	G.C. AMBUSH #1 LEFT FOR COORDS 166340	S-M-R
			28.	G.C. AMBUSH #2 LEFT FOR COORDS 159320	S-M-R
			29.	G.C. RECON PATROL LEFT AT 2115	S-M-R
			30.	UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER HEAD	S-M-R

**SUMMARY**

F.C. SECURITY PAT. REC. S/A FIRE @ 0040 ENGR. W.I.A.  
 3 ENGR. W.I.A. INFLICTED BY FRIENDLY FIRE.  
 G.C. #22 VIC-158335 REC. S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE TO LEFT HAND  
 GRENADERS FROM RIDGE TO RIGHT. RETURNED TO BASE @ 1905  
 F.C. PAT. #21 NO CONTACT RETURNED TO BASE @ 1905  
 UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER HEAD, HEAD INCL. VE  
 S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

**SECRET**



HEADQUARTERS  
2<sup>ND</sup> BN 38<sup>TH</sup> INT. REGT.  
A.P.O. 248  
S-2 JOURNAL

11 AUGUST 51

From: 120001 AUG 51  
To: 122400 AUG 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKRE 204, KARBA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

ACTION TAKEN

Time	In	Out	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0240				1. G.Co. Recon Patrol RETURN TO C.P. WITH NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0513				2. G.Co. Ambush Patrol #1 F2 RETURN TO C.P.	S-M-R
0600				3. E.Co. Patrol #21 DEPARTED BASE FOR COORDS 158357	S-M-R
0600				4. F.Co. SECURITY PATROL DEPARTED BASE FOR COORDS 167344	S-M-R
0640				5. G.Co. Sol S 21 PATROL DEPARTED BASE FOR COORDS 151324	S-M-R
0700				6. G.Co. Ambush Patrol RETURNED TO BLOCKING PLAT @ 112339	S-M-R
0740				7. G.Co. Patrol #22 @ COORDS 159324 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0750				8. E.Co. Patrol #2 @ COORDS 161559 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0840				9. G.Co. Patrol #22 @ COORDS 168328 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0900				10. E.Co. Patrol #2 @ COORDS 158338 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0940				11. E.Co. Patrol #21 REC. FIRE HV. MG. VIC-159342 FIRE COVERING 2 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES	S-M-R
0950				12. F.Co. Sec. Pat. Vic-168336 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1010				13. G.Co. #22 PATROL @ COORDS 158331 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1035				14. FROM IMPEL 2ND DIV. P.I.R. #285 6 COPIES	S
1120				15. E.Co. #21 PATROL @ COORDS 165358 RADIO COM. POOR	S-M-R
1120				16. G.Co. Pat #22 @ COORDS 158331 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1150				17. G.Co. Pat #22 @ COORDS 158331 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1250				18. G.Co. Pat #22 @ 158334 REC. S/A FIRE + OBS 8-10 EN CHANGING Psn. 159338 FIRING 4.2V VISIBILITY HAS BEEN VERY POOR	S-M-R
1415				19. G.Co. Pat #22 @ 158338 REC. 1 RD. 82mm mortar LANDING TO THEIR FRONT	S-M-R
1430				20. BN. OP. REPORTS EN. IS AT 159338 IN 159337	S-M-R
1500				21. G.Co. Pat #22 VIC-158329 ORDERED BACK FROM Psn. BN. O.P. OBS. 8-10 EN. IN VIC-159337 ARTY CALLAN	S-M-R
1500				22. FROM IMPEL: 2ND DIV. P.I.R. #285 6 COPIES + 380 REGT. P.I.R. #165 1 COPY	S
1515				23. G.Co. Pat #22 VIC-168329 ORDERED TOWARD OBJECTIVE BN. OP. REPORTS ARTY FIRE @ 15000 EN. VIC-154337 BUNKER APPEARED TO BE KNOCKED OUT	S-M-R
1610				24. G.Co. Pat #22 VIC-158336 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1810				25. G.Co. Pat #22 VIC-158336 @ 1745 FIRED ARTY ON EST. 10 EN @ 154337	S-M-R
1900				26. FROM IMPEL: 38 REGT. P.I.R. #166 1 COPY + PATROL OVERTRAY FOR 13 AUG. 51	S-O
1915				27. G.Co. Patrol #22 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
1920				28. E.Co. Patrol #21 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
1945				29. BN. O.P. OBS. EST. 8 EN. VIC-159337 FIRED ARTY	S-M-R
2000				OBS. 2 W.T.A.	S-M-R
2045				30. FROM IMPEL: AIGRECOC SIGNALS + SOL 67A-6 1 COPY	S-M-R
2110				31. E.Co. Ambush Pat. DEPARTED CO. FOR COORDS 166340	S-M-R
2125				32. G.Co. Recon Pat. DEPARTED CO. FOR COORDS 158330	S-M-R
				33. G.Co. Ambush Pat. #1 #2 DEPARTED CO. FOR 158330	S-M-R

SUMMARY  
E.Co. Pat #21 LEFT @ 0600 FOR COORDS 158357 @ 0940 PAT #21 REC. HV. MG. FIRE VIC-159342 FIRE COVERING 2 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES @ 1120 PAT #21 COORDS 165358 RADIO COM. POOR. PATROL @ 1920 RETURNED TO C.P.  
G.Co. Pat. #22 LEFT BASE FOR COORDS 151324 @ 1250 PAT #22 REC. S/A FIRE OBS. 8-10 EN. @ 158334 FIRING 4.2V VISIBILITY POOR @ 1415 PAT #22 REC. 1 RD. 82mm mortar. NO DAMAGE. @ 1810 G.Co. Pat. #22 VIC-158336 FIRED ARTY ON EST. 10 EN @ 154337. PAT #22 RETURNED TO BASE @ 1915.

SECRET

S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

HEADQUARTERS  
DN. 38<sup>th</sup> INF. REGT.  
A.P.O. 298

19 AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 130001 AUG. 51  
TO: 132900 AUG. 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKRAE COL, KOREA DT-171291  
INCIDENT

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0600			1.	G.Co. Recon Patrol Returned To Base	S-M-R
0615			2.	G.Co. Ambush Patrol #1 Returned To Base	S-M-R
0645			3.	G.Co. Ambush Patrol #2 Returned To Base	S-M-R
0600			4.	E.Co. Ambush Patrol Returned To E.Co. Blocking Plat.	S-M-R
0600			5.	E.Co. Patrol #21 (SAB SIZE) DEPARTED BASE.	S-M-R
0630			6.	G.Co. Patrol #22 (SAB SIZE) DEPARTED BASE.	S-M-R
0715			7.	G.Co. Patrol #22 Vic-163321 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0730			8.	G.Co. Patrol #22 Vic-158328 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0800			9.	G.Co. Patrol #22 Vic-158328 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0830			10.	G.Co. REC. 5 RDS. 76 ARTY 163322 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0855			11.	G.Co. Patrol #22 RECEIVING S/A + A/W 2 W.I.A. MORTAR FIRE	S-M-R
0930			12.	G.Co. Patrol #22 BRINGING DOWN 2 W.I.A. ALSO DIRECTING #2 FIRE ON EN.	S-M-R
0940			13.	G.Co. Patrol Dog M. NOR LEFT BASE @ 0940 TO RESUME ROUTE OF PAT #22	
1015			14.	E.Co. Pat #22 @ COORDS. 168351 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1030			15.	E.Co. Pat #21 Vic-164355 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1130			16.	BN. OP. PICKED UP 16 KOREAN ON CHANNEL 15 300 RADIO MESSAGE 16 STRONG ENOUGH - MAKE STRONG	S-M-R
1145			17.	E.Co. Pat #21 Vic-168357 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1145			18.	G.Co. Pat #22 Vic-159333 WAITING FOR #2 ARTY FIRE	S-M-R
1230			19.	G.Co. Recovery Patrol Vic-167344 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1315			20.	E.Co. Pat #21 Vic-168358 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1315			21.	G.Co. Pat #22 REPORTS RECOVERED RADIO ALSO DIRECTING #2 TANK + ARTY FIRE	S-M-R
1400			22.	E.Co. Pat #21 Vic-162366 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1500			23.	E.Co. Pat #21 Vic-161361 REC. S/A + A/W FIRE BELIEVE A/W IS 30 CAL. M.C. UNK. NO. EN @ 158358	S-M-R
1610			24.	G.Co. Pat #22 @ 159334 NO CONTACT	S-M-R
1610			25.	E.Co. Pat #21 FIRING ON UNK. NO. EN. 158358	S-M-R
1615			26.	FRONT LABEL 2 DIV. P.I.R. #287 6 COPIES + 10 CORPS MINIFIELD OVERLAY 3 COPIES	S
1630			27.	E.Co. Pat #21 REPORTS PLANES OVERHEAD EN. VIC. HILL 703 FIRING @ PLANES. ARTY FIRE HOLDING OFF FOR PLANES	S-M-R
1700			28.	ALL PATROLS HEADING IN VISIBILITY POOR	S-M-R
1720			29.	G.Co. Recovery Patrol Picked Up 1 K.I.A. REC. M.C. FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO GET OTHER K.I.A.	S-M-R
1750			30.	G.Co. Pat #22 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
2000			31.	G.Co. Pat #22 RETURNED TO BASE REPORTS 1 W.I.A. NO. DESERTERS WALKED INTO LINES SENT TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS @ 2000	S-M-R
2100			32.	E.Co. Ambush Pat. DEPARTED	S-M-R
2115			33.	G.Co. Recon Pat. DEPARTED	S-M-R
2115			34.	G.Co. Ambush Pat. DEPARTED	S-M-R
2140			35.	FRONT IMPEL: 2ND DIV. P.I.R. #67 1 COPY + 2ND BN PAT. PLAK	S-M-R

SUMMARY

E.Co. Pat #21 LEFT BASE @ 0600 @ 1040 PAT #21 @ VIC-164355  
 NO CONTACT @ 1315 PAT #21 Vic-168358 NO CONTACT @ 1500  
 PAT #21 FIRING ON UNK. EN. @ 158358 PAT #21 REPORTS PLANES  
 OVERHEAD @ BASE @ 1700 PAT #21 HEADING IN  
 ARRIVED AT BASE @ 1700 PAT #22 LEFT BASE @ 0630 @ 0855 PAT #22 REC. S/A + A/W  
 W.I.A. COMING BACK IN W.I.A. PAT. DOG M. NOR LEFT TO  
 RESUME PAT @ 0940 @ 1315 PAT #22 WAITING FOR #2 FIRE  
 @ 1315 PAT #22 RECOVERED RADIO AT 1700  
 TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS @ 2000  
 S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

1st BN 38th INF. REGT.

A.P.O. 248

AUGUST 51

From: 140001 August 51

To: 142400 August 51

Place: CHUKKE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0315		1.	G. Co. Recon. Patrol Returned To C.P.	S-M-R
0500		2.	G. Co. Sqd. Size Patrol #22 DEPARTED Co. C.P.	S-M-R
0525		3.	G. Co. Ambush Patrol Returned To C.P.	S-M-R
0530		4.	G. Co. Ambush Patrol #2 Returned To C.P.	S-M-R
0530		5.	E. Co. Ambush Patrol Returned To E. Co. Blocking Platoon.	S-M-R
0630		6.	E. Co. Patrol #21 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-R
0800		7.	G. Co. Patrol #22 DEPARTED E. Co. AREA	S-M-R
0900		8.	E. Co. Patrol #21 @ 168345 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0915		9.	G. Co. Patrol #22 Vic-172383 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0930		10.	ONE KOREAN CIV. PICKED UP @ COORDS 166298. SENT TO IMPEL THRU P.W. CHANNELS.	S-M-R
1020		11.	E. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-168345 No CONTACT	S-M-R
1020		12.	G. Co. Pat. #22 Vic-172383 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1020		13.	Bn. OP. INTERCEPTED KOREAN RADIO MESSAGE ON CHANNEL 49. WON SON TROOPS MON POS IN TROOPS SITUATION REPORT TO EACH OTHER	S-R
1115		14.	KOREAN CIV. SENT TO IMPEL CHECKED BY I.P.W. & RETURNED	S-M-R
1145		15.	G. Co. Pat. #22 @ 169338 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1210		16.	G. Co. Pat. #22 @ 167339 REC. SIA FIRE VIC-162342	S-M-R
1315		17.	G. Co. Pat. #22 @ 167339 CLAIMS EST. 3EN CAS. AS RESULT OF 4.2 FIRE ON EN. VIC-151341 NOW FIRING 4.2 ON SUSPECTED EN. M.C.	S-M-R
1400		18.	From IMPEL: 2ND Div. P.I.R. #289 6 COPIES	S-M-R
1730		19.	Patrol #21 & 22 ORDERED TO RETURN TO BASE	S-M-R
1840		20.	Bn. AREA REC. FRDS. 76 ARTY VIC-168294 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1910		21.	G. Co. REC. 188DS. 76 ARTY VIC-167310 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2010		22.	Bn. O.P. OBS. 20EN CARRYING HEAVY LOADED PACKS MOVING SOUTH ON SKYLINE VIC-151343 FIRED ARTY	S-M-R
2115		23.	G. Co. Reports 2 LINE CROSSERS DEPARTED FROM G. Co. Pat.	S-M-R
2115		24.	E. Co. Pat. #21 RETURNED 1930 HRS TO CP.	S-M-R
2125		25.	F. Co. ROAD SECURITY PAT. DEPARTED @ 2115 HRS.	S-M-R
2125		26.	G. Co. Ambush Pat. #1 & 2 AND Recon Pat. DEPARTED @ 2115	S-M-R
2135		27.	G. Co. Pat. #22 RETURNED TO Co. P.S.N. @ 2115	S-M-R
2135		28.	E. Co. E. Co. Ambush Patrol LEFT BLOCKING PLAT. @ 2100 S-M-R	S-M-R

SUMMARY

E. Co. Pat. #21 DEPARTED C.P. @ 0630 & RETURNED TO C.P. 1930  
 NO CONTACT.  
 G. Co. Pat. #22 DEPARTED C.P. @ 0800 @ 1210 PAT. 22 VIC-167339 REC.  
 SIA FIRE VIC-162342. FIRED 4.2 MORTAR EST 3EN CAS.  
 PAT. #22 RETURNED TO C.P. @ 2115

SEE OVERLAY ATTACHED

S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - Z

**SECRET**

AUGUST 51

S-2 JOURNAL  
FROM: 150001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 152400 AUGUST 51

SECRET

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

In	Out	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530		1.	G. Co. #1 #2 Ambush Patrols Arrived Co. Area.	S-M-R
0530		2.	G. Co. Recon Patrol Arrived Co. Area	S-M-R
0540		3.	F. Co. Ssg. Size Patrols #23 #24 DEPARTED C.P. FOR E. Co.	S-M-R
0630			Blocking P.S.N.	
0630		4.	G. Co. Ssg. Size Patrol #21 DEPARTED C.P.	
0630		5.	F. Co. Pat. #23 #24 DEPARTED E. Co. TO START PATROL	S-M-R
0630		6.	E. Co. Ambush Patrol RETURNED TO E. Co. BLOCKING PLAT.	S-M-R
0645		7.	G. Co. Reports they have (2) Two Line Crossers in Co. Area	
0700			Awaiting Trans. To Bn.	
0740		8.	E. Co. Ssg. Size Patrol #22 LEFT Co. Area TO START PATROL	
0745		9.	F. Co. Security Patrol RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0830		10.	F. Co. Security Patrol RELIEVED IN P.S.N. @ 0740 BY F. Co.	S-M-R
0900		11.	E. Co. Pat. #22 Vic-174331 No Contact	S-M-R
0930		12.	E. Co. Pat. #22 Vic-172334 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1010		13.	F. Co. Pat. #23 AND 24 @ BLOCKING PLAT. 168338 F. Co. Secur. Pat. Radio Not Working Will Change With E. Co. Blking Plat.	S-M-R
1045		14.	F. Co. Pat. #23 AND 24 Vic-168338 HTE. Co. Blking Plat. Pat. #23 Radio Out Changing Radio	S-M-R
1100		15.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-163321 Rec. Fire From Est. 20 En. Employing CA/W En. Psn. Vic-163325	S-M-R
1105		16.	FROM INTEL TROOP + 1 EN. ID. MARKS 1 COPY + CALL SIGNS 1 CAL. WORDS 1 COPY PATROL PLAN FOR 15 AUG 51 1 COPY 30 L. REPT. P.I. R. #2168 1 COPY 2ND DIV. P.I. R. #287 60 COPIES	
1130		17.	F. Co. Pat. #22 Vic-172346 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1130		18.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-163326 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1145		19.	F. Co. Pat. #23 Vic-169343 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1230		20.	F. Co. Pat. #24 @ E. Co. Blking Plat. Changing Radios	S-M-R
1230		21.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-163326 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1230		22.	F. Co. Pat. #23 Vic-169343 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1240		23.	E. Co. Pat. #22 Vic-167355 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1245		24.	F. Co. Pat. #23 Vic-166340 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1300		25.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-165330 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1300		26.	G. Co. Rec. 82 M. Mort. @ 161316 No Damage	S-M-R
1340		27.	F. Co. Pat. #23 Obs. 2070 30 En. @ 168365 CALLED ARTY FIRE	S-M-R
1355		28.	Bn. O.P. Report 4 En. @ 158340 CALLED ARTY	S-M-R
1420		29.	F. Co. Rec. 45 Rds 82 Mortar @ 170313 TO 176321 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1425		30.	F. Co. Rec. 20 Rds. 122 Arty Vic-176313-176321 NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1530		31.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-165335 Rec. Slight Long Range SA Fire FROM HILL ON Ridge Pat. Still Advancing	S-M-R
1530		32.	Bn. O.P. Fire Art. 155 ON 3 EN BUNKERS 169337	S-M-R
1930		33.	E. Co. Pat. #22 RETURNED TO E. Co. Blking P.S.N.	S-M-R
1945		34.	F. Co. Pat. #23 AND 24 RETURNED TO Co. P.S.N. NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
2010		35.	G. Co. Pat. #21 Vic-169316 COMMING INTO G. Co. Lines 1945	S-M-R
2010		36.	G. Co. Pat. #21 ARRIVED TO C.P.	S-M-R
2115		37.	G. Co. Ambush Pat. 1 AND 2 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-R
2115		38.	E. Co. Ambush Pat. DEPARTED E. Co. Blking Plat.	S-M-R
2120		39.	E. Co. Reports 2 Men Checking Wire Vic-177336 Rec. Fire From Left Flank Possible 2 Burp Gun - 1 W.T.A.	S-M-R
2315		40.	E. Co. Called Reports they have 2 W.T.A. INSTEAD OF ONE W.T.A.	S-R

S-2 JOURNAL  
G. Co. Pat. #21 DEPARTED @ 0630 REC. A/W FIRE @ 1046 REC. LONG RANGE SA FIRE @ 1520 ARRIVED BACK TO C.P. @ 2115  
F. Co. Pat. #22 DEPARTED @ 0700 NO CONTACT RETURNED @ 1930  
F. Co. Pat. #23 DEPARTED @ 0630 PAT. #300930 RADIO TROUBLE @ 1340 CALL ARTY ON 2070 30 EN. RETURNED TO C.P. @ 1946  
E. Co. Pat. #22 DEPARTED @ 0630 @ 1140 CHANGED RADIO RETURNED @ 1945  
G. Co. #21, 20 HAVE TWO W.T.A. ENLIGHTENED BY EN WHILE CHECKING WIRE. SEE PATROL OVERLAY 16 AUG. 51  
S-2 JOURNAL CLOSED  
WHITE-2

HEAD QUARTERS  
2BN-38 INF. REGT.

4 SEPT. 51

APC-248

SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL

PLACE: DT-172 296

FROM: 16 0001 AUG 51

TO: 162400 AUG 51

**SECRET**

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530			1.	FG. PATROL #3 DEPARTED BASE FOR E.C. POSITIONS	S-M-R
0630			2.	E.C. PATROL #21 DEPARTED BASE	S-M-R
0630			3.	FG. PATROL #234 #24 LEFT E.C. POSITIONS	S-M-R
0645			4.	G.C. PATROL #22 DEPARTED BASE	S-M-R
0745			5.	E.C. AMBUSH RETURNED AT 0530	S-M-R
0745			6.	G.C. AMBUSH RETURNED AT 0555 - AMBUSH #1	S-M-R
0745			7.	G.C. AMBUSH #2 RETURNED AT 0610	S-M-R
0745			8.	FG. SECURITY PATROL RELIEVED IN PLACE AT 0630	S-M-R
0815			9.	PATROL #21 VIC 163327 - RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE IEN. W. OF ROAD - PATROL RETURNED FIRE	S-M-R
1055			10.	PATROLS #22, 23 & 24 REQUEST ARTY ON TEN. GOING INTO HOUSE VIC 162345	S-M-R
1045			11.	G.C. REPORTS 1NK SOLDIER SURRENDERED TO G.C. - SENT TO IMPED. THROUGH PW CHANNELS	S-M-R
1200			12.	PATROL #21 VIC 162338 SIGHTED UNK. No. EN. VIC 158334 CALLED 4.2 FIRE	S-M-R
1250			13.	PATROL #23 & 24 VIC 168350. CALLING ARTY FIRE ON 6-8 EN BUNKERS - APPROX 20 EN - 160357	S-M-R
1455			14.	BN. CP RECEIVED IRD. ARTY 173294	S-M-R
1450			15.	FG. RECEIVED 14 RDS. 76 ARTY VIC 173319	S-M-R
1600			16.	WHITE PLATOON 4.2 MORTARS RECEIVED 4 RDS. ARTY VIC 180315	S-M-R
1530	1600		17.	BN. CP RECEIVED IRD. 76 ARTY - 2 WIA	S-M-R
1650			18.	FG. RECEIVED 12 RDS. 82 MORTAR VIC 168314	S-M-R
1735			19.	PATROL #24 ON OBJECTIVE	S-M-R
1730			20.	PATROL #21 ORDERED TO BASE - RECEIVED SA/AV FIRE - CALLED ARTY - HIT 1 BUNKER	S-M-R
1730			21.	PATROL #24 RECEIVING AW FIRE AT 1715 - IN DRAW BY BRIDGE VIC DT 163358 - PATROL #24 RETURNING TO BASE	S-M-R
1730			22.	G.C. RECEIVED APPROX. 30 RDS. 76 ARTY + 15 RDS. 82 MORTAR	S-M-R
1930			23.	FG. RECEIVED 40 RDS. 76 ARTY + 25 RDS. 82 MORTAR	S-M-R
1830			24.	PATROL #24 - 7 MEN AT E.C. BLOCKING PLATOON	S-M-R
1845			25.	PATROL #22 VIC 166353 REQUEST ARTY FIRE 162354 - RECEIVING MG FIRE FROM 162354	S-M-R
2130			26.	RADIO INTERCEPT ON CHANNEL 26 - TRAIN TRAIN THIS IS THE SKY - AL CHEETA - AL CHEETA - IN THE SKY -	S-M-R
2130			27.	PATROL #21 RETURNED TO BASE 2000	S-M-R
2130			28.	PATROL #23 & 24 RETURNED TO BASE 2120	S-M-R
2130			29.	PATROL #22 RETURNED TO BASE 2130	S-M-R
2400			30.	WHITE - 2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-M-R

### SUMMARY

G.C. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 1500 2 MORTAR + 20 RDS.  
76 ARTY - FG. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 37 RD 82 MORTAR  
+ 54 RDS, 576 ARTY - BN. CP RECEIVED 2 RDS, 76 ARTY - 2  
WIA - G.C. HAD 1 PW DURING THE DAY - BN. CP  
INTERCEPTED RADIO MESSAGE CHANNEL 26

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

SEPT. 4 1951

2 BN - 38 INF REGT.

APD-248

SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL

PLACE: DT 172292

FROM: 170001 AUG 51

TO: 172400 AUG 51

INCIDENT

SECRET

TIME	No.	ACTION TAKEN
IN		
0630	1. 2 <sup>ND</sup> BN. CO.'S BEING RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 1 <sup>ST</sup> BN.	S-M-R
1200	2. NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE FORENOON	S-M-R
1415	3. F+GC, LEAVING BN. C.P. FOR DISMOUNT POINT	S-M-R
1450	4. F+GC, ARRIVED DISMOUNT POINT	S-M-R
1515	5. FC, LEFT DISMOUNT POINT	S-M-R
1600	6. GC, LEFT DISMOUNT POINT	S-M-R
2130	7. F+GC, ARRIVED ASSEMBLY POINT WITH BN C.P. GROUP VIC DT-203352 AT 2130	S-M-R
2400	8. WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-M-R

SUMMARY

2 BN. UNITS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 1<sup>ST</sup> BN.  
2 BN. UNITS AT ASSEMBLY POINT AT 2130

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

28 AUG 51

PLACE: APO-248 HILL 1179 - DT 195354  
FROM: 18 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 18 2400 AUG 51

**SECRET**

ACTION TAKEN

TIME-  
IN OUT  
0500  
0600

No. INCIDENT

1. G Co., F Co. + BN CP GROUP DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA VIC. DT 205346 AT 0430 HRS. S-M-R
2. BN CP GROUP CLOSED IN TO L Co. 38TH INF. CP. DT-195354 TO ESTABLISH FORWARD BN CP. S-M-R
3. G Co. IN POSITION ON OBJECTIVE X VIC DT 170364 S-M-R
4. F Co. IN POSITION ON OBJECTIVE W VIC DT 160361 S-M-R
5. G Co. REPORTS RECEIVING FIRE FROM EN. MG VIC DT 173375 - ARTY CALLED S-M-R
6. G Co. REPORTS RECEIVING FIRE FROM EN. MG VIC 173375 - ARTY CALLED S-M-R
7. F Co. RECEIVING MG FIRE FROM VIC DT 169373 S-M-R
8. F Co. ORDERED TO ESTABLISH SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH POINT VIC 149364 BY IMPEL 6. S-M-R
9. F Co. REPORTS MG FIRE VIC DT 169373 - ARTY CALLED S-M-R
10. FROM WHITE 2 TO F Co. - SEND SQUAD SIZE PATROL FROM DT 149365 TO DT 156374 - E. TO DT 167372 - S. TO DT 165365 S-M-R
11. TO G Co. FROM WHITE 2 - SEND SQUAD SIZE RECON PATROL TO DT 160378 S-M-R
12. FROM F Co. REPORTS ENEMY TO POSITION DT 160378 - OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS VIC 168373 S-M-R
13. TWO TIC AGENTS REPORTED TO BN. FORWARD CP - IMPEL 2 GRANTED REQUEST NOT TO SEND OUT TIC MARKING S-M-R
14. F Co. AMBUSH PATROL DETAINED 1940 S-M-R
15. G Co. PATROL + SQUAD DEPARTED BASE S-M-R
16. G Co. RECEIVED 5 ADS. 32 MM MORTAR - DATA S-M-R
17. F Co. RECON PATROL DEPARTED AMBUSH POINT VIC DT 149364 - AMBUSH SQUAD IN POSITION S-M-R
18. WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED

1130  
1200  
1520  
1610  
1642  
1650  
1715  
1800  
1830  
1840  
1900  
1940  
2110  
2140  
2045  
2400

SUMMARY - G Co + F Co + BN CP GROUP DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA 0430 HRS. - G Co IN POSITION 1130 - F Co. IN POSITION 1200 - F Co. AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED BASE 1940 - G Co. RECON PATROL + SQUAD DEPARTED BASE 2045 - G Co. RECEIVED 5 ADS. 32 MM MORTAR - DATA

WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED  
WHITE - 2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

26 AUG 57

2 PM. - 38 INF. REGT.

APC-247

PLACE: HILL 1179 - PT 195 354

FROM: 19 0001 AUG 57

TO: 19 2400 AUG 57

**SECRET**

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0230	1.	G.C. RECIN PATROL RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0515	2.	F.C. AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0600	3.	NEG. REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE MORNING	S-R
1030	4.	G.C. RECEIVED 25 RDS. EST. 82 MM MORTAR FROM 0630 - 1030 - ALSO RECEIVING SPASMODIC MG FIRE FROM VIC 167313	S-M-R
1030	5.	SQUAD SIZE PATROL ORDERED TO DEPART F.C. POSITIONS THEN TO HILL 702 VIA VIC 163376 - G TO VIC 150704 - THEN TO F Co. POSITION	S-M-R
1030	6.	F.C. STARTED UNK. NO. EN. MOVING TOWARD Co. POSITIONS FROM VIC 149365 - EN. FIRED UPON BY Co. WEAPONS	S-M-R
1150.	7.	F.C. L FLANK ATTACKED BY 3 EN. - 1 MG DAMAGED BY GRENADE - 1 WIA FROM SAFIRE - 3 EN. KIA - Co. RECEIVING LONG RANGE SAW FIRE FROM VIC HILL 702 - ARTY CALLED - OBSERVED 20 EN. MOVING N ON TRAIL VIC 166373 - ARTY FIRED - SMOO REPORTS	S-M-R
1200	8.	F.C. 2 WIA FROM EN. MG FIRING VIS HILL 702	S-M-R
1245	9.	F.C. SENT MG SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO CAPTURE PW VIC 150371	S-M-R
1250	10.	F.C. SENDING IPN TO BN CP - ALSO DOCUMENTS FROM KIA	S-M-R
1300	11.	G.C. RECEIVED 10 RDS. 76 ARTY - NO DAMAGE - BTWA. 1030 - 1300 G.C. RECEIVED 20 RDS 82 MM MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1500	12.	G.C. PATROL FLASHED ABOUT 1210. FROM HILL VIC 164371	S-M-R
1700	13.	BTWA. 1300-1700 G.C. REC. 20 RDS. 120 MM MORTAR - 30 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR -	S-M-R
1700	14.	F.C. RECEIVED 30 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1730	15.	1 WIA FROM WHITE AMB PLATON (ROK)	S-M-R
1825	16.	G.C. OBSERVES 10 EN. MOVING TOWARD HILL 702 - ALSO RECEIVING SA FIRE VIC HILL 702	S-M-R
1825	17.	G.C. RECEIVED 20 RDS. 120 MM MORTAR - 3 WIA	S-M-R
2030	18.	G.C. PATROL RETURNED TO F.C. HEATING 2005 - G.C. AMBUSH POINT DEPARTED 2010	S-M-R
2030	19.	F.C. AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED BASE 2015	S-M-R
2100	20.	G.C. AMBUSH PATROL IN POSITION 2110	S-M-R
2400	21.	WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-R

END OF PAGE #1

**SECRET**



SECRET

SUMMARY -

G Co. RECEIVED 75 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR, 4 RDS. OF  
120MM MORTAR AND 10 RDS. 76 ARTY - G Co. HAD 3 WIA -  
F Co. L FLANK ATTACKED BY 3 EN. - 1 MG DAMAGED - F Co.  
HAD 3 WIA DURING THE DAY - 1 FROM SA FIRE + 2 FROM  
AW FIRE - F Co. SENT 1 PW TO 3N CP AT 1250 - 1 WIA  
(ROK) WHITE A/P PLATOON -

WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BN - 38 INF. REGT.

27 AUG 51

APG-248  
SUBJECT: WHITE-2 JOURNAL  
PLACE: HILL 1179 - DT 195354  
FROM: 20 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 20 2400 AUG 51

SECRET

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT			
0600		1. NEGATIVE REPORTS SENT TO IMPEL DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0615		2. F.C. RECEIVING SAW FIRE + GERADES FROM UNK. NO. EN.	S-M-R
0900		3. F.C. AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED	S-M-R
0920		4. F.C. STILL CLEARING EN FROM NEAR POSITIONS - IEN KIA	S-M-R
0930		5. F.C. 2 SQUAD AMBUSH LEAVING FOR COORDS. 150370	S-M-R
1230		6. G.C. 2 SQUAD AMBUSH + 60 MORTAR OBSERVER LEAVING FOR COORDS. 166372	S-M-R
1130		7. F.C. + G.C. AMBUSH POINTS IN PLACE	S-M-R
		8. G.C. RECEIVED 17 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - ALSO REPORTS 5 EN.	S-M-R
		9. F.C. RECEIVED 15 RDS. OF EST. 57RR FROM VIC HILL 702 - ALSO RECEIVED 30 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - CALLED ARTY	S-M-R
1255		10. G.C. RECEIVING EST. 57RR IN LEFT FLANK - BELIEVE 57RR TO BE VIC 169378 - CALLED ARTY	S-M-R
1300		11. F.C. RECEIVING 57RR FROM VIC 169378 - 10 RDS - NEG DAMAGE	S-M-R
1500		12. F.C. RECEIVED 4 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - 4 RDS. 57RR FIRE OBSERVES 2 GROUPS EST. 30 EN. VIC HILL 703 + 760	S-M-R
1500		13. G.C. RECEIVED 15 RDS. 57RR FIRE	S-M-R
1545		14. F.C. RECEIVED 2 RDS. 60MM MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1545		15. G.C. RECEIVED 8 RDS. 60MM MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1700		16. F.C. RECEIVED 10 RDS. 60MM MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1825		17. G.C. AMBUSH POINT RETURNED TO BASE AT 1725	S-M-R
1800		18. F.C. ORDERED TO DISPATCH SQUAD SIZE PATROL DURING NIGHT TO COORDS. DT 149365 + 156374	S-M-R
2050		19. G.C. ORDERED TO DISPATCH SQUAD SIZE PATROL DURING NIGHT TO COORDS. 165372	S-M-R
2130		20. S.C. PATROL LEFT BASE AT 1945	S-M-R
2400		21. F.C. PATROL LEFT BASE AT 2030 - AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 0100	S-M-R
		22. WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED -	

SUMMARY -

G.C. RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 25 RDS. 60MM MORTAR. 20 RDS. 57RR - F.C. RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 48 RDS. 60MM MORTAR, 29 RDS. 57RR DURING THE DAY - F.C. HAD AMBUSH AT COORDS. 150370 - G.C. HAD AMBUSH AT 166372 -

WHITE - 2 JOURNAL CLOSED  
WHITE 2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BN - 32 INF REGT

29 AUG 57

APD-248  
SUBJECT: WHITE-2 JOURNAL  
PLACE: HILL 1171 - DT 197257  
FROM: 210801 AUG 57  
TO: 210900 AUG 57  
INCIDENT

SECRET

TIME  
IN OUT

NO.

ACTION TAKEN  
S-M-R

- |      |  |       |
|------|--|-------|
| 0400 | 1. FC. PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 0400   |       |
| 0500 | 2. FC. REPORT PRESSING ATTACK ON CO. LEFT FLANK - APPROX 25 EN. WITH SAWMFG GRENADES - 1 KIA + 4 WIA - CONTACT BROKE AT 0450 | S-M-R |
| 0745 | 3. G Co. PATROL RETURNED TO BASE AT 0730   | S-M-R |
| 0840 | 4. FC. RECEIVED APPROX. 20 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE - 1 WIA FROM SNIPER FIRE   | S-M-R |
| 0920 | 5. FC. RECEIVED 15 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE - 1 WIA FROM SNIPER FIRE   | S-M-R |
| 1045 | 6. FC. RECEIVED 30 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE  | S-M-R |
| 1045 | 7. G Co. RECEIVED 25 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE  | S-M-R |
| 1800 | 8. G Co. RECEIVED 20 RDS. 60MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE  | S-M-R |
| 1800 | 9. FC. APPROX 100 RDS. ARTY - BELIEVE GUN VIC 161307   | S-M-R |
| 1815 | 10. FC. REPORT SP KNOWING OUT BUNKERS  | S-M-R |
| 1845 | 11. FC. EST. 10 CAL. FROM ARTY FIRE  | S-M-R |
| 2000 | 12. G Co. RECEIVED 30 RDS. 105 ARTY  | S-M-R |
| 2125 | 13. FC. REPORT 2 KIA FROM ARTY FIRE  | S-M-R |
| 2130 | 14. G Co. REPORTS FLASH FROM COORDS 160380 -   | S-M-R |
| 2155 | 15. FC. RECEIVED 4 RDS. 60MM MORTAR  | S-M-R |
| 2300 | 16. FC. REPORT 5 AZ 340 - ON SP  | S-M-R |
| 2300 | 17. G Co. REPORTS PROV. PLATOON IN POSITION WITH FC. AT 2030   | S-M-R |
|      | 18. G Co. AMBUSH POINT IN POSITION AT COORDS. DT 160361  | S-M-R |
|      | 19. WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED   |       |

SUMMARY

FC. HAD APPROX ATTACK ON L. FLANK BY APPROX 25 EN. 1 FRIENDLY KIA + 4 WIA - FC. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 67 RDS. 60MM MORTAR, APPROX 100 RDS. ARTY - FC. 1 WIA FROM SNIPER FIRE - 2 KIA + 10 WIA FROM ARTY FIRE - G Co. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 25 RDS. 60MM MORTAR + 30 RDS 105 ARTY -

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

## HEADQUARTERS

29 AUG 51

RN - 38 INF REGT.

NO - 288

SUBJECT: WHITE-2 JOURNAL  
 PLACE: HILL 1179 DT 195 354  
 FROM: 22 0001 AUG 51  
 TO: 22 2400 AUG 51

**SECRET**

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0600	1.	NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPUL DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0710	2.	F.C. RECEIVED 10 RDS. 122 ARTY + 5 RDS. 60 MM MORTAR FIRED ARTY ON EST. 30 EN.	S-M-R
0720	3.	G.C. AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED AT 0630 FROM CSORDS. DT 165361	S-M-R
0750	4.	G.C. RECEIVED 5 RDS. 122 ARTY - 1 KOREAN BARRIER WOUNDED	S-M-R
0910	5.	F.C. RECEIVED EST. 50 RDS. 76 ARTY - BTWN. 0715 + 0910	S-M-R
0945	6.	F.C. RECEIVED 70 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR + 35 RDS. 76 ARTY I WIA	S-M-R
1320	7.	F.C. RECEIVED 30 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR + 15 RDS. 76 ARTY BTWN. 1200 + 1315	S-M-R
1340	8.	F.C. RECEIVED 8 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1440	9.	F.C. RECEIVED 15 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR SINCE 1340	S-M-R
1600	10.	G.C. 15 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR - I WIA	S-M-R
1740	11.	G.C. RECEIVED 80 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
2030	12.	G.C. AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED BASE FOR VIC 166372 - G.C. RECEIVED 12 RDS 82 MM MORTAR SINCE 1500	S-M-R
2045	13.	F.C. RECEIVED 15 RDS. 76 ARTY SINCE 1800	S-M-R

SUMMARY

F.C. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 123 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR 115 RDS. 76 ARTY + 10 RDS. 122 ARTY - G.C. RECEIVED DURING THE DAY 107 RDS. 82 MM MORTAR + 5 RDS. 122 ARTY G.C. I WIA + F.C. I WIA -

WHITE 2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS

27 AUG 57

SECRET

AF: 248

SECRET

SUBJECT: ...  
PLACED HQ 117-UT ...  
FROM: 323,0001 AUG 57

TO: 23 2400 AUG 57

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0200	1.	GG. RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS 120MM MORTAR ...	S-M-R
0330	2.	FG. ATTACKS BY 10-17 ... 4 ROUNDS ...	S-M-R
0500	3.	FG. WEST PLANT AND ... BY ...	S-M-R
0610	4.	CG. ... PATROL ...	S-M-R
1115	5.	GG. ...	S-M-R
1200	6.	FG. HAS RECEIVED 3 ...	S-M-R
1445	7.	GG. RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR ...	S-M-R
1445	8.	FG. RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR ...	S-M-R
1515	9.	GG. ...	S-M-R
1630	10.	GG. ...	S-M-R
1940	11.	GG. RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS ...	S-M-R
2100	12.	GG. RECEIVED ...	S-M-R
2400	13.	WHITE-2 ...	S-M-R

...  
 GG. RECEIVED ... THE DAY ...  
 FG. ...  
 WHITE-2 ...

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2511 37th Ave SE

27 AUG 51

APG-412  
152 JOURNAL

PLACE: HILL 177 - DT 195357

FROM: 24 0001 AUG 51

TO: 24 2400 AUG 51

SECRET

TIME

IN DT

N/S

INCIDENT

ACTION/TAKEN

- |      |   |       |
|------|---|-------|
| 0120 | 1. G Co. RECEIVED 6 PDR. 82MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE        | C-114 |
| 0240 | 2. G Co. RECEIVED 3 BLS. 72MM MORTAR - NO DAMAGE        | C-114 |
| 0610 | 3. G Co. SQUAD SIZE AT 0440 RETURNED TO 2ND BRN. S-114  | C-114 |
| 1100 | 4. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 702                   | C-114 |
| 1340 | 5. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 156774 - PATROL #114  | C-114 |
| 1515 | 6. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114  | C-114 |
| 1635 | 7. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114  | C-114 |
| 1845 | 8. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114  | C-114 |
| 1940 | 9. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114  | C-114 |
| 2025 | 10. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114 | C-114 |
| 2030 | 11. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114 | C-114 |
|      | 12. G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114 | C-114 |

G Co. PATROL #21 DEPARTED HILL 157376 - PATROL #114  
 G Co. PATROL #21 RECEIVED 2A 0001 AT 0440 G Co  
 PATROL #21 RECEIVED 2A 0001 AT 0440 G Co  
 PATROL #21 RECEIVED 2A 0001 AT 0440 G Co  
 PATROL #21 RECEIVED 2A 0001 AT 0440 G Co

152 JOURNAL

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BN - 32 INF REGT

21 AUG 51

AP0-247

SECRET

SUBJECT: C-2 JOURNAL

PLACE: HILL 1179 DT 194354 + DT 167321

FROM: 25001 AUG 51

TO: 25044 AUG 51

INCIDENT

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0615			1.	G Co. AMBUSH POINT RETURNED TO BASE AT 0615	S-M-R
		0600		165372	
0920			2.	NEGATIVE RESULTS TO DATE DURING THE NIGHT	S-M-R
1217			3.	F Co. PATROL DEPARTED BASE	S-M-R
1312			4.	F Co. RECEIVED 411 122415	S-M-R
1412			5.	F Co. RECEIVED 10RDS. 121415	S-M-R
1515			6.	F Co. RECEIVED 10RDS. 151515	S-M-R
1520			7.	F Co. RECEIVED 10RDS. 152015	S-M-R
				TO ALL COMPANIES - 152015	
			8.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 122415	S-M-R
1600			9.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 1600	S-M-R
1700			10.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 1700	S-M-R
1745			11.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 1745	S-M-R
1910			12.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 1910	S-M-R
2030			13.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 2030	S-M-R
2410			14.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 2410	S-M-R
			15.	SH. CP IN POSITION AT 2410	S-M-R
			16.	WHITE 2 SIGNAL CLOSED	S-M-R

SUMMARY

F Co. RECEIVED 411 122415  
 71 - G Co. RECEIVED 10RDS. 821415  
 211. 122415 - SH. CP AT 2000G. 167321  
 1311 - 141215 - SH. CP AT 1311 - H 20.  
 141215 - 151515 - SH. CP AT 1412 - H 20.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BN. - 37 INF REGT.

29 AUG 51

AFD-207  
SUBJECT: G-2 JOURNAL  
PLACE: DT 16733Z  
FROM: 26 COM USMC  
TO: 26246 AUG 51

SECRET

TIME  
0315  
0715  
0730  
1015  
1400  
1700  
1900

- INCIDENT
1. H Co. RECEIVED 12 RUS. IN AREA...
  2. G Co. PATROL DEPARTED 0500 AT 0715
  3. S Co. ADVISORY PATROL RETURNED TO...
  4. G Co. PATROL ENCLIC 142000 - RECOVERED 50 FIRE BLEN...
  5. UNK. NO. ENCLIC 142000. N OF PATROL
  6. G Co. PATROL #21 RETURNED TO...
  7. S Co. PATROL 121000. 22 MORTAR...
  8. I PW CAPTURED - ENCLIC 142000 TO...
  9. G Co. PATROL 142000. 3000 CHANGEL...
  10. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  11. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  12. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  13. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  14. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  15. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  16. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  17. G Co. PATROL 142000. 1000...
  18. WHITE 2 JOURNAL...

2045  
2115  
2200  
2245  
2300  
2330  
2400

H Co. RECEIVED 12 RUS. IN AREA...  
G Co. PATROL 121000. 1000...  
G Co. CAPTURED 1 PW - ENCLIC 142000...  
ENCLIC 142000 - PW. O.P. 150000...  
PW. ENCLIC 142000. 1000...

WHITE 2 JOURNAL...

WHITE 2

SECRET



HEADQUARTERS  
 2BN - 38 INF. REGT.  
 APO-248  
 SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL  
 PLACE: DT 166328  
 FROM: 270001 AUG 57  
 TO: 272400 AUG 57

1 SEPT. 57

**SECRET**

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0025			1.	G.C. UNDER LIGHT PROBING ATTACK BY UNK. NO. EN	S-M-R
0030			2.	G.C. REQUEST 81 MORTAR FIRE TO FRONT	S-M-R
0055			3.	G.C. ENGAGED BY EST. EN. Co.	S-M-R
0055			4.	F.C. RECEIVING LIGHT SA FIRE ON RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0105			5.	BN. OP REPORTS 2 GREEN FLARES FORWARD OF F+G Co. POSITIONS	S-M-R
0130			6.	G.C. REPULSED FIRST ATTACK - FIRING CEASED	S-M-R
0130			7.	F.C. RECEIVING SPORADIC SA FIRE ON RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0140			8.	81 MORTAR PLATOON RECEIVING FIRE FROM 1 RIFLE FROM NE 773	S-M-R
0140			9.	BN. OUTPOST 1 REPORTS 2 ORANGE FLARES, 2 GREEN FLARES, 1 GREEN FLARE - VIC FORWARD F+G Co. POSITIONS	S-M-R
0150			10.	BN. OUTPOST 1 REPORTS 1 ORANGE FLARE NORTH IN PAIRI VALLEY	S-M-R
0155			11.	BN. OUTPOST 1 REPORTS 1 ORANGE FLARE ON HIGH GROUND WEST OF PAIRI	S-M-R
0200			12.	G.C. UNDER PROBING ATTACK BY SMALL GROUPS EN	S-M-R
0200			13.	F.C. RECEIVING SPORADIC SA FIRE ON RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0240			14.	F.C. OUTPOST ON RIGHT FLANK OVER RUN-OUT POST WITHDREW TO Co. POSITIONS - UNK. NO. EN. IN RIGHT FLANK POSITIONS	S-M-R
0335			15.	F.C. REPORTS UNK. NO. EN. DIGGING IN ON RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0435			16.	F.C. REPORTS LOST 1 MG ON RIGHT FLANK - EN. FIRING IT AT Co. - Co. FIRING 60 MORTAR AT EN. ON RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0440			17.	BN. OUTPOST VIC DT 167330 RECEIVING MG FIRE FROM VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
0445			18.	H.G. REPORTS HEARING MG FIRE COMING FROM VIC PASS BY F.C. PLATOON	S-M-R
0447			19.	BN. OUTPOST RECEIVING MG FROM VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
0455			20.	H.G. REPORTS HEARING MG FIRE MOVING SW FROM VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
0500			21.	BN. OUTPOSTS IN 2 REPORT FIRING VIC HILL 773 CHANGING TO BURP GUN	S-M-R
0510			22.	BN. OUTPOST BELIEVES ROK PULLED OFF RIDGE - NEAR FIRING SOUTH FROM HILL 773	S-M-R
0515			23.	BN. CP VIC DT 166328 RECEIVED 3 RDS. 82 MORTAR	S-M-R
0530			24.	F.C. REPORTS UNK. NO. EN. STILL ON RIGHT FLANK OF POSITION	S-M-R
0625			25.	F.C. FIRING MORTARS ON EN. - STILL RECEIVING FIRE FROM Co. RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0635			26.	BN. OUTPOST RECEIVING SA FIRE	S-M-R
0710			27.	BN. CP RECEIVED 9 RDS. 76 ARTY	S-M-R
0600			28.	WHITE 3 ORDERED F.C. TO SEND SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO CLEAR OUT DUG IN EN. ON Co. RIGHT FLANK	S-M-R
0800			29.	F.C. REPORTS EN. REPULSED SQUAD SIZE PATROL - WHITE-3 ORDERED PATROL INCREASED TO PLATOON TO CLEAR EN. OF AREA	S-M-R
0730			30.	WHITE-2 ORDERED G.C. TO SEND SQUAD SIZE PATROL TO 86Y CALL WHEN DEPARTS - SITUATION REPORTS EVERY 30 MIN.	S-M-R
0750			31.	WHITE 2 ORDERED G.C. TO HOLD PATROL UNTIL NOTIFIED	S-M-R
0800			32.	F.C. REPORTS SWIA - 1 SERIOUSLY - HOW EVALUATE	S-M-R
0910			33.	G.C. RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE - TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR 26 27 AUG TO 0910 4 KIA-3 WIA	S-M-R
0910			34.	F.C. EST. EN. ON RIGHT FLANK TO BE 1 EN. REINFORCED PLATOON - 1 PLATOON FROM F.C. + 1 PLATOON FROM G Co. TO CLEAR EN. FROM 558	S-M-R
0930			35.	EN. REINFORCED PLATOON DIGGING IN SURPRISED BY G Co. PLATOON - F.C. PLATOON MOVING IN - EXPECT AREAS BE CLEARED SOON	S-M-R
1030			36.	G.C. RECEIVED 50 RDS. 82 MORTAR FROM VIC 166380	S-M-R
1100			37.	F.C. REPORTS CALLED ARTY FIRE ON EST. EN. PLATOON 200 YDS. WEST FLANK F.C. 8 RDS. 76 ARTY - NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1110			38.	F.C. RECEIVING EST. 76 ARTY + MORTAR FIRE	S-M-R
1115			39.	G.C. RECEIVING FIRE FROM UNK. NO. EN. ON HIGHER GROUND - EN. MOVING IN	S-M-R

**SECRET**

SECRET

TIME	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
OUT 1118	40. G. Co. REPORTS CANNOT HOLD MUCH LONGER - GETTING SERIOUS - G. Co. CANNOT HOLD THIS HILL - EN. HAVE BROKEN THROUGH ON Co. RIGHT FLANK HEADING FOR CP - MUST PULL OUT TO PASS VIC 165340	F. Co. SITUATION S-M-R
1125	41. E. Co. REVERTED TO 2 BN. CONTROL	S-M-R
1120	42. WHITE 3 SET UP BN. CP VIC DT 167339	S-M-R
1140	43. BN. O.P. REPORTS SOME G. Co. MEN COMING S IN PAIRI VALLEY	S-M-R
1225	44. VALLEY - BN. O.P. REPORTS UNK. PERSONNEL IN VALLEY E OF PASS ELEV. 530 - EST. OVER PLATOON SIZE EN. - FIRED ON BY E. Co. PLATOON	S-M-R
1250	45. BN. O.P. RECEIVING MAYAW FIRE FROM FRONT - REPORT COLUMN TROOPS MOVING SOUTH DOWN VALLEY - BELIEVE G. Co. STRENGTH AT PRESENT 15 MEN	S-M-R
1310	46. E. Co. MOVING OUT TO ASSIGNED POSITIONS	S-M-R
1320	47. 81 PLATOON RECEIVING SA FIRE VIC DT 164339 - ORDERED TO DISPLACE TO REAR VIC DT 164327	S-M-R
1330	48. E. Co. PLATOON RECEIVING SA/MG FIRE	S-M-R
1335	49. BN. O.P. REPORTS EN. COMING DOWN FINGERS SOUTH OF HILL 703 TO PAIRI VALLEY	S-M-R
1340	50. E. Co. REPORTS 50% STRENGTH ON LEFT OF PASS ELEV. 530 - MG SECTION H. Co. LEFT. F. Co. - 25-30 MEN OF G. Co. RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD WORKED INTO E. Co. PLATOON	S-M-R
1414	51. BN. O.P. RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
1430	52. BN. O.P. RECEIVING SAW FIRE - FROM N W SIDE OF ROAD	S-M-R
1535	53. BN. O.P. REPORTS EN. CO. MOVING S DOWN ROAD AT PAIRI	S-M-R
1605	54. BN. O.P. REPORTS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED EN. CO. AS 80 COUNTED EN.	S-M-R
1615	55. BN. O.P. RECEIVED 30 RDS. 76 ARTY - NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1645	56. G. Co. OBSERVES 35 EN. S PAIRI IN VALLEY - FIRING	S-M-R
1730	57. BN. O.P. OBSERVES TROOPS COMING OVER TOP OF HILL 773	S-M-R
1730	58. 2 TANKS IN POSITION AT PASS ELEV. 530 VIC DT 165340	S-M-R
1755	59. E. Co. IN POSITION - ONE PLATOON AT ROAD VIC PASS ELEV. 530	S-M-R
1825	60. BN. CP RECEIVING MG FIRE -	S-M-R
1830	61. BN. REAR CP RECEIVED 6 RDS. 76 ARTY - 3 KOREANS	S-M-R
1900	62. BN. CP RECEIVING MG FIRE	S-M-R
2230	63. BN. CP OPENED AT COORDS DT 172320 AT 2225	S-M-R
2230	64. BN. CP CLOSED OUT AT COORDS. DT 166328 AT 2230	S-M-R
2400	65. WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-M-R

## SUMMARY

G. Co. RECEIVED 2 LIGHT PROBING ATTACKS DURING THE NIGHT - F. Co. OUT POST ON Co. RIGHT FLANK OVER RUN - POST RETURNED TO Co. POSITIONS - EST. REINFORCED EN. PLATOON BTWN. G + F Co. - BN. CP + BN OUT POSTS RECEIVED MG + SNIPER FIRE - F Co + G Co. EACH SEAT PLATOON SIZE PATROL TO CLEAR EN. FROM 538 - DURING THE NIGHT F Co. 5 WIA - G Co. 4 KIA + 3 WIA - F Co + G Co. RECEIVED ARTY + MORTAR FIRE DURING THE DAY - F Co. + G Co. ATTACKED AT 1115 - COULD NOT HOLD POSITIONS - PULLED BACK TO PASS DT 165340 - E. Co. REVERTED TO 2 BN. CONTROL - WHITE 3 SET UP OP VIC 167339 - 81 MORTAR PLATOON DISPLACE TO REAR VIC DT 164327 - 2 TANKS IN POSITION IN PASS ELEV. 530 VIC DT 165340 - E. Co. IN POSITION COORDS. DT 165340 TO DT 180340 - BN. CP OPENED AT COORDS. DT 172320 - BN. CP CLOSED AT COORDS 166328 -

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2BN-38 INF. REGT.  
APO-248

4 SEPT 1951

**SECRET**

SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL  
PLACE: DT-113320  
FROM: 280001 AUG 51  
TO: 282400 AUG 51

TIME  
IN OUT  
0600  
1025

1400  
2150

2400

- | No. | INCIDENT   | ACTION TAKEN       |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 1.  | NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPUL DURING THE MORNING   | S-R                |
| 2.  | G.C. REPORTS SEEING 2 RED FLAKES TO THE WEST OF PAIRI VALLEY                                       | S-M-R              |
| 3.  | 38 <sup>TH</sup> FA JEEP HIT MINE VIC 167337   | -1 KIA-2 WIA S-M-R |
| 4.  | LT. CHAMBLAIN HQ, 81 SECTION REPORTS FRIENDLY UNIT ON LEFT FLANK MOVING OFF POSITIONS VIC HILL 773 | S-M-R              |
| 5.  | WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED   |                    |

SUMMARY

NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE DAY

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BN - 38 INF. REGT.  
APo-248  
SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL  
PLACE: DT 172320  
FROM: 290001 AUG 51  
TO: 292400 AUG 51

4 SEPT. 1951

SECRET

TIME	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
OUT IN 0600		1. NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE	S-R
		MORNING	
1350	2.	GC. REPORTS SHELLING ROAD BY EN. 76ARTY	S-M-R
1600	3.	HG. REPORTS 4WIA FROM MORTAR FIRE	S-M-R
1715	4.	GC. RECEIVED 5RDS. WP & 26RDS. 76ARTY	S-M-R
1815	5.	BN. CP. VIC 172320 RECEIVED 8RDS. 76ARTY	S-M-R
2400	6.	WHITE - 2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-R

SUMMARY

GC. RECEIVED 5RDS. WP & 26RDS. 76ARTY  
DURING THE DAY - BN CP RECEIVED 8RDS  
76ARTY DURING THE DAY - HG. 4WIA FROM  
MORTAR FIRE -

WHITE - 2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE - 2

SECRET

4 SEPT. 1951

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BIN-38 INF REGT

AP0-248

SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL

PLACE: DT-173320

FROM: 300001 AUG 51

TO: 302400 AUG 51

SECRET

TIME  
OUT IN

0600  
0730  
0920  
0955

- | No.  | INCIDENT   | ACTION TAKEN           |
|------|--|------------------------|
|      | 1. TO IMPEL DURING THE MORNING                       | NEGATIVE REPORTS S-M-R |
|      | 2. G.C. REPORTS 2 MEMBERS OF Co. MIA SINCE 27 AUG 51 | S-M-R                  |
|      | 51 RETURNED TO Co.                                   |                        |
|      | 3. G.F.C. RECEIVED 40 RDS. ARTY BTWN. 0830 -         | S-M-R                  |
|      | 0930 - G.C. REQUEST 12 LITERS + BLANKETS             |                        |
|      | TO G.C. CP   |                        |
|      | 4. H.C. 81 SECTION REQUEST LITTER DEEP AT DIS-       | S-M-R                  |
|      | MOUNT POINT  |                        |
| 1200 | 5. F.C. REPORTS 1 KIA - 2 WIA AS RESULT OF ARTY      | S-M-R                  |
| 1200 | 6. G.C. REPORTS 1 WIA AS RESULT OF ARTY              | S-M-R                  |
| 1230 | 7. G.C. REPORTS 4 MORE MIA SINCE 27 AUG 51           | S-M-R                  |
| 1455 | 8. RETURNED DURING THE MORNING                       |                        |
| 1500 | 8. E.C. REPORTS HAVING 1 PW                          | S-M-R                  |
|      | 9. G.C. RECEIVED 15 RDS. 82 MORTAR BTWN.             | S-M-R                  |
|      | 0930-1545  |                        |
| 2400 | 10. NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING EVENING         |                        |
| 2400 | 11. WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED                           | S-M-R                  |

SUMMARY

6 MEMBERS OF G Co. MIA SINCE 27 AUG 51  
RETURNED TO Co. - G Co. 1 WIA AS RESULT OF  
ARTY - F.C. 1 KIA + 2 WIA AS RESULT OF ARTY -

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
38 INF REGT.

4 SEPT 51

APD-248

SUBJECT: S-2 JOURNAL

PLACE: DT-173320

FROM: 310001 AUG 51

TO: 312400 AUG 51

TIME	IN	OUT	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0230			1.	HC. 81 SECTION RECEIVED 3 RDS. 82 MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0330			2.	G. Co. REPORTS 1 FC. MAN ON OUT POST NEAR S-M-R GG. WOUNDED BY SA FIRE	
0400			3.	HC. 81 SECTION RECEIVED 2 RDS. 82 MORTAR NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
1200			4.	NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE S-M-R HOURS 0400 - 1700	
1800			5.	NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE S-M-R AFTERNOON	
2400			6.	NEGATIVE REPORTS TO IMPEL DURING THE EVENING	S-M-R
2400			7.	WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-M-R

### SUMMARY

HC. 81 MORTAR SECTION RECEIVED 5 RDS.  
82 MORTAR - 1 FC. WIA ON OUT POST BY SA  
FIRE

WHITE-2 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-2

SECRET

2100 IN S-3  
JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 010001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 012400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE SGL, KOREA  
COORD. DT 171296

2-AUGUST-1951

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN			
OUT			
0445	1.	G Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT RETURNED-NEG REPORT	S-R
0545	2.	F Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT ORDERED TO RETURN	S-R
0600	3.	TO IMPEL: NEG REPORT DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0620	4.	F Co. S9D SIZE PAT (RECON) DEPARTED FROM CO. AREA	S-R
0645	5.	F Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT RETURNED NEG REPORT (SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS)	S-R
0800	6.	F Co. S9D SIZE RECON PAT LEFT. E Co. LINGS COORD. 172335.	S-M-R
1700	7.	F Co. S9D SIZE RECON PAT ARRIVED AT F Co CP	S-R
2115	8.	F Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED CO. AREA	S-R
2130	9.	G Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED CO. AREA	S-R
2230	10.	F Co. S9D SIZE AMBUSH PAT IN POSITION 2205	S-R
2400	11.	TO IMPEL: NEG REPORTS DURING THE EVENING	S-R

### SUMMARY:

BN. DISPATCHED 1 RECON S9D SIZE PATROL DURING THE MORNING. BN. ALSO DISPATCHED 2 S9D SIZE PAT. DURING THE NIGHT. E Co. PLAT. REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSITION. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONTINUED TO BE MAINTAINED.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE 3

SECRET



HEAD QUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 3RD INF.  
S-3 JOURNAL

SECRET

3-AUGUST-1951

FROM: 020001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 022400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA  
COORD: DT 171296

TIME	NO	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT 0035	1.	G Co. FIRED OUT TO FRONT OF PSN. STOPPED FIRING AT 0100 HRS. EVERYTHING QUIET. IMAGINED SOME NOISE IN FRONT OF PSNS.	S-R
0430	2.	G Co. S9D SIZED RECON PAT RETURNED TO Co. AREA NEG. REPORT.	S-R
0535	3.	F Co. S9D SIZED RECON PAT RETURNED TO Co. AREA. NEG. REPORT.	S-R
0600	4.	To IMPEL: NEG REPORTS DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0725	5.	F Co. S9D SIZED RECON PAT DEPARTED E Co. LINES FOR COORD. 172335	S-M-R
0900	6.	F Co. S9D SIZED RECON PAT AT 172335 REPORTED NEG. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS	S-M-R
1700	7.	F Co. PATROL STARTED IN. NEG REPORTS	S-R
1840	8.	F Co. PAT ARRIVED AT Co CP (FOUND PAPER WITH KOREAN WRITING SENT PAPER TO S-2) SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR DETAILS.	S-R
2115	9.	F Co. S9D SIZED AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED F Co. PSNS.	S-R
2150	10.	F Co. S9D SIZED AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED AND IN POSITION COORD. 175329.	S-M-R
2220	11.	G Co. PAT DEP. Co. ARBA AT 2130 - IN POSITION AT 2205 COORD 163322. (S4D. SIZE AMBUSH PAT).	S-M-R
2400	12.	To IMPEL: NEG. REPORTS DURING THE EVENING	S-R

SUMMARY:  
Bn DISPATCHED G + F Co. S9D. SIZED RECON PAT DURING THE MORNING. Bn ALSO DISPATCHED G + F Co. S9D. SIZED AMBUSH PATS. DURING THE EVENING. E Co. PLAT STILL IN BLOCKING POSITIONS. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS.  
Bn REC. A FEW RDS DURING THE SUMM. PERIOD. Bn CONTINUED TO IMPROVE INDIVIDUAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
BATTALION, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF.  
S-3 JOURNAL

● SECRET

FROM: 030001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 032400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA  
COORD: DT 171296

4-AUGUST-1951

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0540		1. G Co. S9D SIZED AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED TO G Co. LINES. NEG REPORT.	S-R
0600		2. TO IMP: NEG. REPORT DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0630		3. F Co. S9D. SIZED AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED TO F Co. - NEG. REPORT.	S-R
0825		4. F Co. S9D SIZED RECON PAT DEPARTED FROM E Co. NEG. REPORT.	S-R
0905		5. F Co. PAT REPORTED CONTACT WITH NETH. PAT. VISIBILITY ZERO. COORDS. 1726331 - NEG REPORT	S-M-R
0930		6. F Co PAT REPORTED NEG. - IN CONTACT BY RADIO WITH 2 PATROLS	S-R
1000		7. F Co. PAT. REPORTED NEG. AT COORDS. 168339.	S-M-R
1100		8. F Co. ITR OP REPORTED 1 EN SITTING TOP HILL 773	S-M-R
1300		9. F Co. PAT MET NETH. PAT. 168339 - WAITING ON CIVILIANS	S-M-R
1315		10. F Co. PAT NEG AT 168339 - NETH. PAT. MOVED OUT.	S-M-R
1400		11. F Co. PAT RETURNING TO 172335 NEG REPORT	S-M-R
1435		12. F Co. PAT AT COORDS. 172336 NEG REPORT	S-M-R
1535		13. F Co. PAT AT E Co. CP.	S-R
1615		14. E Co MAN INJURED BY BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE WHILE SELECTING A SPOT FOR BUNKER ON LEFT FLANK	S-R
1910		15. E Co. ITR OP REPORTED SEEING 4 EN TRUCKS IN 1640 GRID S9. GOING NORTH	S-M-R
2150		16. G Co. S9D SIZED AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED FOR 16322	S-M-R
2233		17. G Co S9D SIZED AMBUSH PAT IN POSITION 16322	S-M-R
2330		18. G LINE CROSSERS DEPARTED FROM G Co POSITIONS AT 2130 HRS. GOING OUT.	S-R
2400		19. TO IMP: NEG REPORTS DURING EVENING	S-R

SUMMARY

RECON  
BN. DISPATCHED 1S9D SIZED PAT FROM F Co DURING THE MORNING, ALSO DISPATCHED 1S9D. SIZED AMBUSH PAT. DURING THE EVENING FROM G Co.. E Co. PLAT. CONTINUED TO BE IN BLOCKING POSITION. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS. BN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE INDIVIDUAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BN, 38TH INF REGT.  
S-3 JOURNAL

268  
SECRET

S-AUGUST-1951

FROM: 040001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 042400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA  
COORD: DT171296

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT			
0430	1.	G Co PAT RETURNED TO Co CP-NEG REPORT	S-R
0510	2.	LINE CROSSERS ARRIVED AT G Co. POSITIONS WILL RETURN WITH CTC'S.	S-R
0545	3.	F Co. RECON PAT. LEFT E Co. LINES AT 0545 FOR COORDS 164352, ALSO E Co. SQUAD THAT WILL BE USED AS BASE OF FIRE, LEFT AT 0545 FOR COORDS. 169338	S-M-R
0600	4.	To IMPEL, NEG REPORTS DURING THE MORNING.	S-R
0800	5.	G Co. REPORTS 5 LINE CROSSERS CAME INTO THE LINES.	S-R
0830	6.	F Co. PAT. REPORTED NEG AT COORDS. 164334.	S-M-R
1030	7.	F Co. RECON. PAT RETURNED TO G. Co. LINES	S-R
1145	8.	E Co. SQUAD THAT ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE AT COORDS 169338, RETURNED AT 1145. (SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS)	S-M-R
2330	9.	1 MARINE, NAME OF SGT. MAUSER, BROUGHT IN 6 LINE CROSSERS TO G. Co. LINES. HE WAS LOOKING FOR G BATTERY 11TH MARINE ARTY.	S-R
2400	10.	To IMPEL: REPORTED NEGATIVE SITUATIONS DURING THE EVENING.	S-R

SUMMARY:

Bn. DISPATCHED ONE SQD. BIZED RECON. PATROL AT  
0545 FOR COORDS. 164352 FROM F Co., ALSO DISPATCHED  
1 SQD FROM E Co TO ESTABLISH BASE OF FIRE FOR F Co. PATROL.  
E Co. PLAT STILL IN BLOCKING POSITION  
(SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS);  
Bn. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.  
S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
APO 24F

785

SECRET

6-AUG-1951

FROM: 050001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 052400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA  
COORD: DT 171296

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0500	1.	ONE BUNKER COLLAPSED IN F CO. ONE MAN INJURED. NOT SERIOUS.	S-R
0600	2.	TO IMPELINE G. REPORTS DURING THE MORNING.	S-R
0800	3.	E CO. PLAT SIZE COMBAT PAT AT COORD. 167339 NEG. REPORT. REQUESTED TANKS TO STOP FIRING.	S-M-R
0920	4.	G CO. SECURITY PARTY DEPARTED FROM G CO. LINES.	S-R
0930	5.	E CO. PAT. AT COORDS. 164341. PICKED UP 2 WOMEN & 1 OLD MAN. SENDING THEM BACK THRU E CO. (SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS)	S-M-R
1200	6.	E CO. PAT. ORDERED BY WHITE G TO WITHDRAW SLIGHTLY TO SET ARTY ON EM.	S-R
1500	7.	3 LINE CROSSERS PICKED UP BY ENGR. C CO. WORK PARTY AND SENT TO IMPEL.	S-R
1845	8.	4.2 MORTARS FIRED ON EST. 203M AT 161343 - 1830 - 1845. ARTY OBS. EST. 14 CAS.	S-M-R
1900	9.	G CO. SECURITY FORCE (12 MEN) AT COORDS. 165326	S-M-R
2400	10.	TO IMPELINE GEE REPORTS DURING THE EVENING.	S-M-R

### SUMMARY:

BN. DISPATCHED PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PAT. AND ALSO  
DISPATCHED THE SECURITY PARTY FOR THE ENGRS. E CO.  
PLAT. REMAINED IN BLOCKING POSITION. BN. REC. 1ND OF  
76 AND 4X100S 12 MORTAR DURING 24 HR. PERIOD.  
SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR RESULTS.

BN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE BUNKERS AND OTHER  
DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2 BATTALION, 8<sup>TH</sup> REGT  
APO 248

SECRET

FROM: 060001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 062400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA  
COORD: DT 171296

7-AUGUST-1951

TIME IN OUT	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0330		1. F Co. PLAT. SIZE COMBAT PAT DEPARTED Co. AREA.	S-R
0600		2. F Co. PAT. DEPARTED FROM E Co. POSITIONS.	S-R
0825	0600	3. TO IMPEL: NEG. REPORT DURING MORNING.	S-R
		4. F Co. PAT. AT COORDS. 162396 - ONE MAN INJURED IN FALL - SENDING BACK ON LITTER. NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
1150		5. F Co. PAT. ADJUSTING 81 & 4.2 FIRE ON EN IN BUNKERS. PAT AT COORDS. 159345.	S-M-R
1455		6. G Co. SECURITY PARTY WITH ENBRS. SENT ONE LINE CROSSERS TO BN.; THEN SENT TO IMPEL THROUGH PW CHANNELS.	S-R
1700		7. PAT AT COORDS. 160342 REC. S/A FIRE EST 10 EN W/ A/W & RIFLES. PAT ORDERED TO HOLD & DETERMINE.	S-M-R
1800		8. PAT. WITHDRAW FROM 160342, HEADING BACK TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS. ARTY COMMENCED FIRING ON HILL 733. (SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR DETAILED RESULTS).	S-M-R
1930		9. F Co. PAT RETURNED TO Co. AREA.	S-R
2300		10. 6 LINE CROSSERS GOING OUT FROM G Co. POSITIONS	S-R
2400		11. TO IMPEL: NEG. REPORTS DURING THE EVENING.	S-R

SUMMARY:

BN. DISPATCHED 1 PLAT SIZE COMBAT PATROL FROM F Co  
DURING THE MORNING. G Co. SECURITY PARTY & E Co. PLAT.  
IN BLOCKING POSITION CONTINUED THEIR MISSION. BN REC.  
EN MORTAR & ARTY. FIRE DURING 24 HR. PERIOD.

(SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR DETAILED RESULTS).

BN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE 3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
 2ND BATTALION 387th INFANTRY  
 APO 248

SECRET

 FROM: 070001 AUGUST 1951  
 TO: 072400 AUGUST 1951  
 PLACE: CHUKKAE G.L, KOREA-DT-171291

9-AUG-51

## S-3 JOURNAL

## INCIDENT

## ACTION TAKEN

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT			
0600	1.	TO IMPEL: NEG. REPORT DURING THE MORNING	S-R
0600	2.	E Co 2 Sqn. 5128 COMBAT PATROL DEPARTED	S-R
0710	3.	G Co. HAS 3 LINE CROSSERS TO BE PICKED UP AT DISMOUNT POINT.	S-R
0730	4.	E Co. PAT AT 166340 REQUESTS ARTY FIRE 1RD WPTO MARK HILL 773.	S-M-R
0800	5.	E Co. PATROL AT 166340 MOVING OUT.	S-M-R
0830	6.	SENT 6 TLO 43 CTC TO IMPEL THROUGH PW CHANNELS	S-R
0945	7.	E Co PAT SPLIT AT 162348 BY EN S/A & A/W FIRE. PAT REORGANIZED AT 166340 TO PROCEED ON MISSION.	S-M-R
1030	8.	SENT 3 TLO TO IMPEL THROUGH PW CHANNELS.	S-R
1155	9.	F Co. ITR OP REPORTS 2ND ENGR. BN. C Co. TRUCK HIT A MINE AT 164330. NO CASUALTIES.	S-M-R
1100	10.	E Co. PAT. WITHDREW TO 169340 AFTER RECEIVING FIRE FROM EN. REPORTS 3 MEDICS AND 2 EM MIA. PAT. SENT 3 MEN TO FIND MIA.	S-M-R
1110	11.	PAT. FROM 3 <del>2</del> BN. AT 158355 - NO CONTACT	S-M-R
1200	12.	E Co. PAT REPORTS NO CONTACT WITH MIA - 3 SEARCHERS RETURNED AT 1200 HRS.	S-R
1200	13.	6 MEN FROM E Co. BLOCKING PLAT. PLACED IN VIC 168343 TO TRY TO CONTACT MIA.	S-M-R
1330	14.	E Co. PAT. ORDERED TO RETURN AND MOVE TOWARD 773 FROM 166340.	S-M-R-T
1500	15.	5 MIA'S RETURNED TO PAT, WERE IN HOUSE VIC 166345 ENGAGED WITH 5 EN, HIT ONE EST. EN. KIA. PAT AT 169341 REC. MORTAR FIRE.	S-M-R
1740	16.	TANK STRUCK MINE AT 164318 WHILE PULLING TRUCK OFF ROAD WHICH HIT MINE AT 1155.	S-M-R
1910	17.	E Co. PAT SPOTTED Co. 5128 EN. 158338 TO 158327 PAT'S PRESENT COORDS. 166331 - REQUEST ARTY M-S BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND COORDS.	S-M-R
2145	18.	E Co. PAT ENCOUNTERED ESTI 20 EN REC. S/A FIRE. WHITE 6 ORDERED PAT TO RETURN.	S-R-T
2300	19.	PATROL RETURNED TO E Co. LINES AT 2300	S-R

SECRET

**SECRET**

## SUMMARY:

E Co. SgD. SIZE PATROL DEPARTED FOR COURDS.  
152338 AT 0600. PAT AT 0830 AT 166340 REQUEST 1  
RD ARTY WP TO MARK HILL 773. AT 0945 PAT SPLIT AT  
162348 REL S/A + A/W. REORGANIZED AT 166340 TO PROCEED  
ON MISSION. PAT AT 1100 REPORTS 3 MBDL'S + 2 EM-MIA AT  
1230. PAT MOVING TO COORD. 170344 TO CALL ARTY AND MORTAR  
ON EN FROM THIS POINT OF OBS. 1330 E Co. PAT ORDERED  
TO RETURN + MOVE TO HILL 773 FROM 166340 ALSO TO FIRE  
2 RED FLAKES WHEN ENGAGED WITH EN. BLDG BN. PAT THEN  
MOVED SE AT THIS TIME. AT 1500 5 MIA'S RETURNED TO  
PATROL VIC 169341. AT THIS TIME PAT REC. MORTAR FIRE.  
2300 E Co. PAT. RETURNED TO E Co. LINES.

BN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITION, BN  
ALSO REC. ARTY + MORTAR FIRE DURING 24 HOUR PERIOD.

SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR MORE DETAILED RESULTS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
 2ND BATTALION, 3RD INFANTRY  
 APO 248

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 080001 AUG. 51

TO: 082400 AUG. 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA DT-171291

10-AUG-1951

**SECRET**

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS	ACTION TAKEN
0500		1. 3 CTC'S PICKED UP IN BN AREA SENT TO IMPEL THRU PW CHANNELS AT 0800.	S-R
0600		2. G Co. PAT #2 PLAT CIZE DEPARTED G Co. LINES	S-M-R
0630		3. G Co. PAT #3 PLAT SIZE DEPARTED E Co. LINES	S-M-R
0630		4. PAT #2 FROM G Co. REC FIRE FROM EST. EN. PLAT. PAT AT 163223.	S-M-R
0645		5. F Co. SECURITY PARTY AT 165327 REPORTED FRIENDLY ARTY 150 YDS. TO WEST OF HILL	S-M-R
0700		6. G Co. REPORTED EST. EN. PLATOON AT 163323	S-M-R
0730		7. G Co. REPORTED 1 PW AT 163308. SENT TO IMPEL THRU PW CHANNELS	S-M-R
0810		8. G Co. PAT #2 REPORTED 10 WIA'S. P TO BE EVACUATED	S-M-R
1000		9. BN CHECKPOINT PICKED UP 3 CTC'S FROM 3 <sup>RD</sup> BN. SENT TO IMPEL THRU PW CHANNELS.	S-M-R
1045		10. G Co. PAT #2 REPORTED 5 WIA'S FROM BOX TYPE MINES	S-M-R
1100		11. G Co. PAT #3 REPORTED EST. EN CO DIGGING IN AT 158354 G Co PAT 500YDS N OF EN. NOT YET OBSERVED AND CALLED FOR ARTY AND 4.2.	S-M-R
1215		12. G Co PAT #2 REQUESTS ENGRS. TO CLEAR MINES ON FORWARD SLOPE OF HILL #773.	S-M-R
1245		13. G Co PAT #3 REPORTED EN DIGGING IN ON SW SIDE OF HILL 703	S-M-R
1310		14. G Co PAT #3 AT 163351 MOVING OUT. PAT #2 DIRECTING FIRE ON EN. DIGGING IN AT VIC 143335.	S-M-R
1345		15. PAT #3 AT 163350 STARTING UP NOSE	S-M-R
1420		16. G Co PAT #3 AT 154349 REPORTS 1 EN CO MOVING S FROM 703 TOWARD PAT. UNK NO. OF EN MOVING FROM 151343 TOWARD PAT #3. PAT REQUESTS ARTY	S-M-R
1440		17. PAT #2 ADVANCING UP HILL 773 SLOWLY AND CLEARING MINES	S-M-R
1515		18. G Co PAT #3 REC M/G FIRE AT 159346. WHITE G ORDSKRD PAT BACK TO 165349. PAT #2 MOVING SLOWLY AS 81 4.2 MORTAR AND ARTY BEING FIRED ON REVERSE SLOPE OF 773.	S-M-R
1530		19. G Co. PAT #3 MOVING S AS EN IS IN PURSUIT OF PATROLS FROM HILLS WEST OF ROAD INTO VALLEY.	S-M-R
1620		20. G Co. PAT #2 MOVING UP WITHOUT CONTACT AND CONTINUED TO REMOVE MINES	S-M-R
1650		21. ENGR. WORK PARTY ON ROAD AT 168320 REC. 10 CAS. FROM MORTAR & ARTY. FIRE.	S-M-R
1700		22. G Co. PAT #3 REPORTED 20 EN IN REAR OF PAT ON RIDGE 159349. PAT. PAT. REC. 17 MIA'S. PAT NOW REORGANIZING S OF PLAK 1.	S-M-R
1700		23. PAT #2 100 YDS FROM TOP OF HILL 773 - REC M/G FIRE - STILL ADVANCING SLOWLY.	S-M-R
1910		F Co. SECURITY PAT 16549. SIZE ORDERED TO 162322 WITH A/M TO ACT AS AN AMBUSH.	S-M-R

**SECRET**



3 JOURNAL  
8-AUG-1951

SECRET

TIME	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT			
1950	25.	WHITE 6 ORDERED PAT #3 TO START BACK AT 2010 HOURS. AND TRY TO BE AT E CO BLOCKING POS. BY DARK.	S-M-R
2010	26.	G CO PAT #2 RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES	S-M-R
2130	27.	G CO PAT #2 RETURNED TO FRIENDLY LINES	S-M-R

## SUMMARY:

0600.  
G CO. PAT #3 DEPARTED FROM G CO. G CO. PAT #2 DEPARTED E CO LINES 0630 HRS. EST. EN PLAT FIRED UPON PAT #2 AT 163323. IPW SENT TO IMPAL THRU PW CHANNELS FROM G CO. G CO. PAT #2 REPORTED 10 WIA'S AND SWIA'S FROM BOX TYPE MILES. AT 1420 PAT #3 AT 159349 REPORTED 1 EN CO. MOVING S FROM 703 TOWARD PAT AND AN UNK. NO. OF EN. MOVING FROM 151343 TOWARD PAT #3. PAT REQUESTS ARTY. PAT #3 REC M/6 FIRE AT 159346. PAT ORDERED BACK TO 165349 BY WHITE 6. PAT #2 MOVING SLOWLY AS 81; 412 MORTAR AND ARTY ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL 773. G CO. PAT #3 MOVING S AS EN IS IN PURSUIT OF PATROLS FROM HILLS W/OF ROAD INTO VALLEY. ENGR WORK PARTY ON ROAD AT 168320 REC. 10 CAS. FROM MORTAR & ARTY. PAT #3 REPORTED 20 EN IN REAR. OF PAT ON RIDGE 159249. PAT REC. 14 WIA'S AND REORGANIZED S OF DIA-R1. PAT #2 100 YDS FROM TOP OF HILL 773 - REC. M/6 FIRE - ADVANCING SLOWLY. WHITE 6 ORDERED PAT TO RETURN. PAT #2 RETURNED AT 2130.  
DN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

White - 3

SECRET

897  
 HEADQUARTERS  
 2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
 A.P.O. 248

**SECRET**

S-3 JOURNAL

10 AUGUST 51

FROM: 090001 AUG 51  
 TO: 092400 AUG 51  
 PLACE: CHUNKAE-GOL, KOREA, DT 171291

TIME	No.	INCIDENTS	ACTION
0545	1	PATROLS No 21 & 22 FROM F Co DEP. Co CP.	S-R
0600	2	NEG SIT. REP. TO IMPUL DURING MORNING	S-R
0800	3	2 WIA'S FROM G Co PATROL OP 8 AUG 51 RET. B Co, 38TH INF. LINES	S-R
1300	4	8 MEN FROM G Co PATROL OP 8 AUG 51 RET. G Co	S-R
1340	5	G Co PAT. No. 3 RET. E Co. LINES. REP. 1 KIA	S-R
1345	6	E Co PAT (BAKER-1) DEP E Co	
0830	7	F Co PAT #21 AT GRID 168347 - NEG. RGP	S-MR
0830	8	F Co PAT #22 " " " 150325 " " "	S-MR
1640	9	F Co PAT #22 FROM GRID 154322 CALLED ARTY. ON 5 EN IN BUNKER AT 155345. EN. NOT OBS. AFTER ARTY FIRE	S-M-R
1900	10	F Co PATROL RETURNING TO Co CP (PATROL #2)	S-M-R
1945	11	E Co PATROL (BAKER-1) RET. Co CP. NEG REP	S-R
1945	12	F Co PAT No. 2 RETURNED Co CP	S-R
2100	13	F Co PATROL No. 1 RET. E Co BLOCKING PSN. REMAINING THERE FOR NIGHT. NEG. REP.	S-M-R
1930	14	F Co PLATOON SIZE SECURITY PATROL FIRE ENGINEERS DEP. Co CP.	S-R
2130	15	TWO (2) G Co AMBUSH PATROLS DEP Co CP	S-R
2400	16	NEG SIT. REP. TO IMPUL DURING EVENING	S-R

**SUMMARY:**

DISPATCHED THREE (3) RECON PATROLS ALL RETURNED WITH NEG REPORTS. ELEMENTS FROM G Co PTL. OR 8 AUG RET. DISPATCHED SECURITY PTL. FOR ENGINEERS, ALSO TWO (2) AMBUSH PATROLS.

WHITE. 3 JOURNAL CLOSED 2400 HRS.

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
25 BN 387<sup>th</sup> INFANTRY  
APO 248

SECRET

WHITE 3 JOURNAL

FROM: 100001 AUG. 51 11-AUGUST 1951  
TO: 102400 AUG. 51  
PLACE: CHUKKAE-604, KOREA DT-171091

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0530		1. G Co. AMBUSH POINT #1 RETURNED TO Co. AREA. NEGATIVE REPORT.	S-M-R
0615		2. E Co. SgD. SIZE PAT. #22 DEPARTED.	S-M-R
0645		3. F Co. SgD. SIZE PAT. #21 DEPARTED.	S-M-R
0725		4. F Co PAT #21 AT COORD. 158330 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
0730		5. G Co. AMBUSH POINT #2 RETURNED. NO CONTACT.	S-M-R
0835		6. F Co. PLAT. SIZE SECURITY PARTY RETURNED AT 0825.	S-M-R
0850		7. F Co. PAT. #21 REC. 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR AT 158334. NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0910		8. F Co. PAT #21 AT COORDS. 158334 TRYING TO DIRECT ARTY. ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS.	S-M-R
0930		9. F Co. SECURITY PARTY REPORTED ENGR. TRAP HIT MINE AND ALSO REC. UNK. NO. OF ARTY & MORTAR RDS.	S-M-R
1010		10. F Co. PAT #21 AT COORDS. 158334 DIRECTING 4.2 MORTAR FIRE ON UNK. NO. OF ENEMY.	S-M-R
1600		11. F Co. PAT. #21 AT COORDS 158328 REC. A/W FIRE	S-M-R
1600		12. FROM IMPUL 2 <sup>nd</sup> DIV. POR #696.	S
1840		13. BN. RP SIGHTED 8 EN. AT 158335 CALLED 4.2 MORTAR FIRE	S-M-R
1900		14. FROM IMPUL 387 <sup>th</sup> REGT. 1 POR #201	S
1930		15. E Co. PAT #22 RETURNED TO Co AREA	S-M-R
1930		16. F Co. PAT #21 RETURNED TO Co. AREA	S-M-R
2145		17. G Co. AMBUSH PATROLS #1 AND #2 DEPARTED FROM G Co	S-M-R
2230		18. F Co. OUTPOST WAS RELIEVED BY F Co.	S-M-R

SUMMARY:

E Co. PAT. #22 DEPARTED AT 0615 AND RETURNED AT 1500 FOR NEW RADIO, PAT DEPARTED AGAIN AT 1535 RETURNING AT 1830 WITH NEGATIVE REPORT. F Co PAT. #21 DEPARTED AT 0645 AT COORDS 158334 PATROL REC 2 RDS OF 82 MORTAR AT 0830 WITH NO DAMAGE. F Co PATROL #21 REC. A/W FIRE AT 158328-1600 HOURS. PATROL #21 RETURNED AT 1930.

BN. & PATS. REC EN ARTY & MORTAR DURING THE 24 HOUR PERIOD.  
BN. ALSO CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

SECRET

## HEADQUARTERS

BN. 3874 INFANTRY  
APO 248

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

11 AUGUST 51

FROM: 110001 AUG. 51

TO: 112400 AUG. 51

PLACE: CHUKKAE-GOL, KOREA DT-171291

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0050		1. F CO. PLAT SIZE ENGR. SECURITY PARTY REC. S/A FIRE AT 0040 - 1 WIA - FIRE LASTED 2 TO 3 MINUTES.	S-M-R
0120		2. 3 ENGRS. WIA - INFLECTED BY FRIENDLY FIRE FROM ABOVE ACTION. 3 LITTERS & 2 JGEPs ORDERED UP ROAD TO G. CO.	S-M-R
0145		3. ENGRS RETURNING TO CO. AREA. PAT ALSO REQUESTS PERMISSION TO RETURN.	S-M-R
0250		4. G CO. RECON PAT. RETURNED TO CO. AREA.	S-M-R
0655		5. E CO. PAT #21 DEPARTED FROM CO. AREA	S-M-R
0655		6. G CO. AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED TO G CO. AREA	S-M-R
0825		7. E CO ENGR. SECURITY PATROL IN POSITION OBS VIK NO. EN GOING UP PASS. PAT IN VIC. 167329.	S-M-R
0930		8. E CO. PAT #21 RETURNED TO RELAY STATION VIC 172339 TO CHANGE RADIOS. NES. REPORT.	S-M-R
0930		9. BN OP REPORTED. REPORTS FROM G CO PAT #22 ARE DISTORTED CANNOT REC. COORDS.	S-M-R
0950		10. F CO. ENGR SECURITY PARTY OBS. 4 EN COMING UP RIDGE AT VIC 163334.	S-M-R
1035		11. E CO. PAT #21 VIC 167344 MOVING N. NEG SITUATION.	S-M-R
1035		12. G CO. PAT #22 VIC 158327 NEG CONTACT	S-M-R
1200		13. PAT #21 REPORTS VISIBILITY TO POOR TO GIVE COORDS. NO. ENEMY CONTACT.	S-M-R
1245		14. PAT #22 AT VIC 158385 REC S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE ON LEFT AND HAND GRENADES FROM RIDGE TO RIGHT.	S-M-R
1330		15. PAT #21 VIC 165352 MOVING NORTH. NO CONTACT.	S-M-R
1500		16. PAT #22 RETURNED TO BASE TO PICK UP A NEW RADIO. PAT. CONTINUED WITH NEW RADIO.	S-M-R
1730		17. PAT #22 VIC 158334 OBS S-6 EN. VIC 154329 - WITHDRAW 400 YDS TO CALL ARTY.	S-M-R
1815		18. PAT #22 CANNOT OBS ARTY FIRE BECAUSE OF POOR VISIBILITY ARTY WILL NOT FIRE ANY MORE.	S-M-R
1825		19. PATROLS #21 & #22 ORDERED TO RETURN BY WHITE 3.	S-M-R
1905		20. E CO. PAT #21 RETURNED TO CO. AREA	S-M-R
1900		21. G CO. PAT #22 RETURNED TO CO. AREA	S-M-R
2100		22. E CO AMBUSH PAT LEFT FOR COORDS 159320	S-M-R
2115		23. G CO. AMBUSH PAT #1 LEFT FOR COORDS. 159320 G CO AMBUSH PAT #2 LEFT FOR COORDS. 158330 G CO. RECON PATROL DEPARTED	S-M-R
2357		24. UNIDENTIFIED AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER HEAD - HEADING N-NE.	S-R

SECRET

11 AUG-51

**SECRET**

## SUMMARY:

AT 0050 ENGR. GROUP ON ROAD REC. S/A  
FIRE. ENGRS. REC. 3 WIA'S. G Co. RECON PAT RETURNED  
AT 0250. E Co. PAT #21 DEPARTED AT 0655. G Co. AMBUSH  
PAT. RETURNED AT 0655. E Co. ENGR. SECURITY PAT. VIC.  
172389 OBS. UNK. NO. EN. GOING UP PASS. F Co. ENGR. SECURITY  
PARTY OBS. 4 EN COMING UP RIDGE AT VIC. 163334. G Co. PAT.  
#22 AT 158335 REC. S/A FIRE FROM LEFT AND HAND GRENADES  
FROM RIGHT RIDGE. PAT #21 OBS. 5-6 EN VIC. 154339 CALLED  
ARTY AT 1730. PATROLS #21 & #22 RETURNED AT 1900. E Co.  
AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED AT 2100. G Co. AMBUSH PAT #1 & #2  
AND G Co. RECON PAT. DEPARTED AT 2115.

Bn. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE INDIVIDUAL DEFENSIVE  
POSITIONS

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3**SECRET**

## HEADQUARTERS

2ND BN, 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 120001 AUG. 51

TO: 122400 AUG. 51

SECRET

AUGUST 13-1951

PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA - DT 171296

TIME	No.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		
0240		1. G Co RECON PAT. RETURNED. NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
0515		2. G Co. AMBUSH PATS. #1 & #2 RETURNED	S-M-R
0600		3. E Co. PAT #21 DEPARTED FOR 158354.	S-M-R
0600		4. F Co. ENGR. SECURITY PAT. DEPARTED FOR 167334	S-M-R
0640		5. G Co. PAT DEPARTED FOR 151324	S-M-R
0700		6. E Co. AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED TO BLOCKING PLAT. AT COORDS 172339.	S-M-R
0740		7. G Co. PAT #22 AT COORDS 159324 - NEG. REPORTS E Co. PAT. #21 AT COORDS. 161359 - NEG. REPORTS	S-M-R S-M-R
0940		8. E Co. PAT #21 AT COORDS. 168349 REC HMG FIRE FOUND 2 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES	S-M-R
1120		9. B-2 (E Co) AT COORDS. 165358 REPORTS RADIO COMMUNICATIONS POOR.	S-M-R
1150		10. G Co PAT #22 AT COORDS 158331 - NEG CONTACT.	S-M-R
1250		11. PAT #22 AT 158334 REC S/A FIRE & OBS. 8-10 EN CHANGING POSITIONS AT COORDS. 159338 - CALLED 4.2 FIRE - VISIBILITY POOR	S-M-R
1415		12. PAT #22 AT COORDS 158334 REC. 1RD 82 MM MORTAR LAND- ING TO FRONT OF PATROL.	S-M-R
1430		13. OP REPORTS PREVIOUS COORDS ON EN POS. CHANGED FROM 159338 TO 154337.	S-M-R
1500		14. PAT #22 VIC 158329 ORDERED TO PULL BACK. UP OBS. 8-10 EN VIC 154337 TO FIRE ARTY.	S-M-R
1515		15. PAT #22 VIC 158329 ORDERED TOWARD OBJECTIVE. OP REPORTS BUNKER APPEARED TO BE KNOCKED OUT AFTER ARTY. FIRED AT EN. IN VIC. 154337.	S-M-R
1815		16. PAT #22 AT VIC 158336 AT 1745 - OP FIRED ON EST 10 EN VIC 154337.	S-M-R
1815		17. PAT #22 ORDERED TO RETURN.	S-M-R
1915		18. PAT #22 RETURNED TO Co. POSITIONS	S-M-R
1915		19. PAT #21 RETURNED TO Co. POSITIONS	S-M-R
1920		19. PAT #21 RETURNED TO Co. POSITIONS	S-M-R
1845		20. BN OP OBS. 8 EN VIC 154337 FIRED ARTY VT OBS 2 EN CAS.	S-M-R
2045		21. E Co. AMBUSH PAT. DEPARTED FOR COORDS 166340.	S-M-R
2110		22. G Co. RECON PAT DEPARTED FOR COORDS. 157330.	S-M-R
2125		23. G Co. AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED FOR COORDS. 157330.	S-M-R

SECRET

12-AUGUST-1951

**SECRET**

## SUMMARY:

G Co. Recon Pat returned at 0240. G Co. Ambush Pats #1 & #2 returned at 0515. E Co. Pat #21 and F Co. Engr. Security Party departed at 0600. G Co. Pat #22 departed at 0640. At 0940 E Co. Pat #21 at coords. 168349 rec. HMG. FIRE AND FOUND 2 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES. PAT #22 VIC 154338 AT 1250 REC S/A FIRE AND OBS. 8-10 EN AT COORDS. 158334 - CALLED 4.2 FIRE. PAT ALSO REC 1KG 82 MM MORTAR SAME VIC AT 1415. NO DAMAGE. PAT #22 VIC 158329 ORDERED BACK TO FIRE ARTY ON EST. 8-10 EN VIC 154337. PAT #22 ORDERED TO RETURN. PATS #21 & #22 RETURNED TO Co. POSITIONS. AT 1920. E Co. Ambush Pat departed at 2045. G Co. Recon Pat departed at 2110. G Co. Ambush Pat departed at 2125.

BN CONTINUED TO IMPROVE INDIVIDUAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
 28th INFANTRY  
 APR 248

SECRET

FROM: 130001 AUG 51  
 TO: 132400 AUG 51  
 PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA DT 171291

17 AUGUST - 51

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT.	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0500	1.	G Co. RECON PAT. RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0515	2.	G Co. AMBUSH PAT #1 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0545	3.	G Co. AMBUSH PAT. #2 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-R
0600	4.	E Co. AMBUSH PAT. RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCKING POSITIONS.	S-M-R
0600	5.	E Co PAT #21 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-R
0630	6.	G Co PAT #22 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-R
0800	7.	PAT #22 VIC. 158328 NEG REPORT	S-M-R
0830	8.	G Co. REC. STOPS 76 ARTY VIC. 163322. NO DAMAGE	S-M-R
0855	9.	PAT #22 REC S/A AIM MORTAR FIRE. 2WIA	S-M-R
0930	10.	PAT #22 BRINGING IN 2WIA AND DIRECTING 4.2 FIRE	S-M-R
1015	11.	E Co. PAT #21 VIC. 168351 - NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
0940	12.	G Co PAT DOG MINOR DEPARTED AT 0940 TO RESUME ROUTE OF PAT #22.	S-M-R
0950	13.	G Co. PAT #22 - D-2 RETURNED TO BASE.	S-M-R
1040	14.	PAT #21 VIC. 164355 - NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
1230	15.	G Co. PAT. D-8 REPLACING PAT #22 VIC. 167344 - NEG. CONT.	S-M-R
1315	16.	PAT #22 RECOVERED RADIO AND DIRECTING 4.2, TANK, & ARTY. FIRE.	S-M-R
1500	17.	PAT #21 REC. S/A; AIM FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL. MG.	S-M-R
1610	18.	PAT #22 VIC. 159334 - NO CONTACT.	S-M-R
1600	19.	PAT #21 FIRING ARTY ON UNK. NO. EN. VIC. 158358.	S-M-R
1630	20.	PAT #21 REPORTS PLANES OVER HEAD. EN VIC HILL 703 FIRING AT PLANES. ARTY. HOLDING FIRE FOR PLANES.	S-M-R
1700	21.	ALL PATROLS ORDERED TO BASE.	S-R
1700	22.	PAT. D-8 RECOVERED 1-KIA - REC. MG FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER OTHER KIA.	S-M-R
1750	23.	G Co. PAT #22 RETURNED TO BASE.	S-M-R
1100	24.	E Co. AMBUSH PAT. DEPARTED FROM Co. AREA.	S-M-R
1115	25.	G Co. RECON PAT AND AMBUSH PATROLS #1 AND #2 DEPARTED FROM Co. AREA.	S-M-R

SUMMARY:

FROM 0500 TO 0515 G Co. RECON & G Co. AMBUSH PATS. #1 & #2 RETURNED TO BASE. E Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCKING POS. AT 0600 HRS. AT 0600 E Co. PAT #21 AND AT 0630 G Co. PAT #22 DEPARTED FROM Co. AREAS. AT 0855 PAT #22 REC. S/A & AIM MORTAR FIRE. 2WIA'S. G Co. PAT. D-8 RESUMED ROUTE OF PAT #22 AT 0940. PAT #22 RETURNED TO BASE AT 0950. 13.5 REC. PAT #22 RECOVERED RADIO AND DIRECTED 4.2, TANK AND ARTY. FIRE. PAT #21 VIC. 161361 REC. S/A, AIM FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL. MG. AT 1500 HRS. PAT #21 FIRING ARTY ON UNK. NO. EN. VIC. 158358. PAT #21 REPORTS PLANES OVER HEAD. EN VIC HILL 703 FIRING ON PLANES. AT 1700 HRS. PAT. D-8 RETURNED TO BASE. PAT. D-8 RECOVERED 1-KIA AND REC. MG FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER OTHER KIA. G Co. PAT #22 RETURNED TO BASE. E Co. AMBUSH PAT. & G Co. RECON PAT, AND G Co. #1 AND #2 AMBUSH PATS. DEPARTED Co. AREAS AND CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED  
 WHITE 3

SECRET



HEADQUARTERS  
 2<sup>ND</sup> BN. - 3<sup>RD</sup> INFANTRY  
 APO 248

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

15-AUG-51

FROM: 140001-51  
 TO: 142400-51  
 PLACE: CHUKKAE GOL, KOREA DT 171291

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0315		1. G Co. RECON PAT RETURNED TO Co. AREA	S-M-K
0500		2. G Co. PAT #22 DEPARTED Co. CP.	S-M-K
0525		3. G Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-K
0530		4. G Co. AMBUSH PAT #2 RETURNED TO BASE	S-M-K
0530		5. E Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCK. PLAT.	S-M-K
0630		6. E Co. PAT #21 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-K
0800		7. G Co. PAT #22 DEPARTED E Co. AREA	S-M-K
1020		8. E Co. PAT #21 VIC. 169345 NEG. REPORT.	S-M-K
1020		9. G Co. PAT #22 VIC. 172334 NEG. REPORT.	S-M-K
1145		10. PAT #22 AT 169338 NEG REPORT.	S-M-K
1210		11. PAT #22 VIC. 167339 REC S/A FIRE VIC 162342	S-M-K
1315		12. PAT #22 VIC. 167339 EST. 3 EN. CAS. AS RESULTS OF 4.2 FIRE ON EN. VIC 151341 - NOW FIRING 4.2 ON SUSPECTED EN M/G.	S-M-K
1730		13. PAT #21 & #22 ORDERED TO RETURN TO BASE.	S-K
2000		14. G Co. REPORTS FIRING IN 9 <sup>TH</sup> INF. SECTOR	S-K
2010		15. FROM INDEX WHITE! EST. EN. OVER 500. SIZE WITH A/W FIRE FRONT OF G Co. 9 INF POSITIONS. - 60 4.2 MORTARS FIRING - EN FIRE SPORADIC.	S-M-K
2115		16. 2 LINE CROSSER DEPARTED FROM G Co POS.	S-M-K
2115		17. PAT #21 - B-2 RETURNED 1930 HRS. TO Co.	S-M-K
2125		18. F Co. ROAD SECURITY PAT DEPARTED 1815 HRS.	S-M-K
2125		19. G Co. AMBUSH PATS. #1 & #2 - ALSO G Co. RECON PAT. DEPARTED AT 2115 HRS.	S-M-K
2135		20. G Co. PAT #22 RETURNED TO Co. POS. 2115 HRS.	S-M-K
2135		21. E Co. AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED FROM E Co. BLOCK, PLAT. AT 2100.	S-M-K

SUMMARY:

G Co. RECON PAT RETURNED TO Co. AREA AT 0315. G Co. PAT #22 DEPARTED Co CP AT 0500. G Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO BASE AT 0525. E Co. PAT #21 DEPARTED Co. AREA AT 0630. G Co. AMBUSH PAT #2 RETURNED AT 0530. E Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO G Co. BLOCK. PLAT. AT 0530. AT 0800 HRS. G Co. PAT #22 DEPARTED E Co. AREA. PAT VIC 167339 REC S/A FIRE VIC 162342. PAT EST 3 EN CAS AS RESULTS OF 4.2 FIRE. PAT 21 AND 22 ORDERED TO RETURN AT 1730. PAT 21 RETURNED AT 1930 HOURS. F Co. SECURITY PAT DEPARTED 1815 HOURS. G Co AMBUSH PATS. #1 AND #2 AND ALSO G Co. RECON PAT DEPARTED AT 2115 HRS. G Co PAT #22 RETURNED AT 2115 HRS. E Co. AMBUSH PAT LEFT BLOCK PLATOON AT 2100 HRS.

BN. CONTINUED TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. BN. ALSO REC EN ARTY DURING THE 24 HOUR PERIOD. SEE S-2 JOURNAL FOR MORE DETAILED RESULTS.

S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

WHITE-3

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND Bn, 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248

AUGUST 16-1951

FROM: 150001 AUG. 51  
TO: 152400 AUG. 51  
PLACE: CHUKRAE GOL, KOREA DT 171291  
S-3 - JOURNAL

SECRET

TIME	NO.	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN OUT			
0530	1.	G Co AMBUSH PAT #1 & #2, PLUS G Co RECON PAT ARRIVED AT Co. AREA.	S-M-R
0540	2.	F Co. 259D. SIZE PAT DEPARTED CP FOR E Co. BLOCKING POSITIONS.	S-M-R
0630	3.	G Co. 59D SIZE PAT #21 DEPARTED Co. CP.	S-M-R
0630	4.	F Co. PATS. #23 AND #24 DEPARTED E Co. BLOCKING POS.	S-M-R
0630	5.	E Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCKING PLAT.	S-M-R
0700	6.	E Co. PAT. #22 DEPARTED FROM Co. CP.	
0740	7.	F Co. SECURITY PAT. RETURNED TO BASE. NEG. REPORT EXCEPT FOR SOME SHOOTING A CONSIDERABLE DISTANCE	S-M-R
0900	8.	N OF THE ROAD AT 0730 LASTING A FEW MINUTES	S-M-R
0930	9.	PAT #22 VIC 172334. NEG. REPORT.	S-M-R
1045	10.	PAT #23 AND #24 AT BLOCKING PLATOON VIC. 168338. PATS #24 RADIO OUT WILL CHANGE WITH E Co. BLOCKING PLATOON.	S-M-R
1140	11.	PAT #21 VIC 163321 REC. FIRE FROM EST. 20 EN EMPLOYING 6 A/W VIC 163328.	S-M-R
1230	12.	PAT #22 VIC 163326 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1230	13.	PAT #23 VIC 169343 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1240	14.	PAT #22 VIC 167355 NEG. REPORT	S-M-R
1340	15.	PAT #23 OBS. 207330 EN AT 158355 CALLED ARTY FIRE	S-M-R
1340	16.	PAT #21 VIC 167335 NO CONTACT.	S-R
1400	17.	FROM IMPALI. 2ND DIV. DOK #701	
1530	18.	PAT #21 VIC. 165335 REC. SLIGHT LONG RANGE S/A FIRE FROM HILL HIGH ON RIDGE. PAT STILL ADVANCING.	S-M-R
1800	19.	FROM IMPALI 38TH INF DOK #206.	S-R
1930	20.	E Co. PAT RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCK. POSITION.	S-M-R
1945	21.	F Co. PATS. #23 & #24 RETURNED TO Co. NEG. REPORTS.	S-M-R
2010	22.	G Co. PAT #21 RETURNED TO Co. CP.	S-M-R
2100	23.	E Co. AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED E Co. BLOCK POS.	S-M-R
2115	24.	G Co. AMBUSH PAT #1 & #2 DEPARTED Co. AREA	S-M-R
2305	25.	2 MEN CHECKING WIRE VIC 177336 REC FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. POSSIBLE 2 BURP GUNS - REC. 2 WIA.	S-M-R

SUMMARY:

G Co. AMBUSH PATS #1 & #2 AND 1 RECON PAT RETURNED TO G Co. AREA AT 0530. PATS #21, #23, #24 AND DOG-MINOR DEPARTED AT 0630. AT 0700 PAT #22 DEPARTED FROM Co. CP. E Co. AMBUSH PAT RETURNED TO E Co. BLOCKING POS. AT 0630. F Co. SECURITY PAT RETURNED TO BASE, EXCEPT FOR SOME SHOOTING A CONSIDERABLE DISTANCE N OF THE ROAD LASTING A FEW MINUTES. PAT #21 VIC 163321 REC. FIRE FROM EST. 20 EN EMPLOYING 6 A/W VIC 163328 AT 1045 AT 1340 HOURS. PAT #23 OBS 207330 EN VIC 158355 CALLED ARTY FIRE. PAT #21 VIC 165335 REC. SLIGHT LONG RANGE S/A FIRE FROM HILL HIGH ON RIDGE. PAT STILL ADVANCING. E Co PAT RETURNED TO E Co BLOCK. POS AT 1930. PAT #23 AND #24 RETURNED AT 1945. PAT #21 RETURNED TO Co. CP AT 2010. E Co. AMBUSH PAT DEPARTED E Co. BLOCK POS., 2100. G Co. AMBUSH PAT #1 AND #2 DEPARTED AT 2135. AT 2305 2 MEN CHECKING WIRE VIC 177336 REC. FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK, POSSIBLE 2 BURP GUNS. TEAM REC 2 WIA. S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF  
APO 248

SECRET

S-3 JOURNAL

4 SEPT 51

FROM: 160001 K AUG 51  
TO: 162400 K AUG 51  
PLACE: DT 172296

TIME IN OUT	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
0530	1	FCO PTL #23 & 24 DEP CO CP FOR E CO.	S-R-M
0600	2	To Impel NEG SIT RED DURING MORNING	S-R
0630	3	E CO PTL #21 DEP CO CP.	S-R-M
0630	4	FCO PTL#S DEP E CO PENS #23 & 24.	S-R-M
0645	5	G CO PTL #22 DEP CO PSN	S-R-M
0530	6	E CO AMBUSH POINT RET. <del>0600</del>	S-R
0555	7	G CO AMBUSH PTL #1 RET.	S-R
0610	8	G CO AMBUSH PTL #2 RET	S-R
0815	9	PTL #21 AT 165327, REC SNIPER FIRE. FR 1 EN W OR RD. PTL RET FIRE EN MV OUT. CONTACT BROKEN.	S-M-R
1055	10	PTL #22, 23, 24 OBS 7 EN GOING INTO HOUSE VIC 162345. REQUEST FIRE MISSION	S-M-R
1100	11	PTL #23 & 24 ORDERED TO CONTINUE ON MISSION. 22 TO STAY AND ADJ ARTY	S-M-R
1200	12	PTL 21 AT VIC 162338 OBS UNK. NO EN AT 158334. 4.2 MORTAR FIRE CALLED	S-M-R
1230	13	PTL 23 & 24 AT 160350 CALLING ARTY ON 6 TO 8 BUNKERS & 15 TO 20 EN AT 160357	S-M-R
1430	14	PTL 21 AT 162338 FIRING SA AT 2 EN IN BUNKER VIC 158338. AWAITING AIR STRIKE BEFORE CONTINUING	S-M-R
# 1600	15	2 WIA FR 3RD ARTY IN CP AREA	S-R
1650	16	PTL 24 AT 167358 PINNED DOWN BN AW FIRE	S-M-R
1715	17	PTL 20 REP <del>DESTROYING</del> PULLING BACK	S-M-R
1730	18	PTL 21 ORDERED RET. TO BASE - REC SA & AW FIRE. ARTY CALLED - 1 BUNKER HIT	S-M-R
1735	19	PTL 22 AT 166353. REQUEST ARTY FIRE ON COORD 162354. REC NV. MG FIRE	S-M-R

SECRET

16 Sept 53

## S-3 JOURNAL (CONT'D)

SECRET

TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
1830		20	7 MEN FR 774 24 A E Co BLOCKING PLATOON	S-M-R
2130		21	PTLS 21, 22, 23 & 24 ALL RET. TO BASE	S-M-R
2400		22	TO I, H, P, L; NEG SIT REP DURING THE EVENING	S-M-R
2400		23	JOURNAL CLOSED	

## SUMMARY:

BN CONT. SEC AND DEFEND LINE KANSAS  
 FOUR (4) S&D SIZE PTLS DISPATCHED WITH LIGHT CONTACT  
 WITH EN. ARTY CALLED ON SEVERAL TARGETS DURING DAY.  
 NEG EN CONTACT DURING PERIOD EXCEPT FOR OUR  
 PTLS.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
APO 248

SECRET

4 SEPT. 51

FROM : 170001 K AUG 51

TO : 172400 K AUG 51

PLACC: 172296-DT- SNSET 6825Z

TIME	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN			
OUT			
0630	1	F&G Co's RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 1ST BN.	S-R-T
1200	2	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDL DURING FORENOON.	
1415	3	F&G Co's DEP BN CP AREA FOR DISMOUNT POINT	S-R
1850	4	F&G Co's ARR. DISMOUNT PT.	S-R
1515	5	F Co DEP DISMOUNT PT.	S-R
1600	6	G Co DEP DISMOUNT PT	S-R
1630	7	CP GROUP DEP DISMOUNT PT	S-R
2130	8	CP GROUP, F & G Co's CLOSED IN ASS AREA FOR NIGHT VIA DT 203352	S-M-R
2400	9	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400	10	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

B Co's F&G RELIEVED IN PLACE IN PREPARATION FOR MOVE TO NEW AREA. CP GROUP WITH F&G WITH H Co ATTACHMENTS MOVE OUT TOWARD HILL 1179. STOPPED AT ASS FOR NIGHT AT DT 203352. NEG SIT REP TO IMPDL DURING COMPLETE PERIOD.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
APO 248

SECRET

31 AUGUST 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 160001 AUGUST 51

TO: 182400 AUGUST 51

PLACE: HILL 1179

COORD: DT 195354

TIME	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
0400	1	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDEL DURING MORNING	S-R
	2	G Co, F Co, FRP GROUP DEP. ASS AREA DT 205346 IN ORDER MOVED OUT 0430 HRS	S-M-R-T
	3	BN CP GROUP CLOSED INTO L Co 38TH INF CP - DT 195354 TO ESTABLISH FWD CP	S-M-R
1130	4	G Co IN PSN OBJ X COORD DT 170364	S-M-R
1200	5	F Co IN PSN OBJ W COORD DT 160368	S-M-R
1526	6	G Co REC EN MG FIRE FR 173375. ARTY CALLED. MG SILENCED	S-M-R
1650	7	F Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH AMBUSH PT. SQD SIZE 169364 - FROM IMPDEL 6	S-M-R
1800	8	F Co ORDERED TO SEND SQD. SIZE PTL FROM 149365 TO 156374 - E TO 167372 - S TO 165365 FROM S-3	S-M-R
1800	9	G Co ORDERED TO SEND SQD SIZE PTL ON RECON. MISSION TO 166378 - FROM S-2	S-M-R
1840	10	F Co PTL ENROUTE TO PSNS. OBS 6 BUNKERS VIC 166373 - FROM 160368	S-M-R
1940	11	F Co AMBUSH PTL DEP COARCA	S-R
2110	12	G Co PTL & SQD DEP BASE	S-R
2045	13	AMBUSH SQD IN PSN. 149364. F Co RECON PTL 3RD AMBUSH PT	S-M-R
2400	14	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDEL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400	15	S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED.	

SUMMARY:

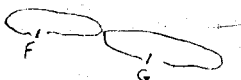
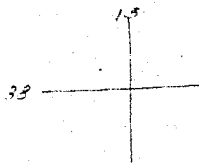
BN. FORCES CONTINUED ON TOWARD OBJ AFTER SPENDING  
NIGHT AT COORD 205346. ~~GROUP~~ CP GROUP CLOSED IN L Co  
38TH INF. PSN COORD 195364 TO EST. FWD CP. Co F&G IN PSNS  
BY 1200. ONE AMBUSH PTL & TWO RECON PTS. DISPATCHED.  
G Co REC REW MORTAR RDS - 1 WIA

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2<sup>ND</sup> BATTALION, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF  
110 228

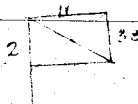
SECRET

29 AUGUST 51



C.G.

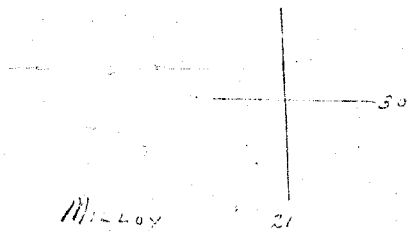
C.V.



POSITION OVERLAY  
1:125,000  
SHEET CR23IT  
DATE 151200 AUGUST 51

CRITICAL

10/20/51

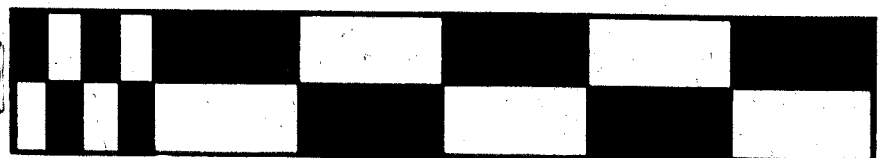


MILLOY

11/23

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

HEADQUARTERS  
2<sup>ND</sup> BATTALION, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN IN  
APO 248

SECRET

31 AUGUST 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 190001 AUGUST 51  
TO: 192000 AUGUST 51  
PLACE: HILL 1179  
COORD: DT 195354

TIME IN OUT	NO	INCIDENTS	ACTION
0230	1	G Co & F Co RECON PTL'S, RET AREAS	S-R
0515	2	F Co AMBUSH PTL, RET CO AREA	S-R
1030	3	G Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH 1 SQD SIZE PTL, W/ 3.5 RL TEAM TO F Co, PSN THEN TO HILL 702, N TO 163376, S TO 150368 AND BACK TO F Co.	S-M-R
1030	4	F Co REP UNK. NO EN MV TOWARD Co PSN FR 149368, Co WPNs FIRED IN SAME	S-M-R
1150	5	3 EN ATTEMPTED TO PENETRATE F Co LEFT FLANK, ONE F Co MG DAMAGED BY GRENADE, 1 FRIENDLY WIA FROM BURT GUN FIRE, 3 EN KIA, ARTY FIRE CALLED ON EN OBS MV N FR 166373, REP. GOOD RESULTS FR ARTY F Co REC LONG RANGE SA W/ AW FIRE FROM HILL 702 REC. 2 WIA.	S-M-R
1400	6	G Co SQD SIZE PTL DEP F Co PSN	S-M-R
1415	7	F Co SQD SIZE PTL DEP CO FOR VIC 155373	S-M-R
1545	8	F Co AMBUSH PT IN PSN 151370	S-M-R
1540	9	G Co PTL, OPS EST 30 EN IN 4 AREAS HOUSES AT 164371 PTL FLUSHED ABOUT 12 EN FR HOUSES, ORDERED TO CHECK FOR EN CASUALTIES & PROCEED ON MISSION	S-M-R
2005	10	G Co PTL, RET F Co PSN	S-R
2010	11	G Co AMBUSH POINT DEP	S-R
2015	12	F Co " " " " " "	S-R
2100	13	G Co " " " " " IN PSN	S-R
2130	14	F Co " " " " " RELIEVED OTHER PTL, IN PLACE	S-M-R
2400	15	NEG SIT REP TO IMPEL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400	16	S-3 JOURNAL CLOSED	S-R

SUMMARY:

BN CONTINUES OCC BLOCKING PSN AND DISPATCHING SQD SIZE AMBUSH PTL'S AND RECON. PTL'S. EN PTL TRIED PENETRATING F Co LINE BUT REFUSED KILLING 3 EN AND REC 1 FRIENDLY WIA AND 1-MG DAMAGED BY GRENADE.

SECRET



31 AUGUST 1951

S-3 JOURNAL

From: 200001 AUGUST 51  
To : 202400 AUGUST 51  
Place: Hill 1179  
Coord: DT 195354

TIME	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN OUT			
0600	1	F Co REC SA, AW & GRENADE FR UNK NO EN PROBING TENS. EN INFILTRATED THROUGH HEAVY UNDET BURN	S-M-R
0615	2	F Co AMB PT. RET CO PSN	S-R
0700	3	F Co REP. EN. STILL IN AREA: 1 EN KIA. <del>WASP</del>	S-M-R
0920	4	F Co 2 SQD SIZE <sup>AMBUSH</sup> <del>DISPATCH</del> 150370 G Co 2 SQD SIZE AMBUSH <del>DISPATCH</del> 166372 460 MORTAR OBS.	S-M-R
1030	5	F & G Co's AMBUSH POINTS IN PLACE	S-M-R
1255	6	G & F Co's REC 437 57 RR FIRE FR 169370. CALLED ARTY FIRE ON SAME. BELIEVED KNOCED OUT.	
<del>180</del> 1800	7	AMBUSH POINTS ORDERED TO RET TO CO PSN.	S-R-T
1825	8	G Co AMBUSH RET TO CO CP	S-R
1800	9	F Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH SQD SIZE PTL TO 149365 TO 150376 RR DEN. DURING NIGHT	S-M-T
1800	10	G Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH SQD SIZE PTL FR CO. TO 165372 DURING NIGHT	S-M-T
	11.	FROM IMPDET S. F Co PTL. TO BE INCREASED TO 2 SQD SIZE	S-T
2050	12	G Co PTL. DEP CO PSN	S-R
2030	13	IMPDET 2 ORDERED ARTY FIRE ON HILL 702 & 860 DURING 21 AUG. 51	S-M-T
2030	14	F Co PTL. DEP CO PSN.	S-R
2100	15	F Co AMBUSH POINT RET CO PSN	S-M-R
2130	16	F Co REC FIRE - REP EN MV S ORDEN. ALL QUIET AT 2145	S-M-T
2400	17	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

BN CONTINUED OCC OF OBJ X & W AND DISPATCHING AMBUSH & RECON PTLs. LIGHT PROBES BY EN FORCES DURING EARLY MORNING & LATE EVENING NO FRIENDLY LOSSES RESULTED

HEADQUARTERS  
BATTALION, 30TH INF  
APO 248

SECRET

31 AUGUST 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 210001 AUG 51  
TO: 212400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HILL 1179  
COORD: DT 195354

TIME IN OUT	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
0400	1	F Co PTL RET CO AREA	S-2
0425	2	F Co REP EN ACTIVITY ON L FLANK	S-M-R
0500	3	F Co REC EN PROBING ATK ON L FLANK BY APPROX 25 GA EMP SA, AW 4 GRENADERS, 1 FRIENDLY KIA & 4 WIA RESULTED. CONTACT BROKEN OFF	S-M-R
0745	4	G Co PTL RET CO AREA	S-2
1845	5	F Co REP 10 CASUALTIES FROM HEAVY SP FIRE REC DURING DAY. SEVERAL BUNKERS DAMAGED. G Co ALSO REC HEAVY SP & MORTAR FIRE. NO CASUALTIES	S-R
1900	6	OBS. EN CARRYING PARTY MV UP S SLOPES OF HILL ETO TOWARD HILL 940. CALLED ARTY ON SAME	S-M-R
2000	7	F Co CP MOVED TO 154365. REP. 2 MORE KIA FR ARTY	S-M-R
2000	8	F Co UNDER MORC ARTY FIRE.	S-M-R
2100	9	COMMO LINES TO WHITE FWD, BLUE LINE OUT, C Co LINES OUT & ARTY LINES OUT	S-R-T
2300	10	G Co AMBUSH PTL IN PSN	S-R-M
2400	11	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Summary:

BN CONTINUED TO OCC PSN FOR BLOCKING AND DISPATCH PATROLS. F Co UNDER WENT AN EN PROBING ATK DURING EARLY MORNING. CO'S UNDERWENT HEAVY SP AND MORTAR FIRE DURING DAY CAUSING 2 KIA & 10 WIA. 1 KIA & 4 WIA FROM EARLY EN PROBE ON F Co.

SECRET

31 AUGUST 1951

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 220001 AUGUST 51  
 TO : 222400 AUGUST 51  
 PLACE: HILL 1179  
 COORD: DT 195354

TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	0600	1.	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDET DURING EVENING	S-R
0710		2.	F Co OBS EST 30 EN VIC 155377 ARTY CALLED EST 15CN CASUALTIES	S-M-R
0830	07	3.	G Co AMBUSH POINT REP CO AREA	S-R
0935		4.	FROM IMPDET 2: RECON PTA. DISPATCH TO VIC 138358 TO OBS VALLEY T S & ROAD VALLEY TO W.	S-M-T
1515		5.	BOMBING MISSION ON HILL 894 & REP TONIGHT ESTABLISH AMBUSH POINT TO VIC NUNAN-GOL	S-M-T
1600		6.	G Co REP EST EN OP ON HILL 868 & 1-30 CAL M.G WHICH FIRES ON PLANES	S-M-R
2030		7.	G Co AMBUSH POINT REP CO AREA FOR VIC 166372	S-R
2400		8.	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY.

BN FORCES CONTINUED TO OCC BLOCKING PSN  
 AND DISPATCH AMBUSH POINTS & RECON PTA'S.  
 CG'S REC MUCH ARTY & MORTAR FIRE INFLECTING  
 APPROX 17 CASUALTIES.

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF  
APO 248

SECRET

31 AUGUST 1951

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 230001 AUG 51

TO: 232400 AUG 51

PLACE: Hill 1179

COORD: DT 195354

TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
0330		1	CARRYING PARTY ROUTED UP ROAD IN CONTACT W G Co SQD. AT BRIDGE	S-M-R
0330		2	F Co REC ATK BY EST 10-15 EN REC KIA	S-M-R
0500		3	F Co REC PROBE ATK BY EST. 10-15 EN. ON W FLANK PSNS. CONTACT BRANCH 0710. ARTY FIRED ON SAME - 1 EN KIA	S-M-R
0610		4	G Co AMBUSH PTL. RET CO AREA. NEG RET	S-R
1115		5	G Co PTL DEP CO AREA. SQD SIDE	S-R
	2400	6	NEG SIT REP TO IMPDL DURING EVENING	S-R
	2400	7	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Summary:

BN FORCES CONT. OCC BLOCKING PSNS AND DISPATCHING AMBUSH POINTS AND RECON. PTL. CO PSNS MODERATE SP & 82MM MORTAR FIRE ROAD SECURED FOR PASSAGE OF CARRYING PARTIES

SECRET

31 AUGUST 1951

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 240001 AUGUST 51  
TO : 242400 AUGUST 51  
PLACE: HILL 1179  
COORD: DT 195254

TIME	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
0100	1	CARRYING PARTY UNDER LT VAUGHN ARRIVED FROM VIC WORONNI INTO 1ST PLAT G CO	S-R
<del>0600</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>TO IMPEL - NEG SIT REP DURING MORNING</del>	<del>S-R</del>
0610	3	G CO SQD SIZE AMBUSH POINT RET CO AREA FR VIC 166372 - NEG CONTACT	
1100	4	G CO PAT #21 SQD SIZE DEP CO AREA TO DESTINATION HILL 702	S-R
1345	5	PAT #21 FR 159370 CALLED ARTY ON GEN MV W. DIMM HILL AT 156370.	S-M-R
1430	6	PAT #21 EST 6 EN CASUALTIES FROM ARTY PAT. PROCEEDING ON.	S-R
1515	7	PAT #21 AT 158372 REC SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN EN VIC 156374	
1635	8	PAT #21 AT 157373 PLACING ARTY ON EN MG VIC 153375 - MG CEASED FIRING	S-M-R
1845	9	PAT #21 AT 158373 REC SPORADIC SA&MG FIRE FR VIC 161375. PAT TO CLOSE TO ALL ARTY	S-M-R
<del>1940</del> 1940	10	PAT #21 ORDERED TO RET BASE	S-M-R
2025	11	PAT #21 CLOSED IN CO AREA	S-R
2030	12	G CO AMBUSH PAT DEP CO AREA FOR 166372	S-R
2400	13	NEG SIT REP TO IMPEL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400	14	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

BN CONTINUED TO OCC BLOCKING PENS AND DISPATCH AMBUSH POINTS AND RECON PTLS. CARRYING PARTIES USING ROAD FOR SUPPLY TRANSPORTATION. CO'S REC LIGHT MORTAR FIRE THROUGHOUT THE DAY. CAUSING NO DAMAGE.

31 AUGUST 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 250001 AUGUST 1951  
TO: 252400 AUGUST 1951  
PLACE: WOHUN-NI, KOREA  
COORD: DT 167328

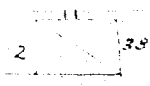
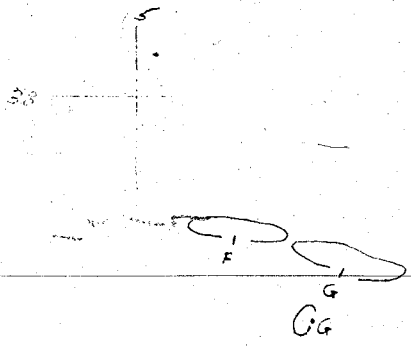
TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
0600	0600	1	TO IMPEL: NEG SIT REP DURING EVENING	S-R
0615		2	G Co AMBUSH POINT TRIP TO BASE	S-R
0930		3	F Co PTL DEP BASE	S-R
1315		4	F Co PTL OBS 3EN MV TOWARD THEM FR 160373 ARTY CALLED	S-M-R
1515		5	F Co PTL OBS 3EN BUNKERS FR 161375 NO EN CONTACT	S-M-R
1530		6	G Co OBS EST 12EN DIGGING 1 EMPLACEMENT VIC 177323	S-M-R
1600		7	BN OP IN OPERATIONS AT 167328	S-M-R-T
1600		8	BN OP AT 194354 CLOSED OUT	S-M-R-T
1615		9	F Co PTL AT 163376 OBS BUNKERS HIGHER UP HILL TO N VIC 164379	S-M-R
1745		10	F Co PTL CLOSED IN CO AREA	S-R
2030		11	H Co MORTAR PLAT IN PSN	S-M-R
2400		12	NEG SIT REP TO IMPEL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400		13	JOURNAL CLOSED	

Summary:

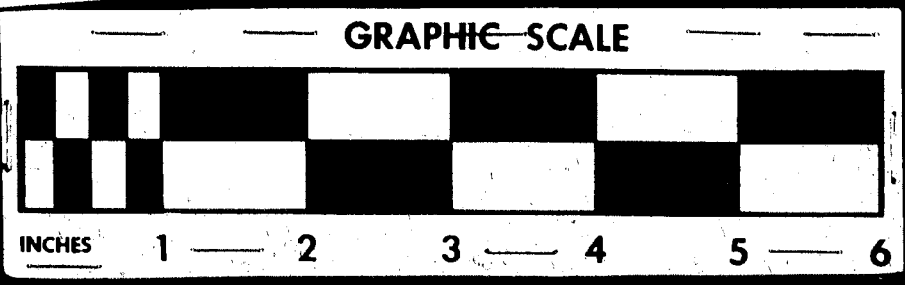
BN CONTINUED TO OCC BLOCKING PENS AND  
DISPATCH AMBUSH & RECON PTS. RECON PTL OBS EN  
BUNKERS & SMALL GROUPS MV. LIGHT ARTY & MORTAR FIRE  
REC BY C/S. BN CP MOVED FROM HILL 1179 TO  
COORD 167328.

2nd Battalion 5th Lt

SECRET



SECRET



31 AUGUST 51

S-3 JOURNAL  
 FROM: 260001 AUGUST 1951  
 TO: 262400 AUGUST 1951  
 PLACE: WOUN-NI, KOREA  
 COORD: DT 167328

TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	0600	1	To IMPREL: NEG-EN CONTACT DURING EVENING	S-R
0715		2	G Co PAT DET BASE	S-R
0730		3	G Co AMBUSH POINT RET TO BASE	S-R
1015		4	G Co AMBUSH #21 PTL AT 162377 REC SA FIRE FR UNK. NO EN 150 YDS N OF PTL.	S-M-R
1410		5	G Co RET HAVING 1 PW	S-R
1825		6	G Co PTL #21 RET TO BASE	S-R
2225		7	BN CP REC MG & SA FIRE FR VIC HILL 773	S-R
2330		8	G Co REC MG FIRE FROM VIC HILL 867	S-R
2400		9	To IMPREL: NEG-EN CONTACT DURING EVENING	S-R
2400		10	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-R

Summary:

BN CONTINUED TO OCC BLOCKING PEN AND DISPATCH AMBUSH PTL & RECON PTL. CO'S REC HEAVY ARTY & MORTAR FIRE THROUGH OUT THE DAY. BN CP REC SA & AW FIRE FROM VIC HILL 773.



HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INF.  
APO 248

SECRET

3 SEPT 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 270001 K AUG 51  
TO: 272400 K AUG 51  
PLACE WOKUNNI, KOREA  
COORD

TIME	No	ITEM	ACTION
IN	OUT		
0200	1.	G Co REC SLIGHT PROBING ATK FR SMALL GROUP EN	S-M-R
0200	2.	F Co REC SPORADIC SA FIRE ON R FLANK	S-M-R
0240	3.	F Co OUT POST ON R FLANK HIT. OUT POST WITHDREW TO Co PERIMETER. UNK. NO. EN IN R FLANK PSNS.	S-M-R
0335	4.	F Co REP UNEST. NO. EN DIGGING IN ON R FLANK	S-M-R
0440	5.	BN. OUTPOST REC MG FIRE FROM VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
0600	6.	F Co ORDERED TO CLEAR OUT EN ON R FLANK PSNS. FROM WHITE 3	S-M-T-P
0800	7.	F Co SQD SENT TO CLEAR EN ON R FL. REPULSED	S-M-R
0800	8.	F Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH 1 PLAT TO CLEAR EN ON R FL.	S-M-R-T
0730	9.	G Co ORDERED TO DISPATCH SQD SIZE PTL TO HILL 868	S-M-T
0750	10.	G Co PAT ORDERED TO STAND BY	S-M-T
0910	11.	F Co EST EN REINFORCED PLAT ON R FLK.	
0910	12.	1 PLAT F & 1 PLAT G TO DRIVE OUT ON VIC HILL 558	S-R-M-T
1115	13.	G Co REC FIRE FR HIGH GRD TO R FLK. EN MOVING IN ALMOST TO CD. CAN'T HOLD MUCH LONGER	S-M-R
1120	14.	EN BROKE THROUGH R FL G Co. G Co WITHDRAWING TO PASS	S-M-R
1125	15.	E Co RET. TO WHITE CONTROL	S-T
1130	16.	FR W WHITE 6 - E Co MOVE UP TO REINFORCE F & G Co	S-T-R-M
1210	17.	FROM WHITE 6 - E Co TO MOVE FR VIC 165340, NE TO 180344. G Co TO PSN ON R OF E Co TO CONTACT L Co PLAT ON HILL 1100 - VIC 192347	S-T-R-M
1220	18.	FROM IMPUL 6 - E Co MV TO PSN ALONG 35 GRID LINE TO 178 VERT. GRID LINE. G Co TIE IN ON R.	S-T-M
1310	19.	E Co MV. TO ASSIGNED PSN.	S-M-R

SECRET

## 21 Aug 51 S-3 JOURNAL (CONTD)

SECRET  
ACTION

TIME IN	OUT	No	ITEM	ACTION
		20	81 MORTAR PLAT REC SA FIRE. ORDERED TO DISPLACE TO VIC 164327	
1330		21	BN OP REC EPORADIC SA FIRE FR HILL 773	S-M-R
1446		22	FROM WHITE S. EN <del>CA</del> MYS ON RD AT PIARI EST. 20	S-M-R
1535		23	TANKS MY PAST CP	S-M-R
1635		24	G Co OBS. EN. S OF PIARI IN VALLEY ARTY CALLED ON SAME	S-M-R
1645		25	BN OP <del>REC</del> OBS TROOPS COMING OVER TO HILL 773	S-M-R
1730		26	E Co IN PSN. ONE PLAT AT ROAD VIC PASS	S-M-R
1755		27	BN. REC. MG & SA FIRE	S-M-R
1825		28	BN. FWD CP. CLOSED OUT PSN. DUE TO REC FIRE	S-R-T
2230		29	BN FWD CP OPERATING FR. 173320	S-M-R-T
2400		30	JOURNAL CLOSED	

## SUMMARY:

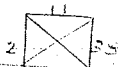
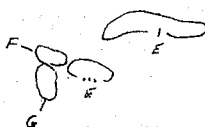
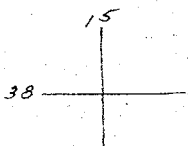
F AND G Co's AFTER REC. ATK WAS FOLLOWED BACK AND SET UP NEW DEF. PSNS. E Co RETURNED TO BN CONTROL AND ORDERED TO REINFORCE F & G Co's. BN. FWD C.P. AFTER REC MG, AM, & SA FIRE WAS MOVED TO COORD 173320.

SECRET

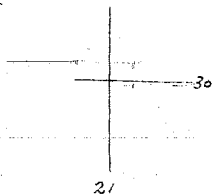
SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION 38TH INF  
APO 248

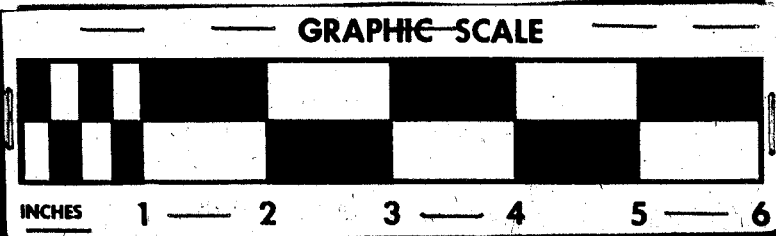
29 August 51



Primo, C. 2000  
11/50, 100  
S. 2000  
DATE 29/08 - August 51



SECRET



HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 36TH INFANTRY  
APO 248

SECRET

9 SEPT. 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 280001 K AUGUST 51  
TO: 282400 K AUGUST 51  
CARD: 173320 - SHEET 6828 IV

TIME		No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	0600	1	To Impel; NEG SIT RED DURING MORNING	S-R
	1025	2	G Co RED SEEING 2 RED FLARES W OF THE PAIR VALLEY	S-R
	2150	3	H Co RED FRIENDLY UNIT ON FLANK MV. OFF PSN VIC HILL 773	S-M-R
	2400	4	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

BN. RED IN THEIR NEW DEF PSNS. NEG IN CONTACT DURING 24 HR PERIOD

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
2ND BATTALION, 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 298

SECRET

4 SEPT. 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM : 290001 K AUG 51  
TO : 292400 K AUG 51  
PLACE : DT 173320

TIME	NO	INCIDENTS	ACTION
IN OUT			
0600	1.	TO IMPDET: NEG SIT REP DURING MORNING	S-R
1350	2.	G Co REP ROAD SHELLED BY BN 76MM ARTY	S-M-R
2400	3	TO IMPDET: NEG SIT REP DURING EVENING	S-M-R
2400	4	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

BN CONTINUED TO OCC AND DEFEND  
DEF PSNS. NEG BN CONTACT DURING  
24 HR PERIOD.

SECRET

● HEADQUARTERS ● SECRET  
 2ND BATTALION, 38TH INFANTRY  
 APO 248

4 SEPT. 51

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 300001 K AUG 51  
 TO : 302400 K AUG 51  
 PLACE: DT 173320

TIME IN OUT	No	INCIDENTS	ACTION
0600	1	TO IMPEL NEG SIT REP DURING MORNING	S-R
1200	2	FCO REP 1 KIA - 2 WIA FR EN ARTY	S-R
		G CO 1 WIA - FR EN ARTY	S-R
2400	3	NEG SIT REP TO IMPEL DURING EVENING	S-R
2400	4	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY:

COs REC SEVERAL CASUALTIES AS  
 A RESULT OF EN. ARTY. NEG EN  
 CONTACT DURING 24 HR PERIOD. BN  
 CONTINUED TO OCC. AND DEFEND DEF  
 PSNS.

SECRET

321 SW S-1  
JOURNALS

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 3RD BATTALION  
38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

1 September 1951

SUBJECT: S-1 Monthly Unit Summary

TO: Commanding Officer  
38th Infantry  
APO 248, U S Army

- 1 Aug-Rec'd 89 replacements from impel-5 men KIA.
- 2 Aug-ER Rotation quota 7 EM- 17 RA Mar projection.
- 3 Aug-22 EM departed Rotation.
- 4 Aug-Rec'd 28 replacements from impel-impel called for info on rfc  
Comp Van Cola M Co and Robert Townsend.
- 5 Aug-Impel called for Status of Thomas Rible EM not in 3d Bn.
- 6 Aug-Rotation quota ER 6 - Feb Proj 1 - Mar Proj 1 - Apr Proj 19.
- 7 Aug-NGC Council meeting at Impel.
- 8 Aug-Bn remaining in defensive position.
- 9 Aug-1 off rtd to L Co Lt Kornegay.
- 10 Aug-Rec'd 1 off replacement Lt Holmes asgd Hq Co.
- 11 Aug-Telephone out, river up no communication with anyone.
- 12 Aug-Bn trains moved to vic Serv Co. Valor departed Hq Co for Emer Fur.
- 13 Aug-R & R quota 18 EM 1 off - 24 replacements from impel.
- 14 Aug-Rec'd our Beer Ration - Adj call at impel.
- 15 Aug-Rotation quota 3 april proj men.
- 16 Aug-R & R personel departed - 16 replacements from impel.
- 17 Aug-Rec 'd 19 replacements from impel.
- 18 Aug-Rec'd 8 replacements from impel.
- 19 Aug-Impel called for info on John W. Cox and Manuel A Rocha.
- 20 Aug-Rec'd 15 replacements from impel.
- 21 Aug-R & R quota 19 EM 2 off.
- 22 Aug-Impel called for check on Sgt Earl Grubbs that he has read  
CINCIFE ltr dtd 12 July Sub: personal Correspondence of Military  
Personel.
- 23 Aug-Hershel Farmer K Co left on Emer Fur - Lt Holmes picked up  
PX supplies.
- 24 Aug-PX Supplies distributed to companies. Impel called for status of  
Frank Elliot. I Co.

SECRET



**SECRET**

- 25 Aug-Rec'd 33 replacements from impel.
- 26 Aug-Rec'd 12 replacements from impel-impel called for check on Robert Cooper advises to write home.
- 27 Aug-Impel called for Charlie Laver to be sent to rear immed EM not in 3d Bn. William B. Lee minority disc EM not in 3d Bn.
- 28 Aug-Adj call 1000-impel rec'd an off replacement Lt Takooshian asgd K Co.
- 29 Aug-Impel called return Sgt Charles R. Ley to rear Immed. Physical check Pvt Grant J. McKenzie advises to write home.
- 30 Aug-Rec'd 28 replacements from impel-R & R quota 25 EM 2 Off. Henry Krajewski hardship disc.
- 31 Aug-Impel called for change of status on Cpl Steven Van Wyke. Lt Wilson apptd Bn Safety Officer.

OFFICIAL

WILLIAM C. HOLMES  
1st Lt            Inf  
Asst. Adjutant

**SECRET**

5-1.  
3d BN.

3d Bn  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 01 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 01 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQ 3d BN N K  
DT 193 B 08

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				CASUALTY REPORT L CO 1mc I 5 KIA	PHONED TO IMPEL
				89 REPLACEMENTS RECEIVED FROM IMPEL HQ-6 I-22 K-43	M-11
				BN STRENGTH OFF 18 EM 750	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 02 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 02 1400 AUG 51  
BLAKE: HPAM NK  
DT 193'308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0700			CASUALTIES L-3 I-1	PHONED TO IMPEL
	1000			REPLACEMENTS WENT FORWARD TO CO'S REAR CP	
	1300			ER ROTATION QUOTAS - 7 DEPART TOMORROW	
	2100			IMPED CALLED 17 RA MARCH PROJECTION MEN TO ROTATE TOMORROW	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 19 EM 753	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 03 0001 AUG 59  
TO: 03 2400 AUG 59  
PLACE: HQAM N.K.  
PT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1330			22 EM DEPARTED ROTATION	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 19 EM 730	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1.  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 04 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 04 2400 AUG 51  
BLAZE: HQ AM NK  
DT 195 308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1140				28 REPLACEMENTS RECEIVED FROM IMPEL	HQ-5 I-10 L-KS
1700				DA INQUIRY PFC POMPE VANCOLA - DROPPED FROM ROLLS AS MIA 11 JAN 51 M GO	INFO PHONED TO IMPEL
1900				IMPEL PHONED FOR INFO ON ROBERT TOWNSEND EM VIA HOSPITAL	INFO PHONED TO IMPEL
				BN STRENGTH OFF 19 EM 762	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-I.  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 050001 AUG 51  
TO: 052400 AUG 51  
BLAKE: HDAM N.K.  
DT 193308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1300			IMPEL CALLED FOR STATUS OF THOMAS REMBLE NO RECORD IN THIS BN	
				BN STRENGTH 19 FM 760	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**



S-1  
3d Bn

*3d Bn*  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 07 0001 AUG 61  
TO: 07 2400 AUG 61  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
DT 193 308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1330			<del>RR</del> R PERSONEL DEPARTED	
	1400			NCO COUNCIL MEETING AT IMPEL	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 19 EM 728	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**



S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
~~HEADQUARTERS~~ 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 08 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 08 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HOAM NK  
DT 195 308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●				BN REMAINED IN VIC HOAM NK DT 193 308	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 19 EM 735	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: O9 0001 AVE 51  
TO: O9 2400 AVE 51  
PLACE: HEAD N.K.  
PT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				1 OFF RTD LCO W.T. KORNEGAY	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 20 E.M. 743	

(Page Number)

SECRET

5-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 10 0201 AUG 51  
TO: 10 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HAM NK  
DT 19308

SECRET

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0700			RECEIVED 1 OFF REPLACEMENT LT HOLMS.	AS9d HQ CO.
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 922	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 110601 AUG 51  
TO: 112400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0930			TELEPHONE OUT RIVER UP NO CONTACT WITH ANEY ONE	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 922	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-1  
3d BN

~~HEADQUARTERS~~ 3d BN  
38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 12 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 12 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HORN N.K.  
DT 193 308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1300			BN TRAINS MOVED TO VIC OF SMC CO	
	1410			VALOR HQ CD DEPARTED EMERGENCY FURLOW	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 922	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 13 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 13 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQ 3d BN NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1000			BRAKE DOWN BY GRADE PHONED TO IMPEL	
	1100			RT R QUOTA 18 EM 1 OFF	
	1130			24 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPEL <sup>ASG</sup> HQ 1-K 22-M	
				BN STRENGTH 21 OFF EM 772	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1 3d BN  
JOURNAL

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 41 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 142400 AUG  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
BT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME D.D.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1000			BEER RATION RECEIVED	
	1600			ADS CALL AT 1MPEL 1500 Today	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 773	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

5-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 15 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 15 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
DT 193308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0900			ROTATION QUOTA 3 APRIL PROTECTION PHONED FROM IMPET	
				BN STRENGTH 21 OFF 764	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**



S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 218, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 16 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 16 2400 HVB 51  
PLACE: HQ 4M NK  
DT: 193 308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0400			R & R PERSONEL DEPARTED	
0830				IMPET CALLED PICK UP REPLACEMENTS AT YELLOW	1000
1000				RECEIVED 16 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPET	AS9d 8-I 8-K
				BN STRENGTH 21 OFF 784 EM	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**



S-1  
3d Bn

3d Bn  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 18 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 18 2420 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQ AM NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1100			RECEIVED 8 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPFL	ASGD HQ-1 J-2 K-2 L-1 M-2
				BW STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 805	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

3d Bn

S-1

3d Bn

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 19 0001 AVES  
TO: 19 2400 AVES  
PLACE: Home NK  
DT 195308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				IMPEL CALLED FOR INFO ON JOHN W COX + MANUEL A ROCHA	Em NOT IN 3d Bn
				Bn STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 794	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 20 0001 AUG 5  
TO: 20 2400 AUG 5  
PLACE: HAM NK  
DT: 192308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
●	1800			RECEIVED 15 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPEL	Fsgd HO-4 J-1 K-9 M-1
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 807	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 21 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 21 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HOAM NK  
DT 192 308

**SECRET**

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0900				R+R QUOTA 19 EM 2 off	
				TO BE AT SUCC 0400 25 AUG 51	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 806	

**SECRET**

(Page Number)

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 22 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 22 2400 AUG 51  
BLAZE: Hoam NK  
DT 1931308

TIME		SER. NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1700			IMPEL CALLED FOR PHYSICAL CHECK MADE OF SGT EARL GRUBBS ER 13144923, BY WHOME CHECK WAS MADE ALSO SIGNED STATEMENT BY SGT GRUBBS THAT HE HAS BEEN READ CINCISE LETTER DTD 12 JULY SUBJECT PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE OF MILITARY PERSONEL	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 811	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 23 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 23 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HORN NIK  
DT 195308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0600			LT HOLMES DEPARTED TO PICK UP PX SUPPLIES.	
0800				EMERGENCY FURLOW HERSHEL FARMER KEO	
0900				LT HOLMES RETURNED WITH PX SUPPLIES	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 809	

(Page Number)

SECRET



S-1  
3d BN

3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 24 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 24 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: FORM NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1100			DISTRIBUTED PX RATIONS TO CO'S	
1800				IMPEL CALLED FOR STATUS OF FRANK ELLIOT CO J	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 21 EM 810	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d Bn

3d Bn  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 25 0001 AVE 51  
TO: 25 2480 AVE 51  
PLACE: HQ 3d Bn  
DT 193 308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				RECEIVED 33 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPEL	AGD HQ-1 I-7 K-6 L-15 M-4
				BN STRENGTH OFF 22 FM 842	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

HQ 3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 26 0001 AUG  
TO: 26 2400 AUG  
PLACE: HQ AM NK

SECRET

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DTD.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0000			IMPEL CALLED FOR INFO ON ROBERT COOPER HEALTH, MAILING ADDRESS INSTRUCT HIM TO WRITE HOME NAME OF PERSON MAKING CHECK	
	1100			RECEIVED 12 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPEL  BN STRENGTH OFF 22 EM 855	AS9d HR-2 I-3 K-3 L-2 M-2

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

HQ 3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 270001 AUG 57  
TO: 272400 AUG 57  
PLACE: HOAM NIK  
DT 193 308

SECRET

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1700				IMPEL CALLED FOR CHARLIE LEYER VS 33669569 MCO TO BE SENT TO REAR IMMEDIATELY	EM NOT IN M CO
1715				IMPEL CALLED - INTERGATE MERION C HORNE <sup>HA CD</sup> FOR POSSIBLE INFO ON EMIL LEE POSSIBLE PW	HORN MIA 4 JAN LEE NEVER IN BN
2000				IMPEL CALLED FOR WILLIAM B LEE MINORITY DISC.	EM NOT IN 3d BN
				BN STRENGTH OFF 22 EM 855	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

HQ 3d BN

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 24B, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

FROM: 28 0001 AUG  
TO: 28 2400 AUG  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME D.A.D.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0900				ADJ CALL 1000 AT IMPEL	
1400				RECEIVED 1 (ONE) REPLACEMENT OFF LT TAKOOSHIAN	AS9d K. CO
				BN STRENGTH OFF 22 EM 952	

(Page Number)

**SECRET**

S-1  
3d BN

HO 3d BN

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

FROM: 29 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 29 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HOAM UK  
DT 193308

SECRET

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0900			MSGE FROM 1MPCL RETURN SGT CHARLES R KEY MCD TO REAR IMMEDIATELY	
				PHYSICAL CHECK PUT GRANT J. MACKENZIE JR. WELFARE, DY STATUS, TIME, BY WHOM + ADVISE EM TO WRITE HOME	
	2000			SGT LUTHER PRINTD 2d LT. RTD TO 3d BN FOR DUTY BN STRENGTH OFF 23 EM 844	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1  
3d BN

HO 3d BN  
HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 30 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 30 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQAM NK  
DT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0930				RECEIVED 27 REPLACEMENTS FROM IMPER	AS9d HQ-2 I-7 K-11 K-7
1400				R+R QUOTA 25 EM 2 OFF 0400 3 SEPT	
1800				IMPER CALLED FOR HENRY, KRAJEWSKI L CO TO COME TO REAR IMMEDIATELY FOR HARSH DISC	
				BN STRENGTH OFF 23 EM 861	

(Page Number)

SECRET

S-1.  
3d BN

HQ 3d BN

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

SECRET

FROM: 31 0001 AUG 51  
TO: 31 2400 AUG 51  
PLACE: HQ 3d BN  
OT 193308

TIME		SER NO.	TIME DID.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0230				IMPEL CALLED- REQUEST CHANGE OF STATUS ON CPL STEVEN VAN WYKE	Em not in 3d BN
0900				IMPEL CALLED FOR BREAKDOWN BY GRADE	Info PHONED TO IMPEL
1230				IMPEL CALLED-CHANGE OF STATUS ON KIA WILL INCLUDE VICINITY OF WHAT TOWN, DT GRID SHEET NO, HILL NO.	
1300				IMPEL CALLED- FOR NAME OF BN SAFETY OFF BN SAFETY OFF REPORT ALL ACCIDENTS TO (FCT)	LT WILSON APPOINTED
				SAFETY OFF LT. Woods WITHIN 72 HOURS	
1500				IMPEL CALLED FOR CHECK ON PFC UBERWAKIS, MICHEL 13358066	Em not in 3d BN
				BN STRENGTH OFF 23 EM 862	

(Page Number)

SECRET



380 3M S-2  
JOURNALS

SECRET

HQ. 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT.

SOK SAK YONG, N.K.

DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 010001K AUG 51  
012400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT SUMMARY JOURNAL

1. L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL FORWARD AT 1300, WHICH RETURNED AT 1430, REPORTING THAT THEY HAD MADE NO ENEMY CONTACT

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 010001K AUG 51

TO 012400K AUG 51

THRU 50K 501YONG

IN	OUT	LN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1800		1		Patrol Departed 1300	
1430		2		Patrol Report NE 6	
1635		3		Love co. Recd 1 R 76 No cas.	
1640		4		" " " 15 R 76	
1720		5		King co Recd 24 R 76	
1745		6		I & R Recd 8 R 76	
1825		7		Love co. Reports smoke Behind Hill 1100 - N D Inform	
1835		8		H. 2 MTR Adjusting Fire	
<del>1910</del>		9		I & R Recd 25 Rds FR NW Hill 1059	
				I & R Recd 18 Rds 76	

SECRET

SECRET

PERIOD COVERED: 020001K AUG 51  
022400K AUG 51

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOK SAL YONG, N.K.  
DT 215-327

S-2 UNIT SUMMARY JOURNAL

1. AT 0930 L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL WHICH RETURNED AT 1210. THE PATROL REPORTED FIVE NEW BUNKERS WHICH WERE UNOCCUPIED HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED. AT 174367 AT 182368 THEY OBSERVED A SMALL UNOCCUPIED HOUSE OF A NON-KOREAN TYPE. AT 1783580 THEY OBSERVED WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE AN SP POSITION. AT 179369 THEY OBSERVED SOME HOLES DUG FOR MORTAR EMPLACEMENTS. THE BRIDGE AT 163319 WAS OBSERVED TO BE STILL INTACT, WITH NO ACTIVITY OCCURRING

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 020001R AUG 51

TO 022400R AUG 51

PLACE SONGJAL YONG, NK  
DT 215377

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0930		1		LCo PTE DEPARTED	
1210		2		LCo PTE RT w/following RPT. 5 NEW WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AT 174 367 Facing NORTH EAST NOT OCCUPIED. AT 182 368 - observed small HOUSE NOT MORGAN TYPE - NO ACTIVITY 178 368 observed PIN THAT LOOKED LIKE SP POSITION - H2S COVER OVER IT SET AT 45° ANGLE. 179 369 OBSERVED HOLES FOR MORTAR IMPLACEMENTS NOT OCCUPIED. BRIDGE 163 319 - NO ACTIVITY STILL IN.	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOK SAL YONG N.K.  
DT 215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 030001K AUG 51  
032400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT SUMMARY JOURNAL

1. LOVE Co DISPATCHED A PATROL FORWARD AT 1300, WHICH RETURNED AT 1640, AND REPORTED 20 NEW BUNKERS ALONG FINGER 1837. BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON HILL 754 WERE NOT IN AS GOOD CONDITION AS HAD BEEN REPORTED

T.O.H  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL

BURT ON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 030001K AUG 51

TO 032400K AUG 51

PAGES 50/1501Y02G

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1300		1		PATROL DEPARTED	
1400		2		PATROL LOCATED VIC DT 175360	
1537		3		LOVE CO PATROL NEG @ 171360	
1647		4		ITEM CA. REPORTED 6 RDS	
1640		5		500 YDS BEHIND POSITIONS LOVE CO. PATROL REPORTED SEVERAL BUNKERS ALONG FINGER 1837-190375 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON HILL 754 NOT IN AS GOOD CONDITION AS REPORTED	
1730		6		BLUE OP NEG	
2100-2400		7		BN NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOK SAL YONG N.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 040001K AUG 51  
042400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT SUMMARY JOURNAL

1. L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL AT 1100 WHICH  
RETURNED AT 1930 AND REPORTED HAVING NO  
CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL

BURTON

S-2

SECRET





SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT.

PERIOD COVERED: 050001K AUG 57  
052400K AUG 57

SOK SOK IYONG  
DT 215327

S-2 UNIT SUMMARY JOURNAL

1. L~~60~~ DISPATCHED A PATROL AT 0830 WHICH RETURNED AT 1930, AND REPORTED HAVING NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. THEY ALSO REPORTED THAT THE ROAD DT7636 HAD BECOME IMPASSABLE AND THAT A NO OF OLD ENEMY BUNKERS ALONG THE ROAD WERE UNOCCUPIED
2. AT 1935 I Co RECEIVED A HEAVY BARRAGE OF .76MM AND SUFFERED A FEW CASUALTIES

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

Section

JOURNAL

Bn, 38th, Inf

8-2

FROM 050021K 70251

TO 052400K 70251

PLACE 50K 50K 1Y04G

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0830		1		PATROL DEPARTED	
1930		2		PATROL RETURNED NO CONTACT. ROAD DT 1630 IMPASSABLE - OLD BARRAGE ALONG ROAD NOT OCCUPIED	
1935		3		ITEMS RECEIVED HEAVY BARRAGE 76MM SOME CASSETTES	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> Bn, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOKSOLLYONS N.K.  
DT 215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 0600GK AUG 51  
062403K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL TO THE FWD AREAS AT 0745. THE PATROL'S REPORTS WERE NEG. UNTIL IT REACHED POINT 136364 AT 0830 WHERE IT WAS PINNED DOWN BY MORTAR FIRE UNTIL 1315, WHEN IT MOVED FORWARD TOWARD ITS OBJECTIVE THOUGH STILL UNDER LIGHT MORTAR FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 1730, REPORTING THAT IT HAD FOUND NOTHING ON ITS OBJECTIVE

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL

LOCKHART

S-2

SECRET

JOURNAL

FROM 062001N HUG 51

**SECRET**

TO 022400N HUG 51

PLACE 50K504100NG

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0745		1		Patrol DEPARTED 0745	IMPel 0745
0915		2		Patrol AT POINT - RTB DTO	IMPel 0920
1011		3		Patrol AT POINT - RTD DTO NEG	IMPel 1015
1130				Patrol AT POINT RTD DTI NEG AT 1100	IMPel 1150
1230		4		PATROL REPORT RTD DTI	IMPel 1245
1304		5		Rec. MTR + L R M G Patrol SAME P/200 STILL	IMPel 1310
1315		6		Recg MTR + L R M G Patrol moving forward	
1345		7		STILL Recg MTR Patrol AT RTR DOB	IMPel 1320
1435		8		Recd MTR FROM RTD DTU Patrol AT POINT RTD DOU STILL Recg MTR. GOING INTO Wooded Area on Ridge Proceeding on to object	IMPel 1430
1630		9		ALC PATROL @ 162358. No Activity RPTD.	IMPel 1445
1730		10		Patrol Returned: Found NOTHING ON objective	IMPel 1630
2025		11		ITEM CO REPORTED 5 RDS MTR LARGER THAN CO MM 2 TO 300 YDS IN FRONT OF POSITIONS	IMPel 1800

**SECRET**

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215-327

PERIOD COVERED: 070001K AUG 51  
072400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 0620 K Co DISPATCHED A PATROL TO THE FORWARD AREAS. AT 0915, THE PATROL HAD REACHED 180355 AND REPORTED RECEIVING SOME SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AZIMUTH 255°, BUT WAS PROCEEDING SLOWLY TOWARD ITS GOAL. AT 0940 THE PATROL, AT POINT 173354, REPORTED HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM Az. 220°, THOUGH NOT BEING UNDER FIRE ITSELF. THE PATROL REACHED ITS OBJECTIVE AT 1430, AND RETURNED AT 1830 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT
2. L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL FORWARD AT 0800. AT 0940 THE PATROL HAD REACHED HILL 754 WITHOUT CONTACT THE PATROL CONTINUED ON, AND WAS ORDERED TO RETURN AT 1728, AND DID SO WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT REACHING ITS OWN LINES AT 1845
3. AN I Co PATROL DEPARTED AT 1030, AND WAS ORDERED TO RETURN AT 1430. IT DID SO AT 1530 AND REPORTED NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY
4. AT 1900 K Co REPORTED RELENT ENEMY ENTRENCHMENTS, WHICH HAD BEEN DESERTED ON LINE 16 BETWEEN GRID SQUARES 34435
5. THE NORTH-SOUTH ROAD IN THE 16-34<sup>TH</sup> GRID SQUARES WAS GIVEN A HEAVY BOMBING, THOUGH NOT IN USE AT THE TIME

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-2

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

S-2

38TH INF

FROM 072001/1 0800

TO 272001/1 P. 6 51

PLACE (S/N 53) YONG

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0805		1		King co Patrol DEPARTED 0620	
0805		2		Love co Patrol DEPARTED 0800	
0805		3		King co Patrol H-Point 188355 @ 0830	
0915		4		KING CO PATROL PT 180355. Rec & LPS/A Fire from H-Point 2550. Proceed to position King co Patrol H-Point 173354. No sound of fire could hear fire from H-Point 2200	
0940				Love co Patrol ON HILL 754 NEG REPORT	
1000				ITEM: CO PATROL DEPARTED	
1030		5		King patrol @ 158355 NEG	
1107		6		Love " " 165366 NEG	
1107		7		ITEM " " 211354 NEG	
1130		8		King " " 154356 NEG	
1215		9		" " 152349 "	
1300		10		ITEM " " 218354 "	
1320		11		KING " " ON OBJECTIVE	
1430		12		ITEM patrol ORDERED TO RETURN	
1530		13		" " RETURNED	
1725		14		King " " @ 186355	
1728		15		Love co patrol ORDERED TO RETURN	
1830		16		KING CO PATROL RETURNED	
1845		17		Love CO PATROL RETURNED	
		18			
		19			

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 070001K AUG 51

TO 072400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKS 01YONG

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1900		20		KING CO REPORTS FRESH ENEMY DIGGINGS ON LINE 16 BETWEEN 34+35 GRID SQUARE NO ONE OBSERVED. NORTH- SOUTH ROAD IN 16-34 GRID SQUARE BOMBED HEAVILY NOT IN USE WHEN PATROL WAS LOCATED AT 158355 THEY RECEIVED MTR FROM AZ. 15° 22° 330°	

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF REGT  
SOKSOLYONS, N.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 080001K AUG 57  
082400K AUG 57

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AN I Co DEPARTED FORWARD ON A RECONNAISSANCE MISSION AT 0745. IT REACHED ITS OBJ. AT 1040 WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 1130 THE PATROL WAS STILL ON ITS OBJECTIVE, THE VISIBILITY BEING ONLY 30 FT. THE PATROL WAS FORCED TO DRAW ITSELF INTO A VERY TIGHT PERIMETER BY 1410, AS THE VISIBILITY IN ALL DIRECTIONS WAS VERY LIMITED. AT 1500 THE PTR. HEARD M/G FIRE TO THE SW. AT 1840 THE PTR. RECEIVED ORDERS TO RETURN AND DID SO BY 2210 WITHOUT ANY FURTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY
2. AT 2210 I Co REPORTED SOME LIGHTS IN THE 22-36 GRID SQUARE, 90° IN FRONT OF THE Co. TOWARD THE INSPIRE SECTOR
3. AT 2320 L Co HAD COMPLETED PLACING APPROX. SIZE AMBUSH ON ITS OBJ. AT 120356

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 080001K AUG 51

TO 082400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSOIYONG

DT 125327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0745		1		ITEM CO PATROL DEPARTED	
0915		2		0380 PATROL AT 167 366 NEG	
1040		3		PATROL ON OBJECTIVE	
1130		4		NEG CONTACT STILL ON OBJECTIVE	
1410		5		NEG VISIBILITY 30 FEET ITEM CO PATROL VERY TIGHT PERIMETER OBSERVING ALL DIRECTIONS VISIBILITY VERY LIMITED	
1500		6		NEG MOST FORWARD PATROL HEARD M/G FIRE TO SOUTHWEST.	
1700		7		PATROL REPORT NEG	
1800		8		PATROL REPORTS NEG	
1840		9		PATROL ORDERED TO RETURN	
2000		10		PATROL RETURNED	
2210		11		LIGHTS OBSERVED IN 22-33 GRID SQUARE 90° OUT FRONT ITEM CO FORWARD TO ISPIRE	
2300		12		ON NEG	
2320		13		LOVE CO. AMBUSH ON OBJECTIVE	
2400		14		SMALL SIZE. 180350 ON NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Hq., 3rd Bn., 38th Inf. Reg't.  
Sokseulyong, N.K.  
DT215327

Period covered: 0900Lk to 092400Lk Aug 51  
S-2 Unit Journal Summary

1. Patrol # 31 departed on a recon. mission at 0800. The patrol returned at 1540, reporting that they had had no contact with the enemy.
2. Patrol # 32 left the ambush point at 0730, and proceeded forward. The patrol spotted a small group of enemy at point 154345. The patrol returned at 1800 without further contact.

Teth  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
Burten  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 090001 K HUG 51

TO 092400 K HUG 51

PLACE SOX SOI YONG  
PT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0800		1		Patrol #31 DEPARTED AT 0730	
				Patrol #32 LEFT Ambush Point HT 0730	
0900		2		Patrol #32 WAS AT 175300 AT 0830	
1030		3		Patrol #31 WAS AT 186300 AT 0840	
1245		4		Patrol #32 AT POINT 172 3 52	
1330		5		Patrol #32 AT POINT 173 3 55	
				Patrol #32 SPOTTED EVENLY AT POINT 164 3 45	
1830		6		Patrol #32 RETURNED 1800	
1900		7		Patrol #31 RETURNED 1840	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 3rd Bn., 38th Inf Reg't.  
Sokseolwong, N.K.  
DT215327

Period Covered: 100000K to 102000K Aug. 51  
S-2 Unit Summary Journal

1. 1 L Co Patrol returned from forward at ~~0615~~ 0615, and reported that they had had no contact with the enemy.
2. At 0720 a contact patrol returned to I Co., and reported that they had had no contact with enemy.
3. K Co. dispatched a patrol forward on a recon. mission from the L Co. J.P. at 0700. The patrol left the L Co. Outpost at 0730. The patrol went on down the ridge to pt. 184455, where their lead scout saw a group of 3 enemy soldiers on the ridge, whom the patrol followed to the South at an Az. of 180°. The patrol did not pursue the enemy but continued on their route to Hill 558. Here they left one rifle squad and one mortar squad, plus a radio with the call sign Inhale 6-Baker. The squad deployed to observe. The rest of the platoon continued on to pt. 155368. During this time 6-Baker received one round of 60mm Mortar fire from an Az. of 205° with no casualties. 6-A also rec'd one rd. of 60 mm mortar fire from an Az. of 205° with no casualties. Both groups remained on their objectives until 1812, at which time they were ordered to return to their base. At 1822 they were ordered back to their objectives, where they remained until 1910, when they were again ordered to return, which they did without further incident. The patrol noted dead spaces on their radio at 162365 and 180355. With the exception of certain knobs on Hills 754 and 558 visibility was poor. The G.O. requested that his patrols be returned sooner.

Toth  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
Burton  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 10 0001K AUG 51

TO 16 2400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKS 01/0/0/0

DT 215397

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0700		1		LOVE CO PATROL RETURNED	
0715		2		0615 NEG KING CO PATROL DEPARTED	
0730		3		FROM LOVE CO C.P. 0700 CONTACT PATROL RETURNED TO ITEM CO REPORTS NEG	
0720		4		LOVE CO. CONTACTED ENEMY. ENEMY FIRED WITH 3 A/W AT POINT 185355. FIRED BACK ENEMY WITH DREW TO NORTH NO CDS.	
0905		5		AT 174364 NEG VISIBILITY VERY POOR LIFTED FRIENDLY ARTILLERY EXCEPT FINAL OBJECTIVE	
0930		6		RELAY STATION AT POINT 178359 SPOTED MOVEMENT AT AN AZMETH OF 205° OUT ABOUT 3000 YDS FRIENDLY MTR BEING PLACED ON IT.	
1800		7		PATROL 31 GA AT 1735 HAS RECEIVED 1RD CO MTR FROM AZMETH OF 345°. 6 B RECEIVED 1RD CO MTR FROM AZMETH 20°	
2200		8		REPORT FROM RED BN. BAKER CO. PROBING ATTACK AT 2145 196325	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 100001K AUG 51

TO 102400K AUG 51

PLACE SA K 501 YONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2400		9		<p>KING CO PATROL DEPARTED FROM LOVE CO OUT POST AT 0730. RAN INTO GROUNDWIRE TELEPHONE CIRCUIT ABOUT 40 YDS FROM LOVE CO OUTPOST WHICH THEY HAD CUT ON PREVIOUS MISSION. THE WIRE HAD SINCE BEEN REPAIRED WITH WDI APPROXIMATELY 250 YDS FROM LOVE CO. OUTPOST PATROL PROCEEDED ON DOWN THE POINT TO 188 355 WHERE THE LEAD SCOUT SAW 3 ENEMY AND FIRED ON THEM. ENEMY FLED TO SOUTH ON AN AZMETH OF 180° THE PATROL DID NOT PURSUE THE ENEMY BUT CONTINUED ON ITS ROUTE TO HILL 559 WITHOUT ANY OTHER ACTIVITY OR OBSERVATION OF ENEMY THERE THEY LEFT ONE (1) SQUAD WITH ONE (1) MTR SQUAD AND RADIO INHALE G BATTER THE SQUAD DEPLOYED TO OBSERVE. THE REST OF THE PLATOON CONTINUED TO 155 368 DURING THE OBSERVATION TIME G-A RECD 1RD 60MM MTR FROM AN AZMETH OF 335° NO CAS. AT 1745 G-B RECD 1RD 60MM MTR FROM AN AZMETH OF 205° NO CAS.</p>	

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 10 0001K AUG 51

TO 13 2400K HUG 51

PLACE SA M SOI XONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
				<p>BOTH GROUPS REMAINED ON OBJECTIVES UNTIL 1812 AT WHICH TIME THEY WERE ORDERED TO RETURN TO BASE. AT 1822 THEY WERE ORDERED TO RETURN BACK TO OBJECTIVES WHERE THEY REMAINED UNTIL 1910 WHEN THEY WERE ORDERED TO RETURN BACK TO BASE. THE PATROL NOTED RADIO DEAD SPACES AT 162 366 TO 180 355 WITH THE EXCEPTIONS OF 172 05 ON H-115754 &amp; 558 VISIBILITY POOR. COMPANY REQUESTS PATROLS BE RETURNED SOONER.</p>	

SECRET



SECRET

SECRET

Hq., 3rd Bn., 38th Inf. Reg't.  
Sekselyang, N.K.  
DT215327

Period Covered: 110001K Aug. 51  
112400K Aug. 51  
S-2 Unit Journal Summary

1. Patrol # 31 left the I Co. area on a recon mission at 0625. At 0720 the patrol was on its objective; and reported that they had had no enemy contact thus far. The patrol returned at 1525 without further incident.
2. Patrol # 32 departed at 0630 for the forward areas. The patrol returned at 1830, and reported that they had not contacted the enemy.
3. Patrol # 33 departed from the K Co. line at 0605. At 1830 the patrol had reached a pt. 166766, without contacting the enemy. The patrol returned at 2030 without further incident.
4. Patrol # 34 departed from the E Co. line at 0630. At 1830 the ptr. had reached a pt. 161358, without enemy contact. The visibility in general was poor. The ptr. returned at 2030, reporting that they had had no contact with the enemy, but that the bridge at 163359 and the trail north by hill 558 were passable to jeeps only.
5. At 2115 L Co. sent a squad-sized patrol forward to set up an ambush.

Teth  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
Burten  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 110001K AUG 51TO 112400K AUG 51THRU 501K 501YONG

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0700		1		PATROL #31 LEFT ITEM	
0700		2		CO AREA AT 0625	
0700		3		PATROL #32 DEPARTED AT	
0720		4		0630	
0725		5		PATROL #33 DEPARTED AT	
1330		6		0635	
1400		7		PATROL #31 I.CO ON OBJECTIVE SITUATION NEG	
1525		8		PATROL #33 K.CO AT 166366	
1830		9		SITUATION NEG	
2030		10		PATROL #34 L.CO WAS AT	
2200		11		161358 SITUATION NEG.	
2130				visibility poor.	
				PATROL #34 AT 161355	
				SITUATION NEG visibility	
				poor	
				PATROL #31 RETURNED	
				REPORTS NEG	
				PATROL #32 RETURNED	
				REPORTS NEG.	
				PATROLS #33 & 34	
				RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
				PATROL #34 REPORTS	
				BRIDGE AT 163359 PASSABLE	
				TO JEEPS ONLY. TRAIL NORTH	
				BY HILL 558 PASSABLE TO	
				JEEPS ONLY	
				LOVE CO. AMBUSH PATROL	
				DEPARTED AT 2115	

SECRET

SECRET

Hq., 3rd Bn., 38th Inf. Reg't.

Sekeloyang, K.K.

DE21527

Period Covered: 120001k Aug 51

122400k Aug 51

S-2 Unit Journal Summary

SECRET

1. The L Co. ambush ptr. returned at 0700, and reported that they had made no contact with the enemy.
2. Ptr. # 31 departed from the K Co. lines at 0630 on a recon. mission. The ptr. reached it's obj. at 204363 at 0755 without incident. At 0825 the Ptr had reached pt. 185355 on it's return journey, and reported the visibility to be 30 ft, and that they still had made no contact with the enemy. The ptr. returned at 1230, and reported seeing two unoccupied enemy foxholes at 204365. The ptr. returned without further incident.
3. Ptr # 32 left the I Co. lines at 0635 on a recon. mission. The ptr. proceeded without incident, and returned to their own lines at 2030 without making contact with the enemy.
4. At 1530 the S1 JO with I Co. observed a group of enemy at pt. 302373, and called Arty in on them with unknown results.
5. At 1600 the first plt. of K Co. reported sounding Arty at an Az of 345. Ptr. # 31 reported an Az of 320 on the same Arty.
6. At 1700 L Co reported observing four enemy at pt. 204372. I Co observed eight enemy at pt 202357. Arty was called in on them with unknown results.
7. At 1930 one enemy platoon was observed on Hill 1151, and Arty was placed on them. Fires, presumably started by the enemy were observed on Hill 1243.
8. At 2135 K Co observed a red flare fired from East to West in front of their positions. At 2240K Co. reported four flares, colored red, amber, yellow and orange respectively fired on Hill 1059, at an Az. Of 40° from the L Co. positions. in a direction of East to West.

SECRET

S-2 Section S-2 JOURNAL

Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 120001K AUG 51  
 TO 122400K AUG 51  
 PLACE 50K501YMSG  
 DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0630		1		KING CO. PATROL #31	
0635		2		DEPARTED	
0700		3		ITEM CO. PATROL # 32	
0755		4		DEPARTED	
0825		5		LOVE CO. AMBUSH PATROL	
1000		6		RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
1030		7		PATROL #31 ON OBJECTIVE	
1145		8		204363 SITUATION NEG	
1420		9		PATROL # 32 AT 185355	
1530		10		SITUATION NEG.	
1600		11		PATROL #31 NEG VISIBILITY	
1630		12		30 FEET.	
"		13		PATROL #31 NEG	
"		14		PATROL #31 SITUATION	
1700		15		NEG. VISIBILITY 30 FEET	
				PATROL #31 SITUATION	
				NEG VISIBILITY POOR	
				PATROL #32 SITUATION	
				NEG VISIBILITY CLEAR	
				PATROL #32 SITUATION	
				NEG. 81. FD WITH ITEM	
				CO. SPOTED ENEMY AT	
				302 373. ARTY, WAS BROUGHT	
				ON IT	
				1ST PLATOON KING CO	
				REPORTED SOUNDING ARTY	
				AT ANAZ METH OF 315°	
				KING CO PATROL #31	
				REPORTED AZMETH OF	
				320° ON SAME ARTY	
				PATROL # 31 NEG	
				KING CO. REC 1RD EST. 82	
				MTR.	
				ITEM CO. REC 3 Rds	
				EST. 76MM.	
				KING CO. HAD REC'D 25	
				Rds ARTY.	
				ITEM CO. HAD REC'D 19	
				Rds. ARTY.	

S-2 Section

JOURNAL

3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 120001K AUG51

TO 122400K AUG51

PLACE 50K501YONG  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1700		16		LOVE CO OBSERVED 4 ENEMY AT 204372 ITEM CO. OBSERVED 8 ENEMY AT 202387 ARTY CALLED IN.	
1730		17		ITEM CO PATROL BAKER RECD 4 RDS ARTY. AT AN AZMETH OF 320° ABLE PATROL REPORTED AZMETH OF 360° ON SAME ARTY. ONE (1) ENEMY PIATON OBSERVED ON HILL 1181 ARTY. BEING PIICED ON THEM. FIRES WERE OBSERVED ON HILL 1243.	
1930		18		ITEM CO. REPORTED RECD 3 RDS EST 82 MTR. NO CAS.	
2000		19		ITEM CO. RECD 6 RDS EST 82 MTR	
2030		20		PATROL # 32 RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
2030		21		PATROL # 31 RETURNED 1930 REPORTED 2 FOX HOLES AT 204365 CONTACT NEG.	
2100		22		KING CO OBSERVED RED FLARE FIRED FROM EAST TO WEST	
2135		23		KING CO REPORTS 4 FLARES RED, AMBER, YELLOW, AND ORANGE. ON HILL 1059 FROM 40° AZMETH FROM LOVE CO. POSITIONS EAST TO WEST.	
2240		24			

SECRET

Hq. 3rd Bn., 35th Inf. Reg't.  
Soksohyang, N.K.  
DT215327

Period Covered: 130001k Aug 51  
132400k Aug 51  
S-2 Unit Journal Summary

SECRET

1. The I Co. ambush Ptr. returned at 0630, and reported that they had not made any contact with the enemy.
2. Ptr. # 31 departed from the I Co. lines on a recon mission at 0630. The Ptr. reached it's obj., pt. 177362, without incident at 0705. At 0845 the Ptr., still on it's obj. heard S/A fire from an Ag of 235°. They also heard Arty firing from an Ag of 330°. The visibility at this time was very poor due to the dense fog. At 1250 the Ptr. observed five enemy moving North toward Hill 1181 in the vicinity of 202361. At 1250 the Ptr. observed two enemy digging in at 175377. At 1300 the Ptr. observed an unknown number of enemy digging in at from 196375 to 188369. The Ptr. returned at 1745 without further incident.
3. At 0630 Ptr. # 32 departed from the I Co. lines on a recon mission. The Ptr. reached pt 178359 at 0800 without incident and reported the visibility to be very poor. At 1410 the Ptr observed some fairly new bunkers in the vicinity of 156365. At 1530 the Ptr. observed a large enemy gun at pt. 163389. An Air Strike and Arty were called in on the installation, with unknown results. At 2020 the Ptr returned to it's own lines without further incident.
4. At 1245 an Air OP reported an enemy mule pack train on the ridge line of Hill 1243 moving in a southerly direction.
5. The I Co ambush patrol departed at 2130, and reached it's obj. without incident.

TOTH  
Major

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

S-2

38TH INF

FROM 130001K AUG 51

TO 130400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501YONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0630		1		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED	
0630		2		REPORTS NEG PATROL # 31 ITEM CO DEPARTED	
0705		3		PATROL # 31 REACHED OBJECTIVE	
0800		4		PATROL # 31 ON OBJECTIVE SITUATION NEG VIS. POOR	
0800		6		PATROL # 32 AT 178 359 VIS POOR SIT. NEG	
0845		7		PATROL # 31 AT 177 362 HEARD S/A FIRE FROM AN AZMETH OF 235° HEARD ARTY. FROM 330° PATROL # 31 STILL ON OBJ. VIS. CLEARER	
0900		8		PATROL # 31 CONTACT NEG	
1000		9		VIS. POOR	
1100		10		PATROL # 31 SITUATION NEG	
1215		11		VIS IMPROVING PATROL # 31 SIT. NEG	
1245		12		PATROL # 32 AT 162 368 SIT. NEG AIR OP REPORTED MULE PACK TRAIN ON RIDGE LINE OF HILL 1243 COMMING SOUTH	
1250		13		PATROL # 31 OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO HILL 1181 VIC. 202381	
1250		14		PATROL # 31 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY DIGGING IN AT 175 377	
1300				PATROL # 31 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NO. ENEMY DIGGING IN FROM 196 375 TO 188 369	
1300		15		PATROL # 31 A-B NEG PATROL # 32 A-B NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 130001K AUG 51

TO 1324001K AUG 51

PLACE 501K 501YONG  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	EO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1400		16		ITEM CO. REC'D 12 RDS EST.	
1410		17		82 MTR PATROL # 31 NEG	
1410		18		PATROL # 32 AT 156365	
1410		19		SIT. NEG OBS. FAIRLY NEW BUNKERS IN VIC. ITEM CO REC'D 3 RDS EST. 82 MTR. ITEM CO SENT DETAIL DOWN TO 792 TO PICK UP AMMO REPORTED IN THAT AREA	
1530		20		PATROL # 32 A OBS BIG GUN AT 163389 AIR AND ARTY CALLED IN MISSION IN PROGRESS AT PRESENT TIME	
1545		21		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1715		22		PATROL # 32 LOST CONTACT	
1745		23		PATROL # 31 NEG VISO PATROL # 32 NEG VISO PATROL # 31 RETURNED NEG	
2020		24		PATROL # 32 RETURNED NEG	
2040		25		I CO. REC'D 30 RDS EST 76	
2130		26		K CO REC'D 23 RDS EST 76	
2157		27		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	
2330		28		AMBUSH PATROL REPORTS NEG AMBUSH PATROL REACHED OBJ. 2230	

SECRET



SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 300 BN, 38TH RCT  
SOKSOBYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 140000K AUG 51  
142400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 0200 THE LCO AMB PTR RET. TO THE A CO. LINES AND REPORTED MAKING NO CONTACT WITH THE EN. THE PTR RET TO LCO AT 0830
2. PTR #31 DEPARTED ON A RECON MISSION AT 0630. THE PTR. REACHED ITS OBJ. BY 1000 WITHOUT INCIDENT AND RET. AT 1920 WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN.
3. PTR #32 DEPARTED AT 0700 ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR. REACHED ITS OBJ BY 1015 WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1220 THE PTR WAS AT PT 172364, WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED THE EN. THE PTR RET AT 2045 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT
4. PTR #33 WAS DISPATCHED ON A RECON MISSION AT 0200. BY 1040 THE PTR HAD REACHED ITS OBJ. WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. AT 1205 THE PTR WAS AT PT 159328 THEIR SITUATION BEING NEB AT THE TIME. THE PTR REACHED THEIR OWN LINES AT 2045, AND RPTD RECEIVING 6 RDS FRIENDLY ARTY, BUT SUFFERING NO CAS.
5. PTR #34 DEPARTED AT 0700, AND RET. AT 2045 REPORTING NO EN. CONTACT BUT SEVERAL EN BUNKERS ON 754.
6. AT 1500 K. CO REC'D 12 RDS EST 82MTR FROM AN AZ. OF 35°, WITH 2 CAS. FROM 1410 TO 1900 THEY ALSO REC'D ARTY FIRE THE TOTAL CAS. BEING 1 KIA, 2 WIA + 1 KOREAN 1 KIA + 2 WIA.
7. AT 1710 I CO REC'D 8 RDS EST. 76 FROM AN AZ. OF 65° FROM 205349

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 140001K AUG 51

TO 142400K AUG 51

PLACE SA/K.S.OLYONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0200		1		AMBUSH PATROL REPORTED	
0627		2		TO ABLE CO. NEG AMBUSH PATROL REPORTS	
0715		3		THEY ARE RETURNING AND ARE AT ABLE CO.	
0715		4		PATROL # 31 DEPARTED AT 0630	
0715		5		PATROL # 32, 33, AND 34 DEPARTED AT 0700	
0930		6		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED	
1000		7		REPORTS NEG PATROL # 31 ON OBJ NEG	
1015		8		PATROL # 31 ON OBJ NEG	
1040		9		PATROL # 32 ON OBJ NEG	
1100		10		PATROL # 33 ON OBJ NEG	
1200		11		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1205		12		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1220		13		PATROL # 33 AT 159 32 8 NEG	
1500		14		PATROL # 32 AT 172 3 64 NEG	
1500		15		LOVE CO. REC'D 5 RDS EST. 82 MTR. AT 1357	
17540		16		MING CO. REC'D 12 RDS EST. 82 MTR. FROM 1400-1440 FROM AN AZMETH 65° 35° 2. CAS.	
1820		17		PATROL # 32 NEG	
1820		19		PATROL # 33 NEG PATROL # 31 AT 1630 NEG	
1820		20		AT 1710 ITEM CO REC'D 2 RDS EST 76 FROM AN AZMETH 65° FROM 205349	
1835		21		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1850		22		IRV EST 82 MTR REC'D AT BLUE REAR C.P 1 RD EST 76 REC'D AT BLUE REAR C.P	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 140001K AUG 51

TO 140400K AUG 51

PLAC 504 221/23  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
140		23		KING CO REPORTS ARTY EMBED HAVE BEEN REGR NO ARTY SINCE IN 10	
1020		24		PATROL # 31 RETURNED NEG	
3015		25		PATROL # 32, 33, AND 34 RET. REPT. EN BARRIS 02154 PATROL # 33 ALSO REC'D CAS. FRIENDLY ARTY NO CAS. PATROL REPORTS SP. FIRE AT 3400 HOURS	
2030		26		CAS. FROM ARTY ON KONG THIA 2 WIA (ALSO 2 WIA KIA AND 2 WIA)	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

9, 3rd Bn 38th PCT  
SOKSOBYONG, N.K.  
DT 215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 150000KAGUSI  
152400KAGUSI

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY.

1. THE BLUE AMS PTR. RET. AT 0615, WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN.
2. I CO DISPATCHED PTR # 31 AT 0630 ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ WITHOUT INCIDENT. ~~AT 1430~~ AT 1430 PTR # 31 HEARD ARTY FROM AN #2. OF 200 OVER HILL 1179. AT 1700 THEY HEARD TWO PIECES OF ARTY. AN #2 OF 310 - THE PTR RET AT 1920 WITHOUT CONTACT.
3. PTR # 32 LEFT THE L CO LINES AT 0705. AT 1110 THEY LOST CONTACT AND A RELAY STA WAS SENT OUT TO TRY TO CONTACT THEM. CONTACT WAS REESTABLISHED BY 1135. WITH THE PTR SITUATION STILL NEG. AT 1540 THE PTR RECD THE SOUNDING OF ARTY AT 1179. ~~AT 1540~~ THE PTR RET AT 1920. 4 REPTD EN COMMS WIRE IN THE VIC OF 189366 AND A USED TRAIL IN THE VIC OF 112367. GREEN SIGNALS WERE OBSERVED ON THEIR OBJ.
4. AT 1020 2 PW'S SURRENDERED TO THE K COOP. FROM THE 6TH CO OF THE 82ND REGT, 2ND CORPS, N.K.A. THEY DEPARTED ABOUT 80 MEN IN A CO, 9 COIS TCA SECT. OFFICERS CARRYING BURD GUNS, EN DICLES, MANY WOUNDS TO SURRENDER BUT WERE KEPT FROM DOING SO BY GUARDS. THE ARTY PIECES IN FRONT OF 1179 THEY SAID WERE PULLED BY TRUCKS.
5. THE BLUE AMS PTR. DEPARTED AT 2030

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 150001 K P 4351

TO 152400 K P 4351

PLACE 50-K 301 YONG  
07 3 19 727

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0615		1		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED N.E.B.	
0630		2		I CO PATROL # 31 DEPARTED	
0705		3		K CO PATROL # 32 DEPARTED	
0830		4		I CO PATROL # 31 ON 0615 0830	
1015		5		PATROL # 31 N.E.G. VIS. POOR	
1020		6		2 PW'S CAME THROUGH K. CO O.P. AT 1020 ESTIM 6TH CO 32 REGT OF 2ND CORPS 80 MEN (INC. 9 CO. IN 32ND REGT ABOUT 80 MEN IN S.E. K. CO. N. K. CO. ABOUT NORTH K. CO. N. ESTIMATED 1000 MEN ENTER READING LISTETS ESTIMATED 1000 MEN REARMS WENT TO CO. ESTIMATED BUT GUARD WON'T GET THEM. PLANNED LEADERS CARRY BURKINS ALL CAPTURED. ESTIMATED FIXED IN FRONT OF 1000 ESTIMATED 1000 MEN TO O.C.S. IN SOUTH KOREA WAS CAPTURED BY NORTH KOREA IN JUNE 1950 PATROL # 31 VIS. POOR PATROL # 32 VIS. POOR NO CONTACT WITH PATROL # 32 VIS. POOR ESTIMATED 1000 MEN ESTIMATED 1000 MEN PATROL # 32 PATROL # 31 VIS. POOR PATROL # 32 VIS. POOR	

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM: 152000Z 1059

TO: 152000Z 1059

PLACE: 504 3 1800  
072 15 327

S-2

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1400		12		PATROL #30 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1405		13		PATROL #31 NEG VIS 500 YDS	
1430		14		PATROL #32 NEG VIS 400 YDS FROM AZ 300° OVER HILL	
1450		15		1179 IN LALAY WEST	
1505		16		PATROL #31 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1540		17		PATROL # 32 REPORTS SOUNDING ON ARTY AT 300°	
1550		18		PATROL # 31 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1610		19		PATROL # 32 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1620		20		PATROL # 32 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1630		21		PATROL # 31 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1650		22		ARTY BELIEVED TO BE 120 MM. ARTY OF 500 COI. RISE 4 MI. EST 22 00 HRS.	
1700		23		COI. RISE 20 MI. EST 70 6 120 MM. ARTY REPT.	
1720		24		PATROL #31 RET. NEG VIS	
1750		25		PATROL #32 RET. REPT. EN WIRE (COMM) LOC. VIL 189 366 ALSO NEG VIS USED T. RAIL VIL 072000Z ON 050. PATROL GAVE REPT FRESH FOX HOLES AMBUUSH PATROL DEPARTED AT 0030	
1850		26		IMPEL 3 INFORMED SLOVE ARTY AT 0600 ON HILL 300 370 THERE WILL BE 7 BN FIRING 2 RDS EACH AT 0545 COVERING WHOLE FRONT 30 TH # D FINES ON HILL 1059	

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 37TH REGT  
SOKRAL YONG, N. K.  
DT-215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 160001K AUG 51  
162400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. THE BLUE AMB PTR RET AT 0720, WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN.
2. PTR # 31 LEFT THE E CO LINES AT 0805. THE PTR REACHED ITS ORT 15Y 0915, THE VISIBILITY BEING LIMITED BE CAUSE OF THE MIST. THE PTR RET AT 1745 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
3. PTR # 22 WAS DISPATCHED BY K CO AT 0705. THE PTR REACHED THEIR ORT BY 1050 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT WITH THE EN. AT 1820 THE PTR HAD SCATTERED 5/8 FIRE AT 152246. THEY RET AT 1745. REPORTING 6ST 50 GUNS AT 163807, THE SOUND OF 50 GUNS AT 152357. EN IN CO BY ALL 294111E, 1437 GRID SQUARE.
4. K CO REPTD A SHELL CRASH AT 0900, 42 GRID MILES WITH THE 6ST RANGE OF THE GUN 3000 YDS. THE GUN'S EST. DCM AT 171361.
5. AT 1100 I CO RECD 23 RDS 6ST 76MM FROM AN AZ OF 3300. IN 5 SEC BANG-BANG. AT 1130 I CO RECD 16 RDS 6ST 76 AT AN AZ OF 3300 WITH AN AZ OF 5650.
6. AT 1645 K CO RECD 35 RDS 6ST 76 AT AN AZ OF 5600 WITH AN 8 SEC ISANG-BANG. THEY REPTD IT SEEMED TO BE 2 BAI. OF 2 GUNS. AT 1650 K CO RECD 7 RDS 76 BANGLING AT 1/2 MIN INTERVALS AT AN AZ OF 5650 MILES.
7. THE BLUE AMB PTR DEPARTED AT 2040, AND REACHED THEIR ORT BY 2130 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
8. AT 2300 L CO INTERCEPTED SOME EN IN GRID SQUARE 14373, TALKING TO N.K. EN WILL DO.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

S-2 Section

## JOURNAL

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 160001K AUG 51

TO 162400 K AUG 51

PLACE SOK SOI YONG

DT 215 327

IN.	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0720		1		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED	
0805		2		NEG	
0820		3		PATROL # 31 & 32 DEPARTED	
0850		4		I. CO REC'D 17 RDS EST 76MM	
0900		5		I. CO REC'D 36 RDS EST 76MM FROM 0823 TO 0845	
0900		6		CALL FROM REF THAT LOVE CO. CONTACTED THEM THAT THEIR RADIO WAS OUT K. CO REPORTS CRATER AND SOUNDING AT 6140 MILLS EST RANGE 3600 YDS EST POS. OF GUN 191391	
0915		7		PATROL # 31 ON OBJ NEG	
1000		8		PAT. # 31 ON OBJ VIS LIMITED	
1055		9		PAT. # 31 ON OBJ NEG VIS POOR	
1110		10		I CO. REC'D 8 RDS EST. 82 MTR	
1120		11		I CO. REC'D 23 RDS EST 76 MM FROM AZ 330° IN 5 SEC BANG BANG I CO HAD PREVIOUSLY REC'D 2 RDS 82 MTR	
1137		12		I CO. REC'D 16 RDS EST 76 AT AZ 330° NO CAS.	
1350		13		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1400		14		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1500		15		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1500		16		I CO REC'D 3 RDS 81 MM NO CAS.	
1503		17		I CO REC'D 4 RDS 81 MM NO CAS.	
1545		18		I CO REC'D 8 RDS EST 82	
1600		19		I CO REC'D 8 RDS EST 82	
1600		20		PATROL # 32 REACHED OBJ	
1635		21		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1645		22		I CO REC'D 9 RDS EST 82 NO CAS. KING CO REC'D 35 RDS EST 76 AT AZ OF 5600 - 8 SEC BANG BANG IT SEEMED TO BE 2 BAT OF 8 GUNS. THE GUNS SEEMED TO SPLIT & ALTERNATE BETWEEN K. CO & 9TH	
1650		23		K. CO REC'D 5 RDS 76 FALLING AT 1/2 MIN INTERVALS AT AZ 5650	



SECRET

5-2

HQ 3RD BN

58TH INF

FROM 160001K AUG 51

TO 162400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKS 01 YO NO

DT 215 3 27

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1715		24		PAT. #31 NEG ICO RECD 12 RDS EST 82 NOCAS	IMPEL 1730
1740		25		PAT. #31 NEG RET. TO LINES	IMPEL 1800
1820		26		PAT #32 HEARD SCATTERED SA FIRE AT 152 346 AT 1800	IMPEL 1830
1945		27		EST SSP GUNS AT 166388 SOUND 3 MTR AT 157357 ENEMY CO. ON HILL 894 14-37 GRID NO CONTACT	
2040		28		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	
2130		29		PATROL ARRIVED AT AMBUSH POINT NEG	
2200		30		L.CO REPORTS 2 FIAPES GOING UP IN FRONT OF THEIR POS.	
2300		31		L CO RECD THROUGH C.20, NORTH KOREANS IN GRID SQUARE 16-33 WERE TALKING TO NORTH KOREANS ON HILL 703	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3rd BN, 38th RCT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 170000K AUG 51  
172400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. THE BLUE AMB. PTR. RET. AT 0600, WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT
2. AT 0726 K Co DISPATCHED PTR #32 TO THE FWD AREAS. THE PTR RPT'D NEG AT 129366 AT 1000, WITH VIS 100 YDS DUE TO THE MIST. AT 1200 PTR 32A RPT'D FIRE AT 169365. AT 1205 PTR 32A RPT'D EMP SNPS AT 166366, WITH AN EST. EN. Co ARMED W. BURP GUNS & HMG. DUG IN ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. THE PTR WITHDREW WITHOUT ANY CAS TO THE PSN OF PTR 32B. ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON THE EN WITH UNK. RESULTS DUE TO THE CLAR VIS. AT 1500 IMPDEL ORDERED 32 TO REMAIN ON THEIR OBJ UNTIL RELIEVED BY WHITE 4 THEN RETURN WHEN ORDERED TO. AT 1900 PTR 32 WITHDREW 175 YDS & FORMED A DEFENSE PERIMETER.
3. PTR 31 LEFT THE I Co LINE AT 0800, AND REACHED ITS OBJ BY 0826, WITHOUT CONTACT, VIS BEING 30 YDS DUE TO THE MIST. THE PTR RET. AT 1723 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT
4. LSM-3 RPT'D 1 EM SP GUN AT 165371, AND PLACED ARTY ON THE SAME
5. THE BLUE AMB. PTR. DEPARTED AT 1845. AT 2315 THEY CONTACTED EN IN THEIR PSN & WITHDREW TO THE BN C.P.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON

S-2

SECRET

S-2 Section

JOURNAL

3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 170001K AUG 51

TO 172400K AUG 51

PLACE SAK 501VONZ

DT 215327

SECRET

I	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
	0600	1		AMBUSH PTR, RET 0600	
	0726	2		PTR #32 (COI) DEPARTED	
	0730	3		L CO RELIEVED 1 PLT C CO OUT ON THEIR POS.	
	0800	4		PTR #31 (COI) DEPARTED	
	0826	5		PTR #31 ON OBJ. NEG	
	0905	6		PTR 31 NEG VIS POOR	
	1000	7		PTR 32 AT 178359 NEG PTR 31 NEG VIS 30 YDS PTR 32 B ON OBJ NEG VIS 100 YDS	
	1100	8		PTR 32 A AT 124366 NEG VIS 100 YDS	
	1200	9		PTR 31 NEG	
	1205	10		PTR 32 A RECD S/A FIRE AT 164365 PTR 32 A REPTS EN POSNS LOC AT 164366 EST CO. W. N. W. 2000 BURP GUNS & 3 HMG. DUG IN ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL PTR WITH DREW TO 32 B. PSNS LOCAS	
	1285	11		ARTY CALLED IN W/UNK RESULTS DUT TO POOR VIS	
	1300	12		L SN-3 RPTS 1 EN SP GUN AT 165371 ARTY BRING PARALLEL W. SAME	
	1400	13		PTR 32 NEG VIS 25 YDS ARTY HARMING HILL 558 PTR 31 NEG VIS 30 FT. I & R PLAT RELIEVED A PLAT AT 0900	
	1500	14		PTR 31 NEG VIS POOR	
	1500	15		PTR 32 NEG VIS 50 YDS ARTY BEING PLACED ON HILL 558	
	1600	16		PTR #31 NEG PTR #32 NEG REMAIN IN ORDER DEPT PTR 32 TO BY WHITE OBJ UNTIL RELIEVED UPON ORDER AND THEN RET.	
	1700	17		PTR 31 NEG	
	1720	18		PTR 32 NEG	
	1800	19		PTR 31 & 32 NEG VIS 25 YDS PTR 31 RET REPTS NEG PTR 32 W/DREW 175 YDS AND FORMED PARALLEL	

SECRET

S-2 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 170001 K Aug 51  
TO 172400 K Aug 51  
PLACE SOKSOI YONG  
DT 215300

TIME	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1245		20		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	
2000		21		PATROL 32 REPOSSESSED	
2015		22		AMBUSH PATROL REPOSSESSED	
2023		23		WHITE BN ARRIVED IN	
2315		33		KING CO AREA	
2345		24		AMBUSH CONTACTED EN ON POS. & W/DREW AMBUSH PTR RET NOW LOCAT BN CP	

SECRET

SECRET

A4, 3RD BN, 87th APT  
SOMERSET, N.H.  
DT 215827

PERIOD COVERED: 180000K AUG 51  
182400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 0115 THE I&B PTR DEPARTED FOR DT 215845T  
THE PTR, BUT AT 0630 WITHOUT CONTACTING THE  
EN

2. THE BLUE AMERICAN PAT AT 0727 WENT OUT

INCIDENT

3. AT 0900 KCG WAS RECORDED BY THE EN  
ON 0115

4. AT 0630 THE I&B PTR DEPARTED, RECORDED THEIR  
POSITION AS VIC. OF 772034 BY 1115T

5. AT 1500 KCG RECD 25 RBV, MIXED 76 + 120.  
THEIR CAS WERE 2 KIA + 2 WIA, WITH 1 ALREADY  
WIA.

6. THE BLUE AMB PTR DEPARTED AT 1930

TOT  
MAY 08

OFFICIAL

BURTON

S-2

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 180001K AUG 51

TO 1R2400K AUG 51

PLACE SOK 90118000  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0115		1		P & R DEPARTED GOING TO 215 305	
0200		2		AMBUSH PATROL NEG	
0300		3		AMBUSH PATROL ON 060 NEG	
0600		4		P & R PTR. RET. AT 0530 NEG	
0630		5		COL PIAT DEPARTED AT 0630	
0730		6		AMBUSH PAT. RET. 0730 NEG	
0900		7		K. CO PTR. NEG	
0910		8		K. CO PTR RELIEVED BY ELEM. OF WHITE	
1035		9		COL PIAT ON POSITIONS VIC 172 354	
1315		10		I CO. RECD 5 RDS EST 81 NO CAS	
1400 - 1430		11		F CO RECD 19 RDS EST 76 NO CAS	
1500		12		K CO RECD 25 RDS MIXED 76 & 120. 7 WIA - 2 KIA NOT SERIOUS NOT EVAC (1 KOREAN WIA)	
1930		13		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH REGT  
SORSOLYONG, N.Y.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED 192000K AUG 51  
192400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. THE BLUE AMB PTR RET. AT 0645 WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED THE EN.
2. AT 0700 PTR #31 LEFT THE I. CO LINES. AT 0932 THE PTR PASSED THE L CO OP. THE VIS BEING 1000' BECAUSE OF THE MIST. THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO RET. AT 1200 & DID SO BY 1200 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
3. PTR #32 DEPARTED AT 0830. AT 0940 THE PTR ENGAGED A GROUP OF EN IN FRONT OF THEM & ON BOTH FLANKS, & WERE FORCED TO WITHDRAW. THE PTR LST 6 MEN IN FRONT & AN UNDER 100 ON THE FLANKS THEY LST. INFLECTING 4 CAS. ON THE EN, WHO WERE KILLED WITH 1300 & 600 S. M. & 600 S. M. THIS ACTION TOOK PLACE ON HILL 1082 AT 1040 THE PTR CEB'D 2 RDS EN MTR. THE PTR RET AT 1210 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
4. AT 1900 THE I.R. PTR OF 7 MEN LEFT THE BLUE LINES.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 19000/14 AUG 51

TO 19240014 AUG 51

PLACE SOA SOL 1 YONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0645		1		AMBUSH PTR. RETURNED NEG	
0700		2		PTR #31 DEPARTED	
0830		3		PTR #32 DEPARTED	
0932		4		PTR #31 PASSED THROUGH	
0940		5		L CO OUTPOST VIS VERY POOR PTR #32 IN FIRE FIGHT EN. ON BOTH SIDES AND IN FRONT PTR. WITH DRAWING CALLING FOR ARTY AND MTR.	
1012		6		L CO PTR. SITHED VIS POOR	
1030		7		PTR #32 PUSHED BACK BY AG MEN FRONT AND AN UNDET. WO ON EA. FLANK EN. FIRING BURPGUNS & M.G & THROWING GRENADES HEN CAS EST. 1MIA FROM PTR#32 RET. TO UNIT ACTION FOOT. PLACE ON HILL 1059	
1040		8		PTR 32 RECD 3 RDS EN MTR	
1151		9		PTR#31 NEG	
1230		10		PTR#32 NEG	
1310		11		PTR#31 NEG PTR#32 NEG PTR#31 SAME POS. NEG	
1600		12		PTR#32 SAME POS. NEG PTR#31 ORDERED TO RETURN	
1600		13		PTR #32 NEG	
1750		14		PTR 31 RET. NEG	
1810		15		PTR #32 RET WENT TO HILL 1059. AMBUSH SAU MEN & UNK AMT ON FLANK ARMS WITH MG BURPGUNS & HG REST OF SUMMARY ON ENTRIES 11413	
1900				I & R PTR (7 MEN) DEPARTED	
1915		16		L CO PTR RET NEG VIS ZERO	

SECRET



SECRET

HO, 320.15N, 37.1N RCT  
SOKSOLYONG, H.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 200001K AUG 57  
2024001K AUG 57

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. THE BLUE AMP PTR RET AT 0645 WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED THE EN.
2. AT 0740 PTR # 32 DEPARTED, REACHING ITS CRT WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1059. VISIBILITY WAS NIL DUE TO THE DENSE MIST. AT 1005 PTR 32 BLEW UP 7 EN BUNKERS ON HILL 1059 & WENT WITHDRAWN TO HILL 992 WHERE THEY REMAINED FOR AN HOUR. THE PTR RET AT 1900, DESTROYING 10 EN BUNKERS ON THE WAY.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

S-2 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 200001K AUG 51  
TO 202400K AUG 51  
PLACE SAH 501 YONG  
DTR 15 3 27

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0645		1		AMBUSH RET 0645 NEG	
0740		2		PTR #32 DEPARTED 0740	
0930		3		PTR #32 ON OBJ 1059-NEG VIS 0	
1005		4		PATROL # 32 WENT TO HILL 1059 BLEW UP 7 BUNKERS WITHDREW TO HILL 992 HOLDING UP FOR APPROX. 1 HOUR. JOO REPORTED 2 SHOTS ON HILL 992	
1230		5		PTR #32 NEG VIS ZERO STILL ON HILL 992	
1410		6		PTR #32 NEG VIS 25 YDS	
1515		7		PTR #32 NEG VIS POOR	
1615		8		PTR #32 DESTROYED 10 BUNKERS NEG VIS VERY POOR	
1900		9		L JOO PTR RET. NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
SORSOLYON G, N.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 210000K AUG 51  
212400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 0700 PTR #32 DEPARTED ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ BY 0900 WITHOUT MAKING ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN. VISIBILITY WAS POOR DUE TO THE DENSE MIST. THE PTR REMAINED ON ITS OBJ UNTIL 1000, AND RETURNED AT 1015 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
2. THE L CO PTR DEPARTED AT 0715, THEY REACHED THEIR OBJ BY 1000 & REMAINED THERE WITHOUT CONTACT THE REST OF THE PERIOD COVERED.
3. AT 1940 K CO CALLED IN ARTY & MORTAR 300 YDS TO THEIR FRONT, WHERE THEY HAD BEEN HEARING NOISES FOR WHICH THEY WERE UNABLE TO ACCOUNT.
4. AT 2228 BLUE OPS HEARD A GRENADE 50 OR 100 YDS TO THE E., AND VOICES IN THE VIC. OF 218329. THEY THREW A WP GREN. & ROUTED 2 OF THE EN.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

S-2 Section

JOURNAL

8 Nov. Bn, 38th, Inf

**SECRET**

FRM 210000AUG 51

TO 212400K #00001

PLAC 50A501 YOUNG  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0700		1		ICCO PTR DEPARTED (M...)	
0715		2		ICCO CONTACT PTR DEPARTED	
0900		3		LCO PTR DEPARTED	
0930		4		ICCO RECON PTR REPT. NEG VIS. RECON PTR 32 ON 001 SIT NEG	
1000		5		LOVECO OUTPOST ON 001 SIT NEG PTR 32 ON 001 SIT NEG	
1000		6		VIS. RECON	
1200		7		PTR 31 NEG VIS. RECON	
1445		8		LCO OP PTR NEG	
1510		9		PTR 32 NEG	
1600		10		PTR 32 NEG	
1710		11		PTR 32 RET CONTACT NEG	
1800		12		LCO OUTPOST REPT NEG	
1900		13		LCO PTR NEG LCO RECON 3 RDS EST 1100 AT 1655	
1940		14		KING CO. HEARS VOICES 300- 400 YD IN THEIR DIRECTION BEING APTLY WITH 10 A/C RECON PLACED ON SAME NCO OP HEARING VOICES	
2030		15		RECON VIS 210 350	
2030		16		BIRD OP CP IN 3 HEARD VOICE VIS 215 000 A/C RECON VIS 215 000 SIDE OF ON 001 1540 BIRD OP CP 001 1540 BIRD OP CP 001 1540 WARGREN + ROUTED 2 EM. CAN HEAR EN TO RIGHT REAR	
2200		17			
2230		18			

**SECRET**

SECRET

HQ, 354 BATT, 38TH RCT  
SORSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215 327

PERIOD COVERED: 220001K AUG 51  
032400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. PTR #32 DEPARTED ON A RECON MISSION @ 0700. AIRS REACHED ITS OBJ BY 0815. VIS. WAS 500M DUE TO THE MISTY ATMOSPHERE. PTR #32 SB DEP. FROM I Co @ 1215 & REACHED ITS OBJ BY 1335. W/OUT INCIDENT THE PTR DET @ 1635 W/OUT MAKING CONTACT.
2. PTR #31 DEP. @ 0920 FOR THE END AREA. AT 1025 THE PTR REACHED 1903 EC, W/OUT INCIDENT. THE VIS WAS ZERO DUE TO THE MIST. THE PTR RET @ 1835 W/OUT CONTACTING THE EN.
3. AT 1635 THE 1 Co OP REP APPROX 12 PEOPLE IN WHITE @ 158353 MOVING TOWARD DIA-RUN. AT 1115 THE OP HEARD A VEH (POSSIBLY) IN THE VIC. OF 145380. AT 1300 THE OP REPORTED FOUR TRUCKS @ 112354.

JOCIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

TOTH  
MASON

SECRET

S-2 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 222001K AUG 51  
TO 222400K AUG 51  
PLACE SO K SOL YONG  
DTG 15 327

N	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0700		1		PTR 32 DEPARTED	
0815		2		PTR 32 ON OBJ VIS POOR	
0920		3		PTR 31 DEPARTED	
1000		4		PTR 32 NEG VIS POOR LCO OP REP NEG	
1025		5		PTR 31 AT 197366 NEG VIS POOR	
1035		6		LCO OP REP APPROX. 18 PEOPLE IN WHITE AT 158353 MOVING TOWARD P14-RIE	
1100		7		PTR 32 NEG VIS IMPROVING	
1115		8		LCO OP NOISES VIC 145380 MAY BE VEHICLE	
1200		9		PTR 32 AT 197366	
1215		10		COZ PTR 32.58 DEPARTED	
1300		11		LCO OP REPT VEHICLE POINTED EAST PERSONNEL MOVING WEST (4 TRUCKS AT 112357)	
1300		12		PTR 32 58 NEG	
1300		13		PTR 31 NEG	
1335		14		PTR 32.58 ON OBJ VIS POOR SIT NEG	
1400		15		PTR 32.5A NEG VIS POOR	
1400		16		PTR 31 NEG VIS ZERO	
1635		17		PTR 32 RET NEG VIS FAIR IMPROVING IN MORNING ZERO IN AFTERNOON	
1835		18		PTR 31 RET NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 1st Bn, 38th RCT  
SOKKOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: 230000K 40651  
232400K 40651

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. PTR # 32 DEP ON A RECON MISSION @ 1155. IT REACHED HILL 1069, ITS OBJ. BY 1330 WITHOUT INCIDENT. VIS WAS 50 YDS DUE TO THE MISTY ATMOSPHERE. AT 1450 THE PTR HEARD LMG FIRE AT A 450 AZ TO ITS FRONT. THE PTR RET @ 1650 W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
2. PTR # 33 DEP FOR THE FWD AREAS @ 1155. IT REACHED HILL 792, ITS OBJ. BY 1330 W/OUT INCIDENT. THE PTR RET @ 1700 W/OUT ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2.

SECRET

S-2 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

FROM 230001K Aug 51  
TO 2324001K Aug 51  
PLACE 50 K 501 Y 2  
DT 215 327

SECRET

OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1155	1		PTR 32 & 33 D&P	
1330	2		PTR 32 ON OBJ. HILL 1259	
1430	3		PTR 33 ON OBJ. HILL 792 PTR 32 NEG VIS 50 YDS PTR 32 HEARD LMG USPAZ TO FRONT	
1500	4		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1650	5		PTR 32 RET NEG	
1700	6		PTR 33 RET NEG	

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT

SOKSOLOVONG, N. K.

PERIOD COVERED: 240000Z AUG 51  
240000Z AUG 51

DT 215-327

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. PTR # 32 DEP @ 1205 ON A RECON MISSION. BY 1320 THE PTR HAD REACHED ITS CRT W/OBT INCIDENT. AT 1400 THE PTR OBS A GROUP OF EN N. OF HILL 1217 & CALLED IN ARTY WITH UNK. RESULTS. PTR 32 WAS ATTACKED @ 1800 BY 25-30 EN ARMED WITH SUBG GUNS, BOMBS & MORTARS. THE EN ATTACKED FROM THE RIGHT & LEFT FRONT KILLING ONE OF THE PTR & WOUNDING TWO OTHERS. THE EN CAS WERE 1 KIA, 3 EST KIA. THE PTR W/DREW @ 1900 W/OBT INCIDENT.
2. PTR # 33 DEP @ 1205 ON A RECON MISSION, & REACHED ITS CRT W/OBT INCIDENT BY 1230. THE PTR DEP @ 2010 W/OBT INCIDENT.
3. PTR # 37 DEP FOR THE EWID AREA @ 1330. AT 1615 THE PTR HAD REACHED 184301 W/OBT INCIDENT AND @ 1700 THE PTR REACHED 183301 & 185301 STILL REMAINING NEG. BY 1900 THE PTR WAS ON HILL 871, & TOOK AN AZ OF 5800 HILLS ON SEVERAL EN GUNS.
4. AT 1500 Co I OBS AN EN PLT. MOVING FROM HILL 1243 TO HILL 1184, 4 MEN AT A TIME. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. AT 1510 I CO RECD 2003 EST 20.
6. AT 1615 K CO RECD 3003 EST 20 AT AN AZ OF 6000 HILLS. AT 1825 K CO RECD 3RDS 20 AT AN AZ OF 3400 WITH A 2 SEC FLASH-BAY.

TOTH  
VADP

OFFICIAL:  
BURTON

SECRET

SECRET

S-2

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 24000 / 1 AUG 51

TO 242 2051

PLACE SO K YONG  
DT 21: 7

IN	CDT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1205		1		PTR # 32 DEP PTR # 33 DEP	
1235		2		PTR # 33 ON OBJ NEG	
<del>1320</del>		3		PTR # 31 DEP	
<del>1320</del>		4		PTR # 32 ON OBJ NEG	
1400		5		PTR # 32 OBS EN NORTH OF HILL 1059 ARTY CALLED IN	
1500		6		PTR 32 AT 204373 CO I OBS EN PLT MOVING FROM HILLS 1243 TO 1181 AT A TIME ARTY BEING CALLED IN	
1510		7		CO I RECD 2 RDS EST 76	
1515		8		KCO RECD CRDS EST 76 AT AZ 6100 MILLS	
1540				PTR 32 NEG AT 192359	
1615		9		PTR 31 NEG AT 184361	
1655		10		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1720		11		PTR 31 AT 185365 NEG	
1800		12		VIS UNLIMITED PTR 32 UNDER ATTACK REG. MTR FIRE W/ DRAWING CALLING ARTY 2 CAS SERIOUS	
1825		13		CO K RECD 3 RDS 76MM AZ 340° 3 SEC BANG BANG	
1840		14		CO L RECD 10 RDS 76 AZ 390°	
1910		15		PTR 32 RET 1 KIA, 2 WIA EN CAS 1 KIA 3 EST KIA EST NO EN 25-30 EN FIRST NOTICED AT 25 YDS DIST ARMED WITH BURP GUNS RIFLES, MORTARS, ATTACHED PTR 32 FROM RIGHT & LEFT	
1920		16		PTR # 31 ON HILL 871-NEG	
2010		17		TOOK AZ ON GUNS 5800 MILLS 1 SEC BANG BANG	
2400		18		PTR # 33 RET NEG CONTACT LOST WITH W/KCO PTR'S	

SECRET

SECRET

44 000 BN, 3874 RCT  
072157327

PERIOD COVERED: 240000K AUG 51  
112100K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. PTR # 31 RET THROUGH THE L CO LINE @ 0200, WITHOUT INCIDENT.
2. PTR # 32 DEPARTED @ 0940 ON A RECON MISSION, REACHING ITS OBT W/OUT INCIDENT BY 0820. AT 1115 THE PTR WAS ON HILL 992, WHERE IT REMAINED UNTIL 1420 THE PTR RET'D W/OUT MAKING CONTACT WITH THE EN.
3. PTR # 33 DEP FOR THE TAD AREA @ 0200, REACHING ITS OBT W/OUT INCIDENT BY 0830. AT 1045 THE PTR OBS A VEHICLE @ 24430. THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO RET @ 1250 W/OUT SO BY 1915 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT.
4. PTR # 31 DEPARTED @ 0940 ON A RECON MISSION. BY 1235 THE PTR HAD REACHED 192366. BY 1300 IT WAS AT 197366 WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 1510 THE PTR LEFT A SQUAD ON HILL 871 TO COVER THEIR ADVANCE TO HILLS 806490 WHERE THEY OBS. A FEW EN BUNKERS. @ 175371 THE PTR RET @ 2025 W/OUT ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN.

TOTH  
MATOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

S-2

FROM 250001K AUG 51

35TH INF

TO 2524001K AUG 51

PLACE SO/K/S 01 YONG  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0130		1		PTR 31 RESUMED CONTACT ON WAY IN THROUGH LCOPOS.	
0200		2		PTR 31 RETURNED NEG	
0740		3		PTR 32 & 33 DEPARTED	
0820		4		PTR 32 ON OBJ. SIT NEG	
0850		5		PTR 33 ON OBJ. SIT NEG	
0940		6		PTR 31 DEPARTED	
1000		7		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1045		8		PTR 33 OBS VEH AT AZ 65°	
1100		9		APPROX. LOC 264 357	
1115		10		PTR 31 AT 198 358 NEG	
1200		11		PTR 32 ON HILL 992 NEG	
1235		12		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1300		13		PTR 31 AT 192 366 NEG	
1335		14		PTR 31 AT 189 366 NEG	
1420		15		PTR 32 & 33 NEG SAME LOCATION. LCOOP REP THEY CANNOT CONTACT 31. PTR # 32 & 33 NEG SAME LOC.	
1510		16		PTR 31 ON HILL 871 LEFT SMALL REINFORCED S&D ON HILL 871 TO COVER THEIR ADVANCE ON HILL 800 & 900 HAVE OBSERVED FEW EN BUNKERS ON RIDGE 800 & 900 THEY ARE AT POINT 195 371	
1600		17		PTR # 32 & 33 NEG S&D FROM 31 ON HILL 878 CAN OBS. HILL 1059 & 1100 BUT CANNOT OBS. THE RIDGE LINE BETWEEN THE TWO	
1605		18		PTR 32 & 33 NEG VIS CLEAR	
1630		19		PTR 31 AT 194 374 NEG VIS CLEAR TERRAIN ROUGH	
1715		20		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1800		21		PTR 31 AT 196 370 NEG TERRAIN ROUGH VIS CLEAR	
1855		22		PTR 32 RET NEG. 33 ORD. IN	
1900		23		PTR 31 ON WAY IN NEG	
1915		24		PTR 33 RET NEG	
1945		25		PTR 31 AT 194 366 NEG	
2025		26		PTR 31 AT 195 364 NEG PTR 31 RET NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

114, 520 BTI, 38TH RCT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 214327

PERIOD COVERED: 200001K AUG 51  
262400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. PTR # 33 DEP ON A RECON MISSION @ 0835. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ. W/out INCIDENT BY 1135, AND RET. @ 2015 WITHOUT MAKING ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN.
2. PTR # 31 DEP. FOR THE FWD AREA @ 0745. AT 1115 THE PTR REACHED 70386 & WAS ORDERED TO CLIMB HIGHER. @ 1230 THE PTR WAS IN 2113 W/out ANY INCIDENT. AT 1550 THE PTR OBS 20EN MOVING SW @ 190364. AT 1655 THE PTR OBS 15 20 EN @ 200372. AT 1700 THE PTR RECD 100 20 @ 192370. AT 1835 THE PTR SEC'D 100 20 @ 204377. @ WAS ORDERED TO WITHDRAW. THE PTR RET'D 2110 WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT.
3. PTR # 32 DEP. ON A RECON MISSION @ 0815. REACHED HILL 972 BY 1135. BY 1320 THE PTR WAS ON ITS OBJ, HILL 1059. AT 1500 THE PTR RECD SOME SA FIRE ON THE S/E HILL. @ 1825 THE PTR WAS REC. BURN GUN FIRE FROM THE N/W. THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO RET. @ 1945. DID SO BY 2110 WITHOUT ANY CAS OR FURTHER INCIDENT.
4. PTR # 34 (F4R) TOOK POW ON 21330 @ 1900 @ 1735. THE POW WAS A N.K. CARRIER WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED THREE DAYS PREVIOUSLY. LOST 20 HIS FELLOWS. HE DIED ON HIS WAY TO THE REAR. AT 1915 THE PTR WAS INSTRUCTED TO SET UP AN AMP DT @ 214333, WHICH THEY DID BY 2045.
5. K LOOP OBS. 810 UNIDENTIFIED 100 EN @ APPROXIMATING THEIR POSN. @ 2110 @ 2110.

TOTH  
NAYON

OFFICIAL  
BURTON

0-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 260001K AUG 51

TO 262424K AUG 51

PLACE SAIKSAIYONG  
DTG 15397

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0635		1		PTR #33 DEP.	
0715		2		PTR #31 DEP.	
0915		3		PTR #32 DEP.	
1015		4		PTR #31 AT 203366 BEEN ORDERED TO CLIMB HIGHER TO REPORT AGAIN IN 30 MIN NO CONTACT TERRIANE ROUGH VIB GOOD.	
1135		5		PTR #31 188364 NEG TERRIANE DIFFICULT ROUTE THROUGH THICK BRUSH GIVE LATER TIME OF DEST. PTR 33 IN POSITION PTR 32 ON HILL 942	
1235		6		PTR 33 NEG	
1305		7		PTR 32 MOVING UP TO POS. PTR 33 NEG BEING TO POS.	
1320		8		PTR 33 NEG	
1330		9		PTR 32 ON HILL 1059	
1507		10		PTR 31 IN BETTER POS. TRYING TO GET PTR 32 REC S/A FIRE ON HILL 1059. PTR 34 ITR ON OBJ. 213347 REMAINING 700BS. MOVING SW 15 EN @ 140364	
1550		11		PTR 31 OBS AT 200368 @ 200372 OBS 15-20 EN	
1615		12		PTR 31 REC 1RD 82 @ 147320	
1700		13		FRIENDLY ARTY. PTR 33+34 NEG 3 DAYS AGO. 1 PW WOUNDED LITTLE CASE NK CARRIER (GIVE)	
1735		14		PTR 31 NEG @ IN PSN TO OBS + CARRYOUT MISSION	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN

S-2

FROM 260012K Aug 51

35TH INF

TO 302422K Aug 51PLACE Somerset, N.H.

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1835		15		PTR 32 RECD BURP GUN FIRE ON HILL 1059 FROM N.E.NE.	
2020		16		PW DIED ON WAY TO REAR.	
1835		17		PTR 31 LOC. VIC DT 202372 ARE TO PULL BACK TO 200379	
1910		18		PTR RECD FIRE AT 200379 KED OBS 8-10 UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS APPROACHING THEIR PSM. FROM HILL 742	
1945		19		PTR 31+32 ORDERED TO RETURN. PTR 3-4 INS. TO SET UP AMBUSH ON OBJ. IN VIC 219333	
2045		20		PTR 33 RET NEG	
2045		21		AMBUSH ON OBJ.	
2110		22		PTR 32 RET	
2112		23		AMBUSH REPT NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH PCT  
DT 215327

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 2700K AUG 51  
TO 272400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AN EN MESSAGE WAS INTERCEPTED WHICH REP. ONE EN. PLT WITHDRAWING TO THE N. BY WAY OF HILL 1059. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS
2. AT 0830 THE K CO PER DISPERSED 50 EN WHO WITHDREW TO THE E. AT 0900 THE K CO PER STARTED TO SWEEP THE RIDGELINE TOWARD HILL 1001 & ALSO TRY TO CONTACT THE 81 AIR PLT.
3. AT 0700 THE I 4 R BNC PER RET TO THE BN CP. THE REMAINDER OF THE I 4 R WAS ORDERED TO MOVE W. DOWN THE DRAW TOWARD THE BN CP.
4. AT 0940 ELEMENTS OF Co A DEP TO SWEEP THE RIDGE & E FLANK N TO HILL 1001. AT 0944 ELEM. OF B Co DEP TO SWEEP THE TRAIL W OF THE BN CP.
4. AT 1030 K CO REP A FEW EN AT DT 199380. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET



SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

S-2

FROM 270001 N AUG 51

TO 27240014 AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 YONG

DT 21 5327

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0300		1		PICKED UP ARTY MESSAGE ONE EN PIT WITH DRAWING TO NORTH BY WAY OF 1059 ARTY CALLED ON THEM.	
0620		2		JTR REPORTS TWO GREEN FLARES TO EAST KCO PTR SWEEPING DISPOSED 50 EN MOVED TO EAST	
0730		3		JTR AMBUSH PTR RET TO BN CP AT 0700	
0845		4		REMAINDER OF JTR INSTR TO PULL OUT MOVE WEST AND SOUTH DOWN DRAW TO BN CP 0730	
0900		5		COX PATROL DEP TO SWEEP RIDGE WINE TO HILL 1000 AND ALSO TO CONTACT THE 81 MTR PIT	
0930		6		KCO PTR WAS SENT TO SWEEP RIDGE TO S&SE	
0940		7		ELEMENTS OF COA DEP TO SWEEP RIDGE + E FLANK N TO HILL 1001	
0944		8		ELEMENTS OF RED BCO DEP TO SWEEP TRAIL W. OF BN CP	
1030		9		KCO REP EN OBS @ 199380 ARTY CALLED in.	
2140		10		KCO REPORTS FLASH OF EN 76 AT A2 5400MILL	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ. 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
DT 213320

PERIOD COVERED FROM 280001K AUG 51  
TO 282400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 1430 THE EN WERE REP. LOC ON THE N-S RIDGE LINE. G/23 WAS INSTR TO MOVE N + CONTACT THE I + R PLT + ALSO RETAKE HILL 1001
2. AT 1600 K CO REP THE EXISTING LANDLINES ON THE N-S RIDGE LINE BETWEEN N G/23 + K CO WERE STILL IN USE BY THE EN.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 280001K AUG 51

TO 282400K AUG 51

PLACE SAKSALYONG  
DT 213 320

IN	OUT	EW	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1430		1		BLUE 3 REPORTS EN ARE NOW LOC ON N-S RIDGE LINE G/23 INSTR TO MOVE NORTH & CONTACT I & R PIT ALSO RETAKE HILL 1001	
1545		2		PIT FROM G CO, 23 PREPARING TO SET OUT NORTH TOWARD 1009	
1600		3		K CO REPORTS EXISTING LANE LINES ON N. S. RIDGE LINE BETWEEN H-1X ARE BEING USED BY ENEMY	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
DT 213320

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 290001K AUG 51  
TO 292400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 1040 L Co REP A LARGE GROUP OF EN ON THE 754 RIDGE LINE. AT 1230 L Co OBS A LARGE NO OF EN DIGGING IN MTR & A/W IMPLACEMENTS ON THE SAID RIDGE LINE. AT 1445 L Co REC HEAVY SA FIRE FROM AN EST Co ON RIDGE 754. AT 1945 A PW REP TO L Co THAT 300 EN WERE LOC ON RIDGE 754. AT 2230 L Co REP TROOP MOVEMENTS IN THE VIC OF HILL 1179 & RIDGE LINE DT 185359.
2. AT 1245 AN I Co PTR DEP FOR HILL 1001, WHICH IT REACHED WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1545. AT 1745 THE PTR WAS ATTACKED BY THE EN & FORCED TO W/DRAW. IT RET TO ITS PARENT UNIT @ 1930.
3. AT 2350 K Co REP A MTR PEN AT AN A2 OF 3300.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-2

FROM 292000K AUG 51

TO 292400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 YONS  
DT 213320

IN	OUT	TO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1040		1		LOVECO REPORTS MANY EN ON 754 RIDGE LINE	
1220		2		WHITE CONTACT PATROL AT LOVE CO PSN	
1230		3		LCO OBSERVED EN DIGGING MTR & A/W IMPACEMENT ON 754 RIDGE LINE	
1245		4		ICO & I & R PTR DEP,	
1415		5		PTR 250 YDS FROM JUMP OFF POINT NEAR VIS POOR	
1430		6		I & R & I PTR MADE CONTACT WITH FOX CO.	
1445		7		LCO RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM EST ICO ON RIDGE 754	
1500		8		BCO, I IN CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NO EN LOC. AT 218334	
1545		9		ICO PTR NEG ON 1001	
1555		10		LCO REPORTS EN GROUNDING AT 180356	
1607		11		ICO PTR AT 205307 NEG	
1735		12		ICO OBS GEN AROUND 792	
1845		13		ICO PTR IN FIRE FIGHT	
1930		14		ICO PTR RETURN UNABLE TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION REPT SEVERAL GOKS, 300- 500 YDS E. OF ICO, GOKS HAVE MTR	
1945		15		LCO PW REPT 300 EN VIC 754	
2230		16		LCO REPT TROOP MOVEMENT VIC NORTH 1179 RIDGE LINE 188369	
2320		17		ICO REPORTS ARTY FLASH AZ 23500	
2350		18		KCO REPT MTR PSN VIC OFAZ 3300	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
DT 213320

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 300001K AUG 51  
TO 302400K AUG 51

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 0015 K Co REP 3 MTR FLASHES APPROX 4000 YDS DIST.  
AT AN AZ. OF 295° AT 0045 K Co REP MTR FLASHES  
ON AN AZ OF 15-20° ON THE LEFT SIDE OF HILL  
ON HILL 1059. AT 0400 K Co REP THE FLASHBANG OF 122  
ARTY AT AN APPROX RANGE OF 1000 YDS AT 07330340.  
THERE WERE AN EST 3 GUNS.
2. AT 0525 L Co REP A LARGE NO OF EM ON RIDGE  
754. AT 1025 I Co OBS AN EST CO OF EM  
MOVING N TOWARD HILL 1059. AT 1135 L + K Cos  
REP EM MOVING N IN LARGE NOS. AT 1315  
THE AIR OP OBS 150 TO 200 EM MOVING  
TOWARD HILL 1179.
3. AT 2100 K Co REP A LARGE SEARCHLIGHT AT  
AN AZ OF 360°

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 300001K AUG 51

TO 3024001K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 XONG

DTG 13 320

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0015		1		KCO REPTS 3 FIASHES	
0145		2		MTR AZ 295° APPROX 4000YD KCO REPORTS MTR FIASHES VIC OF AZ 15-20° ON LEFT SIDE Hill 1059	
0100		3		2 CO SUSPECTS EN BUILDING UP 856.	
0130		4		I&R REPORTS NOISES TO FRONT	
0400		5		KCO REPORTS FAASH BANG 122 ARTY APPROX RANGE 1000 YDS CO RD. 330340	
0525		6		3 GUNS 4 CO REPORTS MANY GUNTS RIDGE 754.	
1025		7		1 CO OBS. EN APPROX 1 CO. MOVING NORTH ON 1059.	
1135		8		LTN REPT EN GOING NORTH IN LARGE GROUP	
1315		9		ACOP REPORTS 15070200 EN MOVING TOWARD 1179	
2100		10		KCO REPORTS LARGE SEARCH LIGHT AZ 360°	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 1st Bn, 38th RCT  
DT 213320

PERIOD COVERED: 310001K AUG 61  
TO 312400K AUG 61

S-2 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

1. AT 1830 K Co OBS AN EN MTR DSN @ AN AZ OF 6200 MILLS @ DT 193371
2. K Co REP AN EN SP @ AN AZ OF 5200 MILLS WITH A 5 SEC FLASHBANG
3. NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS REPORTED FOR THIS PERIOD

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BURTON  
S-2

SECRET



SECRET

HQ 300 BN

387E INF

S-2

FROM 310001K AUG 51  
TO 312400K AUG 51  
PLACE 30K SO/YONG  
DT 213 320

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1830		1		KCO OBSERVED MTRPSW AZ G200 MILLS AT 193,371	
1915		2		KCO REPORTS S. P. GUN 5200 MILLS 53 SECONDS BANG	
				THROUGH THE DAY NO ENEMY CONTACT	

SECRET

3RD BN S-3  
JOURNALS

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH PCT

SOKSOLYONG, N.K.

DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 010001K TO 312400K AUG 67

DURING THIS PERIOD THE BN WAS DUG IN IN A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER ON & TO THE FLANKS OF HILL 1179. DURING AUG 1 AND AUG 26 THE COS WERE ENGAGED IN ROUTINE PATROL ACTIVITY ONLY. DURING THIS TIME THEY RECEIVED SPORADIC MORTAR & ARTY BARRAGES. ON 14 AUG K CO SUFFERED 1 KIA & 2 WIA FROM A VOLLEY OF EN 76, AND ON AUG 19 K CO AGAIN SUFFERED 2 KIA AND 7 WIA FROM A MIXED BARRAGE OF EN 76 & 120 MM.

FROM 1 AUG TO 26 AUG THOSE MEN NOT ENGAGED IN PTR ACTIVITY SPENT THEIR TIME STRENGTHENING THEIR DEFENSIVE PERIMETER WITH BARBED WIRE IN THE FORM OF DOUBLE APRON FENCES & CONCERTINAS. AT 1300 ON AUG 11 AN A/T/M SQUAD WAS ATTACHED TO THE BLUE A & P PLT TO LAY MINES IN FRONT OF THE BLUE PSNS. LT. COL. MILDREN, REG'T CO. INSPECTED THE BLUE LINES ON 11 AUG AND EXPRESSED HIMSELF AS BEING EXTREMELY SATISFIED WITH THE BLUE DEFENSIVE SET-UP.

AT 1900 ON 17 AUG THE IMPEL I & R PLT WAS ATTACHED TO BLUE & RELIEVED A PLT OF K CO ON PSN.

PATROL ACTIVITY WAS CARRIED ON CONSTANTLY DURING THIS PERIOD. VISIBILITY WAS GENERALLY POOR, DUE TO THE DENSE, MISTY ATMOSPHERE. PTR REP., EXCEPT IN A FEW CASES WERE GENERALLY NEG.

ON 17 AUG, K CO PTR #32 SET OUT TO EST A BLOCKING PSN. AT DT 166366 THEY CONTACTED AN EST CO OF EN DUG IN ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL, ARMED WITH SEVERAL HMG & NUMEROUS BURP GUNS. THE PTR WAS FORCED TO W/DRAW, AND ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON THE EN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO REMAIN ON PSN UNTIL RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF WHITE, WHICH RELIEF WAS EFFECTED @ 0900 ON 18 AUG.

ON 19 AUG PTR 32 AGAIN ENGAGED THE EN & WAS FORCED TO W/DRAW. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PTR CONT'D TO HILL 1059, WHERE IT WAS ATTACKED BY 6 MEN IN FRONT & AN UNDET. NO ON EACH FLANK FIRING BURP GUNS, MG, & THROWING GRENADES. THE PTR WAS FORCED TO W/DRAW BUT SUFFERED NO CAS WHILE INFLECTING 4 EST CAS ON THE EN. THE PTR RET WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

ON 24 AUG PTR #32 WAS ATTACKED BY AN EST 25-30 EN ARMED WITH RIFLES, BURP GUNS & MTRS,

SECRET

AND ATTACKING FROM THE RIGHT & LEFT FLANKS. THE PTR DROVE OFF THE EN & RET WITHOUT INCIDENT SUFFERING 1 KIA + 2 WIA. EN CAS WERE 1 KIA, 3 EST KIA.

SECRET

ON 27 AUG I CO REC'D A LIGHT PROBING ATTACK STARTING AT 0100. THE EN DISENGAGED BY 0620. THE BLUE CP PERIMETER WAS ATTACKED FROM THEM. @ 0400 THE ATTACK WAS REPULSED, & 8 EN DEAD WERE COUNTED AROUND THE CP. THE I+R PLT WAS ATTACKED BY 2 EN PLAT, & INSTRUCTED TO W/DRAW TO THE BLUE CP.

A K CO PTR WAS ORDERED TO SWEEP THE N-S RIDGE-LINE & CONTACT THE 81 MTR PLT WHICH WAS UNDER HEAVY ATTACK. THE PTR DISPERSED 50 EN IN ITS SWEEP & COMPLETED CONTACT WITH THE 81'S BY 1000.

THE L CO OP @ PIA-R11 ALSO REVERTED TO BLUE CONTROL @ 1500, ON 27 AUG.

G/23 WAS ATTACHED TO BLUE @ 0200, 27 AUG FOR DISPOSITION AS FOLLOWS: ONE PLT ON THE FORMER I+R PSN, & THE CO (C) WAS TO DIG IN ON THE KNOB S OF HILL 1001

CAS FOR 27 AUG WERE: K CO - 10 WIA, 3 I CO - 1 MIA, M CO - 1 KIA. EN CAS WERE 25 KIA, 75 EST WIA, & 7 DW'S

ON 28 AUG G/23 WAS UNDER ATTACK @ 1100 BY AN UNKNOWN NO OF EN, & FORCED TO W/DRAW FROM HILL 1001. ARTY WAS PLACED ON 1001, & G/23 WAS ORDERED TO RETAKE IT, WHICH ATTACK FAILED TO MATERIALIZE BECAUSE G/23 BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED. THE ATTACK SLACKENED BY 1805, BUT G/23 WAS STILL REC. SOME SA FIRE

K & L COS WERE UNDER LIGHT ATTACK @ 1210. THE K CO OP SWERT THE RIDGE LINE S. TO HILL 1001. AT 1615 L CO, THE 81 MTR PLT, & K CO OP WERE AGAIN ENGAGED. THE ATTACK SLACKENED BY 1900 TO A SMALL AMT OF MTR FIRE

ON 29 AUG F/23 & E/23 TIED IN WITH G/23, MEETING ONLY LIGHT RESISTANCE. AT 0800 L CO WAS UNDER A LIGHT ATTACK FROM THE NW. A FEW OF THE EN SUCCEEDED IN PENETRATING THE LINE & K CO REC 3 WIA. BY 1015 THE EN HAD BEEN REPULSED WITH 1 KIA & 4 WIA. AT 1040 ARTY BROKE UP ANOTHER ATTACK ON L CO. EN DUG IN WITH MTRS & A/W ON THE 754 RIDGE LINE WERE DISPERSED WITH ARTY

K CO REC A LIGHT PROBING ATTACK @ 1015, BUT REPULSED IT.

AN I CO PTR DEP @ 1245, REACHED HILL 1001 @ 1645 W/OUT INCIDENT BUT WERE ATTACKED & FORCED TO RETIRE WITH 2 WIA

CAS FOR 29 AUG: K CO 3 WIA, 3 MIA, I CO 5 WIA, L CO 4 KIA, 8 WIA, 2 MIA.

ON 30 AUG, HILL 2411

SECRET

ON 30 AUG @ 0525 THE I&R PLT REC + LIGHT PR  
PROBING ATTACK WHICH SLACKENED OFF BY 0700 &  
STOPPED BY 1000

SECRET

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
BOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF.

SOKSOLLYONG, N.K.

DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
010001K TO 012400K AUG 51

1. AT 1700 PATROL INFO. WAS RECEIVED FROM IMPUL  
AND PASSED ON TO BLUE FORWARD. THE PATROL PT. WAS TO  
BE LOCATED AT 173363
2. L Co SENT OUT A PATROL AT 1300, WHICH REPORTED  
NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AT 1430

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

3 Section  
300 Bn, 38th, Inf

S-3

FROM 010001 AUG 51

TO 012400 AUG 51

PLACE SOKSAL / yong, WK  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		L, K, I - NEG.	Impel / 0130
0200		2		K, I, L - NEG.	"
0300		3		I, K, L - NEG.	"
0400		4		L, K, I - NEG.	
0500		5		L, K, I - NEG.	
1700		6		PATROL INFO Rec Impel FWD ON - 8 PTR PT @ 173363. KCO NEG, M's - NEG.	
2100		7			
2100		8		PTR O/L Rec 5 ADDITIONAL INFO. FORWARDED TO BLUE FWD.	
2100		9		BN FWD NEG.	
2200		10		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 2130
2300		11		BN NEG. INFO REC. APPROX	Impel 1730
2400		12		2 RDS 76mm. BY NEG.	
0100		13		BY NEG.	
0100		14		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 0130
0200		15		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 0130
0300		16		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 0130
0400		17		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 0130
0500		18		BN FWD NEG.	Impel 0130
1300		19		PATROL DEPT. NEG.	
1335		20		PATROL REPORTED NEG.	
1635		21		Love Co. Rec 1 R 76-mm cas.	
1640		22		" " " " 15 R 76 (WIC-38) (P)	
1720		23		ALONG CO. Rec 2 R 76	
1745		24		I+R Rec 2 R 76MM.	
1740		25		S/A FIRE TO REAR OF BN CP 23rd ZEROING	
1835		26		I+R Rec 25 Rds FR NW Hill 1059.	
1825		27		Cal. RPT smoke behind Hill 1000 - MD INFO MS H. 2	
1910		28		MTR ADJUSTING FIRE. 18 Rds 76mm I+R	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
020001K TO 022400K AUG 61

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF  
SOKSOLLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

1. No ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED FOR THIS  
PERIOD

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET



S-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

From: 020001 Jul 51

To: 022400 Jul 51

Place: Sgt Col - Luang NK  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	#	Date	MESSAGE, INCIDENT ETC.	ACTION
0700		1		PTR INFO GIVEN FWD FOR 3 AUG 51.	
0730		2		PTR DEPARTED 0720	IMPDL 0720
2142		3		Bd FWD - NEG.	IMPDL 2145
2200		4		Bd. NEG.	IMPDL 2230
2300		5		Bd. NEG.	IMPDL 2340
2400		6		Bd. NEG.	IMPDL 0030

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF

SOKSOLVON, N. K.

DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
030001K TO 032400K AUG 51

1. AT 0240 AN AIR STRIKE DROPPED BOMBS TO THE LEFT OF L Co's POSITIONS.
2. AT 1250 THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED BY THE FO BUILDING BUNKERS ON HILL 1059. ARTY FIRE WAS BROUGHT IN ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS.
3. AT 1300 L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL FWD. THE PATROL RETURNED AT 1640, AND REPORTED NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. HOWEVER THE ENEMY HAD BUILT 20 NEW BUNKERS ALONG FINGER 1837-190375. ENEMY BUNKERS ON HILL 754 WERE REPORTED AS IN WORSE CONDITION THAN WHEN FIRST REPORTED.

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

3RD INF

FROM 030012PUG51TO 032400K HUG51PLACE SARVAL WING, OK  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0800		1		BN NEG	IMP EL 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMP EL 0230
0300		3		BN NEG	IMP EL 0330
0400		4		BN NEG	IMP EL 0430
0500		5		BN NEG	IMP EL 0530
0600		6		BN NEG	IMP EL 0630
0700		7		BN NEG	IMP EL 0730
0805		8		OPR C # 37 EOC. W/ OLC.	
2200		9		BN NEG	IMP EL 2230
2300		10		BN NEG	IMP EL 2330
2400		11		BN NEG	IMP EL 0030
0700		12		BN NEG	
0240		13		PLANE DROPPED BOMBS TO THE LEFT OF LOVE POSITIONS	
1250		14		FO OBSERVED ENEMY BUILDING BUNKERS ON HILL 1059 ARE ADJUSTING ARTY. ON ENEMY POSITIONS PATROL DEPARTED	
1300		15		PATROL LOCATED VIC DT17530	
1400		16		LOVE CO. PATROL @ 171300 NEG	
1537		17		ITEM CO RPTD G-R DS 76MM 500 YDS BEHIND POSITIONS.	
1647		18		LOVE CO. PATROL VET RPTD 20 NEW BUNKERS @ 1703	
1640		19		FINGER 1237 - 170375, BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY RPTD ON 754 WERE NOT IN AS GOOD CONDITION. AS RPTD.	
1730		20		BLUE OP NEG	
2100-2400		21		BN NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF

SOKSOLLYONG, N. K.

DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
040001K TO 042400K AUG 57

1. AT 0915 MAJ. PETRICK NOTIFIED BLUE THAT THERE WOULD BE AN AIR DROP CONSISTING OF 4 PLANES AT 1200 TO BE FOLLOWED BY 4 MORE PLANES AT 1415 AND ONE PLANE AT SOME LATER TIME. AT 1110 MAJ PETRICK INFORMED BLUE THAT THE AIRDROP SCHEDULED FOR 1415 HAD BEEN SET UP TO 1300

2. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED DURING THIS PERIOD

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 042001K AUG 51

TO 042400-11E 51

PLACESOAKSOL/VOENAK

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMP EL 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMP EL 0230
0300		3		BN NEG	IMP EL 0330
0400		4		BN NEG	IMP EL 0430
0500		5		BN NEG	IMP EL 0530
0600		6		BN NEG	IMP EL 0630
0915		7		MAJOR PETRICK NOTIFIED - AIR DROP = 4 PLANS 1200 = 4 PLANS 14:15 1 PLANS LATER	
1110				MAJOR PETRICK AIR DROP AT 1415 SET UP TO 1300	
2100		8		BN NEG.	IMP EL 2130
2200		9		BN NEG.	IMP EL 2230
2300		10		BN NEG.	IMP EL 2330
2400		11		BN NEG.	IMP EL 0030

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH INF

Sok Sollyong, N-K.

DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

050001K TO 052400K AUG 57

1. No CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS REPORTED  
FOR THIS PERIOD

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL

LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

Section

Bn, 38th, Inf

S-3

FROM 05000K AUG 51

TO 052100K AUG 51

PLACE Soksollyong-NK  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		BN NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400		4		BN NEG	IMPEL 0430
0500		5		BN NEG	IMPEL 0530
0600		6		BN NEG	IMPEL 0630
2100		7		BN NEG	IMPEL 2130
2200		8		BN NEG	IMPEL 2230
2300		9		BN NEG	IMPEL 2330
2400		10		BN NEG	IMPEL 2430

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH INF  
SOKSOBYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
060001K To 062400K AUG 51

1. AT 0745 L Co DISPATCHED A PATROL TO THE FORWARD AREAS AT 1230 THE PATROL WAS RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE AT 116 3364. THE PATROL REMAINED PINNED DOWN BY MORTAR FIRE AT THIS POINT UNTIL 1315, WHEN IT MOVED OUT, THOUGH STILL RECEIVING SOME MORTAR FIRE THE PATROL RETURNED AT 2025, AND REPORTED FINDING NOTHING AT ITS OBJECTIVE
2. AT 1100 ONE PLATOON OF K Co RELIEVED ONE PLATOON OF C Co FROM THEIR POSITIONS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET



SECRET

3-3

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 062001K AUG 51

TO 062400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501X06

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMPel 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMPel 0230
0300		3		BN NEG	IMPel 0330
0400		4		BN NEG	IMPel 0430
0500		5		BN NEG	IMPel 0530
0600		6		BN NEG	IMPel 0630
0745		7		Patrol DEPARTED	
0915		8		Patrol REPORT AT POINT	
1011				RTB DTO NEG	
1011		9		Patrol AT POINT RTD DTO	
1100		10		NEG. 1 PLATOON FROM KING CO TOOK POSITIONS OF 1 PLATOON FROM CHARLIE CO. AT 0630	
1730		11		Patrol REPORTED AT POINT RTD DTL NEG AT 1100	
1230		12		Patrol AT POINT RTD DT REC MTR & LR MG	
1300		13		Patrol SAME PLACE STILL REC MTR LR MG	
1315		14		Patrol MOVING STILL REC MTR	
1345		15		Patrol AT RTD DOB	
1435		16		REC MTR FROM RTD DTU Patrol AT RTD DOU STILL REC MTR GOING INTO WOODED AREA ON RIDGE PROCEEDING ON TO OBJECT.	
1630		17		Loc Patrol @ 162358-NO	IMPel 1630
1730		19		ACTIVITY STOPPED Patrol RETURNED FOUND NOTHING ON OBJECTIVE	
2025		20		ITEM CO PARD 5000 MTR 20.32 TOWARD 270 300 YDS IN FRONT OF POSITIONS BN NEG	
2100-2400					

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH INF  
SOKSOLYONG  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
070001K TO 072400K AUG 57

1. K Co DISPATCHED A PATROL FORWARD AT 0600. AT 0915 THE PTR, AT 180355, WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM A2 255°, BUT STILL PROCEEDING SLOWLY TOWARD ITS OBJECTIVE AT 0940 THE PTR COULD HEAR S/A FIRE FROM A2 200° AT 173354. AT 1830 THE PTR WAS ON ITS OBJ. WITHOUT ANY INCIDENT. THE PTR RETURNED AT 1930 WITHOUT FURTHER ENEMY CONTACT.
2. L Co SENT OUT A RECON PATROL AT 0805. AT 1000 THE PTR HAD REACHED HILL 754 WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 1738 THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO RETURN, WHICH IT DID BY 1845 WITHOUT CONTACT.
3. I Co SENT OUT A PTR AT 1030, AND WAS ORDERED TO RETURN AT 1430, WHICH IT DID BY 1530 WITHOUT ENEMY CONTACT.
4. AT 1000 THE BLUE CP MOVED INTO A MORE PROTECTED SPOT WHICH HAD FORMERLY BEEN OCCUPIED BY THE CP OF THE DUTCH BN.
5. AT 1900 K. Co REPORTED FRESH, BUT UNOCCUPIED ENEMY EATH WORKS ON THE 16 LINE BETWEEN THE BY 435 GRID SQUARES.
6. THE NORTH-SOUTH ROAD BY THE 16-34 GRID SQUARE WAS BOMBED HEAVILY AT 1900 THOUGH NOT IN USE AT THE TIME.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL

LOCKHART.

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN  
35TH INF

S-3

FROM 070001N AUG 51  
TO 072400N AUG 51  
PLACE Call Sol Vard  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0130		1		Bu NEG	TMPol 0130
0230		2		Bu NEG	TMPol 0230
0330		3		Bu NEG	TMPol 0330
0430		4		Bu NEG	TMPol 0430
0530		5		Bu NEG	TMPol 0530
0630		6		Bu NEG	TMPol 0630
0730		7		King co patrol @ 158355	
0830		8		DEPARTED 0825 Love co patrol @ 165300	TMPol 0815
0930	A	9		DEPARTED 0830 King co patrol @ 158355	
0915		10		158355 AT 0830 King co patrol @ 160355	
0945				REG 2 N SA 1700 ASMET 4 2550 Proceeding S 5000 2550 Proceeding King co patrol @ 160355	
1030				173350 PAT UNDER FIRE COULD HEAR FIRE FROM 160355 2200 Love co patrol @ 165300	
1000				174 NEG Report	
1030		11		H3 co 3rd Bu 331M MOVED FROM OLD POSITION TO POSIT 160355 C.F.	
1030		12		ITEM co patrol DEPARTED	
1007		13		King patrol @ 158355 NEG	
1107		14		Love patrol @ 165300 NEG	
1130		15		ITEM patrol @ 211354 NEG	
1215		16		King patrol @ 154356 NEG	
1300		17		" " " 152354 "	
"		18		ITEM " " 218354 "	
1320		19		King " " ON OBJECTIVE NEG	
1430		20		ITEM " " ORDERED TO RETURN	
1530		21		" " RETURNED	
1725		22		King " " @ 186355	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

33TH INF

FROM 070001X HUC 51

TO 072400KHUB 51

PLACE 60K SOI YONG  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, ENCLURE, ETC.	ACTION
1728		23		LOVE CO. PATROL ORDERED TO RETURN	
1830		24		KING CO PATROL RETURNED	
1845		25		LOVE CO PATROL RETURNED	
1900		26		KING CO REPORTS FRESH ENEMY DIGGINGS ON 16 LINE BETWEEN 34+35 GRID SQUARE NO ONE OBSERVED, NORTH - SOUTH ROAD IN 16-34 GRID SQUARE BOMBED HEAVILY - NOT IN USE WHEN PATROL WAS LOCATED AT 158 355 THEY RECEIVED MTR FROM 07.15° 220° 330°	
2000		27		BN	
2200		28		BN	IMPEI
2300		29		BN	2130 IMPEI
2400		30		BN	2230 IMPEI 2330 IMPEI 2430

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
080001K TO 082400K AUG 51

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 3<sup>RD</sup> INF  
Sok Sol Yong N.K  
DT 215 327

1. I Co SENT A PATROL FORWARD AT 0730. AT 1040 THE PATROL WAS ON ITS OBJ WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 1130 IT WAS STILL ON ITS OBJ, AS THE VISIBILITY WAS LIMITED TO 30 FT. BY 1410 THE PTR HAD DRAWN ITSELF INTO A VERY TIGHT PERIMETER AS THE VISIBILITY WAS VERY LIMITED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AT 1500 THE PTR HEARD MG FIRE TO THE SW. THE PTR RETURNED AT 2210 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

2. AT 2110 I Co REPORTED SOME LIGHTS ABOUT 900 FORWARD OF THEIR POSITIONS IN THE 00-31 GRID SQUARE TOWARD THE INSPIRE SECTOR.

3. AT 2300 L Co HAD EST. A SQUAD-SIZED AMBUSH AT 180356.

4. NO OTHER ENEMY CONTACT WAS REPORTED.

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTAL  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

58TH INF

FROM 080001K AUG 51

TO 082400K AUG 51

PLACE 501K 501YONG

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMPFI 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	EMBCI
0300		3		BN NEG	0230 IMPFI
0400		4		BN NEG	0300 IMPFI
0500		5		BN NEG	0430 IMPFI
0600		6		BN NEG	0530 IMPFI
0745				ITEM CO PATROL DEPARTED AT 0730	0630
0915				PATROL AT 1673 66 NEG	
1040				PATROL ON OBJECTIVE NEG CONTACT	IMPFI 1050
1130		7		STILL ON OBJECTIVE, NEG VISIBILITY 30 FEET	
1412		8		ITEM CO. PATROL VERY TIGHT PERIMETER OBSERVING ALL DIRECTIONS VISIBILITY VERY LIMITED NEG	
1500		9		MOST FORWARD PATROL HEARS MG FIRE TO SOUTHWEST	
1700		10		PATROL REPORT NEG	
1800		11		PATROL REPORTS NEG	
1840		12		PATROL ORDERED TO RETURN	
2000		13		PATROL RETURNED	
2210		14		LIPHS OBSERVED IN 22-35 GRID SQUARE 900 OUT FRONT ITEM FORWARD.	IMPFI 2230
2320		15		TO INSPIRE NEG LOVE CO AMBUSH IS ON OBJ SQUARE 180956	IMPFI 2330
2400		16		BN NEG	2430

SECRET

SECRET

HO, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF  
SOKSOBYONG, N.K.  
DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
090001K TO 092400K AUG, 51

1. PATROL # 31 LEFT I CO ON A RECONNAISSANCE MISSION AT 0730, THE PATROL RETURNED AT 1840 AND REPORTED THAT THEY HAD REACHED THEIR OBJ. WITHOUT INCIDENT AND THEN RETURNED WITHOUT ANY FURTHER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.
2. AT 0800 PATROL # 32, WHICH HAD BEEN SENT OUT BY K CO TO SET UP AN AMBUSH, LEFT ITS AMBUSH POINT WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED ANY ENEMY. AT 1330 THE PATROL ~~SPOTTED~~ SEVERAL ENEMY AT 164345, WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. THE PATROL RETURNED TO THEIR OWN LINES AT 1800.

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 090001K AUG 51

TO 092400K AUG 51

PLACED IN SA/VAD

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMPDI 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMPDI
0300		2		BN NEG	0230 IMPDI
0400		4		BN NEG	0330 IMPDI
0500		5		BN NEG	0430 IMPDI
0600		6		BN NEG	0530 IMPDI
0700		7		BN NEG	0630 IMPDI
0800		8		PATROL # 31 DEPARTED AT 0730	0730
0900		9		PATROL # 32 LEFT AMBUSH POINT	
1245		10		PATROL # 32 WAS AT POINT 186355 0840	
1330		11		PATROL # 32 SPOTED 173355	
1830		12		ENEMY AT 164345 PATROL # 32 RETURNED	
1900		13		1800 PATROL # 31	
2100		14		1840 BN NEG	IMPDI 2130
2200		15		BN NEG	IMPDI
2300		16		BN NEG	2330 IMPDI
2400		17		BN NEG	2330 IMPDI 2430

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 5<sup>th</sup> Bn, 38<sup>th</sup> INF

Soksoyang, N.K.

DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
100001K TO 102400K AUG 57

1. AT 0615 AM L Co PTR. RETURNED FROM A RECON. MISSION AND REPORTED THAT THEY HAD NOT CONTACTED THE ENEMY.
2. AT 0720 A PTR. RETURNED TO THE I Co LINES AND REPORTED MAKING NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.
3. AT 0700 A PLATOON-SIZED PATROL FROM K Co LEFT THE L Co C.P. ON A RECON. MISSION. AT 0730 THE PTR LEFT THE L Co OUTPOST AND PROCEEDED DOWN THE RIDGE TO 128355 WHERE THEIR LEAD SCOUT SAW A GROUP OF 3 EN AND FIRED ON THEM, WHEREUPON THE EN. FLED SOUTH ON AN AZ. OF 180° THE PTR. CONT'D ON ITS WAY TO HILL 558 WHERE THEY LEFT ONE RIFLE AND ONE MORTAR SQUAD AND A RADIO WITH THE CALL SIGN INHALE G-BAKER. THE SQUAD DEPLOYED FOR PURPOSES OF OBSERVATION. THE REMAINDER OF THE PLATOON CONT'D ON TO 155368. AT 1745 G-BAKER REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FROM AN AZ OF 205° WITH NO CAS. BOTH GROUPS REMAINED ON THEIR OBJ. UNTIL 1812, WHEN THEY WERE ORDERED TO RETURN. AT 1822 BOTH GROUPS WERE ORDERED BACK TO THEIR OBJ. AT 1910 THEY WERE AGAIN ORDERED TO RETURN. THE PTR NOTED DEAD SPACES ON THEIR RADIO AT 162366 + 180355. THEY REPORTED THAT IN GENERAL VISIBILITY WAS POOR WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CERTAIN KNOPS ON HILLS 754 + 558. THE K Co C.O. REQUESTED THAT HIS PATROLS BE RETURNED SOONER.
4. VISIBILITY WAS VERY POOR IN GENERAL. ALL FRIENDLY ARTY WAS LIFTED WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THAT ON THE FINAL OBJ.
5. A RELAY STATION AT 128359 SPOTTED SOME MOVEMENT AT AN AZ. OF 205° ABOUT 3000 YDS OUT FROM THEIR POSITION. FRIENDLY MORTAR FIRE WAS PLACED ON THIS POINT.
6. A 2145 B Co REC'D A SLIGHT PROBING ATTACK AT 196335.
7. AT 1300 AN AT, M SQUAD WAS ATTACHED TO THE BLUE A+P PLATOON FOR THE PURPOSE OF LAYING MINES IN FRONT OF THE BLUE LINES.
8. THE COS. SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR POSITIONS AND STRENGTHENING THE DOUBLE AND/OR BARBED WIRE FENCES IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS WITH CONCERTINAS.
9. Co C, ATTACHED TO BLUE SINCE 1940 ON JUL 28, WAS RELIEVED BY ONE PLT. OF L Co ON 6 AUG AT 1100.

OFFICIAL

LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 10000 K AUG 51

TO 102400 K AUG 51

PLACE SO K SO / YONG  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	IMPEI 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	IMPEI 0230
0300		3		BN NEG	IMPEI 0330
0400		4		BN NEG	IMPEI 0430
0500		5		BN NEG	IMPEI 0530
0600		6		BN NEG	IMPEI 0630
0700		7		BN NEG	
0700		8		BN NEG	
0715		8		LOVE CO PATROL RETURNED 0615 REPORT NEG	
		9		KING CO PATROL DEPARTED FROM LOVE CO. P 0700	
0730		10		CONTACT PATROL RETURNED TO ITEM CO. REPORTS NEG- 0720	
0720		11		LOVE CO CONTACTED BY ENEMY FIRED WITH 3 R/W AT POINT 185355 FIRED BACK AT ENEMY ENEMY WITHDREW TO THE NORTH WOODS.	
0905		12		AT 174364 NEG VISIBILITY VERY POOR LIFTED FREQUENTLY EXCEPT FIVE 2500 FT RELAY STATION AT POINT 178359 SPOTED MOVEMENT AT AN AZMETH OF 205° OUT ABOUT 3000 YDS FRIENDLY MTR WAS BEING PLACED ON IT	
0930		13		PATROL 31CA AT 1735 HAS RECEIVED IRD CONTROL AT AZMETH OF 345° 1745 G B RECD IRD CO MTR FROM AZMETH 29	
1800		14			

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-3

FROM 10 0001K AUG 51

TO 102400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 YONG

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, ENCLOSURE, ETC.	ACTION
2200		15		REPORT FROM REP BN BAKER CO. PROBING ATTACK AT 2145. W 50 33 Y	
2400		16		KING CO PATROL DEPARTED FROM LOVE CO OUT POST AT 0730. RAN INTO GROUND TELEPHONE CIRCUIT ABOUT 40 YDS FROM LOVE OUT POST WHICH THEY HAD CUT IN PREVIOUS MISSION. THE WIRE HAD SINCE BEEN REPAIRED. WITH WDL APPROXIMATELY 950 YDS FROM LOVE CO OUT POST. PATROL PROCEEDED ON DOWN THE POINT TO 188355 WHERE THE LEAD SCOUT SAW 3 ENEMY AND FIRED ON THEM. THE ENEMY FLED TO SOUTH ON AN AZMETH OF 180°. THE PATROL DID NOT PURSUE THE ENEMY BUT CONTINUED ON ITS ROUTE TO HILL 558 WITHOUT ANY OTHER ACTIVITY OR OBSERVATION OF ENEMY THERE THEY LEFT ONE (1) SQUAD WITH ONE (1) MTR SQUAD AND RADIO IN HALE 6-BAKER. THE SQUAD DEPIED TO OBSERVE. THE REST OF THE PLATOON CONTINUED TO 155368 DURING THE OBSERVATION TIME 6-A RECD 1RD COMM MTR FROM AN AZMETH OF 335° NO CAS.	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 100001K AUG 51

TO 109100X AUG 51

PLACE SOA S01 YONG

DT 215 317

IN	OUT	TO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2400		17		<p>AT 1745 G-BAKER REC            1RD COMM MTR FROM AN            AZMETH OF 205° NO CAS,            BOTH GROUPS REMAINED            ON OBJECTIVES UNTIL            1812 AT WHICH TIME            THEY WERE ORDERED            TO RETURN TO BASE AT            1822 THEY WERE ORDERED            TO RETURN BACK TO            OBJECTIVE WHERE THEY            REMAINED UNTIL 1910            WHEN THEY WERE            ORDERED TO RETURN TO            BASE, THE PATROL NOTED            RADIO DEAD SPACES AT            162 360 TO 180 355.            WITH THE EXCEPTION OF            AN OBS ON HILLS 754-            558, VISIBILITY POOR.            COMPANY COMMANDER            REQUESTS PATROL BE            RETURNED SOONER.            BN NEG</p>	
2100		18		BN NEG	IN RE 1 2130
2200		17		BN NEG	IN RE 1 2230
2300		20		BN NEG	IN RE 1 2330
2400		21		BN NEG	2430
		22		BN NEG	

SECRET

44. 3rd Inf., 70th Inf.  
Seaside, N.H.

S-3 Unit Journal Summary  
110001k to 112400K Aug 24

1. At 0625 I Co dispatched patrol # 31 forward on recon mission. The patrol returned at 0720 without incident, and returned at 1525 without making any contact with the enemy.
2. At 0630 patrol # 32 left K Co. for the forward areas. The patrol returned at 1830 and reported that they had not contacted the enemy.
3. Patrol # 33 left L Co. at 0635 on a recon mission. The patrol returned at 2030 and reported that they had not made any contact with the enemy.
4. Patrol # 34 left L Co at 0635. The patrol reached pt. 166355 and reported that they had had no contact, but that visibility was limited. The patrol returned at 2030, and reported that the bridge at 163359 was passable only to jeeps, as was the trail that led North by Hill 1558. The patrol had made no contact with enemy forces.
5. At 1300 an AT&M squad became attached to the Blue Hq., to work with the A&P platoon and lay mines in front of the positions.
6. Lt. Col. Mildren, the Regimental C.O. inspected the positions of the companies, and made no criticism, being apparently well satisfied with the defenses.
7. The L Co. ambush patrol departed at 2115.

TOTH  
Major

Official  
LEGHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

55TH INF

FROM 110001K AUB51

TO 112400K AUB51

PLACE 50 X 5.21 YOUNG

IN	CUF	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCLUDING, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		BN NEG	EMPEI 0130
0200		2		BN NEG	EMPEI
0300		3		BN NEG	0230 EMPEI
0400		4		BN NEG	0330 EMPEI
0500		5		BN NEG	0430 EMPEI
0600		6		BN NEG	0530 EMPEI
0700		7		BN NEG	0630 EMPEI
0700		8		PATROL#31 LEFT ITEM CO AREA AT 0625	0730
0700		9		PATROL#32 MOVED OUT AT 0630	
0700		10		PATROL#33 MOVED OUT AT 0635	
0720		11		ITEM CO PATROL#31 ON OBJECTIVE NEG	
1025		12		LOVE CO PATROL#33 166360	
1330		13		NEG PATROL#34 WAS AT 161 358 NEG VISIBILITY POOR	
1400				PATROL#34 AT 161355 NEG VISIBILITY POOR	
1525		14		ITEM PATROL#31 MOVED OUT REPORTS	
1830		15		NEG LOVE CO PATROL#32 MOVED OUT REPORTS	
2030		16		NEG LOVE CO PATROL#34 MOVED OUT REPORTS	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 1100Z L A P 381

TO 380 BN 38TH INF

PLACE LOGS IN FILE

D7215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2200		17		PATROL # 34 REPORTS BRIDGE AT 163357 PASSABLE TO TRUCKS ONLY. TRAIL WENT TO HILL 558 PASSABLE IN TRUCKS ONLY. LOVE CO. AMBULANCE PATROL DEPARTED AT 2115	
2130		18			
2100		19		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPDI
2200		20		I-K-L-M NEG	2130 IMPDI 2130 IMPDI
2300		21		I-K-L-M NEG	2230 IMPDI
2400		22		I-K-L-M NEG	2330 IMPDI 2430

SECRET

SECRET

Hq., 3rd Bn., 38th Inf. Reg'tt.  
Sekselyang, N.K.  
DT215327

S-3 Unit Journal Summary  
120001k to 122400k Aug. 51

1. At 0630 ptr. # 31 departed from the K Co. lines on a recon. mission. The Ptr. reached it's obj. at 204303 at 0750, without making contact with the enemy. They reported that their visibility was limited to 50 ft. The Ptr. returned at 1930, and reported that there was no enemy contact with the 888. The ptr. was located at 204303.
2. At 0800 Ptr. # 31 reported from the I Co. lines. At 0825 the patrol reported reaching pt. 185353 without contact. At 1730 Ptr. Baker received 4 rds. Arty at an Az of 320°. Able Ptr. reported an Az of 360° on the same Arty. The Ptr. returned at 2030 without making any further contact.
3. An L Co. ambush Ptr. returned at 0700, and reported making no contact with the enemy.
4. At 1530 the F.O. with I Co. spotted a group of enemy at 203373. Arty was called in, with unknown results.
5. At 1600 the 1st Plat. of K Co. reported the sounding of Arty at an Az of 315°. K Co. Ptr. # 31 reported an Az. of 320° on the same Arty.
6. By 1700 K Co. had received 25 rds of Arty, and I Co. had received 19 rds. of Arty.
7. By 1700 L Co. had observed 4 enemy at 204372, while I Co. observed 8 enemy at 202387. Arty was called in on them with unknown results. One enemy Plat. was observed on Hill 1181, and Arty was also placed on them. Fires, presumably started by the enemy were observed on Hill 1243.
8. By 2030 I Co. had received 9 rds of 82mm Mortar, with no casualties.
9. At 2135 K Co. observed a red flare fired in front of their positions from East to West. At 2240, K Co observed 4 flares fired in front of their positions at an Az of 40° from the L Co. positions. The flares were fired from East to West, and were colored red, amber, yellow, and orange respectively.
10. L Co. dispatched a squad-sized ambush patrol at 2100. The Ptr. reached it's obj. at 2140 without incident.
11. The Bn spent the remainder of it's time improving their positions. Seventy-five yards of concertinas were strung in front of the L Co. positions to strengthen that wire already laid.

Teth  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
Lockhart  
S-3

SECRET



SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 120001K AUG 51

TO 122400K AUG

PLACE SA K SA LYONG

IN	OUT	NO.	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0230
0300		3		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0430
0500		5		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0530
0600		6		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 0630
0630		7		KING CO. PATROL #31 DEPARTED	
0635		8		ITEM CO. PATROL #32 DEPARTED	
0700		9		LOVE CO. AND USA PATROL	
0755		10		RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
0825		11		PATROL #31 ON OBJECTIVE 204363 SITUATION NEG	
1000		12		PATROL #32 AT 185353 SITUATION NEG.	
1030		13		PATROL #31 NEG VISIBILITY 30 FEET	
1145		14		PATROL #31 NEG	
1420		15		KING CO. PATROL #31 SITUATION NEG VISIBILITY 20 FEET	
1530		16		PATROL #31 SITUATION NEG VISIBILITY POOR PATROL #32 SITUATION NEG VISIBILITY CLEAR PATROL #32 SITUATION NEG. 81 FO. WITH ITEM CO. SPOTED ENEMY AT 203373. ARTILLARY WAS BROUGHT ON IT	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

58TH INF

FROM 12 0001K AUG 51

TO 122400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 YONG

IN	CUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1600		17		1ST PLATOON KING CO. REPORTED SOUNDING OF ARTILLARY AT AN AZ METH OF 315° KING CO PATROL #31 REPORTED AZ METH OF 320° ON SAME ARTY. PATROL #31 NEG. KING CO. RECD 1 RD EST 82 MTR. ITEM CO RECD 3 RDS EST 76 MM KING CO AT 1700 HAD RECEIVED 25 RDS ARTY ITEM CO. HAD RECD 19 RDS	
1630		18			
1630		18			
1700		19		LOVE CO OBSERVED 4 ENEMY AT 204372 ITEM OBSERVED 8 ENEMY AT 202387 ARTY CALLED IN.	
1730		20		ITEM CO PATROL BAKER RECD 4 RDS ARTY AT AN AZ METH OF 310° ABIE PATROL REPORTED AZ METH OF 360° ON SAME ARTY.	
1930		21		ONE ENEMY PLATOON OBSERVED ON HILL 1181 ARTY BEING PLACED ON THEM FIRES WERE OBSERVED ON HILL 1243	
2000		22		ITEM CO. REPORTED RECD 3 RDS ESTIMATED 82 MM	
2030		23		MTR NO. CAS ITEM CO. RECD 6 RDS EST. 82 MTR.	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

5TH INF

S-3

FROM 120001KAUG51

TO 122400KAUG51

FROM SOXS01YONG

DT 215 327

TIME	DATE	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2030		24	PATROL #32 RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
2100		25	PATROL #31 RETURNED 1930 REPORTED 2 FOX HOLES AT 204365 CONTACT NEG	
2135		26	KING CO. OBSERVED RED FLARE FIRED FROM EAST TO WEST	
2240		27	KING CO. OBSERVED 4 FLARE RED, AMBER, YELLOW, AND ORANGE ON HILL 1059 FROM AZMETH OF 40° FROM LOVE CO POSITIONS EAST TO WEST	
2100		28	I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI
2200		29	I-K-L-M NEG	2130 IMPEI
2300		30	I-K-L-M NEG	2230 IMPEI
2345		31	LOVE CO. AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED 2100	2330 IMPEI
2400		32	REACHED OBJ. 2140 SIT NEG I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI 2430
2130		33	75 YDS CONCENTINIA IN FRONT OF LOVE CO. BN IMPROVING ITS POSITIONS	

SECRET

SECRET

Hq., 3rd Bn., 38th Inf. Reg't.  
Soksohyang, N.K.  
DR21537

130001k to 132400k Aug. 51  
S-3 Unit Journal Summary

1. At 0630 the L Co. ambush patrol returned and reported that they had had no contact with the enemy.
2. Patrol # 31 left the I Co. lines on a recon mission at 0630. The Ptr. reached it's obj. at pt. 177362 at 0705, without making any contact with the enemy. At 0845 the Ptr. was still on it's objective and heard S/A fire from an As. of 235°. They also heard Arty from an As of 330°. Their visibility at the time was extremely poor, but became clearer by 0900. At 1250 the Ptr. observed two enemy platoons digging in at 175377. At 1300 the Ptr. observed an unknown no. of enemy digging in from pts. 196375 to 188369. The Ptr. returned at 1745 without any further incident.
3. Patrol # 32 left the K Co. lines at 0630. By 0500 the patrol had reached pt. ~~1745~~ 178359, without making any contact with the enemy. Their visibility was reported as very poor. At 1000 the Ptr. at pt. 169365 heard enemy Arty at pt 162376, but made no contact. At 1410 at pt. 156365 the Ptr. observed several fairly new enemy bunkers, and again made no contact. At 1530 the Ptr. observed a big gun belonging to the enemy at 163389. Arty and an Air Strike were called in on it, with unknown results. The Ptr returned at 2020, without making any further contact with the enemy.
4. At 1245 the Air OP reported an enemy mule pack train moving South on the ridge line of Hill 1243.
5. At 1400 I Co. received 12 rds. of est. 82mm Mortar. At 1410 they received three more rounds of est. 82mm Mortar fire.
6. At 2040 I Co. received 30 rds. of est. 76 mm. K Co at this time had received 23 rds of est 76mm. fire.
7. L Co. dispatched a squad-sized ambush Ptr at 2130, which reached it's obj. at 2230, without making any contact with the enemy.
8. The Bn as a whole improved their positions by stringing more barbed wire in front of their lines, and strengthening those fences already there. I Co. laid 175 yds. of single apron fence from 203356 Westward. K Co. laid a single wire concertina from pt. 202355 east 250 yds, and from pt. 206352 300 yds south. L Co. laid 120 yds of concertinas from pt 192356 eastward.

TOTH  
Major

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

S-3 Section  
 2RD Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

FROM 130001K AUG 51  
 TO 132400K AUG 51  
 PLACE SOKSO/YONG  
 DT 215 327

L	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI
0200		2		I-K-L-M NEG	0130 IMPEI
0300		3		I-K-L-M NEG	0230 IMPEI
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	0330 IMPEI
0500		5		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEI
0600		6		I-K-L-M NEG	0530 IMPEI
0630		7		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED REPORTS NEG	0630
0630		8		PATROL # 31 ITEM CO DEPARTED	
0705		9		PATROL # 31 REACHED OBJECTIVE. NEG	
0800				PATROL # 31 ON OBJ. VIS. POOR	
0800		11		PATROL # 32 AT 178359 VIS. POOR CONTACT NEG	
0845		12		PATROL # 31 AT 177362 HEARD S/A FIRE FROM AN AZMETH OF 235° HEARD ARTY FROM AN AZMETH OF 330° PATROL # 31 STILL ON OBJ. VIS. CLEARER.	
0900				PATROL # 31 CONTACT NEG VIS. POOR-	
1000		13		PATROL # 32 169 365 HEARD ARTY. AT 162376 CONTACT NEG	
1000		14		PATROL # 31 SITUATION NEG VIS IMPROVING PATROL # 32 @ 166366 SITUATION NEG	
1215		15		PATROL # 31 NEG PATROL # 32 162368 SITUATION NEG	

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

5-3

FROM 130001K AUG 51

35TH INF

TO 132400N AUG 51

PLACE 50X50/YONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	ML	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1245		16		AIRBOR REPORTED MULEPACK TRAIN ON RIDGE LINE OF HILL 1243 COMING SOUTH	
1250				PATROL #31 OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO HILL 1181 IN VIC. 202381	
1250		17		PATROL #31 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY PLATOONS DIGGING IN AT 175377	
1300		18		PATROL #31 OBSERVED UNKNOWN NUMBER ENEMY DIGGING IN FROM 146375 TO 188369	
1300		19		PATROL #31 A-B NEG	
1400		20		PATROL #32 A-B NEG ITEM CO RECD 12 ROUNDS OF EST 82 MTR	
1410		21		PATROL #31 NEG	
1410		22		PATROL #32 AT 156365 SIT. NEG. OBS. FAIRLY NEW BUNKERS IN VIC.	
1410		23		ITEM CO RECD 3 RDS EST 82 MM MTR ITEM CO SENT DETAIL DOWN TO 792 TO PICK UP AMMO. REPORTED IN THAT AREA.	
1530		24		PATROL #32 A. OBS. BIG GUN AT 163389. AIR AND ARTY CALLED IN MISSION IN PROGRESS AT PRESENT TIME	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 132001 N 40571

TO 132001 N 40571

FRAC SAKSO/YANG  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCLUDE, ETC.	ACTION
1545		25		PATROL #31 NEG	
1715		26		PATROL #32 NO CONTACT PATROL #31 NEG	
1715		27		VIS. 0 PATROL #32 NEG VIS. 0	
1745		28		PATROL #31 RETURNED NEG	
2020		29		I-K-L-M NEG PATROL #32 RETURNED NEG	
2040		30		I CO REC'D 30 RDS EST 76 K. CO REC'D 23 RDS EST 76	IMPEL 2045
2130		31		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	
2157		32		AMBUSH PATROL REPORTS NEG	
2330		33		AMBUSH PATROL REACHED	
2100		34		OBJ. 2230	
2200		35		I-K-L-M NEG	
2300		36		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2330
2400		37		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2430
		38		ITEM CO. LAID 175 YDS SINGLE APRON FENCE FROM 203356 WEST KING CO. LAID SINGLE WIRE CONV. N 71.1111 FROM 202355 EAST 250 YDS APRON 204352 300 YDS SOUTH SINGLE WIRE CONV. IN AREA LOVE CO LAID 120 YDS CONVENTION FROM 192356 EAST	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> INF.  
SOKSOBYONG, N. K.  
DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
140001K TO 142400K AUG 57

1. AT 0200 THE L Co AMBUSH PTR REPT'D TO A Co. THAT THEY HAD NOT CONTACTED THE ENEMY AT 0627, THE PTR PASSED THRU THE A Co LINES AND REPT'D THAT THEY WERE RETURNING. THE PTR REACHED THEIR OWN LINES AT 0627.
2. AT 0630 PTR # 31 DEP. FROM THE I Co POSNS ON A RECON MISSION. AT 0930 THE PTR HAD REACHED ITS OBT WITHOUT INCIDENT. THEY REMAINED THERE, WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT UNTIL 1045 THE PTR RETURNED AT 1920 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
3. PTRS 32, 33, & 34 DEPARTED AT 0700 ON RECON MISSIONS. AT 1015 PTR 32 REACHED ITS OBT WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. AT 1040 PTR 33 HAD REACHED ITS OBT WITHOUT INCIDENT. AT 2045, PTRS 32, 33, & 34 RETURNED AND REPT'D EN. BUNKERS ON HILL 754. PTR 33 HAD ALSO RECD 2 RDS FRIENDLY ARTY, AND REPORTED THAT THEY HEARD SP FIRING AT AN AZ. OF 360°
4. L Co RECIEVED 5 RDS EST 82 MW AT 1357, WITHOUT ANY CASUALTIES
5. K Co RECD 12 RDS EST 82 FROM 1400-1410 AT AN AZ. OF 360 AFTER 1410 THEY BEGAN RECIEVING RDS OF 76, WHICH CEASED AT 1800 THEIR CAS. WERE 1 KIA, 2 WIA AND 1 KOREAN KIA + 2 WIA.
6. AT 1710 I Co RECD 8 RDS EST 76 FROM AN AZ OF 65° FROM PT 205349
7. AT 1835 1 RD EST 82 FELL IN THE BLUE REAR CPAREA AT 1850 1 RD EST 76 FELL IN THE SAME AREA
8. THE BN AS A WHOLE SPENT THE DAY STRENGTHENING THEIR POSNS. I Co PUT IN 75 YDS OF CONCERTINA FROM PT 197355 IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. K Co LAID 75 YDS OF CONCERTINA E. FROM MT 197355, 15 YDS OF STEEL WIRE E. FROM 201355, AND 80 YDS OF STE. WIRE E. FROM 206352. L Co PUT IN 110 YDS OF CONC. FROM 203355 IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. THE AT&M SQUAD ALSO LAID SEVERAL MINE FIELDS IN FRONT OF OUR POSNS.

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET



SECRET

5-3

HQ 360 BN

35TH INF

FROM 14 0021K AUG 51

TO 14 94001K AUG 51

PAGE 501K501Y06

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		AMBUSH PAT. REPT. TO ABLE CO. NEG	IMPEL 0330
0300		4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0430
0400		5		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0530
0500		6		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0630
0600		7		I-K-L-M NEG	
0627		8		AMBUSH PATROL REPORTS THEY ARE RETURNING AND ARE AT ABLE CO.	
0635		9		I-K-L-M NEG	
0715		10		PATROL # 31 DEPARTED AT 0630	
0715		11		PATROL # 32, 33, 34 DEPARTED 0700	
0715		12		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
0930		13		PATROL # 31 ON OBJ NEG	
1000		14		PATROL # 31 ON OBJ NEG	
1015		15		PATROL # 32 ON OBJ NEG	
1040		16		PATROL # 33 ON OBJECTIVE NEG	
1100		17		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1200		19		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1205		20		PATROL # 33 AT 159328	
1220		21		PATROL # 32 AT 172364 NEG	
1500		22		LOVE CO REC'D 5 RES EST 82 MTR AT 1757	
1500				KING CO REC'D 12 RES EST 82 MTR FROM 1400-1410	
1515				FROM AN AZME 74 OF 353 CO.	
1540		23		I-K-L-M NEG	
		24		PATROL # 32 NEG PATROL # 33 NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM: 142201K AUG 51

TO: 142001K AUG 51

PLACE SO 4554 VYEWG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1820		22		PATROL #31 AT 1630 NEG	
1820		23		1710 ITEM CO REC'D 8 RDS EST 76 FROM ANAZMETH OF 65° FROM 205349	
1820		24		PATROL #31 NEG	
1835		25		1 EST 82MM MTR REC'D AT BLUE REAR CP AREA.	
1850		26		1 RD EST 76 RECD BLUE REAR CP AREA	
1800		27		Co K rpts arty ended. Have been receiving en arty since 1410.	
1920		28		Pty 31 ret. neg	
2045		29		Ptys 32, 33, 34 ret and rept en bunkers on 754. Pty 33 also recd brds friendly arty. (No cas.) Pty reports SP firing at 360 (heard)	
2050		30		Gas fr En. arty on Co K: 1 KIA 2 WIA (also 1 Korean KIA and 2 WIA)	
2140		31		Blue Ambush Pty departed	
2100		32		I-K-L-M Neg	Impel 2130
2200		33		I-K-M-L Neg	Impel 2230
2300		34		K-M-L-I Neg	Impel 2330
2400				M-I-L-K Neg	Impel 0030

SECRET

SECRET

NO. 32 31 32 31 32 31

SORSOLYONG, P.A.K.

DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
150000K TO 152400K A.M. 51

1. AT 0515 THE L Co AMB. PTR RET. REPORTED THAT THEY HAD MADE NO CONTACT WITH THE EN.
2. I Co DISPATCHED PTR # 31 ON A RECON MISSION AT 0630 THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ. WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 0830, AND REMAINED THERE UNTIL 1140, REPORTING THE VISIBILITY TO BE VERY POOR. AT 1430 THE PTR HEARD ARTY FROM AN AZ OF 300°. OVER HILL 1179. AT 1700 PTR 31 AGAIN REPORTED NO CONTACT AND THE SOUNDING OF ARTY, WHICH THEY BELIEVED TO BE 2 PIECES, AT AN AZ OF 340°. THE PTR RETURNED AT 1720, WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
3. PTR # 32 DEPARTED FROM THE K Co LINES AT 0705 TO ESTABLISH A BLOCKING POINT. AT 1810 PTR 32 LOST CONTACT. RELAYS WERE SENT OUT TO CONTACT THEM AT 1135. PTR 32 WAS AGAIN IN CONTACT WITH BLUE, + REPT'D NO ENEMY CONTACT, AND VERY POOR VISIBILITY. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ AT 1305, THEIR VISIBILITY AT THE TIME BEING 300 YDS. AT 1540 THE PTR REPT'D THE SOUNDING OF EN ARTY AT AN AZ OF 340°. THE PTR RET'D AT 1920 AND REPORTED SEVERAL FRESH EN FOXHOLES ON THEIR OBJ. THEY ALSO REPT'D EN COMMO. WIRE IN THE VIC. OF DT 189366, AND ALSO A RECENTLY USED TRAIL IN THE VIC. OF DT 182867.
4. 2 POW'S SURRENDERED TO K Co AT 1020.
5. AT 1800 I Co RECD 4 RDS EST. 82 WITH NO CAL. AT 1912 K Co RECD 20 RDS. AT 1917 7541DC WIRE, BUT HAD NO CAS.
5. THE L Co PTR DEPARTED TO SET UP HIS MIAHLY AT 2030, AND REACHED ITS OBJ WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 2055.
6. AT 2300 IMPULS INFORMED BLUE THAT INSTEAD OF 7 BN OF ARTY FIRING AT 0630 ON HILLS 900+773 THERE WOULD BE 7 BN FIRING 2 RDS EA. AT 0545, COVERING THE WHOLE FRONT THE 38TH FIELD WOULD FIRE ON HILL 1059.
7. THE COS. IMPROVED THEIR ALREADY WELL BUILT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS. K Co HAD 24 YDS DOUBLE AVIAN FENCE E. FROM 2885, AND 25 YDS OF ENTANG. E. FROM 2805. I Co. OUT DOWN 110 YDS CONC. W. FROM 2255.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 150001K AUG 51

TO 152400K AUG 51

PLAC 90K501Y018  
DT 215.327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		LOVE CO OBSERVED FLASHES 700-800 YDS IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITIONS.	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		I-K NEG	
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0330
0430		5		M-I-L-K NEG	IMPEL 0430
0600		6		L-K-I-M NEG	IMPEL 0630
0615		7			
0630		8		AMB. PTR. RETURNED - NEG	
0705		9		I Co PTR# DEPARTED	IMPEL 0630
0830		10		K Co PTR # 32 DEPARTED.	IMPEL 0630
1015		11		GI PTR 31 ON OBJ at 0800 PATROL # 31 NEG VIS. POOR	IMPEL 0715 Impel 0840
1020		12		2 PW'S AT KING CO.	
1110		13		PATROL # 31 STILL ON OBJ. NEG VIS. POOR	
1110		14		NO CONTACT WITH PATROL # 32 RELAY STATION GOING OUT FARTHER TO TRY TO CONTACT THEM	
1135				PATROL # 32 NEG VIS. POOR	
1305		15		PATROL # 31 NEG VIS. POOR	
1305		16		PATROL # 32 ON OBJ. NEG VIS. 300 YDS	
1400		17		PATROL # 32 NEG VIS 300 YDS	
1405		18		PATROL # 31 NEG VIS FAIR	
1430		19		PATROL # 31 HEARD ARTY FROM AZ. 3000' OVER HILL 1179 IN VALLEY WEST	
1450		20		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1505		21		PATROL # 32 NEG VIS 300'	

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 15 0001K AUG 51

TO 152400 AUG 51

PLACE 50K 501 VINO

D 7815 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1540		22		PATROL # 32 REPORTS SOUNDING ON ARTY AT 340	
1600		23		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1610		24		PATROL # 32 NEG	
1700		25		PATROL # 32 NEG VIS POOR	
1700		26		PATROL # 31 NEG SOUNDING OF ARTY BELIEVED 2 PLACES AT AN AZIMUTH OF 340°	
1800		27		CO I rec'd 4 rds est 82mm-110 cns.	Impel 1815
1912		28		CO I rec'd 20 rds of est 76 & 120 mm 110 cns w/pt	Impel 2010
1820		29		Ptr 31 vet - Neg	
1920		30		Ptr 32 vet - repts en wire (commo) loc. vic 189366 also recently used trail vic DT 182367. On obj ptr obs'd fresh fox-holes	
2030		31		Ambush departed - + 2030	Impel 2035
2055		32		Ambush reached obj - Neg	Impel 2100
2100		33		I-K-L-M NEG.	Impel 2130
2200		34		M-I-L-K NEG	Impel 2230
2300				IMPEL 3 INFORMED BLUE 3 THAT INSTEAD OF 28th ARTY AT 0600, ON HILLS 900 + 973, THERE WILL BE 78th FIRING 2 RDS EA AT 0545, COVERING WHOLE FRONT. 3TH ED. DISES ON HILL 1049	BLUE 3 FWD 2300
2300		35		M-I-L-K NEG	Impel 2330
2400		36		M-I-L-K NEG	Impel 0130

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
SOKKOLYUNG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
160001K TO 162400K AUG 51

1. AT 0720 THE L CO AMBUSH PTR. RETURNED, & REPORTED NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY
2. AT 0805 PTR # 31 LEFT THE I CO LINES ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ. WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 0915, AND REMAINED THERE WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN. UNTIL 1055. THEY REVD THE VISIBILITY TO BE VERY LIMITED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE PTR RETURNED TO FRIENDLY POS. AT 1740, REPORTING NEG. CONTACT WITH THE EN.
3. PTR # 32 LEFT K CO AT 0805 TO SET UP A BLOCKING PSN. THE PTR. REACHED ITS OBJ WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1600. AT 1820 THE PTR HEARD SCATTERED SA FIRE AT PT 152346 WITHOUT SEEING ANY EN. THE PTR RETURNED WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT WITH THE EN BY 2000
4. AT 0820 I CO RCD 17 RDS EST 76. FROM 0823 TO 0845 I CO RCD 36 MORE RDS EST 76. AT 1110 I CO WAS SUBJECT TO 8 RDS EST 82 MTR. FOLLOWED BY 23 RDS EST 76 FROM AN AZ OF 330 IN A 5-SEC. BANG-BANG AT 1120 AT 1137 I CO RCD 16 MORE RDS EST 76 AT AN AZ OF 330. FROM 1500-1503 I CO RCD 7 RDS 81 MTR. FROM 1545-1600 I CO RCD 16 RDS EST 82. AT 1635 I CO RCD 9 RDS EST 82. AT 1715 I CO RCD 12 MORE RDS EST 82. NO CAS. WERE SUFFERED.
5. AT 0905 K CO RPTD A CRATER 250 YDS. N. THE MILLS. THE EST RANGE OF THE GUN WAS 600 YDS. THE EST. PSN WAS PT 191391.
6. AT 1645 K CO RCD 35 RDS EST 76 AT AN AZ OF 5600 WITH AN 8 SEC. BANG-BANG. THEY RPTD IT SEEMED TO BE 2 BAT. OF 8 GUNS & THAT THE GUNS SEEMED TO ALT. FRENATE BETWEEN K CO & THE 9TH RCT.
7. THE L CO AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED AT 2040 AND ARRIVED AT THE AMBUSH PT. AT 2120 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
8. AT 2300 L CO RECD THROUGH THE HANDS OF 2 CO 2 NIK. IN GRID SQUARE 16-32. THE NIK. BELIEVED THAT THERE WERE G.M. TROOPS ON HILL 703
9. THE BN AS A WHOLE SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR PSNS WHEN THE SITUATION PERMITTED. BARBED WIRE WAS LAID TO STRENGTHEN THESE FENCES ALREADY PUT IN. THE AT4M SQUAD ALSO LAID NUMEROUS MINES.

T O T H

MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 160001K AUG 51

TO 162400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSOIYONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0430
0500		5		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0530
0600		6		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0630
0720		7		AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED	
0805		8		NEG PATROL # 31 AND 32 DEPARTED	
0820		9		ITEM CO REC'D 17 RDS EST 76 MM.	
0850		10		ITEM CO REC'D 36 RDS EST 76 MM FROM 0823-0845	
0900		11		CALL FROM RED LOVI CO. CONTACTED THEM THAT THEIR RADIO WAS OUT	
0900		12		KING CO REPORTS CRATER & SOUNDING AT 6140 MILLS EST RANGE 3600 YDS EST POS. OF GUNS 1913 91	
0915		13		ITEM CO PATROL ON OBJ. NEG PATROL # 31	
1000		14		PTR # 31 ON OBJ, VIS. LIMITED	IMPEL 1030
1055		15		PTR # 31 ON OBJ, NEG CONT, VIS. POOR	IMPEL 1100
1110		16		8 RDS EST 82 MKT REC'D BY I CO	IMPEL 1130
1120		17		I CO REC'D 23 RDS EST 76 FROM A2 330° IN SSEC BANG-BANG. I CO HAD PREVIOUSLY REC'D 2 RDS 82 MKT	IMPEL 1130
1137		18		I CO REC'D 16 RDS EST 76 AT A2 330° No CAS	IMPEL 1140
1350		19		PATROL # 31 NEG	IMPEL 1330
1400		20		PTR # 31 NEG	IMPEL 1430
1500		21		PTR # 31 NEG	IMPEL 1530
1500		22		CO I REC'D 3 RDS 81 MM, No CAS.	IMPEL 1530
1503		23		CO I REC'D 4 RDS 81 MM, No CAS	IMPEL 1530

SECRET

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 160001K AUG 51

TO 162400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSOLVONG, N.K.

DT 215327

**SECRET**

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1545		24		I Co RECD 8 RDS EST 82	IMPEL 1600
1600		25		I Co RECD 8 RDS EST 82	IMPEL 1630
1600		26		PTR # 32 REACHED DBT PTR # 31 NEG	" "
1635		27		I Co RECD 9 RDS EST 82. NO CAS.	IMPEL 1645
1645		28		K Co RECD 35 RDS EST 76 AT AZ OF 5600 - 8 SEC BANGBANG. REPTA IT SEEMED TO BE 2 BAT. OF 2 GUNS THE GUNS SEEMED TO SWITCH & ALTERNATE BETWEEN K Co & 9TH	IMPEL 1700
1650		29		K Co RECD 5 RDS 76, FALLING AT 1/2 MIN INTERVALS AT AZ 5650	IMPEL 1700
1715		30		PTR # 31 NEG I Co RECD 12 RDS EST 82. NO CAS	IMPEL 1730
1740		31		PTR # 31 NEG - RET. TO LINES	IMPEL 1800
1820		32		PTR # 32 HEARD SCATTERED 3/4 FIRE AT 152346 AT 1800	IMPEL 1830
1845		33		EST. 55 PGUNS AT 166388. SOUND 3 MTR AT 157377. E N CO. ON 894 (1437) GRID NO CONTACT. WHITE RECD 5 RDS FROM 150346 AMBUSH PATROL DETRIED	
2040		29		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2130
2100		25		PATROL ARRIVE 2 AT AMBUSH POINT NEG	
2130		26		I-K-L-M NEG	
2200		27		L Co REPORTS 2 PLANES GOING UP IN FRONT OF POSITIONS	
2300		28		I-K-L-M NEG. LOVE CO RECD THROUGH CAPTURED NORTH GEAR IN 10 GRID SAYING 1633 WERE TRYING TO NORTH KOREANS SW HILL 703	
2400		29		K-L-M NEG I Co RECD 1 RD ARTX	

**SECRET**



SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> RCT  
SOKSOLYON'S N. K.  
DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
170000K TO 172400K AUG 51

1. AT 0600 THE L CO AMBUSH PTR. RETURNED, AND RPTD NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY
2. AT 0726 PTR 32 DEPARTED FROM THE K CO LINES TO ESTABLISH A BLOCKING PSN. AT 1000 PTR 32 R WAS ON ITS OBJ. & REPORTED THE VIS. TO BE 100 YDS, DUE TO THE DENSE MIST. PTR 32A HAD REACHED PT 129366. PTR 32A REC'D SOME 3/4 FIRE AT 169366 AT 1000 & AT 1205 32A RPTD AN EST CO. OF EN DUG IN AT 166366 ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. THE EN WERE ARMED WITH 3MM & NUMEROUS BURD GUNS & FORCED THE PTR TO WITHDRAW TO THE 338 PSNS WITH NO CAS. ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON THE EN W/UNK RESULTS DUE TO THE POOR VIS. AT 1800 PTR 32 WITHDREW 125 YDS & FORMED A PERIMETER FOR DEFENSE. THE PTR. WAS ORDERED TO REMAIN UNTIL RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF WHITE.
3. AT 0730 L CO RELIEVED ONE PLT. OF C CO ON THEIR PSN.
4. CO I DISPATCHED PTR 31 AT 0800 ON A RECON. MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ WITHOUT CONTACT BY 0830. THE VIS BEING EXTREMELY POOR, BEING REDUCED TO 30 FT BY 1300. THE PTR RETURNED WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1730
4. AT 1235 LSN-3 RPTD 1 SP CUN AT PT 165331 AND CALLED IN ARTY ON THE SAME WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. THE REG. I & R PLT RELIEVED A PLT AT 0900 & CAME UNDER BLUE JURISDICTION
6. AT 1845 THE L CO AMBUSH PTR DEPARTED. AT 0815 THE PTR CONTACTED EN ON THEIR PSN & WITHDREW TO THE BLUE CP, WHERE ALL PERSONNEL WERE PLACED ON THE ALERT.
7. IMPEL WHITE ARRIVED IN THE K CO AREA BY 2000 AND PREPARED TO RELIEVE PTR 32.
8. THE COS SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR PSNS BY LAYING MORE BARBED WIRE TO STRENGTHEN THOSE FENCES ALREADY PUT IN. THE ATHM SQUAD SOWNED INFUMERABLE MINES

T. O'H  
MASTER

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3rd BN

38TH INF

FROM 17 AUG 51

TO 172400K AUG 51

PLACE COK SOI YONG

DTG 07215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0430
0500		5		I-K-L-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0530
0600		6		I-K-L-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0630
0700		7		Ambush ret 0600	IMPEL 0630
0730		8		PHI 32 (COK) departed	IMPEL 0800
0800		9		L Co RELIEVED 1 PLT C. Co out THEIR POSITION	IMPEL 0800
0830		10		PTR 31 (Co I) DEPARTED	IMPEL 0930
0900		11		PTR 31 ON OBT. - NEG	IMPEL 0900
0930		12		PTR 31 NEG, VIS POOR PTR 32 AT 172309 - NEG	IMPEL 0930
1000		13		PTR 31 NEG VIS 30 YDS PTR 32 13 m OBT, NEG, VIS 100 YDS PTR 32 A AT 129 366 NEG, VIS 100 YDS	IMPEL 1030
1100		14		PTR 31 NEG	IMPEL 1130
1200		15		PTR 32 A RECD 1/4 DIST AT 161300	IMPEL 1230
1300		16		PTR 32 A RECD 1/4 DIST AT 161300 166 366 - 1ST Co, W. DIST AT 161300 200 133000 DIST AT 161300 TRAIL - PTR WITH DIST AT 161300 PONS - DIST AT 161300 MOUNTAINS DUE TO VISIBILITY	IMPEL 1200
1335		17		1511-3 RECD 1/4 DIST AT 165 371 - 4015 RECD 1/4 DIST AT 38 AF	IMPEL 1330
1300		18		PTR 32 NEG, VIS 25 YDS PTR 31 NEG, VIS 30 YDS PTR 31 NEG, VIS 30 YDS	IMPEL 1430
1400		19		1511-3 RECD 1/4 DIST AT 0900 PTR 31 NEG, VIS 50 PTR 32 NEG, VIS 50 PTR 31 NEG, VIS 50	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

EQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 170000K AUG 51

TO 172400K AUG 51

PLACE SQK SO LYONA

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1300		20		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1500		21		PATROL # 32 NEG IMPEL ORDER PATROL # 32 TO REMAIN ON JOB UNTIL RELIEVED BY WHITE AND THEN RETURN W/POW ORDER	
1600		22		PATROL # 31 NEG	
1700		23		PATROL # 32 NEG	
1720		24		PATROL # 31 & 32 NEG VIS 25 YDS.	
1800		25		PATROL # 31 RETURNED REPORTS NEG	
1845		26		PATROL # 32 WITH DRAW 175 YDS AND FORM PERMANENTLY	
1900		27		AMBUSH PATROL DEPARTED	
2015		28		PATROL # 32 RETURNED NEG.	
2023		29		AMBUSH PATROL REPORTS NEG	
2100		30		WHITE BN ARRIVED IN KING DO AREA	Impel 2130
2200		31		I-K-L-M Neg	Impel 2230
2315		32		I-K-L-M Neg	
2300		33		Ambush contacted on dispn & w/drew.	Impel 2325
2345		34		I-K-L-M Neg	
2400		35		Ambush ptr ret, now loc at Bn CP (red) I-K-L-M - Neg	Impel 2400 Impel 0030

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3<sup>RD</sup> BN, 38<sup>TH</sup> REGT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
180000K TO 182400K AUG 51

1. AT 0115 THE 2<sup>ND</sup> R PLT DEPARTED ON A RECON PTR TO PT. 215345. THE PTR. RETURNED BY 0530 WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN.
2. AT 0300 THE L Co AMBUSH PTR. REACHED ITS OBJ. WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE PTR. RETURNED AT 0730 WITHOUT ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN.
3. AT 0630 ONE PLT OF CO L. LEFT THEIR PSNS AND ARRIVED ON THEIR NEW PSN AT 1035 VIA 172354
4. AT 0900 PTR #32 WAS RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF WHITE AND RET. TO THEIR LINES.
5. AT 1315 I Co REC'D 5 RDS EST 81 MTR. FROM 1400-1430 I Co REC'D 19 RDS EST 76. THERE WERE NO CAS.
6. AT 1500 K Co REC'D 25 RDS OF MIXED 75 4120. THEY SUFFERED 7 WIA AND 2 KIA. TWO MEN WERE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED & NOT EVAC. 1 KOREAN WAS WIA.
7. THE L Co AMB PTR DEPARTED AT 1930
8. THE Cos IMPROVED THEIR PSNS & STRENGTHENED THEIR BARBED WIRE FENCES. THE ATAM SQUAD LAID SEVERAL MINEFIELDS

T.O.T.H.  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-3

FROM 180001K AUG 51

TO 192400K AUG 51

PLACE SAK 501 YONG

DT 215 8 27

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0130
0115		2		P+R DEPARTED GOING TO 215 345	IMPEL 0130
0200		3		I-K-L-M-NEG AMBUSH PATROL NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		4		I-K-L-M-NEG AMBUSH PATROL ON OBJ. NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400		5		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0430
0500		6		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0530
0600		7		I-K-L-M-NEG P+R PTR. RET AT 0530	IMPEL 0630
0700		8		NEG I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 0730
0830		9		CO L. PLAT DEPARTED AT 0630	
0730		10		AMBUSH PATROL RET 0730	
0900		11		NEG	
0900		12		K CO. PTR. NEG	
		13		K CO. PTR. RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF WHITE	
1035		14		CO L. PLAT ON PSN via 172354	
1315		15		F CO. RECD 5 RDS EST 81 NO CAS	
1400-1430				I CO RECD 19 RDS EST 76	IMPEL 1500
1500		16		NO CAS K CO. RECD 25 RDS MIXED 76 & 120. TAWIA. 2 KIA NOT SERIOUS NOT EVAL. (1 KOREAN WIA)	
1930		17		AMB. PTR. DEPARTED	
18100		18		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 2000
2200		19		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 2130
2400		20		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 2230
				I-K-L-M-NEG	IMPEL 2430

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 8TH RCT

SOKSOBYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
190001K TO 192400K AUG 51.

1. AT 0645 THE BLUE AMB PTR. RETURNED WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT WITH THE EN.
2. PTR #31 LEFT THE LINES AT 0700. THEY PASSED THE LCO OP AT 0932, THE VIS. AT THE TIME BEING EXTREMELY POOR DUE TO FOG. MET IN THE AIR. THE PTR REACHED PT 195364 WITHOUT INCIDENT, AND WAS ORDERED BACK AT 1300. THEY WITHDREW, & RETURNED WITHOUT CONTACT AT 1750.
3. PTR #32 DEPARTED AT 0932 FOR THE FWD AREAS. AT 0940 THE PTR ENGAGED IN A SMALL FIRE FIGHT AT 0943, WITH EN ON THE FRONT & BOTH SIDES. THE PTR WIDREW & ARTY WAS CALLED IN ON THE EN. AT 1030 PTR #32 REACHED HILL 1059 & WAS PUSHED BACK BY 6 MEN IN FRONT AND AN UNDET. NO ON EA. FLANK, FIRING BUDGUNS, MG, & THROWING GRENADES. THE PTR INFLECTED 4 DEATH CAS. ON THE EN. AT 1040 THE PTR RECD 2RDS EN MTR. THE PTR RET. WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT BY 1810.
4. AT 1900 AN INTR PTR CE 7 MEN WAS DISPATCHED FWD ON A RECON MISSION.
5. THE COS SPENT THE DAY STRENGTHENING THEIR POS. LCO LAID 110 YDS OF CONCERTINA IN FRONT 192353. MINES WERE LAID IN FRONT OF THE POS.

TOTH  
MATOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 190601K AUG 51

TO 192400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSOLYONG N.K.

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M - Neg	Impel 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M Neg	Impel 0230
0300		3		M-I-L-K - Neg	Impel 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M - Neg	Impel 0430
0500		5		K-L-M - Neg	Impel 0530
0600				100. RECIPIENT OF MESSAGE ARTY	
0645		6		I-K-L - II	Impel 0630
0700		7		AMBUSH PATROL RET. NEG	
0830		8		PATROL #31 DEPARTED	
0932		9		PATROL #32 DEPARTED	
0940		10		PATROL #31 PASSED THROUGH	
		11		L CO OUT POST VIS VERY POOR PATROL #32 IN FIRE FIGHT EN. IN FRONT AND ON BOTH SIDES. PATROL WITH DRAW- ING CALLING FOR ARTY AND MTR.	
1012		12		L CO PTR SIT. NEG VIS POOR	
1030		13		PTR #32 PUSHED BACK BY 5 MEN FRONT FRONT AND UNDER MOUNTAIN FRANK EN FIRING BROW BEAMS, MG, + FOLLOWING GRENADES. 4 MEN CAS. 1 INITIALLY DIED. 2 DIED. 1 WOUND Action report see DTG 1059	Impel 1030
1040		14		PTR 32 SOLD DOWN ON MTR.	
1131		15		PTR #31 NEG	Impel 1100
1230		16		PTR #32 NEG	
1310		17		PTR #31 NEG PTR #32 NEG	
		18		PATROL #31 SAME POS. NEG PATROL #32 SAME POS. NEG	
1600		19		PTR 31 ORDERED TO RET	
1600		20		PTR 32 NEG	
1750		21		PTR 32 RET. NEG	Impel 1900
1810		22		PTR 32 RET. WENT TO MTR + RAN INTO ARTS. SAW IDEN + UNK AMT OF GRENADES SEEN EN ARMED WITH MG. BROW BEAMS + EN SUMMARY IN ENCL 11413	
1900		23		IYR PTR (7 MEN) DEPARTED	Impel 1930

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 190001K Aug 51

TO 192400K Aug 51

PLACE: Saksol-1016 17K  
DT 215327

OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1915	22		L Co PTR RET-NEG. VIS ZERO	IMPEL 1930
2200	24		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2130
2200	25		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2230
2300	26		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2330
2400	27		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2430

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 3RD BIV, 38TH RCT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DTZ 15327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
200001K TO 202400K AUG 51

1. AT 0645 THE BLUE AMB PTR RETURNED WITHOUT HAVING MADE CONTACT
2. PTR 32 DEPARTED FROM THE BLUE LINES AT 0640. THEY REACHED HILL 1059, THEIR OBJ. BY 0930 WITHOUT INCIDENT THEY BLEW UP 7 BUNKERS ON HILL 1059, & THEN WITHDREW TO HILL 992. THEY REMAINED HERE TILL 1330, AND RET. AT 1900, DESTROYING 10 EN BUNKERS ON THE WAY.
3. A2220 K CO REPORTED RECEIVING 10 RDS OF EST 82 MTR + 5 RDS OF EST 126 MTR WITH 2 CAS
4. AT 2330 L CO RECD 10-15 RDS OF EST 92 MTR WITH NO CAS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

S-3 Section

SECRET  
JOURNAL

3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 200001K Aug 51

TO 202400K Aug 51

PLACE - SOKSOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100	1		M-I-L-K NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200	2		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300	3		K-L-M-I NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400	4		L-K-I-M Neg	Impel 0430
0500	5		M-I-K-L Neg	Impel 0530
0600	6		M-L-I-K Neg	Impel 0630
0645	7		Amidst ret 0645 Neg	Impel 0745
0740	8		Pty 32 departed 0740	Impel 0945
0930	9		Pty 32 Loc on obj 1059 - Neg Visibility 0	Impel 0945
1005	10		PAT. #32 WENT TO HILL 1059 BLEW UP 7 BUNKERS WITH DREW TO HILL 992 HOLDING UP FOR APPROX. 1 HOUR. I CO REPORTED 2 SHOTS ON 792	IMPEL 1030
1230	11		PTR #32 NEG VIS ZERO STILL ON 992	
1410	12		PTR #32 Neg Vis 25 yds	
1515	13		PTR #32 NEG - VIS POOR	IMPEL 1530
1615	14		PTR #32 DESTROYED 10 BUNKERS NEG VIS	VERY POOR
1900	14		L Co PTR RET - NEG	IMPEL 1930
2100	15		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2130
2200	16		M-I-L-K Neg	Impel 2230
2220	16		C Co K rec'd 10 rds est 02 mm also	Impel 2225
2300	17		5 rds est 120 mm. 2 COs	Impel 2330
2330	18		M-L-I-K Neg	
2400	19		C Co rec'd 10-15 rds est 82 mm - 16 COs	Impel 2415
			M-L-I-K - T NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
SOKOLYONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
210000K TO 212400K AUG 51

1. THE I Co RECON PTR. DEPARTED AT 0700. THE PTR SET AT 1730, WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED THE EN. THE VISIBILITY WAS REPORTED EXTREMELY POOR, DUE TO THE MISTY ATMOSPHERE.
2. PTR #32 DEPARTED AT 0715 TO SEE IF THEY COULD CONTACT THE EN. BY 0900 THEY REACHED THEIR OBJ. WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE PTR RET AT 1715, WITHOUT HAVING CONTACTED THE EN. THEY REPORTED THE VISIBILITY POOR, DUE TO THE MIST.
3. THE L Co O.P. PTR DEPARTED AT 0715. THEY REACHED THEIR OBJ WITH INCIDENT BY 1000, AND REMAINED WITHOUT CONTACTING THE EN THE REST OF THE PERIOD COVERED.
4. AT 2000 K Co RECD 120 EST 82 MTR. AT 2030 THE K Co OP HEARD VOICES & NOISES IN THE VIC. OF 210350. THE VOICES CONT'D UNTIL 2222.
5. AT 2030 BLUE OP #3 HEARD VOICES IN THE VIC. OF 218329. AT 2228 OP #3 HEARD THE REPORT OF AN EXPLODING GRENADE 100 YDS TO THE E. BY 2230 THE OP HAD THROWN A WD GREN. 4 ROUNDED 2 EN. THEY THEN HEARD NOISES TO THEIR RIGHT REAR.
6. AT 2400 I Co RECD 4 RDS 120 MTR.
7. THE BN SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR POSN. L Co LAID 100 YDS OF CONCL. E OF 192353.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 210001K AUG 51

TO 212400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSOLYONG, NK  
DT 215327

OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100	1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200	2		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300	3		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400	4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0430
0500	5		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0530
0600	6		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0630
0700			I Co ptn dep (mess)	IMPEL 0730
0715			I Co cont'd ptn dep	IMPEL 0730
0900	7		L Co ptn dep	
0930			I Co RECON PATROL REP. NEG	IMPEL 0930
1000	8		VIS POOR	
1000	9		PTR 32 ON OBJ. SIT NEG	IMPEL 0930
1000	10		LOVE CO OUTPOST ON OBJ.	IMPEL 1030
1200	11		SIT NEG	
1445	12		PTR 32 ON OBJ SIT NEG VIS POOR	IMPEL 1030
1510	13		PTR 31 NEG, VIS POOR	IMPEL 1230
1600	14		L Co OP PTR NEG	IMPEL 1500
1710	15		PTR 32 Neg	IMPEL 1530
1800	16		PTR 32 NEG	IMPEL 1630
1940	17		PTR 32 RET. CONTACT NEG	IMPEL 1730
1940	18		L Co OUTPOST REPORTS NEG	IMPEL 1830
2000	19		L Co PATROL NEG	
2030	20		L Co RECD 2 ROS EST 120 MTR AT 1635	IMPEL 1900
			KING CO HEARS VOICES 300-400 YDS TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT ARTY AND MTR'S BEING PLACED ON IT	IMPEL 2000
			L-I-M NEG	
			KING CO RECD 1 RD EST 82 MTR	IMPEL 2030
			L-I-M NEG	
			L Co OP HEARING VOICES 1100 YDS VIC 213350	IMPEL 3000
			SECC CO CDTS HEARING VOICES VIC 213329	

SECRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

S-3 Section

3RD Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 210000K AUG 51  
TO 212400K AUG 51  
PLACE Sarsalyong, N.K.  
DT 215327

I	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2130		21		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 21000
2230		22		K Co REPTS VOICES AT 210350 BLUE CP OP#3 HEARD GRENADE Y00 YDS TO E.	IMPEL 2300
2230				I-K-L-M NEG BLUE CP. OP#3 THREW WD GREN. + ROUTED 2 EN. CAN HEAR EN TO RIGHT REAR	IMPEL 2300
2300		23		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2330
2330		24		I-K-L-M YES	IMPEL 2400
2400		24		K-L-M NEG I Co RECD 4 RDS 120 M.R.	IMPEL 2400

SECRET

SECRET

HQ. 3<sup>rd</sup> BN, 38<sup>th</sup> INF REGT  
SOKSOLYONG, N.K.

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 220001K TO 222400K AUG 51

1. AT 0700 Co I DISPATCHED PTR 32 FORWARD ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBT BY 0815 WITHOUT INCIDENT, THE VISIBILITY BEING POOR BECAUSE OF THE DENSE ATMOSPHERE. PTR 32B LEFT THE I CO LINES AT 1215 AND REACHED ITS OBT BY 1335 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT, VIS. WAS STILL POOR. THE PTR RET. AT 1635 AND REPORTED THAT THEY HAD HAD NO CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

2. PTR 31 DEPARTED ON A RECON MISSION AT 0920. BY 1025 THEY HAD REACHED 197366, VIS. BEING VERY POOR. THEY REMAINED ON THEIR OBT WITHOUT INCIDENT UNTIL 1200 AND RET TO THE K CO LINES BY 1445 WITHOUT ANY CONTACT WITH THE EN.

3. AT 1035 THE L CO OP REP APPROX. 10 PEOPLE DRESSED IN WHITE AT 158353, MOVING TOWARD PJA-R11. AT 1115 THE OP HEARD SOUND RESEMBLING THOSE MADE BY A VEHICLE AT 145380 AND AT 1300 THEY REPORTED 4 TRUCKS MOVING E AT 112357, WITH SOME PERSONNEL MOVING W. FROM THE SAME SPOT.

4. AT 2300 K CO RECD 4RDS EST 92 MTR FROM 50-100 YDS IN FRONT OF THEIR PSNS.

5. THE BN IN GENERAL SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR PSNS. AND LAYING MINES IN FRONT OF THEIR BARBED WIRE BARRIERS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3.

SECRET

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 220001K Aug 51

TO 222400K Aug 51

SECRET

PLACE Solsolymos N.K.  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0030		1		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0100
0100		2		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0130
0130- 0200-}		3		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0200 0230
0230 0300 }		4		I-K-L-M - Neg	Impel 0300 0330
0330 0400 }		5		I-K-L-M Neg	Impel 0400
0430		6		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0430
0500		7		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0500
0530		8		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0530
0600		9		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0600
0630		10		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0630
0700		11		I-K-L-M NEG	Impel 0700
0700		12		I-K-L-M NEG	
0700		13		PTR 32 DEPARTED	
0815		14		PTR 32 ON 38J NEG	
0920		15		VIS POOR PTR 31 DEPARTED	
1000		16		PTR 32 NEG, VIS POOR L Co OP REP NEG	
1025		17		PTR 31 AT 197366, NEG, VIS POOR	
1035		18		L Co OP REP APPROX 18 PEOPLE IN WHITE AT 158353 MOVING TOWARD PIARR	
1100		19		PTR 32 NEG - VIS IMPROVING	
1115		20		L Co. OP - NOISES VIC. 145380, MAY BE VEHICLE	
1200		21		Co I PTR 32 NEG AT 197366	
1215		22		Co I PTR 32 DEP	
1300		23		L Co OP VEH. POINTED E, PERSONNEL MOVING W. (4 TRUCKS AT 112357)	
1300		24		I Co SB NEG	
1300		25		K Co PTR 31 NEG	
1335		26		PTR 32 58 ON 406J VIS POOR SIT NEG	
1400		27		PTR 32 SA NEG VIS POOR	
1400		28		PTR 31 NEG VIS ZERO	

SECRET

S-3 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

JOURNAL

SECRET

FROM 22 0001 K 40251  
TO 22 2000 K 40251  
PLACE TO A 501 V 40251  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1635		29		PTR 32 85 NEG VIS FAIR IMPROVING IN MORNING	
1835		30		2400 IN AFTERNOON PTR 31 RET NEG	
2100		31		I-K-L-M NEG	IMP 21230
2200		32		I-K-L-M NEG	IMP 21230
2300		33		I-L-M NEG KING CO RESO 2400 EST.	IMP 21230
2400		34		82 WTR. 50-101 Y 100 I-K-L-M NEG	IMP 21230

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
SOKSOLYONG, NK.  
DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 230001K TO 232400K AUG 57

1. AT 0300 K Co RECD SEVERAL RDS OF 92 MTR IN FRONT OF THEIR POS, AT 15 MIN. INTERVALS
2. AT 0415 THE L Co OP RECD SEVERAL RDS OF 80TH, CAL UNKNOWN
3. AT 1155 2 PW'S SURRENDERED TO K Co
4. AT 1155 PTR 32 DEP. ON A RECON MISSION. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ, HILL 1359, WITHOUT INCIDENT BY 1330. THE PTR RET. AT 1650 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
5. PTR 33 DEP AT 1155 ON A RECON MISSION. IT REACHED ITS OBJ, HILL 792, BY 1330, WITHOUT CONTACTING THE ENI. AT 1450 THE PTR HEARD LMG FIRE AT A 4500Z TO THEIR FRONT, BUT SAW NONE. THE PTR RET. AT 1700 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT
6. THE BN SPEN THE DAY STRENGTHENING THEIR POS WITH BARBED WIRE & MINEFIELDS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

# SECRET

S-3 Section  
3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

## JOURNAL

FROM 232000Z 11 AUG 51  
 TO 232400Z 11 AUG 51  
 PLACE S. K. 11 / 13.42  
DTG 15 307

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-M-NEC I Co. RECD INFO FROM [unclear]	IMPUL 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M-NEC	IMPUL 0230
0300		3		I-L-M-NEC K Co. REC. 92 MTR IN FRONT OF [unclear] AT 15 MIN INTERVALS	IMPUL 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M-NEC	Impul 0430
0415		5		Co L outpost rec'd a few rds of unit caliber arty.	Impul 0530
0500		6		I-K-L-M	Impul 0630
0600		7		I-K-L-M	
1155		8		Co L PTR 32-33 def.	
1330		9		Co K took 2 PW's WHO SURRENDERED PTR 32 ON obj HILL 1059 and PTR 33 ON obj HILL 752	Impul 1340
1450		10		PTR 32 [unclear] 1059 PTR 33 [unclear] 752	
1530		11		FRONT.	
1630		12		PTR 32 & 33 [unclear]	
1700		13		PTR 33 [unclear]	
2100		14		I-K-L-M-NEC	
2200		15		I-K-L-M-NEC	
2300		16		I-K-L-M-NEC	IMPUL 2330
2400		17		I-K-L-M-NEC	Impul 2330

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH REGT

SARSOLOVONS, N. K.

DT 15 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY

FROM 240000K TO 242400K AUG 61

1. PTR #32 DEP. ON A RECON MISSION @ 1205, DUE TO THE POOR VIS. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ BY 1320 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. AT 1400 THE PTR OBS. A NO OF EN. N. OF HILL 1059. THE PTR BEING AT DT 204373. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNK. RESULTS. AT 1800 PTR 32 WAS UNDER ATTACK 4 REGMTR. FIRE. THERE WERE 20000 ESTEN. ARMED W/ RIFLES. PURSUANT. MTR IN ATTACKING FROM THE RIGHT + LEFT FRONT. THE PTR CAL WERE IN 1200 WITH 2 CAS WERE KIA, 3 EST NIA. THE PTR SET AT 1910 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

2. PTR 31 DEP @ 1337 ON A RECON MISSION. AT 1615 THE PTR REACHED DT 192359 WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE PTR WERE STILL WITHOUT CONTACT BY 1720. AT 185100. AT 1920, PTR 31 TOOK AN A2 OF 5800 MILLS FROM HILL 871, WITH A 1500 FLASHBANG.

3. PTR 30 DEP AT 1205 ON A RECON MISSION. IT REACHED ITS OBJ BY 1235, WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. THE PTR DEP AT 1920 WITHOUT INCIDENT.

4. AT 1500 COL OBS. AREA PTR MOVING FROM HILLS 1248 TO 118110 AT A TIME. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. AT 1500 COL RECD RECD GRDS 240000 AT 1600 240000. AT 1700 COL RECD 30000. AT 1800 30000. WITH 3 SEC BARR. BARR.

6. ARTY COL RECD 20000. AT 1800 20000. AT 1900 20000.

7. THE BN SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR POS. WITH BARBED WIRE BARRIERS + MINESFIELD.

OFFICIAL LOCKHART

TOTH  
MAJOR

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 240001K AUG 51

TO 242400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKSELYANS N.K.

DT 215327

IN	CUF	LN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCLUDE, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0230
0300		3		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0330
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0430
0600		5		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 0530
1205		6		PTR # 32 DEP	IMPEL 0630
1235		7		PTR # 33 DEP	
1245		8		PTR 33 ON OBJ - NEG	
1320		9		PTR # 31 DEP	
1337		10		PTR # 32 ON OBJ - NEG	
1400		11		PTR # 31 DEP. ENTRY 2 ERRONEOUS	
1500		12		PTR # 32 OBS. EN. N. OF HILL 1059	
1510		13		ARTY CALLED IN. PTR 32 AT 204373	
1515		14		Co I OBS EN PLT MOVING FROM HILLS	
1540		15		203 TO 1181, 4 AT A TIME. ARTY BEING	
1615		16		CALLED IN	
1655		17		Co I RECD 2 RD EST 26	
1720		18		Co K RECD 6 RD EST 26 AT 22 6100 MILLS	
1800		19		PTR 32 NEG AT 192359	
1825		20		PTR 31 NEG AT 184361	
1840		21		PTR 32 + 33 NEG	
				PTR 31 AT 185365 NEG	
				VIS UNLIMITED	
				PTR 32 UNDER ATTACK	
				RECEIVING MTR FIRE W/DRAWING	
				CALLING ARTY 2 CAS. SEARIOUS	
				Co K RECD 3 RS 76MM AZ 3400	
				3500 EADG VANE	
				Co L RECD 10 RDS 16, AZ 5900	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 380 BN

FROM 2 Y0001K Aves 57

38TH INF

TO 242400K Aves 57

PLACE S K SOLYONIK

DT 215327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
197		22		PTR 32 RET - I-K-L-M-Neg 2-GSKIA. LOT NO 200N, 24-20 ED. EAST WY 500 - AT 2-20-20 4000 WY 2000 N. K. MOUNTAIN, WY 2000 N. K. RICH. HILL, FRONT	
1920		23		PTR 31 ON HILL 211-Neg Took to on 2000 - 5800 hill WY 2000 N. K.	
2010		24		PTR #33 RET - Neg	
2100		25		I-K-L-M Neg	
2200		26		I-K-L-M Neg	
2300		27		I-K-L-M Neg	
2400		28		I-K-L-M Neg CONTACT Lost with L & K Co PTRs	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
SOKSOLVONG, N.K.  
DT 215327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 250001K TO 252400K AGES

1. PTR # 31 RET THRU THE L Co PSNS AT 0200, WITHOUT MAKING FURTHER CONTACT.
2. PTR # 32 DEP ON A RECON MISSION AT 0740. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ BY 0820, WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. AT 115 THE PTR WAS ON HILL 792, IN A NEG. SITUATION. THERE UNTIL 1420. THE PTR RET AT 1800, WITHOUT INCIDENT.
3. PTR # 33 DEPARTED FOR THE FWD AREAS @ 0740. IT REACHED ITS OBJ WOUT INCIDENT BY 0850. AT 1045, AT PT 264357 THEY OBS A VEH. AT AN AZ OF 500. THE PTR REMAINED HERE TILL 1420 & WAS ORDERED TO RET @ 1855. THE PTR RET @ 1900, WITHOUT INCIDENT.
4. PTR # 31 LEFT FOR THE FWD AREAS @ 0940. AT 1100 THE PTR, @ 198358 HAD NOT MADE CONTACT. AT 1510, THE PTR, ON HILL 871 LEFT A SMALL REINFORCED SQUAD TO COVER THEIR ADVANCE ON HILLS 800+900, WHERE THEY OBS. A FEW EN. BUNKERS. AT 1530 THE PTR DEP. NEG. AT PT 1A4344 THE PTR RET @ 2025, WOUT ANY CONTACT BEING MADE WITH THE EN.
5. AT 1630 K Co RECD 5 RDS OF 76 mm AT AN AZ OF 250 AT 1710 K Co RECD 20 RDS MIXED 76+120 mm FROM AN AZ OF 3400 FROM THE L Co OP.
6. AT 1700 I Co RECD 7 RDS OF 76 mm. AT 1715 I Co RECD 12 RDS 76 FROM AN EST AZ OF 3350. AT 2200 I Co OBSERVED LIGHTS 6000 YDS TO THEIR FRONT. AT AN AZ OF 3300, & 500 YDS TO THE FRONT AT AN AZ OF 800.
7. AT 1700 L Co RECD 10 RDS 76 mm. AT 1820 L Co RECD 13 RDS 76.
8. THE REST OF THE BN SPENT THE DAY IMPROVING THEIR DEFENSES & PSNS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

FROM 250001K AUG 51

35TH INF

TO 252400K AUG 51

PLACE 50K501YONG

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M-NEG CHECKY TRUCK #2 BY PASSED THROUGH L CO POS PTR 31 RESUMED CONTACT ON WAY IN THROUGH L CO POS	IMP 1 0130
0130					
0200		2		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMP 1 0230
0300		3		PTR 31 RET-NEG	
0400		4		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMP 1 0330
0500		5		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMP 1 0430
0600		6		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMP 1 0530
0700		7		I-K-L-M-NEG	IMP 1 0630
0740		8		PTR 32 DEPARTED	IMP 1 0730
0820		9		PTR 33 ON OBS. SIT NEG	
0850		10		PTR 33 ON OBS. SIT NEG	
0940		11		PTR 31 DEPARTED	
1000		12		PTR 32 + 33 NEG	
1045		13		PTR 33 OBS. VEH. AT 1205 APPROX. LOC. 264357	
1100		14		PTR 31 AT 195357 - NEG	
1115		15		PTR 32 ON HILL 902 - NEG	
1200		16		PTP 32 NEG	
1200		17		PTR 33 NEG	
1235		18		PTR 31 AT 192366	
1300		19		PTR 31 AT 189366	
1335		20		PTR 32 + 33 NEG SAME LOCATION	
1420		21		LOC. OF REP THEY CANNOT CONTACT PTR 31	
1510		22		PTR # 32 + 33 NEG SAME LOC. PTR # 31 ON HILL 871 LEFT SMALL REINFORCED 800 ON HILL 871 TO COVER THEIR ADVANCE ON HILL 800 + 900 HAVE OBSERVED FEW EN BUNKERS ON RIDGE 800 + 900, THEY ARE AT POINT 195 371	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM 250001K August

TO 2524001K August

PLACE SOLK 801 VONG

DT 215 327

IN	CPT	EV	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1510		23		PTR 32 & 33 NEG	
1600		24		S&O FROM 31 ON HILL 271 CAN OBSERVE HILL 1259 & 1100 BUT CANNOT OBSERVE THE RIDGE <del>LINE</del> BETWEEN THE TWO	
1605		25		PTR 32 & 33 NEG VIS CLEAR	
1630		26		K CO REC'D 5 RDS 72 42 250	
1630		27		PTR 31 AT 194 374 NEG VIS CLEAR TERRAINE VERY ROUGH	
1700		28		F CO REC'D 7 RDS 76	
1715		29		L CO REC'D 10 RDS 76 I CO REC'D 12 RDS 76 PTR 32 EST COMING FROM AZ 2350	
1710		30		PTR 32 & 33 NEG K CO REC'D 20 RDS MIXED 76-120 FROM AZ 340	
1800		31		FROM LOOP PTR 31 AT 196 370 NEG TERRAINE ROUGH VIS CLEAR	
1820		32		L CO REC'D 13 RDS 76	
1835		33		I CO REC'D 18 RDS 76 & 7 RDS 72	
1900		34		PTR 32 RETURNED NEG 33 ORDERED IN	
1900		35		PTR 31 ON WAY IN NEG	
1910		36		PTR 33 RETURNED NEG	
1945		37		PTR 31 AT 194 355 NEG	
2025		38		PTR 31 AT 195 307 NEG	
2100		39		PTR 31 RETURNED NEG	
2200		40		I-K-L-M-NEG	
2300		41		K-L-M NEG. I CO OBS. L 1070 600 YDS AZ 330 500 YDS AT AZ 300	
2400		42		I-K-L-M-NEG 9th MAINTENANCE PLATOON VISUAL RELIED ON MIA WOULD IN L&A WILL NOT BE IN	
				I-K-L-M-NEG	

SECRET



SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH ACT  
SOKSOLYONIS, N.K.  
DT 215 327

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 260001K TO 262400K AUG 51

1. PTR #33 DEPARTED FOR THE AWD AREA AT 0635. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ @ 1135, W/OUT MAKING CONTACT. THE PTR RETURNED @ 2015 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
2. PTR #31 DEPARTED ON A RECON MISSION @ 0715. AT 1015, THE PTR @ 202366 WAS ORDERED TO CLIMB HIGHER. @ 1135 THE PTR @ 188369 REP NEG, THE TERRAIN BEING EXCEEDINGLY ROUGH. AT 1550 THE PTR OBS 15 EN MOVING SW @ 200368. @ 1615 THE PTR OBS 15-20 EN @ 200372. AT 1700 THE PTR RECD 1RD 82 @ 197370. AT 1835 THE PTR WAS INSTRUCTED TO PULL BACK TO 200379, 4 WAS REC. 3/A FIRE FROM 204379. AT 1945 THE PTR WAS ORDERED TO RETURN. THE PTR RET @ 2110.
3. PTR #32 DEPARTED @ 0915. AT 1135 THE PTR REACHED HILL 942. AT 1820 THE PTR REACHED THE TOP OF HILL 1059 W/OUT CONTACT. AT 1835 THE PTR RECD BURP GUN FIRE FROM THE MINE ON 1059. THE PTR WAS ORDERED IN @ 1945, RET @ 2110 W/OUT FURTHER CONTACT.
4. AT 1530 PTR 34 (I4R) WAS AT 21324 (ITS OBJ) & REMAINED TO OBS. AT 1735 PTR 34 CAPT 1 PW, W/OUNDED 3 DAYS PREVIOUSLY, WHO WAS A N.K. CARRIER (CIV). THE PW DIED ON THE WAY TO THE REAR. THE PW SET UP AN AMBUSH PT @ 219333 @ 2045.
5. AT 1325 I CO RECD 6 RDS 76 FROM AN A2 @ 6100 MILLS. AT 2050 I CO RECD A 10 MIN BARRAGE OF 604 76 + ALSO OBS 3 WHITE SIGNAL FLARES.
6. AT 1910 THE K CO OP REPT'D 8-10 UNIDENT TROOPS APPROACHING THEIR POSN FROM HILL 792. AT 2005 K CO RECD 4 RDS 76 FROM AN A2 @ 3388. AT 2020 K CO RECD 2 RDS 60 MM FROM AN A2 @ 3510.
7. AT 2120 THE L CO OP REPT'D THE FLASH OF AN EN GUN 2700 YDS DISTANT AT AN A2 @ 3510.
8. THE REMAINDER OF THE BN SPENT THE DAY REINFORCING THEIR DEFENSES & PSHS.

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 260001K AUG 51TO 262400K AUG 51PLACE SON SA I YONGDT 215325

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0130
0200		2		I-K-L-M- NEG. L COOP OBS. BRIGHT LIGHT ON HILL DIRECTLY IN FRONT LIGHT STAYED ON ABOUT 5 MIN.	
0300		3		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0230
0400		4		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0330
0500		5		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0430
0600		6		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0530
0635		7		I-K-L-M- NEG	IMPEI 0630
0715		8		PTR # 33 DEPARTED	
0915		9		PTR # 31 DEPARTED	
1015		10		PTR # 32 DEPARTED PTR # 31 AT 202 366. BEEN ORDERED TO CLIMB HIGHER AND TO REPORT AGAIN IN 30 MIN NO CONTACT TERRIANE ROUGH W/S. GOOD.	
1135		11		PTR 31 AT 188 369 NEG TERRIANE DIFFICULT ROUTE OF HEAVY BRUSH GIVE LATER TIME OF DEST.	
1235		12		PTR 33 ON POS.	
1305		13		PTR 32 ON HILL 992 PTR 33 NEG PTR 32 MOVING UP TO POS.	
1320		14		PTR 33 NEG PTR 32 NEG PTR 32 NEG LIKE 50 YDS BEING TO OBJ.	
1325		15		PTR 33 NEG PTR 32 ON HILL 1059 NEG	
1330		16		I CO REC'D GRDS 76 A2 6100 METERS PTR 31 IN POS. TRYING TO GET IN BETTER POS WITH ITEM	
1507		17			
1530		18		Co I - PTR 32 REC SA FIRE ON 1059 PTR 34 (I+R) ON OBS 213347 REMAINING TO OBSERVE	

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 260001K AUG 57

TO 2624001K AUG 57

PLACE Sokso & YONG N.H.K  
DT 215327

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1530		19		PTR 31 OBS 15 EN @ 190369 MOVING SW AT 200368	
1615		20		PTR 31 OBS 15 - 20 EN @ 200372	
1700		21		PTR 31 RECD IRD 82 @ 197370 PTR 32 ON 1059 RECD IRD FRIENDLY ARTY PTR 33 + 34 NEG	
1735		22		PTR 34 CAPT (PW) WOUNDED 3 DAYS AGO. NK. CARRIER (CIV) LITTER CASE PTR 31 NEG @ 199370 - in psn to OBS + CARRY OUT MISSION	
1935		23		PTR 32 RECD BURD GUN FIRE @ HILL 1029 FR NG & N.E.	
2020		24		PW DIED ON WAY TO REAR	
1835		25		Pty 31 loc vic DT 202372, Ptv instr to pull back to 200379, Ptv rec'd fire fr 204379	
1910		26		Co K outpost obsvd 8-10 un/dent. Troops approaching their psn fr Hill 792	
1945		27		Ptys 31 & 32 instr to ret, Ptv 39 instr to set up ambush vic 219333	
2005		28		Co K rec'd 4 rds 76 fr Az 338°	
2015		29		Pty 33 ret. Neg rpt.	
2020		30		Co K rec'd 2 rds of 60 mm fr Az 10°	
2045		31		Ambush on obj.	
2050		32		Co I rec'd a 10 min barrage of 60 & 76 mm also obsvd 3 white signal flares	
2110		33		Pty 32 ret.	
2112		34		Ambush rpts Neg.	
2120		35		Co L outpost rpts flash of en gun at Az 340° - 2700 yds	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BATT 38TH REGT  
DT 213320

C-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 270001K TO 272400K AUG 57.

1. AT 0200 I CO RECEIVED A LARGE PROBING ATTACK FROM THE N. W. THE ATTACK WAS REPULSED WITH NO FRIENDLY CAS BY 0200. AT 0515 I CO RECEIVED ANOTHER LIGHT PROBING ATTACK ACCOMPANIED BY MTR FIRE BUT BY 0530 I CO HAD AGAIN DISENGAGED ITSELF. AT 0620 I CO WAS AGAIN ENGAGED BY A CO OF THE EN, BUT SUCCEEDED IN REPULSING THEM.

2. AT 0915 A LIGHT ATTACK WAS MADE ON THE BLUE CP PERIMETER BY AN UNKNOWN NO. OF EN COMING FROM THE N. THE EN WAS BETWEEN THE CP & THE I4R HILL. THE ATTACK ON THE CP HAD STOPPED BY 0930. AT 1000 THE CP WAS STILL LIGHTLY ENGAGED. TEN KIA WERE COUNTED IN THE VICINITY. AT 1215 THE BLUE CP DEPARTED FROM ITS OLD AREA DT 215325 AM MOVED TO DT 213320.

3. AT 0300 I4R PLT PICKED UP AN ARTY MESSAGE ON AN EN PLT WITHDRAWING TO THE N. BY WAY OF HILL 1009. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 0635 THE I4R WAS ENGAGED WITH 2 PLT. OF EN. AT 0730 TH I4R UNDER THE R A MB MTR, WHICH HAD RET TO THE BLUE CP @ 0700, WAS INSTRUCTED TO WITHDRAW WAS TO THE BLUE CP.

4. AT 0800 A K CO PTR WAS SENT OUT TO SWEEP THE RIBBLELINE TO THE S4SE, & LINK UP WITH THE 81 MM K PLT WHICH WAS HEAVILY ENGAGED. CO L WAS TO EXTEND RIGHT 400 I TO THE LEFT TO CONTACT WITH THE 81 MTR PLT AND DISPERSED SO EN WERE SWEEPED ALONG THE RIDGE. BY 1000 THE LINK UP HAD BEEN COMPLETED.

5. AT 0940 ELEMENTS OF A CO, REG BN, WERE TO SWEEP THE RIDGE LINE N. TO HILL 1008. AT 0944 ELEMENTS OF 2 CO, REG BN, WERE TO SWEEP THE TRAIL W. OF THE BLUE CP. AT 1055 ELEMENTS OF THE REG BN CONTACTED AND NO EN WERE OBSERVED TO BE IN & DISPERSED THEM.

6. AT 0200 THE 2 CO CP @ PIA-RH WAS ORDERED TO CEASE & HOLD CONTROL THE CP RET BY 1500.

7. AT 0200 6 CO, OF INSPIRE WERE ATTACHED TO BLUE FOR DISPOSITION AS FOLLOWS:

SECRET

**SECRET**

7.(CONT), ONE PLT ON THE [unclear] THE Co(-) WAS TO DIG  
IN ON THE KNOB [unclear] THE [unclear] 1001 THE  
IAR PLT WAS TO TAKE UP POSNS ON THE KNOB S OF THE K Co  
PLT

8. AT 2125 K Co RECD A MODERATE PROBING ATTACK  
BY AN UNK. NO OF EN. AT 2200 K & L Co RECD LIGHT  
PROBING ATTACKS WHICH WERE SUCCESSFULLY REPULSED

9. EN. CAS FOR 27 AUG 51 WERE:  
25 KIA Est 75 WIA 7 PW's

FRIENDLY CAS FOR 27 AUG 51 WERE:  
K Co - 10 WIA I Co - 1 MIA M Co - 1 KIA

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

**SECRET**

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN  
33TH INF

S-3

FROM 270001K AUG 51  
TO 272402K AUG 51  
PLACE 501K 501 YONG

IN	CUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0010		1		I CO UNDER MTD ATK FR	
0035		2		EST. LEN CO. FROM WENE	
0050		3		I-K CO REC'D MTR ALONG FRONT	
0100		4		COI STILL ENBAGED WITH EN - NO CAS	
0200		5		K-L-M - NEG	IMPE 10130
				T-N-L-M - NEG. LOOP	IMPE 10230
				REPORTED FIRE FIGHT TO N + N E. I & R REPORTED	
				GREEN FLARE WEST OF HILL 1148. ACTIVITY OVER	
0300		6		BY INDEX. FLARE S/A I-K-L-M NEG	
				I & R PTR & PBT NEG	
				PICKED UP ARTY MESSAGE ONE EN. PBT W/DRAWING	
				TOWARD BY WAY OF 1059 CALLED ARTY ON	
0415		7		THEM.	
				C.P. PRAL LIGHT ATTACK BY UNKNOWN. STILL IN	
				PROV. BUT SHAGERS	
				ATTACK FROM N BETWEEN	
0510		8		C.P. & I-K	
				TOWARD	
				ATTACK	
				BY MTR FIRE.	
0530		9		B.M.C.P. SIAK NEG OF	
				STANDING BY	
				TOWARD BY	
				CONTACT	
				SITING.	
				B.M.C.P. NEG	

SECRET



SECRET

5-3

HQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 2700331 140031

TO 2700331 140031

PLACE 2700331 140031

07210001

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1000		23		COA RANZ ON 230000 81 AMTR PLT ELEMENTS OF COMPANY 100000 0600 BT 0353	
1025		24		100000 0600 BT 0353 WEST COA RANZ TO EN 0550 179 300 ANTY CALLED	
1050		25		100000 0600 BT 0353 RESULTS ELEMENTS OF MED BN CONTACTED EN ON 100000 100000 0600 BT 0353	
1055					
0200		27		W CO PLT AT PIR-RE REVERTED BACK TO BN CONTROL BY ORDER OF IMPREL GEORGE CO 237 ATTACHED TO BLUE FOR DISPOSITIONS AS FOLLOWS 1 PLT ON I & R PSN. CO (-) ONE PLT ON KNOB SE OF BCO PSN VIC 1001. I & R PIT ON KNOB S OF KCO PLT	
1155		28		CO L OP RECD MTR - EST 82	
1215		29		BLUE CD DEBARRIED 100000	
1500		30		CO K REP EVAC WOUNDERS 4 PW THRU CO Bn CO L OP RET TO BN CONTROL	
1600		31		CO K PRES. HAVING SUFFR MISC LINE - 380000 - 100000	
1635		32		I - K - L - M NEG	
		33		TOTAL CAS < 100000 EST 250000 I - 1 MIA 25 WIA M - 1 KIA 7 PW	

SECRET



SECRET

5-3

EQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 270001K AUG 51

TO 272400K AUG 51

PLACE SCS 51YONS MK

DT 215 327

IN	OUT	IN	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2100		33		I-K-L-M NEG	IMPEL 2130
2125		34		K CO HEARD MODERATE ATTACK	
2140		35		I CO REPTS FLASH ON BN 76 AT A2 5400 METERS	
2145		36		L CO HEARD NOISES TO FRONT	
2200		37		K&L CO RECD LIGHT PROBING ATTACKS	
2300		38		I-K-L-M NEG	
2400		39		I-K-L-M NEG ENEMY CAS. FOR 27 AUG WAS 25 KIA AND 10 VIVA 7 PW'S	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 1st BN, 38th RCT  
DT 213320

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 280000K TO 282400K AUGUST

1. At 1100 G Co of INSPIRE WAS UNDER ATTACK BY AN UNKNOWN HOST EN. BY 1210 G Co HAD BEEN FORCED TO WITHDRAW FROM HILL 1001 & PARTY WAS BEING PLACED ONIT. AT 1430 THE EN WAS REPORTED LOC ON THE N-S RIDGE LINE 40/23 WAS INSTRUCTED TO RETAKE HILL 1001 & CONTACT THE I4R PLT. WHICH HAD BEEN UNDER HEAVY ATTACK. AT 1800 G/23 REPORTED BEING ATTACKED BY AN EN COS. FROM THE N, NE, & E. I4R WAS BEING ATTACKED BY AN EN EN PLT. AT 1845 A PLT FROM G/23 WAS PREPARING TO SCOUT N. TOWARD HILL 1001. BY 1620 ALL G/23 WAS UNDER ATTACK, THE SWEEP OF THE N-S RIDGE LINE NOT HAVING MATERIALIZED BECAUSE OF IT. THE ATTACK HAD SLACKENED BY 1905, WITH G/23 STILL RECEIVING SOME SA FIRE.

2. At 1210 K4L Cos WERE UNDER LIGHT ATTACK THE ATTACK CONT'D THRU 1540 AT 1545 THE K Co OP PLT SWEEP THE RIDGE LINE SOUTH TO 1007. THE S1 MTR & ELEMENTS OF L Co OCCUPIED THE PSN VACATED BY THE K Co OP. AT 1600 L Co REPTD THEIR PROBING ATTACK WAS REPULSED. AT 1615 L Co WAS AGAIN UNDER LIGHT PROBING ATTACK THE S1'S & K COOP WERE ALSO BEING PROBED BY 1/2 COS. OF EN. AT 1700 L Co WAS NO LONGER UNDER ATTACK BUT REC 120 MTR FIRE. K Co WAS ALSO REC MTR FIRE & SOME SA FIRE. THE ATTACK SLACKENED OFF BY 1900 K4L COS WERE REC ONLY SOME MTR FIRE.

3. ENA COS OF 23RD TIED INTO G CO AT 1805  
4. TOTAL CAS. WERE AT LEAST 521 WIA + 177 KIA

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

HQ 380 BN

38TH INF

FROM 280000K AUG 51

TO 282400K AUG 51

PLACE SOKBOL YONLE MK.  
DT 213300

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M NEG	
0200		2		I-K-L-M NEG	
0300		3		I-K-L-M NEG	
0400		4		I-K-L-M NEG	
0500		5		I-K-L-M NEG	
0600		6		I-K-L-M NEG TEMP OUT OF CONTACT WITH G 20	
0700		7		I-K-L-M-G NEG	
0800		8		I-K-L-M-G NEG	
1100		9		I-K-L-M-G-1100	
1210		10		BLUE 3 REPORTS GEORGE OF INSPIRE UNDER ATTACK LCO LEFT FLANK UNDER ATTACK. K 20 LEFT FLANK UNDER LIGHT PROBING ATTACK I CO REC MTR FIRE K 20 OP LIGHT ATTACK NORTH-SOUTH RIDGE LINE UNDER LEAVY ATTACK. G 23 plot withdrew fr Hill 1001, Arty being placed. I & R plot under heavy atak from unk no of en. All of N-S ridge line under heavy atak. All Co's still rpt on contact.	
1250		11			
1430		12		Blue 3 rpts en are now loc on N-S ridge line. G 23 instr to mov North & contact I & R Plat, dis reTake Hill 1001.	
1400		13		G 23 rpts est three on Cos atk fr N-NE-E. I & R atk by est en plt.	
1520		14		LCO REC ARTY FROM 190350	
1535		15		LCO STILL UNDER ATTACK FROM NW	
1540		16		G CO 23 UNDER LIGHT PROBING FROM NE I & R NI-M NEG L STILL UNDER ATTACK	

SECRET

S-3 Section

JOURNAL

3rd Bn, 38th, Inf

FROM 180001 KAUGSI

TO

PLACE

N	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1545		17		PIT FROM G CO. 23 PREPARING TO SCOUT NORTH TOWARD 1001. K CO UND. ATK ON EXT. RIGHT FLANK. I & R AND K CO OP PIT. SWEEP RIDGE SOUTH TO 1001. 81 MTR & I WILL OCCUPY PSN. VALATED BY K CO OP PIT.	
1600		18		K CO. REPORTS EXISTING LAND LINES ON N.S. RIDGE LINE BETWEEN U-K ARE BEING USED BY ENEMY L CO REPORTS PROBING ATTACK REFUSED	
1605		18		G CO BEING ATTACKED FROM EAST ON RIGHT FLANK	
1610		19		L CO, K CO OP AND U. RECS. PROBING ATTACK K-I NEG	
1615		20		L UNDER LIGHT PROBING & RECS 120 MTR FIRE 81'S & K'S OP <del>AND</del> BEING PROBED BY 1 1/2 COMPANIES AT J03353.	
1620		21		ALL G CO UNDER ATK. THE SWEEP FROM N'S RIDGE LINE HAS BEEN IMPOSSIBLE TO MATERIALIZE DUE TO ATTACK	
1625		22		G CO BEING HIT BY TWO COMPANIES ON LEFT FRONT & 1 COMPANY FROM EAST.	
1630		23		I NEG-K TO S&N NEG K OP SAME L CO STILL RECS SMALL ARMS & HEAVY MTR FIRE. 120 P & R NEG	
1635		24		L CO NO LONGER RECS SMALL ARMS FIRE, BUT IS RECS HEAVY 120 MTR FIRE.	
1700		25		K CO RECS MTR FIRE AND A LITTLE SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVES ENEMY IS DISENGAGING	
1705		26			

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN

35TH INF

FROM: 28 0001K AUG 51

TO: 28 2400K AUG 51

PLACE: SOA'S 21 YONG  
DTG: 15 320

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1720		27		G CO REC'D FRIENDLY ARTY AT 219315 LANDING NO F LAST KNOWN REQUESTED MOVING SAME NORTH STILL REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE ARTY SEEMS TO BE HOLDING ENEMY BACK	
1735		28		815 + I & R + M CO UNDER DIRECT ATTACK FROM BOTH FLANKS EST 12 COMPANIES S-SE AND BOTH SIDES.	
1740		29		SOME INFILTRATION BEHIND K CO, L CO NEG EXCEPT FOR HEAVY MTR. G CO STILL REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE. L CO REQUESTING ARTY	
1805		30		G CO, REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE L CO NEG. EASY + FOX COMPANYS TO DF 2nd BATT 2300 REG. TO TIE INTO G CO.	
1840		31		K CO OP + I & R NEG	
1915		32		L CO REC. A LITTLE SMALL ARMS FIRE K CO NEG I-M-I & R	
1920		33		NEG, L CO REC SMALL ARMS FIRE	
1900		34		FROM N.W. FO. REPORTED INTO G CO	
1940		35		I-K I & R M NEG G N REC. FRIENDLY ARTY	
1945		36		CAS COUNTED 22 DEAD IN FRONT OF L CO EST GG WIA TOTAL EN CAS EST 521 WIA	
2005		37		177 KIA I-K NEG EXCEPT A LITTLE ARTY. KING REC. ARTY AT 6838 I-I & R-M-NEG. N. CO A LITTLE S/A FIRE	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

FROM 280001K AUG 51

TO 282400K AUG 51

PLACE SOK 501 YONG  
DT 215 327

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2200		38		LCO REPORTS NOISES TO LEFT	
2220		39		I-K-I&R-81-NEG	
2245		40		I-K-L-81-I&R NEG KCO REC'D 15 IN LAST 20 MIN ICO REC ATTACK FROM N E	
2300		41		LCO REC MTR FIRE K NEG	
2310		42		KCO REC MTR REPORTS 2 CAS.	
2335		43		WHITE TO RUN CONTACT PATROL TO L @ 1000 1600 TO 1900 CONTACT PATROL FROM M L TRIED TO CONTACT WHITE @ 180343, FAILED TO MAKE CONTACT	
2400		44		G-I-K-L-M-815 I&R NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
DT 213320

S-3. UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 290001K TO 292400K AUG 51

1. AT 0225 F/3 ARRIVED @ HILL 1148 ON ITS WAY TO LINK UP WITH G/3. AT 0705 G/3 REC A LIGHT PROBING ATTACK FROM THE S+SW. F/3 REC LIGHT EN RESISTANCE ON ITS WAY TO LINK UP WITH G/3. AT 0745 E/3 ARRIVED @ HILL 1148. AT 0800 F/3 COMPLETED ITS LINK UP WITH G/3.
2. AT 0800 L Co WAS UNDER A SLIGHT PROBING ATTACK FROM THE NW. A FEW OF THE EN PENETRATED & L Co SUFFERED 3 KIA. L Co REPULSED THE EN BY 100Y, SUFFERING ON THE 44 WIA. AT 1040 ADJY BROKE UP A PROBING PTR REACHED L Co POS. AT 1220 THE WHITE CONTACT OBS DIGGING IN THE L Co LINES. THE EN WERE CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN HEAVY ARTY. THE EN RECD HEAVY PTR ON THE 754 RIDGE LINE. AT 1445 L Co RECD HEAVY PTR ON THE 754. THE EN WAS DISPERSED. AT 1945 EN CO AT 1945 & THE EN WAS DISPERSED. FROM AN EN IN THE VIC OF 754 SA FIRE FROM THE NW, FROM 300 EN IN THE VIC OF 754. L Co TOOK A PW WHO REP TROOP MOVEMENTS & PTR POS. DUE TO AT 2300 L Co REP TROOP MOVEMENTS & PTR POS. DUE TO 02187369. ARTY WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
3. AT 1015 K Co RECD A LIGHT PROBING ATTACK ON THEIR LEFT FLANK BY AN EN PTR. AT 1230 K Co WAS RECD PTR & ARTY FIRE. K Co CONTD TO REC ARTY & PTR INTERMITTENTLY THRUOUT THE DAY.
4. AN I Co PTR DEP @ 1245 TO RECONNOITER HILL 1001. THE PTR REACHED ITS OBJ W/OUT INCIDENT. THE PTR WAS ATTACKED BY AN UNK NO OF EN @ 1805 & FORCED TO RETURN, REC 2 WIA.
5. EN CASUALTIES WERE AN EN 165 KIA & 495 WIA. FRIENDLY CAS: K Co - 3 WIA, 2 MIA  
I Co - 5 WIA  
L Co - 4 KIA, 2 WIA, 2 MIA

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

S-3

FROM 290001K AUG 51

38TH INF

TO 292400K AUG 51

PLACE SA/SA/SA/SA/SA

DT 213320

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0020		1		G CO REC'D G RD'S MTR	
0045		2		I-K-L-81-I&R M NEG	
0125		3		I-K-L-M-81-I&R NEG	
0130		4		G CO REC'D H RD'S FROM A2 200 MINS	
0150		5		G CO REC'D G RD'S FROM A2 200 MINS	
0220		6		AZ 1520 MINS 1 RB	
0225		7		I-K-L-M-81-I&R NEG	
0300		8		FOX OF INSPIRE ARRIVED TOP OF HILL 1102	
0405		9		I-K-L-M-81-I&R NEG 20-30 EN TRYING TO INFILTRATE	
0437		10		I-K-L-M-81-I&R NEG G CO GOT IN 2 INFILTRATES	
0600		11		M CO REC'D SOME 82 A=300	
0705		12		I-K-81 M-I&R-G NEG	
0720		13		G CO REC LIGHT PROBING ATTACK FROM E & SE	
0745		14		G CO REPORTS 500 INFILTRATES REPORTS AT 0300 1 KIA 1 WIA FOX CO REPORTS LIGHT RESISTANCE GOING TO G CO	
0800		15		EASY CO. ARRIVED 1148	
0820		16		L CO UNDER ATTACK NW	
0925		17		FOX CO TIED IN WITH G CO. SLIGHT PENETRATION L CO NW	
1015		18		L CO SUFFERED 3 WIA 2 LITEN CASES	
1040		19		M CO REC'D LIGHT PROBE EST 1 PIAT LEFT FLANK, I NEG L CO EST 2 EN PIAT, BUT GOT A/1 PSA 500. 1 KIA 4 WIA FRIENDLY	
1105		20		L CO REPORTS ARTY BREAKS UP. PROBING ATTACK REPORTS MANY EN ON 754 RIDGE LINE	
				I-K-L-81-I&R NEG	

SECRET



SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

S-3

FROM 990001K AUG 51

38TH INF

TO 292400K AUG 51

PLACE SAH SOL YONG

DT 213820

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1210		21		I-K-I+R-81 NEG LCO	
1220		22		REC'D A FEW GRENADES WHITE CONTACT PTR AT LCO	
1230		23		KCO REC'D COMTR. & some BIGGER. LCO OBSERVED EN DIGGING MTR AND A/W IMPROVEMENTS ON 754 RIDGE LINE. COYD 190354	
1245		24		I+I+R PTR DER.	
1300		25		I CO NEG. KCO NEG ARTY	
1325		26		KNOCKED OUT 1330 REPORT	
1400		27		I+I+R MOVING SOUTH NEG	
1415		28		LCO REC'D 82 MTR FROM 754 RIDGE LINE PTR 250 YDS FROM JUMP OFF POINT VIS FOUR. NEG	
1430		29		I+R 51 PTR MADE CONTACT WITH FOX KCO OP REPORTS 31 DEAD AROUND POSITIONS	
1445		30		I CO REPORTS NEG. K REC'D S/A FIRE FROM L.F. & L.R LCO REC'D HEAVY S/A FROM M.W. AND RIDGE 754 EST. CO	
1500		31		B CO IN CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN AND EN FAIRLY LARGE NO. B LCO AT @ 210 324 EN	
1525		32		LCO @ 218 334 I+K NEG. LCO IN CONTACT WITH EST. LCO.	
1545		33		I CO PTR NEG. ON 1001	
1555		34		KCO REPORTS EN AT 180356 GROUPING.	
1600		35		LCO REPT EN DISINTEGRATING SOME SIA	
1607		36		I CO PTR 205 307 NEG	
1625		37		FRIENDLY SHELL FELL ON MEDIC BUNKER WOUNDED DR. ORIEA	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-9

FROM 290001 K AUG 51

TO 292000 K AUG 51

PLACE 501501 YONG  
DT 13 320

IN	CUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
1645		38		I-17 NEG LCO REC INTENSIVE S/A	
1710		39		Bco REC 10 RDS MTR AZ 4800	
1715		40		Mills 81 SECT. IN PSM 207341	
1735		41		ICO DEPARTED TO 742	
1800		42		ICO OBS. GEN. Bco ATTACKING EN @ 218334	
1815		43		EN MADE CONTACT ICO PTR AT 207355.	
1820		44		M NEG LCO REC SNIPER FIRE	
1845		45		LCO REC MTR FIRE	
1930		46		ICO PTR 5A INFINITE FIGHT	
				KCO REC 10 RDS 82 MTR	
				FROM 742. ICO REPORTS REC MTR PATROL RETURNED UNABLE TO ACCOMPLISH MISSION. SEVERAL GOOKS 300-500 YDS EAST OF I GOOKS HAVE MTR. JCO REC'D 2 WIA ON PATROL. 5 CHIBBIE BARRIERS KILLED FROM MTR	
1945		47		LCO PW REPORTS 300 EN VIC 754	
2045		48		JCO REC SOME MTR	
2150		49		KCO REC MTR & SP I & R - L NEG ENEMY CASUALTIES 165 MIA 445 WIA. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES	
				K 0 WIA 3 MIA I 0 5 3 L 4 8 2 81 0 0 0	
2200		50		$\frac{4}{15}$ $\frac{5}{5}$	
2230		51		I-N-L I & R NEG MTR MTR L REPT TROOP MOVEMENT VIA NORTH 1175 RIDGE LINE 188242	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

58TH INF

S-3

FROM 290001K AUG 51

TO 292400K AUG 51

PLACE 504501 YONG  
DT 213 320

IN	OUT	ML	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
2300		52		LOC REPORTS TROOP MOVEMENT + MTR PSN DUE NORTH 122300	
2320		53		ARTY BATTAL FIRED ON SAME ICO REPORTS SEEING KV	
2325		54		ARTY FIRSH @ 2350	
2350		55		I-K-L-M-I-R NEG KCO REPORTS MTR PSN VIC OF A2 330° REPTS	
2355		56		2 BATT ON KCO PSN 22NM I-K-L-M-I-R NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 3RD BN, 38TH RCT  
DT 213320

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 30061K TO 302401K AUG 51

1. AT 0615 L Co REP 20 RDS 92 MTR, 4 @ 0020 L Co REP 25 RDS SP AT AN AZ OF 245° WITH RANGE OF 3000 TO 5000 YDS. AT 0045 L Co REQUESTED A FLARE ON 833. AT 0100 L Co REQUESTED ARTY, SUSPECTING AN EN BUILDUP AT 85° CABLE.
2. AT 0015 K Co REP 3 MTR FLASHES AT AN AZ OF 295°. AT 0045 K Co REP 4 MTR FLASH ON THE LEFT SIDE OF HILL 1059 AT AN AZ OF 15-20° AT 0400 K Co REP THE FLASH OF 122 ARTY @ 1000 YDS @ DT 330340 WITH AN EST 3 GUNS. AT 2100 K Co REP A LARGE SEARCH LIGHT @ AZ 360°.
3. AT 0525 I+R WAS UNDER ATTACK FROM AN UNKNOWN NO OF EN. THE ATTACK CONT'D UNTIL 0525, 4 BY 0700. THEY HAD ONLY LIGHT CONTACT WITH THE EN. THE ATTACK HAD SLACKED OFF EVEN MORE BY 0745 & BY 1000 THE SIT WAS COMPLETELY NEG.
4. AT 0525 L Co REP MANY EN MOVING N. ON RIDGE 1059. AT 1025 I Co OBS AN EST CO OF EN MOVING N FROM HILL 1059. AT 1135 L4K Cos REP EN MOVING N IN LARGE NOS.

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

TOTH  
MAJOR

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN  
38TH INF

S-3

FROM 302000K AUG 51  
TO 302400K AUG 51  
PLACE SOK 501 YONG  
DT 213 320

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, E.C.	ACTION
0015		1		LCO REPT 20 RDS 82 MTR KCO REPTS 3 FLASHES MTR	
0020		2		AZ 245° APPROX. 4000 YDS LCO REPT 25 RDS S.P VIC OF AZ 245° RANGE APPROX. 3000 TO 5000 YDS	
0030		3		LCO REQUESTS FLARE ON 833 ABIE (ARTY CONCEN)	
0045		4		KCO REPTS MTR FLASH AZ 15-20° ON LEFT SIDE OF HILL 1059. KCO REPORTS 2 RDS 82 MTR FROM AZ 330° BELIEVES IN SADDLE OF 800-900. I-K-L-M. I&R NEG EXCEPT FOR MTR ON L&K	
0100		5		LCO REQUESTS ARTY. SUSPECT EN BUILDING UP 856 ABIE	
0110		6		CONCENTRATION I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
0120		7		I&R REPORTS NOISES TO FRONT	
0205		8		K-L-M. I&R NEG I REC A LITTLE MTR.	
0310		9		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
0400		10		KCO REPORTS FLASH BANG 122 ARTY APPROX RANGE 1000 YDS CARD 330300	
0410		11		3 GUNS L-K-M-I&R NEG. I CO REC MTR & ARTY	
0510		12		I-K-M. I&R NEG	
0525		13		I&R REC ATTACK. LCO REPTS MANY GUNNS RIDGE 754	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-3

FROM 300001K AUG 51

TO 302400K AUG 51

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0625		14		I & R STILL UNDER ATTACK	
0700		15		I & R STILL ENGAGED	
0705		16		CONTACT LIGHT. I & R REPORTS IN FIGHT	
1020		17		VERY LIGHT I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
1025				I O B S E R V E D EN APPROX 120. MOVING NORTH ON 1054, K COREL MTR	
1135		18		REG UIAR I-K-L-M-I&R NEG REPORTS FROM L & K EN GOING NORTH IN LARGE GROUP L-M-I&R NEG	
1300				AOP REPORTS 150 TO 200 EN HEADED TOWARD 1179 AT 164370	
1315		18		REPORTS MTR FIRE A 2 3400	
2015		20		1400 REPORTS WHITE FA ARE OVER 1054	
2050		21		K CORE REPORTS LARGE SEARCH LIGHT A 2300	
2100		22		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
2200		23		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
2300		24		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
2400		25		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	

SECRET

SECRET

HQ, 100 BN, 327 PCT  
DT 213320

S-3 UNIT JOURNAL SUMMARY  
FROM 310001K TO 312400K AUG 67

1. AT 1830 K CO. OBS A MTR PSN @ AZ OF 6200MILL @ 193371. AT 1905 K CO REC 25 RDS MFR (P2 OR 120) AT 1915 K CO REC 3 RDS EST 82. AT 1915 K CO ALSO REP AN EN SP GUN AT AN AZ OF 5200 MILLS WITH A FIVE-SEC FLASH BANG.
2. NO EN CONTACT WAS REP FOR THE REST OF THE PERIOD COVERED

TOTH  
MAJOR

OFFICIAL  
LOCKHART  
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 3RD BN

38TH INF

S-3

FROM: 310001K AUG 51  
 TO: 312400K AUG 51  
 PLACE: 507501 YONG  
 DT 213 320

IN	OUT	NO	TIME	MESSAGE, INCIDENT, ETC.	ACTION
0100		1		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
0300		2		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
0500		3		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
0700		4		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
1000		5		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
1300		6		I-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
1600		7		J-K-L-M-I&R NEG	
1800		8		I-K-L-M-NEG	
1830		9		I&R REC 82 MTR	
				KCO OBSERVED MTR	
				PSM AZ 6200 MILLS AT	
1905		10		193-371	
				KCO REC'D 25 RDS 82 on	
				120	
1915		11		KCO REC'D 3 RDS 82 on 120	
				KCO REPT S.P 5200 MILLS	
				5 SECONDS BANG	
2030		12		I-K-L-M I&R NEG	
2210		13		I-K-L-M I&R NEG	
2400		14		I-K-L-M I&R NEG	

SECRET

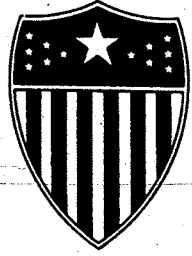


302-INF(39) Appendix I-K  
Master

**SECRET**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE**  
**WASHINGTON**

Heavy Mortar Co Journals - 58th Inf Regt, 2d Inf Div  
Tank Co Journals  
Netherlands Det Journals



**OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.**

**CLASSIFIED RECORDS**

AGO MICROFILM  
ITEM NOS *(Cont)*

**SECRET**

Aug 1961

Command Report  
G2-10-7(12) - 00000-00  
30th Infantry  
1-31 August 51

SECRET

COMMAND REPORT G2-10-7(12)  
G2-10-00

HEADQUARTERS 30TH INFANTRY

SECTION II.

- I. Heavy Mortar Company Journals
- G. Tank Company Journals
- K. Netherlands Detachment Journals

302-INF(30)

SECRET

For Alf Co  
Journals

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 010001 to 012400 August 1951

1 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving defensive positions.

WILLIAM A McDONALD JR.  
VOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 020001 to 022400 August 1951

2 August 1951

Headquarters platoon moved to new area. Left DS 143207  
traveled approximately 5.4 miles arrived DS 164255 at 1030  
hours.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving  
defensive positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 030001 to 032400 August 1951

3 August 1951

? Five (5) EM transferred to Division rear for rotation to ZI.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 040001 to 042400 August 1951

4 August 1951

Company received twenty-one (21) replacements.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to the improvement of positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ✕ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 050001 to 052400 August 1951

5 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving positions.

First platoon in Company area training new replacements.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET



HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 060001 to 062400 August 1951

6 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training  
and improving positions.

Second and third platoons fired approximately 200 rounds.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 070001 to 072400 August 1951

7 August 1951

One (1) Officer and two (2) EM transferred to Division rear for rotation to Z.I.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training and improving defensive positions.

Second and third platoons fired 290 rounds during day and night.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 080001 to 082400 August 1951

8 August 1951

Company received one (1) replacement.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training and improving of positions.

Second and third platoons fired 300 rounds during day and night firing.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 090001 to 092400 August 1951

9 August 1951

Company received three (3) replacements. Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving defensive positions.

Second and third platoons fired 1010 rounds during day and night.

WILLIAM S. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 246 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 100001 to 102400 August 1951

10 August 1951

Second and third platoons fired 390 rounds during day and night firing.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
88th Infantry Regiment  
APO 243 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 110001 to 112400 August 1951

11 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training and improving positions.

Second and third platoons fired 390 rounds.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WO6G USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 120001 to 122400 August 1951

12 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training and improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 130001 to 132400 August 1951

13 August 1951

Six (6) replacements received.

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training  
and improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET



HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 140001 to 142400 August 1951

14 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to training and improving positions.

Second and third platoons fired 330 rounds.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 4 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 150001 to 152400 August 1951

15 August 1951

First platoon moved out to position near second platoon.

Time devoted to improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

SECRET

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 160001 to 162400 August 1951

16 August 1951

Time devoted to training and improvement of positions.

Mission remained the same.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WO3C USA  
Unit Administrator

SECRET

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif.

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 170001 to 172400 August 1951

17 August 1951

Three (3) EM D/S to Division rear for return to ZI. }

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of defensive positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 180001 to 182400 August 1951

16 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of positions.

Company fired approximately 1600 rounds on enemy positions during day and night fighting.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 190001 to 192400 August 1951

19 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of positions.

Second and third platoons fired approximately 650 rounds.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG © USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 200001 to 202400 August 1951

20 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time spent on improvement of positions.

Second and Third platoons fired approximately 1800 rounds on enemy placements during day and night firing.

WILLIAM A . McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 210001 to 212400 August 1951

21 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted in improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 7 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 220001 to 222400 August 1951

22 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time spent in training and improving defensive positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 230001 to 232400 August 1951

23 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Improvement of positions  
our main objective.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 240001 to 242400 August 1951

24 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Second and Third platoons in defensive positions. First platoon in reserve in headquarters area training new replacements.

\_\_\_\_ WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

25 August 1951

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 250001 to 252400 August 1951

25 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 260001 to 262400 August 1951

26 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improving  
bunkers and gun positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 243 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 270001 to 272400 August 1951

27 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of positions, 127 rounds of harassing fire during the twenty four hour period.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 280001 to 282400 August 1951

28 August 1951

Mission remained the same. First Platoon in headquarters area training new replacements.

302 rounds fired by Second and Third platoons during twenty-four hour period.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 290001 to 292400 August 1951

29 August 1951

Mission remained the same. Time devoted to improvement of positions.

Second and Third platoons fired 576 rounds on enemy positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
8th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTORY 300001 to 302400 August 1951

30 August 1951

Second and Third platoons in defensive positions. Fired approximately 200 rounds of harassing fire.

First platoon training replacements in headquarters area.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY  
38th Infantry Regiment  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, Calif

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY HISTROY 31 0001 to 312400 August 1951

31 August 1951

First platoon moved out to support Third Battalion on  
offensive move to secure hill.

Second and Third platoons remained in defensive positions.

WILLIAM A. McDONALD JR.  
WOJG USA  
Unit Administrator

**SECRET**

Frank Co.  
Journals

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

3 Aug 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 2 AUG 1951.

The Company prepared to evacuate the assembly area and at 0900 hours the evacuation began. At 1105 hours, the old assembly area was evacuated and the trains closed in the new area at 1155 hours.

All Platoons remained in the area during the afternoon hours. The early afternoon hours were taken for recreation. The late afternoon hours were spent in improving the area.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent:

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

4 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 3 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the First Platoon, remained in the new assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea.

Training and familiarization of tanks and weapons was stressed for the replacement troops during the morning hours. The early afternoon hours were taken for recreation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were taken in improvement of the Company area.

The First Platoon continued in support the the First Battalion in the attack. No friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 243 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

5 Aug 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 4 AUG 1951.

The Company remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The morning hours were taken for training of replacement personnel on tank and allied equipment. The early afternoon hours were taken for recreation and relaxation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were taken in improving the area and preparing the vehicles and weapons for future combat operations.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

6 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 5 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the second platoon, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Radio & Communications were taught during the early morning hours. Late morning hours were taken for tank & weapons familiarization. Early afternoon hours were for recreation & relaxation of the troops. Late afternoon hours were taken in further tank training.

The second platoon continued support of the infantry in the attack. Action light with no friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

7 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 6 AUGUST 1951.

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Tank & Allied equipment training continued during the morning hours. Training of replacement personnel is being stressed.

The early afternoon hours were for rest and relaxation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were taken for the care and cleaning of equipment and improvement of the assembly area.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HODDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**



TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

6 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 7 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 3rd platoon, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Tank & Weapons training continued during the morning hours, preparing the new personnel for future combat operations.

The early afternoon hours were for recreation & relaxation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were taken in maintenance of vehicles.

The 3rd platoon continued support of the 1st Battalion in attacking the enemy hill positions. No friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

Tank Company's retriever (M-32) hit an enemy mine while recovering a previously disabled Tank Dozer, belonging to the 73th Engineers. No casualties were sustained by the crew.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

9 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 8 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 1st platoon, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Instructions on driving & maneuverability of tanks was given the new personnel during the morning hours. Each man was given an opportunity to familiarize himself with the operation of the tank and its weapons.

The early afternoon hours were for the recreation & relaxation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were used for further training and tank maintenance.

The 1st platoon supported the 1st Battalion in attacking enemy hill positions in daylight action. No friendly casualties sustained. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

10 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 9 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 2nd platoon, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this time.

The early morning hours were spent in continued training of the new personnel. The late morning hours were spent on maintenance of tanks.

The early afternoon hours were for the recreation & relaxation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were spent in the continued training of the new personnel & the improvement of the assembly area.

The 2nd platoon continued the support of the 1st Battalion in attacking enemy hill positions. No friendly casualties sustained. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 & Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

11 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 10 AUGUST 1951.

The third, fourth & Headquarters platoons remained in the assembly area during this period.

Training & familiarization of Tanks & Allied equipment continued during the morning hours for the new troops in preparation for future combat operations.

The early afternoon hours were for the recreation of the troops. The late afternoon hours were for the continued training of personnel.

The 2nd platoon supported the Infantry during the daylight hours & was relieved by the 3rd platoon during the hours of darkness. Action was light during the period with no friendly casualties sustained. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 7 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

12 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 12 AUGUST 1951.

The company, minus the 4th & 1st platoons respectively, which alternated on the firing position in 12 hour shifts, remained in the assembly area in the Vicinity of Ohisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent on maintenance & Tank training. The afternoon hours were taken for improvement of drainage ditches & area, necessitated by heavy rain. The late afternoon hours were taken in care and cleaning of vehicles and weapons in preparation for future combat operations.

The 4th platoon supported the Infantry in the attack on enemy hill positions during the day. The 1st platoon supported the Infantry during the hours of darkness. Action was light during this period with no casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOLDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

14 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 12 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 4th and 1st Platoons, respectively, in 12 hour shifts, remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were taken for continued Tank and Weapons training. The early afternoon was taken for dismounted drill and improvement of the assembly area. The late afternoon was taken for maintenance of vehicles and weapons, preparing them for future combat operations.

The 4th Platoon continued in support of the 1st Battalion in attacking Enemy hill positions during the day and was relieved by the 1st Platoon during the night. Action moderate, with no friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

*James A. Howden*  
JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

15 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 14 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 3rd Platoon during the day and the 4th Platoon during the night, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks and equipment was carried on during the morning hours, with special emphasis on preparation of all tanks and equipment for future combat operations.

The afternoon hours were taken in tank training and familiarization of allied equipment.

The 3rd Platoon continued the support of the Infantry in the attack on enemy hill positions during the daylight hours, being relieved at 1900 hours by the 4th Platoon, who continued in support of the Infantry. Action was light to moderate, with no casualties sustained during the period. Enemy casualties unknown.

The morale of the troops is excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HADEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 243 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

16 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400HOURS, 15 AUGUST 1951.

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisongni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent in the maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks and equipment, preparing them for future combat operations.

The early afternoon hours were taken for the improvement of the assembly area and the care of troops personal equipment. The late afternoon was taken in the training of Tank-Infantry tactics and use of weapons.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HENDER  
1st Lt. Major  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**



TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
ATO 249 Westchester  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

17 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 16 AUGUST 1951.

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ri, North Korea, during this period.

Maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks and equipment was carried on during the working hours.

The afternoon hours were taken for the care and cleaning of personal equipment and tank training in the Company area in preparation for future Combat Operations.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HODGES  
1st Lt. Artor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

18 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT, FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 17 AUGUST 1951.

The Company, minus the 1st and 3rd Platoons, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, until noon. The 2nd and 4th Platoons departed the assembly area at 1200 hours to take up firing positions with the 1st Platoon returning to the assembly area. At 1800 hours the 4th Platoon returned to the assembly area. The 2nd Platoon remained on firing positions during the night.

Firing was moderate to heavy in support of the Infantry in the attack on the Enemy hill positions. No friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

Preparation of ammunition and fuel trains to continue in support of the move was completed.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

19 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT, FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 18 AUGUST 1951.

The Headquarters Platoon remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The 1st, 3rd, and 4th Platoons moved out of the assembly area at 0500 hours to take up firing positions with the 2nd Platoon who remained on position during the night in support of the Infantry. The 2nd Platoon returned to the area at 1200 hours, with the other three Platoons remaining on position until 1830 hours.

Action was moderate to heavy with no casualties sustained by Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment. Enemy casualties unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOLDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

20 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT, FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 19 AUGUST 1951

The 2d and 3d Platoons remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, until 1800 hours, at which time they relieved the 1st and 4th Platoons on the firing positions.

The early morning hours were spent in the cleaning and improvement of the assembly area. The late morning hours were taken in maintenance of tanks in preparation for the nights combat operations. Between the hours of 1300 and 1600 the continued training schedule of the troops was carried on.

Action was moderate to heavy with no casualties sustained by Tank Company, 38th Infantry. Enemy casualties unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 4 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

21 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT, FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 20 AUGUST 1951

The 1st Platoon with Headquarters Section, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks, weapons and equipment was done during this period.

The 3d and 4th Platoons remained on the firing positions until 0600 hours, when they were relieved by the 2d Platoon which departed the assembly area at 0500 hours and remained on the firing positions until 1900 hours. Action was light to moderate during both shifts with no casualties sustained by this unit. Enemy casualties unknown.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

22 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT, FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 20 AUGUST 1951

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Training of the use and capabilities of 45 Caliber Pistol were given the respective Platoons, as they were in the area. Also given was the care and cleaning of tanks and weapons in preparation for the next combat Mission.

The 3rd and 4th Platoons remained on the firing positions until 0600 hours of the 21 August 1951, in the support of the attack on Enemy hill positions by the 36th Inf. Regt. of the 5th R.O.K. Division. Action during this period was light to moderate.

The 1st Platoon occupied the firing position from 0600 to 1800 hours with moderate to heavy firing. Six automatic weapons as well as six bunkers completely destroyed. Twelve known Enemy dead with estimated ten probable dead with an unknown number of Enemy casualties.

The 1st Platoon was also visited by the Commanding General of the 2d Inf. Div., Major General Clark L. Ruffner and the Commanding Officer of the 38th Inf. Regt., Colonel Frank Mildren, as they viewed ~~Enemy~~ and friendly situations in this sector.

The 3rd Platoon occupied positions during the night. Action light.

The Morale Of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

23 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 22 AUGUST 1951

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Ghisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

During the early morning hours, maintenance of tanks, care and cleaning of weapons and equipment was carried on. The late morning hours were spent in training of the troops on the .45 caliber pistol.

The early afternoon hours were spent on training of the .30 caliber machine gun. The late afternoon hours were spent in classes on Range Estimation and improvement of the assembly area.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 7/8 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

24 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 23 AUGUST 1951

The company, minus the 2d and 4th Platoons respectively in twelve hour shifts, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent on maintenance of tanks, care and cleaning of weapons and equipment, as well as a period of dismounted drill. The early afternoon hours were taken in classes on the .45 caliber Sub-Machine Gun and Pistol. The late afternoon hours were taken in classes on Military Bearing and Courtesy.

Action was light with no casualties sustained by Tank Company. Enemy casualties and equipment losses unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**



TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

25 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 24 AUGUST 1951

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The Company Commander and 1st Platoon Leader reconnoitered a possible route for the tanks through the hills, in the vicinity of hill 773, without success.

The morning hours were spent in training of all personnel on radio and radio procedure and breech assembly and mechanism. These classes were attended by two of the 4 Platoons. The remaining two Platoons had classes on tank driving and maneuvering.

The afternoon hours were taken for maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks and weapons in preparation for future combat operations. The late afternoon was taken for varied recreational facilities newly erected in the area.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

26 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 25 AUGUST 1951

The Company, minus the 3d and 1st Platoons, respectively in twelve hour shifts, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent on maintenance, care and cleaning of tanks, weapons and equipment. The early afternoon hours were taken in classes on Military Bearing and Courtesy. The late afternoon hours were taken in the continued training of small arms weapons, also the Troops participated in organized athletics from 1700 hours until 1850 hours.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOLDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 3 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

27 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 26 AUGUST 1951

The Company remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent on tank maintenance, care and cleaning of weapons and equipment.

The afternoon hours were taken in classes on radio procedure and the .30 caliber Machine Gun until 1600 hours. Care and cleaning of personal equipment and improvement of the assembly area was carried on until 1700 hours. The Troops participated in organized athletics, taking advantage of the added equipment recently received.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOBBS  
1st Lt. Armor -  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

28 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 27 AUGUST 1951

The Company minus the 2nd and 4th Platoons remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The 1st Platoon was alerted at 0855 hours and moved out of the assembly area at 0900 hours. This Platoon supported the 2nd Battalion against heavy Enemy attack until 1130 hours when it returned to the assembly area where it remained until 1300 hours when it returned to the firing position of the 2nd and 4th Platoon, who remained on position during this period.

Firing heavy on all tanks during this period. No casualties sustained by this unit. Enemy casualties unknown

All vehicles and weapons were cleaned made ready to return to action as soon as possible on returning to assembly area.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HORDEN  
1st Lt Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

29 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 28 AUGUST 1951

The Company, minus the 2nd Platoon and two (2) tanks of the 1st Platoon, remained in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

The morning hours were spent on maintenance of tanks, care and cleaning of weapons and equipment. Also improvement of the assembly area was carried on, along with a short period for dismounted drill.

The afternoon hours were taken for classes, from 1300 to 1700 hours, on radio procedure, the breech block, the Carbine rifle and tank tactics. From 1700 to 1845 hours, care and cleaning of personal equipment was carried on.

The 2nd Platoon and the two (2) tanks of the 1st Platoon were in close support of the 2nd Battalion with heavy mortar and small arms fire being concentrated on them by the Enemy.

The action was moderate to heavy with no casualties sustained by this unit. Enemy casualties unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A HOWDEN  
1st Lt Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

30 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 29 AUGUST 1951

Headquarters and three tanks of the 1st Platoon remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Two (2) tanks of the 1st Platoon remained on their firing positions during this time. Action from light to heavy, both small arms and cannon fire. These two (2) tanks are in support of the forward elements of the Infantry.

The second, third and fourth Platoons continued support of the Second Battalion in defense of hill positions. Action was light to heavy on both small arms and cannon fire. No casualties as of this unit. Enemy casualties, 65 killed. Wounded, unknown.

The two (2) tanks of the 1st Platoon remained on the firing position through the hours of darkness. The three Platoons returned to the assembly area after being relieved by elements of the 72nd Battalion.

All vehicles and weapons were cleaned and made ready for future combat operations.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A HOWDEN  
1st Lt Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 243 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

31 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 30 AUGUST 1951

The Trains continued to occupy the assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Two (2) tanks of the 1st Platoon remained on their firing position, inside of the Enemy lines. Firing was heavy during this 2400 hour period. Despite extremely difficult and hazardous conditions, resupply of ammunition and food was accomplished in small vehicles and the tanks remained effective.

Enemy casualties unknown. Casualties of this unit, one (1) killed by small arms fire and one (1) wounded by artillery.

The 2nd and 4th Platoons continued on previously occupied firing position in support of the 2nd Battalion and other Inf. units in defense of hill positions. Action was heavy with no casualties to this group. Enemy casualties unknown.

A detail of ninety (90) men of this Company was dispatched to transport ammunition from the 1st Battalion CP to the Inf. held hill positions, departing the assembly area at about 0800 hours and continued for the remainder of this period. One (1) man of this group was wounded. Details not known as to how this wound occurred. All personnel remaining in the assembly area and actively engaged in the security of this area.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248, Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

2 Aug 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 1 July 1951.

The Third and Fourth Platoons with Headquarters Section remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during the morning hours.

The morning hours were spent in all phases of tank and equipment training. Familiarization of weapons and tank operations was stressed.

The Third Platoon evacuated the assembly area at 1330 hours for the area occupied by the First and Second Platoons, where the unit trains are to locate later. The Fourth Platoon remained in the assembly area taking the early afternoon hours for rest and relaxation of the troops, while the late afternoon hours were taken in further training and maintenance.

The First Platoon continued support of First Battalion in the attack on hill positions with no friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent:

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 19 JULY 1951.

The Company stood reveille as usual at 0630 hours. The formation was inspected by the Regimental Executive Officer, Lt. Col. Rowdy, as was the mess and assembly area.

The Company prepared to evacuate the assembly area, vicinity Chisong-Ni, North Korea, and move to the new area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea. The move was under way at approximately 1215 hours, arriving in the new area at 1300 hours.

The First Platoon continued to form a road block North of its previous position, with the Second Platoon preparing to carry out another mission.

The weather conditions proved to be a handicap to all operations.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 17 JULY 1951.

Three platoons of the Company remained in the area during the period. The First Platoon continued to maintain the road block Northwest of Headquarters, 38th Infantry Regiment, as security, with no enemy contact.

The remainder of the Company continued improving the assembly area. Care and cleaning of vehicles and equipment was carried on by the respective tank crews, with higher echelon maintenance being done by the Maintenance Section. Communications were completed and perfected by the Commo Section.

Late afternoon hours were taken for recreation.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 18 JULY 1951.

Three platoons of the Company remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea.

Improvement of the area was continued during the early morning hours with the remainder of the day taken by maintenance and preparing the vehicles and weapons for movement on short notice.

The Second Platoon was alerted for the neutralization of an enemy observation post approximately four (4) miles north of the assembly area. Preparation and clearance of mines and obstructions was executed by the Dozer and crew under the direction of Lt. Todd.

A fresh supply of ammunition was received late in the afternoon.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 5 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 21 JULY 1951.

The Company remained in it's assembly area during the period. Reveille was held at it's usual time, 0630 hours, After chow the assembly area was policed by the troops.

Improvement of the area continued with ditching and grading of the area and guide posts being set in the parking area.

The First Platoon continued to form a road block North of the assembly area with no enemy encounter.

The Second Platoon continued to support the Infantry with only a small amount of action with the enemy. It's primary duty of neutralizing enemy positions on high ground, is being carried out.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HODWEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 22 JULY 1951.

The Company remained in it's assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The morning hours were spent on maintenance of all vehicles and improving the assembly area.

The afternoon hours were taken up by rest and relaxation of the troops and improvement of the area and equipment

The First and Second Platoons continued to carry out their respective missions as assigned. Enemy action was negligible.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

24 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 23 JULY 1951.

The Company remained in it's assembly area, minus the First and Second Platoons.

Regular organizational duties were performed by the troops remaining in the assembly area.

The First Platoon continued to form the road block North of the Company assembly area with no Enemy contact.

The Second Platoon destroyed an unknown number of Enemy bunkers and dug-in positions during the performance of their mission.

A section of the 2d Division Orchestra, and Swing Band, performed in the assembly area at 1930 hours. All troops of Tank Company not on duty were present as well as many visitors from other organizations.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 20 JULY 1951.

The Company, less the First and Second Platoons, remained in it's assembly area in the Vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

Clearing and improving the area continued..

The First Platoon continued to form the road block in the same areawith no enemy contact. The Second Platoon continues to occupy the old Company area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, and to carry out it's mission of neutralization of enemy positions and support to the friendly elements.

The Mess erected a tent for use of the troops, as an eating place duri ng rainy weather.

Weather conditions continues to be a disadvantage to all troop operations.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

25 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 24 JULY 1951. S2V

The Company, minus two platoons, remained in its assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea.

Reveille was held at 0630 hours. After chow the area was policed. Regular organizational duties were performed during the morning hours.

The mid-afternoon hours were for rest and relaxation. The late afternoon hours were spent in preparing all vehicles for future combat operations.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**



TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

26 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 25 JULY 1951.

The Company less the First and Second Platoons, remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The forenoon hours were spent on all types of tank training and maintenance. The midafternoon hours were for the recreation of the troops. Late afternoon hours were taken for preparation of all equipment for future combat operations.

The Fourth Platoon departed the assembly area at approximately 1800 hours and proceeded to its new area where it relieved the First Platoon in the road block.

The First Platoon returned to the assembly area. At 1830 hours, the First Platoon departed the assembly area and joined with the Second Platoon in the Company's old assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea.

Action by the First and Second Platoons was light as they continued to carry out their mission.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 % Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

27 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 26 July 1951.

One Platoon and Headquarters Section remained in it's present assembly area during this period.

Training and maintenance continued during the morning hours. Radio and radio functioning was the main topic of instruction.

Earley afternoon hours were for recreation and relaxation of the troops. Late afternoon hours were for improvement of weapons and vehicles.

The First and Second Platoon combined to carry out a mission of support to the Infantry, with heavy firing by both platoons during the daylight hours. An unknown number of enemy dead and wounded was brought about by this action. Two minor casualties were inflicted by enemy mortar.

The Fourth Platoon continued in the road block position, with no enemy encounter.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 1/2 Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

~~SECRET~~

28 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE PERIOD  
ENDING 2400 HOURS, 27 JULY 1951.

One Platoon and Headquarters section remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea, during this period.

Intensive training continued on all phases of tanks and equipment, their uses, capabilities and limitations.

The Fourth Platoon was relieved of their position as a road block. In returning to the Company Area, Tank Number 28 struck a land mine and was disabled. None of the crew was injured. The tank was recovered.

The First and Second Platoons continued in their mission, that of support to the Infantry in the attack.

Neither of the two platoons of Tank Company, 38th Infantry Regiment sustained casualties. Enemy casualties and dead was unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

~~SECRET~~

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

29 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 28 JULY 1951.

The Third and Fourth Platoons with Headquarters Section remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The morning hours were spent in all phases of tank training and maintenance. The early afternoon hours were taken for the care of personal equipment and recreation. The late afternoon hours were taken on further training of tanks and all allied equipment.

The First and Second Platoons continued on support of the Infantry in the attack on Enemy hill positions. No friendly casualties were sustained. Enemy casualties are unknown. The two platoons expended 1960 cannon rounds in the effort.

The Morale of the Troops is Very High.

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

30 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 29 JULY 1951.

The Company, minus the First and Second Platoons, remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-N1, North Korea during this period.

The morning and late afternoon hours were taken in training and familiarization of all phases of tanks and equipment. The early afternoon hours were taken for the rest and relaxation of the troops.

First and Second Platoons continued in support of the First Battalion in attack of Enemy hill positions.

Enemy casualties was unknown. Tank Company sustained one injury, with 492 rounds of cannon ammunition expended.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

31 July 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 30 JULY 1951.

The Third and Fourth Platoons with Headquarters Section remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Shukong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The morning hours were spent in all phases of tank training and maintenance. Stress being on training of replacements newly arrived in the Company. The early afternoon hours were for the rest and relaxation of the troops. Late afternoon hours were taken in care and cleaning of all weapons and vehicles in preparation for future combat operations.

The First and Second Platoons continues to support the First Battalion in the attach on hill positions. There was little action and no casualties on friendly troops. Enemy casualties are unknown.

The Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDNE  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

TANK COMPANY  
38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT  
APO 248 ½ Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

**SECRET**

1 August 1951

COMMAND REPORT OF TANK COMPANY, 38TH INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR THE  
PERIOD ENDING 2400 HOURS, 31 JULY 1951.

The Third and Fourth Platoons with Headquarters Section remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Chukkong-Ni, North Korea during this period.

The morning hours were spent in all phases of tank and equipment training. Early afternoon hours were taken for athletics and recreation. Late afternoon hours were used in further training of replacement, familiarization of men with tanks and weapons was stressed.

The Third and Fourth Platoons remained in in their assembly area in the vicinity of Chisong-Ni, North Korea, preparing weapons and equipment for future combat operations.

**THE** Morale of the Troops is Excellent.

FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDER:

JAMES A. HOWDEN  
1st Lt. Armor  
Executive Officer

**SECRET**

Math Det  
Journal



**SECRET**

July

01.0001  
01.24000

Negative reports till morning.

Impel Impose s/2 New passwords have not yet 14.42  
come in. Will forward them as  
soon as possible.

Advance party leaves for bivouac area at 17.15

Impose forward OP. closed in at 18.45

Impose Impel S/3 Impose closed in at 18.45 19.35

Tanks at 19.00

Art. Liaison at 18.15

Impel Impose S/3 BN will jump off at 07.00 19.45

Impose All Co C/3 Briefing will be held by S/3 19.49

at 088832, Assemble at

100833.

Briefing notes: Enemy at 082836, 101838.

Support of N.D.U.S. will consist of:

1 Bn Art.

1 pltn 4.2 MR

1 pltn tanks

Art. targets for preparatory fire

Hill 442 and ridge running in NW. Also

ridge running N. to 535.

094848, 094852, 093858.

N.D.U.S. will attack with one Co (C) on

the left of the valley, one (B) to the right

and one (A) in reserve in the valley.

Jump off at 07.00.

4.2 MR same targets as artillery. Including

slope S. of 442.

Art. and MR will register fire on hill 710

(082875) to practice for Friday.

75mm RR will fire in general support.

HMG will go with C.Co.

Tanks will move up in valley with one

pltn A-Co as protection.

Tanks will support B- and C-Co. and maintain

contact with Bn C.P. via 802/300

channel 26.

81 mm MR will be in position at 092839.

Bring out fire on 442 and 535.

Concentrations 201, 202, 301, 302, 303 and

304 ( Hill 535)

Negative reports during rest of period.

For  
OO 38th Reg Inf, 2nd Inf Div. Attn: S/3

S/3  
TACK  
Major.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

July  
02.0001  
02.2400

**Till 0600 all reports negative**

**Bn CP closed in at 0627**

<b>Impose</b>	<b>BAC Co</b>	<b>CO</b>	<b>Advance new Bn exercise has started at</b>	<b>0706</b>
<b>C Co</b>	<b>Impose</b>	<b>S/S</b>	<b>Objective reached</b>	<b>1148</b>
<b>R Co</b>	<b>Impose</b>	<b>S/S</b>	<b>Objective reached</b>	<b>1242</b>
<b>Impose</b>	<b>Impel</b>	<b>S/S</b>	<b>NDUH has returned and closed in at Bn area</b>	<b>1425</b>
<b>Impose</b>	<b>Impel</b>	<b>S/S</b>	<b>N.F.R.</b>	<b>2130</b>
<b>Outpost</b>	<b>Impose</b>	<b>S/2</b>	<b>Plane flying from N, turning W. just above Impose area, no lights This message to Impel at 22.03</b>	<b>2200</b>

**Negative reports at 2235 and 2330.**

**Note: A more detailed report of the preliminary Bn exercise  
held on July 2nd 1951 will be forwarded to the 36th  
Regt., att: S/S.**

**To:**  
**OO 36th Inf Regt., 2nd US Inf Div., att: S/S.**

S/S.



**ZACK  
Major**

**SECRET**

COPY

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248, c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

28 June 1951

TRAINING MEMORANDUM  
NUMBER 4

BATTALION IN THE ATTACK

1. PURPOSE: To improve fire support and fire coordination techniques for infantry battalions.

2. SCOPE: Decisions, actions and orders of commanders; maximum use of fire and movement; maximum use of battalion supporting weapons; movement to forward assembly area; movement to line of departure; conduct of attack; reorganization upon assuring objective; supply and evacuation, continued communications and physical control.

3. CONTROL:

a: Maintained by officer umpires from units other than the participating battalion. These officers will also be utilized as safety officers.

b: Over-all coordinator will be a member of Regimental S/3 section.

c: Communications between coordinator and company umpires will be maintained by SCR 300 radios, company and platoon umpires will utilize SCR 536 radios for continuous communication.

d: Physical control will be maintained by the chief umpire through the media of phase lines. Movement to succeeding phase line on chief umpire order only.

e: Umpires will progressively describe the situation and the objective to commanders in order that a clear picture of the enemy strength and disposition is produced.

f: Units will implicitly obey instructions of umpires.

4. SAFETY MEASURES

a: All firing will be directed into the hills and away from villages

SECRET

28 Jun 51

Hq 38th Inf  
Tng Memo No 4

b: All civilians will be removed from the problem area by Regimental S-2 section and Civil Assistance Office, 2d Division, during the problem period.

c: SOP safety precautions for all weapons will be strictly adhered to.

5. SCHEDULE

2d Battalion:	5 July 1951
3rd Battalion:	6 July 1951
1st Battalion:	7 July 1951
Nett Detachment:	8 July 1951

6. COMPOSITION:

- One infantry battalion
- One field artillery battalion
- One platoon, Tank Company
- Heavy Mortar Company
- One platoon, 82nd AAA Battalion
- TACF

7. Units designated to conduct problem on scheduled days will assemble vicinity DS 097816 prior to day of problem by 1900 hours when regimental order will be issued.

8. UNIFORMS: Fatigues, combat boots, steel helmets, light pack with bedding, cartridge or pistol belt and individual weapon.

9. ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS:

a: 1/3 'C' ration per exercise.

b: Ammunition will be issued by regiment.

c: Battalion commanders desiring to make air reconnaissance may do so upon request to this headquarters (Attn: S-3)

d: Battalions designated to furnish umpires will also furnish four (4) SCR 300 and twelve (12) SCR 536 radios for use by umpires.

e: All organizational and organic weapons and equipment will be used in the problem.

10. CASUALTIES: All umpires will utilize medical tags in simulating casualties as in combat situation.

COPY

**SECRET**

Hq 38th Inf  
Tng Memo No 4

28 Jun 51

11. CRITIQUE: A critique will be held vicinity KUNMULGOL DS 086859 immediately following the problem. Critique to be conducted by battalion commander and chief umpire. Company commanders to hold personal critique in respective areas.

12. This problem will be conducted under an assumed tactical situation. During \* \* \* problem, the Regimental CP will not displace, making it mandatory that continuing communication between battalion commander and the battalion CP be maintained.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MIDREN:

DANIEL P. HUGHES  
Capt                    Inf  
Asst Adjutant

Annex  
General & Initial  
Situation with overlay

**SECRET**

COPY

**SECRET**

HQ 38th Inf  
Tng Memo NO 4

ANNEX

28 Jun 51

GENERAL SITUATION:

**Enemy:** Chinese forces who previously have been holding stubbornly to positions vicinity HANGYE and West thereof have suddenly started to withdraw.

**Friendly:** X Corps troops have been attacking North against steadily decreasing resistance. The 2nd Division Reconnaissance Company operating to the front of the 2nd Division received fire from hill 442 and now holds positions generally vicinity of DS 082836 and DS 101858

INITIAL SITUATION:

The 2nd Division has been ordered to attack at 1000 to clear the enemy from its zone. The line of departure is presently held by the Division Reconnaissance Company. 38th Inf to move into assembly area vicinity DS073816 prior to darkness.

**SECRET**

Excerpts from the Unit Journal of the Netherlands Detachment United Nations for the period July 02.0001 - 02.2400, during which period the Detachment conducted a preliminary battalion exercise.

Impose - All Cos - CO You will see to it that strict blackout 0600  
will be adhered to - no fires.

Bn CP occupied at 0627 by Impose 6,3,2,10, CO HW Co, art LO  
with their radios and personnel.

A Co in pan as reserve Co at 0650

B Co in starting pan at 0656

C Co in starting pan at 0658 .

Impose - HW Co - MRs Your most Southerly concentration must 0704  
be 094852.

A Co reports Co Ammo point at 093835 at 0705 hrs.

At 0705 HW Co CP reports being out of contact with 81 MR pltn.

Impose - B+C Cos - CO You can advance now. 0706

Impose - C Co - CO Don't yell so much, advance has to be 0710  
quiet.

At 0712 HW Co reports CP and ammo point at 087834.

At 0713 B Co reports ammo point at 092836.

Impose - Tanks - Cdr. Move forward now into valley and assist 0716  
in fire support on hill 442

C Co -Impose- S/3 Right pltn receives scattered fire from 0717  
079841. We will clear above obstacle.

B Co -Impose- S/3 We are on the point of taking object 0730  
I, if no dmspire is present we will  
conduct exercise according to yester-  
day's plans.

Impose- C Co - CO What is sitrep ? Keep me informed. 0730  
Answer: Right platoon is advancing  
towards objective.

Tanks -Impose- S/3 Be sure to give us a cease-fire when 0733  
your troops are nearing hill 442.

Impose-C Co - CO You are moving too slow. 0739

C Co - Impose -S/3 (Message not clear) 0740

Answer: Repeat.

Please have tanks cease-fire on S of 442.

Forward elements on objective I. 0742

Are you advancing ? 0744

You are taking too much time to overcome  
relatively weak resistance.

Cease fire W of vert OS 0745

I am consolidating my pans, afterwards 0751

I will place supporting fire on hill 442.

Co reached coord.079841. We are conti- 0753  
nuing advance.

Question: Are you acquainted with the fact  
that during this advance you will receive

fire from hill 442 ?

Answer: affirmative.

B Co - Impose - S/3 Our Northernmost pan is 095852. 0758  
 Questions: Are you supporting C Co with fire?  
 Answer: affirmative.

B Co - Impose - S/3 Request you ask LO to contact his B Co  
 PO on channel A. 0805

Impose - C Co - 00 Start firing on hill 442 from your fire- 0807  
 base.

Impose - B Co - 00 You may fire only on E flank of hill 442 0811  
 in connection with danger to friendly troops.

B Co - Impose -S/3 Please put art LO on radio, our PO radio 0816  
 seems to have broken down.

PO B Co- LO Impose B Co requests fire on hill 535. 0819  
 Impose-Tanks- Gdr. Pltn leader tank pltn ordered to Bn OP 0819  
 C Co - Impose - S/3 I cannot take hill 442 from the NW, 0830  
 terrain too difficult.

Answer: advance along hill 500 at 072854,  
 then advance over the NW ridge to 442.  
 Answer: Steep ravine at 081851.  
 Answer: (Repeat first orders)  
 You will pass around hill 442 and  
 advance on 442 over the ridge leading from  
 500 to 442.

Impose - C Co - 00 What is your pan ? 0837  
 Answer: 073844.

Impel - Impose 14 At 0900 hrs an L-plane will fly over Bn 0845  
 exercise area, this plane will function  
 as Mosquito.  
 Callsign: MAPLE LEAF.  
 Channel 20.

Impel - Impose -S/3 Your MTO will contact SV Co Impel in con- 0850  
 nection with trucks to transport Bn back  
 to bivouac.

At 0851 B Co reports having last contact with the forward pltn.

Impose - C Co - 00 What is your pan ? 0910  
 Answer: 074851.

Impose 14 - L-plane We want an airstrike on hill 442, coord. 0912  
 082849.

Dummy airstrike on hill 442 by L-plane at 0920.

Impose 14 - L-plane. Airstrike OK. Please make a reconnaissance 0930  
 of hill 535 at 090863 and Hill 710 at  
 081876.

Impose - C Co - 00 What is your correct pan ? 0937  
 Answer: 07853.  
 Answer: Report to me as soon as you are  
 on ridge 500.

L-plane - Impose 14. Rec. report: Along ridge running SW-NE 0945  
 prepared enemy pan. No enemy troops on  
 hill 710. Ditto hill 535, no troops, no  
 prepared pans.

Impose 14 - L-plane Thank you. Please check 071853 for friend- 0945  
 ly troops, if none there, check 062847.  
 Friendly troops will display panels.



**SECRET**

Impose - B Co - CO Cease fire on top and slopes of 442, fire only on E ridges and slopes. 0951

L-Plane - Impose 14 Friendly troops displaying panels at 065846. 0955

Impose - C Co - CO Rec. plane located your troops at 065846, not at the coord. given by you. 1045

Impose - B Co - CO When you advance on hill 442, make use of all available cover, trees, hedges etc. C Co advancing on hill 442, be careful with placing your supporting fire. 1100

Impose - B Co - CO Hill 442 has not yet been taken by C Co, you will stay in pan till hill 442 is in our hands. 1100

C Co - Impose - S/3 Pan: 071854, am still advancing on hill 442 1101

Impose - C Co - CO Repeat: as soon as you have reached hill 442, warn me. 1105

Impose - A Co - CO Prepare Co to advance, spread out over the valley. 1106

Impose - Tanks - Cdr Move to pan from where you can support B Co and fire hill 535. 1115

C Co - Impose - S/3 Advance elements have reached hill 442, we will form fire-base to support B Co in assault of hill 535. 1117

Impose - Tanks - Cdr Advance behind P+M pltn. 1118

Impose - A Co - CO You will now advance behind the tanks. 1120

Impose - B Co - CO Start advance on hill 535 over the SE ridge you will not make an snaking movement but attack straight and NW towards hill 535. 1121

Impose - A Co - CO Go will remain out of sight of hill 535, advance behind the tanks. When tanks are in pan they will advance only on orders from Impose CP. 1127

Impose - C Co - CO Where is your section HMGs ? Answer: Have not yet arrived. Will soon open supporting fire. 1131

Impose - Tanks - Cdr Order other section to advance. 1134

Impose - A Co - CO You are advancing too far into the open valley. Turn sharp right, otherwise you will be seen from 535. 1135

At 1145 P+M pltn returns to Bn Rear on orders Tank pltn.

Impose - B Co - CO What is your pan ? Answer: 094854. 1146

At 1148 C Co reports fire-base formed and all weapons supporting B Co with fire.

B Co - Impose - S/3 Ammo point will be 087844. (This to Bn Rear) 1151

Impose - B Co - CO Are you still advancing? Answer: We are halfway to our objective. 1155

**SECRET**

SECRET

B Co request art on 090857. 1200  
 At 1205 B Co requests fire for all supporting weapons. / cease  
 Impose - B Co - GO All supporting weapons cease-fire. 1210  
 What was difficulty?  
 Answer: Art was firing 300 yards short.

At 1212 B Co reports new ammo-point at 089850.

B Co - Impose - S/3 Pan is 093861. 1216  
 Impose - C Co . GO Stay on 442 till further orders. Give your 1221  
 Co a briefing and short critique on the past  
 operation and point out mistakes made.

MTO - Impose - S/3 When will exercise end, this in connection 1225  
 with transport back to bivouac.  
 Answer: probably around 1300 hrs.

Impose-Tanks- Cdr You can pull out now and return to your 1233  
 unit. You will be notified when critique  
 will be held.

B Co - Impose - S/3 New ammo point at 090857. (This to Bn Rear) 1240  
 B Co - Impose - S/3 Objective taken. 1242  
 Answer: Wait till further orders before  
 leaving hill 535. Hold critique of exercise  
 for officers and NCOs

B Co - Impose - S/3 B Co GO already on the way down, he ordered 1247  
 Co to move down to valley and back to Bn Rear.

B Co - Impose - S/3 We will arrive on the road 090857 1252  
 Impose - All Cos-GOs You can leave pans now and come down to 1310  
 the road, then to Bn assembly area of  
 last night.

Neth Bn closes in at Bn area at 1425 hrs.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: S/3  
 To: file.  
 RDVN 2.

S/3,



BACK.  
 Major.

**SECRET**

July

09.0001

09.2400

Negative reports till morning.

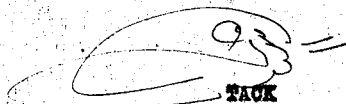
Impel	Impose	S/S	There will be no briefing tonight	15.30
Impel	Impose	S/S	Bn will continue training till 11.00, thereafter GO-time. on July 46	
			At 17.00 there will be a retreat formation.	
			1 pltn tanks will fire a 48-gun salute.	

Negative reports till end of period.

To:

OO 38th Regt, 2nd Inf Div. Att.: S/S

S/S,

  
TACK  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July

04.0001

04.8000

Negative reports till morning/

Impel Impose S/S Arms for Bn problem waiting 07.30

for you at Impel Yellow.  
This message passed on to  
A & P pltn and HT. A truck  
will be sent.

Impose All Co GO Briefing and critique on ± 10.30

and  
others  
concerned  
Bn exercise of July 2, all  
Co-Cmdrs and Execs, pltn Cmdrs  
and Ass.pltn Cmdrs, Medics  
S/4 etc will attend.  
Time: 13.30

Impel Impose S/S No briefing at Impel today 13.35

Impel Impose S/S Tanks Co will fire between  
coord:

040760 - 040766

045760 - 045766

Time to be given later.

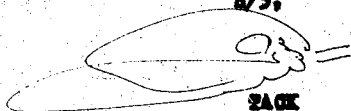
Negative reports till end of period.

3 Vd Bn pltns to Retreat Formation at Impel at 1700 hrs

To:

Co 38th Inf Regt, 2nd Inf Div. Att.: S/S.

S/S,



PACC

Major

SECRET

**SECRET**

July  
05.0001  
05.2400

Negative reports till morning.

Impel	Impose	S/S	En exercise has been postponed for 24 hours	09.30
Impel	Impose	S/S	Impel White wants to have pltn problem in sq. 0680 and 0681	

Any objections?

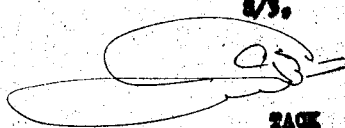
Answer: Negative, as long as not in Hd. En area

Negative reports till end of period.

To:

OO 56th Inf Regt, 2nd Inf. Div, Att: S/S,

S/S.



TACK

Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July  
06.0001  
06.2400

Negative reports till 06.30 hrs.

Inpel      Impose      S/S      Ivanhoe Security Force wants      18.30  
to fire at 050778.

Is that allright with you?

Answer: affirmative

Negative reports till end of period.

All other message sent and received in this period dealt  
with routine matters.

To:

OO 38th Inf Regt., 2nd Inf.Div. Att.: S/S.

S/S.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "SAGK", enclosed within a hand-drawn oval shape.

SAGK

Major.

SECRET



**SECRET**

July  
08.0001  
08.2400

Negative reports till morning.

Co's leave for Bn problem area ± 0700

Neth.Bn  
OP closes in at 0815

Impel Impose S/3 H-hour will be at 1020 1017

Impose Co's start advance at 1025  
A Co reached objective at 1300  
C Co reached 076849 at 1305, ordered to remain there by umpire  
B Co attacking objective at 1350

Impel Impose S/3 Cease fire at 1355 1350  
Officers and NCO's to assembly area  
SO 422 for briefing and critique  
This message to all Co's

Neth.Bn back in Bn area ± 1800 hrs  
Rest of period N.T.R.

Note: A more detailed report of the Bn exercise held on July 8th  
1951 will be forwarded to the 38th Regt., att: S/3.

To GO 38th Inf Regt., 2nd US Inf.Div., att: S/3.

S/3.

TACK  
Major

**SECRET**



SECRET

C Co - Impose S/3 Forward elements are approaching 081839 and 078840 and have cleared points of enemy resistance. 1110  
 Answer: You will establish a fire-base as quick as possible, your left flank has to advance faster.

Impose - C Co CO Did you use 57 RR and 60 MR during your attack? 1113  
 Answer: Affirmative, we are now moving towards the location of our fire-base.

At 1117 CO Tank Co reports he is sending back several vehicles to collect ammo for his supporting fire, the pltn firing on hill 442 are getting low on ammo.

B Co - Impose S/3 We are at 094849, will establish fire-base 1117  
 (A few minutes later B Co reports fire-base established, this due to retarded arrival of first message)

Impose - A Co CO Start advance now, attack hill 442 through valley. 1119  
 A Co attacking now. 1120

At 1123 Tank Cdr reports incoming MR fire on his right. 1120  
 C Co - Impose S/3 079841 occupied.

Impose - C Co CO Is your fire-base ready yet? 1127  
 Answer: negative

Impose - Impel S/3 We stopped supporting fire for scheduled air-strike. 1130  
 Answer: keep firing, contact Mesquite

Impose - A Co CO Utilize natural terrain features for better cover. 1131

Impose - Tank Co CO Advance with A Co 1135  
 Impose - C+B Cos COs Place supporting fire on 442, C Co will execute outflanking movement to the W of 442 as rapidly as possible 1136

Impose 14 - Impose 3 Air-strike on hill 442 in 2 minutes. 1136  
 This message passed on, art and MRs cease firing.

C Co - Impose S/3 I am outflanking 442 while fire-base gives supporting fire for attack of A Co 1138

Impose - A Co CO Stop advance, take cover and put panels out 1139  
 Impose - Tank Co CO Stop advance but continue .50 fire 1141  
 Air strike on hill 442 begins 1142 hrs

Impose - C+B Cos COs Stop advancing but keep firing 1142  
 Impose - Tank Co CO Cease fire on 442 1146  
 Impose - All Cos COs Continue supporting fires from fire-bases 1147  
 Impose - A Co CO You can advance now 1148

Ditto to tanks

At 1152 B Co reports tanks would be better situated on E side of the valley, and in still more advanced pane. This passed on.

A Co - Impose S/3 Advance elements at 084840 1155  
 Impose - A Co CO Advance faster along ridge to 442 1204  
 Impose - HW Co CO MR continue fire on 442 and NE of hill 442 but not S 1207

Tank CO - Impose S/3 Give me a cease fire when troops have advanced far enough

1210

SECRET

SECRET

2

Gent, msg 1210 hrs Tank Co CO - Impose:  
My reserve pltn can advance when you give  
us cease fire.

Impose- A Co	CO	What are your pans?	1215
		Answer: Leading elements at 082644	
Impose - A Co	CO	Answer Impose: Move as fast as possible on the road to 442.	1224
Impose - Tank Co	CO	What is your pan?	
		Answer: Forward elements at 081644	
Impose - C Co	CO	Move your right section up to 442. Move left section into the NW draw.	1231
		What is your pan?	
		Answer: Forward elements at 076849	1245
A Co - Impose	S/3	Cease all supporting fire	1237
B Co - Impose	S/3	Am preparing to advance	1238
Impose - Tank Co	CO	Cease fire on 442, start bringing out supporting fire on hill 535	1239
Impose - Tank Co	Reserve Pltn	Move forward now, take up pans to support attack on hill 535	1243
Impose - C Co	CO	A Co is halfway hill 442 on W side	
A Co - Impose	S/3	Pans advance elements 081847	1255
A Co - Impose	S/3	Still MR fire N of 442, please have this fire cease.	1256
Impose - C Co	CO	Move your fire-base so that fire can be brought upon hill 535.	1257
HW Co - Impose	S/3	81 MR will move to top of 442 in sections	1257
A Co - Impose	S/3	Leading elements reached top of hill 442 and are consolidating	1259
Impose - B Co	CO	Hill 442 is taken, all supporting fires now on hill 535. You can advance now on 535.	1300
Impose 3 - Impel	OP	Are we allowed to fire art on hill 691, NE of 535 in square 1087?	1302
		Answer: negative	
Impose - C Co	CO	What is your pan?	
		Advance elements at 076849	1305
<del>Impose - C Co</del>	<del>CO</del>	<del>Leading elements at 082644</del>	<del>1302</del>
A Co - Impose	S/3	A Co reached objective, has consolidated, is establishing fire-base. 8 WIA.	
B Co - Impose	S/3	Enemy resistance center destroyed with 60 MR Fire-base at 094853 while Co advances on hill 535	1310
HW Co - Impose	S/3	81 MR at 087844	1311
Impose - B Co	CO	Where is infantry located now?	
		Answer: same pan as fire-base, we are starting to advance.	
C Co - Impose	S/3	Umpire decided C Co will not move but remain in pan (Umpire 1st Pltn C Co)	1313
HW Co - Impose	S/3	New supporting pans 75 RR pltn at 088848	1315
Impose - B Co	CO	What are your pans?	1321
		Answer: still same	

SECRET

SECRET

		Cont. msg 1219 hrs Tank Co CO - Impose:	
		My reserve pltn can advance when you give us cease fire.	
Impose- A Co	00	What are your pens?	1215
		Answer: Leading elements at 082844	
Impose - A Co	00	Answer Impose: Move as fast as possible on the road to 442.	1224
Impose - Tank Co CO	00	What is your pan?	1231
Impose - C Co	00	Answer: Forward elements at 081844	
A Co - Impose	S/3	Move your right section up to 442.	
B Co - Impose	S/3	Move left section into the NW draw.	
Impose - Tank Co CO	00	What is your pan?	1245
		Answer: Forward elements at 076849	
A Co - Impose	S/3	Cease all supporting fire	1237
B Co - Impose	S/3	Am preparing to advance	1238
Impose - Tank Co CO	00	Cease fire on 442, start bringing out supporting fire on hill 535	1239
Impose - Tank Co Reserve Pltn	00	Move forward now, take up pens to support attack on hill 535	1243
Impose - C Co	00	A Co is halfway hill 442 on W side	
A Co - Impose	S/3	Pens advance elements 081847	1255
A Co - Impose	S/3	Still MR fire N of 442, please have this fire cease.	1256
Impose - C Co	00	Move your fire-base so that fire can be brought upon hill 535.	1257
HW Co - Impose	S/3	S1 MR will move to top of 442 in sections	1257
A Co - Impose	S/3	Leading elements reached top of hill 442 and are consolidating	1259
Impose - B Co	00	Hill 442 is taken, all supporting fires now on hill 535. You can advance now on 535.	1300
Impose 3 - Impal OP	00	Are we allowed to fire art on hill 691, NE of 535 in square 10877	1302
Impose - C Co	00	Answer: negative	
		What is your pan?	
		Advance elements at 076849	1305
<del>Impose - A Co</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>Advance elements at 085534</del>	<del>1305</del>
A Co - Impose	S/3	A Co reached objective, has consolidated, is establishing fire-base. 8 WIA.	
B Co - Impose	S/3	Enemy resistance center destroyed with 60 MR	1310
HW Co - Impose	S/3	Fire-base at 094853 while Co advances on hill 535	
Impose - B Co	00	S1 MR at 087844	1311
		Where is infantry located now?	
		Answer: same pan as fire-base, we are starting to advance.	
C Co - Impose	S/3	Unpire decided C Co will not move but remain in pan (Unpire 1st Pltn C Co)	1313
HW Co - Impose	S/3	New supporting pens 75 RR pltn at 083848	1315
Impose - B Co	00	What are your pens?	1321
		Answer: still same	

SECRET

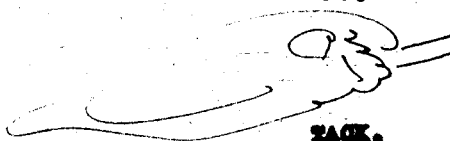
**SECRET**

C Co - Impose S/3	We are moving to 083842	1322
Impose - B Co CO	Answer: rather go to 077854	
	Why? are you not advancing?	
	Answer: In a few minutes, attacking force	1525
	is being organized.	
C Co - Impose S/3	Am moving fire-base from 079841 to	1331
	082848	
At 1334 B Co reports	starting the advance on hill 535.	
Impel OP - Impose OP	At 1355 cease all firing. NDN officers	1350
	and EOCs will assemble at point decided	
	upon by Lt Col Midren for a discussion.	
Impose - Tank Co CO	Cease fire at 1355, assemble in area S of	1352
	hill 442 where the panel is placed.	
Impose - All Cos COs	Cease fire at 1355, assemble S of 442 near	
	panel for a discussion by Ivanhoe 5, Impel	
	6 and 3. Only officers and English-speaking	
	EOCs.	

To: 78 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: S/3.

11  
1102-11

S/3.



TACK.  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

Points brought forward and discussed during a critique on the preliminary battalion exercise of the Netherlands Battalion on July 2nd 1951.

General:

1. Notwithstanding several warnings from the S/3 there were fires burning in the early morning of July 2nd
2. Breakfast came too late from Bn area to the Bn assembly area near the area of the battalion exercise.
3. Once more attention is drawn to the basic fact that the troops shall not show themselves on the skyline. This is the easiest way to expose oneself to the enemy and to give the enemy an opportunity to observe our positions.
4. Bayonets will always be fixed during attack. Every man 4 handgrenades
5. Before the exercise starts all Company ammunition points will be reported to the supply officer.

A Co

The whole company advanced in a needless formation, too close to the tanks. One platoon stayed completely behind.

B Co

Report your positions more often, ditto enemy resistance. Co rear stayed out of the air for long periods of time and could not be contacted.

C Co

1. Observers at the Bn OP noted that C Co did not at all attack hill 442. The troops just walked up to the hill.
2. The whole company could be observed from afar, they just walked over the ridgeline without seeking any cover while there were enough trees and brush for the purpose.
3. At 0815 C Co had not yet reported anything to the Bn OP regarding the fire-base. Why did C Co take a wrong route?
4. It took C Co too long to overcome relatively small resistance from a few snipers at first objective.
5. You did not report enemy resistance often enough
6. C Co radio could not always be contacted right away.

HW Co

1. During first part of exercise 75 MM should have fired on 442, not 535
2. 81 MM fire was not too accurate.

Tank Pltn

1. Radios not continuously in the air
2. Advance was too slowly, left section did not move at all. Take infantry along.

Art.

1. Communication with FOs was poor
2. B Co received several short rounds

4.2 MR

Good show

SECRET

~~CONF~~

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 38TH INFANTRY  
APO 248 c/o Postmaster  
San Francisco, California

10 July 1951

Subject: Battalion Problem

To: Commanding Officer  
Netherlands Detachment  
38th Infantry

1. Following are the comments made by the umpires who accompanied the Netherlands Detachment during the firing problem on 8 July 1951:

a: Control and supervision on the part of all leaders was exceptional. Orders were quickly carried out and men knew what to do.

b: B Company was very exceptional in its scheme of maneuver.

c: Tendency to bunch on part of men in E Company, but leaders quick to notice and made corrections immediately.

d: Upon securing of all objectives, B Company was reorganized within a matter of minutes and ready for any eventuality.

e: Assaults very well coordinated with company Commander having use of supporting weapons at his fingertips. No time-lag between request and delivery of fire.

f: Men knew principles of fire and movement and followed supporting fires closely in assaults.

g: While air strike was in progress, B Company increased its rate of fire. Reason being that during an air strike enemy liable to run out of holes.

h: C Co did not, as a whole, utilize maximum amount of cover and concealment. Some walked across open fields instead of following the tree line.

i: When assault started, one machine gun was out of action due to ruptured cartridge and gunner did not know what to do. He waited until platoon sergeant came up before telling him about it. Thus resulting in a loss of much needed fire power during the assault.

SECRET

COPY

SECRET

HQ 38th Inf  
Subj: Bn Prob

10 Jul 54

J: Resupply of ammunition never reached C Company. If counter attacked or ordered to continue forward, the company would have been in a bad way.

K: As A Company took objective 1 (Hill 442) there was little reorganization. As men reached the top they stopped and laid down, and thus were not ready should a counter attack develop.

L: There was a decided lull in supporting fires when the units jumped off in the attack or assault thus telegraphing to the enemy that something was in progress.

M: Battalion commander utilized tanks and AAA very effectively. Kept them scattered and initially moving after firing a few rounds. However, their movement soon bogged down.

WILLIAM E. MANNING  
Capt                      Inf

SECRET

**SECRET**


July  
09.0001  
09.2400

**Negative reports during this period.**

**Only routine matters and messages handled in the period**

**To:**

**OO 38th Inf Regt., 2nd Inf Div, Att.: S/3**

S/3.  
  
TACK  
Major

**SECRET**



SECRET

July

10.0001

10.2400

Negative reports till morning.

Patrol C-Co out at 08.00	Impel	S/S	Hitte H.Q. - Co patrol.	
Impose	Impel	S/S	Test firing .30 at 09.00	08.20
Impel	Impose	S/S	Hq. Bn. can pick up some ammo for training purposes, but maximum use must be made of it before the 15th of July.	09.15
Impel	Impose	S/S	Amme to be collected at 5V-Co	
			Ivanhoe will give a demonstration at Impel "Go in night attack".	10.10
			Bn. Cdr, S/S. Co. Cdr and other members of Bn staff.	
			Assemble at 20.30 at Impel S/S tent. Using minimum of transport	
Impel	Impose	S/S	H.P.U.H. will receive two M/16 A.A.-halftracks. They will be manned by Bn personnel, to be trained at 82nd AAA Bn.	10.20
			To report at Impel S/S on July 11 at 07.15 hrs:	
			2 drivers	
			1 mechanic	
			On July 12, 07.15 hrs:	
			1 section sgt with 8 men	
			These men have to take along: weapons, mess- and sleeping gear.	
			Course will last one week.	
Impel	Impose	S/S	You will conduct a course in compass-reading at night for all Co-Officers.	12.05
			This must be started tomorrow July 11 and to be finished as rapidly as possible.	
Impel	Impose	S/S	2nd Engineers -Invest- will conduct a course in the laying of AP mines.	11.05
			Pltn Cdr, Pltn Sgt and Sq. Ldrs will attend. Paper, pencil, compass and mess gear will be taken along.	
			To report to HQ Co Impel July 11 at 07.30 hrs.	
HQ Co	Impose	S/S	Patrol in at	12.45
			2 persons apprehended.	
Impel	Impose	S/S	Impel asks maps, Hq. Bn still	13.40
			looks for new area	
Impel	Impose	S/S	All Bn Cdrs and Cdrs special units in Impel warroom at 17.30 hrs for briefing by Impel 6.	14.20

SECRET

**SECRET**

July  
16.0001  
10.2400

continue I

Impel      Impose      8/3

16.20

July 11.  
Red Bn. July 11 - 13.00-14.00  
hrs at 067796 in N direction on  
1000" range - SA.  
From 18.00 - 20.00 hrs at  
073783 SE direction 1000"-  
range - SA.  
Blue Bn: 11, 12, 13, 14 July  
in own area from 08.00-17.00  
own served weapons.  
White Bn. 10-15 July  
LMS & HMS at 073796 in NW  
direction.  
Handgrenades at 070795 200  
yards NW.  
BAR at 074795 in NW direction  
60 MR and 8: MR at 053810  
052833

I

Rest of period N.T.R.

to:

OO 58th Inf Regt., 2nd Inf. Div. Att.: 8/3.

8/3,



TACK  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July

11.0001  
11.2400

GO 283P Inv'g'g'g's'

Negative reports at 01.30 and 02.30

Imposse Impose GO  
GO 28th Inf.Reg't.,

Cable received

From: Juliana

To: GO

Date & Time: 10.1400

I extend to you and your detachment my hearty congratulations with the well-earned Unit citation presented to you by the President of the United States

05.25

Negative reports till morning.

Patrol out at 08.00

Patrol in at 11.00

Impose Impel 2/3

Impel Impose 2/3

There will be test firing SA 15.40

at 13.45 - 17.00 hrs 069772

Area 1 reserved for 1st Bn.

Impel on July 12, 13, 14 and

15. Whole area off limits for

these days, no patrol.

Bitte: Area 2nd Bn.

Area 3rd Bn.

Area 4th Bn.

There will be no briefing

tonight. In the future you

will be notified by phone if

there is a briefing.

It is recommended that all

parties going forward for

reconnaissance have mine sweeping

details with them.

Impose 6 and Impose 7 will 18.40

report at Impel 07. at

19.0745 to go to new area with

Co08rs. Hold reciprocity of all

Co08rs in readiness.

See message above

Time of departure will be

announced later 19.50

Impel X Impose 2/3

Impose All Co GO

Negative reports at 20.30, 21.35 on 22.30.

At 23.00 message 18.40 hrs Impel-Impose repeated.

Negative report at 23.30 hrs

To:

GO 28th Inf.Reg't., 2nd Inf.Div. Att.: 2/3.

BACK

Major.

SECRET

**SECRET**

July.  
12.0001  
12.2400

Negative reports till morning.

Patrol out at 08.00

Recc. party out at 09.35

Patrol in at 14.30. N.F.R.

Impose	Impel	S/3	Co. NW Co fire at night (2300 - 2400 hrs) from 065770 to 065775 and 064777. Answer: affirmative.	17.05
Impel	Impose	S/3	Impact area. Red. Bn 13, 14, 15 July. LMG, HMG, 75 RR, 60 and 81 RR. White Bn: no firing. Blue Bn: July 13. 1300-1700 hrs. 60 RR, 57 RR, 3, 5 RL, LMG, BAR from 044823 to the West. 1000' range from 042823 to 042825 ditto from 068794 to 069797	17.25
Impel	Impose	S/3	Impose 3 to report to Impel 3 upon return from Recc. party.	18.07

Recc. party in at 20.40 hrs.

Impose	All Co's	S/3	Co Cdrs, Pltn Cdrs and as many HQ's as possible to new area for reconnaissance. Continue training as well as possible. 1 Pltn C- Coy will be attached to A-Coy and 1 pltn to B-Coy. One section MG to each Coy and RR pltn attached to B-Coy.
--------	----------	-----	---

Negative reports for rest of period.

to:

OO 38th Inf. Regt., 2nd Inf. Div. Att.: S/3.

S/3.  
  
F.A.G.K.  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July.

13.0001

13.3400

Impel      Impose      S/3      The following items will in-      00.02  
cluded in training program  
July 13

"Preparations of Defensive  
Positions".

"Crew-served weapons in Defensive  
Positions".

"Defensive fires".

There will be a parade at  
19:30 on July 14.

Impose      All Co.      Co Cdrs      One officer of each Co. will      00.10

remain here to supervise con-  
tinued training, these officers  
will report to Impose S/3 at  
09:30 July 13 for briefing.  
Co Reco. parties will depart  
not later than 07:30 hrs.

Negative reports during rest of night.

All reco. parties out by 08:00 hrs.

Reco. parties in  $\pm$  20.00 hrs.

Rest of period N.F.R.

to:

CO 38th Regt., 2nd Inf.Div. Att.: S/3.

S/3  
  
S/3

Major.

SECRET

**SECRET**

July

14.0001

h<sub>3</sub>.2400

Negative reports till morning.

Patrol C-Day out at 08.15.

Impair	Impose	S/3	Impair LO and FO party will report at Impose CP after supper tonight.	09.25
Impel	Impose	S/3	Westerly limiting point H4 Bn will be 212319.	11.50
Impose	Impel	S/2	Please pass on to Ivanhoe FI section H4 Bn needs aerial photos, as recent as possible of area between her. 35.5 - 30.6 and vert. 17 - 21.	12.30

Patrol in at 12.50 H.F.R.

25 Trucks arrive at Impose at 19.45

H.F.R. at 20.30

Impose	Impel	S/4	Do we get any GTO?	21.15
			Answer: affirmative, H4 Bn gets half a Co (4 120 men) who are already in at your new area with Impel BV Co. You can collect them as soon as you are closed in.	
			These GTO's will be in addition to the Bn of National Guard troops.	
Impel 3	Impose 3	S/3	Impel 6 desires all Units keep strict water discipline. Some effort will be made to supply you with good water. A water-point will be opened tomorrow, your 4 will check with Impel 4 about exact location.	

Negative reports till end of period.

to:

CO 38th Inf.Regt., 2 nd Inf.Div. Att.: S/3.

S/3.



**S/3.**

Major.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

July.  
15.0001  
15.2400

Negative reports till 04.30 hrs.

Advance party leaves 04.30 hrs.

Main convoy Hd, Bn. leaves 05.00 hrs.

Arrival advance party in assembly area 07.45, main body Hd Bn 08.35 hrs.

Impose	Co. Gdrs		Go ready to move forward	11.00
Impose 6	Impel 6		Can I move Bn in shifts now?	11.30
			Answer: Negative, you will remain in place until dark	
Impel	Impose	8/3	What time did you close in at assembly area?	12.45
			Answer: 08.35	

Briefing Impose 3 by Impel 6 and a Col of Marine Div at 15.30

Impose	HEO		Bn can start moving in shifts to reassembly area	17.05
--------	-----	--	--	-------

At a 19.30 hrs reassembly area had been <sup>reached</sup> ~~arrived~~ and alarm positions had been assigned in case of a possible enemy infiltration through friendly lines. Tel. communications with friendly Bn to be relieved tomorrow.

Negative reports at 20.30 and 21.30 hrs.

OP at 179 304.

B-Coy closes in at 21.40 hrs.

H.S.M. at 22.30

Bn closes in at 22.40

Impel	Impose	8/2	2 nd Div. Engineers report uncharted minefields laid by HMG Units East of Hill 872 via 170324, in front of pass.	24.00
-------	--------	-----	--	-------

to:

09 38 th Inf. Regt., 2 nd Inf. Div. Att.: 8/3.

8/3.

*[Signature]*  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July.

15.0001

16.2400

Impel	Impose	S/3	En Cdr National Guard will be at Impose at 01.00. N.Z.H.	00.25
Impel	Impose	S/3	It is reported your Hengchen area looks disgraceful. Must be cleared soonest	
N.Z.H. at 01.30				
At 01.35 SA and AV firing NE of En CP - 1-2 Km				
Impose	KMG	S/3	What is sitrep Outgoing fire - no incoming, an AP mine went off in front of KMG position, this is all they need to start a barrage of fire - US liaison with KMG reports	01.40
Negative reports till 05.45.				
Impose	All Co	Co Cdr	OTGess and Nat. Guard will arrive today	05.45
Impose	B Co	Cdr	Wpan pltn B Coy 2-36 Regt has lost its way - contact B Co.	06.00
A Co	Impose	S/3	A Co, with pltn C and HW Co leaving to relieve KMG	06.15
N.Z.H. at 06.30 and 07.30				
Impel	Impose	S/3	Request overlay your pans as soon as possible	08.05
Impose	Impel	S/3	Someone from A+P pltn reported here, what is his mission? Answer: He is attached to you to assist in any matter pertaining to mines + booby-traps	08.20
S1 MR	Impose	S/3	Main direction of fire a: over hill 872 b: over hill 1001	11.25
Impose CP at new pan closes in 11.30				
One WIA with A Co, carriers requested. A Co Reports 1 incoming MR shell or an AP mine causing one casualty				11.50
Impose	HW Co	Cdr	Send one man to CP to collect carriers 75 mm pltn and to collect weapons + equipment.	15.15
A Co	Impose	S/3	Right flank is not complete, there is a gap of 400 m. 75 MR pltn is with A Co. Our WIA of 2 hrs ago probably hit by booby-trap.	15.30
Impose	Impose Bear	Cdr	Since Impel A + P team is not yet on the way, send our own A + P mine-team.	
Impose 16	Impose	S/3	4 bearers + stretcher jeep on the way to A Co	12.12

SECRET



SECRET

July (Sanfimo)  
16.0201  
16.2400

Impese 3	B Co	Car	Carriers for 75 mm RR are on the way to you, also 8 OSSGens who will stay permanently with B Co as stretcher-bearers B Co has taken over enough ammo from KMG and there are Art, 4.2 and '1 MR FOs.	15.00
A Co	Impese	S/2	Incoming MR shell on reverse slope	16.40
Impese	A Co	S/3	Art FO + MR FO is on hill/but there are no Meth. troops	17.00
A Co	Impese	S/3	Establish contact FO reports being located 190 m E of 1148	17.05
Impese	4.2 MR	6	Since Impel Black has only 1 FO in the line our S1 MR FO will also observe for 4.2 MR	17.25
A Co	Impese	S/3	We will put one reserve pltn on our right flank in the gap.	18.10
Passed on to Impel:			Due to recent rain and slippery surfaces of the ground the Impel mine-sweeping squad cannot clear the gap of mines and beebay-traps. This gap was never occupied by the KMG, just mined and wired. Much of our directed fire (.50, 57 mm RR etc) is aimed at the area in front of the right flank gap.	18.40
Impese	A+B Co	Cdrc	You can now start registering your fire. A Co only S of hor 20.5 and W of vert 20.5 in own sector. B Co only E of vert 20.5 in own sector.	18.25
Impese	Impel	S/2	At 19.45 2 120 mm shells landed coord 182327 and 182325 Azimuth unknown.	19.00
Impese	A Co	Co	Send out contact patrol to flanking Bn 23 Regt. Report return of patrol to CP	19.50
H.T.M. at 20.30	1st Bn	Impel	LO reports Impese CP	20.50
			1st Bn will come through Hd. Bn pans via path reaching B Co pans at coord 191525	
			Co A Impel Red left 20.30 from sq 1622	
			Co B Impel Red leaves 21.30 from sq 1622	
			Co C Impel Red leaves 22.30 from 1622	

An English-speaking Staff Off will be stationed at point where path reaches B Co pans, he will warn Impese Co's when Red Cos arrive. One English-speaking guide will await each Red Co and guide them through Impese pans to KMG patrol base sq 2155. Guides will wait there till respective KMG Co has been relieved and will then guide KMG Co back through Impese pans.  
This message cleared with CO I-36 Regt.

SECRET

SECRET

July  
16.0001  
16.2400

A Co      Impose    S/S      Contact patrol returned, 23.14 21.15  
Regt. not yet at 1148  
KMO still E of 1001, will be  
relieved tonight.  
Answers check,  
(see message 20.50 hrs).

Message 20.50 hrs also to B Co.

At 21.35 2 Art shells unknown cal, azimuth, in HV Co area.  
M.T.R. at 22.30 hrs.

Bn CP      Impose    S/S      Left flank B Co apparently      23.30  
under attack. SA + AV fire  
B Co      Impose    S/S      Light probing attack left flank, 23.20  
1st pln  
En. fires .30 and used hand-  
grenades.  
Request concentrations 2 and 3  
S1 MR (This to HV Co)

Above message 23.30 hrs to Impal.

B Co      Impose    S/S      Attack repulsed, 3 light WIA      23.35  
(This to Impose 16)

At 23.45 Bn CP confirms above message, an attack was not continued.

To: 38 th Regt Inf, 2 US Inf. Div.; atts: S/S.

S/S,

  
TACK,

Major.

SECRET

SECRET

July  
17.001  
17.2400

At 00.10 some SA fire in B Co area, at 00.20 all quiet.  
En OP receives IKG and SA fire at 00.52.

Impel Impese S/S What is status Red En ? 00.35

Answer: They are moving up

Our guides are waiting

Impese Impel S/S En is still probing our pens, 00.36

left, right and center B Co

pens (Bura guns and IKG 3)

B Co Impese S/S En still continues attack 00.40

Impese Impel S/S 3 WIA on the way down, 2 00.45

already in stretcher jeeps.

At 01.10 P + M pltn reports ER came for HW Co is on the way.

IKG Impese S/S I-KMG sends squad to patrol base 01.20

to accompany US troops.

Request you warn Impese Cos

(This is to A Co)

M.O.A.

Impese Impel S/S 01.30

Impese S/S Send 10 CTC to B Co pens 01.31

Impel Impese S/S How many times did your B Co 02.05

White

contact the en?

Answer: 3 times, en in groups

of 20 to 30 men.

Negative reports at 02.30 and till 07.30.

Impese A Co Co Impel Red takes pens from hill 00.45

1001 to her 92 and also around

hill 998. Mine sweeping team

on the way to you. In planning

fireplan take care Co C I-38

does not get hit.

OP I-38 on 1148

25 Regt has not yet relieved

IKG B of 1148

Impel Impese S/S a/ Fireplan as seen as possible 09.20

b/ Extra .50 and 81 ER can be

requested

c/ CTC ditto

d/ Contact inspire as seen as

possible

e/ In ambush by Rangers tonight

in front Impese pens. . One

interpreter from Impese, more

particulars later.

Impese Impel S/S a/ We are working on fireplan 09.25

b/ 4.50 MUs and 2/3 ER

c/ 60 CTCers extra

d/ Contact patrol will be sent.

e/ We await particulars

Impese A Co Co Contact patrol to Inspire 10.05

Impese A+B Co Co Request listing 60 ER concen- 10.15

tations.

B Co: sends overlay

A Co: 20324

20324

20325

At 10.30 firing is heard, not with A or B Co. Line to Impel Red in  
at 10.45

Impel Impese S/S Ivanhoe 5 will visit your area 11.05

you will be warned.

Ivanhoe 5 visits En OP 1115-1130 11.30

SECRET

**SECRET**

(2)  
July.  
17.0001  
17.2400

A Co Impose S/3 Contact patrol met Patrol B3 11.31  
Regt 1900 m E of 1148  
At 1145 2 art shells near HV Co at 205318 Azimuth 180  
At 1146 1 art shell at 200315 near GP Impose Azimuth 180.  
Probably 76 mm.  
Impose 4.2 HR Co Concentrations ? 12.15  
I: 193338  
II: 188855  
III: 193338  
IV: 197331

O Co Rear GP at 205315 at 12.45  
Impose Impel S/R 9 - 76 mm art shells around 13.05  
12.45 landed 197303. Time bang  
- explosion 4 seconds. Azimuth  
5700 mills.  
At 12.53 3 rads art (105 mm?) at 196322. Azimuth 5400 mills.  
During next 70 minutes 16 more rounds came in, same direction,  
same impact area. Information passed on to Impel.  
Impel Impose S/2 No mines on road leading N 14.25  
from 190324, ditto road in the  
valley. No mines possible on  
pathdown in valley. These mines  
poorly dug in - info from 2-  
KMG.

Impose E Co CO Patrol can go out via path 10a- 14.35  
ding N from 190324, then W along  
path to coord 185332, from there  
in general NW direction to  
coord. 194347.  
No 2nd Div badges. Communications  
by 300 set

Impose All Co Co See message 14.35 14.45  
Impel  
White  
4.2 HR

B Co Impose S/2 Patrol out at 14.50 15.05  
B Co Impose S/2 Patrol hit mines. Routes not 15.10  
cleared. 1 KIA; 3 WIA.

Impose Impel S/2 Patrol hit minefield and retur- 15.15  
ned. Area not clear. Please  
take this matter up with 2 KMG  
We will sweep the path.

Impose Rear Co Please send mine-sweeping team 15.17  
to B-Co

B Co Impose S/2 Request mines and tripflares. 15.35  
New path down to valley has to  
be swept.

Impose B Co Co Mine-team on the way. Mines to 15.50  
B Co rear ( 20 AP and 3 boxes  
tripflares). Send one clearing  
team to A Co.

O Co Impose S/3 GP at 213321. Contact made with 15.00  
O Co I-38 Regt and we fire E of  
vert 21.7 and N of hor 32.  
Request FO - good view in valley  
to BE

A Co Impose S/3 We are closing path to Red En 16.18  
with wire and tripflares from  
19.00 to 07.00 next morning

**SECRET**

SECRET

(3)  
July  
17.0009  
17.2400

Impose	B Co	S/3	Coordinate with 4.2 MR, 8 MR and art for firing tonight	16.30
S Co	Impose	S/3	We contacted G Co L-23 Regt, everything has been coordinated and discussed. Communication with G-X-23 being fixed.	17.00
Impose	Art 10		Are you all set on registration	17.15
B Co	Impose	S/2	Answer affirmative. 8 Rads 82 mm MR in front B Co at coord 167327.	18.30
Impose	Impel	S/2	Unknown azimuth	
Impel	Red Impose	S/3	Above message to Impel	18.35
A Co	Impose	S/3	Between 2000 and 2200 hrs troops X-23 Regt will come through MA Bn pane (this to A + B Co)	19.15
Impel	Impose	S/2	I will register fire .30 (Other Cos warned, ditto Impel)	19.30
			There will be 3 ambushes tonight as follows: I at 160316	19.45
			II at 161518	
			III at 182830	
			Time of departure 21.45. Est. time of return 07.00 or sooner if mission is completed. In future shelling reports to art.	
Impose	Impel Red	S/3	LO. Can we fire GMR N of her 32 W of vert 21.7 ?	20.10
			Answer: affirmative.	
Impose	Impose	S/2	(This to G Co) 2 MA Bn jeeps received sniper-fire sq 1627. Also one US jeep	20.16
Red			Watch your blackout.	
B Co	Impose	S/2	At coord 207343 unknown persons. Could this be GMR Red ?	20.30
			Answer: Will check, Red pane do not extend so far N.	
			N.E.S. at 20.30	
Impose	Impel Red	S/2	See msg above.	20.50
			Answer: Our pane as far N as her 34.5 GP at 210339.	
			Negative reports till 23.40	
Impose	Impel Red	S/3	Is anybody of your Unit moving through our lines ? If not, we will continue harassing missions by 81 MR which were stopped when your wire-team came through our lines.	23.40
			Answer: negative.	
Impose	A-Co	GO	Tell FO 81 MR to continue harassing fire.	23.45

Re: 30 th Regt. Inf., 2 US Inf. Div.; att: S/3.

S/3  
  
 SAGE  
 Major

SECRET

SECRET

July  
18.0001  
18.2400

Impose	B Co	00	Are you firing ? Answer: Negative.	0015
Impose	Impel	8/3	Send up weapon oil in morning.	
HW Co	White Impose	8/3	Are you firing ? Answer: Negative.	0018
			I fire concentrations 81 NR together with 4.2 on the average once every 30 minutes in front of B Co.	0020
			Also concentrations 81 NR in front V flank A Co same inter- val. This as harassing fire.	
Negative reports till 0210				
Impose	B Co	00	Are you firing ? Answer: affirmative, right flank pltn no particulars.	
H.F.M. at 0235, 0330				
Bn OP	Impose	8/3	Far left there is much firing SA + AW distance 2 1/2 Km.	0356
B Co	Impose	8/3	Some firing left flank B Co At 2 04.00 hrs 3 or 4 on tried 0420 to infiltrate coord 194324. They did not succeed.	
Impose	Impel	8/3	Like above msg.	0430
B Co	Impose	8/2	Otherwise H.F.M. On left flank as well as at center of pans some more on tried to infiltrate- 3 mines exploded at coord 190528	0505
Impose	Impel Red	8/3	What is sitrep ? Answer: Nothing serious going on. Some long range incoming fire (SA) and some attempts at infiltration.	0510
H.F.M. at 0630 and 0745				
Impel	Impose	8/3	Someone from Impel Gonne section will arrive to help you dig in all lines + wires. Give him a Co National Guard.	0910
Impel	Impose	8/3	Jade 6 and Impel 6 will visit your OP sometime to-day	0945
Impel	Impose	8/3	Above dignitaries will visit you tomorrow	1015
Impel	Impose	8/2	I All Hqs will subject at 1700 hrs plans for an ambush in front of pans.	1020
			II/ Blue Hq made POW indentifying 14 Regt-87 Div NK. He knew that on July 16 marines were repla- ced by 2 US Inf Div.	
			III/ Nightpatrolling will be commenced.	
			IV/ At 1700 complete fireplan at Regt 8/3	
			V/ 81 NR rationed to 28 rads a day	
			VI/ Helmets will be worn every- where and always,	

SECRET

SECRET

(2)  
July  
18.0001  
18.2400

VII/ Bn GO will call Impel 6 every evening at 2030  
VIII/ Hygiene: All troops will shave + wash every day. Weapons must be spotless  
IX/ Extra weapons possibly will arrive today  
X/ Max speeds: 20 mph on MSR  
All other roads 10-15 mph  
XI/ When Air Tac requests information, supply this as complete as possible.

G Co	Impose	8/3	All day patrols 25 Regt in area between: Vert: 22 - 24 hor: 32 - 34	1040
Bn OP	Impose	8/3	Path from B Co pans down to valley has been cleared but not as far as village in valley.	1338
Bn OP	Impose	8/3	Can I ask the 75 RR to fire on bunker on hill 1100 ? Answer: Let me know if and when there will be fired. 75 RR have to be in <del>clearance</del> pans	1340
A Co	Impose	8/3	I want to register fire with .50 and BAR, ditto art on 1179 Answer: clearance will be requested.	1405
Impose	Impel	8/3	See msg above 1405 and 1540 hrs Clearance requested. Answer: affirmative, check with art FO	1415
Impose	A Co	00	Art OK No contact with Impel Reg, so await clearance for registering ANs	1420
Impel	Impose		Is patrol out ? Answer: Negative, mine-sweeping team has not yet <del>RETURNED</del> returned.	1430

At 1440 20,000 sandbags arrived.

Art LO	Impose	8/3	Your mission will be fired now, we have contact Red Bn art LO	1535
Impose	Impel	8/2	We heard RR talking an charnel 32.5. Code names Keki-ri and Seoul. Messages: Hills apparently were too difficult so one unit could not move faster. When air strike began at 1500 hrs both posts warned each other to go in hiding.	1540
Impel	Impose	8/3	Before 1600 hrs, daily, you will hand in an overlay of wiring + fences constructed that day.	1550
Impel	Impose	8/3	Can you give me exact location of 60 mm AA because some 60 RR were firing in 23 Regt sector Answer: A Co - 202522 B Co - 180523 C Co - 211522	1800

SECRET

SECRET

(3)  
July  
18.0001  
18.2400

Impel Inspose S/4 By orders of Ivanhoe 6 you have 2030  
to give 204 National Guard men  
to the 23 Regt.

Impel Red Inspose S/3 Are you firing at own ambush 2130  
at i 205327  
Answer: Possibly Inspire, not  
Inspose.

Impel Red has one ambush ambushing  
an en ambush at i 215328. Bn  
fired at Impel Red and possibly  
established an ambush for Impel  
Red carrying parties, near  
215328. Inspose A Co was firing  
at 212334

Impel Wh Inspose S/3 Step your MR firing, too close 2135  
to us.

Incoming art shell at 2140 near OP  
Incoming MR shell in B Co pans.  
A Co reports incoming fire from valley just N of 1179. B Co FO  
trying to fire at mission.  
MR Co reports 2 art rds 5400 mils, in sq 2051 at 2130 hrs.  
At 2130 one more incoming arty shell behind Bn OP

Bn OP Inspose S/3 At compass bearing 205° white 2155  
flares and tracers, AW fire, distance  
4 to 5 Km

Impose B Co Art firing target between 1179 2150  
and 1100 in valley. Red Bn PO has  
spotted an MRs same position  
as you had.

Impose 4.2 MR CO Please contact your FO and fire 2155  
a mission on an MR pan in saddle  
between 1179 and 1100

Impose Inspel S/3 All above informations passed on 2215  
A Co Inspose S/3 Correction for 4.2 MR fire - 2210  
200 yards west - flash was spot-  
ted there. (This to 4.2 MR).

Impel Inspose S/2 No searchlights on clear nights 2315  
- on cloudy days you can request  
them. (This to Cos)

Impel Inspose S/3 Jade 6 - Ivanhoe 6 will visit 2350  
30 Regt sector tomorrow morning  
They visit Blue Bn first, then  
White, then Inspose.  
ETA: 1015 hrs.  
Be prepared.

M.F.A. at 2330.

For 38 th Regt Inf, 2 US Inf. Div.; att: S/3.

S/3  
  
 YARR.  
 Major.

SECRET



SECRET

July

19.0001

19.2400

H.T.K. at 00.30

B Co Impose S/3 Air bombardment in valley W of 0050  
1100, in front of B Co.  
Impose B Co S/3 Are you firing? 0115  
Answers: Affirmative, 2 nd Pltn  
- no particulars

Negative reports till 0630, at 0250 ambush patrol returned.

Impose A Co CO Patrol briefing 0710  
Ditte S.2 group, B, C Co, 4.2  
MR and Art.

Patrol out at 0825

C Co Impose S/2 Patrol I - 38 Regt out from 1025  
coord 210325 to 235530, then to  
203350 and back to pans

Impose Impel S/3 4.2 MR move to 185302 1030  
A Co Impose S/2 Patrol observed en. at 189335, 1045  
15 men. Patrol at 195328

Impose A Co CO HW Co will fire MR, you will 1050  
relay for patrol since HW cannot  
hear patrol

A Co Impose S/2 Patrol reports fire satisfactory 1100  
What next?  
Answer: Patrol will advance once  
more and reconnoitre if en. still  
present. I want information.

At 1145 Hd Bn S/3 decides with CO I-38 Regt that wire barrier  
will be put over path leading to Red Bn at 2130 every evening,  
to be removed at 0530. On both sides of path mines will be laid.

Impose A Co CO See above msg 1145. P + M squad 1210  
will lay mines along path to Rd  
Bn, also in ether pan in front  
of your pans which has to be  
searched for mines first.

A Co Impose S/2 Patrol report till 1200 1215  
then to Impel  
At 1030 hrs patrol encountered  
15 dug-in en. at coord. 189335,  
and 30 more at coord. 186337.  
Patrol was fired upon and with-  
drew to a more favourable pan to  
observe.

A Co Impose S/2 MR fire was placed upon the en.  
and en. dispersed. Patrol moves  
forward.

A Co Impose S/2 Can art. be fired at 1100? 1315  
Answer: affirmative.

C Co Impose S/3 503 Art Bn has set up measuring 1330  
apparatus in pans C Co for flash  
reports

Art LO Impose S/3 Request permission to fire at 1355  
201330.  
Answer: affirmative

Impel Red requests confirmation that CO A Co Impose reported Impel Red  
carriers being fired upon.  
At 1412 A Co reports patrol at 187334. Visibility poor.  
Patrol still advancing.

~~Impel Red Impose~~

SECRET

**SECRET**

July (2)  
19.0001

19.2400

Impel Red Impose	S/2	If your patrol returns along planned route, give me information enemy and terrain. Patrol returned to base, participants will follow. (See message 1215 hrs)	1416
A Co Impose	S/2	When patrol reached dug-in en. pans at 195347, after having placed MR fire, nothing was found. Patrol continued to her 34 and cross-country to coord. 196337. Here they were fired upon with AW; patrol returned along the B-route to base.	1510
A Co Impose (This later passed on to Impel)	S/2	Ivanhoe 3 asks if Impose in night 18-19 July fired mortars in sector of 23 Regt. After inquiring with HW Co, Answer: negative.	1600
Impel Impose	S/3	Amco carrier early leaves Red OP at 0400 in the morning and will pass through our lines between 0530 and 0600. Please inform your units (This to Coe)	1700
Impel Red Impose	S/3	Impel reports I-23 Regt will patrol tomorrow to 230335. Main effort other Bn to 235376 which will become patrol base. An effort will be made to reach Badger line at 239302.	1755
Impose Impel	S/3	Please contact E Co, we have no telephone communication. Ask E Co to get on the air with radio. (This to B Co)	2050
Impel Wh Impose	S/3	a/ Did you fire 23 Regt sector ? Answer: negative. b/ Plans 23 Regt for 20 July c Co reports: a/ wire party 23 Regt on the way to Impose OP b/ 4-man relay party Impel Red are on 1145	2120
Impose C Co	00	Do you know anything about our B Coy right flank being engaged ? Answer: wait. (This to B Co) B Co left flank heard nothing (2215) (This to White) Wh Bn reports: our patrol engaged 15-men en. today, then we withdrew to fr. pans (2220)	2155
Impel Wh Impose	S/3		

Negative reports at 2230, 2330.

Re: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att S/3.

*[Signature]*  
Maj. *[Signature]*

**SECRET**

SECRET

July  
20.0001  
20.2400

Impel Red Impose S/3 Did your C Co throw handgrenades behind our C Co ?  
Answer: after checking, negative. We thought C-Impel Red threw handgrenades, we fired illuminating shell but saw nothing. 0110

N.F.R. at 0130

Impel Red Impose S/3 Some of our elements will move 0425 through your pens. (This to B Co)

Negative reports till morning.

Patrol out 0830

At 1000 patrol at 188330

At 1045 patrol at 185330X

B Co Impose S/2 Patrol reports shells are falling at coord. 185331, behind patrol. Probably MR, origin unknown. 6 shells in last 20 minutes. 1145

Impose B Co Relay to patrol; 1120  
Mortar rnds are not, repeat not, friendly. Patrol will try to get an azimuth on incoming shells. Continue en route after 30 minutes.

Patrol Impose S/2 We advance 1145

Patrol Impose S/2 We are at 188336, 3 men cannot continue, no en. contact. 1230

Above 3 men return to valley, to await return of patrol.

Impel Impose S/3 Before 1800 daily report to Impel location, amount and type of wire constructed previous 24-hrs period. 1500

Between 0700 and 0730 daily

report on number of incoming art and MR shells 24-hour period.

Impose Patrol Cdr What is pen ? Our neighbours almost reached their target. 1315

Patrol Impose S/2 Patrol ran into en. minefield + booby-traps. One W.I.A. Casualty being evacuated to foot of ridge near river at 185330. Patrol at 188339. 1330

Impose Patrol Cdr Is there a possibility of crossing through valley to next Easterly ridge to try to reach hill 1100 via that route ? 1345

Patrol Impose S/2 Terrain too heavy to cross to next Easterly ridge. After having evacuated WIA I have 4 men left, one radio. 1400

Patrol received orders to return to base.

SECRET

**SECRET**

(2)  
July  
20,0001  
20,2400

Patrol	Impose	S/2	Patrol is at 190329 with	1550
			WIA, we await stretcher.	
Impose	Impel	S/5	81 MR firing in our sector	1600
			at 194342 from 196316.	
			Our patrol ran onto mine-	
			field at 188341, patrol Odr	
			seriously wounded, patrol is	
			returning. Patrol mission	
			for tomorrow came as today	

Reports on Impose and I-38 Regt patrols passed on to Cos.

Impose	Impel Red	CO D Co	Will you check on 81 MR	1620
			firing from coord. 196316 at	
			194342	

Impair	Impose	S/5	Request clearance to fire at 1635	
			198334	

O Co	Impose	S/5	Inspire asks if we have troops	1710
			in sq 2233.	

B Co	Impose	S/2	Patrol receives SA fire from 1710	
			NE at 192329	

At 1715 msg 1710 hrs to Impel Red, answer negative.

Impose	O Co	CO	No fr troops on 2223	1720
HW Co	Impose	S/5	MRs of Impel Red have fired	1735
			at coord. 194342, charges of	
			MR were wet, rnds fell short.	

Patrol in at 1830

Negative reports at 2030, 2130.


At 2205 HW Co reports 2 MR rnds near Co OP.

These were short rnds 4.2 MR

At 2215 a short art rnd near HW Co.

M.T.R. till end of period.

Res 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att to S/5

S/5.  
  
 SACK.  
 Major.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

July  
21, 0001  
21, 2400

Negative reports till 0630.

Patrol out at 0730.

All Co radios in the air. 81 BR are in support of patrol.

Impel	Impose	S/2	a/Patrol reports to patrol officer 30 Regt (S/A section) b/All coordinates will be in code	1000
			c/Whenever possible every 30 minutes sitrep on patrol	
B Co	Impose	S/2	At 1100 patrol at 182338	1115
Em CP	Impose	S/2	SA+AV firing N of 1100	1345
B Co	Impose	S/2	Patrol ran into ambush on hill 1100	1410

Particulars follow.

At 1445 patrol was in except for 2 men.

B Co (Em CP)	Impose	S/2	At 1255 patrol was ambushed at 193347 returned at 1430 hrs with 2 MIA	1450
-----------------	--------	-----	---	------

Em. KIA counted: 3  
Em. KIA est. 15  
Em. located from hill 1100 to hill 1179, also BR from 1100 to hcr 34. Ret.en. strength: 1 Co. Details will follow.

Impose	A-Co	CO	This to Impel. Outpost at 207327 at 2400 hrs: 1 squad	1530
--------	------	----	---	------

No wire repaired or constructed, this to Impel at 1535.  
No ambush point tonight.

Impose	Impel	S/2	Patrol reports	1800
--------	-------	-----	----------------	------

Patrol went from B Co pens South and through valley to 182338. From there BR towards hill 1100. Ridge is clear of mines or beehy-traps. Freshly dug foxholes and bunkers around 182345. From hill 1100 there are pens leading W, N to 1179 and BR to coord. 194348. As patrol reached hill 1100 within 5 yds, en. to the W was completely surprised, started moving BR, est. 35 men. En. on hill 1100 and on ridge leading BR, opened fire on the patrol. Patrol returned fire and group of a 30 en. came running out of their foxholes with fixed bayonets. From hill 1179 a group of approx 30 came running towards patrol. Patrol Gdr gave order to withdraw along route of advance.

**SECRET**

**SECRET** (2)

July  
21,0001  
21.2400

On the way down the patrol  
was followed to coord.  
163357. By that time the  
patrol was divided into 2  
groups which arrived at the  
in positions separately.  
2 MIA, one returned through  
2 Co lines at 1715 hrs. One  
still MIA.

Est en. strengths from hill  
1100:

W: 2 pltns.

From 1100-1179 ditto 2 pltns

From 1100 to SB 1 pltn.

En. posn believed to be combat  
outpost, equipped with strengths  
of 120 men.

Est en. cas. 15

Counted cas. 3

En. is very well dug in by  
means of bunkers with over-  
head cover.

Sighted weapons: 1-82 mm MR,  
number of M2s, subguns and  
rifles.

Time out: 0730

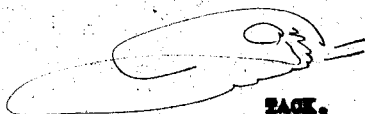
Time in: 1415

Time en. contact 1255 to 1320.

Negative reports till end of period.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att 5/3.

5/3,



**TAGH.**  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July.  
22.0001  
22.2400

Negative reports till 0730  
Negative shelling report to Impel at 0730  
Patrol out 0730  
At 1010 patrol at 182335 N.S.H.

Patrol Impose S/2 En. patrol observed at 183332 1035  
(A Co) and on ridges N of valley.

HV Co fires MR at 183322 in support of patrol (1045 hrs)  
At 1100 patrol at 185328, en. strength 30-40 men.  
All above info to Impel.

At 1125 A Co reports en. at 185325, no contact with patrol.

Impose Impel S/3 Barbed wire, new construction 1150  
+ repaired:  
183326 - 187325 and  
194326 - 199327

At 1530 Patrol back in own pans.

Impel Impose S/3 Protection against air attack: 1530  
I/Camouflage all supplies  
II/Have air attack warning system  
at your supply points.  
III/ A ditch around all gasoline  
and oil dumps  
IV/ All vehicles as close as  
possible to a hill or other  
cover.

Impose Impel S/2 Patrol report 1635  
Patrol out at 0730, along plan-  
ned route. When patrol arrived  
at 197329 they saw 2 en. at  
194332 who fled in W direction.  
Patrol continued to 188329,  
when clouds cleared they observed  
dug-in en. from 187330 NE to  
188332, strength ± 50.  
On other side of trail they ob-  
served 20 en. at 186329.  
This is to believed an en. am-  
bush along patrol route.  
Mortar fire was placed upon  
enemy, but they stayed in pan.  
At 1400 hrs the radio went out  
and patrol returned at 1530 hrs.  
Mortarfire will be placed on  
this target, observation from  
B Co pans. Patrol no casualties;  
on way back, at 1505 hrs patrol  
received burst of AV fire.  
Results of S1 MR fire unknown.

At 1705 hrs 1 art shell (122 mm) at 191311, azimuth 40-Ditto 1808 hrs.  
HV Co reports at 1715 hrs 2 art ynds landed 193315, azimuth 4900.  
At 1745 report of incoming shells to Impel.

SECRET

SECRET


(2)  
July  
22,0001  
22,2400

Between 1822 and 1900 17 raids landed near Imposse CP, 3 lightly,  
1 seriously injured.

Negative reports at 2140, 2250, 2330.

At 2100 radar-controlled bombardment hill 773 in White En sector.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att 2/3.

2/3.  
  
RAG.  
Major.

SECRET



SECRET

July

25.0001

25.2400

Negative reports at 00.30, 0130

At 0230 a plane of unknown identity flew over H4 Bn lines from N to S.

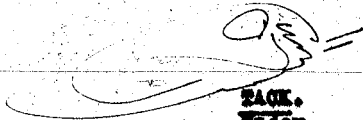
Negative reports continue till 0630

C Co	Impose	8/2	Inspire patrol leaves from hill 0950 top 2332, then W and NW to 2233 - straight a reinforced platoon.	
Impose	Impel	3/3	Barbed wire: 187324: 4 concertinas and 90 m double apron 194325: 6 concertinas and 3 m double apron	1520
Impose	Impel	8/3	En. casualty report negative	1730
M.F.R. at 1930.				
Impel	Impose	8/3	1 squad A Co Red Bn will move along trail leading to H4 Bn lines. They will be escorting a man from Red thru Impose pass to Red Rear. Squad will then return to Red Bn. They are already on the way. (This msg to all Cos).	2020

Negative reports rest of period.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att 8/3

8/3,



MAJ.  
Major.

SECRET

**SECRET**

July  
24.0001  
24.2400

Impose Impel S/3 What do you know about Inspire troops 0030  
which might come through our lines. We  
hear an Inspire patrol was dispersed.  
Answer: Correct, pltn-size  
patrol dispersed by est cm.  
Co in sq 2336.

M.T.M. till 0630.

At 0700 shall report 230001-232400 to Impel.

M.T.M. at 0730

Impel	Impose	S/3	All panels out at 1200 (This to all Cos)	0045
B Co	Impose	S/3	Question regarding fire-base to be operated during coming attack on 1100 and 1179	0330
Bn OP-X	Impose	S/2	3 men at 193346	1345
Ditte 1745,			3 - 4 men walking up + down	
Ditte 1847				
A Co	Impose	S/2	10-12 men moving to 204355 after last air-strafting. (This to S/2 Impel Red)	1055
Impel	Impose	S/3	Impel Blue has 40 green flares in case you might need some.	1915
Bn OP	Impose	S/2	8 men on 1100	1925
Bn OP	Impose	S/2	3 MR rnds at 183327	2011
			4 MR on 872	2115
			5 MR right flank	2125
			B Co 1 WIA	
HW Co	Impose	S/3	At 2121 3 MR rnds S2 or 122 MR at 194319, probably from HW	2035
Impel Red	Impose	S/3	There will be traffic in front of Impose G Co all during night (This to G Co)	2200

M.T.M. 2230, light flares near Impel Red.

Heavy firing Impel Red area at 2245.

M.T.M. at 2330.

For 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: S/3.

S/3,

SAG  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July  
25.0001  
25.2400

Negative reports till 0630.

Incoming shall report to Impel (negative).

Patrol out at 1100.

All radios will listen on 23 for patrol, relay to Impose CP.

Impel      Impose    2/3      What are supporting units for 1130 coming operation ?  
 Answers: 4 - 81 HR  
           6 - 57 HR  
           4 - 75 HR

- Impel:
- 1/ Impel not planning to use 57 HR
  - 2/6- .50 to be added to fire-base can be collected at 57 Co + ammo
  - 3/4- 75 HR will be added, 2 extra in reserve
  - 4/ .30 HNS for indirect fire, Lt Brown CO fire-base will decide use.
  - 5/CO fire-base for operation decides net/ Co 4.2 HR on ridge in B Co pans but rather 2 Co HR 4.2 at foot of ridge.

50 HR A and B Co will be joined together.

At 1330 no contact with C Co patrol.

Impel      Impose    2/2      An airstrike will be put on 1442 reverse slope 1179

Impel      Impose    2/3      Can we have clearance for firing 1445 1179?

Black

Impose      Impel      2/3      Answer: As long as you fire beyond 1100 it is OK

Beyond wire: 1440

- a/ Between 209323 and 212322, repair and improvement double apron fence
- b/ Double apron at 209325-40 m
- c/ 30 m concertina at 207324
- d/ 50 m concertina at 209323

Nothing from patrol.

Patrol in at 1330, report follows:

Patrol reports:

Patrol out at 1100. No radio contact from beginning, nevertheless patrol went on.

At 1330 hrs at 194344

Trails followed, no mines or booby-traps. Positions N to 1100 deserted. Ridges S from 1100 ditto. V from 1100 and on 1100 there are occupied en. pans., no possible estimate of em.

Ridge 1100 to 1179 could not be observed. When a member of patrol exposed himself on skyline patrol was discovered and was fired upon; patrol retreated since without radio-

1635

SECRET



SECRET

July  
26.0001  
26.2400

Negative reports 0030, to 0330.

At 0125 CO A Co 9 Regt Inf checked in at Impose GP to pick up guide to his pans near Impel Red. Impose Cos warned of approaching 9 Regt Co.

At 0610 G Co Impose starts down from B Co pans into valley.

At 0615 S1 MR cease fire.

MR 4.2 report they will cease fire at 0720 hrs

Preparatory fire from fire-base will start only on orders from Impel- this from CO fire-base. This checked with Impel 0632 hrs.

Impel Impose S/3 What time did B Co Index close in ? 0635  
Answer: not yet.

Impel Impose S/3 G Co will not change jumping-off time 0640

At 0645 pan G Co 187328

Fire-base opens fire at 0655

Art opens fire at 0650

MR S1 have 300 shells available, shooting concentration on 187346

Pltn B Co now in blocking pan

0718

G Co passes jumping-off point, starts advancing on ridge

0720

G Co Impose S/3 pltns G Co at 185336

0735

At 0757 B pltns G Co start climbing.

At 0810 B pltns at 194334, no contact.

At 0810 W pltns advanced al. at 185337

At 0820 B pltns at 195335

At 0825 W pltns at 185338

At 0830 A Co Impel Red almost on objective I (203355), receiving sniper-fire.

At 0840 B group at 194339.

G Co Impose S/3 To our right we observe another column 0840  
(B group) carefully advancing over ridge, at  
same height as we, coord. 195339.  
Answer: These troops are our US  
neighbours.

Impose G Co GO When fire from fire-base has to be 0840  
(both groups) raised, relay this via radio.

At 0845 W pltns G Co N.F.R.

At 0850 W column requests fire at 188344 to 193346 of 4.2 MR, also S1 MR. They have contact with en. at 0855

East group receives some SA fire at 0900

Both columns in contact with en., AV + SA at 0905.

At 0910 MRs cease fire since B group was bothered by this fr fire.

At 0915 .50ties of fire-base receive SA fire

At 0920 W group G Co requests cease-fire 75 MR

Impel Red reported 200 yards from objective I at 203355, resistance is slackening.

At 0930 B column G Co 200 yards from objective, bayonets fixed, request .50ties stop firing.

Pltn 75 MR supporting fire from Impel Wh B Co

G Co Impose S/3 Request Art + MR in saddle between 1000  
(B group) 1100 and 1179, but not S of 34.8 how  
2 WIA, being evacuated.

Pen 194344. Art and MR will be observed by us.

SECRET

SECRET

(2)

July

26.0001

26.2400

G Co Impose S/3 4.2 MR on 193346 1020 ✓  
 (N group)

G Co Impose S/3 Request .30 ammo 1030  
 (N group) Supporting fire on top of 1100. We are  
 80 m from top  
 At 1040: 75 RR will fire just behind  
 hilltop. Pan 195544  
 2 KIA, 2 WIA.  
 Request fire on 194346

Impose G Co COs Take care you are not shooting at fr. 1045  
 (both troops of other column G Co  
 groups)

All above latest info to Impel - Impel Red reported at 203352  
 Ammo to ammo points both columns on the way

G Co Impose S/3 En moving S in valley between the two 1050  
 (N grp) grps G Co. We are retreating 300 m to  
 better pans.

G Co Impose S/3 Request napalm on hilltop 900, hill 1100 is still in fog.  
 (W grp)

At 1055 W column G Co REQUEST request all art + MR cease fire.  
 Bn OP reports at 1100 that E group fires W into valley near  
 her 19. Also incoming MR rnds in front of pans E Co at 1107.  
 At 1110 W column reports incoming MR fire, they are almost on  
 top of hill 900, receiving much assistance from AW on 1100.  
 7 WIA.

At 1120 E column reports 3 KIA, 3 WIA.

B Co Impose S/3 Incoming MR fire from 25° on blocking 1125  
 pltn B Co at 182314

At 1155 correction fire MR and 75 RR

At 1200 pans E group is 194340. Air strike requested. 2 B&Bs  
 on the way to this group.

At 1230 last info to Impel, Red is still advancing.

At 1255 Impel Black reports Red Bn is still 50 yards from  
 objective I at 203355.

G Co Impose S/3 Request fire on 190345; 192345 and 1320  
 trenches SE to 194345  
 180345-190342; 192345-194345.

G Co Impose S/3 We are threatened with encirclement, 1340  
 (W grp) we will try to collect our WIA, then  
 retreat somewhat.

S1 MR at 1345 short on ammo. Here stretchers + bearers to G Co  
 W column.

S1 MR FO Impose S/3 4.2 FO radio broken down. Bitte art 1345  
 (W grp) FO radio.

At 1405 W group G Co requests several art concentrations  
 over Co radio.

Impel 14 Impose Air strike possible at 1445  
 14

Impel Impose S/3 Airstrike at 1445 and every 5 minutes 1425  
 thereafter. Make sure your pans are  
 out.

Impose Impel S/3 Met 10 en. KIA, 20 WIA 1430  
 West group was counter-attacked and  
 lost heavily. Art FO was met with  
 main group.

SECRET

**SECRET**

(3)

July  
26.0001  
26.2400

White Bn Impose 2/3 Saw 2 200 men moving NW from 1179 1435

OP  
Impose 6 B Co GO 2 Squads to blocking pens 1505  
3rd pltn B Co in valley to follow B Co  
GO up the ridge to reinforce West  
group G Co

Shell flash reports: 4 rnds 76 mm azimuth 6200 at 190326 at 1500 hrs.  
At 1640 5 incoming MR rnds  
Airstrike at 1700 hrs  
At 1700 G Co (East) at 197336; G Co (West) at 190336  
Impel Red did not reach objective I

Impel Impose 2/3 Casualties ? 1705  
5 - 10 KIA  
25 - 30 WIA

West group G Co retreats further, due to threatening encirclement.  
New pens at 1830 hrs at 188338.

Impel Impose You have permission to pull back your 1900  
6 6 elements in 45 min.

More stretcher-carriers sent down to valley at 1920.  
At 1915 G Co both E + W group report retreating some more to  
be able to protect entrance to Hd Bn pens.  
At 1935 a smoke screen is laid over en. pens and points of  
observation.  
At 1945 G Co starts back towards Hd Bn pens.  
Impose 6 and 5 to Regt OP on 1148 to discuss action of July 27th  
with Impel 6.  
At 1957 incoming shell 500 m E of Impose OP  
Impose Rear receives 4 rnds at 150 m distance.  
2000 hrs.

Order of return to Impose pens:

- 1/ E pltn G Co
- 2/ W pltn G Co
- 3/ 3rd pltn B Co
- 4/ 3rd pltn G Co

Negative reports at 1930, 2030.

Impel Impose 2/2 Can you give est of en. casualties ? 2045  
Answers tomorrow.

Impose Impose 4 Impel continues attack 2230  
10 Sam-Sam tomorrow.  
16 Fire-base continues support of operation.  
HQ edit this in regard ammo, extra weapons,  
FM est Bn OP etc.

Negative reports till end of period.

Res 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: 2/3.

2/3.

**SACK,**  
Major.

**SECRET**

SECRET

July  
27.0001  
27.2400

HW Co Impose S/3 1 mortar rnd fell 150 m NW GP HW Co 0100  
Negative reports till 0745

Impose Impel S/3 Ammo used on July 25 + 26 0745  
310 75-mm; 9700 - .50; 800 HBL - 81 mm  
(July 25 - 40 HBL); 135 - 60 mm;  
36 - 57 mm; 14000 - .30; 700 - M;  
5000 - 4.2 (4500 July 26, 500-July 25)

Incoming shells near Bn OP at 0815

B Art shells near C Co at 0635

Between 0645-0745 14 art rnds near Impose OP.

Impose Impel S/2 (Report July 26) Est en. cas.40 0945  
Time of contact 0930  
continuously till 1900  
Back in pens at 2045

Impel Impose S/3 Impel Red will evacuate WIA through 1325  
Ed Bn pens (This to A+C-OP)

C Co Impose S/3 There will be an airdropping for C Co 1616  
At 1645 en cas report + barbed wire report; negative

4.2 MR Impose S/3 Can you spare any OTCers? 1940  
Answers: will see.

At 2020 HW Co reports 2 rnds art or 122 mm MR at 194317, 5400 mills  
At 2030 it is reported 122 MR rnds impact HW Co pens, observed  
at 207323, compassreading 340; 12 seconds between bang - impact.  
At 2100 HW Co reports 17 incoming rnds between 2036-2043 hrs  
at coord.196317, azimuth 4500-6400.  
Negative reports 2030, 2130.

Impose Impel Wh What is exact location of your platoon 2155  
Answer: 185350.

Impose Rec Bn Clearance requested harrassing fire 2215  
in front of A Co.

Impose B Co CO How does Impel Wh pltn in front of 2220  
your pens want harrassing fire?  
Answer: Pltn is returning, many NK  
in valley.

Request permission to mine path, har-  
rassing fire in valley during night.  
(This to HW Co).

M.E.R. at 2245.

Impose Impel S/3 Check with Impel Red for clearance 2250  
to fire in front of A Co. Red Bn to-  
day came with 75 yds of obj I, to-  
morrow Blue Bn will attack. Blue will be on  
1179 in per. defence. Impose may have  
to put patrol base on 1100 and Wh Bn  
a blocking pens in valley. Red will  
stay in pen on E ridge-line, 1001-  
1100 mm. Efforts are being made to  
have Impose take over some of Impose  
pens. Red Bn will later relieve Impose.

SECRET



SECRET

(2)

July  
27.0001  
27.2400

NW Co Impose S/3 Patrol Wb Bn arrived at B Co pens, 2250  
they claim to be followed by NK.  
Request permission to fire MR in valley.  
Answer: OK

Clearance requested of Impel Red to fire harassing ~~XIXX~~ MR  
in front of A and B Co pens.

Wb Bn patrol in at 2310, harassing fire starts.  
N.T.K. at 2330

Impel Impose S/3 Impel 3 requests location Impel Wb pltn 2352  
They will return to blocking pens.  
(This to B Co)

Cease fire for MR at 2355

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att S/3.

S/3,



TACK.

Major.

SECRET

SECRET

July  
28.0001  
28.2400

R.T.A. at 0030.

Impel Hl Impese S/3 2 Co Impel Blue will pass through Hd 0040  
Bn lines between 0500 and 0600, moving N.  
Bn OP Impese S/2 7 Incoming MR rnds close to OP 0045

At 0100 2 MR rnds in Bn OP area.  
At 0100 2 MR rnds 25 yds from Bn OP.

B Co Impese S/3 Wh Bn Pltn back at B Co pens 0102  
Impese HW Co CO Fire instructions B 1,2,3 and 4.

At 0106 B Co reports incoming art rnds, compassbearing 340°  
At 0108 Bn OP reports handgrenades being thrown 1st pltn B Co.

At 0110 5 art rnds in Bn OP area.  
Observer at 207323 (A Co) reports azimuth incoming rnds 6400  
mils, time bang-impact 21 seconds.

Between 0114 and 0135 approx 10 MR rnds (est 122 mm) land at  
various places Hd Bn pens.

Bn OP reports B Co firing AW, SA and 60 MR.

Latest info to Impel at 0142.

B Co Impese S/3 Enemy in front of our lines, request 0145  
4.2 fire all concentrations, especially  
concentration 102.  
(This to Impel Black)

Between 0150 and 0245 Bn OP reports more than 30 rnds, in valleys  
of S, landing near OP pen.

R.T.A. to Impel at 0230.

B Co Impese S/3 White Bn patrol goes out again. 0355  
Request art cease fire area 183334-  
B Co OP and W of vert 194.  
Request 4.2 MR cease fire all concen-  
trations except in area 186337-  
196335.  
(These msgs passed on)

White Bn patrol out at 0405.

R.T.A. at 0430, 0530.

Impel Impese S/4 You will submit a detailed report of 0545  
how much ammo you have been using the  
past 24 hrs.

R.T.A. at 0630.

Impese Impel S/3 Shelling report: Incoming MR and art 0700  
fire reported: total 42 rnds MR  
total 71 rnds art

Impel Impese S/3 If you will take care of transportation 1015  
we will send sound detection equipment  
to CO fire-base at B Co pens.

B Co Impese S/3 Wh Bn pltn at 188328 receives MR fire 1025  
Can this be fr fire ?

Impese Impel CO See msg above. 1045  
Black Answer: we are firing at 188328, will  
cease fire immediately.

At 1105 Impel Wh reports own troops still under MR fire. Ditto  
from Impel at 1129. Impel Black cannot be reached.

SECRET

SECRET

(2)

July.

28.0001

28.2400

Impel Impese 8/3 Jade asks the dates of our ceremonies. 1120  
Answer: dates not yet known, as far as  
we know these dates will be laid down  
by higher HQ since ceremonies concern  
a/ presentation of Unit Citation.  
b/ parade at UN cemetery in Pusan.  
For this last ceremony we have already  
contacted Busak HQ

Impese Impel Black 8/3 Repeat: cease all firing in front of 1150  
Wh Bn pltn.

Impese Impel 8/3 It is reported that GIG will be removed 1230  
from Impese control. In that case it  
will be difficult to keep supplying  
fire-bags with ammo.

Impel Impese 8/3 F + M pltn will clear minefield to 1240  
collect airplanes droppings.  
(This to A Co)

Impese G Co 00 If and when Impel Blue has taken 1100 1245  
one pltn G Co, supported by a pltn A Co  
if this is deemed necessary will take  
over hill 1100 (This to A Co also)

A Co Impese 8/3 7 rmds at 297320, on forward slope. 1310  
Azimuth 6400, time bang-impact 21 seconds.

Impese Impel 10 Sound detection equipment has arrived, 1625  
we will transport it to our pens.

Impese A Co 00 What about F + M squad ? 1635  
Answer: they arrived with mission to  
check how much and where droppings were  
dispersed but it was not important to  
get the supplies out, (This to Impel 3)

Impel Red Impese 8/3 We shall continue evacuating our litter 1920  
cases through your pens. Will you so  
inform your troops ?  
(Above msg passed on).

Impel Impese 8/2 Inspire interrupted radio message at 2030  
1830. One HK Bn will counter-attack  
tonight, one pltn will go to DT 233399  
The town Toksanhan at DT 231337 was  
also mentioned (This to all cos)

B Co Impese 8/3 Concentrations for tonight's harassing 2045  
fire: 81 MR: B1, 2, 3 and 4.  
4.2 MR: 102 and 104

At 2045 6 incoming shells in Bn CP area, 3 in B Co pens.

Impese Impel 8/3 Ammo report: 4.2 MR-3000; 81 MR-360; 2130  
.50 MR-6300; 75 MR-195; 60 MR-580.

N.F.M. at 2130.

Impel Impese 6 Red Bn will not relieve HDUN on 31st 2135  
but will act as ammo carrier for Blue  
Bn for 2 days. HDUN will stay in the  
line till max August 12th. Ivanhoe 6  
will try to have HDUN relieved earlier.

SECRET

**SECRET**

(3)

July  
28.0001  
28.2400

HW Co Impose S/3 Check on concentrations S1 MR. 2225  
N.T.M. at 2230 and 2330.  
To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att S/S.

S/S.

A handwritten signature, possibly "S/3", is written in ink and circled with a hand-drawn oval.

**S/3.**  
**Major.**

SECRET

July  
29,0001  
29,2400

E.I.R. at 0030.

Impel Blue Impose S/3 10 CTC will come through left flank 0105  
Impose guns ± 0200 hrs (This to A+B Co)

Negative reports till 0630.

Impose Impel S/3 Shell report: 14 inc rads HR + art. 0700  
B Co Impose S/3 Wounded GI, Harper, Wayne No 32005437 0915

Impel HK Impose S/3 of B-1-32 came through our lines, was 0955  
Blue Impose S/3 During daytime we will have a supply  
line to Impel Red along ridge in front  
of your platoon. Please tell S/4 Impel  
Red how much you collected of recent  
air drop.

Impose C Co S/3 Did you pick up any supplies from air 0957  
drop? Answer: We handed everything  
over to Red Bn. (This to Red)

Impose Impel S/3 A Cpl of P-M pltn is going to help you 1015  
Red Impose S/3 work through the minefields to pick up  
airdroppings.

Impose Impel S/3 See msg 0915 hrs concerning wounded 1032  
Red Impose S/3 soldier.

Impose Impel S/3 Ammo report: 50 M1-15000; 75 M1-124; 1140  
Red Impose S/3 81 M1-410; 4.2 M1-4400; 57 M1-nil;  
60 M1-nil.

Impose Impel S/3 What about FO with A Co? 1150  
Black Impose S/3 Answer: 4.2 FO has to report to Impel  
Red GP (This to A Co)

Impel Impose S/2 White picked up 3 POWs at 0610 hrs 1325  
Impose S/2 1 Bn-1 Regt-4 HK Div.  
POWs report they saw HK engineers mining  
the road between 36 and 27 hrs.  
Art possible at 150374.

A Co Impose S/2 2 men C Co tried to get airdropped 1410  
Impose S/2 supplies from in front A Co pass, both M  
wounded by AP mine.  
(This to Impose 16)

HW Co Impose S/2 1447-1456 hrs 19 rads HR (probably 122) 1502  
around coord 125518. Azimuth approx  
5400-5800 mils.

At 1900 A Co reports art shells on ridge N to 1001, origin  
probably N of 1179, bearing 320° from observer at 208323.

Impel Blue Impose S/3 Inform your Cos there will be some 1925  
wounded evacuated through your lines.  
(This passed on)

Impel Blue Impose S/3 Is there any objection against moving 1955  
our M Co to your GP area?  
Answer: go ahead.

Impel Impose S/3 Bn counterattacked at 1800 and I and 2015  
X Cos received AV and M1 fire from  
ridge leading to the N. Bn placed un-  
der art fire. At 1940 there was an en-  
group on ridge towards 1059. art plac-  
ed upon them with unknown results.  
At 2000 I and X Cos went into perimeter  
defence on objective I. Bn. broke  
contact at 1930.

SECRET

**SECRET**

(2)  
29.0001  
29.2400

At 2115 B Co requests harassing fire B 1,2,3 and 4, and on  
102 and 104. (This to 4.2 + 81 NR)

Impose Impel S/3 Barbed wire report negative. 2125  
En. cas. report ditto.

M.T.R. at 2130.

A Co Impose S/3 12 art rnds (76 mm) in pens. 2211  
Observer at 207325, azimuth 6400,  
time flash-impact 20 sec.

Negative reports till end of period.

To: 39 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att. S/3.

S/3,



**PAGE.**  
**Major.**

**SECRET**

SECRET

July  
30.0001  
30.2400

H.F.A. at 0040.

B Co reports from 0105 - 0110 hrs 12 incoming rnds. Observed

185324, bearing track 340°.

A Co reports at 0125 60 rnds 76 mm or 122 mm. Observer at 207323; azimuth 6400; interval bang-impact 20 seconds.

Negative reports till 0530.

Impose Impel S/S Shell report last 24 hrs: 103 incoming 0705  
most likely art (76 mm or 105 mm)

Impel Impose S/S Can you send an officer to Div G-3 to 0925  
look over new assembly area for Hq Bn.

Impose Impel S/S Ammo reports: 4,2 MR - 3500; 81 MR-84; 0930  
75 MR-110; 50 MR-8905.

G Co Impose S/S Gap between G Co and 25 REG has been 1330  
closed by 1 pltn K Co - 25 Regt.

23rd reports: Advance went as far as 201355, heavy mt. resistance from ridge leading N. En. used art, AN and SA.

A Co Impose S/2 Area 196324 to 206327 under en. SA fire 1350

At 1355 B Co reports incoming MR near 1001 and at E Co-II-58 area. Observer at 185326, bearing bang: 350°.

Red Hnd Impose S/5 Fr troops were repulsed by heavy en resistance, are now again advancing, 1400  
En MR fire at 204348.

Impose Impel S/5 En art pieces spotted at 160378. 1503  
Barbed wire report: Double apron:  
at 202323 to EN - 150 yards  
205326 (NW-SE) - 50 yards  
206326 (NW-SE) - 50 yards  
187318 - 15 yards  
214318 - 15 yards repaired.

No enemy casualties.

Impel Impose S/5 You will occupy hill 1100 with one pltn. 1730

Impose G Co GO You will immediately send one pltn. 1800  
reinforced with el. weapons pltn, to hill 1100.

Take along a medic, a wireteam and 1 section .50 LMG  
(Above info to A Co, Impose Co.)

Impose Impel GO Can you send FO party with our rein- 1820  
forced pltn going to 1100?  
Black Answer: All FO parties are out, fires  
have been arranged West of 1100, but  
most likely there will be an FO area 1100.

At 1849 A Co reports 4 rnds 76 art on Impel Red ridge, bearing 330°, observed at 203323, distance 2.5 km.

G Co reinforced pltn out at 1915.

Impel Wh Impose S/5 White Pltn in front of B Co pans has 2100  
moved slightly 194328.

H.F.A. at 2030, 2130 and 2230.

At 2315 G Co outpost pltn H.F.A., are on the ridge to 1100.

Negative reports at 2330.

See 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: S/3.

S/3,

MAJ.  
Major.

SECRET

SECRET

July.  
31.0001  
31.2400

Impel Blue, Impese S/3 Please pass following info on to your 0001 pltn (outpost pltn) as soon as they have arrived:

- 1/ No en. contact this afternoon when we were on 1100.
- 2/ We don't have troops on 1100.
- 3/ Blue in par defence.
- 4/ Possible harassing fire between 1100 and 1179, net 42 NR.

N.F.R. at 0030.

At 0045 outpost pltn reports having arrived on 1100. N.F.R. All info (see msg 0001 hrs) passed on. Outpost pltn will form perimeter, not necessary to contact US troops.

Impese Impel S/3 Troops arrived on 1100 0055  
Blue

Ditto to Impel.

N.F.R. at 0130 negative till 0630

Impese Impel S/3 Shell reports 4 rnds 75 mm at A Co 0700  
at 1850 hrs.

At 0905 S/2 patrol to 1100 out. Ditto C Co outpost patrol.

At 1015 C Co outpost pltn reports being unable to determine exact pos due to fog. Much NK ammo found on and near 1100.

C Co outpost patrol at 194546 at 1055.

Impese Impel S/3 How is pltn of C Co going to stay on 1115 / long 1100. This in connection with reorganization of our line?

Answer: Pltn will stay on 1100 for the time being. They will sweep S slope of 1100, Blue Bn will sweep S slope of 1179, Red Bn the W of 1000 since there still seem to be en. snipers around. (This to C Co outpost)

Impese A, B + C Co Pltn C Co that was attached to B Co 1135  
Co will return under control C Co. A and B Cos will each take responsibility for 1/3 of the vacated sector of our line. C Co will occupy original pos.

At 1302 A Co reports 8 incoming art rnds, probably 105 mm.

Amnath 200/400 mills from point of observation at 206323.

Interval bang - impact 28/30 seconds.

At 1315 A Co reports 6 incoming art rnds probably 105 mm,

hearing 290, interval 20 sec. Observed at 199324.

At 1545 S Co outpost requests 4.2 FG radio. This to Impel

Black, they agree to send FG.

Impese Impel S/2 S/2 patrol in. 1630

Many handgrenades + ammo in pans on 1100. One burban, several KMG corpses.

S Co Impese S/2 Patrol returned. N.F.R. Several en. 1635

Outpost rifles destroyed. Large amounts of ammo A KMG corpse found, no: 1122155.

SECRET



SECRET

(2)

July.

31.0301

31.2400

Impose Impel S/3 Repair of double apron fence between: 1800  
182526 and 19725 and at 187324.  
No on. casualties.

At 2100 4.2 FO arrives hill 1100,  
N.F.R. at 2130.

Impel Impose S/3 There will be a briefing of all Bn GO: 2155  
on S/3 at 0800 hrs.

At 2205 B Co reports incoming shells, observed at 182526,  
azimuth flash 6100 mills.

Impel Impose S/2 F.O.D. 1500-squad wire calling art or 2230  
MR on en, pms to 180543.

N.F.R. till end of period.

For 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att. S/3.

S/3,



SAGE.  
Major.

SECRET

SECRET

August.

010001

012400

M.F.R. till 0630.

Patrol out at 1331.

At 1430 patrol at 196345. Troops observed at 186344, no tr patrols in neighbourhood, fire being brought upon 186344 via 4.2 FO, Barb. wire and en, casualty reports negative at 1435.

Patrol Impos 8/2 Fan patrol 187345 1510  
En. at 183344

At 1525: Patrol is advancing.

En. moving SW

At 1530: Patrol at checkpoint, will search area, then return to base.

At 1645 Impel Red reports incoming art fire, time bang-impact: 6 seconds.

Patrol Impos 8/2 Patrol report: Time out: 1545 hrs 1710  
Time in : 1700 hrs

Route to 1100 via ridge in general W direction until point 173344. The observation of the road was due to fog on several points impossible. There is one obstruction on the road. Coord. will follow later. All over the ridge empty en. positions with en KIA and much ammo. Found: 3 Russian rifles, one belt.

G Co Impos 8/2 Shell reports: Fan of observation hill 1720 1720, compass reading 355; time bang-impact 3 seconds.

Incoming art rds all over the place.

Patrol fan tomorrow. Checkpoint 171345. 1722

Above msg 1720 hrs passed on to Impel 2. 1725

At 07.30 hrs Red 6 with some men will 1818

pass through your lines to move to rear.

Above msg of 1818 passed on. 1830

A patrol will leave from hill 1179 at 2010

0700 hrs in NW direction along ridge

to 173345 and back (hill 754). If you

do have any fires, please check through us.

At midnight odowork for coord. chan- 2030

ges and will become no 4.

A carrier party will come to your 2045

lines with a wounded man in 2 1/2 hr.

They will be accompanied by an American

guide and an interpreter. Above msg

passed on to A Co.

M.F.R. till 2215.

Impel Bl Impos 8/3 A WIA will come trough your lines with 2245

GP a party. They will leave now.

(This msg to A Co patrol base)

G Co Impos 8/2 We observed a light flare. From our 2225

1100 GP at compass reading 228 at 2215 hrs

This to Impel 2.

Negative reports till rest of period.

For: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: 8/3.

Handwritten signature and initials, including "S/S", "S/Sgt", and "Major".

SECRET

SECRET

August.  
02.0001  
02.2400

N.Z.M. at 0030.

G Co Impose S/2 What is all the shooting NW of our 0100  
Outpost. zone ?  
Answer: (After consulting Impel) Index  
is firing, nothing serious.

N.Z.M. till 0630.

Impose Impel S/3 Shell reports: 14 incoming ruds over 0700  
last 24 hrs.  
G Co Impose S/2 Squad-size patrol out at 1100. 1120  
Outpost

All rudies turned in on patrol, all Cos warned.  
At 1447 NW Co reports 7 ruds probably IR-ER 122 ER at  
197322. Azimuth 4400.  
At 1303 Rear G Co reports 8 ruds, probably 76 mm art.

Impose Impel S/3 Barbed wire: 6 concertinas at 186326 1530  
Repair 20 yards double apron fence  
at 207323.

G Co reports patrol in at 1623. Patrol used observation  
point 173345. A bunker observed at 164344. 2 USSR rifles,  
one US M1 destroyed. Large amounts of ammo, handgrenades  
and propaganda-material.


N.Z.M. at 2130.

G Co Impose S/2 Patrols Blue Bn no contact to-day 2135  
Much ammo + deserted foxholes found.

Negative reports till end of period.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att. S/s

S/S.

  
SSG.  
Major.

SECRET

**SECRET**

August  
03.0001  
03.2400

Negative reports till 0630.

Impese Impel 3/3 Shell reports: 12 incoming art rds 0700  
70 mm

G Co outpost patrol out at 1000 hrs.

At 0944 patrol at 174345, N.E.N.

At 1220 patrol at 177326.

At 1235 patrol on the way back with 3 civilians apprehended.

At 1300 hrs Blue patrol at 167366, hill 558.

Impese Impel 3/2 Our patrol-objective for to-morrow is 1335  
Blue 179356. We pass through your pass.

G Co Impese 3/2 Patrol in at 1430. 1455

Outpost At 164344 holes (probably bomb-craters)  
in the road. At 165336 ditto. Road  
not passable to tanks. Bunkers to W  
of road probably deserted.

Impese Impel 3/3 No am. cas. 1645

Barbed wires:

A Co: 5 concertinas at 199324

B Co: 6 muzzinimum rolls to  
straighten pass.

C Co: 270 yards single fence on hill  
1100.

Impese Impel 3/2 Patrol reports: 1700

3 civilians at 168342 (2 women, 1 man),  
apprehended at 1220. They had not  
seen any HK.

Village: Fickri at 162350,

they claim to be deserted.

Potholes + bunkers along river in sq  
1733 and 1634 have been deserted at  
last 10 days.

USA patrol contacted at 175329.

Since patrol radio was out of order  
patrol reported situation and location  
over radio of this contacted US group.

G Co reports incoming HK fire bearing 330° on and behind  
outpost on 1100.

Negative reports till end of period.

To: 3d Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att: 3/3.

3/3,



RAGK.  
Major.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

August.  
04.0001  
04.2400

M.F.R. at 0030 and 0130.

G Co Impose S/2 We have 2 Blue Boys, will forward 0220  
Outpost these to-morrow via En CP to S/2

M.F.R. at 0230 and ditto till morning.

Shelling report to Impel at 0700 hrs: 8 incoming MR.

G Co Impose S/2 Blue En will have a patrol to 192345, 1000  
Outpost will stay there to observe enemy.  
Our patrol out 1 0900 hrs.

G Co outpost patrol on way back to base at 1140, pos:222  
179327. M.F.R.

Impose Impel S/3 Barbed wire reports: Improvement of 1530  
existing double apron wire fence at  
192324 and 195324.  
6 concertinas made and erected at  
197324.

G Co outpost request illuminating shells, visibility poor,  
but art has only 5 or 6 shells available per night, to be  
fired only on a special request per shell.

Negative reports till 2230.

G Co Impose S/3 First illuminating shell now. Will 2231  
Outpost adjust.

Impair will fire an illuminating shell every hour.

M.F.R. at 2330.

To: 30 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; att. S/3.

S/3.

  
SACK.  
Major.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

August.  
06.0001  
06.2400

Negative reports till 0630.

Shell report at 0710: 17 incoming radio art.

N.R.R. at 0730.

Impose checks out at 0915. CP closes.

Impose Ivanhoe 6/3 Hd En closed in at assembly area. 1630

Negative reports till next reporting period.

Re: 30 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Division; att. 5/3.

5/3,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'ZANK', written over a large, faint oval scribble. The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line through it.

ZANK-  
Major.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

August.  
07.0001  
07.2400

Negative reports till morning.

At 1020 5 MGR A soldiers attached to N4 Bn move to Chungju-  
Inpos Yellow for guard duty only.

At 0948 Inpos S/S flies from Ivanhoe airstrip to Busan-

Seoul

0948

S/S returns at 1700 hrs.

H.F.R. till end of period.

Re: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf Div; a/c. S/S.

S/S.



SAGE.  
Major.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

August:

08.0001 and 09.0001

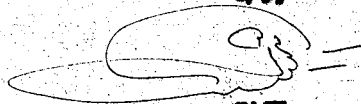
08.2400 09.2400

Negative reports during these periods.

On 9 August the 44th En received the Distinguished Unit Citation during a ceremony at 0930 hrs at Iwahoe airstrip.

To: 38 Regt Inf, 2 US Inf.Div.; att.2/3.

2/3.



**RAG.**  
Major.

**SECRET**